JULY 1992

BONUS INTERNATIONAL SECTION

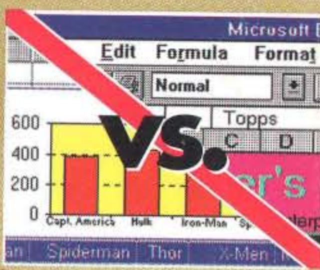
FOLLOWS PAGE 100

BYTE

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

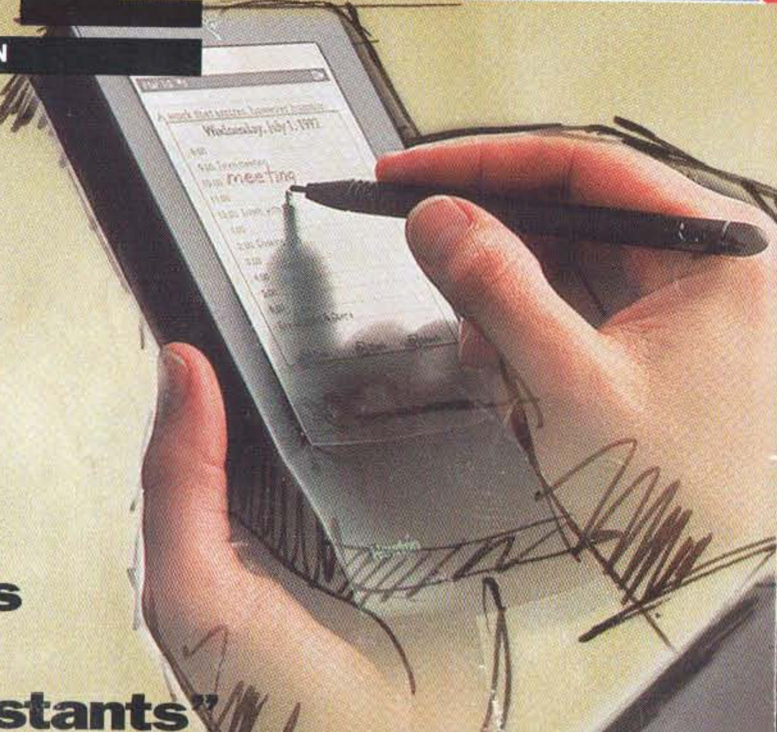
Excel 4.0 vs. Quattro Pro for Windows

Page 40



The PC Gets More Personal

Apple's Newton leads a new wave of "Personal Digital Assistants"



Plus:

New Full-Featured Subnotebook PCs from Dell and Gateway 2000

Dell 320SLi

Gateway 2000 Handbook

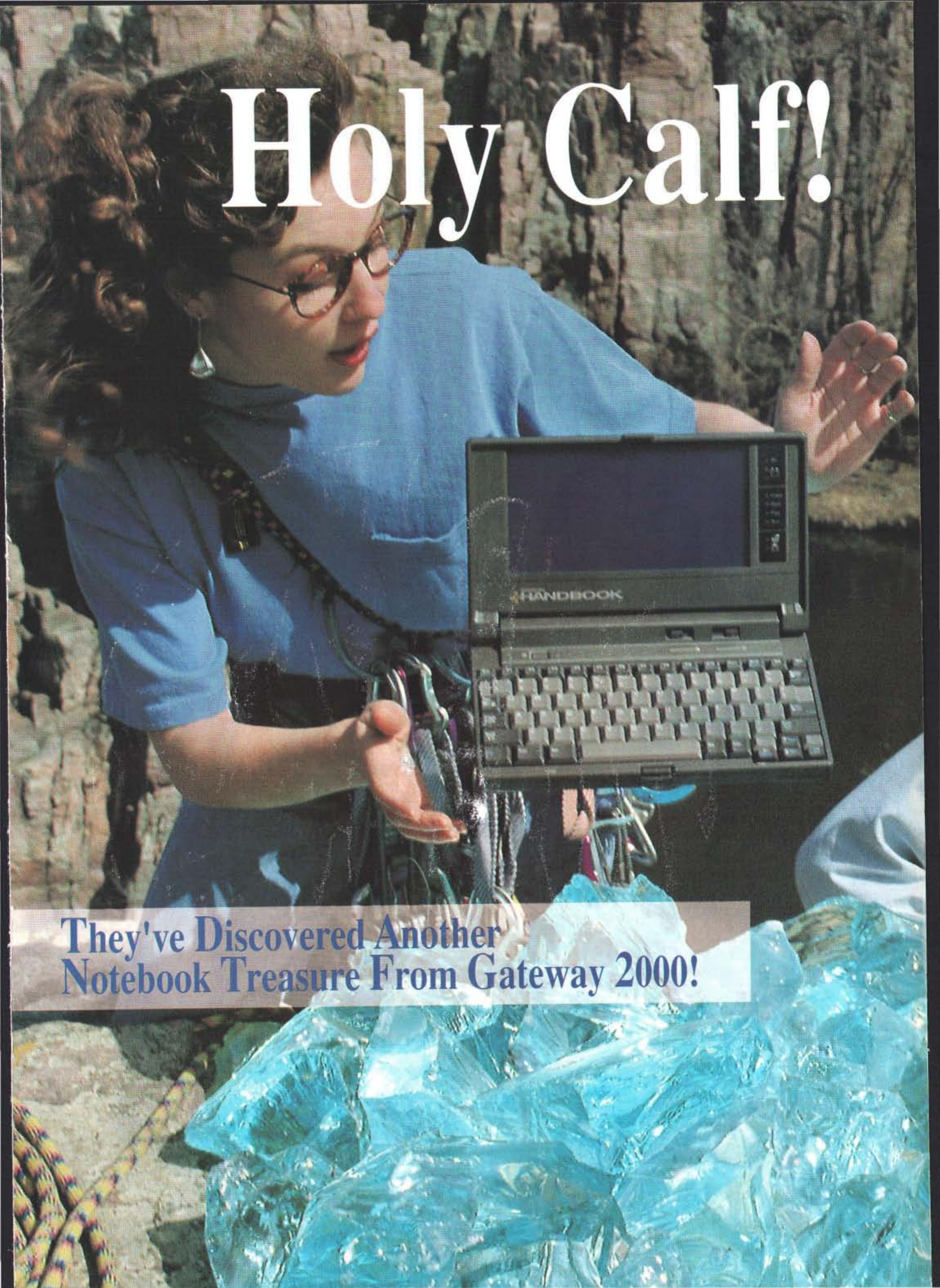
Speed Demons: Eight 486DX2 Systems

Coming Soon: New Display Technologies

Compaq's New Low-Cost Computers

07
02662
0 440235 0

£1.95 U.K./Lit. 8,000 ITALY


Holy Calf!
HANDBOOK
They've Discovered Another
Notebook Treasure From Gateway 2000!

The Explorers' Notes

The HandBook we discovered is a totally new notebook product — a real PC in miniature form!

HANDBOOK

- Weight 2.75 Lbs. (HandBook & Battery)
- Dimensions 5.9" x 9" x 1.4"
- 4-Hr.* NiMH Battery, 14-Oz. Charger, 6.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 3.5 Lbs. (HandBook, Battery & Charger)
- C & T® Processor, 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" Double-Scan CGA Screen, 640 x 400 Resolution
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- DOS, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

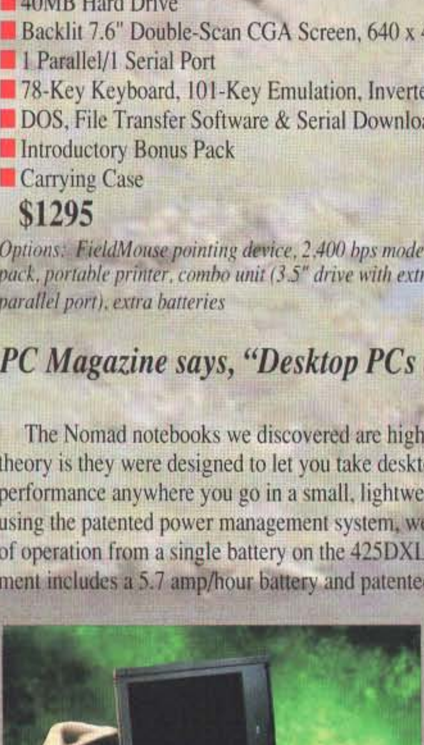
Options: FieldMouse pointing device, 2,400 bps modem, alkaline battery pack, portable printer, combo unit (3.5" drive with extra serial port and parallel port), extra batteries

In discovering the HandBook, we found what could be the first product in a new category of portable PCs. It's smaller and lighter than a notebook, but it's bigger and much more functional than a palmtop.

The HandBook's performance is comparable to a 286 system. Real PC features include a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Yet it weighs only 2.75 pounds. You can travel with the HandBook and not even know you're carrying it. When you get home, downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

PC Magazine says, "Desktop PCs are faster (than notebooks)..." That was before we found the Nomads!

The Nomad notebooks we discovered are highly unusual. Our theory is they were designed to let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go in a small, lightweight notebook. And using the patented power management system, we got over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 425DXL. Power management includes a 5.7 amp/hour battery and patented power-saving BIOS and software features.



The Nomad screens are bright and crisp. Resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With 1MB video RAM, you can also display on an external monitor simultaneously. There's another Nomad characteristic that sets these notebooks apart from most others. They're made in the U.S.A.!

NOMAD Options: 2,400/9,600 bps modems, portable printer, numeric keypad, Token Ring or Ethernet interfaces, SCSI interface, memory upgrades, executive carrying case, extra batteries

**Battery life was measured with power management enabled.*

NOMAD

- Weight 5.8 Lbs. (Nomad & Battery)
- Dimensions 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr.* NiCad 5.7Ah Battery
- 14.4-Oz. Battery Charger, 6.12" x 2.25" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 6.7 Lbs. (Nomad, Battery & Charger)
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- External Video & Expansion Bus Ports (Ports are Full Size)
- 79-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

NOMAD 325SXL • $1995
25MHz, 386SXL, 2MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL • $2795
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP, 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL • $3495
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP, 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

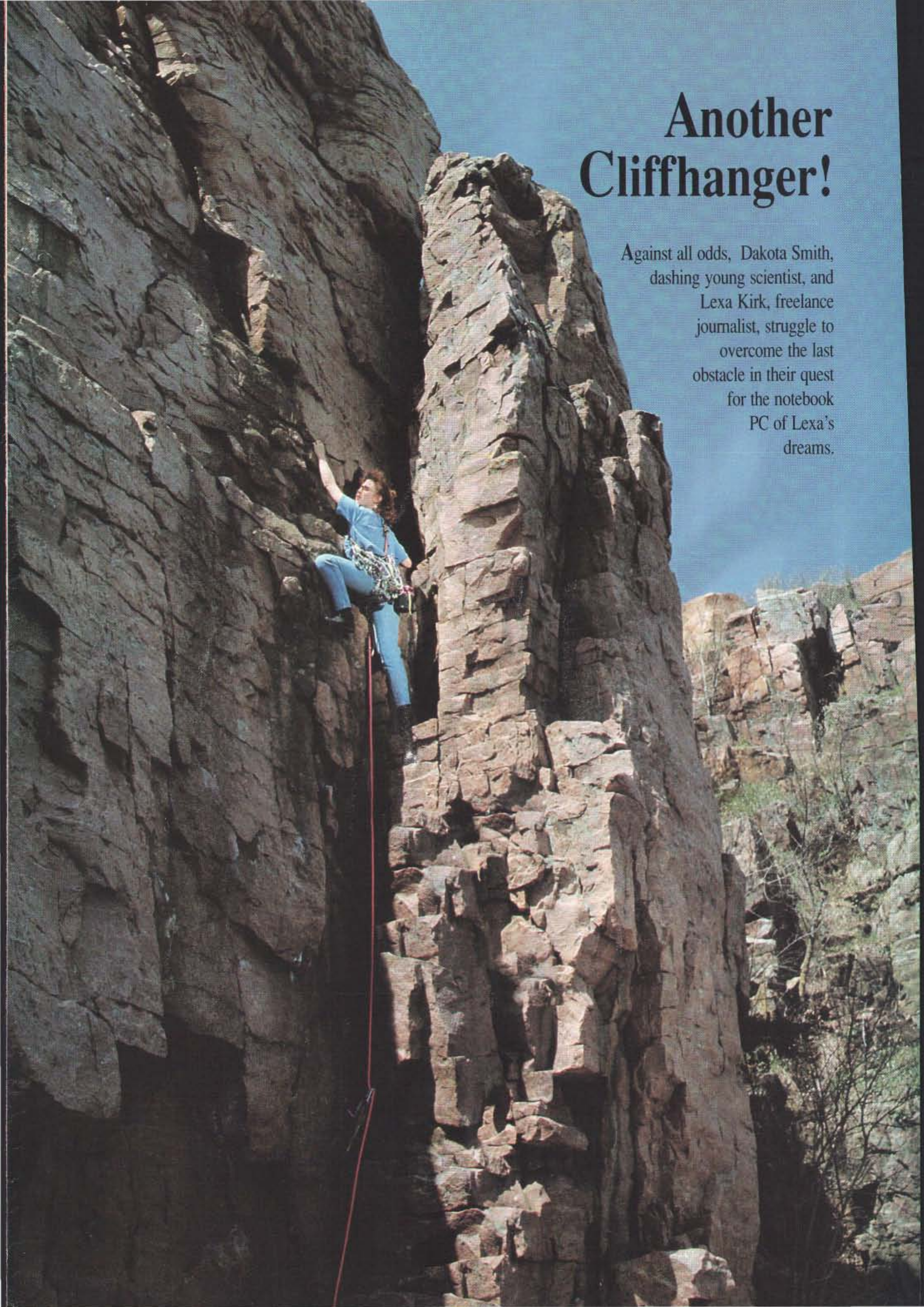
610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

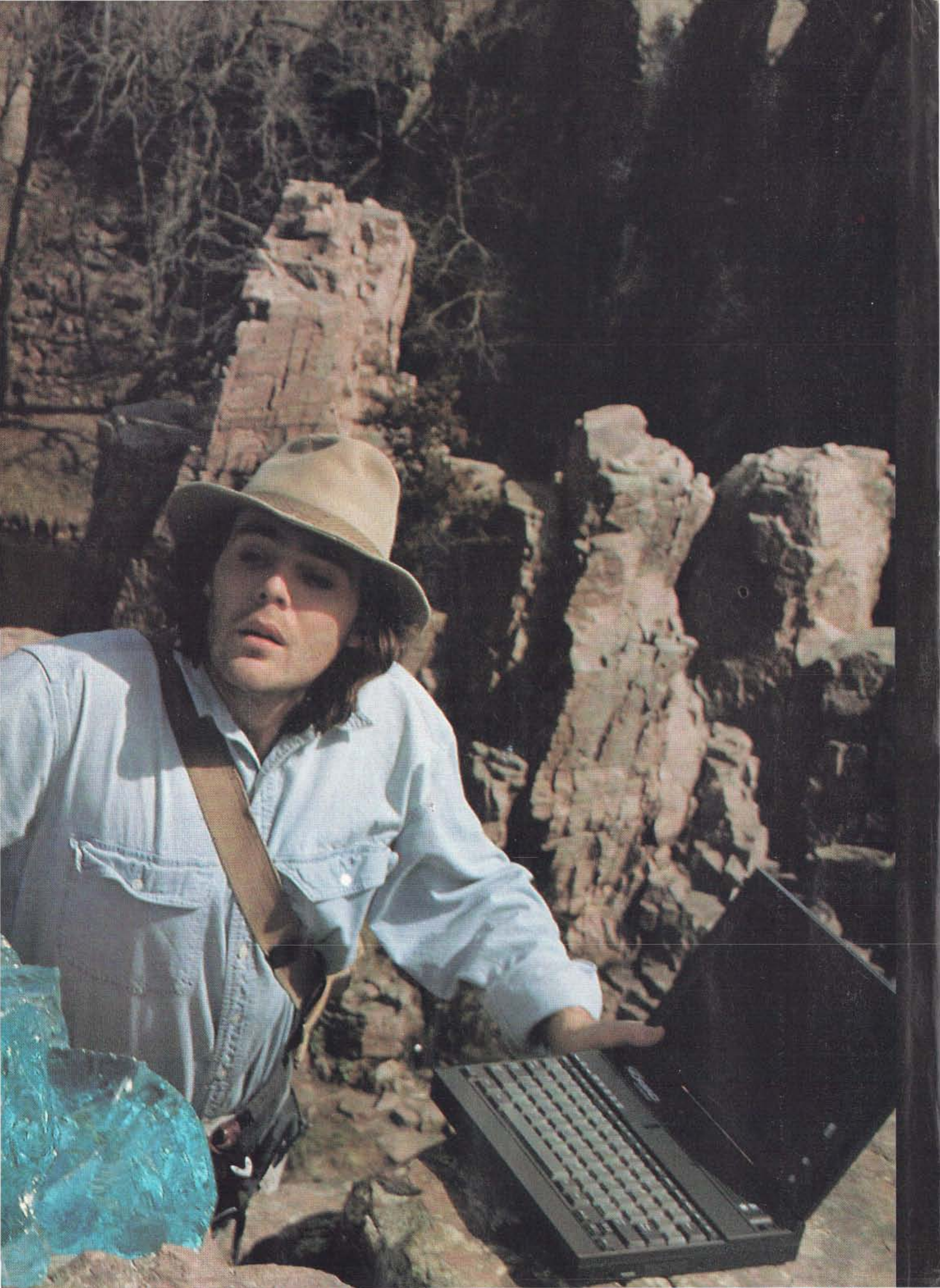
All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

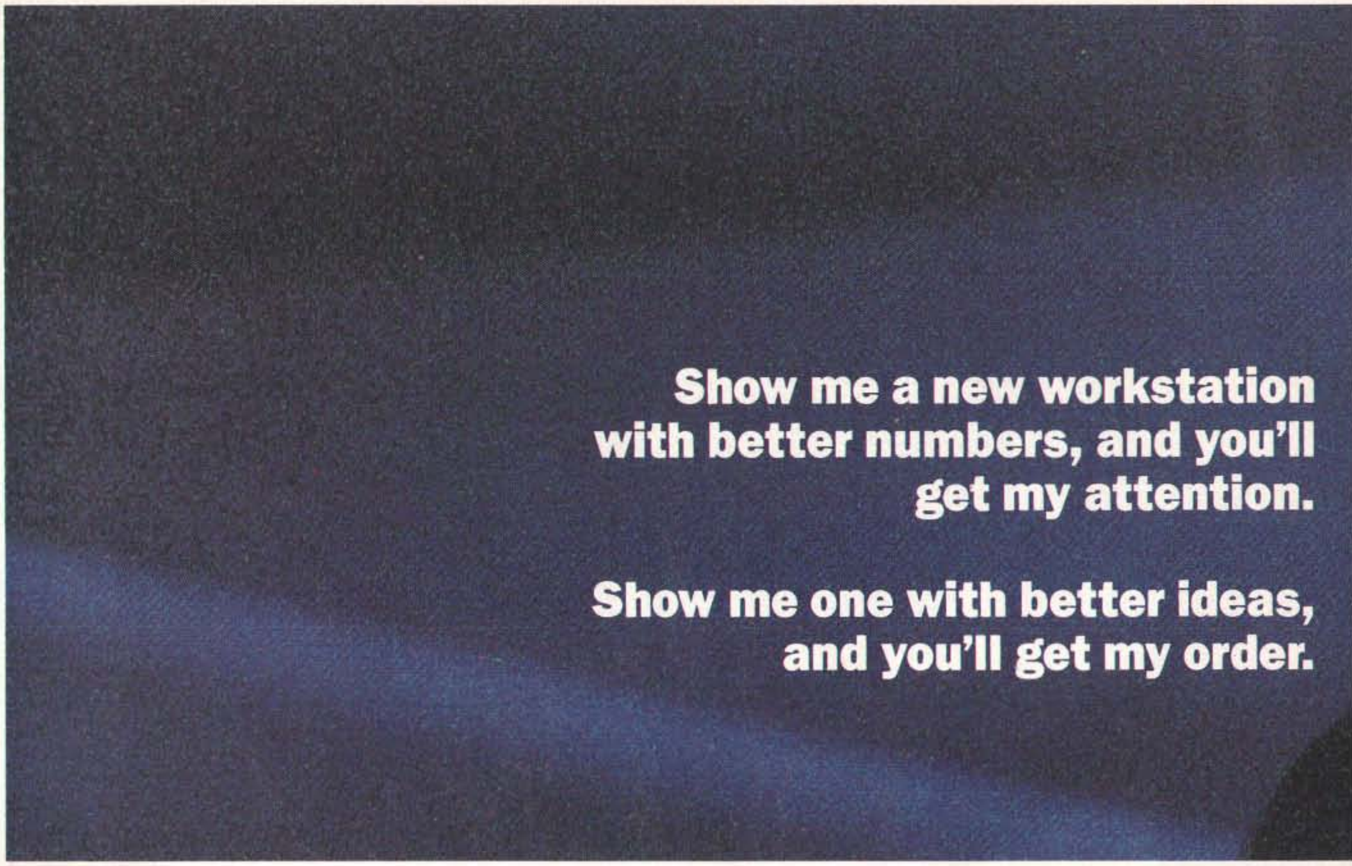
©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Another Cliffhanger!

Against all odds, Dakota Smith, dashing young scientist, and Lexa Kirk, freelance journalist, struggle to overcome the last obstacle in their quest for the notebook PC of Lexa's dreams.






Show me a new workstation
with better numbers, and you'll
get my attention.
Show me one with better ideas,
and you'll get my order.

Introducing SPARCstation 10.

The new Sun™ SPARCstation™ 10 system is four times more powerful than any workstation we've ever made.

We also think you'll find it a hundred times more interesting than any workstation anyone else has ever made.

More interesting, because it runs your applications better than other desktops. Because you can upgrade to future processors about as easily as you can change a light bulb. And because it doesn't trade off backward compatibility for the sake of forward thinking.

In other words, the SPARCstation 10 is not just a new model.

It's an entirely new computer.

The only performance that matters.

What good is a turbo-powered engine if the car's transmission is sluggish? Or its tires are flat?

Our point is that building faster CPUs makes little difference if the rest of the computer can't keep up.

So for the SPARCstation 10 we devised an entirely new workstation. Not only with a faster CPU, but with a faster system bus, faster input/output, faster networking, and built-in multiprocessing.

The faster CPU is our new SuperSPARC™ chip. Remarkably, it can handle three instructions at once (most others manage only one or two). It's binary compatible with previous generations of SPARC® And it runs the Solaris® operating environment, so you can use thousands of existing applications.

We teamed all that horsepower with the extra performance of multiprocessing. One megabyte of SuperCache™ memory. A 320MB-per-second peak memory bandwidth. A 10MB-per-second SCSI disk controller. And a large I/O buffer for faster Ethernet transfers.

Individually, each of these represents

a big step forward in computing performance. But together they produce an astonishing leap ahead in application performance.

And to the person whose hands are on the keyboard, that's the only kind that matters.

Growing up vs. growing old.

Though budgets have never been tighter, most workstations are still designed around the hope that you'll replace last year's computer just to work with a newer processor.

The SPARCstation 10 was designed around a different philosophy:

Make the processor replaceable, not the workstation.

To that end, we put the processor on a small SPARC module. As faster chips become available, you can upgrade by pulling out the old module and plugging in a new one.

The rest of your investment — memory, storage, accelerators, everything — is left intact.

But don't feel you have to wait around for faster chips. You have the freedom to grow a SPARCstation 10 in plenty of ways right now.

You can start by plugging in a second SPARC module. Since this machine was engineered throughout for symmetric multiprocessing, you'll nearly double its processing power.

You can also boost its memory to 512MB. And its disk capacity to 26GB.

There are ports for both parallel and serial devices; connections for thick, thin, or twisted-pair Ethernet; even ISDN connectors for networking over public telephone lines. All built in. Which leaves its four expansion slots available for other functions.

The future is not an option.

How long have you been hearing about promising new technologies like multiprocessing? Multimedia? ISDN?

And how many workstations can you name that give you all these capabilities, right out of the box?

There's only one.

You've already read how the SPARCstation 10's multiprocessing can speed up the applications you run today. But it also means you can add enough horsepower later to run next-generation software built around multithreading and object management.

Multiprocessing Performance

Then there's ISDN. It brings the worldwide telephone network directly into the computer — without a modem. Which allows applications to make faxing, voicemail, and even video conferencing as natural as printing.

Plug-In SPARC Modules

A 16-bit audio chip and external speaker are also included. So applications can use CD-quality sound for e-mail, spoken tutorials, and multimedia presentations.

Solaris
SPARC
Binary Compatible

And there's enough memory, disk space, and bus bandwidth to meet the enormous demands of animation, simulations, and real-time video.

Admit it, you're intrigued.

You can't have read this far without feeling at least a twinge of excitement.

Maybe it's for the swift kick-in-the-pants this machine can give to the applications you're running today.

Or the enthusiastic way it welcomes whatever new technologies may be around the corner.

Maybe you simply can't help but respect a computer that offers your business a lot more than just MIPS and MFLOPS.

Whatever you think, here's what to do:

Call 1-800-426-5321, ext. 485 for complete information on the new Sun SPARCstation 10, or the name of your Sun reseller or sales representative.

It's the first workstation to combine such powerful numbers with such potent ideas.

Sun Microsystems
Computer Corporation
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, Solaris, SuperCache, and the Sun logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All SPARC trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. SPARCstation is licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners. Screen image courtesy of Johnson, Fain & Pererra Associates, and created with Renderize software.

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

July 1992 *Volume 17, Number 7*

COVER STORY

FEATURE

The PC Gets More Personal

PAGE 128

NEWS

25 **MICROBYTES**
Last year, reports surfaced about a Bill Gates memo that allegedly discussed the "nightmare" of IBM "attacking" Microsoft in systems software and Novell "defeating" the company in networking. Now, Windows NT appears poised to turn the tables.

40 **FIRST IMPRESSIONS**
Battle of the Super Spreadsheets
Quattro Pro for Windows takes on Excel 4.0.

46
First of the Red-Hot R4000s
SGI Crimson lights the flame for the R4000 processor from Mips.

63 **Born-Again Compaq?**
Compaq fires low at the competition.

68 **MultiView 24,** a fast full-color graphics board for Windows

LanRover/L, a box that unites PowerBooks and AppleTalk networks

IBM LaserPrinter 10A, an IBM printer for your Mac

AcerPac 150, a multimedia powerhouse

76 **WHAT'S NEW**
The SPARCard 2 joins DOS and Unix; the I/O Station 464 collects data remotely; and more.

FEATURES

128 **The PC Gets More Personal**
Apple and traditional notebook PC vendors take divergent paths toward the ultimate personal computer.

143 **Practical Desktop Video, Part 4: Making the Cut**
It ain't over till it's edited.

STATE OF THE ART

A NEW WORLD OF DISPLAYS AND IMAGE-PROCESSING SOFTWARE

158 **Overview: Display Technologies**
Soon you'll see an assortment of display technologies, but CRTs won't go away.

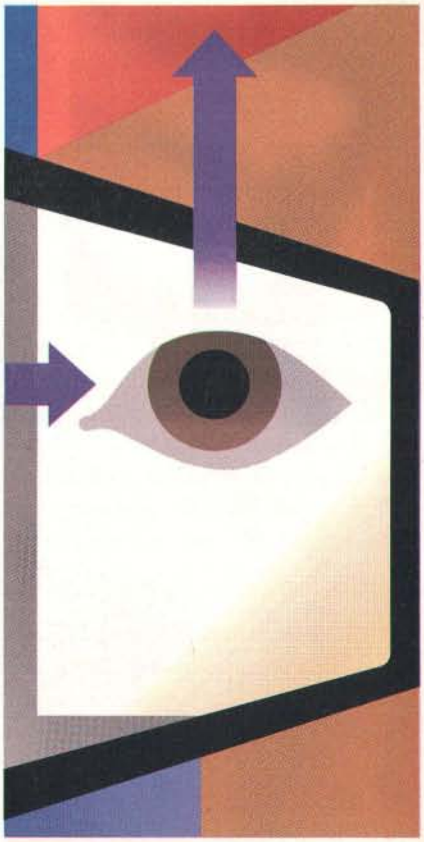
171 **Color and Resolution**
There is more to your display than just a bunch of pixels.

179 **Monochrome to Color**
Two new technologies provide ways of obtaining brighter and bolder displays that have better resolution.

189 **HDTV Is Coming to Desktop**
HDTV will help improve computer-monitor technology and digital-image manipulation.

195 **Displays: The Human Factor**
Knowing how our vision works is the basis for developing superior displays.

202 **Resource Guide: Displays**



COVER IMAGE: MARK ROCKWOOD / PHOTOGRAPHY,
JOHN KRAMER / IMAGESET DESIGN, INC. © 1992

INSIDE BYTE

REVIEWS

206 **SOLUTIONS FOCUS**
Code on the Move
The BYTE Lab tests seven portable user-interface libraries and tells how to choose the one that best fits your needs.

230 **BYTE Lab Product Report: Scanning the Spectrum**
The BYTE Lab evaluates 24-bit color scanners for the PC and the Mac.

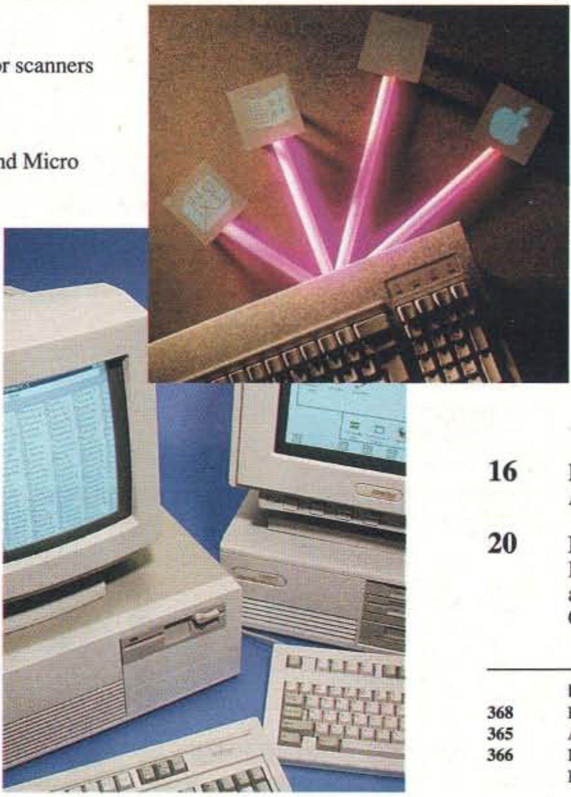
246 **Upgrading at the High End**
Six modular and upgradable EISA and Micro Channel systems.

259 **Dueling DX2s: The First 486 Clock Doublers**
Intel's new 486DX2 doubles the clock on eight new systems.

267 **Borland Builds a Better Quattro Pro**
With Quattro Pro 4.0, Borland builds an even better DOS spreadsheet.

273 **Arago Raises the Xbase Ante**
With Arago Professional providing a dBase-compatible interpreter and a compiler, Wordtech becomes a dark horse in the Xbase race.

281 **REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK**
A display adapter for PowerBooks, a Mac program to adjust fonts, and an MO drive from Sony.



HANDS ON

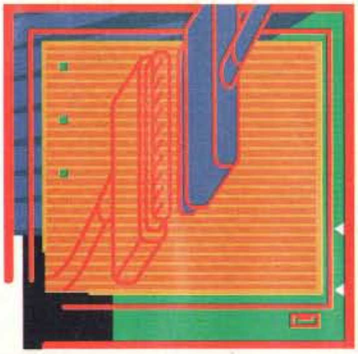
287 **UNDER THE HOOD**
Keyboards Without Keys
Touchscreens aren't just for kiosks anymore.

293 **SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED**
Macintosh Menus Revealed
Creating the right menus for your Mac applications.

301 **SOFTWARE CORNER**
Opening the Lines of Communication
A functional INT 14h replacement, communications for the Mac, and ZMODEM transfers from Unix.

303 **BEYOND DOS**
Writing a Device Interface for Windows
by John Barker
The smart approach to writing Windows device drivers.

308 **ASK BYTE**
Upgrade questions; Windows; and a Unix clone.



OPINIONS

101 **USER'S COLUMN**
Computer Ferment
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry looks at Windows software.

284 **BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS**
Bleepers of the Gates
Two industry exposés target Bill Gates, Ed Yourdon on the decline of the American programmer, telephone listings on CD-ROM, and other subjects.

370 **STOP BIT**
Information-Age Warriors
As personal computers invade the battlefield, interoperability becomes crucial.

16 **EDITORIAL**
A New Wave of Portables

20 **LETTERS**
Birth of the CPU reexamined, and a response from DARPA's Computer Memory Project.

READER SERVICE
368 Editorial Index by Company
365 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
366 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: **364A**

PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte92"

INTERNATIONAL SECTION begins after page 100

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/92) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $50, airmail $70. Non-European subscriptions, $50 surface mail or $75 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 368), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

AI
284

APPLICATIONS
267

BIT-MAP
171, 174

BUSINESS
76

C
293

CD-ROMS
284

CHIPS
25

COLOR
68, 166, 171, 179, 202, 100IS-49

COMPRESSION
189, 281

DATABASES
273, 100IS-30

DATA RECOVERY
100IS-5

DESKTOP
63

DISPLAYS/MONITORS
158, 166, 179, 195, 202, 287, 100IS-35, 100IS-49

EISA
246

486DX2 CHIP
76, 259

FREEWARE/SHAREWARE
301

GRAPHICS
68, 230

HAND-HELDS
128

HDTV
189, 100IS-45

IMAGING
76

INTERFACES
206

INTEROPERABILITY
370

I/O
287

ISDN
100IS-45

LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES
128, 370, 100IS-28, 100IS-35

LIBRARIES
206

LISP
100IS-9

LUMINANCE
174, 195

MACINTOSH
281, 293

MODEMS
76, 100IS-23

MOUSE
100IS-35

MULTIMEDIA
68, 143, 281, 100IS-32

NETWORKS
68, 76

PCMCIA
100IS-23

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS
100IS-5

POSTSCRIPT
68

PRINTERS
68, 281

PROGRAMMING
76, 273, 284, 293, 301, 303, 100IS-9

PUBLISHING
230

REMOTE CONTROL
68

RESOLUTION
166, 171, 189, 202, 100IS-49

RISC
46

SCANNERS
230

SCIENTIFIC
100IS-5

SPREADSHEETS
40, 267

TAPE BACKUP
76

386SL
100IS-28

UNIX
46, 76, 308

UTILITIES
101

VISION
195

WINDOWS
68, 101, 303, 100IS-30

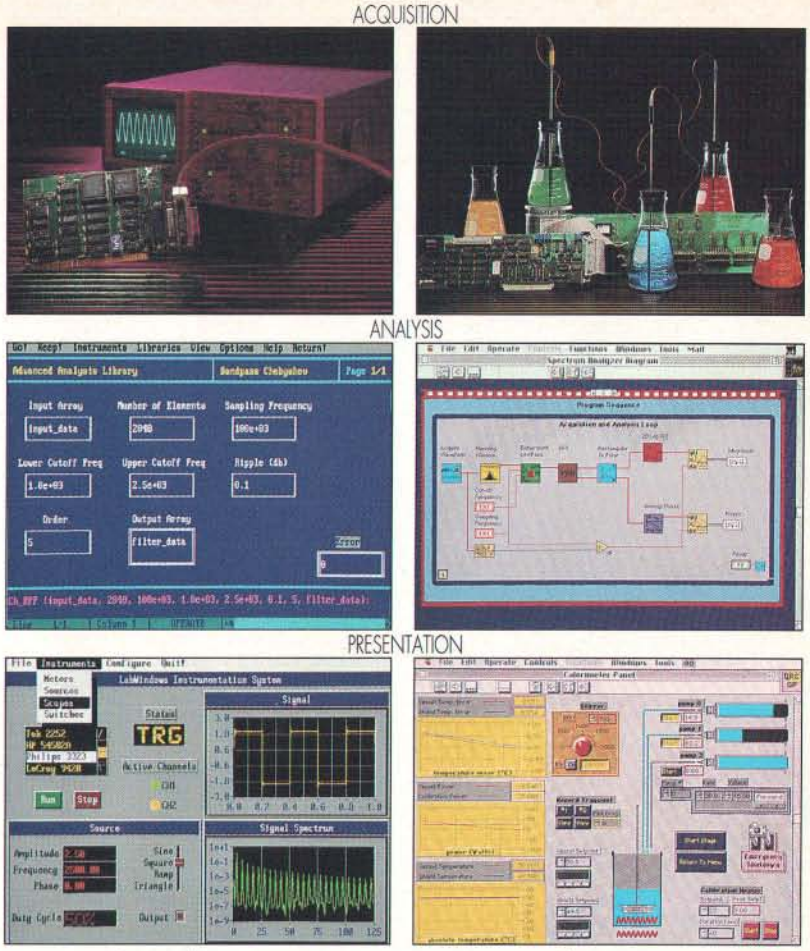
WIRELESS LANS
76

WORKSTATIONS
46

AUTHORS

Alford, Roger C. **246, 259**
Allen, Dennis **16**
Andrews, D. L. **25**
Apiki, Steve **128**
Barker, John **303**
Boult, Raymond **100IS-5**
Bruce, Richard **166**
Côté, Raymond GA **206, 284**
Dennis, Tony **100IS-23**
Diehl, Stanford **230, 284**
Doakes, Harry **25**
Edwards, David L. **230**
Eglowstein, Howard **287**
Elrod, Scott **166**
Hallett, Joe **179**
Hardaker, Mike **100IS-28**
Joseph, Cliff **100IS-5**
Kenner, Hugh **284**
Lechner, Bernard J. **189**
Linderholm, Owen **25, 128**
Long, Tom **158**
Lurie, Michael **171**
Miastkowski, Stan **68**
Müller-Zantop, Susanne **100IS-45**
Nadeau, Michael **128**
Nance, Barry **301**
Perratore, Ed **25, 63, 132**
Pountain, Dick **100IS-9, 100IS-30**
Pournelle, Jerry **101**
Powell, Gen. Colin L. **370**
Redfern, Andy **134**
Reinhardt, Andy **68**
Rogowitz, Bernice E. **195**
Schnapp, Marc **273**
Sheldon, Kenneth M. **40**
Smith, Ben **46, 301**
Tebbutt, David **100IS-5, 100IS-32**
Thompson, Tom **68, 284, 293, 301**
Tyler, Christopher W. **174**
Udell, Jon **25**
VanNatta, Robert **267**
Waurzyniak, Patrick **25**
Woodard, Ollie C. Sr. **158**
Yager, Tom **143**

We've given you the best of both worlds...



LabWindows® 2.0
for DOS-based computers

LabVIEW® 2
for Macintosh computers

All You Have To Do Is Choose!

In the 1980s, National Instruments pioneered two paths to the future of instrumentation. LabWindows, an automatic code generation and program development system for the C and BASIC programmer. And LabVIEW, the first graphical programming system to offer ease of use without sacrificing programming flexibility and performance.

LabWindows and LabVIEW address all of your instrumentation needs. You can control GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments, and plug-in data acquisition boards. You can integrate data analysis. And, you can build your own graphical user interfaces.

Today, LabWindows and LabVIEW are leading the revolution in instrumentation software. Through innovative programming methodologies and powerful development tools, LabWindows and LabVIEW are paving two paths to the future–a future in which *The Software is the Instrument.* All you have to do is choose!

Call for your free demo disks (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada).

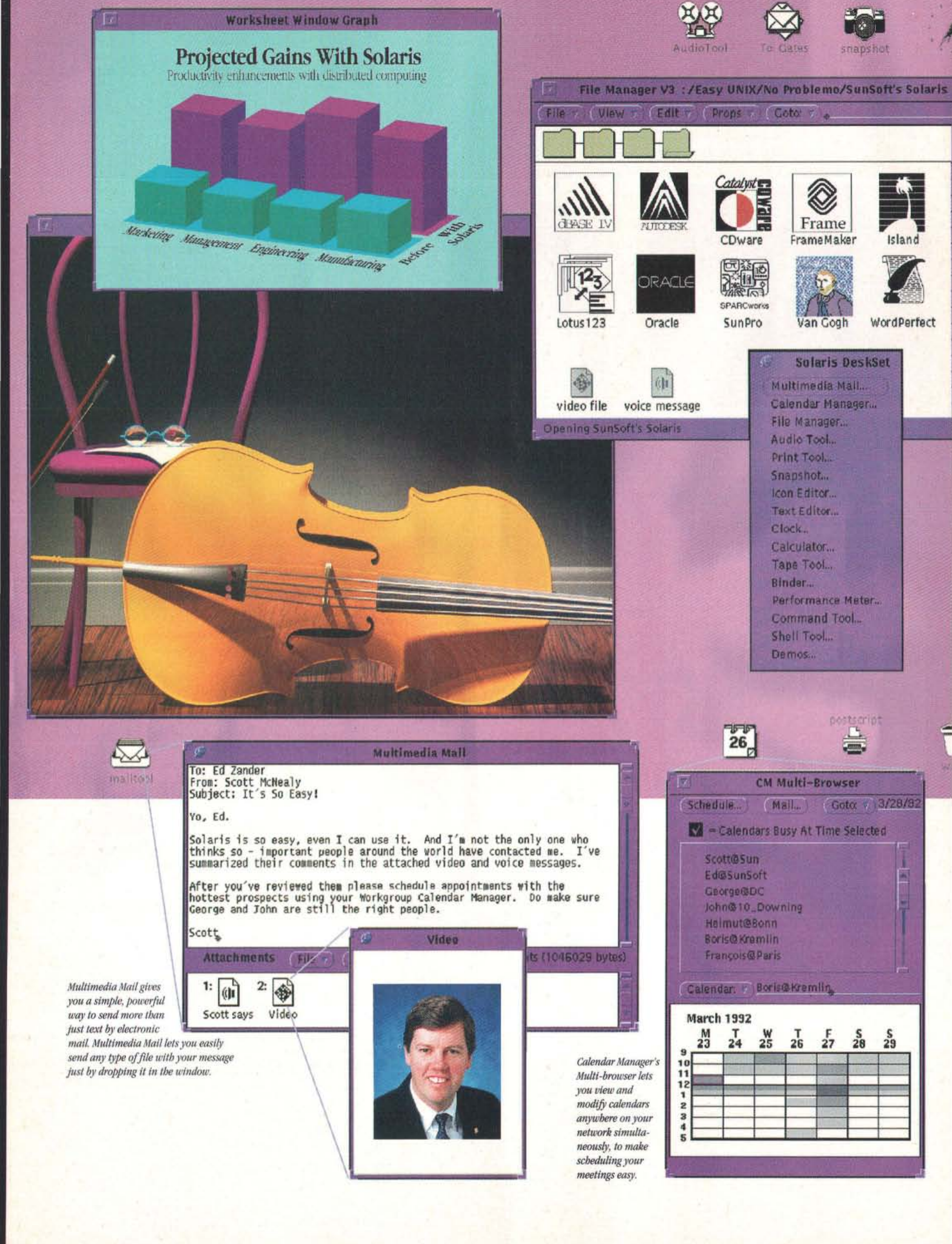
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039

Australia (03) 879 9422 • Canada – now direct – (800) 433 3488 • Denmark (45) 76 73 22 • France (1) 48 65 33 70
Germany (089) 714 5093 • Italy (02) 4830 1892 • Japan (03) 3788 1921 • Netherlands (01720) 45761 • Norway (03) 846 866
Spain (908) 604 304 • Sweden (08) 984 970 • Switzerland (056) 45 58 80 • U.K. (0635) 523 545

Product names listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.
© Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.



To: Ed Zander
From: Scott McNealy
Subject: It's So Easy!

Yo, Ed.

Solaris is so easy, even I can use it. And I'm not the only one who thinks so - important people around the world have contacted me. I've summarized their comments in the attached video and voice messages.

After you've reviewed them please schedule appointments with the hottest prospects using your Workgroup Calendar Manager. Do make sure George and John are still the right people.

Scott

Multimedia Mail gives you a simple, powerful way to send more than just text by electronic mail. Multimedia Mail lets you easily send any type of file with your message just by dropping it in the window.

Calendar Manager's Multi-browser lets you view and modify calendars anywhere on your network simultaneously, to make scheduling your meetings easy.

Solaris: So Easy It Can't Be UNIX.

Power Made Simple.

Imagine making the power of 32-bit systems easy to use. Imagine networks that not only tie together individuals, they make groups more productive. Imagine computers united by a consistent environment. Imagine running today's favorite programs while gaining access to tomorrow's applications.

Imagine no more. Solaris® system software makes distributed computing as simple as stand-alone computing, while bringing the power of UNIX® and SVR4 to users—easily. Maybe that's why Solaris is the world's most widely used 32-bit computing solution.

The Network At Your Fingertips.

The Solaris solution starts with technology from Xerox that sparked the idea for the Macintosh® user interface, making Solaris as easy to use as any PC. But, because Solaris was created with group productivity in mind, it does much more.

Solaris breaks the isolation of personal computing by bringing network resources to the desktop. Want to send that chart to a color printer in another building? It's easy. Want to render that 3D image on a Cray in the next state? It's easy. Solaris allows objects, like files, to be dragged and dropped on function icons, such as a printer, for instant action. With Solaris, the network is at your fingertips.

Increase Personal And Workgroup Productivity.

Solaris also includes 15 tools that enhance group productivity. Among these is Multimedia Mail, which can send any type of file—applications, audio, video, graphics—in a mail message. The Workgroup Calendar Manager serves as an on-line personal and group calendar that makes scheduling meetings with people next door or on the next continent easy.

What's more, Solaris offers over 4,000 solutions including Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate dBase and WordPerfect. And SunSoft has an easy way for you to try these applications. It's Catalyst™ CDware™. With CDware, you can try more than $250,000 of software from your desktop. Solaris offers more options for productive work than any other 32-bit environment. Now, that's easy!

The Time Is Now.

Don't wait for your PC to grow up. It's time to see for yourself how easy it is to access the power of Solaris. Call now for a free version of CDware and the names of our OEM partners who can give you a guided tour of Solaris. 1-800-227-9227, Ext. 123. See you there.

SunSoft
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

© 1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, Solaris, Catalyst, and CDware are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

B7/92

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Rich Friedman

MANAGING EDITOR
Anne Fischer Lent

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren A. Stickler

NEWS
New York:
News Editor: Ed Perratore
Peterborough:
Sr. Ed., New Products: Stan Miastkowski
News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz, Amanda Waterfield
Microbytes: David L. Andrews
News Assistant: June Sheldon
San Francisco/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Sr. News Editor: Owen Linderholm
News Editor: Patrick Waurzyniak
Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello
UK/Europe: *Bureau Chief:* Andrew Redfern

BYTE LAB
Senior Editor & Director: Alan Joch
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors:
Stephen Apiki: *systems, networking*
D. Barker: *applications software*
Stanford Diehl: *graphics software, add-ins, peripherals*
Tom Yager: *multimedia, Unix, operating systems, software development*
Testing Editors/Engineers: Raymond GA Côté, Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, John W. Donovan, Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell
Columns: Rob Mitchell
Special Projects: Gene Smarte

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

CONSULTING EDITORS
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Dick Pountain, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, Janet A. Young

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designer: Jan Muller
Designer: Rebecca Magill
Graphic Designer: Marilyn Fletcher

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION
Director: David M. Cohen
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinator: Barbara Busenbark
Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson
Creative Services Mgr: Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives:
Dale J. Christensen
Karen Cilley
Rod Holden
Advertising Services Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck
Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner

FINANCE
Business Manager: Kenneth A. King
Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos
Public Relations Mgr: Dawn Matthews
Marketing Art Dir.: Stephanie Warnesky
Associate Art Director: Sharon Price
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
National Sales Manager:
Jennifer L. Bartel **(214) 701-8496**
Assistant: Susan Vernon

NEW ENGLAND
Michael Lamattina **(617) 860-6344**

EAST COAST
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding **(404) 843-4782**

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
Leslie Hupp **(415) 954-9705**

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman **(603) 924-2518**
Assts.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
Jon Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**

BYTE DECK
(603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 367.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Admin.: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES
Stephen M. Laliberte

SENIOR EDITOR ON-LINE SERVICES
Anthony J. Lockwood

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NUI310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.BYTE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.

NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.

UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. $50 for surface mail, or U.S. $75 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/92, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulation

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).

Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, *Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes, *Executive Vice President-Operations:* Harold W. McGraw III, *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase, *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash, *Executive Vice President, Administration:* Thomas J. Sullivan, *Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman:* Mary A. Cooper, *Senior Vice President, Editorial:* Ralph R. Schulz.

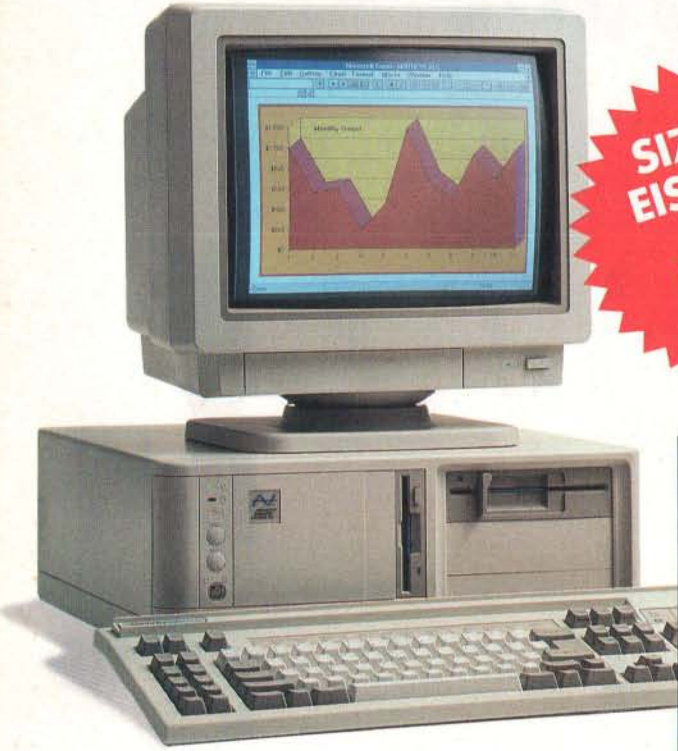
HOT
New Products,
The HOTTEST Prices,
And Award-Winning
Service
That Won't Leave
You Out
In The COLD!

NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.
®

"When it has to work right"

They're New, They're Northgate®, And At
New High-Performance Northgate 486/33 EISA Workstation Only $3299!

Or power up to the fastest processor available — Intel® DX/50 MHz!



*Lease as low as $112.83/month**

Look! You get more from Northgate!

- Intel® 486/33 processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB on-board memory)
- 128K high speed write-back cache
- 240MB 16ms hard drive
- 32-bit IDE controller (SCSI also available)
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots (6 Bus master, 2 slave)
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Space-saving desktop case — three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices
- 1024 x 768 VGA color monitor
- *OmniKey®* keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Northgate Service & Support Package

Feature for feature, benchmark for benchmark, dollar for dollar, this new Northgate system is unmatched. Phone today and talk to the most knowledgeable sales reps in the industry!

Lowest price ever for EISA power from Northgate!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

March 17, 1992
Northgate
Elegance 433e

PC Magazine praised Northgate's 486 EISA file server with its coveted "Editors' Choice." NOW, Northgate completes its EISA line with a desktop system that won't overpower your desk and won't bust your budget!

Super economy, top performance — Our new EISA is a superb workstation for CAD, desktop publishing, and all graphics applications. It will even serve you well as an economical yet powerful file server (Tower case available).

This high-performance, low-cost system meets all the traditional Northgate standards of excellence.

- Flexibility — Six full EISA bus-master slots and two slave slots ensure maximum performance of 32-bit EISA drive controllers, video and network cards.
- Expansion — On-board RAM capacity up to 128MB. Hard drive storage options to 3.5GB and space left for both floppies and tape backup.
- Performance — Fastest processor available: genuine Intel 486/50 MHz! We can also configure your system with your choice of other Intel 486 processors including DX/33, DX2/50, and the DX2/66 MHz processor when it becomes available!
- Service — Northgate earned the highest customer satisfaction rating in *PC Magazine's* recent "Service & Reliability" survey (turn page).

The Number-One Direct Marketer of LAN Products!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations — File servers ranging from Elegance 386/33 to 486/33 EISA systems. All are Novell® and FCC Class B certified. Also, a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems.

Northgate Is Now Authorized by Novell to Self-Certify Our Systems — a huge advantage for our customers!

Choice of Topologies — Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Wireless networks, LANtastic and Token Ring Products also available.

Two Operating Networking Software Environments — Netware® 386 3.11 and 286 2.2.

Full Service Featuring Telephone Technical Hardware Support From Certified NetWare Engineers.

These HOT Prices They're Going Fast!

Northgate® SL20 Notebook Only $2549!

Northgate's new notebook is packed with with so many features, you'll know your search for the ideal notebook is over!

Extended battery life up to 8 hours using full power-saving features! Even at a scorching 20 MHz, the new Intel® 386SL processor sips far less power than other processors. So you can expect 3 hours, 4 hours or even more between charges. And the Northgate SL20 completely recharges in about an hour. The Intel 386SL processor takes advantage of the Advanced Power Management of MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 — included with your Northgate SL20!

The notebook for the power hungry! On-board cache controller speeds throughput. And with 64K of cache, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), 80 or 120MB hard drive, and 3.5" floppy drive, you have all the power you need to run power-hungry software in your office or on the go.

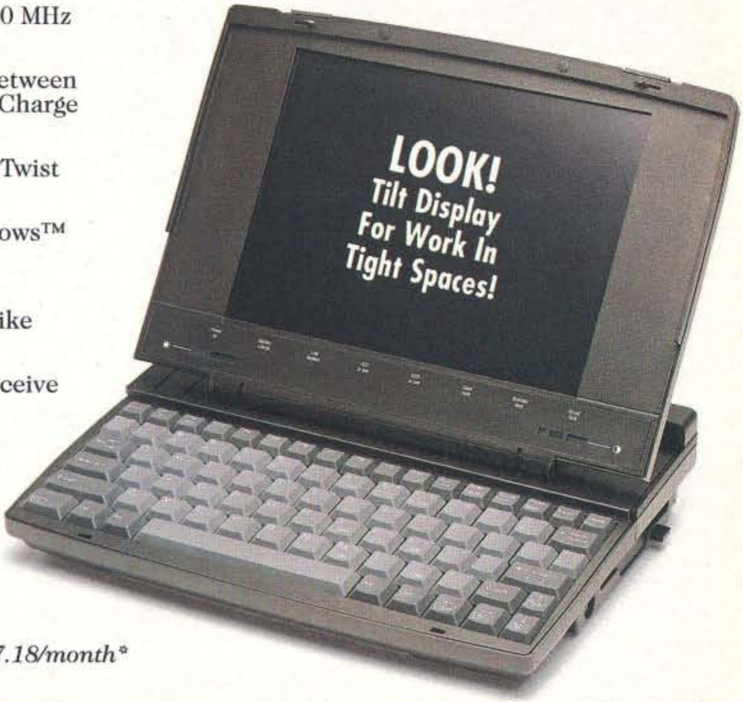
Fax machine built-in! Wherever your business takes you, you're never out of touch. Built-in 9600/2400 baud fax/ modem comes with WinFAX 2.0 software, so you can easily send faxes from any Windows application. **You can even receive faxes in sleep or suspend mode!**

Looking good! You'll appreciate the extra large 10" viewing area of the high contrast VGA display as well as the notebook's non-glare backlit LCD with 32 gray shades. You'll also like its sleek, contoured design and rugged, scratch-resistant metallic bronze finish case.

Plus, so many other features, including: power-on self-test and diagnostics, BIOS setup menu for power management and preferences, battery overcharge protection, hot key control for system functions, unique pivoting screen for working in cramped places, full-travel keyboard slanted at the correct angle for comfortable typing . . . and the list goes on!

Try the Northgate SL20 notebook risk-free for 30 days! If you aren't completely satisfied, we'll buy it back for every penny you paid!

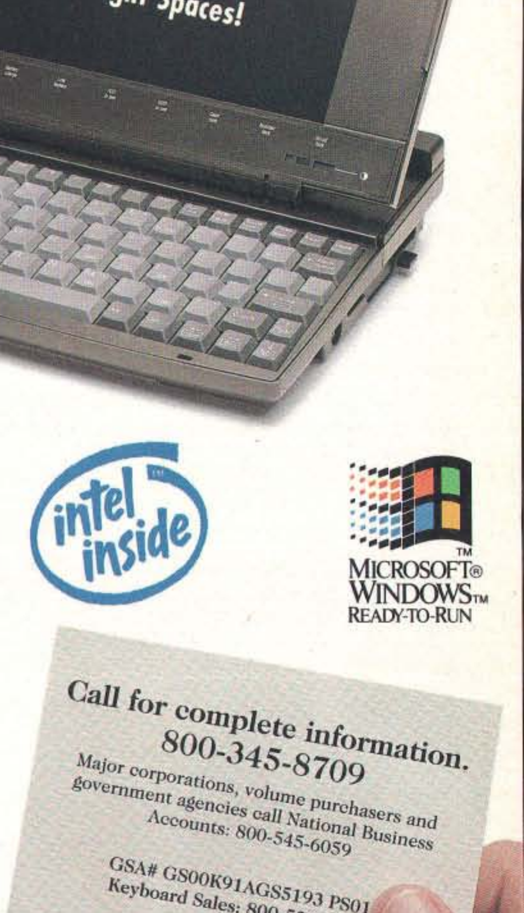
- Blazing 386SL/20 MHz Power!
- Up to 8 Hours Between Charges — Full Charge In An Hour!
- 10" Triple SuperTwist VGA Display!
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 Included!
- Unique Angled Keyboard Just Like A Desktop!
- Built-in Send/Receive 9600/2400 Fax/Modem with WinFAX Software!



*Lease as low as $87.18/month**

Northgate SL20 Notebook Has It All!

- Intel® 386SL processor
- Advanced Power Management (APM)
- 2-8 hours battery life
- 4MB RAM (8MB also available)
- 64K cache with 25ns SRAM
- On-board cache controller
- 80387SL coprocessor support
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 80MB 19ms hard drive (120MB also available)
- 10" non-glare Triple SuperTwist display supports 32 shades of gray
- Enhanced 80-key keyboard emulating 101/102
- Serial, parallel, VGA and PS/2 mouse ports
- 9600/2400 fax modem with WinFAX software pre-loaded
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-loaded
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 pre-loaded
- Microsoft PS/2 style mouse
- Autosensing adapter/charger for other currents
- Unique hinge mechanism pivots display in place
- Carrying case
- FCC Class B Certified
- One year limited parts/labor warranty
- Toll-free technical support — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week



Call for complete information.
800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.®

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate® ZXP™ Systems — Fast, Easy

From the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction by *PC Magazine* readers!

You need flexible, easy upgrades, quality, high performance, reliability and top rated service and support at reasonable prices. That's what Northgate delivers with our spectacular line of Elegance™ ZXP systems!

Incredible Northgate flexibility! Take your pick of three cabinet styles, plus a complete range of LAN options. Best of all, every ZXP system comes with the level of service and support you won't find anywhere else. And that's not just our opinion . . .

> *"Northgate earned the highest score for satisfaction with technical support among this survey's 35 desktop manufacturers . . . On satisfaction with technical support, Northgate's 486-based desktops . . . received a significantly higher rating than those of the other 486 manufacturers: Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM and Zeos."*
>
> — ***PC Magazine****, May 26, 1992*

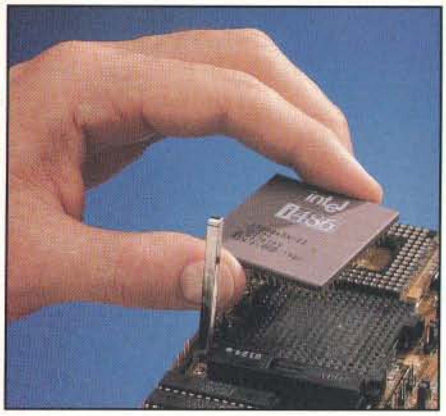
Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade!

The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying, no pushing, no special tools needed to handle delicate chips.

Simply release the lever and effortlessly lift out the old processor. Place your new processor in the socket and press the lever to lock it into place. Presto . . . incredible new speed! (You can even use the old processor to upgrade another ZXP system!)

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. QA Plus is a registered U.S. trademark of DiagSoft Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer

and *Unlimited* 486 Upgradability!



ZXP systems feature a unique zero insertion force socket that makes upgrading a snap!

ZXP Systems Use *Any* Intel® 486 Chip!

With Northgate ZXP systems, you can specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade to SX/25, DX/33, DX2/50 and Intel's DX2/66 when available.

Our expert sales team will help you decide which configuration is best for your applications. Then, relax. Whatever your future needs turn out to be, Northgate has you covered. Upgrade options include hard drives up to 1.2GB, floppy drives, memory, the fastest video cards and more.

Choose from three cabinet styles!

Space-saving desktop case with seven expansion slots, a whisper-quiet 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices.

Full-size desktop case with eight expansion slots plus space for three exposed and two internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Tower case with a 220 watt switching power supply and eight expansion slots, plus space for three exposed and four internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Elegance ZXP 486/33 Configuration

- Intel 80486DX/33 processor
- 4MB RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K cache
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- One 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Integrated IDE hard/floppy drive controller
- 800 x 600 video card
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Space-saving desktop case
- 14" SVGA color monitor; 1024 x 768
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software
- FCC Class B certified

Only $2749

*Lease as low as $94.01/month**

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown

486SX/16	$2349	*Lease as low as $86.91/month**
486SX/20	$2399	*Lease as low as $88.76/month**
486SX/25	$2499	*Lease as low as $85.47/month**
486DX2/50	$2949	*Lease as low as $100.86/month**

Novell
Gold
Authorized
Reseller

intel inside

Call for complete custom configuration information.
800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Service & Support That Stops The Competition Cold!

- **Money-back guarantee!** If you're not happy, return your system within 30 days for a full refund.
- **One-year limited parts and labor warranty** on your system, five full years on *PC Magazine* "Editors' Choice" *OmniKey®* keyboards. Second and third year system warranty plans also available.
- **Overnight cross-shipment of replacement parts** at our expense for one year.
- **Unlimited toll-free technical support!** We're here in person to meet your needs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
- **100% compatibility** with industry-standard software and hardware!
- **On-site service provided by NCR®** during your warranty period. Extended on-site service coverage also available.
- **MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5.0 and GW-BASIC or QBasic** software installed and ready to run!
- **DiagSoft™ QA Plus™** system/diagnostic software included.

Charge it to your Visa,
MasterCard, Discover,
American Express or
Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE B4207

EDITORIAL

DENNIS ALLEN

A NEW WAVE OF PORTABLES

New types of portable computers will change the way we use computers

There's a new wave of portable computers on its way. If you measure this wave by sheer excitement, Apple's Newton is riding the crest. There's no doubt that Apple has captured the hearts of all who have ever daydreamed about what a computer ought to be. What makes the Newton exciting is that it's a compact, keyboardless approach to computing with intelligent software. Based on the ARM (Advanced RISC machine) microprocessor, it even has the horsepower to accomplish what it's supposed to do. But there's more to the story than just razzle-dazzle.

The Newton represents the beginning of consumer computing. So far, personal computers have not been for the masses, because for most people they're simply too difficult to use. The bad news is that the Newton doesn't solve that problem; the good news is that it takes a gigantic leap toward that goal. Its multitasking operating system and complex "recognizers" make using the Newton easier than using most other computers.

What makes all this possible is the Newton's customized microprocessor, and that's what is really exciting. Over the next few years, you'll see more and more customizable microprocessors. What this means for hardware designers and software developers is that they can resolve application-specific bottlenecks in silicon by closely coupling certain functions to the CPU.

On the consumer level, customizable microprocessors mean that manufacturers can design a variety of small, dedicated computers. There will be address books, notepads, telephones (yes, telephones), and appointment books that we won't even call "computers." Sure, they'll have a CPU and memory, but they'll be no more programmable than your microwave oven, VCR, and washing machine—all of which have CPUs. You can expect to see several new entries in 1993.

Meanwhile, the rest of us have to do word processing, calculate spreadsheets, and access databases larger than an address book. For us, a more practical solution for now is found in the new portable offerings from Gateway and Dell. Their approach to portable computing is less futuristic and in many ways much more sensible than that of the Newton. Their designs simply exploit DOS-compatible hardware to place it in a more portable package.

Take Gateway's Handbook, for example. In my 15 years of new product demonstrations in the computer industry, I never felt the urge to actually buy a product right then and there until I saw the Handbook. Equally impressive is Dell's new 386SLi, which trades off some of the Handbook's small size and weight for more processing power and a larger keyboard.

No, they don't have handwriting recognition, a multitasking operating system, or software that could automatically send faxes. The Dell and Gateway machines are just computers, and they happen to weigh only half of what most notebooks weigh, come in a more convenient size, and have usable keyboards. They even run my DOS applications software—something the Newton cannot do. You can expect to see similar offerings from other vendors later this year.

Somewhere in between all this is Phoenix's yet-to-be-seen Companion PC. It zeros in on practical computing by embedding into the system traditional applications. For now, though, there are more questions about the Companion PC than there are answers.

So there you have it, a wave of new portable computers, and it's just the beginning. The question is, will it change the way we use computers?

Consider all the times you would have used a computer if it had been a little more portable. Think about all the meetings you've attended in which you would have liked to take notes on your computer, but the keyboard would have been distracting. You'll soon be using a computer in those situations, and that means that you may want to carry different information on your computer than you have in the past.

My advice is to start thinking about how you want that information organized. Decide now what kind of information should be portable and what you want to leave on the desktop or file server. You also need to think about new opportunities afforded by more portable computers for sharing information within your organization.

In other words, let's look beyond the excitement and figure out how to best integrate these new portables into our computing environment.

—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "dallen")

New version!

Quattro Pro 4.0 "…the best DOS spreadsheet…"

"We make no bones about it—the innovative Quattro® Pro 4.0 is the best DOS spreadsheet you can buy."
Sebastian Rupley, *PC/Computing*, March 1992

"Quattro Pro 4.0: Improvements add up to the ultimate DOS spreadsheet."
Craig Stinson, *PC Magazine*, April 28, 1992

"… version 4.0 is arguably the best non-Windows spreadsheet available …"
John Walkenbach, *PC World*, March 1992

"Borland is hitting on all cylinders with [Quattro Pro 4.0] …"
Raphael Needleman, *InfoWorld*, January 27, 1992

"Quattro Pro version 4.0 looks like the best DOS spreadsheet ever."
Jim Seymour, *Office Technology Management*, February 1992

"Verdict: The best DOS spreadsheet in the world."
Mark Whitehorn, *PC User* (U.K.), March 24, 1992

4.0
QUATTRO PRO
THE WORLD'S MOST AWARD WINNING SPREADSHEET
PUSHBUTTON SPREADSHEET POWER WITH INTELLIGENT GRAPHS
Insert
Fit
Sum
QUATTRO PRO 4.0
BORLAND
DOS VERSION

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

Order now absolutely RISK-FREE. See your dealer today or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5686.

BORLAND
Software Craftsmanship

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. BI 1504

Circle 23 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 24).

The IEF™ works. For Aetna For Rhône-Poulenc Rore

The success of Texas Instruments I-CASE product is proven—in the field.

There is an integrated CASE product that works. It works now...and it works well.

The IEF™, or Information Engineering Facility™, is in use now by successful companies, large and small, all over the world.

Major gains in productivity, quality, and maintainability.

Productivity gains in initial development are hard to measure, but reports of 2-to-1 improvements are fairly common—and some go as high as 5-to-1.

Quality improvements are dramatic. Users are getting more of what they need to run their businesses. Systems get up and running easier and faster.

As for maintenance, a Gartner Group study showed that, even back in 1990, more than 80% of IEF developers were getting gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

Now, develop on PC and generate for DEC/VMS, UNIX. TANDEM, WINDOWS available soon.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC and CICS) since early 1988. Now you can develop systems in OS/2 and automatically generate for DEC/VMS and some UNIX platforms. TANDEM, Microsoft® WINDOWS, and more UNIX will be available soon.

Developers give IEF highest rating in COMPUTERWORLD.

COMPUTERWORLD magazine's "buyer's scorecard" showed that developers ranked the IEF first among all I-CASE products in the study, particularly in the areas of application quality, programmer productivity, and value for the dollar.

New tutorial provides very fast, friendly IEF training.

We believe our new Rapid Development Tutorial is a breakthrough in CASE training. We gave it the broadest possible beta test—more than 100 companies participated. Developers were able to learn to build systems with the IEF more quickly than ever before—some in as few as five days!

Special "Starter Kit" offer combines new tutorial and full-capability PC toolsets.

The new IEF Starter Kit will give you everything you need to start building systems with I-CASE on your OS/2 PC.

Along with the tutorial, the kit includes our standard OS/2 PC analysis, design and construction toolsets as well as testing and code generation in C. (A COBOL compiler is optional and priced separately.)

There's also 90 days of "hotline" support.

The kit is priced at $10,000 (limit one per customer company). That's about one-half the regular cost of the toolsets.

If you're not convinced that the IEF can work for you, here's a chance to see for yourself—at a special low price and (with the new tutorial) in a very short time.

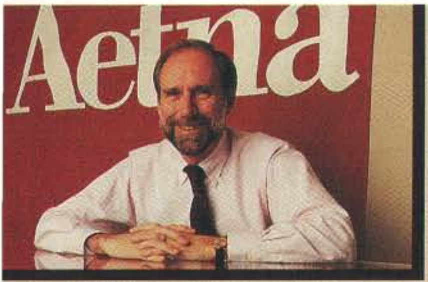
To order an IEF Starter Kit, or for more information, call 800-527-3500.

Government purchasers, please reference GSA #GS00K92AGS5530

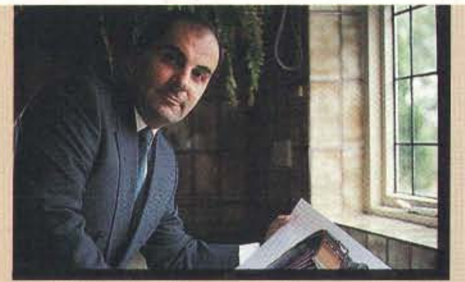
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1992 TI.
Information Engineering Facility and IEF are trademarks of Texas Instruments.
Other product names listed are the trademarks of the companies indicated.
230015-R2

arget. Rolls-Royce.
anadian Airlines. Sony.



ur first major project was a mission-critical
ystem for our Managed Care operation.
onventional development would have taken
3 years...with the IEF, we built the first
lease in only 13 months. The IEF is now our
ompany CASE standard."
ichard F. Connell
P, Information Technology
ETNA



"MERLIN is mission-critical—the most far-reaching business systems initiative we've ever undertaken. Over 400 transactions are in production, with 800 more to be added in the next three months. We could not handle this scale and complexity without IE/IEF."
Wal Budzynski
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce Aerospace

"With previous methods, we would have had to compromise on an 'okay' 10-screen Lease Accounting system. With the IEF, our users got everything they wanted—an outstanding 40-screen system—in the same time. They are requesting the IEF for all future systems."
Tom Jeffery
Sr. VP, Information Systems
Target

he IEF offers dramatic improvements in
roductivity, yet it's easy to learn. One
xample: We trained 23 developers, including
8 new hires, and then completed a large
rder processing system—300 transactions
-all in only 20 months."
enkat (Vinnie) Tiruviluamala
irector, CPC/CPPC Information Systems
ONY Corporation

"We used an IEF frequent flyer template to build our 'Canadian Plus' system. A major redesign, estimated at 4-6 months using previous methods, took less than a month. Now we're providing better customer service, and maintenance costs are greatly reduced."
Bill Palm
President, Canadian Technology Services
Canadian Airlines

"Our new Customer Order Services Marketing Information System—over 500 transactions and 250 entities—is in production. Quality is excellent and our users are very pleased. Dedicated people armed with the IEF advantage have made COSMIS a success."
James R. Engle
Director, Systems and Programming
Rhône-Poulenc Rorer

Your new IEF tutorial was a way to quickly
ecome familiar with the IEF and see how
he IEF will allow quality systems to be built
ery quickly. I feel I now know how to build
ystems using the techniques described."
oger Strand
pplication Development Consultant
irst Federal Lincoln

"The IEF tutorial is very well done. I feel comfortable with this software and I have acquired the skills to build simple systems. The tutorial is a very fast and effective means of evaluating the capabilities of the IEF."
Margaret Kubaitis
Research Programmer, IS&S
University of Illinois

"The IEF tutorial is put together very well and quickly illustrates how to construct a system using the IEF. It gives one the basics to start getting the job done. I feel I am prepared now to build simple systems using the IEF."
K. E. Peacock
Data Administrator
City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

LETTERS

FEATURE

The Birth of the Microprocessor

A CPU Is Born

I thoroughly enjoyed Federico Faggin's "The Birth of the Microprocessor" (March). I was able to empathize with the evolution of the CPU as he unfolded it. I still recall scraping together $120 with a buddy of mine to build a 256-byte 8008-based computer as provided in *Radio Electronics* magazine.

I was somewhat bothered by Federico Faggin's innuendo as to the patents obtained by Texas Instruments and Hyatt for their developments. Faggin correctly notes that inventions must be "reduced to practice." However, it is well settled that reduction to practice occurs, by operation of law, upon the filing of a U.S. patent application. Were the law to be otherwise, a lot of enterprising young individuals might be prevented from seeking patent protection because of their inability to invest millions of dollars in completing a prototype. An inventor need only disclose his or her invention sufficiently to facilitate understanding by someone of ordinary skill in the art.

John X. Garred
Fay, Sharpe, Beall, Fagan, Minnich, & McKee
Attorneys at Law
Cleveland, OH

Terabyte Memories

I am writing to correct information in the text box "Terabyte Memories with the Speed of Light" (March, page 168). The device described by Richard Marlon Stein is the Two-Photon 3-D Optical Memory currently under development by Call/Recall. The project is funded by DARPA (Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency) and the USAF (U. S. Air Force).

The technical program manager is Albert Jamberdino, of Rome Laboratory, USAF. Experimental work is being carrried out at the University of California's Irvine and San Diego campuses and at the University of Alabama, Huntsville. The principal investigators on the project are as follows: architecture, Dr. Sadik Esener, UCSD; access lenses, Dr. Stephen Kowel, UAH; materials, Dr. Peter Rentzepis, UCI.

Your readers may be interested to know that, in the recent history of computer development, processor speed has far outpaced access to available memory and has created a serious bottleneck in the development of both large-scale parallel sequential and optically connected stacked-wafer devices.

The 3-D optical memory is an inherently parallel device (i.e., data is accessed in 2-D arrays rather than in a sequential bitstream), and it will realize its ultimate utility with the optical processors currently under development. It will also serve as a high-bandwith page-oriented archival storage and retrieval system for very large volumes of data, currently unavailable to high-speed sequential devices.

And the 3-D optical memory can provide the necessary topological match for a system of parallel sequential processors, which demand simultaneous access to large memory caches, without the need for redundant memory devices. While a memory of the magnitude of that described by Stein will not be available in the near future, it is not unreasonable to expect commercially available 3-D optical memories as an attractive alternative to magnetic tape some time in the next two to three years.

We appreciate your interest in the Computer Memory Project and will be happy to keep your readers informed of the latest developments.

Robert Gold
Program Coordinator
Computer Memory Project
Call/Recall Corp.

BYTE will forward reader inquiries for information on the Computer Memory Project.—Eds.

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 , send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters @bytepb.byte.com. Your letter may be edited for length and clarity.*

FIXES

- The article "Even As We Speak" (April) incorrectly stated that MacinTalk ships with the Macintosh computer. It's available from the Apple Programmers & Developers Association (20525 Mariani Ave., Mail Stop 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 562-3910) for $20. The current version is 1.3; ask for part #MM7023.
- In "Roots and Branches of 3-D" (May), Silicon Graphics should have received credit for developing an immediate mode for all GL commands. Also, under the heading "Where We're Headed," a sentence in the fifth paragraph is unclear. It should read: "Computer companies will supply media servers and digital TVs to home clients."
- The BYTE Lab Product Report "Monitors: Beyond VGA" (May) incorrectly identifies the Nanao T-560i monitor with the model number CPD1604S. That number should have applied to the Sony Multiscan HG. In addition, incorrect pricing information made the ViewSonic 7 appear more competitive. ViewSonic 7 has since lowered its price to $1399, the price listed in the features table on page 216.
- The State of the Art Resource Guide (May) contains an incorrect fax number for AT&T Graphics Software Labs. The correct number is (317) 575-0649.
- The new address for The BSE Company, listed in the Items Discussed box of the May User's Column, is 2152 North Fourth St., Flagstaff, AZ 86004. The telephone and fax numbers are, respectively, (602) 527-8843 and (602) 527-1540. ■

COMPUTER LANGUAGE
PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1991

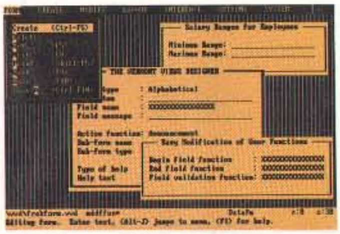
We slash interface development time across DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS...

(and we can prove it!)

C-Programmers: See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create powerful user interfaces—whatever your environment!

If you want to create sophisticated user interfaces—and save *tremendous* time and effort doing it—Vermont Views is exactly what you need.

Vermont Views isn't just a common interface package. It's a deep, flexible, menu-driven screen designer supported by a C library of over 580 functions. It lets you create the ultimate user interfaces for complex database applications—in a fraction of the time it would take to code them yourself!


Create (Ctrl-F5)
Salary Ranges for Employees
Minimum Range:
Maximum Range:
THE VERMONT VIEWS DESIGNER
Alphabetical
Field name
Field message
Action function: Announcement
Sub-form name
Sub-form type
Type of help
Help text
Easy Modification of User Functions
Begin Field function
End field function
Field validation function:
DataFm
Editing form. Enter text. (Alt-J) jumps to menu, (F1) for help.

With Vermont Views, you create screens *interactively*. Designing is fast, and creative. And changes—both tiny adjustments and huge reworks—are incredibly easy.

Pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape or memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help... All these interface objects (and more) are immediately accessible. And with Vermont Views, even terminal-based applications can have the elegant features usually found only on micros.

©Copyright 1991
Vermont Creative Software

Fast prototypes, faster applications.

With most systems, you have to throw away your prototypes when coding begins. But with Vermont Views, *prototypes become the actual applications!*

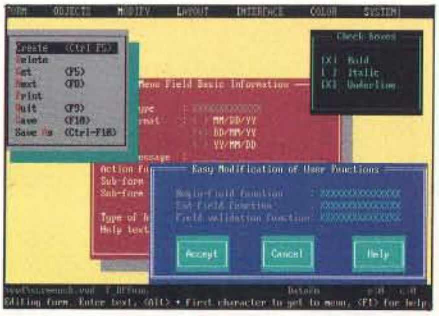
Menus, data-entry forms, and all screen features are usable in the final applications without change. So not only do you avoid creating code from scratch once, you don't have to do it twice!

It's the universal solution.

Vermont Views operates completely independent of hardware, operating system, and database. Any interface you create can be ported easily among DOS, UNIX, POSIX, and VMS.

You can use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (including Oracle, Informix, db_Vista, and C-Tree). You can run it on PCs, DEC, NCR, HP, AT&T, and other systems. You don't have to pay runtime fees or royalties. And full library source is available, too.

What's more, your DOS applications can have full mouse control, and work in graphics as well as text modes!



Vermont
Creative
Software

Pinnacle Meadows
Richford, VT 05476 USA
Phone: (802) 848-7731
FAX: (802) 848-3502

Don't take our word for it—put Vermont Views to the test. Call or fax now for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or order Vermont Views with our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

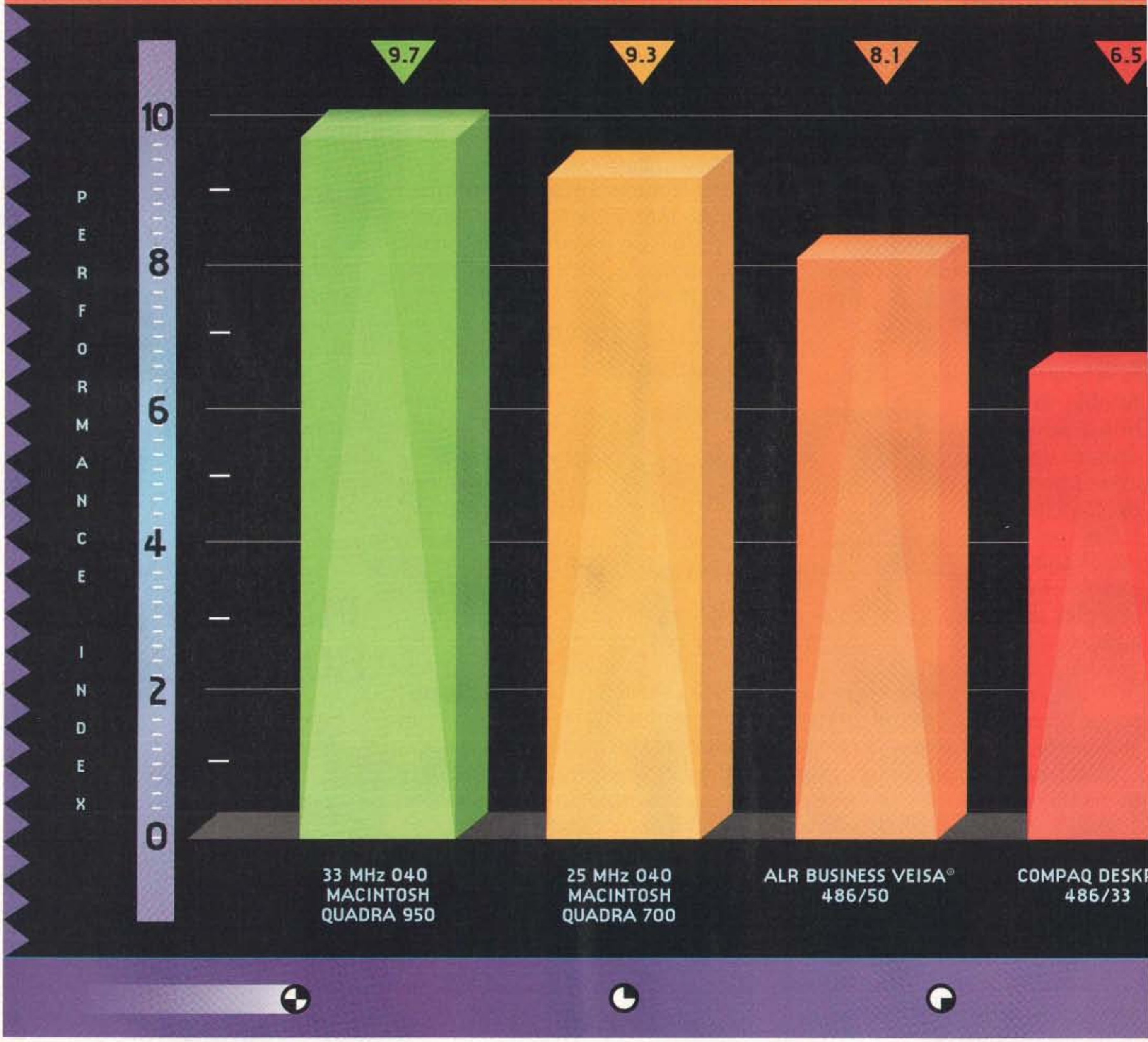
Either way, you'll see immediately that Vermont Views is a cut above the rest.

Call for your FREE demo kit! 800-848-1248

(Please Mention "Offer 316")

Recent Stu
25 MHz Is Now Fa

INGRAM BENCHMARK RESULTS, MARCH 1992 - 25 AND 33 MHz 040 MACINTOSH QUA

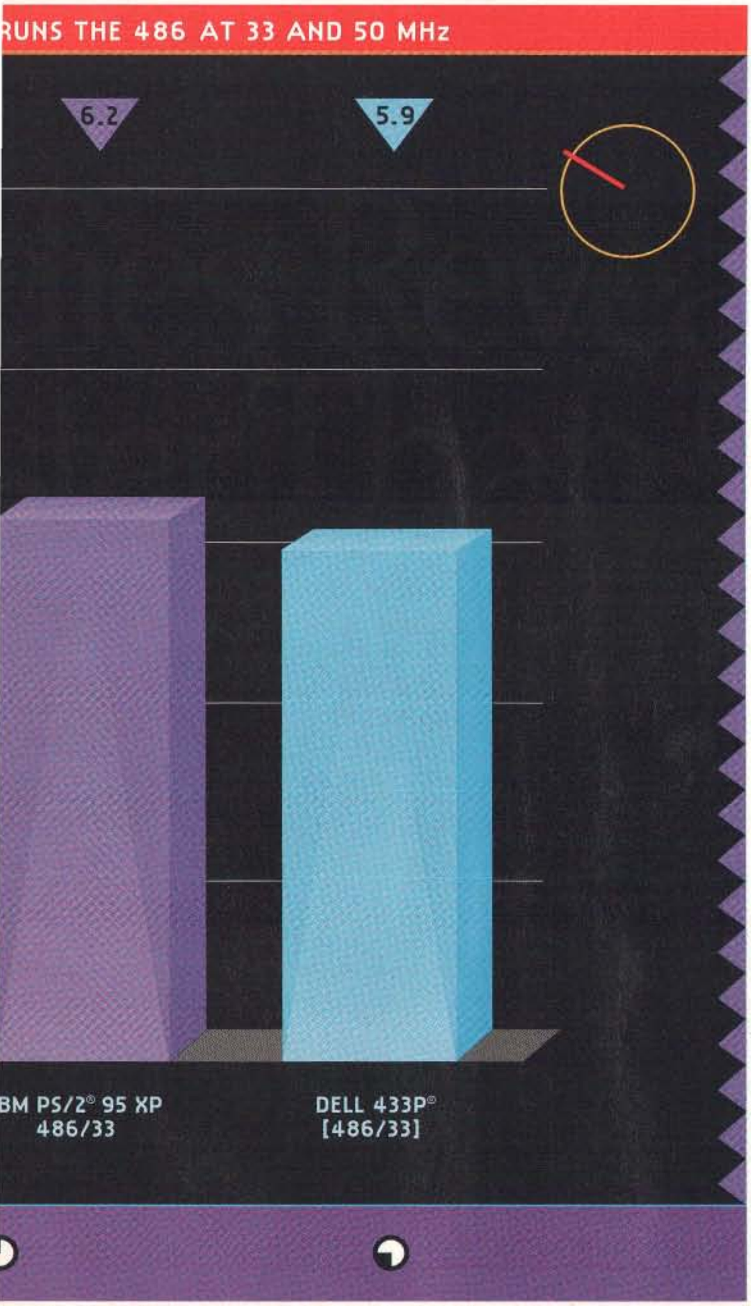


**Performance Index is the measured result relative to the slowest machine tested (a 286-based IBM PS/1 running Windows). For example, the Macintosh Quadra 950 is 9.*

[1] Ingram Performance Report by Ingram Laboratories, published 3/92. [2] Software programs used in benchmark test were Microsoft® Word,® Excel,® PowerPoint,® Wingz,® PageMaker,® Persuasion® and Illustrator.™

Motorola and the Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks, Macintosh Quadra is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand or product names indicated by ® or TM are registere

dies Reveal
ster Than 50 MHz.



aster than the Performance Index; the Dell 433P only 5.9 times faster.

This revelation is brought to you by the Apple® Macintosh® and the Motorola 68040.

Let us explain. Ingram Laboratories[1], a leading independent PC testing firm, recently lined up the new Macintosh Quadra™ 700 and 950, powered by 25 MHz and 33 MHz 68040s, and several of the quickest 50 MHz and 33 MHz 486® Windows™ PCs on the market.

They loaded the computers with the most popular programs available for both Macintosh and Windows 3.0[2] Then measured the time it took each machine to perform real world functions like opening a file, scrolling, running a macro, performing calculations and so on.

The result? The Macintosh Quadras were 15 to 20 percent faster than the 50 MHz 486 Windows PC. And they blew the 33 MHz 486 boxes right out of the room.

No surprise, really. Macintosh and its graphical user interface were designed from the start around the 68000's true 32-bit architecture. Naturally, it outperforms computers powered by an extended 8-bit architecture running a character-based operating system with a tacked-on GUI.

So if you're looking for a high performance graphical computer, there's only one way to go.

Go Macintosh Quadra and the 040.

For a free copy of the Ingram test results, call 1-800-845-MOTO.

MOTOROLA

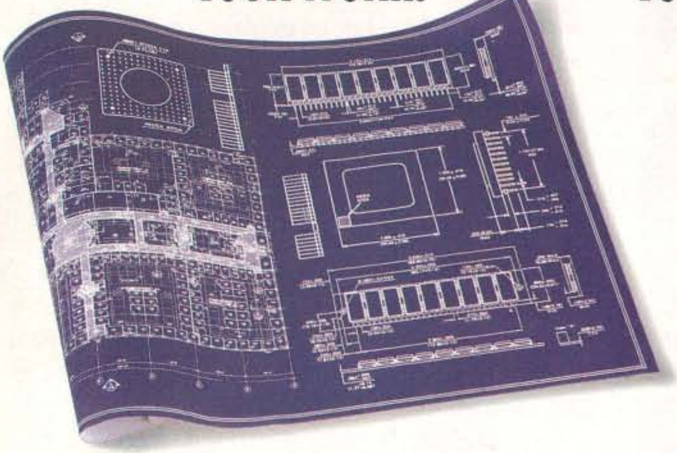
emarks or trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

New
For Windows
3.1!

WHICH IS THE BIGGER PROJECT?

YOUR WORK.



YOUR PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE.

New Time Line for Windows. Because using your project management software shouldn't be a project in itself.

If the software that you've tried has been long on promises and just short of impossible to use, you haven't seen Time Line® for Windows. A new version of the industry standard designed to be easy to learn and responsive to your needs.

TIME LINE® FOR WINDOWS

Once again, Symantec sets the standard for project management.

So usable, you'll actually use it.

If you can make an outline, use a spreadsheet and a mouse, you can have printed reports in under an hour. Just point, click, and drag to arrange your schedule.

You won't go it alone. Co-Pilot,™ our on-board logic, prompts you through the process.

To stretch tasks, re-prioritize activities or set dependencies, just point and click.

Real power made easy.

We became the standard for our powerful, yet accessible tools, including true effort-driven scheduling, resource leveling, and schedule consolidation. And because clear, concise reporting is critical to keeping projects on track, you'll get a variety of flexible tools to help you design custom reports.

Flexible reporting options, such as Calendar Report,™ make it easy to get what you need in the format you need it in.

So, if your project management software isn't working for you, call **1-800-228-4122, ext 328-Y** for more information or a demo disk. Or see your dealer.

Ask about our competitive upgrade—just $199* (a $699 value).

SYMANTEC.™

*This offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. © 1992 Symantec Corporation. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. Time Line is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. Co-Pilot and Calendar Report are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Windows NT: The Cure for Microsoft's Nightmare?

About this time last year, reports surfaced about a memo from Microsoft chairman and CEO Bill Gates in which he allegedly stated that the "nightmare" of IBM "attacking" the company in systems software and Novell "defeating" Microsoft in networking was not a scenario but a reality. A year later, Windows NT (New Technology), the industrial-strength, 32-bit operating system that should be released to beta testing this month, appears poised to turn the tables.

Windows NT, with its integrated networking, security, portability, and SMP (symmetric multiprocessing), has everyone from Novell to IBM looking over their shoulders. While OS/2 2.0 and Desqview/X are known quantities, it's not clear yet what Univel, the joint venture of USL (Unix Systems Laboratories) and Novell, will bring to the desktop. Reports have said that the company is working on a version of Unix, called Unixware, optimized for the desktop and having seamless NetWare integration. USL officials will say only that the company plans to ship its first version of Unix System V release 4.2 for Intel platforms this summer, offering seamless integration with NetWare 3.x and other environments.

However, at conferences like Spring Comdex 1992, Microsoft has already shown applications such as CorelDraw, AutoCAD, Excel, Word, FrameMaker, Mathematica, and Watcom C/386 running under Windows NT. Many of the applications that Microsoft and other companies have shown are unmodified Windows programs riding on Windows NT's compatible Win32 API. Others have come over from Unix (e.g., GrayTech Software's CAD X11) or OS/2 (e.g., MicroEdge's Slick Editor and Microsoft's Digital Communications Associates/Microsoft Communications Server). Microsoft's ability to show such widespread support among developers that have been using a December 1991 version of Windows NT—a version that predates final code by a full year—is remarkable.

In Windows NT, as in OS/2, the dispatchable unit is the thread rather than, as is the case in most flavors of Unix, the process. Thus, Windows NT's multiprocessor implementations are symmetric, with a fine granularity not yet achieved in SMP implementations of Unix.

Although Windows NT is built around a microkernel, it is no tiny customer, with a minimum recommended allotment of 8 MB of RAM. Windows NT offers immediate advantages, however. It fixes a problem that plagues both Windows' and PM's (Presentation Manager's) handling of input queues. Even though OS/2 is multithreaded, a PM application that doesn't explicitly yield to other applications can hang the system and leave you staring at an hourglass. This is because PM's handling of the system and the applications message queues is, in effect, single-threaded. Windows NT handles the queues separately and prevents any one application from monopolizing the system.

The hardware abstraction layer underneath Windows NT balances the allocation of threads to processors and does so transparently to the Windows NT microkernel, its subsystems, and its applications. To illustrate the point, Microsoft has shown a performance-metering application running on a monster NCR 3550 with eight 50-MHz 486 chips. The metering application showed CPU loads rising and falling evenly across all eight processors as Windows NT loaded and unloaded applications.

The Windows NT executive manages memory, processes, I/O, and security while providing these services to DOS, 16- and 32-bit Windows, OS/2, and Posix subsystems. DOS support takes two forms. On Intel hardware, Windows NT exploits the V86 mode of the 386/486, much as OS/2 2.0 and other Intel-based DOS multitaskers do. On Mips Computer Systems hardware, Microsoft uses a version of

NANOBYTES

Autodesk has named **Carol Bartz** as its new president, chairwoman, and CEO, replacing Alvar Green, who announced his intention to resign as CEO last October. Bartz had been the head of worldwide field operations for Sun Microsystems; thus, she becomes one of the only women other than a founder to head a Silicon Valley public company. "It's a big responsibility," said Bartz. "Women need strong role models, and I have a daughter that I'd like to provide that for." On her management style, Bartz said, "I'm not coming in as a dictator, but I'm not a consensus manager. I don't believe in group decisions. I'm closer to the dictator model." Autodesk founder John Walker, who had criticized the company's current management, said, "With Carol Bartz at the helm, my concerns are laid to rest." ☐

Sources report that **Microsoft** is working on an upgrade to Windows 3.1 that will add a mail interface (or even a full-fledged E-mail program), which will handle intelligent routing of electronic forms on a LAN, and offer improved networking support. ☐

Will ACE (Advanced Computing Environment) go down in history as one of those "too-good-to-be-true" ideas? **Compaq** says its plans are on hold for RISC-based commercial systems and has resigned from ACE. Compaq cofounded ACE with 20 other computer and software companies as part of a strategy to move out of the commodity PC business and into higher-end systems. ☐

HelpWare available only in U.S.A. IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and HelpWare, HelpBuy, HelpLearn and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1992 IBM Corp.

Designed for the most important part of any computer.

The person who uses it.

These days, it seems just about anyone can make and sell computers. But only one company has a way to give you more—service and support unmatched by anyone else in the industry. It's called HelpWare,™ and it's yours with every IBM PS/2® computer.

HelpWare is a whole new way of working with IBM. It's with you every step of the way—before you buy a PS/2, while you're using it, even when you're ready to move on to more powerful models. It's a new number to call with your PC questions, a new 30-day quibble-free return policy, new education centers, new trade-in and lease plans, plus a host of other offerings for PS/2 and OS/2.® In short, HelpWare is total customer satisfaction—the most and best service and support you can get.

With HelpWare, there's a lot standing behind a PS/2. And that could be the best reason to be sitting in front of one.

Introducing IBM HelpWare for PS/2.

- *A collection of service and support nobody else can touch.*
- *HelpBuy:™ trade-ins, leases, money-back guarantee.*
- *HelpLearn:™ in-person, in-depth, hands-on education centers.*
- *HelpCenter:™ for fast, thorough answers, call* ***1 800 PS2-2227.***
- *A host of other offerings available, yours with every PS/2.*

IBM®

Circle 54 on Inquiry Card.

Insignia's SoftPC, which emulates a 286. In either case, services requested through INT 21h (e.g., file I/O and memory allocation) are supplied by the 32-bit Windows NT executive. In the case of the R4000, the executive runs natively on RISC hardware, so the emulator's burden is lessened.

Windows NT uses a strategy similar to the one it uses to run DOS programs when running 16-bit Windows 3.x binaries on Intel and Mips platforms. Windows NT's model superficially resembles that of OS/2 2.0, as 16-bit Windows 3.x programs multitask cooperatively in a single VDM (virtual DOS machine) that, in turn, multitasks preemptively with respect to other VDMs and Win32 tasks. This arrangement is necessary because Windows 3.x applications expect to share address space.

In the case of the R4000, Insignia's emulator again comes into play. On Mips hardware, 16-bit Windows programs enjoy better performance than DOS programs do. Windows applications spend up to 40 percent of their time in the Windows kernel. Windows NT's emulator detects calls to the Windows kernel and, as with DOS INT 21h, vectors them through to the Windows NT executive, where the requested services execute natively. Windows NT achieves a seamless mixture of 16-bit Windows 3.x and Win32 applications with less effort than OS/2 2.0 does with Windows and PM applications. This is because Windows NT doesn't need to reconcile differences between Windows' GDI (Graphics Device Interface) and PM's GPI (Graphics Programming Interface).

In terms of networking, every Windows NT machine has roughly the network capability of a LAN Manager peer server: It can mount remote drives, use remote printers, and share its own drives and printers. Like LAN Manager 2.1, Windows NT provides NetBEUI, TCP/IP, and DLC 802.2 transports. Console commands like `net use` and `net share` come standard with the system. File Manager also includes a subset of the LAN Manager Net Admin screen.

Windows NT will provide three models for network interprocess communications: named pipes over NetBIOS, TCP/IP sockets, and OSF/DCE (Open Software Foundation/Distributed Computing Environment) remote-procedure calls. TCP/IP vendors have been working with Microsoft to develop a standard socket API for Windows, called WinSocket, which should be in place by the time Windows NT ships.

In April, Microsoft showed for the first time Windows NT's OS/2 subsystem. While Windows NT does not support OS/2's PM, it does support the OS/2 1.x kernel APIs and thus can run OS/2 character-mode applications. Microsoft showed Windows NT running the OS/2 version of Brief and, startlingly, SQL Server. Windows NT's OS/2 subsystem, which will be supported on Intel hardware only, is an interesting touch. Microsoft may well port SQL Server to Windows NT by the time Windows NT ships. However, much of OS/2's success has been with server-class applications. Windows NT's ability to run those applications in SMP environments could prove strategic.

—Jon Udell

Apple Dealt a Blow in Copyright Suit

Apple suffered a major setback in its copyright lawsuit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard when U.S. District Judge Vaughn Walker ruled in April that most of the Mac's on-screen icons are not protected by copyright. Walker said that in each case except the Mac's Trashcan, the icons were either too generic to be copyrighted or were derived from earlier works. The bench ruling, if it remains intact when issued in written form, effectively guts Apple's infringement claims against Windows and NewWave. That's a big if, however: In mid-May, Judge Walker agreed to reconsider his ruling after Apple filed a detailed appeal on the ruling.

From the beginning, Apple argued that the Mac and Windows had to be compared as a whole, while Microsoft argued that individual elements had to be considered for similarity or differences. Unfortunately for Apple, cases in the Ninth Circuit have tended to cut back on expansive copyright protection for computer programs, said Douglas Derwin, a lawyer who has worked on similar cases as a partner in the law firm of Skjerven, Morrill, Mac-Pherson, Franklin & Friel in San Jose, California.

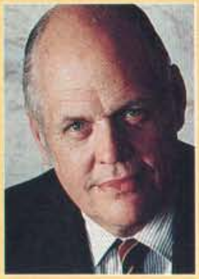
In his decision, Judge Walker cited the most recent such case decided by the Ninth Circuit appeals court, *Brown Bag Software* v. *Symantec*. In that case, the court "rejected the argument that you can see similarity by just looking at the whole thing. You have to subtract out the parts that aren't protected by copyright," Derwin said.

—Harry Doakes

NANOBYTES

After months of near commitment, **Microsoft** and **DEC** have announced that Windows NT (New Technology) will be ported to the Alpha platform. Microsoft is also planning to port its leading Windows applications to the new DEC RISC architecture, while DEC will port its middleware (e.g., networking and E-mail applications) to Windows NT.

DEC is trying to steer a course between maintaining its huge installed base of VAX customers while migrating to the world of—get ready for this—open systems. The potential power of Alpha seems to have taken competitors such as IBM and Sun Microsystems by surprise, but DEC seems anxious to reassure its user base that it won't be left in the lurch. At DECWorld '92, messages concerning the preservation of VAX "legacy" applications and data, support for users, and ease of migration from VAX to Alpha were paramount. "The definition of openness is that it meets the standards," DEC president **Ken Olsen** said. "The test of openness is how easy it is to move applications." ☐

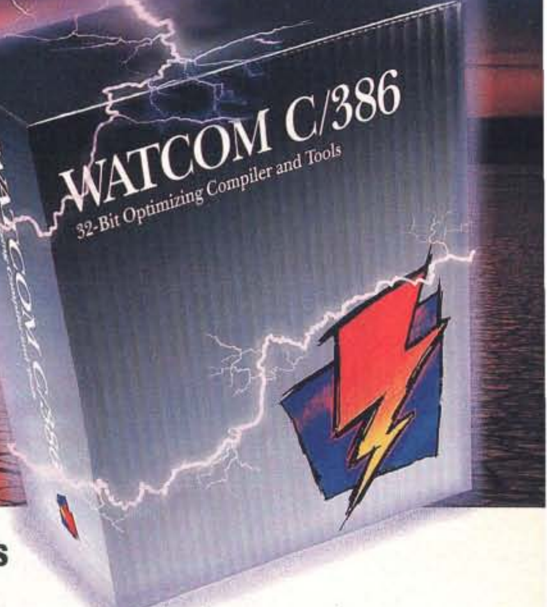


IBM, **Motorola**, and **Apple** have formally dedicated a facility in Austin, Texas, that will serve as the focal point of design and development efforts for the PowerPC family of single-chip RISC microprocessors. ☐

Toshiba of Japan is close to an agreement with IBM and Apple to jointly develop a multimedia computer. The first box will be a terminal for personal use that will provide travel guides, traffic information, and educational programs with sound and moving pictures, according to the report. ☐

Delivering the Power: WATCOM C9.0/386

- **The Widest Range of 32-bit Intel x86 Platforms**
  32-bit DOS, 32-bit Windows, OS/2 2.0, AutoCAD ADS
- **The Industry's Leading Code Optimizer**
  Advanced global optimizer with new 486 optimizations
- **The Most Comprehensive Toolset**
  Debugger, profiler, protected-mode compiler and linker, 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free run-time, licensed components from Microsoft SDK, and more
- **The Best Value in 32-Bit Tools: $895***



Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

You Get:

- **100% ANSI and SAA compatible:** C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- **Extensive Microsoft compatibility** simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- **Royalty-free** run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- **Comprehensive toolset** includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- **DOS extender** support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- **Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**

32-bit DOS support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license

- Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

32-bit Windows support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLL's.

- Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

32-bit OS/2 2.0 support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows

- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and **ADI** Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell's *Network C for NLM's SDK* includes C/386

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE September 13, 1988 Watcom C, Version 6.5

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS WATCOM C7.0 1989

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1990

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCT EXCELLENCE AWARD 1990 JOLT COLA

The Industry's Choice.

Autodesk, *Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows:* "At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

Fox Software, *David Fulton, President:* "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

GO, *Robert Carr, Vice President of Software:* "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

IBM, *John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs:* "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

Lotus, *David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications:* "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's. PenPoint."

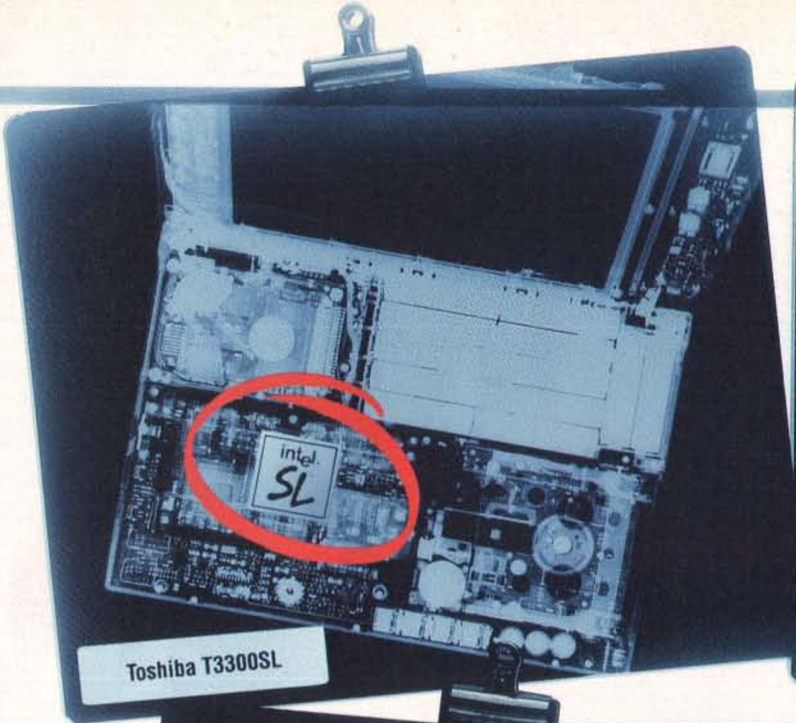
Novell, *Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products:* "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

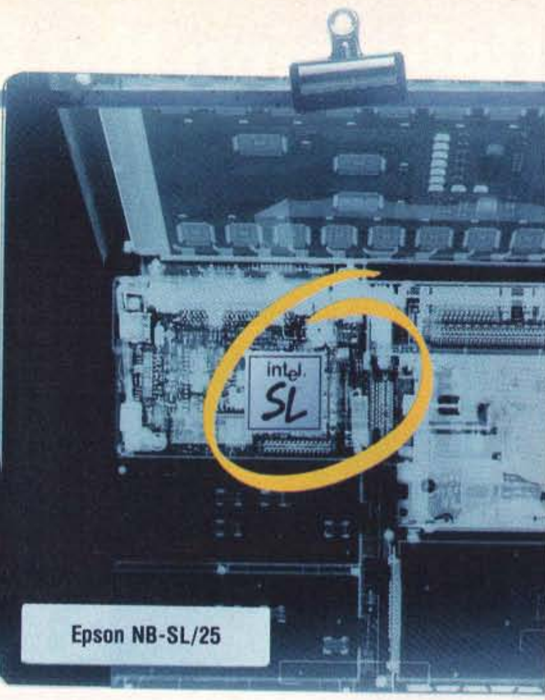
WATCOM **1-800-265-4555**

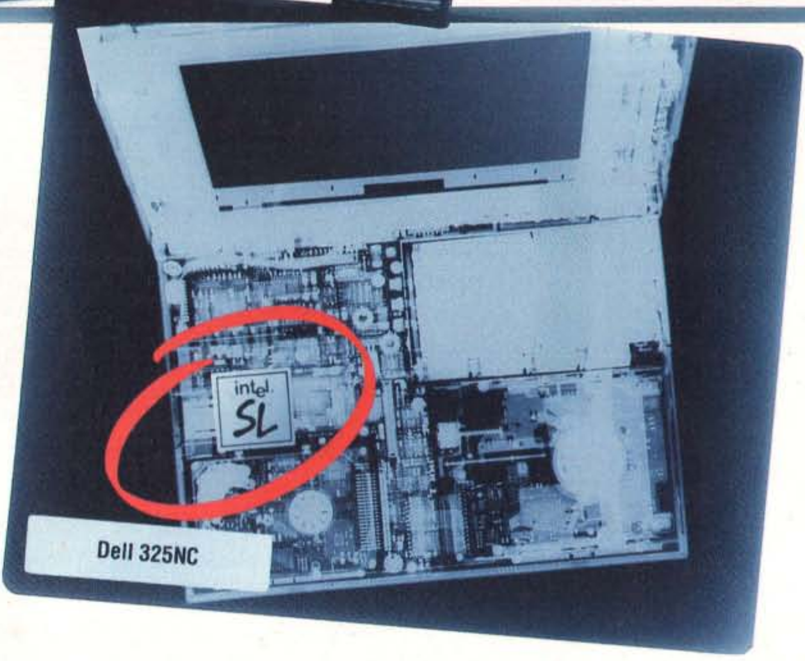
The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 WATCOM Products Inc.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.







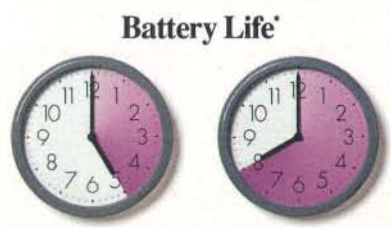
Look what's at the heart

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor.

The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no

Battery Life*



©1992 Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, Intel386 and the SL logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel SL microprocessors in this ad are larger than actual size. *PC World Report, February 1992.

# of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated microprocessor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386™ SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.

Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Silicon Storage Gets Competitive

For years, purveyors of memory chips have said that the cost of silicon storage would eventually equal that of rotating magnetic media. Drive makers and analysts scoffed at this prediction, but Intel has taken a big step toward realizing this dream by announcing a new generation of flash-memory chips and cards priced dramatically lower than earlier products. Flash memory, a type of EPROM that retains its data without a power source, operates at speeds like those seen with DRAM chips rather than with magnetic media and holds executable file code.

The 28F008SA chip, which holds 8 Mb (or 1 MB) will sell for less than $30 each in quantities of 10,000. Enough of these tiny chips can be squeezed onto a credit-card-size device to hold 20 MB of stored data, for a raw cost of only $600. This is a far cry from the $250 to $500 cards that held 512 KB or 1 MB only a few years ago.

While drive makers are pioneering new ultratiny drives that still cost less than Intel flash-memory cards, the price differential has suddenly narrowed considerably.

As before, the chips use 5 V for reads and 12 V for writes, but Intel will also offer a slower version that uses only 3.3 V for reads. (AMD is also expected to begin volume production this summer of a new flash-memory chip that needs only 5 V to read and write.) Besides selling the chips, Intel is also selling flash-memory cards with capacities of 4, 10, and 20 MB for $163.50, $331.50, and $611.50 each, respectively, in quantities of 1000. They conform to the PCMCIA 2.0 standard and Intel's ExCA (Exchangeable Card Architecture) and use Microsoft's Flash File System to emulate a drive. Intel is working with Conner Peripherals to create an IDE-compatible solid-state disk that can be plugged into a system, just as if it were a hard drive.

—Owen Linderholm

HP Delivers Matchbox-Size Hard Drive

Just when you're getting used to magnetic hard drives that are the size of a card deck, along comes one that's the size of a matchbox. Hewlett-Packard has announced a 1.3-inch magnetic storage device; its drive components are too small to be manufactured like a standard hard drive, so the company has called on watchmaker Citizen to manufacture it. Called the Kittyhawk, the drive can store about 21 MB of data and withstand shocks of 100 g, or the equivalent of a 3-foot fall onto concrete, when operating. HP claims the device can withstand shocks of 225 g while not operating.

HP began development of the Kittyhawk last August and expects to be in mass production of the drive by this August. The company achieved this rapid time to market by cooperating with companies like AT&T Microelectronics, which helped design and manufacture the controller chips. In fact, HP's engineers worked closely with AT&T's to reduce the number of control chips in the hard drive to just seven.

HP chose to use glass as the medium for the disk. The company says that the glass it uses is stronger than the conventional aluminum-substrate medium and is also smoother. The drive can connect to devices through either an AT or a PCMCIA interface and offers an 18-ms average seek time. HP will sell the drive, which will cost about $210 each in quantities of 1000, to manufacturers who will use it in computing devices or in removable configurations.

—D. L. Andrews

IBM Sanctions Cellular Data

IBM and nine cellular service carriers—including McCaw Cellular Communications, GTE Mobile Communications, and several regional Bell operating companies—have announced an agreement whereby they will put aside their competitive differences long enough to establish a standard means of transmitting packetized fax and data across cellular networks.

Sending data via cellular networks, which are used today mostly for voice communication, isn't a revolutionary concept. Several companies, including Telebit and Microcom, already produce cellular modems. But these modems are circuit-switched and suffer from the often poor quality of cellular channels. To accommodate cell-switching and "drop-outs," cellular modems have required sophisticated error correction, which has tended

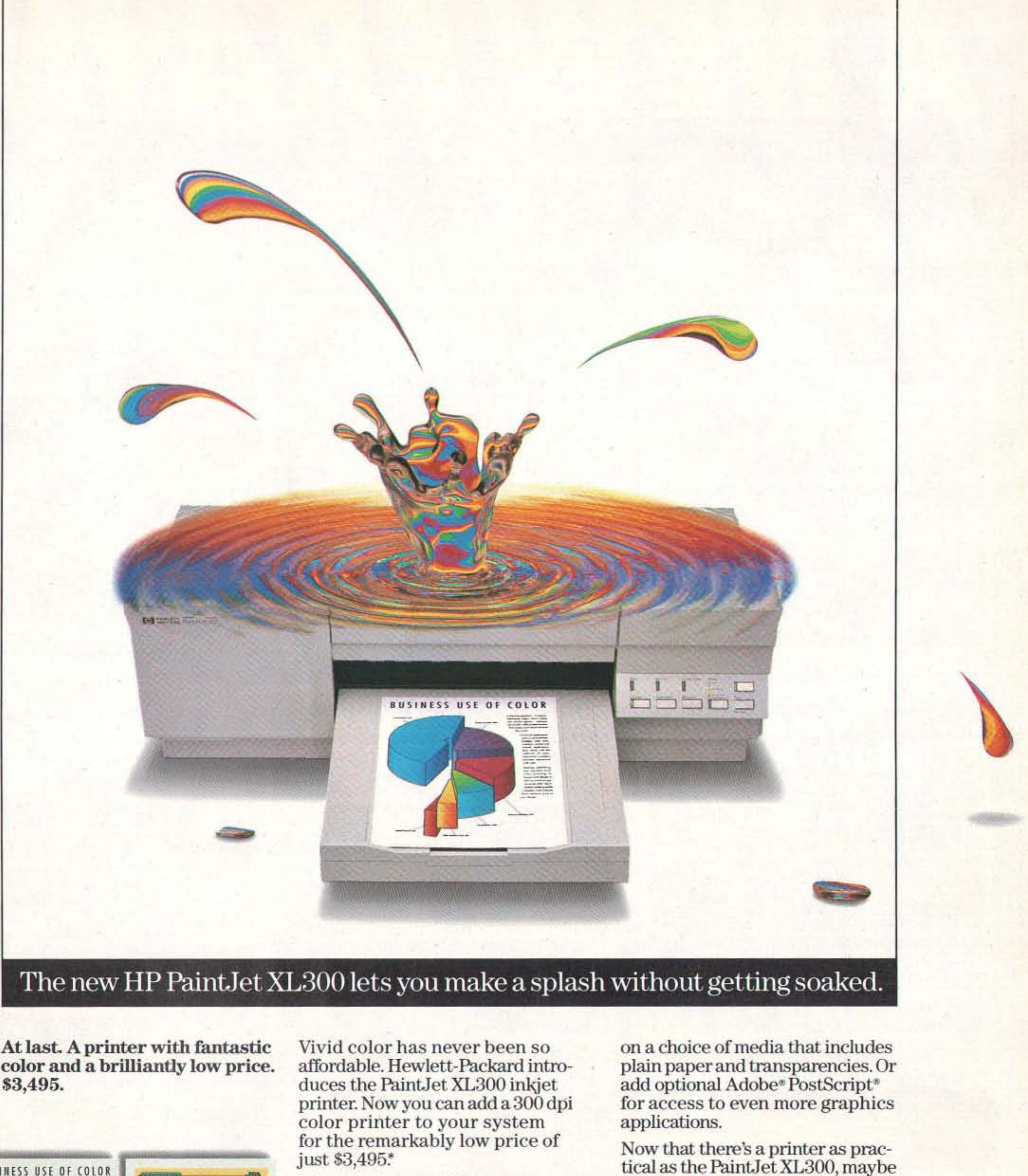
NANOBYTES

Link Technologies (Fremont, CA), a supplier of general-purpose terminals, and **Visual** (Westborough, MA), the X Window System pioneer that delivered the first X terminal, are joining forces to develop a new line of X terminals targeted for manufacturers, distributors, and VARs (value-added resellers). The X terminal line will feature four models, including monochrome and color, at prices below $1000. The terminals will be available this summer. ☐

Mark Williams Co. (Northbrook, IL), which says it has already sold over 40,000 copies of its lean, mean Unix-compatible Coherent 3.2 operating system, has broken the 64-KB barrier with its 32-bit version. Designed for small-business and individual use, Coherent 4.0 runs COFF binaries that run on other systems like SCO Unix System V/386 3.2.2. Included are development tools, text-processing utilities, and communications. The operating system requires just 10 MB of memory on your hard drive, runs on 386 and 486 PCs, and costs $99.95. ☐

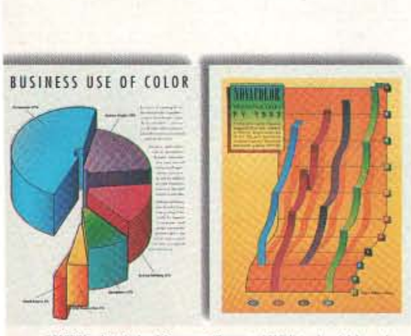
Want to test the pen-based computing market but don't want to invest in an expensive pen system? **Arthur Dent** (Tewksbury, MA), a start-up of former Wang Laboratories employees, has developed WriteAway, a transparent digitizer add-on kit that transforms a notebook into a pen convertible. The first version of the $595 kit supports the Zeos Notebook 386+. ☐

Kala, a transactional store and persistent data management engine for Sun-3s and Sparcstations running SunOS, is being ported to DOS and Windows, its developer reports. Developer Sergiu Simmel (Arlington, MA) reports that the engine is suitable for C and C++ developers who are writing document management, hypermedia, groupware, and image-processing applications. ☐



The new HP PaintJet XL300 lets you make a splash without getting soaked.

At last. A printer with fantastic color and a brilliantly low price. $3,495.



©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company *Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 3159. PE12204

Vivid color has never been so affordable. Hewlett-Packard introduces the PaintJet XL300 inkjet printer. Now you can add a 300 dpi color printer to your system for the remarkably low price of just $3,495.*

The PaintJet XL300 has HP LaserJet printer compatibility built right in. The same typefaces. The same page formatting. It also has PC/Macintosh auto-switching, so users in a mixed environment can share. And, just like a LaserJet, the PaintJet XL300 becomes network-ready with optional HP JetDirect interface cards.

Get laser-quality text and graphics on a choice of media that includes plain paper and transparencies. Or add optional Adobe® PostScript® for access to even more graphics applications.

Now that there's a printer as practical as the PaintJet XL300, maybe it's time you took the plunge into color. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3159** for a free print sample and the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.†

HEWLETT PACKARD

A NEW ERA IN

Four Incredible Programs in One Sensational Package!

NEW

COREL DRAW!

The world's #1 illustration package with even more power

- Powerful text handling: includes 153 TrueType fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

COREL CHART

Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

NEW

COREL PHOTO-PAINT

Photo retouching and bitmap creation

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak™ Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

COREL SHOW

The easiest way to create a presentation

- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!

CorelDRAW does it all!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 12,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's incredible value for the price — and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the exciting power and effectiveness of super graphics. That's why we put it all in one box!

PLUS CorelMOSAIC, CorelTRACE, bonus CD-ROM!

PC GRAPHICS!

Windows 3.1 Compatible!

ONLY $595 Suggested list price

DRAW IT!
CHART IT!
PAINT IT!
SHOW IT!

IT'S EASY!

CORELDRAW! 3.0

1-800-836-DRAW

FAX: (613) 761-9176 CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

Available in 5.25" and 3.5" versions (both include bonus CD-ROM). Contact your local dealer for upgrade details.

Circle 34 on Inquiry Card.

to make them expensive and bulky.

The announcement by Big Blue and the nine carriers addresses these problems by defining a protocol for packetizing data over cellular services, which could lead to a new generation of smaller and less expensive cellular modems, as well as improved service for customers. By agreeing to a common standard, the highly competitive carriers will also let users more easily "roam" among different cellular systems, maintaining communication.

According to the companies, as much as 40 percent of existing cellular bandwidth is now unused and held in reserve for anticipated future needs. When implemented, the new scheme will use this excess capacity: Special frequency-agile controllers at regional cells will locate an unused frequency and send or receive hundreds of data packets per second. When the frequency is needed for a voice call, the controller will hop to another channel instantly, the companies say. This scheme reportedly works with no loss of data packets or interference with voice traffic.

IBM may have won the manufacturing end of the deal due to its work on the IBM Information Network, which gave it expertise in X.25 packet-switching. IBM's contribution, called CelluPlan II, entails putting together the prototype components needed for carriers to upgrade their cells to handle data-packet assembly and disassembly.

One part of the plan that remains undetermined is pricing. Cellular callers are billed by the connection-minute, but an E-mail transmission at 19,200 bps could take only a few seconds. The carriers involved say that packet-switching technology will let them bill in shorter increments of time appropriate to customer needs.

A potential obstacle to the plan is transmitting faxes and E-mail through heavy-use areas where idle voice channels are few and far between. The companies forming CelluPlan II say that they will cross that bridge when they get to it.

The plan to use cellular networks for packet data represents a challenge to two existing wide-area wireless communications services, Ardis (a joint venture of Motorola and IBM) and RAM Mobile Data. Both companies now offer mobile communication across data-only packet-radio networks; the services aren't especially fast, but until now, they have offered higher reliability and lower cost than those of cellular modems. When asked to comment on the cooperative cellular announcement, an Ardis spokesperson said that it will make people more aware of the value of packetized data communications. This may be true, but it will also permit users to choose a single carrier for both voice and data, rather than two separate companies.

Jack Blumenstein, president of Ardis, says that CelluPlan II uses a coding system that consumes about half its effective throughput, reducing its transmission rate to an effective 9600-bps transmission. Ardis will offer about 14,000-bps effective throughput on its protocol when the company begins installing its 19,200-bps network this summer, with the first installations scheduled for Washington, D.C. "It could be years before there is a robust offering out there," he said of CelluPlan II. "But I see us [Ardis] interconnecting to a number of networks, including CelluPlan II, if and when it emerges."

If the CelluPlan II technology is embraced by the general public, the cellular carriers could gain a substantial role in the brave new world of personal digital electronics.

—Ed Perratore

Palmtop-on-a-Chip: Just Add Memory

Vadem (San Jose, CA), a small computer chip-set designer, has introduced a single-chip, palmtop "PC-on-a chip" design that computer manufacturers can use to quickly bring small, inexpensive palmtops to market.

Vadem says the VG-230 Sub-Notebook Engine is the first single-chip PC platform for portable computers that supports the latest industry standard for memory cards and miniature peripherals. The VG-230 Sub-Notebook Engine will let computer OEMs rapidly develop the new class of personal digital appliances for the consumer-electronics industry.

Vadem's chip design incorporates an 8086-compatible 16-MHz NEC V30HL microprocessor into a single-chip device that holds all the core logic required to build a battery-powered, IBM-compatible hand-held computer.

In a half-dollar-size package, the VG-230 Sub-Notebook Engine contains the V30HL processor integrated with an LCD controller, which supports the CGA as well as 400-line AT&T text and graphics standards, an internal keyboard scanner, and a built-in power management unit. ■

—Patrick Waurzyniak

NANOBYTES

In a further sign of consolidation within the PC database market, software giant CA (Computer Associates) will acquire **Nantucket**, one of the leading developers of dBase-compatible databases. CA says development will continue on Nantucket's Windows version of Clipper, which is code-named "Aspen." With Microsoft's acquisition of Fox Software, the move leaves WordTech as the only major dBase-compatible developer still independent. ☐

Lotus Development officials continue to insist that its strategy regarding databases is one of connectivity, not acquisitions. **Jim Manzi**, Lotus's chairman, president, and CEO, recently told analysts that the company's research indicates that the lowest growth potential for PCs is in the relational database market. Manzi also told BYTE that while rival Microsoft seemed determined to get a database product one way or another, Lotus's strategy is one of connectivity when it comes to the RDBMS (relational database management system) market. Stay tuned.... ☐

Ad Lib, the Quebec-based developer of multimedia audio cards, is restructuring under receivership. At press time, it was unclear if the company would release its Gold 1000 Stereo Sound Adapter (see "The Sound of Gold," May BYTE, page 58). ☐

After announcing its NB-SL/25C color notebook, **Epson** has discontinued it due to quality issues associated with its new metal-insulator-metal LCD screen (see Microbytes, December 1991 BYTE, page 42). The company says it will still offer the monochrome version. ■

32 REASONS WHY ZORTECH IS A BETTER C++ THAN MICROSOFT OR BORLAND.

bit-bit-bit-bit-bit
bit-bit-bit-bit-bit
bit-bit-bit-bit-bit
bit-bit-bit-bit-bit
bit-bit-bit-bit-bit
bit-bit-bit-bit-bit
bit-bit

1991 PRODUCTIVITY AWARD
Computer Language
April 1992

THE BEST OF 1991
PC Magazine
January 14, 1992

AWARD OF DISTINCTION
BYTE
January 1989

EXCELLENCE AWARD
PC Tech Journal
June 1988

A few more reasons why you should start 32-bit programming with Zortech C++, today.

Let's face it, the way of the future will be applications that take advantage of 32-bit processing speed and memory optimization.

The new release of OS/2 2.0 and the impending Microsoft Windows NT are perfect examples.

So, why wait? Zortech C++™ lets you develop full flat model 32-bit under DOS right now. While others would have you wait for their 32-bit C++ compilers to ship "some time this year."

Tomorrow's compiler, today.

Under 32-bit, the 64K and 640K barriers are gone. You'll also get simpler memory management, access to 16 MB of memory, and programs that run incredibly fast.

Only Zortech C++ from Symantec delivers all that today.

Zortech is the leader in shipping 32-bit C++ technology. Our commitment to cross-platform support means there's no need for re-training, re-evaluation of tools, or additional costs for new product, when you move among platforms.

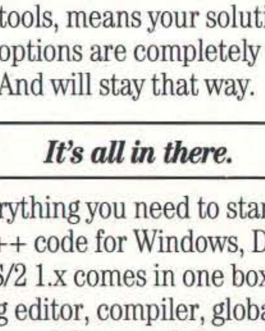
> *"In PC WEEK Labs' tests, it distinguished itself with a high degree of versatility, error-free operation and efficient code generation."*
>
> PC WEEK, OCTOBER 14, 1991

And our commitment to the evolving ANSI standard and support for leading third party utilities, libraries, and other tools, means your solution options are completely open. And will stay that way.

It's all in there.

Everything you need to start writing C++ code for Windows, DOS, and OS/2 1.x comes in one box, including editor, compiler, global optimizer, debugger, linker, and libraries. There's nothing else to buy.

So visit your dealer right now to get the only 32-bit C++ compiler you can buy today. Or call **1-800-554-4403** for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 830).



SYMANTEC.™

Special Smart Start Offer.

Start your 32-bit future with Zortech C++ today, get our comprehensive C++ video training course (a $249 value) for a special price. The course consists of 32 lessons on six video cassettes, tutorial disk, and 221-page workbook. Suggested retail for Zortech C++ alone is $699.* Buy Zortech C++ before 7/31/92, and get both for just $449.** Call **1-800-228-4122, ext. 809-DR** for details.

©1992 Symantec Corporation. *Price good in U.S. and Canada only – quoted in US dollars. **Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. International phone: Canada, 1-800-465-2266; Europe, 31-71-353111; Australia, 2-879-6577; others, 1-408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

A company of firsts.
Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Quick Time is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin.™

The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC.

Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quicker and easier than ever before, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, our readers can play back video with no pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

In other words, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champions of CD-ROM.

What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a range of price and performance needs. Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing and are fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

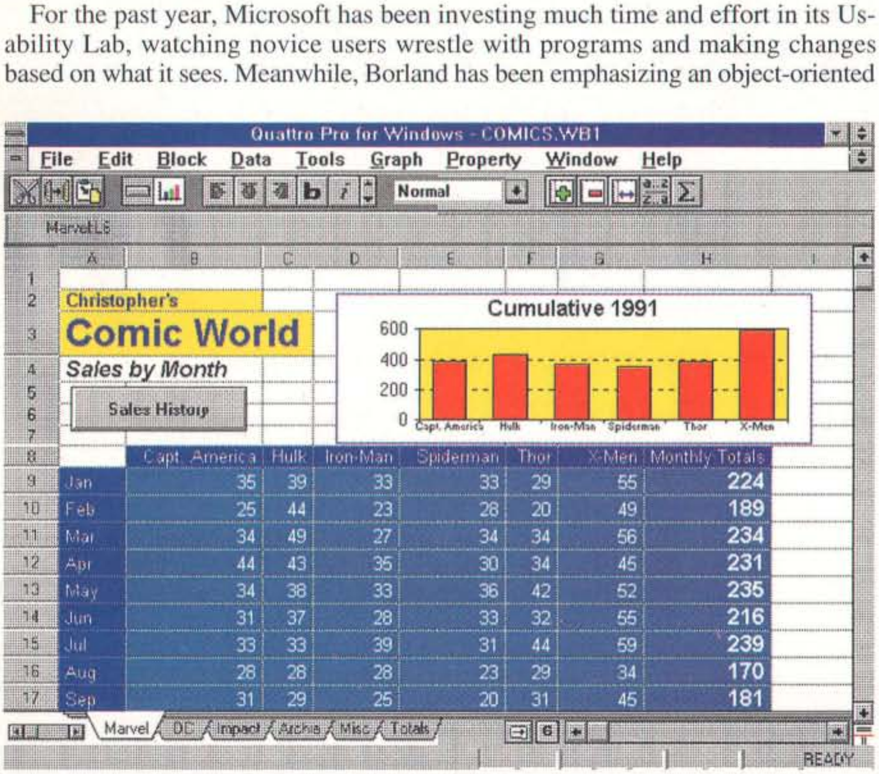
Battle of the Super Spreadsheets

KENNETH M. SHELDON

Quattro Pro for Windows takes on Excel 4.0 for the title of king of the Windows spreadsheet mountain

Hot on the heels of Microsoft's recent announcement of Excel 4.0 for Windows, Borland has released the first Windows version of its Quattro Pro spreadsheet. Both programs aim to provide new, more powerful features, while making those features easier to use—no small task, given the sheer number of features these programs provide. After evaluating the shipping version of Excel and a prerelease copy of Quattro Pro for Windows, I found that each succeeds in some areas and falls short in others.

For the past year, Microsoft has been investing much time and effort in its Usability Lab, watching novice users wrestle with programs and making changes based on what it sees. Meanwhile, Borland has been emphasizing an object-oriented design approach for all its new programs.



	Capt. America	Hulk	Iron-Man	Spiderman	Thor	X-Men	Monthly Totals
Jan	35	39	33	33	29	55	224
Feb	25	44	23	28	20	49	189
Mar	34	49	27	34	34	56	234
Apr	44	43	35	30	34	45	231
May	34	38	33	36	42	52	235
Jun	31	37	28	33	32	55	216
Jul	33	33	39	31	44	59	239
Aug	28	28	28	23	29	34	170
Sep	31	29	25	20	31	45	181

Screen 1: *In Quattro Pro for Windows, spreadsheets are organized into Notebooks, with labeled tabs that let you easily manipulate and consolidate your data. This example shows Quattro Pro's SpeedBar, a user-defined Power Button, and formatting that was done using the SpeedBar.*

The result? Two programs that, while different on the surface, share many features. In fact, just about anything you can do with one of these programs, you can do with the other. It may not be as *easy*, but you can usually do it. Both programs make trade-offs between the vast number of features available and making those features easy for you to understand and use.

Step Up to the Bar

Both Quattro Pro for Windows and Excel 4.0 have a push-button menu bar along the top that lets you perform routine tasks (e.g., cutting and pasting and summing). Quattro Pro's SpeedBar (see screen 1) and Excel's Toolbar (see screen 2) are remarkably similar, although each has some buttons the other lacks.

The bar changes depending on what task you're performing. Both programs let you move and resize these bars, and Excel automatically rearranges the buttons when you do. (Borland says Quattro Pro will have this feature by the time it's released.) Also, if you drag a Toolbar to the top, bottom, or side of the screen, Excel snaps it neatly into place there.

You can create new Toolbars and SpeedBars. That process is much easier in Excel 4.0 than in Quattro Pro, and there's another major advantage: Excel lets you change the standard Toolbars. (Borland says that the shipping version of Quattro Pro will also provide this feature.) You don't like the choice of buttons or their arrangement? Excel lets you remove buttons that you don't use, add buttons from other toolbars, rearrange buttons, or create your own tools. For example, Quattro Pro's SpeedBar provides a handy Best Fit button that automatically changes the width of a column to fit the longest entry in it. Excel doesn't have such a button, but I was able to quickly create one and add it to the standard Toolbar in a matter of minutes.

The Quattro Pro SpeedBar also features a Power Button tool. If you click on it, you can add buttons directly to your spreadsheet, which you can then use to run macros automatically. Excel has a Button tool that does the same thing, but it's hidden away on a Utility toolbar. Again, though, you can easily add this tool to the standard Toolbar if you like.

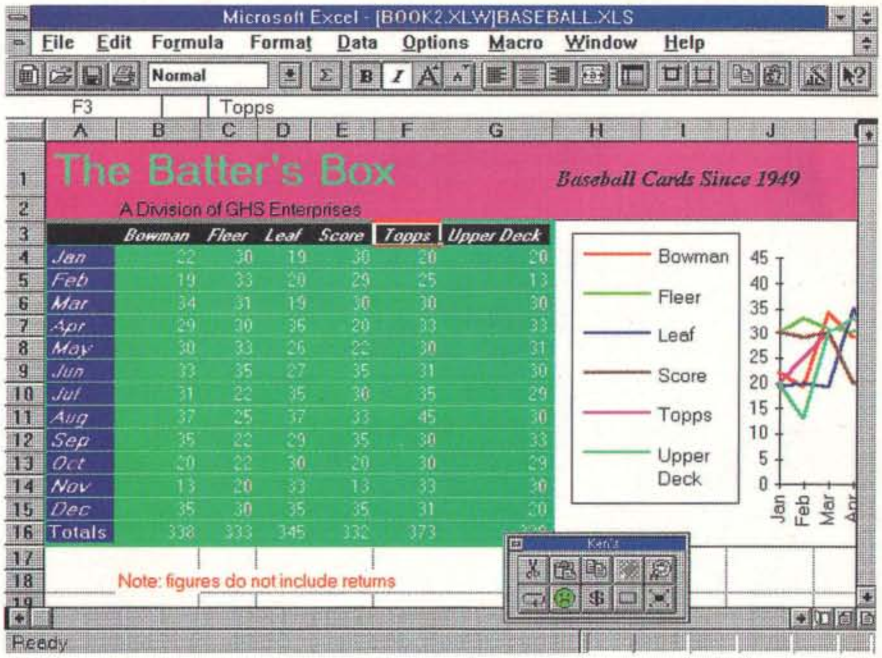
Such a Drag

Another feature shared by these programs is the ability to drag and drop spreadsheet cells. You select an area with the mouse and drag it to a new location (or hold down the Control key to copy it). This is a useful feature, but each program has its quirks. Quattro Pro doesn't let you drag and drop single cells; Excel makes you point to the highlighted edge of the selected block, which takes a little practice. (That may be a feature, though; several times while using Quattro Pro, I inadvertently moved a block that I had previously selected.)

Beyond that, Excel has a few features for entering and manipulating cells that Quattro Pro doesn't. The most interesting of these is AutoFill, which lets you type the first entry in a series and drag the edge of the cell to select more cells; Excel will automatically fill in those cells with the appropriate data.

For example, if you type `January`, Excel will enter `February`, `March`, and so on. Enter `1` in a cell and `3` in the next, and Excel will automatically fill in the remainder of the selected block with a series of odd numbers. You can do the same thing with Quattro Pro, but it's not as automatic; you have to use menus, which isn't nearly as easy or as much fun.

Excel's AutoSelect feature lets you automatically select all the active cells in a row or column. Then there's AutoFormat, a standard Toolbar button that automatically applies one of several predefined formats to the current block of data. Either program will let you do all this using pull-down menus and dialog boxes, but only Excel automates the procedures, which makes them especially easy for novices.



F3 Topps

The Batter's Box

Baseball Cards Since 1949

A Division of GHS Enterprises

	Bowman	Fleer	Leaf	Score	Topps	Upper Deck
Jan	22	30	19	30	20	20
Feb	19	33	20	29	25	13
Mar	34	31	19	30	30	30
Apr	29	30	36	20	33	33
May	30	33	26	22	30	31
Jun	33	35	27	35	31	30
Jul	31	22	35	30	35	29
Aug	37	25	37	33	45	30
Sep	35	22	29	35	30	33
Oct	20	22	30	20	30	29
Nov	13	20	33	13	33	30
Dec	35	30	35	35	31	20
Totals	338	333	345	332	373	[illegible]

Note: figures do not include returns

Screen 2: *The Excel 4.0 Toolbar features, among other tools, an AutoFormat button that formatted this worksheet automatically, using a predefined format called "colorful 2." The AutoFill feature created the titles in the month column. Note the custom Toolbar that I designed, which contains tools that I found myself using often.*

3-D: The Next Generation

For all Excel's features, there's one place where Quattro Pro for Windows shines: its organization of multiple spreadsheets. Quattro Pro lets you group related spreadsheets into Notebooks, with tabs for each spreadsheet. You can label the tabs and use them to flip through or rearrange the spreadsheets. More important, you can consolidate the contents of spreadsheets merely by clicking and dragging across tabs.

Excel has a similar, though less intuitive, feature called Workbooks. Each Workbook contains a Contents page from which you can access the bound worksheets, or you can click on icons to cycle through them. The Notebook feature is so simple and natural that you wonder why somebody didn't think of it before.

Quattro Pro's other strength is its Menus on Demand feature: Point to any object on the screen, click the right mouse button, and up pops a menu with selections pertinent to that object—much easier than traversing layers and layers of pull-down menus to perform a task. (You can still use the pull-down menus if you prefer.) Excel provides a similar right-button feature, but it's just not as elegant as Quattro Pro's.

Also, each of Quattro Pro's Menus on Demand features a help button, so you can get context-sensitive help at any time. Excel provides a special help button on its Toolbar; click on it, click on a command or screen object, and you'll get help.

Of course, the best help utility is no substitute for a friendly interface. To this end, Excel provides a few Wizard tools that walk you through common tasks. Click on the ChartWizard button, and Excel will help you create a chart, step by step. While Quattro Pro's SpeedBar has a Graph button that will create a quick column graph for you, it isn't immediately obvious how to change that graph.

Manipulating graphs provides another example of Excel's intuitive interface: It lets you rotate three-dimensional graphs just by clicking on and dragging them. This is especially useful if you discover that one series of elements is hiding the elements behind it. This is a much more direct way to rotate a graph than Quattro Pro's, which makes you go through a pop-up menu, enter viewing angles, and so forth.

Entering Analysis

Once you have your data entered, both programs provide a number of tools to let you analyze it. Quattro Pro offers frequency distributions, regression analysis, matrix operations, and other functions. Excel's Analysis Toolpak provides a number of specialized functions that will appeal to engineers: histograms, Fourier analysis, and so on. Both programs let you perform advanced "what-if" analyses with multiple variables. Each also provides tools that let you examine database information in a variety of ways.

To make this last task simpler, Excel provides ReportWizard, which guides you through the process of cross-tabulating data. Both programs let you perform queries to external databases, and both support DDE links to other applications;

Excel also supports OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) links. I was able to link a portion of a Quattro Pro Notebook to an Excel Workbook, but Quattro Pro wouldn't let me do the same thing in reverse. Note, however, that I was using beta software; this problem will probably be solved by the time Quattro Pro is shipped.

THE FACTS

Quattro Pro for Windows
$495

System requirements:
Windows 3.0 or higher, 4 MB of RAM, and a hard drive with 10 MB of free space; a mouse is recommended.

Borland International, Inc.
P.O. Box 660001
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 438-0839
Circle 1217 on Inquiry Card.

Excel 4.0 for Windows
$495

System requirements:
Windows 3.0 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, and a hard drive with 8 MB of free space; a mouse is recommended.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1218 on Inquiry Card.

Two Super Spreadsheets

When Superman was created, he couldn't fly. Soon a challenger superhero appeared: Captain Marvel, who *could* fly. Superman suddenly learned how to fly, and a legal dispute led Captain Marvel into early retirement. Today, no one remembers when Superman couldn't fly.

Comparing Excel 4.0 and Quattro Pro for Windows is a bit like deciding whether Superman or Captain Marvel is more powerful. These are both extremely powerful programs, and neither one is through adding features. Excel is still the Superman of spreadsheets, but Quattro Pro's features—especially its Notebook method of organizing and connecting multiple spreadsheets—make it a worthy challenger, one that will undoubtedly become more powerful in future releases. ■

Kenneth M. Sheldon is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "ksheldon."

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C+ +, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00

PKWARE® INC.
THE DATA COMPRESSION EXPERTS ®

9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

BY792

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

The Only 486SX with Vacancy for Multiple Upgrade Choices.

See us at PC EXPO booth #4052

Multiple Choices

The AcerPower 486SX is designed to protect your investment, allowing you to upgrade your CPU easily -- at the lowest cost possible -- to a i486™DX™ 25,33,40*,50 or even 66MHz*.

The One & Only

Acer is the first -- and only -- company to provide this flexible upgrade technology.

AcerPower 486SX is designed to protect your investment and upgrade path. No more obsolescence.

Triple the Power

Other PCs let you double your CPU clock speed. But that's all. With the unique Acer CPU upgrade technology, you can triple your processing power.

The Lowest Cost

There is a lot of talk about upgrades...but the facts are that the AcerPower 486SX allows the lowest cost CPU upgrade for the market.

The Easiest Upgrade

And upgrading is simple. Just remove the cover, snap in the chip, replace the cover and turn on the power. Your 486SX automatically detects the more powerful CPU. Acer. Giving you the power you need tomorrow, today. **For more information and your free upgrade brochure, "Protecting Your Computer Investment: A Buyer's Guide to Upgradablity", call us today at 1-800-SEE-ACER!**

1-800-SEE-ACER

US and CANADA

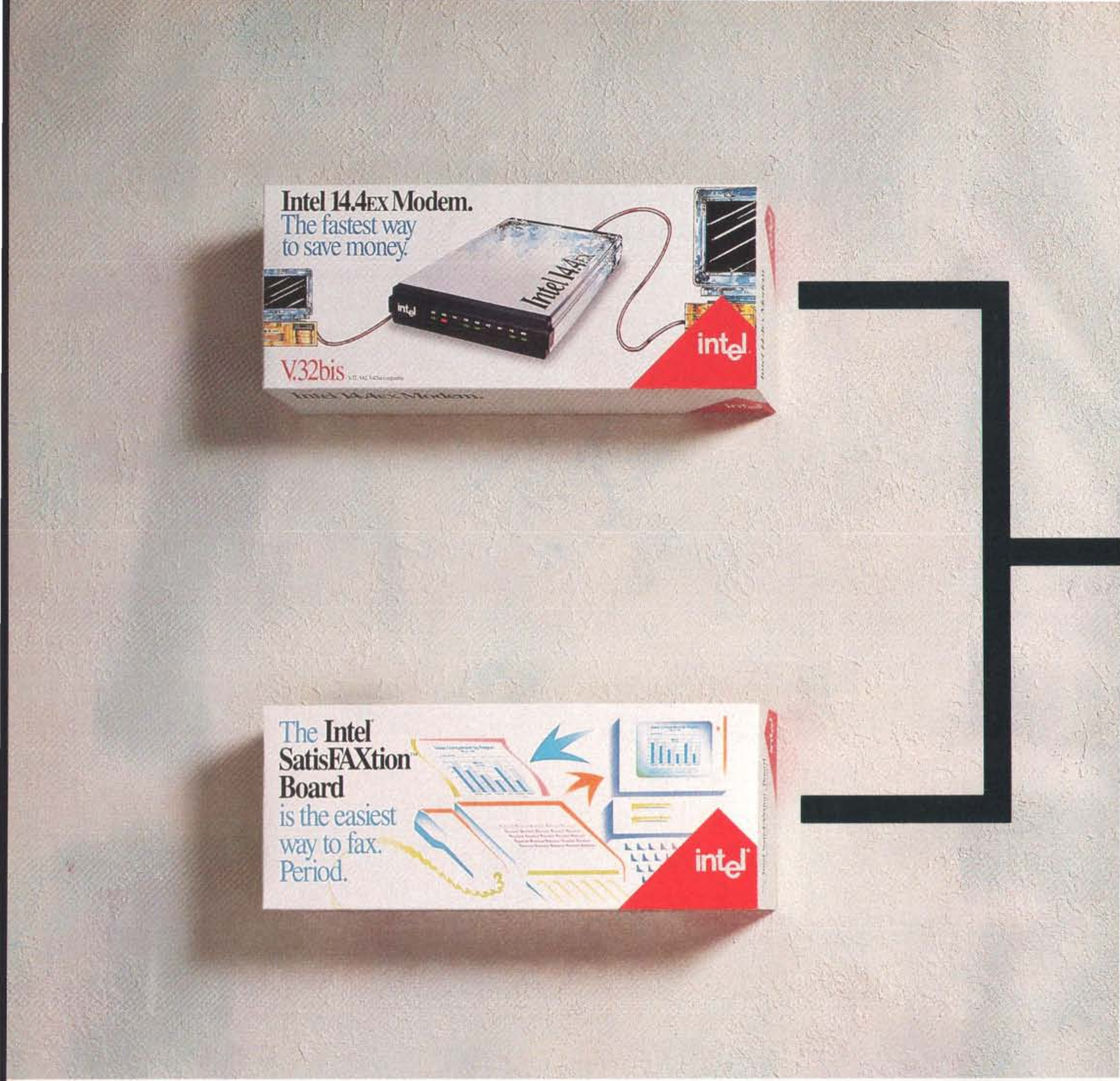
Acer America Corporation
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134

Acer

Acer and the Acer Logo are registered trademarks of Acer Incorporated and Acer America Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo, i486 and DX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

*When available

Circle 11 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 12).


Intel 14.4EX Modem.
The fastest way to save money.
V.32bis
intel
The Intel SatisFAXtion Board is the easiest way to fax. Period.
intel

Married.

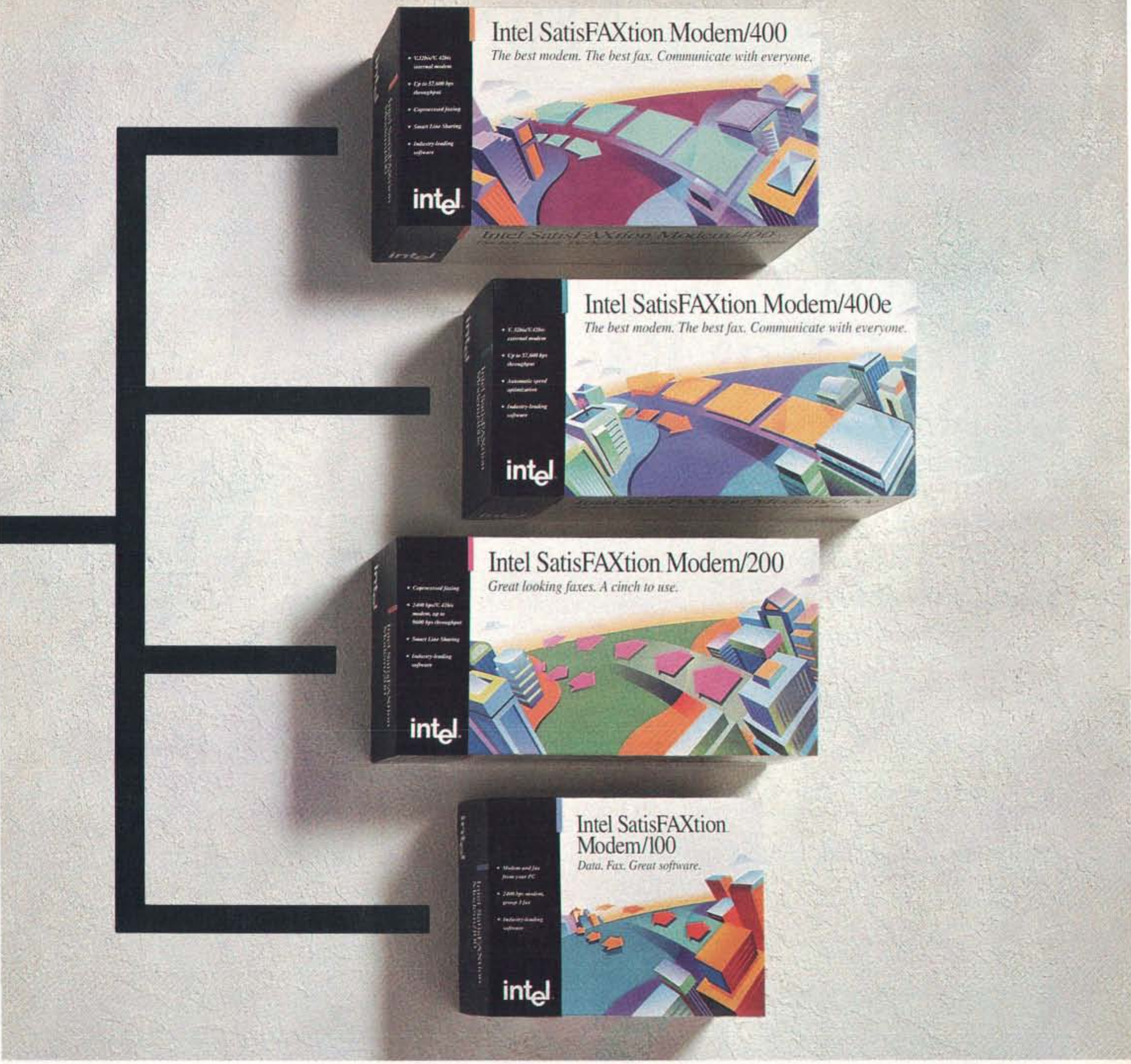
The traditional modem is a dying breed. And in its place comes a new generation of products.

Introducing the Intel family of faxmodems—a combination of our award-winning modem technology and SatisFAXtion® Board that brings you a no-compromise modem and fax in one. All for about the price of a data modem alone.

Our top-of-the-line SatisFAXtion® Modem/400 is 50 percent faster than a traditional 9600bps modem. Building on the modem named Editor's Choice by *PC Magazine*—our 14.4EX—the Model 400 faxmodem offers V.32bis compatibility and V.42bis data compression as

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 63
1-800-538-3373

©1992 Intel Corporation. SatisFAXtion is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. For information faxed directly to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9990. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.


Intel SatisFAXtion Modem/400
The best modem. The best fax. Communicate with everyone.
intel
Intel SatisFAXtion Modem/400e
The best modem. The best fax. Communicate with everyone.
intel
Intel SatisFAXtion Modem/200
Great looking faxes. A cinch to use.
intel
Intel SatisFAXtion Modem/100
Data. Fax. Great software.
intel

With children.

well as unequalled fax capabilities. No ordinary modem comes close.

Three other children round out Intel's faxmodem family. The Model 400e is the powerful external brother to the Model 400. The Model 200 offers exceptional fax capabilities with less modem speed. And the Model 100 is an excellent value for first-time buyers.

So don't settle for just a modem. For the ultimate performance, features and compatibility only Intel can give you, tie the faxmodem knot now. Experience our no-obligation, 14-day test drive program. For the name of the Intel Test Drive dealer nearest you, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 63.

intel®

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

First of the Red-Hot R4000s

BEN SMITH

Silicon Graphics' Crimson lights the flame for the R4000 processor from Mips

The Iris Crimson is more than a color change for midrange Unix-based graphics workstations from SGI (Silicon Graphics, Inc.). I got an early look at the Crimson, which is the first system with the new 64-bit R4000SC RISC processor from Mips Computer Systems. The Crimson also sports the highly configurable graphics engine, Elan. Even though the basic machine costs three times more than an Intel-based workstation, it has eight times the performance. But most important, the R4000-based Crimson is the first of a new generation of SGI computers.

There is a world of difference between Unix-based and PC-based workstations. The most notable difference is in computational capabilities. Even though both categories may be single-seat computing craft, Unix machines feel like jet fighters, and PCs feel like small (and safe) single-engine private aircraft. The Iris Crimson is the F-15, scorchingly fast and highly sophisticated. When it's configured without any graphics processors, you can use it as a workhorse file and compute server, but would you want to strip out an F-15 so that you could use it to haul cattle?

Running a Crimson with the Elan board gives me the feeling that I'm three-dimensional graphics combat ready. I feel invincible with the Crimson/VGXT that I looked at. Despite all this power and the fact that I'm running Unix, this is a comfortable world. SGI's System V release 3.0 Unix (Irix) now uses a GUI based on X Window System and Motif that makes other GUIs (with the exception of Hewlett-Packard's VUE) look like cold fish. There is still much of the look of the old News-based Irix user interface, but this is trim and fast. Also, it doesn't require you to write in Display PostScript to make modifications to your menus.

The Iris Crimson introduces the R4000 processor from Mips Computer Systems and Silicon Graphics' Elan graphics card.

Processing Power

SGI is the first computer manufacturer to actually get an R4000-based computer out the door. As a result of the merger of Mips and SGI, it may also be the only one that succeeds with this significantly different RISC processor. Now the company controls its own future by controlling the design of its CPUs.

The R4000 is significantly different from the R3000 (the CPU in the rest of SGI's workstations) because it is a full 64-bit processor and uses superpipelining—an internal clock cycle that is twice as fast as what the rest of the circuitry sees. On the Crimson, the CPU appears to the bus as a 50-MHz (the external clock speed) chip, but internally it's cranking at 100 MHz. Superpipelining allows faster CPU processing while maintaining a clock speed that memory and other devices can easily live with. Because the R4000 will run the 32-bit R3000 binaries without modification, a performance gain is achieved even without recompiling.

The R4000 can be viewed as having three major logical units integrated on the same chip: the integer execution unit, the FPU, and the MMU (memory management unit). To produce even more processing throughput, the Iris Crimson uses the SC model of the R4000 processor, which means that it supports secondary data caching. There are 8 KB of instruction-cache memory and 8 KB of data-cache memory integrated on the R4000. The Crimson has 1 MB of secondary-cache memory (external from the CPU chip), which communicates with the R4000 over a 128-bit-wide interface. (The R4000SC chip has 447 pins.) Both the primary and secondary caches are write-back. This all means that the superpipelining is more likely to work at its full capacity.

It's likely that the R4000 processor will soon be the core of all computers from

SGI. Because R3000 code will run on the R4000 without modification and with some significant improvement in performance, this is an easy upgrade. The real performance gains for programs that use large data sets will be realized as the applications and operating system use the full 64-bit characteristics of the R4000.

More Than Just the CPU

SGI manages to wring more performance from Mips processors than anyone else because of the work the company put into taking full advantage of every aspect of the CPU. The Crimson design has managed to maintain high performance while keeping manufacturing costs low as a result of SGI's proprietary ASIC (application-specific IC) designs: an R4000SC–to–Crimson bus interface ASIC, an R4000SC–to–memory interface ASIC, a Crimson bus–to–memory interface ASIC, and four DRAM-control ASICs.

The Iris Crimson is enclosed in the same chassis and backplane as the Iris Power series (26 by 21 by 29 inches), in great contrast to the little Iris Indigo. On the outside, the most obvious attribute is the deep-crimson case. On the inside are four VMEbus slots.

The memory configurations start at 16 MB and can go up to 256 MB of RAM, and from 780 MB to 3.6 GB (gigabytes) of RAM on an internal disk. (For really large data sets, you can use external enclosures to expand to up to 48 GB of disk space—which is one of the advantages of a 64-bit system.)

The unit has four RS-232 ports (expandable to six). There is a thick- or thin-wire Ethernet interface (expandable to three); options include Token Ring, HPPI (High Performance Peripheral Interface), and FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface). Two SCSI channels are standard (up to eight, optionally), with up to four drives per channel. You can also add up to four IPI2 channels (with up to eight drives per channel), a standard IEEE-488 parallel port, and a Centronics parallel port.

I'd want the optional CD-ROM drive to install additional software and system updates, as well as the 8-mm DAT (digital audiotape) for backups. You can configure the Crimson as a stand-alone workstation or as a server. There is no question that it will replace the Personal Iris (with a Mips R3000 processor) series. It is priced in the same range but offers more options and a greater range of configurations.

Elan Graphics Board

You can configure the Crimson without a graphics coprocessor (3-D graphics is done in software) or, for the very highest performance, with the high-end VGXT graphics system. Without a graphics board, the Crimson/Server makes a good file server at a base price of $27,900.

The Crimson/Entry ($29,900) will give you an impressive 375,000 3-D vectors per second, 80,000 3-D polygons (flat-shaded, unlit triangles) per second, 8-bit color, and z-buffering in software. (For comparison, the $28,000 Turbo Graphics Personal Iris/35 yields only 219,000 3-D vectors per second, but it does give 52,000 3-D polygons per second.)

SGI is now shipping its important new graphics processor, the Elan, for everything from the Indigo up through the Crimson. Although it's not cheap ($15,000 to $22,000), the Elan board provides tremendous 3-D graphics power, with 24-bit color and z-buffering, four-stencil bit planes, four overlay and four window-clipping ID planes, 1 million vectors per second, and 370,000 3-D polygons per second.

Nearly every important 3-D effect (except ray tracing and radiosity) is done in hardware on the Elan board. At the low end, the board maintains all pixel locations as fractions even though they must be resolved to integers when being displayed. This feature, *subpixel positioning*, prevents jitter during real-time animation and supports the hardware antialiasing for lines and points in motion. The board's weighted blending is useful for antialiasing and also for creating a depth-of-field effect, motion blur, soft shadows, fog, and haze.

The Elan graphics engine generates lighting effects for eight local light sources and will generate Phong lighting effects (i.e., highlights) while smoothing polygon descriptions of smooth surfaces. For either side of a surface, I was able to describe its light emissivity (i.e., glow) and its ambient, diffuse, or specular reflectivity (i.e., shininess), as well as its transparency.

In addition, the hardware will apply texture maps to any surface. I could tell it to apply the texture so that it stayed "stuck" to the surface as the object moved or so that the texture stayed fixed to my viewing position to let surfaces move through it—an effect similar to someone dancing in the image light beam of a slide projector. I could also specify that this texture be applied to an invisible sphere surrounding the center of my view of an object. What I saw were the reflections of the texture on the surfaces of my objects—a sort of poor man's ray tracing, but in real time.

The Evaluation Unit

The Crimson/VGXT that I evaluated has 128 MB of RAM and 780 MB of disk space. The price tag is $110,900. This is the most powerful and expensive system that BYTE has ever evaluated.

The VGXT graphics system provides 48-bit color with 24-bit z-buffering, 1 million vectors per second, and 180,000 polygons per second. This is the very high end and represents $72,000 of the total price. (This is the price of real-time photorealistic 3-D graphics.) When you watch smooth-surfaced buildings and aircraft and solid, texture-mapped mountains roll by in a real-time simulation of flying an F-15, you can truly appreciate this graphics hardware. You can walk through an architectural rendering or dive into the structure of a brain that is being rendered from MRI or CAT-scan data—all in smooth real time.

But even without all the fancy and expensive graphics, the Crimson shows some astonishing results. The Iris Crimson ran BYTE's Unix benchmarks with the highest indexes of any machine we have tested. It had a Double-Precision Floating-Point index of 8.6 and a Dhrystone 2 index of 4.7—that's 104,327 dhrystones per second. The overall average of the six BYTE indexes is 6.3 times that of a Sun Sparcstation IPC, the baseline machine. These results are higher than those for the HP/Apollo 720 (which has an average index of 4.3) and almost as high as the results for the IBM RISC System/6000 950 (an average index of 8.3, which is achieved by very fast file I/O through massive disk caches).

You don't need this kind of processing power for a business workstation, but you surely can use it when you are doing large and complex 3-D data analysis and visualization. And without the graphics-processing boards, the Crimson makes an excellent and affordable department compute server or even a file server.

It Is Important

True, the Iris Crimson is an ideal machine for medical research and data visualization, molecular modeling, remote-sensing data analysis, finite-element analysis, and other computing-intensive applications. But it is even more important as the herald of future R4000-based systems, from SGI and other vendors.

For SGI, the R4000MP (the multiprocessor version) is logically the processor for a new line that will outperform the company's Power series. In addition, as chip manufacturing improves, simple improvements to the R4000 will greatly increase its already phenomenal performance; the cache sizes can increase, and the processor can be sped up. All this will be under the control of SGI by the end of this year. Competition will come from the RISC System/6000 (IBM's high-end version still has a four-chip set), the HP/Apollo PA-RISC, and DEC's Alpha. SGI holds all three fairly closely, whereas Mips processor designs are licensed to several IC manufacturers and are thus much more available.

The CPU is only part of the story in the world of real-time 3-D graphics systems. SGI continues to reach out with new designs like the Elan board that will spread development costs over its entire line of computers. The excellent engineering and performance of the Iris Crimson and the little Indigo are responsible for SGI's being recognized for more than 3-D graphics workstations. The company is now carving out a piece of the market for general-engineering and office workstations. The merger with Mips has thus ensured SGI's foothold.

My overall impression of SGI's Iris Crimson is that it's a machine for very serious work. The Crimson is sturdy and very fast. As applications are developed for its 64-bit power, it will become known for being not only the first such machine but also one of the finest affordable 64-bit computers. ■

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor and the author of UNIX Step-by-Step *(H. W. Sams, 1990). You can contact him on BIX as "bensmith" or on Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com.*

THE FACTS

Crimson/Entry
$29,900

Crimson/Server
with 16 MB of RAM and 3.6 GB of RAM on internal disk, $27,900

Crimson/VGXT
with 128 MB of RAM and 780 MB of disk space, $110,900

Elan
$15,000 to $22,000

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
2011 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1980
fax: (415) 961-0595
Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY LIM EMS HMA DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB BLUEMAX QUALITAS® 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs C&T 286 RAM PAGEFRAME IPX MEMORY BIOS CACHE HIGH DOS 640K

Choose the memory manager Microsoft chose.

Microsoft® includes just one memory manager with their revolutionary new C/C++ 7.0.

It's the memory manager that earned PC Magazine Editors' Choice for 1992, the BYTE Magazine Award of Merit, and unqualified praise from InfoWorld and PC Week.

The one that intelligently recovers the maximum memory without using risky "magic tricks." The only one that works with total reliability under every major memory spec, including DPMI, VCPI and EMS.

Which are all good reasons to make the same choice in memory management yourself – 386MAX® 6 for PC compatible 386 and 486 systems, or BlueMAX™ 6 for all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s.

See your dealer or call toll-free. 1-800-827-0486

The Intelligent Memory Managers™

640K WINDOWS 486 INITIALIZE EGA HIGH DOS DPMI 386 MOUSE VGA CACHE TSRs

DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX C&T 286 UMB 386MAX 386SX

© *1992 Qualitas.* Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* **System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)**

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

THE GATEWAY TEAM IS BEHIND YOU ALL THE WAY

There's a full team of dedicated service professionals standing behind your Gateway 2000 system. In fact, a recent *PC Magazine* reader survey proved Gateway the clear winner in service and reliability. We whizzed past all the contenders when PC owners were asked, "How likely would you be to buy the same brand system again?" The survey also rated Gateway Number-One in overall system reliability, and we were in the Top Five for tech support and repair service.

Whenever you call our sales number, you get a friendly, human voice — a helpful representative to provide you with information. In our customer support department, we have over 200 people on-line to supply free technical support for the life of your machine. They're experienced, rigorously trained and tested and ever patient, friendly and helpful. You'll see why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

In our company mission statement, one of our stated objectives is to exceed customer expectations in quality, service and value. This objective is a personal challenge to each of us at Gateway. We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

GATEWAY 2000 ADDS A BONUS PAYOFF

Choose Your Software Option

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide master diskettes and manuals. You may also purchase a second application software option, pre-installed, at extremely competitive prices.

Installation and setup errors are responsible for over one-third of all software problems. You can eliminate that possible source of problems by purchasing your system from Gateway with software pre-installed, tested, and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Add that advantage to the hard-to-beat prices, and Gateway is the only logical choice for PCs and software!

Choose one of the following application software options:

Option #1-*Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 4.0*

- New version of this powerful spreadsheet, includes online help for *Lotus 1-2-3®* users

Option #2-*Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0*

- Best-selling word processor for Windows. New version 2.0 adds online help for *WordPerfect®* users

Option #3-*Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0*

- Easy-to-use desktop presentations program creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Option #4-*Borland® Paradox 3.5*

- The award-winning database from Borland

Option #5-*The Entrepreneur Pack*

- Includes the latest Windows versions of *Microsoft Works™,* integrating word processing, spreadsheet, and database in one easy-to-use program; *Microsoft Publisher,™* for creating page layouts; *Microsoft Money,™* to help you write checks, set budgets, track expenses; PLUS an *Entertainment Pack* with eight games, including *Tetris®*

Option #6-*The Windows Programmer Pack*

- Includes everything you need to create programs for Windows: *Microsoft QuickC for Windows™, Windows Control Development Kit™, Windows Help Compiler™* and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference™.*

Option #7-*Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0*

- Flexible and easy project management program

NOTE: If you would rather replace an above option with *Microsoft Office™,* it is available for $175. This package includes *Word for Windows*, *Excel* and *PowerPoint*.

New! Second Applications At Great Prices!

The following applications are only available with the purchase of a system, pre-installed, or to Gateway customers.

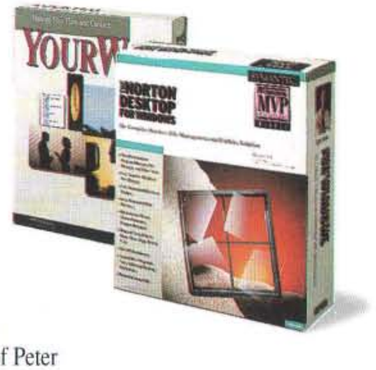
Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 For Windows

Central Point Anti-Virus provides the most comprehensive virus protection for both corporate and single-user environments. Easy to use and transparent, its automatic operation provides total virus protection and advanced protection against unknown stealth viruses. ■ $75

Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows

This is the first reliable, easy-to-operate backup program to offer full-featured DOS and Windows applications in one package ■ $75

The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma YourWay 2.0 For Windows



Norton Desktop is a complete file management and utilities program for Windows. It visually integrates file and group management with an extensive collection of Peter Norton's best utilities. YourWay is a personal time and contact management system for Windows from Prisma, including card file, task manager, report, calendar and call management functions. ■ $95

These offers include the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Central Point Commute

Whether you're running Windows or DOS, Commute lets you take remote control of your personal computer with complete security. Transfer files quickly between PCs using Commute's advanced continuous data compression system and reduce transmission time up to 50%. ■ $49

Peripherals

The Gateway 2000 Telepath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400 bps modem, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. The TelePath comes with WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership — all for only $195!

■ Fax mode: V.17, V.29 and V.27ter

■ Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

The 15-inch CrystalScan color monitor has a flat, square, non-glare screen to reduce distortion around the corners and provide edge-to-edge display area. The CrystalScan 1572FS is an upgrade option only with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195. (Availability is limited.)

Sorry — we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers. For fastest service, call our new direct line for the ***Component Add-On Division: 800-252-3333.*** *Please have your customer ID handy when you call.*

"You've got a friend in the business."

GATEWAY 2000 WINNERS CIRCLE

PORTABLES

HANDBOOK™

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4-Hr.* NiMH Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- DOS, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 7-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$2795

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3495

DESKTOPS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 512K
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1595

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2795

**Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)*

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3895

OTHER SYSTEMS

- Other systems in our product line: 16MHz 386SX, 20MHz 386SX, 25MHz 386DX, 33MHz 386DX, 33MHz 486DX EISA. Call for details and pricing.

** Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary depending on configuration and applications.*

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

GLOBAL RELEAF

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Born-Again Compaq?

ED PERRATORE

Compaq discovers the PC market's lower half with typical pride, atypical price

Down but hardly out, Compaq has fired its own salvo at the many smaller companies that have chipped from beneath at its market share. The company is betting the farm on a daring offensive comprising three new notebooks, enhancements to the existing Deskpro/M line, a new Deskpro/I line for midrange needs, and—the greatest departure of all—a new ProLinea line with list prices beginning under the magic $1000 mark.

Compaq has renegotiated many agreements with component vendors—resulting in many parts being dual-sourced—to induce competition that prevents any single component from increasing unit pricing. The company has also streamlined its manufacturing and assembly procedures to address the bottom line: Compaq intends to produce the new models at the fastest possible pace while still maintaining quality. The on-site factory hopes to meet anticipated demand by producing one ProLinea system per minute.

The I's Have It

Compaq's answer to calls for further reductions in Deskpro/M pricing is the Deskpro/I line. The five ISA-bus slim-line models range from 25-MHz 386DX to 66-MHz 486DX2 configurations, offer three horizontal slots, and integrate the QVision 1024- by 768-pixel graphics accelerator with 512 KB of VRAM (video RAM), which is expandable to 1 MB if you want 256 colors at high resolution. An Intel 387 socket and a fast 16-KB four-way set-associative cache will ship with the 25- and 33-MHz 386 models. An optional 64-KB cache can accompany the 25-, 33-, and 66-MHz 486 products for increased performance over the 8 KB you get with the processor.

The Windows-bundled Deskpro/I models demonstrate the international splash Compaq wants to make: Windows comes preinstalled for five languages. An automatic routine will initially have you select one, delete the other files, and reconfigure Windows.

Because the Deskpro/I models can accept any Intel processor's pin-outs, you can freely upgrade them. A single switch bank shuts off the 386 processor and cache controller so you can swap out the old CPU. Compaq's dream is that you'll install this old CPU—say, a 33-MHz 386—into a Deskpro/I 25-MHz 386 model to keep things in the family.

Don't Call It Multimedia

One exciting innovation is an integrated feature called *business audio*, the result of a joint venture among Compaq, Analog Devices, and Microsoft. Called thus to distance it from the oft-criticized and typically less specific *multimedia*, business audio will let you embed speech and other sounds—represented by an icon—into, say, an Excel spreadsheet. This audio clip could be a spoken request that the next user check certain figures. If the spreadsheet details a successful year's profits, it might be the fourth-movement theme of Beethoven's Fifth Symphony. Other possible uses include dictation for transmission across a network, training on a variety of levels, and presentations enhanced with voice or music. Call it a poor man's Next computer...but the Deskpro may be listening.

In the Deskpro/I PCs and the newer Deskpro/M PCs, Analog Devices' dual-

The Compaq ProLinea 3/25s is one of two 25-MHz 386SX models intended for users with limited budgets and experience.

channel AD1848 chip will handle stereo record and playback tasks (with up to 48-kHz sample rates) using a pair of ADCs (A/D converters). This chip, providing a byte-wide parallel interface to either EISA- or ISA-bus systems, supports one or two DMA channels. Jacks on the PC include microphone-in, headphone-out, line-in (from CD or tape players), and line-out (to external speakers or recording devices).

Accompanying software includes utilities for functions like mixing and controlling playback volume. Microsoft will provide a Windows 3.1 interface and application-specific add-ins. In fact, two Windows tools already support business audio: Sound Recorder enables sound recording and playback; the control panel's sound option lets you attach sounds to system events (e.g., the closing of a file).

As an aside, this business venture is not the only one involving big-name companies. In early May, Lotus Development announced its own product for embedding audio in PC files. Lotus Sound will be bundled with third-party hardware for annotating a file (created in any Windows OLE-enabled application) with sound, presented in a similar fashion to Compaq's business audio.

If you won't settle for less than full Compaq functionality and have the budget to prove it, you'll find the Deskpro/M line more enticing than ever. These models come with the QVision accelerator, which includes a hardware cursor for speeding Windows applications and a true-color RAMDAC. For business audio needs, the M machines come with a small microphone for speaking into the Windows files you create (also shipped with the Deskpro/I models), an external audio adapter, and software.

Sub-Compaq Pricing

For the Deskpro/I line, expect to see list prices from under $2000 for models without hard drives to about $3000 for models with a 120-MB hard drive. These prices are similar to those for the Dell 486/P and the AST Premium II after discounting for Compaq street pricing. (All Compaq prices are for systems without monitors.) Add $500 to $700 for a similarly configured Deskpro/M.

If you're willing to forgo some of the Deskpro/I's features and expandability for even lower prices, for once Compaq can accommodate you there, too. The new ProLinea line, targeted toward mainstream users who don't need high levels of performance, is made up of two entry-level 25-MHz 386SX models and one plain-vanilla 33-MHz 486. List pricing for the lowest-level 40-MB hard drive–equipped system will be about $1000, and the 486 with a 120-MB hard drive should run about $2000. (The same $500 to $700 price difference lies between a ProLinea and a similarly configured Deskpro/I.)

What you get for these attractive prices is less than you've ever seen in a Compaq system. The lower-end 25-MHz 386SX small-footprint system, the ProLinea 3/25zs, includes 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), a 387SX socket, a 1.44-MB floppy drive (a concealed 3½-inch slot takes a hard drive), a VGA adapter with 512 KB of nonexpandable VRAM, two ISA slots, and a lowly 70-watt power supply that Compaq insists is sufficient for whatever you can squeeze into the system. This machine has no caching whatsoever. The small single-sided motherboard of the 3/25zs, coupled with the limited slots and drive bays, makes for a wee 3½- by 12½- by 15-inch case.

Spend a few hundred dollars more, and you get the slightly larger ProLinea 3/25s. With this machine, you have a choice of a 120- or 84-MB hard drive (or none at all); an extra 5¼-inch drive bay for another floppy drive, tape backup drive, or CD-ROM drive; another 16-bit slot; and a 145-W power supply to handle the extra load. And if you're very, very sure you want a few-frills 486 system, the ProLinea 4/33 adds an additional 2 MB of RAM and a full 1 MB of VRAM.

DOS is preinstalled on ProLinea hard drive–equipped models, and systems bundled with Windows, a mouse, and Spinnaker Software's PFS:WindowWorks are available as well. The bundling of a low-end integrated package such as PFS:WindowWorks underscores Compaq's clear message: If you want power, these market-driven systems are not for you.

Compaq also announced three new notebooks. One, an addition to Compaq's existing LTE Lite line, uses an active-matrix color screen matching the display quality of the high-end Compaq Portable 486c. The other two are 20- and 25-MHz 386SL systems sporting a different form factor from the LTE Lite models and, presumably, competitive pricing.

I had the opportunity to run BYTE's DOS benchmark tests on prototypes of two of the new models: the ProLinea 3/25s (a three-slot 25-MHz 386SX) and the 33-MHz 486 Deskpro 4/33i. The ProLinea scored in the range of the older Compaq Deskpro 386/25e, even besting this system on a few of our CPU tests. The Deskpro 4/33i ranked slightly behind the Tandon 486/25 in CPU tests, compensating with speedy disk and video scores.

A New Compaq?

Several things are notable about Compaq's new products. First, contrary to rumors, none of the new machines are OEMed from other vendors. Second, the company claims to use the same high-quality components for which Compaq is known; the two lower-end lines merely offer fewer features. And third, the company hopes to dispel its image of being insensitive to users with new benefits like toll-free support and one year of free on-site service. Compaq notes that the technician who picks up the phone will remain the caller's primary contact even if the problem involves integrating another vendor's product into a Compaq system.

In addition to a new CompuServe-administered support forum, Compaq is developing its so-called SmartSystem, a technical-support expert system that is based on Sybase's SQL Server.

From the apparent results of the company's recent soul-searching endeavor, it looks like Compaq is back in the running. Its greatest challenge now is selling the budget-conscious public on the new Compaq image—one of continued quality in the face of frugal reality. ■

Ed Perratore is a news editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "eperratore."

THE FACTS

Deskpro/I, ProLinea
(final prices unavailable at press time)

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1402
Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

Programmer's Paradise®

SUMMER SPECIALS!

zApp for Windows

zApp for Windows C++ Application Framework provides over 130 optimized, easy to use, classes that encapsulate the Windows API. Classes include Windows, Dialogs, Controls, Menus, Fonts, Bitmaps, Forms, MDI, Printing, Window Positioning and Memory Management. Single source code compatible with zApp for DOS and OS/2. Source included.

List: $195 **Ours: ~~$165~~ NOW $149**

FAX*cetera* #: 1000-6401

InstallBoss

Create smart installation programs without coding! Builds an .EXE program for your software in 5 minutes. No script language to learn—just point and click. Helps users install correctly on their first try, reducing your support calls. Lets you customize colors and messages. Creates a small .EXE (35 to 46K), cutting disk costs.

List: $169 **Ours: ~~$159~~ NOW $79**

FAX*cetera* #: 3758-0003

T-BASE

Clipper, dBASE, FoxPro, C, and C++ users—Add pictures and documents to your applications with T-BASE. Includes: scaling; panning and zooming of images; multiple images; all PC screen modes including Super-VGA; ability to print images to HP LaserJet II/III. Uses PCX, GIF, TIF, TGA and BMP images. Fox Pro 2.0 memo fields and HiColor support. Royalty-free.

List: $495 **Ours: ~~$399~~ NOW $379**

FAX*cetera* #: 8888-0001

Instant Windows

Summer Special

Instantly prototype gorgeous screens. You can demo to users without compiling. Industrial strength data validation, spreadsheet-like tables, large fonts, colors, money, date, time and picture strings are built in. Generates C or C++ code. Recompile to port to DOS, UNIX and OS/2. No runtime fees.

List: $495 **Ours: ~~$419~~ NOW $399**

FAX*cetera* #: 2867-0002

Zinc 3.0 Competitive Upgrade

Zinc 3.0 features include single source support for MS Windows 3.X, DOS graphics and DOS text, a wider range of window objects for Windows and DOS, built-in data validation and more than 1300 pages of documentation.

Upgrade from any C or C++ Interface tool to Zinc Interface Library 3.0 (w/source code) for...

List: $500 **Ours: ~~$399~~ NOW $200**

FAX*cetera* #: 2807-0001

Clarion Prof. Developer

Summer Special

A fully equipped development system for producing PC applications. Includes an application generator for creating screens, windows, tables, menus, and reports. Also contains Report Writer, a powerful ad-hoc query utility. Speed, flexibility and ease-of-use give you the power to create much richer programs, in a fraction of the time.

List: $845 **Ours: ~~$525~~ NOW $475**

FAX*cetera* #: 1862-0002

Clipper 5.0

Clipper 5.0, the complete application development system for PCs and PC-LANs, features a robust language, preprocessor, compiler, linker, virtual memory manager and comprehensive programming utilities. Features high-level networking and database support and can integrate routines from other languages including C, Assembler, Pascal, and dBASE.

List: $795 **Ours: ~~$521~~ NOW $499**

FAX*cetera* #: 5400-0001

Instant-C 5.0

Summer Special

The Instant-C professional programming environment integrates the edit-compile-link-test cycle in one powerful, high performance tool. It combines an incremental compiler and linker with automatic static and runtime error detection (e.g., use of uninitialized pointers, source level debugging, interactive C expression evaluation, and support of programs up to 16MB.

List: $495 **Ours: ~~$449~~ NOW $325**

FAX*cetera* #: 1067-0001

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

- * Offer good through July 31, 1992
- * Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- * July issue prices only.
- * Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- *** Subject to same terms and conditions**

800-445-7899

Call Programmer's Paradise Today!

And mention this ad when placing your order!

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: **800-422-6507**

(CORSOFT Division)

Programmer

The Software Sour

Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want, call us! And don't forget to ask for our free comprehensive catalog.

800-445-7899

Intel 386/486 C Code Builder Kit

Double your DOS application performance. Address 4 gigabytes of memory. The C Code Builder™ V1.1 Kit contains Microsoft- and ANSI-compatible C tools and produces 32-bit applications compatible with DOS, Windows, and OS/2. Compatible with 386MAX, EMM386, QEMM-386, and NETROOM. Works with Microsoft and Borland assemblers. 60-day money-back guarantee. Royalty-free.

List: $695 **Ours: $415**

FAX*cetera* **#0429-0001**

386/486 Development

Intel 386/486 C Code Builder	415
Lahey EM/32 5.0	1015
Phar Lap 386I DOS-Extender	439
WATCOM C9.0/386	719
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	CALL

Basic

dB/Lib Professional	179
GFA Basic	199
MS Basic PDS	349
ProBas 5.0	169
Q+E Database/VB	89
Realizer	319
Visual Basic	129
Visual Basic Comp. Upgd.	99
Visual Basic Pro. Tlkt *SPECIAL!*	99
Visual Basic & Tlkt Bundle	239

C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++	325
w/Tools.h++ (Bundle)	**425**
Borland C++ w/Appl. Frameworks	509
w/Tools.h++ (Bundle)	**549**
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	299
Competitive Upgrade	134
MS QuickC for Windows	139
Turbo C++	69
for Windows	105

C-Application Generators

CASE:W Corporate	899
dANALYST GOLD	99
PRO-C	99
WindowsMAKER Prof.	695

Borland C++ 3.1 and Tools.h++

Special Bundle Offer! Borland C++ now supports all of the advanced features of MS Windows 3.1, including Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), multimedia, pen, and TrueType fonts. Rogue Wave Tools.h++ is a class library that builds on the template technology found in Borland C++. Together they provide everything you need to build the fastest applications for C++.

Borland C++ & Tools.h++	**List: $794**	**Ours: $425**
Borland C++ w/A.F. & Tools.h++	**List: $1048**	**Ours: $549**

FAX*cetera* **#1861-0030**

C Communications

BreakOut II	199
C Asynch Manager	165
C Comm Toolkit	129
Essential Comm	259
Greenleaf CommLib	287
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
QuickComm	119
SilverComm C Async	189

C Screens

C-scape
C Windows Toolkit 386
Greenleaf Data Windows
Island Pro Pak
QuickWindows Advanced
VC Screen
Vermont Views
Vitamin C

Microsoft Visual Basic & Prof. Toolkit

Contains and builds on MS Visual Basic 1.0. Adds programming tools and more than 20 powerful controls, resulting in a sophisticated system that gives quick access to charting, multiple document interfaces (MDI), object linking and embedding (OLE), tables, and pen and multimedia capabilities. Additional controls help you create 3-D interface com-ponents, design dialog boxes, and include multi-state buttons.

MS Visual Basic w/Prof. Tlkt.	**List: $495**	**Ours: $239**
MS Visual Basic Comp. Upg. w/Tlkt.	**List: $398**	**Ours: $195**

FAX*cetera* **#1269-0037**

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH:
WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0
NEW VERSION

Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tools for Windows. The easiest, fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses snap-on code generation knowledgebases for generating ANSI C, MFC C++ or OWL C++ code. Award-winning Visual Prototyper lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source. **FAX***cetera* **#2602-0003**

List: $995 **Ours: $695**

C- Additional Products

C-Doc
C-Doc Professional
MKS LEX & YACC
PC Lint
Phar Lap 286|DOS-Extender

C++ Libraries/Utilities

C++Views
Codebase 4.5
Greenleaf Comm++
object-Menu
Object Professional for C++
Poet
Rogue Wave Math.h++
Rogue Wave Tools.h++
Style
Win++
Zinc 3.0
Zinc Competitive Upgrade

CALL US

International: **908-389-9228**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
Fax: **908-389-9227**

Paradise®

ce for Developers!

atabase Development	
arion Prof. *SPECIAL!*	**449**
pper	521
taBoss 3.5	549
ASE IV	529
xPro	489
xPro Distribution Kit	CALL
radox 3.5	529
E Database Library	279
R Code Generator	179
R Report Writer	219
y What!	45
verClip/Fox SPCS	259

Pascal	
Topaz	89
Turbo Pascal for Windows	175
Turbo Pascal Professional	209
Turbo Professional	99

Prototyping	
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
Show Partner F/X	355

Version Control	
MKS RCS	CALL
PVCS Config. Builder	209
PVCS Version Mgr (DOS & OS/2)	699
TLIB	109

Utilities	
386MAX	65
After Dark	29
Bar Code Library	319
Blue MAX	105
Dr. Switch - ASE	153
HIJAAK	174
Hold Everything	159
INSTALIT	135
Label Master	399
MKS Toolkit	199
Norton Anti-Virus	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities 6.0	129
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	115
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	129
QEMM 386	65
SpinRite II ***SPECIAL!***	59
Stork Installation	CALL
SUNSHOW Image Library	CALL
UpShot	139

WATCOM C 9.0/386

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: $895 **Ours: $719**

FAX*cetera* #1683-0001

Dan Bricklin's Demo II

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: $249 **Ours: $215**

FAX*cetera* #0233-0003

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

- * Offer good through July 31, 1992
- * Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- * July issue prices only.
- * Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- * Subject to same terms and conditions

Source Print+

Program and debug faster with this utility for formatting, organizing, diagramming and cross referencing source code. Format your code in your favorite style. Produce a cross reference/index of identifiers across all files in a project. Generate charts of the hierarchy of function calls. Direct output to file, screen or any printer. Runs under DOS and Windows and supports C/C++, Pascal/Modula-2, FORTRAN/BASIC, and dBASE/Paradox/SQL.

Deluxe (All Languages) List: $249 Ours: $199

Single-Language Edition List: $169 Ours: $135

FAX*cetera* #1543-0001

itors	
ef	169
lti Edit	89
lti Edit Professional	139
k Editor	154
/2	249
lit Plus	149

RTRAN	
ey F77-EM/32 5.0	1015
ey F77L	535
FORTRAN	349
TCOM FORTRAN 77/8.5	449

aphic Libraries	
y Driver II	229
CKHAWK dGT	259
ential Graphics GUI	209
ential Graphics Kernal	149
f/Drive Plus Dev.	269
phics-MENU	189
Graphics	179
Text 2.0	125
o Professional	279
N-TOOLS	279
geMan	359
nuet	279
Toolkit	199
-	85
2D, 3D	CALL
tor Image Library	179

kers/Profilers	
Link/Plus ***SPECIAL! 1/2 OFF!***	248
ker - ***NEW VERSION!***	269
k86 +	335

Windows Development	
CASE:W Corporate	899
CODEPAD for Windows *SPECIAL!*	59
dBFast Windows	395
InstallSHIELD	369
Magic Fields	CALL
MS Test	279
Norton Desktop 2.0 f/ Windows	CALL
ObjectVision	105
RoboHelp	449
Realizer	319
Smalltalk V/Windows	395
SQA: Robot	449
ToolBook	329
WindowsMAKER Professional	695
zApp	165

Phone Orders
Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-8PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $6 per item for shipping/handling. Items whch weigh fifteen pounds or more will be charged at actual UPS ground rates. Domestic COD shipments, please add $4. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International Orders/ Domestic Purchase Orders Phone number required.

Returns Subject to $25 processing charge per product.

FAX*cetera*® (908) 389-8173 Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

* All prices subject to change without notice. **Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.**

TODAY!

800-445-7899

CORPORATE (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507

CALL 800-445-7899

Radius Brings Photo-Realism to Windows

Couple the Radius **MultiView 24** graphics board with a monitor that will handle the high bandwidth of its output (e.g., the Radius PrecisionColor Display/20), and you have a PC setup that will easily handle the impressive realm of photo-realism. Once you've seen a 1024- by 768-pixel, 24-bit (16.8 million colors) image, you won't want to go back. There's a substantial price to pay. Such a setup will lighten your wallet by about $5000—$1999 for the board alone.

Until recently, photo-realism was the sole realm of Mac aficionados, but the arrival of high-performance software and hardware has finally brought it to the PC platform. And what better company to push the technology to its limit than Radius, which made its well-deserved reputation in graphics hardware for the Mac.

Of course, 24-bit graphics boards are not new, but the prerelease version of the MultiView 24 that I worked with is one of the fastest on the market. Yet its $1999 price tag is on the low side when compared to its competitors'.

Performance is everything in the world of 24-bit graphics. Pushing around all the pixels required for a 1024- by 768-pixel, 24-bit full-color image requires a great deal of processing power. It's not a job for your computer's internal processor, unless you're looking for molasses-slow performance. The MultiView 24 takes all the graphics-processing work away from your 386- or 486-based system with a variety of technology. Three Western Digital 8514/A chip sets are at the heart of the board, each handling 8 bits of color. Getting them to work together at high speed wasn't a trivial undertaking. Radius uses proprietary technology and 3 MB of VRAM (video RAM). There's a programmable frequency synthesizer for the pixel clock, which you can customize to your monitor.

A board like this needs and deserves a high-end monitor. The PrecisionColor Display/20 that I used with the MultiView 24 had a maximum horizontal scan rate of 60 kHz. That let me use the board's top output, displaying 1024 by 768 pixels noninterlaced with a refresh rate of 72 Hz. This gave a rock-steady, absolutely flicker-free image that doesn't tire your eyes. With a less capable monitor, you can still display 1024 by 768 pixels, but with lower refresh rates.

Installing the MultiView 24 was easy. This isn't a small board, though. It's a full-length and full-height AT configuration, which won't fit in many of today's compact computer cases. You use the board in conjunction with your system's existing VGA board, connecting the MultiView 24 to the VGA board with an internal jumper cable.

The setup software is some of the best I've seen, making the process automatic while leaving room for customization if you're using a monitor that's not on the installation software's menu. The Windows driver installation is a revelation, and it doesn't require you to deal with those pesky OEMSETUP.INF files that are the bane of Windows users. The manual is excellent; it gives extensive instructions and guidance if you encounter problems.

A graphics board like the MultiView 24 isn't the logical choice if you're doing mundane chores like word processing—unless you have a bottomless bank account. But if you work with color graphics, it's ideal. My preliminary benchmarks show that the MultiView 24 is as fast as (and sometimes faster than) a garden-variety 8-bit VGA board. I found that surprising and indicative of the shape of PC graphics to come.

—***Stan Miastkowski***

THE FACTS

MultiView 24
$1999

Radius, Inc.
1710 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 227-2795
(408) 434-1010
fax: (408) 434-0770
Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.

LanRover/L Unites PowerBooks and AppleTalk Networks

The PowerBooks, Apple's notebook computers, provide on-the-go Macintosh computing. Bundled with every PowerBook is a nifty product called ARA (Apple Remote Access). ARA is an application/Control Panel/Extension trio that lets a PowerBook dial into another Mac running ARA and appear as a node on the host Mac's AppleTalk network. With ARA, you can access networked resources like servers and printers as you would on your office Mac, even though you might have called across the country with your PowerBook.

As you might expect, ARA has a catch: A Mac with a modem in the office must host the ARA software—not the most effective use of a computer. Shiva offers a cost-effective solution to dedicating a system for ARA use. The **LanRover/L** is a $699 unit that plugs into your AppleTalk network and uses a 10-MHz 68000 processor and custom firmware to act as an ARA server. It provides a reliable dial-in access point to your office network without tying up a Mac. When it's not in use by PowerBook-toting field personnel, office workers can dial out of the idle LanRover/L as a networked modem.

The LanRover/L is a small gunmetal box with two mini-DIN-8 connectors. One connector plugs the LanRover/L into a LocalTalk network; the other one connects it to the modem. A Shiva Net Manager application lets you configure the LanRover/L's users, their passwords, and dial-back phone numbers, just as if you were setting up the access rights with ARA.

In fact, one of the program's main strengths is its similarity to ARA's configuration and usage styles. Furthermore, the software uses ARA's own modem CCL (connection control language) files. This has two advantages. First, when a vendor issues an ARA CCL file with a new modem, this automatically makes the modem available to the LanRover/L. Second, overseas users using vastly different modems can use the LanRover/L, as long as the modems have a corresponding CCL file.

I jacked a beta LanRover/L unit into BYTE's LocalTalk network section and used a Hayes Ultra 96 modem to provide the outside connection. From home, I was able to connect a PowerBook 170 to the office network using a Global Village PowerPort 9600-bps modem. To use a network effectively via ARA, you need the fastest modem possible, and the Power-

NewWave for Windows organizes everything on your PC to keep you on top of your work.

Introducing the NewWave Desktop Manager for Windows, version 4.0 from Hewlett-Packard.

NewWave converts all of your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Now you can get the most out of your PC, and your LAN, without using complex DOS, network or Windows commands. Work on the desktop with familiar office tools like the File Drawer, Wastebasket and Printer. Easily drag and drop icons to move, file, copy, print and throw away.

Get Organized.

Organize your PC desktop just as you would your real office. File documents in folders by project and store in the file cabinet. Give your documents meaningful names up to 32 characters long. File wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

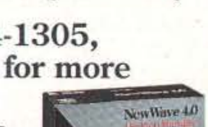
Just click on an icon and both the file and its program open simultaneously. You no longer need to jump between Windows programs and file managers.

Let "The Agent" do your repetitive work.

Once the Desktop Manager has gotten you organized you can have "The Agent" automate your repetitive work. The intelligent macro recorder will watch you complete a task just once and then perform the task upon demand or you can schedule it in advance using the Agent Calendar. "The Agent" will work across all DOS and Windows applications and networks to gather the information you need.

NewWave for Windows will help increase your personal productivity.

Call 1-800-554-1305, ext. 118 today for more information or to find out how to purchase NewWave version 4.0 (list: $195) risk-free for 30 days.



We're so sure you'll like NewWave version 4.0 that we're offering you a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Offer expires 7/31/92

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

Port does a fine job. I was able to move through the various AppleTalk zones and access the AppleShare and NetWare servers that reside on the network's Ethernet section. The password protection and callback features worked reliably.

When you are back in the office, you can examine a log file that is stored in a 10-KB buffer within the LanRover/L that holds about 400 entries. The log shows what users called, when, and for how long. Password violations, on either dialing in or dialing out, are clearly flagged in red text on a color Mac.

Shiva's LanRover/L provides a reasonably priced solution (assuming you already own a high-speed modem) that allows remote network access without compromising the security of your network or dedicating a Mac. When the time comes, you can substitute a higher-speed modem without disrupting your user settings. The LanRover/L provides the means for offices with many mobile workers to keep in touch.

—*Tom Thompson*

THE FACTS

LanRover/L
$699

Shiva Corp.
1 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 252-6300
fax: (617) 252-4852
Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.

Lexmark's Apple Printer Alternatives

Looking at a printer with an IBM logo connected to a Mac just doesn't seem right. But that's what the world has come to, and the new line of customized-for-Mac printers from IBM/Lexmark is a fine marriage of disparate manufacturers.

The **IBM LaserPrinter 10A** that I connected to my Mac SE/30 was fresh off Lexmark's robotized assembly line in Lexington, Kentucky. (Lexmark is an independent company that purchased IBM's printer operation in 1991, retaining the right to use the IBM logo on its products.)

The 10A is the top-of-the-line printer of four for the Mac. The other three are the 10P, 6A, and 6P. The 10A and 10P are 10-page-per-minute units based on a 68020 processor running at 16.7 MHz with 5 MB of RAM. The 10P lacks the LocalTalk interface of the 10A. The 6A and 6P are 6-ppm units with a 10-MHz 68000 processor and 2 MB of RAM. The 6A has a LocalTalk interface while the 6P does not. All four printers are PostScript-compatible.

I wasn't surprised at the quality of the 10A because I'd used it before. Actually, all four of these printers are about a year old. Lexmark has taken its flagship PC printers and packaged them to run on the Mac platform. All the parts and pieces required (e.g., the PostScript option, extra memory, and the LocalTalk interface) have been available separately. Lexmark has put them all together and lowered the price. The company has even rewritten its manuals to match the Apple style. Throw in software for the Mac, and you have a series of printers that you can have up and running minutes after you open the box.

Pulling the printer out of the box is a one-person job (the toner cartridge is already installed), and the software installation is a snap. All four printers come with software for both System 6.0 and System 7.0. The IBM LaserPrinter DA (desk accessory) lets you select the features of the printers. All four printers include PQET (Print Quality Enhancement Technology). This smoothes edges on graphics and text, resulting in impressive quality.

But there's more. The 10A and 10P include true 600- by 600-dot-per-inch print resolution. For applications like desktop publishing or other graphics work, the quality is close to typeset, and it's perfect for masters of documents that will be offset-printed in bulk.

I'm impressed by the quality of the 10A. It's deceptively light but built like a tank. The PC version has proved itself in numerous heavy-use applications here at BYTE. Since the Mac versions are the same printers at heart, I'd expect the same from them.

With this many features, you'd expect these printers to be expensive. Not so. In fact, their list prices average 15 percent to 20 percent below comparably equipped printers from Apple and other manufacturers. And the street prices of the LaserPrinter series are often considerably below list. The low prices and numerous features of these printers for the Mac make for an unbeatable deal, indeed.

—*Stan Miastkowski*

THE FACTS

IBM LaserPrinter 10A
$3995; 10P, $3795; 6A, $2695; 6P, $2295

Lexmark International, Inc.
740 New Circle Rd. NW
Lexington, KY 40511
(606) 232-3000
fax: (606) 232-2380
Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.

IRIS Indigo.

An excellent example of smaller, faster, cheaper, better.

Systems Integration magazine says IRIS Indigo has, "the best price/performance ratio we've seen on a workstation – or any product for that matter." They've also been given the BYTE Award of Distinction and the Digital Review Editor's Choice.

Copyright © 1992 Silicon Graphics, Inc. Silicon Graphics, the Silicon Graphics logo and IRIS are registered trademarks, and IRIS Indigo is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Desktop, RISC/PC, under $10,000 ... Silicon Graphics.

It was bound to happen. We've taken everything we've learned about visual computing and built it into powerful systems that everyone can afford – the IRIS Indigo™ family.

They pack the hot power of workstations and glide by at the cool price of PCs.

And they're remarkably versatile – going from conceptual design to manufacturing – from fast 2D drafting through solids modeling – all with our powerful, renowned graphics.

They're standards-based machines with all the hooks and connections to fit easily with other systems. And with a starting price under $10,000, they bring unprecedented graphics power to more desks for less money.

See them for yourself. Get our free 20-page full-color capabilities brochure, and find out where to check out the IRIS Indigo family as well as our full line of servers and supercomputers.

Fax a request with your name and complete address to U.S. (415) 962-1654* attn. dept. 27.

** The international operator can supply you with your country-specific code.*

SiliconGraphics®
Computer Systems

Acer Delivers the Infotainment Appliance

Are you contemplating a shopping spree to pick up a new computer, a CD player, an AM/FM tuner, a fax board, a telephone, and an answering machine? If so, you can now get all these components and more bundled together in a single multimedia computer from Acer America.

I looked at a market-ready version of the remarkable **AcerPac 150**, which may be the first true "infotainment" appliance. Not so much a technical breakthrough as a triumph of integration, the AcerPac 150 could become the hub of your home or business information and entertainment complex—for much less than the cost of the pieces bought separately. And it's so easy to use that you can be up and running in minutes.

The heart of the system is a slim-line 20-MHz 386SX computer with DOS, Windows, a CD-ROM drive, and add-in hardware that handles digital audio, fax, and telephone functions. A colorful point-and-click interface gives quick access to all these functions. The system doesn't carry an MPC logo, but it is fully compliant with MPC standards and will play all compatible software.

Out of the box, the sleekly designed Acer-Pac 150 includes 4 MB of RAM, a fast 130-MB hard drive (a wise decision, considering how space-hungry multimedia applications are), a 3½-inch floppy drive, a 101-key keyboard and mouse, standard I/O ports, a VGA monitor, and one free ISA-bus slot. The built-in CD-ROM drive has a decent 350-millisecond average access speed.

The multimedia hardware is built onto a daughterboard and a bus card. It includes a fax modem (2400-bps data and 9600-bps send/4800-bps receive fax), a telephone, an audio card (compatible with Sound Blaster and Ad Lib), an AM/FM stereo tuner and mono speaker, a MIDI/game port, and jacks for external speakers, headphones, a microphone, and stereo input.

Bringing all these functions to life is a wealth of bundled software: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 with multimedia extensions, Microsoft Works (the multimedia version), and Delrina's WinFax Pro 2.0. To sweeten the deal, Acer includes copies of Microsoft Bookshelf, QBasic, and Windows Entertainment Pack; Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia; and a 30-day subscription to Prodigy.

Setting up this system is a lot easier than connecting all the components it replaces. In fact, the hardest job was wiring up the external stereo speakers. In my first half hour using the AcerPac 150, I blasted my favorite radio station, called my friends using the built-in speakerphone, and sent a fax to my home. Then, from another office, I sent the system two faxes and left myself some phone messages—all while running a Windows paint program.

Of course, you probably don't want to leave your computer powered on all the time just to receive faxes and phone calls. With the AcerPac 150, you don't have to: The system includes an ingenious telephone-activated suspend/resume function called Start Smart. When a call comes in, the computer wakes itself up and answers within four rings, separating faxes from voice calls, routing them to the appropriate software program, and shutting itself down again. A front-panel LED even blinks to indicate you have a message or fax, just like on a regular answering machine.

The AcerPac 150 is the system the multimedia Tandy 2500SX/20 should have been. Acer's achievement is in the details: The integration between the media subsystems is seamless, the performance is balanced, and the user interface is nearly perfect. (I'm especially fond of the Music Center, a rendition of stacked audio components, complete with LEDs, push buttons, and sliders.) Every decision about the design was thoughtful. For example, the system enclosure is screwless, and there are even front-panel volume controls.

This computer represents a new step in the evolution of multimedia. Although it is grounded in traditional technologies—an Intel CPU, Windows software, and desktop packaging—the AcerPac 150 is dramatically different because it replaces many standalone devices. The one major piece missing from the puzzle is digital video, which is still too new and expensive to be integrated into such a practical system. Just wait a few more years.

A more home-oriented version of the AcerPac 150 is also available. The Acros 380 is functionally the same as the Acer-Pac. Its differences lie only in appearance. The Acros 380 is being marketed through such outlets as Circuit Cellar, Circuit City, and Staples. Acer expects that the Acer-Pac 150's street price will be in the same range as the Acros 380's price.

My only criticism is that the I/O ports on the back aren't labeled with icons, which could confound novices. This is a minor quibble, to be sure, but it tells you how hard I had to look to find something wrong. The AcerPac 150 will set a standard for other multimedia systems to match. And best of all, it's a lot of fun. ■

—*Andy Reinhardt*

THE FACTS

AcerPac 150
$2995

Acros 380
$2399

Acer America Corp.
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 733-2237
fax: (408) 433-5283
Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.

Why do they call it a dongle?

He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his computer, drinking pots of coffee and smoking cartons of cigarettes, he'd write pages of code.

It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

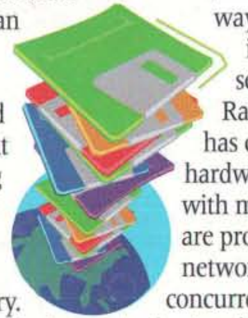
So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the country and flew around the world he discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.



Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection.

But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall—the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

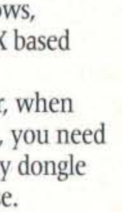
You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they've come a long way. Leading the industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they're always transparent to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000 developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing your software and how keys provide developers with extra value. Call for a free copy of **"The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."** And see just how easy it is to install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit. Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.



And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel—the only dongle Don Gall would use.

European Headquarters
44 0932-570066

Pacific Rim/Latin America Headquarters
714/ 454-2100

Distributors located worldwide.
Call for a distributor near you.

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES

NORTHERN EUROPE
4 The Forum, Hanworth Lane
Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9JX, United Kingdom
tel: 44 0932-570066 ▪ fax: 44 0932-570743

CENTRAL EUROPE
Oskar-Messter-Strasse 16
Postfach 1243, D-8045 Ismaning, Germany
tel: 49 089-961 3051 ▪ fax: 49 089-961 2617

SOUTHERN EUROPE
2 Allée des Aulnes
78190 Trappes, France
tel: 33 1 3050 4411 ▪ fax: 33 1 3050 6276

PACIFIC RIM/LATIN AMERICA
9292 Jeronimo Road
Irvine, California 92718
tel: 714/ 454-2100 ▪ fax: 714/ 454-8557

CALL FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 97).

Soon, Eight Ho
Computing Wil

(actual size)

AMD Introduces The World's First 386 Microprocessor With 3-Volt Technology.

Two standard dry-cell batteries. There's really nothing special about them. Aside from the fact that they can run a powerful, portable 386 computer for a full eight hours. Provided, of course, that portable is built around a low-voltage Am386™ microprocessor.

The 25MHz DXLV and the 25MHz SXLV are available in PQFP packaging.

Thanks to the low-voltage Am386 microprocessors, laptop, palmtop and notebook computer designs will become smaller, lighter, and more powerful than ever before.

With battery life of up to eight hours or more. That's a full day's worth of 386 performance—the per-

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 © 1991 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. "We're Not Your Competition" is a service mark and Am386 is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

urs Of Portable
Look Like This.

formance you need to run sophisticated applications like Windows™ 3.0.

And rest assured, the low-voltage Am386 microprocessors are proven compatible and comply fully with JEDEC standards for low-power, 3-volt computing. We can even supply you with the 3-volt EPROMs your systems will need. Other 3-volt system logic is also readily available.

For more information on the low-voltage Am386 microprocessors call AMD today at **1-800-222-9323**. You'll never look at dry-cell batteries the same way again.

Advanced Micro Devices

"We're Not Your Competition."℠

All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DURACELL is a registered trademark of Duracell International, Inc.

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card

Clock-Doubled Performance

The CompuAdd 450DX2 computer gets its performance from the DX2-50 microprocessor, which runs at 50 MHz. The unit's system board has a hot slot for use with CompuAdd's Hi-Rez VGA video controller, which enhances video performance by operating at an effective rate of 12.5 MHz. The board also has a socket for a math coprocessor.

Basic configuration of the machine is 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 64 MB), an 80-MB hard drive, dual floppy drives, and a monochrome monitor. You can replace the hard drive with a 120-, 200-, or 425-MB IDE drive or a 330- or 630-MB SCSI drive. The system BIOS is stored in a flash EPROM, letting you update it by uploading the new code from a floppy disk. The unit has a parallel and two serial ports.

Price: $2195 and up.

Contact: CompuAdd Computer Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, (800) 456-3116 or (800) 627-1967.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

The CompuAdd 450DX2 is powered by the DX2-50 chip.

Feature-Rich SL-Based Notebooks

The N3/SL25 Color and the N3/SL25 Plus notebooks include a SCSI-2 connection that lets you hook up as many as seven SCSI peripherals. An enhanced parallel port lets you connect to a network.

The N3/SL25 Color has a 32-KB memory cache and 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 10 MB). The 6.9-pound unit includes a J mouse, a serial port, ports for a PS/2-style external keyboard/mouse and an external monitor, and a 60- or 80-MB hard drive. The notebook has a 1.44-MB floppy drive, suspend/resume mode, user-selectable power management, a 9-inch passive-matrix 256-color display, and an optional 9600-bps send/receive fax modem.

The 7-pound N3/SL25 Plus—slightly smaller than a legal pad—features a separate numeric keypad, an integrated trackball, and a built-in 2400-bps MNP level 10 modem with fax-sending capability. It has a 10-inch monochrome triple-supertwist sidelit LCD with 64 shades of gray.

Price: N3/SL25 Color with a 60-MB hard drive, $3799; N3/SL25 Plus with an 80-MB hard drive, $2999.

Contact: Leading Edge Products, Inc., 117 Flanders Rd., Westborough, MA 01581, (508) 836-4800; fax (508) 836-4504.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

N3/SL25 Plus

Multimedia at Your Desk

ALR's 25-MHz ISA-based PowerFlex Flyer 3SX/25 MPC desktop system has 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB) on the system board, which also has an IDE interface, and an 80-MB IDE hard drive. The 16-bit unit includes an internal Sony CDU-31 ACD Unit and a Pro Audio Multimedia Board.

Other features include a Phoenix flash BIOS, a Flex-View 3X 14-inch Super VGA color monitor with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, five expansion slots, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and one parallel and two serial ports. Software includes DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and Works.

Price: $2795.

Contact: Advanced Logic Research, Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-6770; fax (714) 581-9240.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Scalable 486s

The modular DECpc 400ST series of 486-based PCs and scalable workstations uses Intel's scalable Xpress architecture for easy upgrading. Designed as department servers or multiuser systems, the DECpc machines run Pathworks, NetWare, Vines, and SCO Unix, as well as DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and OS/2 1.3 and higher.

Standard features of the series include 8 KB of internal cache, 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 192 MB), a 1.44-MB floppy drive, six EISA bus-master expansion slots, three front-accessible storage bays, a hidden bay, two serial ports, and a parallel port. Maximum disk capacity is 3.4 GB.

The DECpc 425ST has a 486SX processor and operates at 25 MHz; it is upgradable to 33 or 50 MHz and has 64 or 128 KB of external cache. The 486 DECpc 433ST operates at 33 MHz and is upgradable to 50 MHz; it also has 64 or 128 KB of external cache. The DECpc 450ST has a 486 processor and operates at 50 MHz; standard external cache is 250 KB.

Price: $4397 to $6595.

Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754, (508) 493-5111; fax (508) 493-8780.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Back Up on Tape via IDE Interface

The Summit Express SE305, a 305-MB minicartridge tape backup subsystem, uses an IDE embedded AT interface. The 5¼- or 3½-inch half-height drive has file backup and restore rates as high as 10 MB per minute without the use of an external controller card or slot.

Configured with SummitSafe software for DOS, NetWare, and NetBIOS LAN applications, the Summit Express SE305 gives you the option of having the subsystem configured with SCO Unix software. Software data compression enables the drive to hold up to 305 MB of data when reading and writing in Summit's SMS-101 format. The drive reads and writes in QIC-80 format for 250 MB of storage.

Other features include a backup/restore data throughput rate of up to 10 MB per minute with the SMS-101 format, 64 KB of on-board RAM, and disk ROM BIOS compatibility. Support is available for multitasking operating systems via the optional IDE paddle card adapter.

Price: $695.

Contact: Summit Memory Systems, Inc., 100 Technology Cir., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-2660; fax (408) 439-6725.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

The Summit Express SE305 tape backup uses an IDE interface.

External Drive Travels with You

A portable external hard drive, Data Traveler connects to your laptop or PC via the parallel port to provide convenient extra storage capacity for your system. Available in capacities of 52, 84, 105, and 240 MB, the under-3-pound unit features a Quantum IDE hard drive, has input and output parallel ports, and tucks into your briefcase.

Price: $795 to $1995.

Contact: Kingston Technology Corp., 17600 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708, (714) 435-2600; fax (714) 435-2699.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Sun Speed on a Rewritable Optical Disk

More than a storage disk, the Opti/Max SCSI rewritable optical disk subsystem is an effective boot disk for Sun workstations. With an average access time of 7.6 ms, a read/write data transfer rate of 1 MBps, and use of the standard Sun driver, the Opti/Max shows the highest performance available in rewritable optical disk subsystems, according to Unison.

Intended for use with Unix workstations using the SCSI bus, the subsystem consists of a 5¼-inch rewritable optical disk, a Unison-proprietary SCSI-to-SCSI caching controller, and a 220-W uninterruptible power supply. DMA transfers the data from the built-in memory cache to the optical disk, letting the caching controller simultaneously flush the cache and process requests from the host computer. Cache size ranges from 4 to 32 MB; each rewritable optical cartridge has a 600-MB capacity.

Price: $5000 to $10,000.

Contact: Unison Information Systems, Ltd., 21 Walsh Way, Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 879-3200; fax (508) 879-0772.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Mac Magneto-Optical Disks

The Condor 650e and 130e rewritable magneto-optical disk subsystems for the Mac are removable, split-head optical units. The subsystems support applications such as desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, multimedia, and medical imaging.

The 5¼-inch Condor 650e runs at 3600 rpm and has an average access time of 37 ms. Its maximum data transfer rate is 2 MBps, with a sustained rate of 1 MBps. The 3½-inch Condor 130e's average access time is 43 ms, and it has a maximum data transfer rate of 1.5 MBps, with an average of 640 KBps. Both subsystems include motorized cartridge load and unload and direct seek. The 650e features a completely dustproof design.

Price: Condor 650e, $4679, $269 per cartridge; Condor 130e, $2498, $99 per cartridge.

Contact: Rodime Systems, Inc., 7700 West Camino Real, Boca Raton, FL 33433, (407) 391-7333; fax (407) 391-9950.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Speed Scanning for Unix and Sun

Designed for document image management applications on Unix and Sun Microsystems platforms, the M3096G high-performance SCSI scanner handles paper as large as 11½ by 17 inches. Able to scan at a rate of 2.2 seconds per page, or 20 ppm, the M3096G can process up to 50 documents at a time using its automatic document feeder.

The scanner recognizes 256 gray scales and has a maximum scan resolution of 400 pixels per inch, letting you scan photographs. The optional Sun Kit lets you integrate the scanner with Sun workstations. Components of the kit include the M3096G Sun Sparcstation driver and a compression board with 4 MB of RAM for standard Group 3 and Group 4 fax compression.

Price: $6720; Sun Kit, $2200.

Contact: Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc., 2904 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 626-4686.

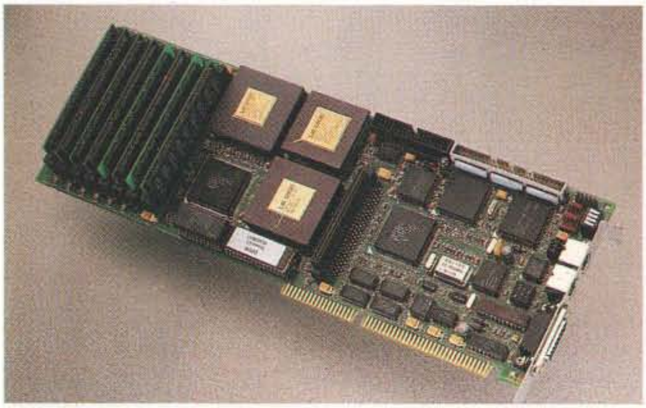
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Click Between DOS and Unix

The Opus Systems SPARCard 2 coprocessor board for PCs features specialized system software that integrates DOS and Unix environments. With the board installed, you can switch back and forth between DOS and Unix with a single keystroke or mouse-click and transfer files between the environments.

Based on the 40-MHz SPARC processor, the card is 100 percent binary compatible with all SPARC hardware and software from Sun Microsystems and Sunsoft. You can simultaneously run DOS/Windows and 3500-plus SPARC applications from the same keyboard or mouse and view them on a single monitor.

The SPARCard 2, rated at 28.5 MIPS, provides the full functionality of a Sun Sparcstation 2 motherboard. The card includes a dedicated FPU and memory.
Price: $4145; SPARCard 2 Kit with a card, 8 MB of RAM, a 213-MB hard drive preinstalled with Solaris 1.0, and a color frame buffer, $6265.
Contact: Opus Systems, 329 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-4040; fax (415) 960-4001.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.



The SPARCard 2 makes a PC a dual-processing workstation.

Dual Emulation Accelerator for LaserJets

A board and cartridge combination, the BetterYet IV dual-emulation accelerator for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and LaserJet III provides four distinct performance enhancements for these printers. The accelerator can give you PCL-5 and PostScript emulation at a throughput speed as much as 20 times faster than standard.

When you use BetterYet IV on your network, autoswitching between the emulations is possible. Both emulations provide a 600- by 300-dpi resolution (you need an additional 1 MB of memory in PostScript mode).
Price: $999.
Contact: Output Technology Corp., 2310 North Fancher Rd., Spokane, WA 99212, (800) 468-8788 or (509) 536-0468; fax (509) 533-1280.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Super VGA Card Supports Windows 3.1

The WIN.VGA Super VGA card from Video Seven is designed to support Windows 3.1 as well as CAD and DOS-based applications. Available in 512- and 1024-KB versions, the card has hardware-assisted icon (BitBlt) transfers and line draws.

The card supports resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels with 16 and 256 colors in noninterlaced mode and 1280 by 1024 pixels with 16 colors in interlaced mode. The refresh rate at all resolutions is 72 Hz. Video Seven's HT216 graphics controller is on the card, as is a memory-caching mechanism that lets the CPU continuously process data instead of waiting until after the write operation is complete to display memory.
Price: 512-KB version, $199; 1024-KB version, $249.
Contact: Video Seven, Headland Technology, Inc., 46221 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 623-7857; fax (415) 656-0397.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

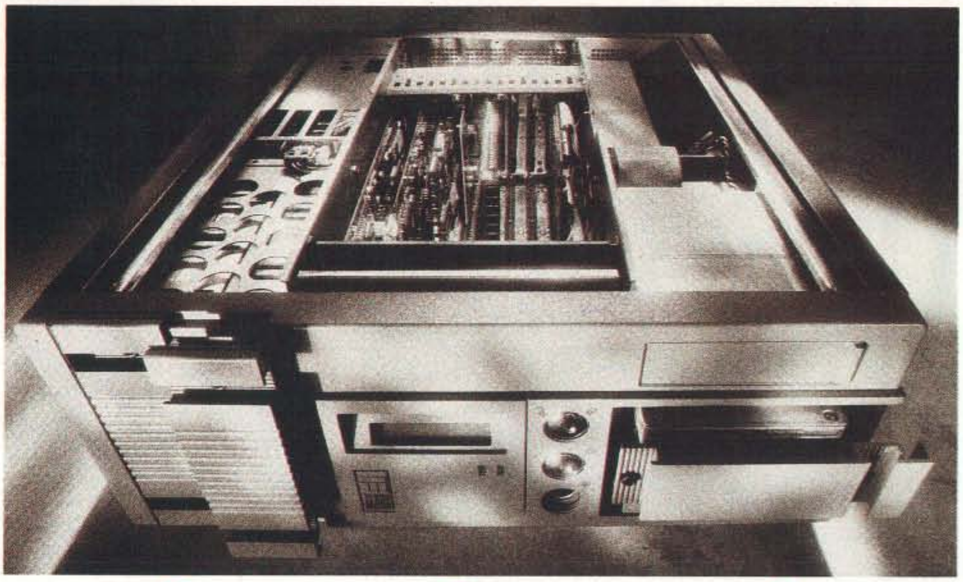
Memory Merges in Your PowerBook

Now you can upgrade your Mac PowerBook by adding to the factory-installed memory rather than replacing it. The flex card from Piiceon is available for all three PowerBook models.

You can upgrade the 2-MB PowerBook 100 and 140 to 8 MB in two ways: You can do it all at once by purchasing a 6-MB upgrade kit or by installing a 4-MB flex card in the vacant memory slot now and adding 2 MB to the card later. To upgrade the 4-MB PowerBook 170, you install the 4-MB flex card in the memory slot and attach the existing 2-MB memory module to the flex card. (The other 2 MB of memory is on the motherboard.)
Price: $395 and up.
Contact: Piiceon, Inc., 1996 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 432-8030; fax (408) 943-1309.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Experiment with Fuzzy Logic

A training/development kit that helps you gain familiarity with fuzzy logic is available from American NeuraLogix. The self-contained ADS230 kit includes a PC-compatible board equipped with an NLX230 fuzzy microcontroller that lets you try your hand at developing AI applications. Controlling software and complete documentation are included. Rule-processing time for the NLX230 is 30 to 40 times faster than that of typical software-based or software/hardware combinations, according to the company.
Price: $395.
Contact: American NeuraLogix, Inc., 411 Central Park Dr., Sanford, FL 32771, (407) 322-5608; fax (407) 322-5609.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.



Inside Information On The World's First Fault Tolerant PC.

INTRODUCING THE FAULT TOLERANT PC FROM TEXAS MICRO. If you're someone who has to be on-line, who has to have your data, your PC has arrived.

Head crashes, blackouts, user errors, bad sectors, power surges, jolts, jars, bumps and bruises can't stop it.

It thrives where others knuckle under. It's the pit bull of PC-dom. It's the FTSA™ PC from Texas Micro, and it redefines PC fault tolerance.

THE FTSA PC IS FAULT TOLERANT FROM THE GROUND UP. The FTSA PC is built with a proprietary system of fault tolerance—called Fault Tolerant System Architecture™—that operates at the BIOS level.

This specialized, DOS-compatible BIOS binds the fault tolerant components together, creating an umbrella of fault tolerance, and a level of protection never before achieved in PCs. While maintaining a high standard of performance.

THE FTSA PC KEEPS YOU UP AND RUNNING. The FTSA PC utilizes a backup power supply and self-recharging battery pack to seamlessly stay on-line should normal power fail, while its data mirroring disk array helps prevent downtime due to disk crashes. Its components are monitored by a diagnostic system that will warn you of any impending problem.

This makes FTSA ideal for critical applications like workgroup LANs. In fact, FTSA is compatible with LANtastic and NetWare Lite right out of the box.

THE FTSA PC GIVES YOUR DATA A FIGHTING CHANCE. Supplementing the disk array, the FTSA PC employs sophisticated data auditing and archiving systems that virtually guarantee data integrity, even in the event of a system crash, corruption or unexpected system shutdown.

The FTSA PC's modular design gives you plug-and-play access to every major component, including CPU and option cards, which gives you a 10-minute Mean Time To Repair, and CPU upgradability.

FTSA'S BIGGEST BREAKTHROUGH IS PRICE. In fact, the only thing with comparable fault tolerance is a minicomputer, which costs 5 to 10 times more.

Detailed information about the FTSA PC and our free "Guide to Fault Tolerant Computing" are just a phone call away. Find out today how you can benefit from a PC that has inner strength.

TEXAS MICRO

Get An Insider's Look At The FTSA PC. Call 31 36 536 5995.

All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

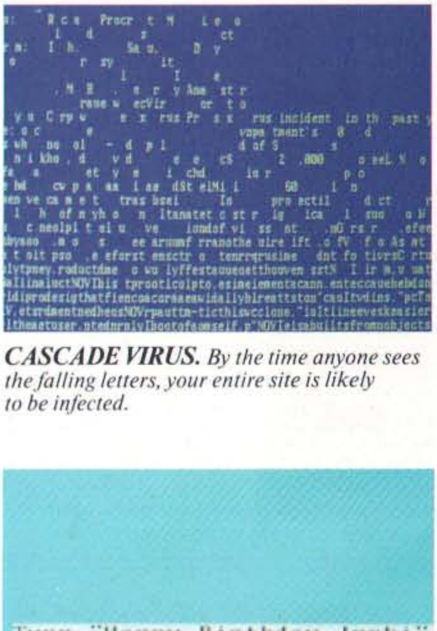
WILL YOU REMEMBER
EATS YOUR MEMORY?

Just remember NOVI™ needs no updates.

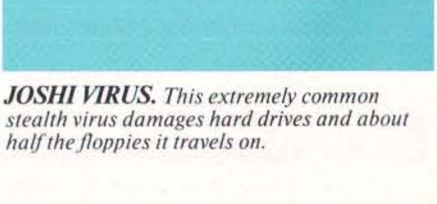
NOVI prevents or detects and perfectly repairs both known and unknown computer viruses from the moment you install it. NOVI works equally well on single PCs or LANs and is fully Windows™ compatible. Although NOVI can scan for viruses faster than anything else, virus scanning is one thing you can forget about forever. Just let NOVI's patent-pending "Integrity Management" take care of your PCs. There will be no hassles, no maintenance and no user intervention. You can forget about costly and time-consuming updates also, because you won't need them.

Viruses are creative little monsters that can eat up your profits.

Viruses spread very innocently from normal computer usage. Bulletin boards, hackers and malicious employees are not the problem. Almost 90% of infections come from diskettes, half from data-only diskettes and 3% from shrink-wrapped software. No one is immune. There were nearly 1,000 known viruses in 1991. Between three and five new viruses are created each day. Here are just three examples:



CASCADE VIRUS. *By the time anyone sees the falling letters, your entire site is likely to be infected.*

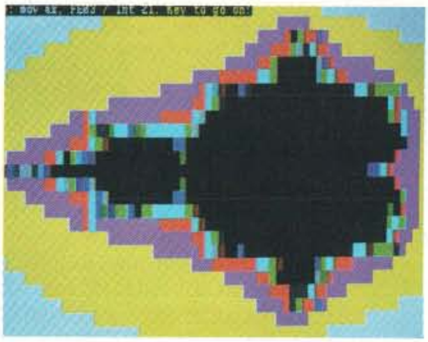


Type "Happy Birthday Joshi"

JOSHI VIRUS. *This extremely common stealth virus damages hard drives and about half the floppies it travels on.*

THIS AD AFTER A VIRUS

No Updates Required!
Prevents or detects and fixes known and unknown viruses!
NOVI
By Certus
Anti-Virus Software
Contains both 3.5" & 5.25" disks
Fully Windows and LAN Compatible

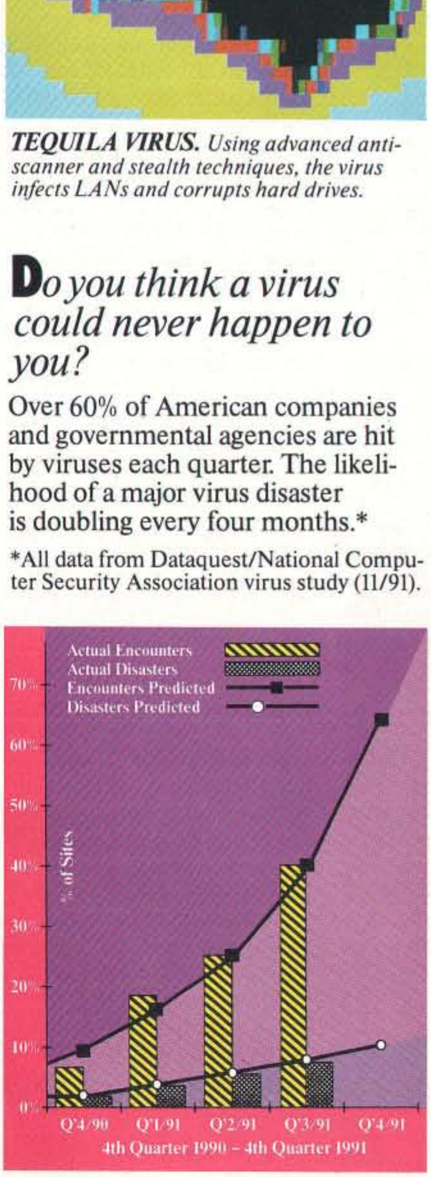


TEQUILA VIRUS. *Using advanced anti-scanner and stealth techniques, the virus infects LANs and corrupts hard drives.*

D*o you think a virus could never happen to you?*

Over 60% of American companies and governmental agencies are hit by viruses each quarter. The likelihood of a major virus disaster is doubling every four months.*

*All data from Dataquest/National Computer Security Association virus study (11/91).



Actual and projected percent of organizations experiencing virus disasters each quarter in North America (Dataquest).

H*ow much are your data and downtime worth?*

Viruses are no longer someone else's problem, as many businesses have discovered. When a virus hits, it can not only destroy your data and programs, it can also knock out your entire network. A virus puts you off-line until the problem is solved, while it ties up your best people for hours or days. With NOVI, you're always protected and productive.

D*esigned to work in corporate computing environments.*

NOVI has no database to maintain, no approval lists, no user updates or maintenance. It produces virtually no false alarms, even when its known-virus features are turned off. NOVI prevents file and system areas from getting infected in the first place. But if an infection occurs, NOVI perfectly repairs it, and returns you to normal operations. NOVI can do all of this automatically and invisibly, without showing a single user message. Or it can be set up to show up to a dozen customizable messages for you and your PC security personnel.

NOVI is the first Object Oriented anti-virus system. You can choose objects and tailor their behavior exactly to the needs of your environment. It occupies from 60 to 600 KB of disk space (with two on-line manuals and a comprehensive virus information base) and as little as 1.6 KB of RAM.

E*asy to install, easy to use.*

Installing NOVI can be as easy as booting from a NOVI "Clone" diskette or logging onto the LAN – no questions asked. A comprehensive LAN installation can be done under a minute. Logs of virus encounters can be stored locally or sent as a message to a LAN administrator.

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 154).

P*ac pricing protects organizations at less cost.*

Multiple installation users get significant savings per unit with our unique 10, 25, 50, 100, or 500 pac licenses. This eliminates hundreds of boxes and manuals and provides you with enough licensed software to handle your entire organization or LAN.

Software Digest
★ ★ ★ ★

Ranked by SOFTWARE DIGEST as the #1 anti-virus program. (Vol. 8.11-1991) "NOVI completely out-classes the other programs with pure speed."

NOVI comes from Certus International, with a five year history of specializing in anti-virus, integrity management and systems management software.

C*all 1-800-SAY-NOVI.*

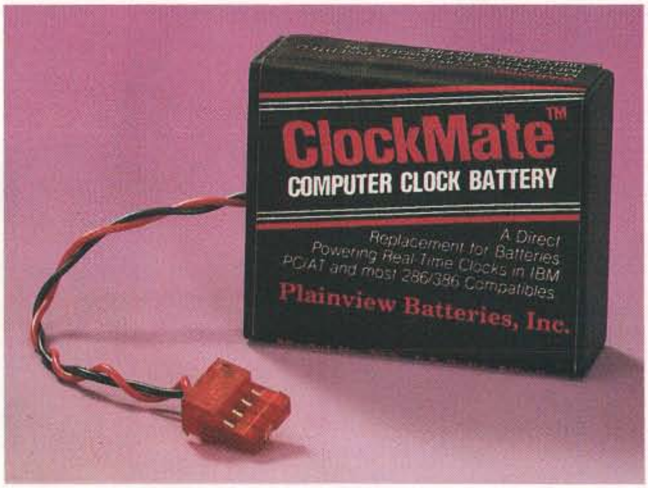
certus

Certus International Corporation
6896 West Snowville Road
Brecksville, Ohio 44141 • 216-546-1500

®SOFTWARE DIGEST is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc., a Datapro co.

Maintain Real-Time Clock Stability

The ClockMate 913, a 4.5-V alkaline computer clock battery, closely matches the real-time clock in your 286 or 386 computer. Unlike a lithium battery, which has a transitional voltage delay when normal power is lost, the ClockMate 913 ensures continuous voltage above the critical 3-V level necessary to maintain clock stability and configuration file memory. The battery has a nominal capacity of 2000 mA, a temperature range of −30°C to 60°C, an AMP connector, and gold contacts.
Price: $12.
Contact: Plainview Batteries, Inc., 23 Newton Rd., Plainview, NY 11803, (516) 249-2873; fax (516) 249-2876.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.


ClockMate™
COMPUTER CLOCK BATTERY
A Direct Replacement for Batteries Powering Real Time Clocks in IBM PC/AT and most 286/386 Compatibles
Plainview Batteries, Inc.

The ClockMate 913 closely matches real-time clock voltage.

A Spectrum Analyzer for the Mac or PC

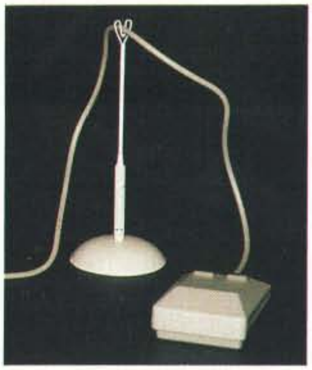
A fast Fourier transform spectrum analyzer that's Mac or PC compatible, the R380 features two channels with 14-bit A/D and software-selectable input signal gain ranges. The software includes modes for a digital oscilloscope, zoom, compare, and save. With a dynamic range of 85 dB, the R380 has a 100-kHz sample rate, 16 KB of data buffer per channel, and up to 8000-point FFT. An external trigger provides remote control; a signal cursor and two dynamic markers let you make spot measurements of voltage, time difference, and frequency.
Price: $1995.
Contact: Rapid Systems, Inc., 433 North 34th St., Seattle, WA 98103, (206) 547-8311; fax (206) 548-0322.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Cases for the PowerBook

Compact and Deluxe carrying cases for Mac PowerBook notebook computers have padded handles to make the PowerBooks comfortably portable. A slim, zippered case, the Compact model holds the computer, papers, floppy disks, and pens. An adjustable pad inside helps you custom-fit the case to the PowerBook or other laptop.

In addition to the PowerBook, the Deluxe model has room for such items as a power adapter, a modem, extra batteries, or an external floppy drive. The Deluxe also has a window for your business cards and an outside pocket for keeping plane tickets and newpapers easily accessible. Padded dividers let you custom-fit your laptop.
Price: Compact model, $79.95; Deluxe model, $129.95.
Contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd., 2855 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403, (800) 535-4242 or (415) 572-2700; fax (415) 572-9675.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Eliminate the Mouse Mess



Trying to avoid tangling your mouse cord can at times threaten to become a full-time occupation. A means of eliminating the hassle is available in the Mouse Control. The filled plastic base of the device supports a metal spring, a plastic extension rod, and a top wire holder that elevates your mouse cord, eliminating the frustration of trying to work around it.
Price: $9.95.
Contact: Advanced Image, 2 Route 13 South, Brookline, NH 03033, (603) 673-0212.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Caption Decoder Does More Than Decode

If you are involved in teaching someone English, the Caption Master IV caption decoder and its companion Super Caption 3.20 software may be the help you're looking for. The hardware and software combination lets you simultaneously monitor both caption channels on a chosen TV channel. The captions are displayed on your computer screen, enabling you to see the full TV picture at all times.

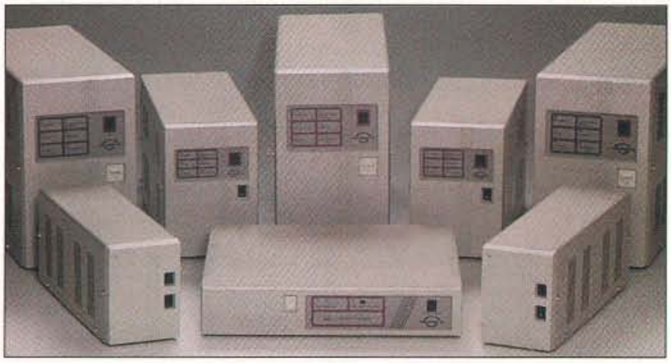
Since Caption Master IV gets its signal from your TV's video output, the unit is automatically tuned when you tune your TV. Super Caption lets you freeze a caption until you've finished reading it and replay captions you've missed. You can increase the caption size in large or small print and record the text of a TV program by saving the captions to a disk file.
Price: Caption Master IV with basic display software, $149; Super Caption 3.20 display software, $59; Caption Master IV and Super Caption, $169.
Contact: Best Electronics, 30 Hornbrook Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850, (800) 292-7021 or (607) 277-7002.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

MINUTEMAN PLUGS IN WORLDWIDE.

Now get total power protection from MINUTEMAN anywhere in the world. MINUTEMAN takes charge worldwide with instant protection when you need it most.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.



But power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN offers the most comprehensive line of UPS systems available, protecting all your business equipment from stand-alone workstations to the largest of the IBM AS/400s.

MINUTEMAN products are *sold and serviced worldwide.* Call on our skilled professionals to help you determine your exact power protection needs.

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS

- On-line and standby UPS
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- 300VA to 10KVA
- TUV approval
- Now in over 100 countries
- Regional service centers
- Automatic voltage regulators
- All international voltages

Contact our Power Professionals on the POWER FAXLINE below, or call (214) 446-7363 for your free Power Protection Guide.

(214) 446-9011 Fax

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

Our MINUTEMAN Global Socket (GS) Series uninterruptible power supplies accommodate the unique needs of our international customers. You no longer need to use adaptors or cut and splice on a new plug. Our GS UPS systems are universal and compatible with all major plug patterns.

Global Socket UPS systems are universal and compatible with these plug patterns.

- British (standard)
- European (Europlug)
- Australian
- Italian
- French

Our UPS systems are ready for both the individual computer and for your network. These popular MINUTEMAN UPS systems employ our advanced technology to create the most dependable UPS available.

By integrating the latest MOSFET technology requiring fewer components, each GS Series model is more compact. The result is a truly advanced and economical UPS for all your business needs, worldwide.

FOR LAN NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED **NOVELL TESTED**

TÜV PRODUCT SERVICE GS

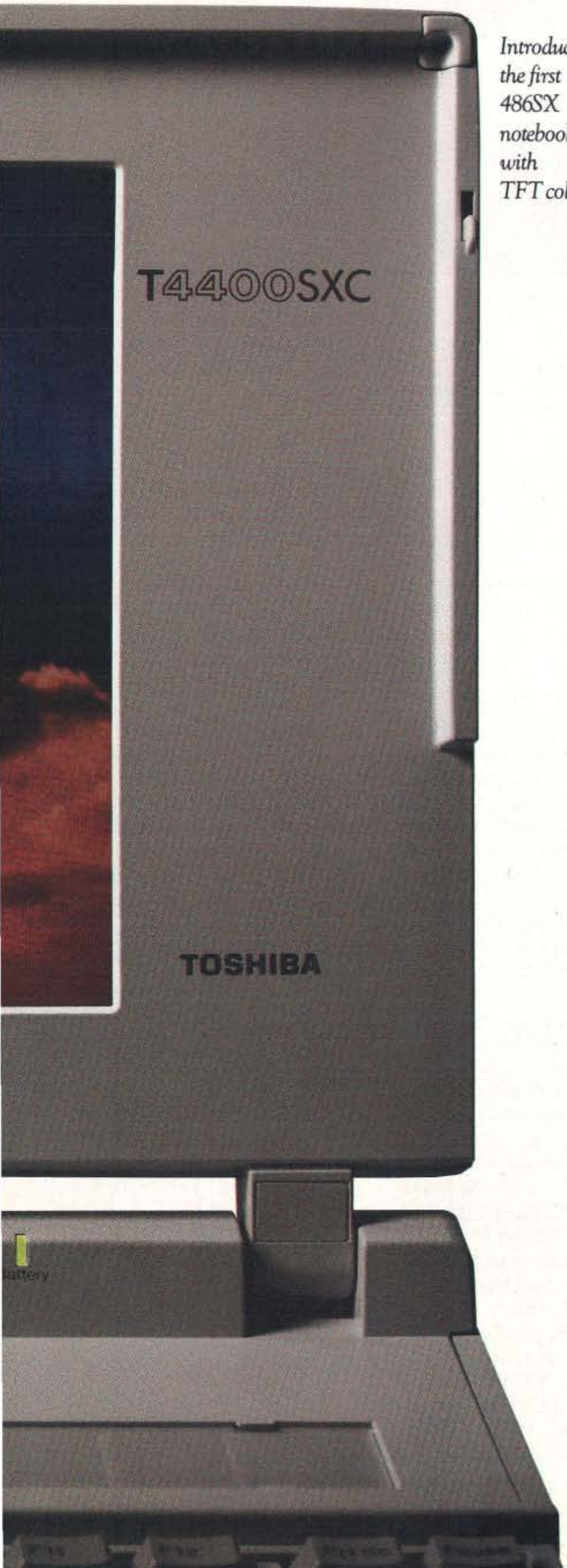
Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 815188, Dallas, TX 75381
(214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

WHAT GOOD IS POW

ER WITHOUT VISION?



Introducing the first 486SX notebook with TFT color.

You are about to witness an incredible display of power.

Introducing the Toshiba T4400SXC. The first notebook to offer you all the power of a 486SX with all of the jaw-dropping possibilities of TFT LCD active matrix color.

Consider that with its active matrix Super VGA color screen, the T4400SXC can actually display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors at a 640 x 480 pixel resolution.

Remarkably, these 256 colors can be drawn from a palette of 185,000 colors to give life to photographic images and color intensive presentations. It's enough to make your retina want to take a vacation.

Not to mention that each pixel on the screen is controlled by three individual transistors, ensuring perfect focus and color registration. The result is amazing clarity far superior to desktop monitors and a brighter, faster screen that far exceeds passive matrix LCD color screens.

Combined with a blazing 25MHz, 486SX microprocessor and 8K internal cache, it's powerful enough to handle your wildest visions.

Of course, you shouldn't be limited by the number of ideas you have either. Which is why the T4400SXC is equipped with a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage. And 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB.

And since ideas happen anywhere, any time, we've designed it to fit in half of a briefcase and given it a Nickel Cadmium battery that lasts 3 hours per charge.

Of course, there are times like payday when it is necessary for you to be in the office. Which is why we made our new notebook to be expandable with our Deskstation IV, giving you two expansion slots, and ports for external monitor and external keyboard.

Naturally, this is all just the tip of the iceberg, so call us at 1-800-457-7777 for more information.

We think you'll find that when it comes to the future of personal computing, Toshiba has incredible vision.

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

Gather Data in Real Time

The I/O Station 464 from Strawberry Tree, an Ethernet-based data acquisition device, lets you directly acquire scientific data in real time. Designed for use in applications such as laboratory data collection and industrial process control, the 4¼- by 17- by 16⅞-inch device lets multiple users access data via your network.

You can set up the I/O Station 464 in the lab and access the results in your office, permitting safe acquisition of data during hazardous experiments or processes. The unit accepts plug-in modules with inputs for measuring analog and digital signals, outputs for control, accuracy to 16 bits, and speed to 1 million samples per second. With the I/OStation 464, you can connect your workstation directly to transducers for collecting data for variables such as temperature, pressure, sound, and vibration.

Price: $3995.

Contact: Strawberry Tree, Inc., 160 South Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 736-8800; fax (408) 736-1041.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

With the I/O Station 464, you can collect data remotely.

Multiple Connections from a COM Port

The LiSBus Async I/O System lets you use your PC as the basis for a master/slave network. From a single COM port, you can address at least 60 devices with serial ports at distances of over 1000 feet; your PC addresses each slave peripheral as if it were the only device connected to the machine. The system includes its own link-control software, which lets you use your current software to communicate with the peripherals.

LiSBus (for linear sequential bus) works through your PC's or peripheral's RS-232 asynchronous communications hardware, using the impedance of the transmission cable and a proprietary addressing system that eliminates the need for explicit binary addresses. All module connections use IDC (insulation displacement connection) technology, and all electronics use surface-mounted components. The system is EMI (electromagnetic interference) resistant.

Price: Starter pack, $650; each additional I/O module, $70.

Contact: Gigatec (USA), Inc., 871 Islington St., P.O. Box 4705, Portsmouth, NH 03802, (800) 945-3002 or (603) 433-2227; fax (603) 433-5552.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Smart Connections

Smart Ringbridge provides local connections between token-ring networks as fast as 12,000 packets per second. Able to provide simultaneous support for IBM-compatible source routing and IPX routing for NetWare, the unit can also support a mix of 4- and 16-Mbps token-ring LANs.

The front panel of the unit includes DB-9 and RJ-45 connections, ring-status indicators, ring-speed switches, and a 10-menu LCD that lets you isolate problems and determine solutions for them. The LAN manager sees the same display on the management console. All microcode in the unit is stored in a flash EPROM, which enables you to download microcode enhancements to the bridge after installing the new software.

The unit also comes with user-configurable filters. Software shipped with the bridge includes the stand-alone DOS text-based Bridge Control Program and the Windows-based Ring-View Bridge Manager.

Price: $6995.

Contact: Madge Networks, Inc., 42 Airport Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95110, (800) 876-2343 or (408) 441-1300; fax (408) 441-1335.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

Network on a Board

The banner product of the Maximizer series of expansion boards, the MAIN (multiple-access internal network) Board contains two complete computers to provide a transparent multiuser system for three to 17 people (up to eight boards can be installed). Each 16-bit microcomputer on the full-length XT-size board has its own processor, memory, video controller, and I/O controller.

Data transfer between the host and slaves takes place on the host's bus at bus speeds. The slaves, which can be as far as 250 feet from the host and 500 feet from each other, can reboot each other or be rebooted by the host without the system's being taken down.

With the Mainview software utility, each user can view and interact in text mode with any other user on the system. Print queuing, spooling, and redirecting on the fly lets you print while most applications are still running. Of the 1 MB of RAM on-board for each user, 640 KB is available for programs and 384 KB for the system and buffers. High-speed preemptive interleaved memory access provides shared access without wait states.

Price: $1995.

Contact: Hamilton Digital Controls, Inc., 2118 Beechgrove Place, Utica, NY 13501, (315) 797-2370; fax (315) 797-2309.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.

And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

New model. More speed. Same price.

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

---

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

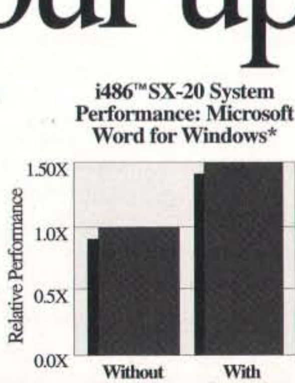
Your upgrade

Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors.

With built-in upgradability we promised you room for the future. Room for more power.

Well, the future has arrived. Presenting a revolutionary new category of single-chip upgrades: Intel OverDrive Processors. The easiest, most cost-effective way to add even more power to your system–for Intel486™ SX PCs now, and soon for all 486 systems and beyond.

i486™SX-20 System Performance: Microsoft Word for Windows*



Just pop in a new OverDrive Processor and you'll improve overall i486 SX system

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

just checked in.

performance by up to 70 percent. Added performance that will benefit over 50,000 compatible software applications.

And that goes for today's demanding Windows software, too.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 98
1-800-538-3373

In fact, by adding an Intel OverDrive Processor, your 486 PC will even run multiple Windows applications faster.

To check in to the OverDrive Processor, see your local computer dealer now.

Or for a detailed brochure, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 98. And hurry. The vacancies are filling fast.

intel®

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card

Add Handwriting Recognition to Programs

The developer's version of Paper Keyboard from Datacap lets you use the program's handwriting-recognition and optical-character-recognition capabilities in your own imaging and content-based applications. PKD (Paper Keyboard Dev) allows distribution of run-time versions of the Datacap software and supports Windows' DDE.

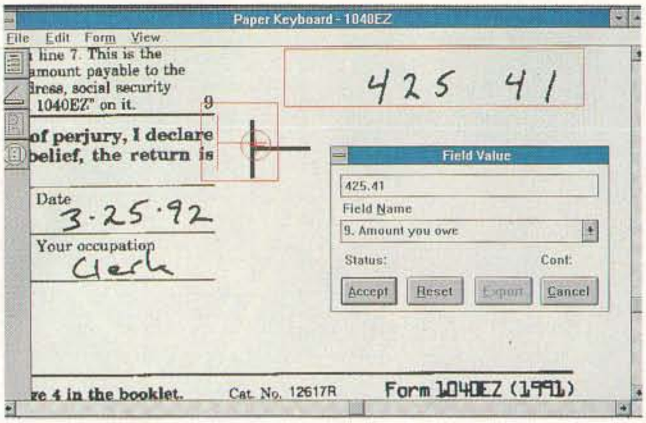
PKD is geared toward the software applications publisher and works as a tool that collects and distributes data from scanned forms. After scanning a completed form, you develop a program that saves the scanned data in a database. PKD provides improved handwriting recognition and supports check-box recognition.

Datacap also offers an end-user version of the product. Paper Keyboard ICR (Intelligent Character Recognition) offers all the functionality included in PKD, but without support for run-time versions.

Price: PKD, $4995 plus run-time fees; Paper Keyboard ICR, $3995.

Contact: Datacap, Inc., 580 White Plains Rd., Tarrytown, NY 10591, (914) 332-7515; fax (914) 332-7516.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.



line 7. This is the
amount payable to the
dress, social security
1040EZ" on it.
9
of perjury, I declare
belief, the return is
Date 3·25·92
Your occupation Clerk
re 4 in the booklet. Cat. No. 12617R Form 1040EZ (1991)

425 41

425.41
Field Name
9. Amount you owe
Status:
Conf:

Paper Keyboard's on-screen verification displays the original image and the recognized value for maximum accuracy.

Rational Is Ready for 32-bit Windows

BigWin, announced last summer and available now from Rational Systems, lets you develop 32-bit Windows applications that will run under Windows 3.0, 3.1, and NT (New Technology). The application extender is compatible with 16- or 32-bit DLLs and offers source code compatibility, compiler independence, and zero-based flat model addressing. According to the developer, you can convert 16-bit applications to 32 bits by modifying a make file and rerunning it.

Rational Systems is also shipping its WinServe DOS-to-Windows conversion toolkit. WinServe splits your existing DOS applications into client and server processes; your original application runs under Windows in an invisible DOS session via a front-end program. WinServe provides development tools such as a standard DLL, a built-in debugger, and a Windows 3.0 virtual device driver.

Price: Both products start at $5000.

Contact: Rational Systems, Inc., 220 North Main St., Natick, MA 01760, (508) 653-6006; fax (508) 655-2753.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

Build Speech Synthesis into Mac Programs

The SBDK (Sound Bytes Developer's Kit) lets you incorporate speech synthesis into new or existing Macintosh applications. The SBDK library uses Emerson & Stern's Sound Bytes text-to-speech synthesis program, which is included in SBDK. The company says that Sound Bytes achieves natural-sounding results by converting entire sentences, not just words. Possible applications for the SBDK include software to access E-mail via telephone or to update public information systems (e.g., train schedules).

The SBDK features a 55,000-word expandable dictionary and can read and synthesize words that are not in its dictionary. You can control your SBDK-based program's pitch range and rate of speech.

Price: $3750, plus run-time license fees.

Contact: Emerson & Stern Associates, Inc., 10150 Sorrento Valley Rd., Suite 210, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-2526; fax (619) 457-1876.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Rumba Your Way to Simplified Host Access

RTVB (Rumba Tools for Visual Basic) lets you build GUI-based front ends for mainframe applications running under Windows. You use the program with Wall Data's terminal emulator for 3270 or AS/400 systems and Microsoft's Visual Basic.

RTVB adds custom controls to the Visual Basic Toolbox. The Form Builder feature automatically translates host screens, fields, and functions into Visual Basic forms.

Price: $195.

Contact: Wall Data, Inc., 17769 Northeast 78th Place, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 883-4777; fax (206) 885-9250.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia Hypertext Authoring

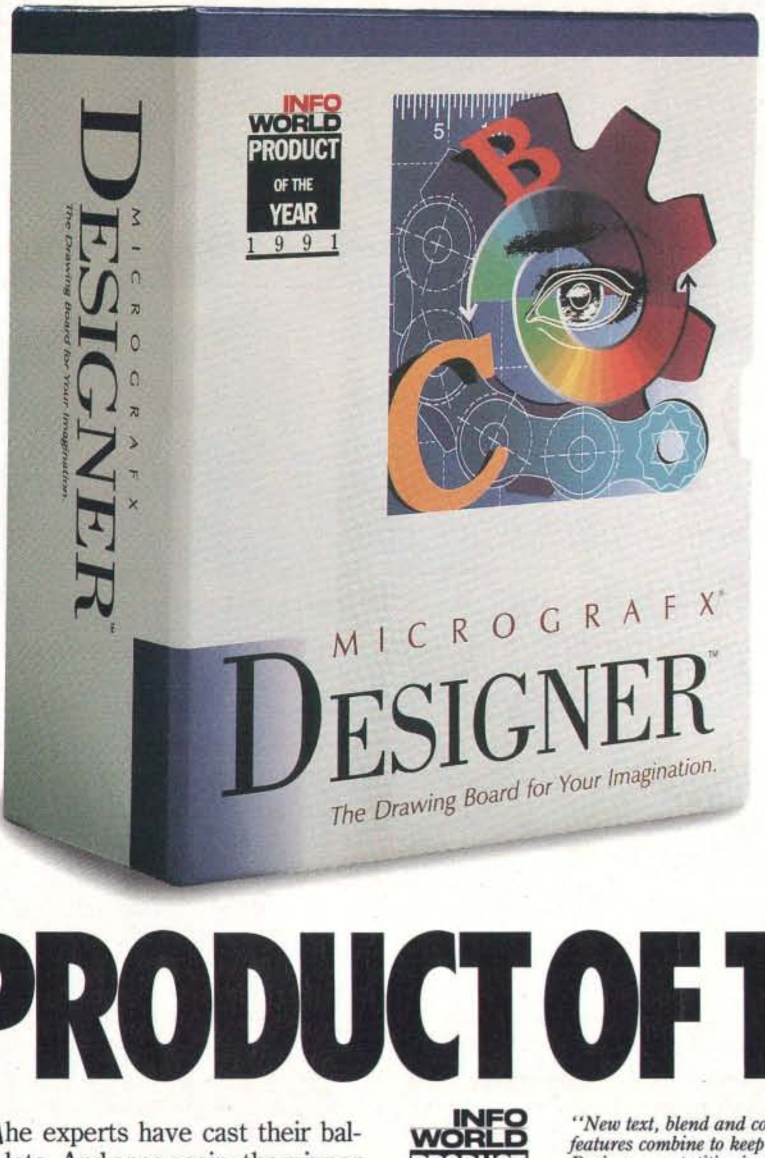
HyperWriter 3.0, the hypermedia and multimedia document-authoring system, lets you merge and link text, graphics, audio, video, and animation within a single document.

Hypertext linking options include cross-referencing and activation of external DOS applications. The system supports DLLs and DDE (both as client and server). You can import text from Microsoft Word and WordPerfect files or import graphics files via .PCX, .GIF, .BMP, and other filters.

Price: $695.

Contact: Ntergaid, Inc., 2490 Black Rock Tpke., Suite 337, Fairfield, CT 06430, (203) 368-0632; fax (203) 334-5658.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.


INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991
MICROGRAFX DESIGNER
The Drawing Board for Your Imagination.
MICROGRAFX
DESIGNER
The Drawing Board for Your Imagination.

PRODUCTS OF THE PAST.

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

The experts have cast their ballots. And once again, the winner is Designer!

Micrografx Designer™ is the *only* illustration software declared "1991 Product of the Year" by *InfoWorld*. The *only* illustration software named "Editor's Choice" by *PC Magazine* for three straight years. The *only* illustration software to rate five stars from *Software Digest*.

That's because no other software comes *near* the precision drawing power of Designer. With features like multiple layers. Dimensioning. Full-color, full-screen editing. And built-in type-handling software plus 180 Type 1 fonts worth over $5,000!

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

"New text, blend and color features combine to keep Designer competitive in a fast-moving field. This precise, tool-rich drawing package has its roots in CAD, but it attracts other graphics users as well."

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132" × 132"	17" × 17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

Move up to Designer now and get 70% off!

If you use Corel Draw or Arts & Letters, call us with your serial number and we'll upgrade you to Micrografx Designer for only $199 (regularly $695) plus $10 shipping and handling. If you're not *blown away* by how much more you can do with Micrografx Designer, return it for a full refund.* This is a limited-time offer, so act now!

Why settle for a product of the past when the future of PC illustration is Micrografx Designer? Call today to order or request a free working model!

30-day money-back guarantee!
1-800-598-1675

MICROGRAFX®

*Shipping & handling charge not refundable. Other restrictions may apply. Please call customer service for return authorization number. Micrografx reserves the right to cancel or amend the above offer at any time. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners. Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

WITH OTHER NOTEBOOKS, YOU C
WITH OUR NEW NOTEBOOKS, YOU
CAN PICK UP

It's no wonder the phones are ringing off the walls at Express. Because our two notebook computers offer exactly what people want–more features than most desktop systems and a choice between our popular 325NXL and our new 425CXL. (Not to mention incredibly affordable prices.)

$2,695
Express 425CXL

Nobody likes to wait.

When you want your data, you want it now. And when you want the next generation in portable computing power, you want that now, too.

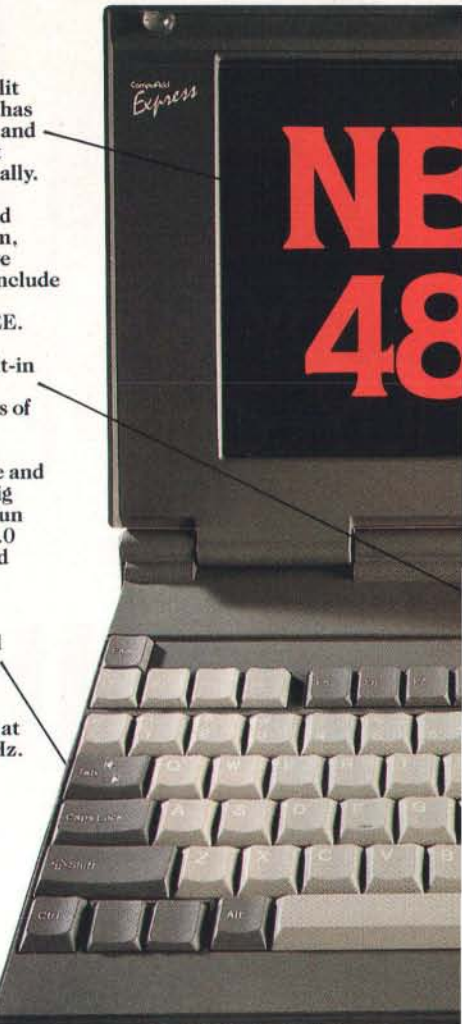
Announcing: The end of the wait. Now. Just pick up the phone.

Here's the Express 425CXL, the 25MHz 486 notebook computer that can tackle big spreadsheets, analyze statistics and fine tune your graphics. Anywhere. Anytime. In no time. For only **$2,695.**

Now, a 486 doesn't have to be a big box in your office. Get a 425CXL, and you can have the power you need with you. All the time. When you need it.

The 425CXL features the new Cyrix CX486SLC microprocessor, an affordable and compact chip that's ideal for notebook systems. It's physically smaller than the other 486 chips, so it fits easily into the tight confines of a portable computer. It uses less power than other 486 chips, so your batteries last longer for big jobs. Yet this Cyrix chip delivers 2 to 2.5 times the speed of a 386. And it has a built in cache.

The 425CXL has full coprocessor support–plus all the popular Express features that come with Express notebooks. Its built-in trackball and fax/modem (including free fax and communications software!), 4MB of RAM, 80MB hard drive and the amazing, utility-filled DR DOS 6.0 make using all that 425CXL power a breeze.



Cyrix CX486SLC microprocessor.

Our super-twist backlit liquid crystal display has 64 levels of grayscale and a .30mm dot pitch. It measures 9.4" diagonally.

We install a 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem, both with send/receive capabilities. And we include Quick Link II™ fax/modem software FREE.

Sleep button and built-in power management logic for up to 3 hours of battery life.

Our 80MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM mean big Windows programs run great. Use DR DOS 6.0 data compression and your drive can hold up to 160MB!

1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive.

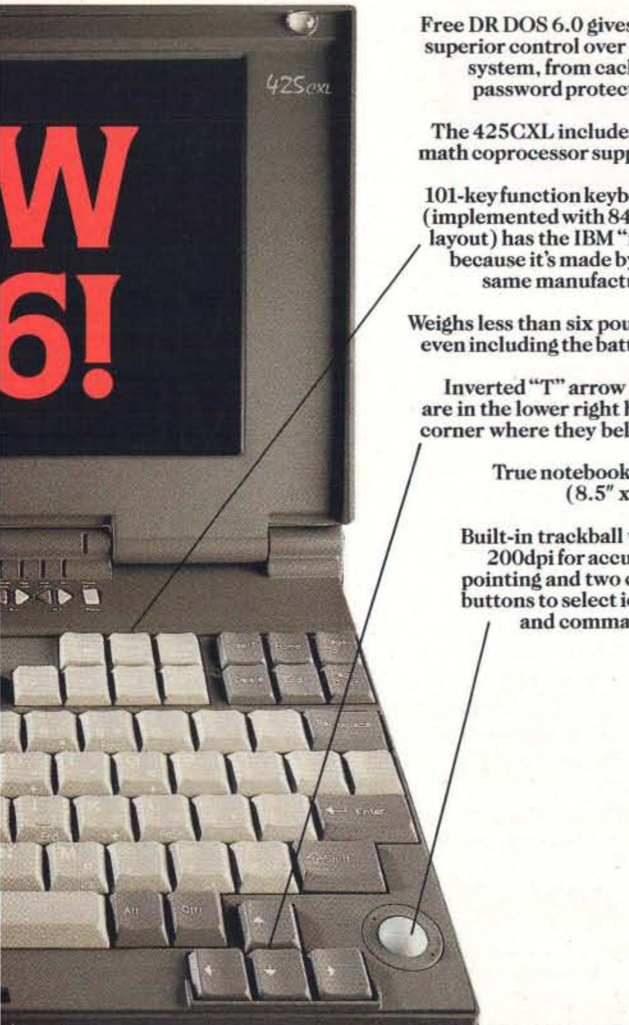
Most notebook microprocessors run at only 16MHz or 20MHz. Ours run at 25MHz.

Connect to printers and other peripherals. Each notebook has one RS-232 serial port and one parallel printer port, plus external VGA video, PS/2 mouse and PS/2 keyboard connectors.

Copy and share data with our high density 1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive. An 80MB hard drive and 4MB RAM give you storage and memory for big applications and data.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), COD's, company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware,

ET LIMITED FEATURES AND SPEED. RE LIMITED ONLY BY HOW FAST YOU THE PHONE.



Free DR DOS 6.0 gives you superior control over your system, from cache to password protection.

The 425CXL includes full math coprocessor support.

101-key function keyboard (implemented with 84-key layout) has the IBM "feel" because it's made by the same manufacturer.

Weighs less than six pounds, even including the battery!

Inverted "T" arrow keys are in the lower right hand corner where they belong.

True notebook size (8.5" x 11")

Built-in trackball with 200dpi for accurate pointing and two click buttons to select icons and commands.

Our FREE carrying case has a shoulder strap and pockets. Pack adapters, batteries, diskettes and other supplies. Its durable, padded design protects your notebook.

You'll never forget your trackball—because it's built in! A 200dpi resolution assures accurate pointing when you run Windows on the road.

$2,095

Express 325NXL

Traveling light isn't enough any more. Not if it means leaving features behind. Because when you travel today, you expect the same capabilities out of your notebook system that you get from the big desktop in the office.

That's why the Express 325NXL, our 25MHz 386SX notebook, has been such a runaway success.

Now you can take Windows on the road—because the 325NXL has a built in trackball, 4MB RAM and an 80MB hard drive.

You can keep in touch no matter where you are—because the 325NXL has a built-in fax/modem (with free software!) and a 3.5" floppy drive.

And you can work comfortably anywhere—because the 325NXL has a 64 grayscale display and a keyboard with that familiar IBM click.

Meanwhile, back in the office, the 325NXL works like a versatile and powerful desktop system. Connect a printer and other peripherals, a VGA display, a full size keyboard and mouse. You can almost forget it's a notebook.

Until it's time to go on the road again. Because then, you'll have a light, portable system—with all the features you need already packed.

So, remember. If you're looking for the latest technology in notebook computers and very, very affordable prices, it's time you called Express. Because you get toll free technical support • One year limited warranty covering replacement or repair of defective hardware • Express 30-day exchange • Rapid repairs • Technical bulletin board service. Call to order or to request a free catalog.

CompuAdd
Express

800-925-3525

12306 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Hours: 8am-6pm (CST) M-F 512-219-2890

software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Circle 30 on Inquiry Card.

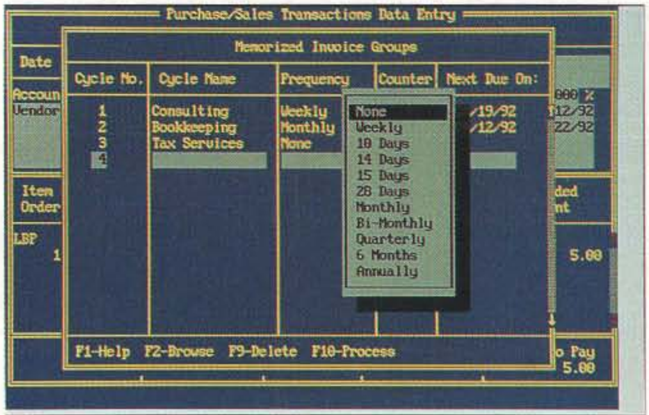
A Wealth of New Features in Pacioli 2000 2.0

Version 2.0 of Pacioli 2000 features faster, improved account entry, a simpler chart of accounts, easier period opening, and support for recurring entries and accruals. Other new features include a consolidated record tool, account-style templates, the ability to import accounting transactions from standard ASCII text files, and support for up to three different taxing authorities.

Price: $49.95.

Contact: M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244, (214) 386-6100; fax (214) 404-1957.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.



Purchase/Sales Transactions Data Entry

Memorized Invoice Groups

Cycle No.	Cycle Name	Frequency	Counter	Next Due On:
1	Consulting	Weekly		/19/92
2	Bookkeeping	Monthly		/12/92
3	Tax Services	None		
4				

F1-Help F2-Browse F9-Delete F10-Process

Pacioli 2000's Memorized Invoice feature lets you set cycles for executing accounting tasks on specific groups of accounts.

PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows 3.1

Fully rewritten to take advantage of Windows 3.1, PPW (PowerPoint for Windows) 3.0 is the only presentation application with full OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) client/server support, says developer Microsoft. Other key Windows 3.1–based features are support for Windows for Pens and 22 TrueType fonts.

The program's auto-outlining and bullet modes guide you in creating a barebones text slide. Then you can assign visual characteristics to your raw text using PPW's 150-plus slide templates or your own slide styles. The color palette offers 16.7 million shades, and the product supports 24- and 32-bit color.

PPW lets you preview and import previously designed files, and it comes with graph, draw, and clip-art tools. Once you've created your slides, you can sort and preview the images and transition effects. During an electronic presentation, you can draw on your slides as you display them.

Price: $495.

Contact: Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 936-7329.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Put an End to Blind Searching

Currently available as an add-on to WordPerfect for DOS, UCCM (Utley-Cross Correspondence Manager) automatically organizes and indexes the correspondence on your hard disk. UCCM recognizes date, location, names, sign-offs, and many other syntactical identifiers. UCCM will find "misplaced" text and then let you view, back up, copy, move, edit, or delete it. You can also do full Boolean searches.

Price: $89.

Contact: The Utley-Cross Co., 56A Main St., Suite 130, Maynard, MA 01754, (508) 263-0386.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

Control File Access and Use via LAN

LAN administrators can use Windows Workstation 4.1 to create a GUI for each network user and customize each user's options depending on his or her needs and access rights. Windows Workstation also lets you perform software monitoring and maintenance. Windows Workstation supports NetWare, LAN Manager, and Vines.

Price: $995 for 10 users; $2495 for 100 users; $4995 for 250 users.

Contact: Automated Design Systems, Inc., 375 Northridge Rd., Suite 270, Atlanta, GA 30350, (404) 394-2552; fax (404) 394-2191.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Timeslips Tracks 30,000 Clients

Version 5.0 of the Timeslips time-tracking, billing, and profitability management software for legal, accounting, and other service businesses offers more than 100 new features and improvements, including new report styles and a larger client capacity. Timeslips 5.0 can now keep tabs on 30,000 clients per eight-user program.

New reporting functions let you generate a report on anything that goes on a time slip. You can also monitor the time you spend performing certain tasks and assign up to six billing rates per client. An enhanced import module lets you import ASCII-based files from databases, spreadsheets, Sharp Wizards, and other sources.

Price: $299.95 for eight users; $599.95 for 250 users.

Contact: Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929, (800) 791-0999 or (508) 768-6100; fax (508) 768-7660.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Clip Art Gets Down to Business

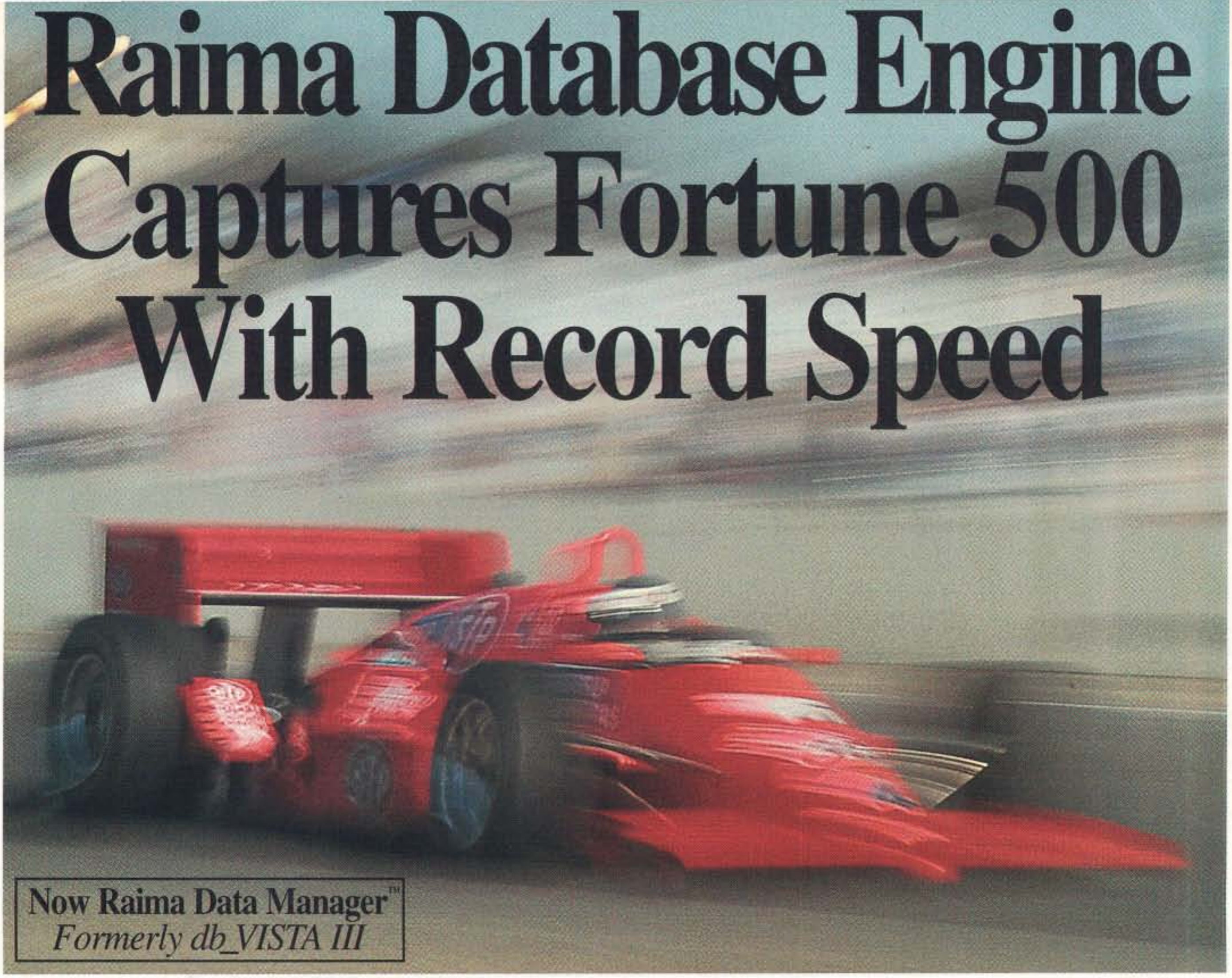
The SmartPics Windows-based clip-art library is an OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) server intended for use with business applications such as spreadsheets, word processors, and presentation packages. The 38 subject topics comprise over 2100 images.

SmartPics provides customizable installation options, vector and bit-map support, clear gray-scale or linear conversion (for faxing) and support for standard Windows graphics file formats.

Price: Server edition, $195; client editions, $49 each.

Contact: Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 577-8500.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.



Accelerated Database Performance

Compared to conventional relational databases, retrieval of records can be 10—20—even 50 times faster with Raima Data Manager from Raima Corporation.

Propelling The Biggest Names In Business

Companies like General Motors, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Eastman Kodak, Rockwell and others are using Raima Data Manager in their competitive environments. Today's most critical, most demanding applications demand the high performance of Raima Data Manager.

Powerfully Efficient Leading-Edge Technology

Raima's combined technology merges the flexibility of relational databases with the lightning speed and efficient storage of the network model. With the program written entirely in C, you can "fine-tune" the Raima Data Manager engine for optimum performance in any application.

Put Yourself In Fast Company

Give yourself the competitive edge of Raima Data Manager:

- Speed—faster access to data
- Portability—supports most environments
- Royalty-free—increase your profits
- Source code availability—total programming flexibility
- Full Raima support services—including training

Whether you're writing a stand-alone DOS application, or one for UNIX accessing thousands of records, Raima Data Manager will put your application on the fast track. Race to the phone and call for more information!

Raima Data Manager™
The High Performance DBMS

In the U.S. or Canada, call: 1-800-DB-RAIMA
In Washington state or international, call: **(206)747-5570**

Specifications Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. **Supports:** VMS, QNX, ULTRIX, UNIX System V, Berkeley 4.2, AIX, SunOS, SCO, MS DOS, MS Windows, and OS/2. **Most C Compilers and LANs supported.**

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570 Fax: (206)747-1991**

International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 **Belgium:** 32 2 734 9818 **Estonia:** 7 142 328 287 **Finland:** 358 080405350 **France:** 33 1 46 09 27 84 **Germany:** 49 7022 34077; 49 214 91051 **Italy:** 39 49 829 1285 **Japan:** 81 33 865 2140 **Mexico:** 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands:** 31 2159 46814 **Norway:** 47 2 38 48 88 **Russia:** 7 812 292 7210 **Singapore:** 65 334 0061 **Sweden:** 46 13 111 588 **Switzerland:** 41 64 517475 **Taiwan:** 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 05 16 **United Kingdom:** 44 992 500919 *Copyright ©1992 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Dale LaFollette*

BY72RC

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

There Are 174
In AutoCAD

3. Phenomenal 3D rendering. Capabilities that used to come only with AutoShade® are now built into AutoCAD® Release 12. And hidden line removal is up to 100 times faster.

4. AutoCAD SQL Extension (ASE) allows you to access data in standard database management systems via SQL. ASE provides commands for manipulating external nongraphic data and linking it to graphic entities in AutoCAD drawings.

5. Region Modeler creates intelligent 2D models. Allows you to quickly create 2D shapes with holes and complex boundaries. Automatically finds area, perimeter and inertial properties of a region.

6. Automatic timed save at user-selected intervals.

7. Now you can use PostScript® typefaces in AutoCAD drawings.

8. You can also import PostScript files into AutoCAD, and plot them.

9. New boundary polygon command surrounds an area with a closed polyline automatically.

10. New Fence or Polygon window crossing selection feature speeds selection of entities in dense and complex areas of drawings.

11. No Main Menu! You now enter directly into the AutoCAD drawing editor, where you can perform standard file handling and configuration operations, as well as work on your drawing.

12. Dramatically improved entity selection speed in large drawings.

13. Nested entity dimensioning. Entities within blocks or external references are now easily dimensioned.

14. Locked layers feature prevents accidental modification of drawing data.

15. PostScript output feature lets you enhance AutoCAD drawings by using PostScript-compatible imaging programs.

16. Release 12 and Release 11 drawings are forward and backward compatible.

17. Support for 255 individual pen widths for laser and electrostatic plotters.

18. You can plot without leaving the drawing editor. (And without losing the UNDO file.)

19. Now you can import TIFF, GIF and PCX raster images into your drawing.

20. GripEdit feature allows interactive editing of selected entities without running a command.

21. PickFirst feature lets you select entities prior to executing a command.

22. Improved external references. You can attach, reload or bind Xref files while the "master" is being edited.

23. Enhanced hatching. Automatically hatch bounded areas with a single pick.

24. New continuous polyline linetypes facilitate contour mapping and other applications.

25. Programmable dialog boxes can be customized for your particular working environment or by third-party application developers.

26. AutoCAD's new integrated calculator performs calculations based on existing geometry and includes extensive algebraic and geometric functions.

27. New ALIGN command lets you move and rotate entities in 2D or 3D.

28. 3D ROTATE command rotates entities about an arbitrary 3D axis.

29. 3D MIRROR command mirrors entities on an arbitrary 3D plane.

30. CHANGE command enhancements simplify entity property modifications, such as elevation, color, layer, linetype and thickness.

31. Advanced, multipoint tablet calibration allows compensation for map projections or stretched drawings.

32. Platform-independent menus and dialog boxes that follow operating system standards. So AutoCAD works like other programs on your computer.

33. An improved graphical interface makes the power of AutoCAD more accessible to everyone.

34. Cascading pull-down menus that put more power at your fingertips.

35. Pop-up menus at the cursor location for often-used items.

36. Screen menu is automatically updated to reflect the currently running command.

37. Shift and Control key combinations allow you to invoke more commands with your mouse and digitizer buttons.

38. Single mouse click-and-release action for selecting pull-down menus.

39. Automatic Drawing Conversion. Full support for any drawing created by any version of AutoCAD.

40. Enhanced CONFIG command allows for configuring AutoCAD from the drawing editor.

41. New dialog boxes give you control of dimension variables and styles.

42. Dimension dragging feature provides visual feedback while creating dimensions.

43. RECTANGLE command now allows you to create a rectangle with just two screen picks.

44. Enhanced Write Block command helps developers maintain "smart" drawings (entity handles).

45. Enhanced command transparency lets more commands be used inside other commands.

46. Transparent "Object Filters" dialog box allows more flexible definition of selection sets.

47. ZOOM Window is now the default.

48. DXFIX utility reads R12 DXF™ files and translates them into R10 files.

49. New COMPILE command compiles shape files, font files and Type 1 PostScript fonts.

50. Now you can fill closed polylines with PostScript patterns for extremely high-quality output.

51. Network users can view and plot AutoCAD drawings without using server authorization.

52. Database-specific drivers link AutoCAD and external nongraphic databases, such as dBase,® Paradox,® Oracle® and others.

53. Create New Drawing command now allows you to start with an unnamed

New Features Release 12.

drawing or specify a prototype drawing.

54. OPEN command presents "Open File" dialog box to simplify loading of existing drawings.

55. SAVE AS command now changes the current drawing name to new name specified.

56. END and QUIT commands prompt you for a file name when exiting an unnamed drawing, to prevent you from losing data.

57. Several AutoLISP® enhancements, including much faster loading of LISP routines.

58. A wide range of new and enhanced system variables, especially created for the power user.

59. DD Modify command allows for interactive editing of entity parameters.

60. New Units Control dialog box shows all units, angles and direction values on-screen as well as precision settings.

61. New special context-sensitive help dialog boxes allow you to browse through available help files.

62. New View Control dialog box allows selecting with a pick instead of typing in view name.

63. You can plot AutoCAD drawings as bit map files in PCF, TIFF, TGA and GIF formats. You can even automatically FAX your drawings to a subcontractor or client.

64. 24-bit, true color rendering is supported by appropriate hardware.

65. PostScript files can be brought in as outlines or fully rendered images.

66. Modify Entity dialog box enables you to edit an entity's properties directly.

67. Mirrored blocks can now be exploded.

68. List and load standard AutoCAD SHX fonts as well as Adobe Type 1 PostScript fonts from dialog box.

But Either One Of These Alone Makes It Worth The Price.

1. Something every AutoCAD® user has been waiting for: new technology that virtually eliminates regens. A new built-in 32-bit display list permits pans and zooms without regens. So you can spend your time editing your drawing, instead of waiting for regens.

2. The plot quickens. Now you get WYSIWYG plot preview, on-the-fly plot device selection and the ability to save plot configurations.

69. New option allows a box to be drawn around dimension text automatically.

70. Insert a text string before or after dimension text automatically.

71. Configuring for ADI® drivers has never been easier, with the new feature that displays all drivers in the appropriate menu when configuring AutoCAD.

72. HP LaserJet legal-size paper output is now supported by a new, improved device driver.

73. ADS applications can now be compiled by inexpensive "real mode" compilers; no need for costly development tools.

74. AutoLISP and ADS can now be used to drive the PLOT command.

75. Linetype scaling adjusts to view scale in Paper Space.

76–174. Unfortunately, we're out of space. But you get the idea. Release 12 is the most significant enhancement of AutoCAD ever. Its improved performance will pay off for every AutoCAD user. So the cost of an upgrade can pay for itself in a couple of weeks.

If you're still not convinced, call your Authorized AutoCAD Dealer. Your dealer can give you an even more complete list of the new features. And tell you what you need to do to upgrade. If you need more information or the number of your nearest dealer, call

1-800-445-5415, ext. 770. Outside the U.S. and Canada fax 415-491-8303.

AUTODESK®

©1992 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD, AutoLISP, ADI and AutoShade are registered trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD Development System (ADS) and DXF are trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 22).

Speed Up PC Graphics Processing

Touted by its developer as the world's fastest image-editing and photo-retouching program for the PC, PixoFoto 1.1 offers a wide array of graphics effects. The GUI-based program provides drawing, layering, painting, and scanning tools along with 16.7 million colors, direct CMYK editing, and Wacom pressure-sensitive tablet support.

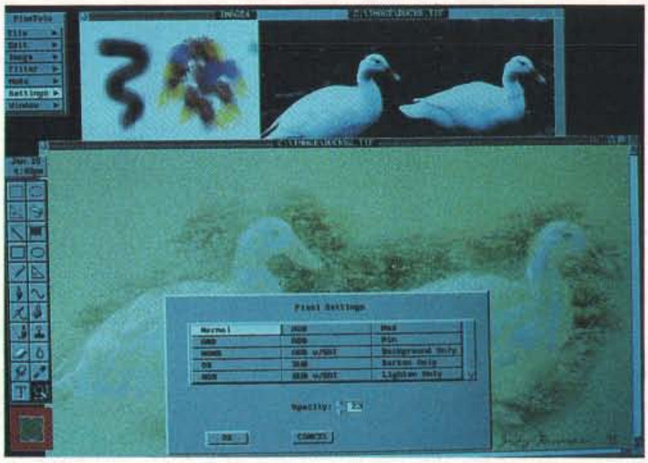
PixoFoto does not run under Windows, although you can import and edit images created within Windows. The program lets you work with 8- to 32-bit images up to 64 MB in size, and it is five to 15 times faster than comparable Windows-based products. You can work with up to 16 different images simultaneously.

PixoFoto supports TIFF, PCX, and other file formats for exporting image files to applications running on both DOS and Mac platforms. A graphics board with a Texas Instruments 340x0 processor is required.

Price: $895.

Contact: PixoArts Corp., 4600 Bohannon Dr., Suite 220, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 323-6592; fax (415) 323-4434.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.



The Pixel Setting controller gives PixoFoto's drawing tools a wide range of fine control. Here, a pastel effect is created using a textured green surface and a randomly speckled custom brush.

SnapPro's Only Limit Is Your Creativity

SnapPro for Windows lets you convert, edit, or preview any image and combine it with images from other formats in a single file. You can convert DOS, OS/2, or Mac files and use them in combination with your Windows images. The developer claims that SnapPro is compatible with the formats used by all popular PC-based word processing, page-layout, and paint programs.

SnapPro's command-button interface guides you through the conversion process. The utility supports 24-bit color, as well as 256-color, 16-color, and black-and-white modes.

Image-editing tools include flip, opaquing, rotation, and masks. You can merge bit maps, vectors, and clip art into a single collage-style image. With the batch preview tool, you can see a thumbnail view of the image without opening each file.

Price: $69.95.

Contact: Window Painters, Ltd., 7275 Bush Lake Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55439, (612) 897-1305; fax (612) 897-3648.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

HiJaak Moves to Windows

Version 1.0 of HiJaak for Windows supports image conversion of 23 raster formats, 15 vector formats, and 24 fax formats. You can use the program's screen-capture function to save areas as files. By making use of OLE (Object Linking and Embedding), you can use HiJaak to embed nearly any kind of formatted image in your Windows documents. You can also use HiJaak as a DOS screen-capture utility. In addition to conversion capabilities, HiJaak for Windows offers an assortment of image-editing tools.

Price: $249.

Contact: Inset Systems, Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06804, (800) 828-8088 or (203) 740-2400; fax (203) 775-5634.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

Understand Many Languages in a Flash

Transparent Language for the Mac teaches you foreign languages by presenting literature in French, German, Spanish, or Latin. As you read the foreign text, you can click on individual words or sentences to see a context-based English translation. The basic package comes with four works of foreign literature (one in each language) and audiotapes for improving comprehension and pronunciation.

Price: $115.

Contact: Transparent Language, Inc., 9 Ash St., P.O. Box 575, Hollis, NH 03049, (800) 752-1767 or (603) 465-2230; fax (603) 465-2779.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Publishing for the Rest of Us

PFS:Publisher for Windows is a full-featured desktop publishing package aimed at users in small businesses. When working in Publisher, you have to choose between text (writing) and object (layout) mode. You can set up your own text frames or use the included templates to design a page.

Other features include style dictation, text wrapping, OLE client status, and a spelling checker and thesaurus. Supported word processors include WordPerfect, WordStar, and Ami Pro.

Price: $149.

Contact: Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200; fax (617) 494-1219.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE INTERNATIONAL

MICROBYTES
100IS-5

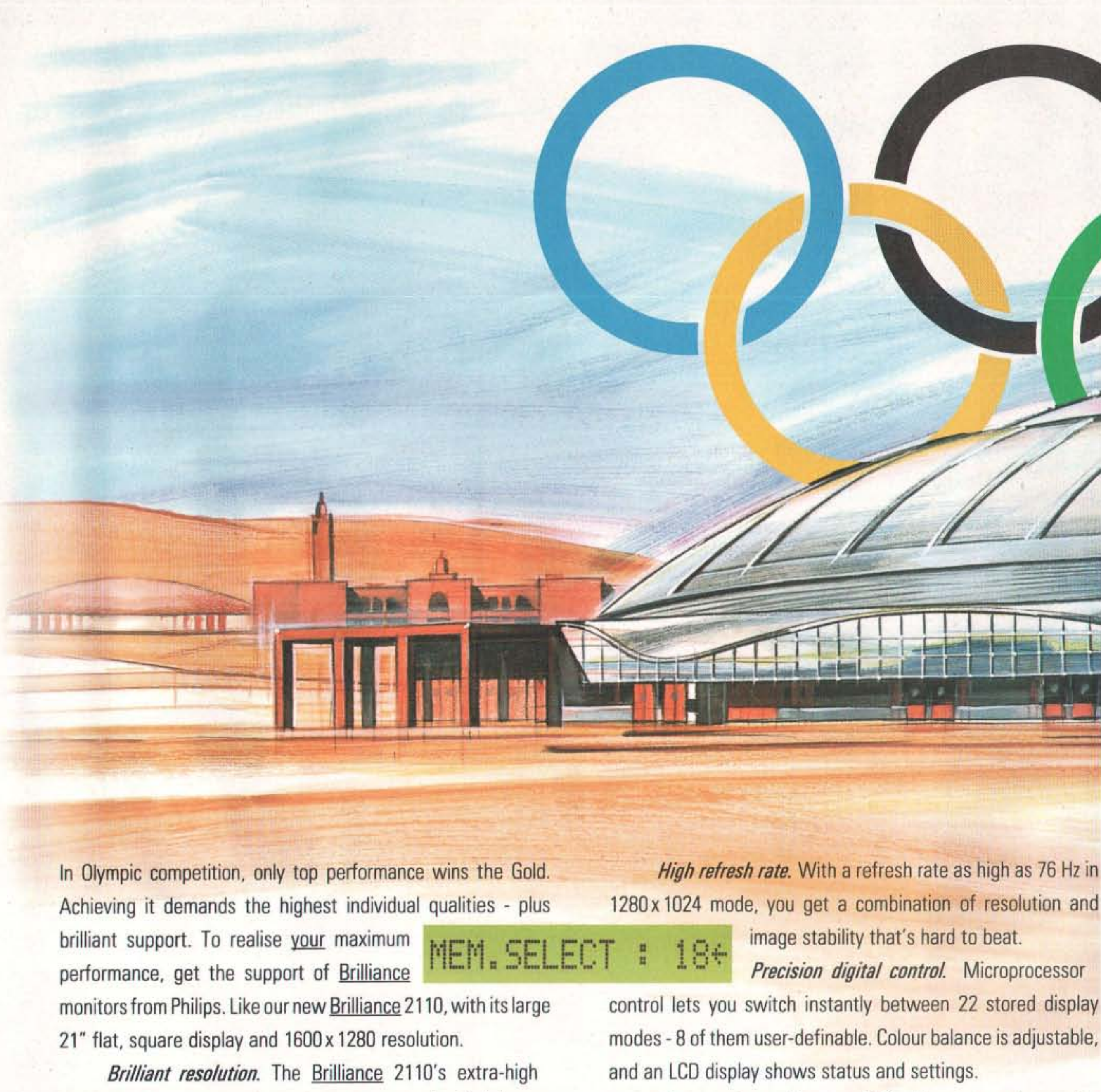
FIRST IMPRESSIONS
The Procyon Common Lisp System
100IS-9
Credit-Card-Size Modems
100IS-23
Veridata's Very Little 386SX Notebook
100IS-28
Idealist for Windows:
When Good Gets Even Better
100IS-30
Digithurst Aims to Bring Multimedia into Your Home
100IS-32

WHAT'S NEW
100IS-35

FEATURE
Getting a Broader Picture
100IS-45

RESOURCE GUIDE
100IS-49

Half of the Games is pushing the limits,



In Olympic competition, only top performance wins the Gold. Achieving it demands the highest individual qualities - plus brilliant support. To realise your maximum performance, get the support of Brilliance monitors from Philips. Like our new Brilliance 2110, with its large 21" flat, square display and 1600 x 1280 resolution.

MEM.SELECT : 18←

Brilliant resolution. The Brilliance 2110's extra-high resolution gives you today's sharpest, most detailed image. While the Black Matrix tube with flat, square screen ensures freedom from distortion and exceptional contrast.

High refresh rate. With a refresh rate as high as 76 Hz in 1280 x 1024 mode, you get a combination of resolution and image stability that's hard to beat.

Precision digital control. Microprocessor control lets you switch instantly between 22 stored display modes - 8 of them user-definable. Colour balance is adjustable, and an LCD display shows status and settings.

Autoscan for multi-compatibility. Thanks to autoscan, the

HIGH RESOLUTION. HIGH PERFORMANC

PHILIPS

the other half is brilliant support.

Brilliance is a registered trademark of Philips Electronics N.V. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
SPARCstation is a trademark of SPARC International, Inc., licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

rilliance 2110 matches your system. Including Sun SPARC-tations and workstations like DEC, HP, IBM and Silicon raphics, plus high-power PCs and Macintosh models.

Low-emission specification. The Brilliance 2110 complies vith the Swedish MPR-II requirements, today's most stringent tandard for the working environment.

One of the top-class Brilliance range. Brilliance monitors rom Philips give you superb display performance in every screen size: from 14" right through to 21". Try them for yourself at your Philips dealer. And see how your performance can benefit from brilliant support.

GH REFRESH. THE NEW 21" BRILLIANCE.

BRILLIANCE®
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

To find out more, just contact: Philips Monitors, SFF-7, PO Box 80002,
5600 JB Eindhoven, The Netherlands, fax +31 40 73 39 83.

PHILIPS

Circle 430 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUCLASSICS

YOUR INTERNATIONAL SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

- ***Over 7 Years Experience Providing Our Customers With The Best In US Software***
- ***5 Years Servicing The International Market***
- ***Volume Discounts***
- ***Net Terms For Large Corporations***
- ***Express Delivery***
- ***No Minimum Orders***
- ***A Huge Inventory With All The Latest Versions***

The Language Assistant Series Bilingual Power for your PC! YOUR PASSPORT TO TRANSLATION

The language Assistants provide sentence-by-sentence translation to help you translate English documents into French, German, or Italian. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order. Each Assistant includes on-line bilingual dictionaries, an integrated text editor, and more! Spanish, English, French, German and Italian Assistants are available.

$45 each U.S Dollars

CAD	
Autosketch 3.0	149
Design Cad 2D	179
Design Cad 3D 4.0	250
Easy Cad 2	125
Generic Cadd 6.0	289
W Autosketch For Windows	185
W Drafix Cad for Windows 2.0	429

COMMUNICATIONS	
CC: Mail Platform Pack DOS	139
Carbon Copy Plus DOS 6.0	119
Close Up Supp/Cust DOS/Win 4.0	129
Crosstalk XVI 3.8	122
DOS FaxPro 2.0	49
Hayes Pocket Modem 2400 W/Smartcom EZ	125
Intel Satisfaxtion 100	112
Intel Satisfaxtion 400	439
Lap2Lan	79
Laplink Pro 4.0	105
Mirror III 2.2	85
PC Anywhere (Host & Remote) 4.5	119
ProComm Plus 2.0	74
Quicktel Int. 9624 S/R Fax/Modem	89
Reflection 4 Plus 4.1	299
Smarterm 340 2.0	215
Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem	269
Worldport 9600 Modem	419
Zoom 9624 S/R Fax Modem Internal	109
CC Mail Platform Pack/Windows	345
W Carbon Copy Windows	119
W Co Session (2 User)	109
W Crosstalk For Windows 1.2	119
W Faxgrabber	99
W Faxit For Windows 2.15	89
W Smarterm 420 For Windows	165
W Terminal Plus	69
W Winfax Pro	75

DATABASES	
Alpha/Four Competitive Upgrade 2.0	95
Arago Quicksilver	459
Blinker 2.0	259
Clipper 5.01	509
Codebase 4.5	249
DB LIB Professional 2.0	155
Dbase IV 1.5	499
Dbase IV Version Upgrade to V. 1.5	95
Funcky Lib 1.5	189
Net Lib For Clipper	245
Paradox 3.5	495
Q & A 4.0	259
R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0	175
Silver Paint	115
Visual Interface For Clipper	249
dGE 4.1	229
W DB Fast/Windows 1.7	339

DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
Adobe Fonts	CALL
W Framemaker for Windows	595
Morefonts 3.01	75
Publisher's Powerpak /Wordperfect	49
Scanman 256 W/Autostitch	279
Scanman 32 W/Catchword	216
TypeReader for Windows	669
Ultrascript PC 3.0	112
Ultrascript PC Plus 3.0	245
Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM 3.0	529
W Adobe Type Manager 2.0	64
W Aldus Photostyler 1.1	539
W Alltype Windows	49
W Bitstream Facelift for Windows	59
W Bitstream Makeup	95
W Omnipage Professional 2.0	645
W Pagemaker 4.0	499
W Photofinish	119
W Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	299
W Publisher's Powerpak /Windows	49
W Recognita OCR - Full Language	479
W Ventura Publisher Windows 4.0	529
W Wordscan Plus	439

EDUCATION	
Bodyworks: Adventure In Anatomy	49
Globalink Translator Spanish-English 1.0	292
Language Assistant - Spanish 4.1	45
Orbits	32
PC Globe 5.0	39
PC U.S.A. 2.0	29
The New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fun	37
Where In Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?	32
Where In The World Is Carmen SDiego?	32
Word Attack Plus Spanish	35
W Professor Windows	35
W World Atlas	55

ENTERTAINMENT	
California Scenery Disk	62
Chessmaster 3000	32
Design Your Own Railroad	42
Disney Animation Studio	77
F117A Stealth Fighter (VGA) 2.0	49
Falcon 3.0	45
Flight Assignment ATP	39
Jetfighter II	42
King's Quest V - (VGA)	42
Leisure Suit Larry V VGA	42
Links: The Challenge of Golf	36
Simcity	32
Simearth	42
Space Quest IV	42
Ultima VII The Black Gate	49
Western Europe Scenery Disk	24
Wing Commander II	49
W Casino Pack For Windows	32
W Chessmaster 3000 For Windows	39
W Simcity For Windows	42
W Simearth For Windows	42
W Symantec Game Pack For Windows	29

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING	
Flowcharting 3	142
Formtool Gold 3.0	55
Instant Orgchart/Charisma	249
Interactive Easyflow 7.0	165
Org Plus Advanced 6.0	64
W ABC Flowcharter	189
W Instant Orgcharting!	129
W Org Plus Adv. For Windows	125
W Per: Form Pro	179

GRAPHICS	
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 4.0	105
Harvard Graphics 3.0	399
HiJaak 2.10	125
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.01	119
Pizazz Plus 3.0	85
Print A Plot 2.0	189
W Adobe Illustrator Windows 4.0	389
W Arts & Letters Apprentice	99
W Charisma/Instant Orgchart Bundle	249
W Corel Draw Windows 2.0	359
W Fractal Design Painter Windows	278
W Freelance For Windows	359
W Freelance Comp. Upgrade	105
W Harvard Graphics Comp Upgr 1.0	125
W Harvard Graphics Windows 1.0	355
W Hijaak For Windows	132
W Image-In Color	319
W Image-In Color Fullpack	709
W Micrografx Designer w/ ATM 3.1	399
W Micrografx Windows Draw 3.0	95
W Picture Publisher 3.0	549
W Stanford Graphics	359
W Tempra Pro	315

LANGUAGES/PROGRAMMING	
Async Professional 1.03	95
Brief 3.1	169
C ++ Views	425
C Tools Plus	119
Codebase ++	219
K Edit 4.0	109
Norton Editor 2.0	68
Novell BTrieve For DOS 5.1	429
Object Professional For C++	169
Object Professional Turbo Pascal 1.1	129
Power Tools Plus 5.1	119
SPF/PC 2.1	189
Sourcer w/Bios	155
Turbo C ++ 3.0	69
Turbo C Tools	92
Turbo Pascal 6.0	99
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199
Turbo Professional 5.12	89
Turbo Vision Dev. Toolkit	89
Actor 4.0	159
W Actor Professional 4.0	319
W Borland C ++ 3.0	319
W Borland C ++ W/App Frmewrk 3.0	489
W Novell BTrieve For Windows 5.1	429
W Object Graphics For C ++	125
W Objectvision 2.0	105
W Realizer	305
W Smalltalk Windows	309
W Toolbook 1.5	289
W Turbo C ++ For Windows 3.0	105
W Turbo Pascal for Windows	119
W Win ++	149
W Windows Maker Pro	895
W Zortech C++ Competitive Upgrade	189
W Zortech C++ For Win & DOS & OS/2 3.0	459

MULTIMEDIA/CD ROM	
ATI Stereo F/X	139
ATI VGA Stereo F/X 1MB	365
Autodesk Multimedia Explorer	129
Corel Blockbuster Bundle (Int CD ROM)	969
Corel Draw CD ROM	459
Multimedia Update For Audio Spectrum	999
PC SIG Library	175
Pro Audio Spectrum	259
Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgr Kit Int.	392
Soundblaster Professional	199
Thunderboard	99
Wired For Sound Pro	55

NETWORKING	
3COM Etherlink II	199
Intel Ether Express 16	135
Intel Net Satisfaxtion SW For Novell	659
Intel Netport (Thick or Thin Wire)	499
Lan Assist Plus 3.1	209
Lanspace 2.0	359
Map Assist 3.0	359
NE 1000 Without Cable	139
NE 2000	192
NE 2000 Without Cable	165
Novell Netware (10 Users) 2.2	1225
Novell Netware 386 (20 User) 3.11	2175
Novell Netware 386 (5 User) 3.11	759
PS Print 3.4	265
Printer/Q Assist 4.2	259
SMC Ethercard Elite Plus (16 Bit)	165
Saber File Manager 2.0	239
Xircom Pocket Ethernet II BNC	359

OPERATING SYSTEMS	
DR DOS 6.0	69
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0	139
Geoworks Pro 1.2	125
IBM OS/2 2.0	142
IBM OS/2 Upgrade	99
W HP New Wave 4.0	115

PERSONAL INFORMATION	
Automap Europe	79
Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	59
Dr. Schueler Home Medical Advisor	39
Infoselect 2.0	95
W On Time For Windows	75
W Packrat 4.0	250

PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Project Scheduler V	459
W Timeline For Windows	479

SPREADSHEETS	
Baler 6.0	359
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+	399
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Version Upgrade 3.1+	105
Quattro Pro 4.0	309
Quattro Pro Competitive Upgrade 4.0	97
W Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.1	419
W Lotus 1-2-3 Win Comp Upgr 1.1	105
W Lotus Double Up Upgrade (AMI Pro & 1-2-3 Windows)	209

STATISTICS/SCIENCE	
Brainmaker	142
CSS: Statistica	619
Chi Writer Deluxe 4.0	495
Derive 2.1	135
Grapher	145
Mathcad For DOS 2.5	319
Mathematica 386 w/387 (Int Ver) 2.0	939
SPPS PC Base Module 4.0	185
SPSS PC Plus Statistics 4.0	275
Sigma Plot 5.0	455
Statgraphics 5.0	629
Surfer	365
Systat 5.0	739
W Math Type For Windows 3.0	169
W Mathematica Windows (International Version) 2.0	1045

UTILITIES	
1 Dir Plus 3.5	49
386 Max 6.01	65
Automenu 4.7	39
Central Point Anti-Virus	85
Check It 3.0	85
Copy II PC 6.0	35
Copywrite	65
Disk Manager (DOS) 5.0	39
Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	67
Fastback Plus 3.04	122
Laptop Ultravision	49
Menu Works Advanced	59
Netroom (1 user) 2.2	62
Norton Desktop For DOS	122
Norton Utilities 6.01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.1	75
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	119
PKzip/PKunzip	45
Print Q 5.0	85
Printcache 3.0	99
Q DOS 3	45
QEMM 386 6.02	59
Spinrite II 2.0	64
Stacker Data Compression (16 Bit)	189
Stacker Data Compress (Software Only)	95
Superstor	82
System Sleuth Pro 4.0	99
Untouchable Virus Protection	99
Virex PC 2.0	62
XTree Gold 2.5	99
W Above Utilities for Windows	55
W Afterdark for Windows 2.0	30
W Beckertools 3.0	45
W Fastback Plus For Windows	122
W Icon Do It	22
W Norton Antivirus For Windows/DOS 2.0	89
W Norton Desktop For Windows 2.0	99
W Virus Secure For Windows	59
W Wideangle For Windows 2.0	69
W Winsleuth 2.0	105
W Winspeed	49
W Wintools for Windows	119

WORD PROCESSING	
Bitstream Facelift for Wordperfect 1.5	65
By Design	59
Dos Amigos	129
Fonts On The Fly 2.0	95
Glyphix Intro Fonts For Wordperfect	69
Grammatik V Dos/Windows	58
Software Bridge 5.1	75
Wordperfect Spanish	429
W AMI Professional 2.0	299
W By Design For Windows	59
W Wordperfect For Windows	272

XENIX/UNIX	
Interactive Unix Op System 1-2 User	359
SCO Unix Op Sys 386 (2 User) 3.2.2	429
SCO Unix Op Sys 386 (M/U) 3.2.4	929
SCO VP/IX 386 2 users 1.2.0	429

HARDWARE	
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	479
Canon Bubblejet BJ-300	495
Colorado DJ-10	195
Colorado DJ-20	249
Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 120MB	215
Copy II Option Board PC/PS2 5.4	129
Cyrix 83D87-33DX	182
Cyrix 83S87-16SX	105
Diamond Stealth 1MB Hi Color	319
Diconix 180SI Ink Jet Printer (Parallel)	319
Diconix 180SI Ink Jet Printer (Serial)	339
Diconix 220V European Adapter	25
Hercules Graphic Station Card 1MB	559
Intel 80387 DX Co-processor	219
Intel 80387 SX-16 Co-processor	135
Intel 80387 SX-20 Co-processor	149
Iomega Transportable 90MB Drive	849
Logitech Fotoman	549
Logitech Trackman Portable	102
Maxx Flight Yoke	69
Orchid Farenheit 1280 W/1MB	345
Pacific 1-2-4 Plus Memry Bard w/2MB	245
Pacific 4 Memory w/2MB HP IIP & III	142
Pacific Page PE	299
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB	469
Quicktel Int.2400 wMNP5 & v.42BIS	119
Scanman 256	285
Super Cartridge 3 Professional	279
Zoom 2400 V.42BIS MNP5 Internal Modem	162
Zoom Int. S/R Fax/Modem W/Winfax	149

We accept Mastercard, Visa, Eurocard, American Express, JCB and Bank Transfers. We offer credit terms to large international corporations.We also accept payment by check if drawn on a U.S. bank in U. S. dollars. Please call or fax before submittting payment to obtain shipping costs. We ship by DHL, TNT, US Mail or freight forwarder for large orders. 2% surcharge on American Express and JCB. We separate invoices into manuals, software and diskettes to minimize import duties. Prices are subject to change without notice. All versions are latest versions. We replace all defective items as soon as possible. Please call or fax our customer service department for specific instructions before returning any product. Because of the time difference, it is best to correspond by fax. If you need to phone us, please call between the hours of 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Pacific Standard time. (We are 9 hours behind most of Europe).

CALL US FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304 USA

PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

W *Indicates Windows Compatible Products*

WE'RE THE BEST CHOICE FOR ALL YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS!

TO ORDER OR INQUIRE CALL 1-818-347-2444 OR FAX YOUR ORDER 1-818-347-9977

IN GERMANY FAX TOLL-FREE 0130-816520 | IN FRANCE FAX TOLL-FREE 0590-6757 | IN SPAIN FAX TOLL FREE 900-99-1332

Circle 416 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

INTERNATIONAL MICROBYTES

France Telecom Claims Over 150,000 ISDN Subscribers

In contrast to the gloomy outlook for ISDN in certain parts of the world—notably the U.S.—the concept seems to have caught on in France. France Telecom boasts that its Numeris CCITT-compatible service has more than 150,000 subscribers, of whom over 80 percent use personal computer add-on boards for basic-rate access, notes Jean-Pierre Temime, the French carrier's assistant vice president for ISDN.

Of the service's main applications fields, file transfer accounts for 60 percent, multimedia for 18 percent, image transfer and remote monitoring for 13 percent, and leased-line backup for the bulk of the rest. France Telecom is already well known for another data communications specialty, the Minitel videotex system—in bit-rate terms, a poor man's ISDN—but France Telecom's worldwide lead in implementing ISDN is now seen as the result of fundamental decisions made more than two decades ago regarding digitization of the country's telecommunications infrastructure at all levels.

The result is that, physically, ISDN subscriber lines radiate from CSN (Central Satellite Numerique) local digital-switching modules installed at existing switch sites. The CSN modules are connected to and controlled by local digital-host switches, which make up more than 70 percent of the French PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network). For example, a CSN module can be located at a remote site or at the same site as its host, which can itself house an analog switch.

Thus, ISDN coincides topologically with the existing PSTN. More than 1 million CSN modules have been ordered from manufacturer Alcatel. France Telecom points out that this is not an overlay solution, because any shortfall in subscriber demand for ISDN can easily be compensated for by substituting analog subscriber-connection boards for the digital ISDN ones within the CSN modules.

—Raymond Boult

IBM and Thomson-CSF Sign RISC and Real-Time Accord

IBM has reached an agreement in principle with Thomson-CSF, the Paris-based electronics major, to cooperate in the manufacture and marketing of real-time systems destined for the European aerospace, defense, and professional electronics sectors. Once the companies get the appropriate government approvals, the pact is expected to include licensing of the RISC PowerPC technology, jointly developed by IBM and U.S.-based Motorola, to Thomson-CSF.

Also, IBM will market Thomson-CSF's real-time systems, while Thomson-CSF will be an OEM for IBM's RISC System/6000. The French firm will use the PowerPC architecture as a development platform for embedded digital-processing functions, while the company's TMS (Thomson Military Systems) subsidiary will be licensed to manufacture and customize selected microprocessors from the PowerPC family for defense and aerospace applications.

Another Thomson-CSF subsidiary, CETIA, will use PowerPC technology optimized for real-time applications in defense and professional electronics to develop a VME product line that comprises workstations and VME board computers running the OSF Unix operating system. The VME line will be built around the RISC PowerPC microprocessor, notably to VME and Futurebus+ standards. IBM will market this line of products in Europe, while CETIA will market IBM RISC System/6000 workstations and servers on an OEM basis for its own applications.

—Raymond Boult

NANOBYTES

Olivetti has recently signed one of the **biggest PC technology deals** ever. It has been chosen to supply and install new PC-based point-of-sale equipment in McDonald's 12,500 restaurants worldwide. Each restaurant will have eight or nine personal computers, all connected through a LAN to a variety of peripherals. The biggest difference customers will see is a touchscreen ordering system that will replace the familiar keyboard currently in use all over the world. Olivetti will also be responsible for staff training and support when the installation program begins later this year.

Although no price has been announced, the deal is believed to be worth around $50 million a year. Not surprisingly, this deal makes McDonald's Olivetti's biggest Open System Architecture customer to date, which is good news for Olivetti. □

More good news is that Olivetti will have launched a **new subnotebook** by the time you read this. Details are still sketchy, but the **Quaderno** will be a 16-MHz 8086-based PC in a 2-pound clamshell-style case. Every Olivetti developer and dealer we've spoken with has sounded excited about this machine. If the rumors are true, Olivetti may well have a major lead over the other players in this market. □

Iomega, the U.S. manufacturer of Bernoulli drives, has set up its European headquarters in Frieburg, Germany. Initially, the new facility will provide sales and marketing support for Iomega's 34 distributors across 23 European countries, but in the future the company hopes to open an engineering and manufacturing facility on the same site. □

Microsoft Cracks Down on Sophisticated Pirates

Microsoft has broken up a massive software piracy organization based in Asia. The organization is believed to have been producing as many as 75,000 illegal copies of Microsoft products every month, with 450,000 products already sold and another 3 million in outstanding orders.

All genuine Microsoft products carry a distinctive hologram on the packaging as an antipiracy measure, and it was the discovery of fake holograms on copies of MS-DOS in October 1991 that tipped off Microsoft about the organization. Investigations led to stockpiles of pirated products in Taiwan. In March, five police raids took place simultaneously in Taiwan, Hong Kong, and Guangdong Province in China. The raids uncovered equipment for producing fake holograms, manuals, and disks.

Records seized by police showed that the organization's activities were worldwide, covering Asia, Australia, Europe, North and South America, and the Middle East. The scale of the operation indicates that this is one of the largest piracy rings ever uncovered, and the situation is further complicated by the fact that the counterfeit holograms were being manufactured by the government-owned Shenzen Reflective Materials Institute in Guangdong.

Recent industrial reforms in China have meant that regulatory powers are largely delegated to the local governments of individual provinces. In China, as in Eastern Europe, the concept of software piracy is not widely understood, and it was only last year that China enacted new copyright laws affecting software. Bob Hay from the U.K.-based Federation Against Software added, "We have met with Chinese officials in the U.K. and have been assured they are taking steps to stop piracy."

Although there is no proof that the use of the state-owned facility was officially sanctioned, the creation of realistic-looking fake holograms raises an even more serious prospect. The credit-card industry uses holograms as a way of preventing cards from being copied; free availability of fake holograms could prove catastrophic to the industry.

—Cliff Joseph

Alliances and New Systems Cause Apple Europe to Reorganize

Apple has given many of its European employees a lot to think about over the past few months by announcing a restructuring that is designed to benefit Apple's expanding customer base. Apple Computer Europe has been reorganized into four customer-focused business units, along with a service and support unit. The four units—Large Accounts and Government, Business, Education, and Consumer—are headed by Ronny Robbrecht, Guerrino De Luca, Mike Newton, and Walter Thygesen, respectively.

Apple's stated reason for the reorganization strongly resembles the one IBM gave when it announced its own reorganization late last year. According to Apple, its customers will benefit from the reorganization because each unit will be responsible for its own profit and loss and will focus its activities on the specific needs of its customer group.

The edict for the reorganization came from Apple's chairman of the board and CEO John Sculley and president and chief operating officer Mike Spindler. Recently, several developments have made this change necessary: the IBM/Apple alliances have given the company newfound credibility among large corporate accounts; the consumer pricing of the low-end machines has boosted sales; and Apple's forthcoming Personal Digital Assistants will further expand the consumer market.

The company will divide each business unit into six groups, each of which will cover one of the following regions: the U.K. and Ireland; Germany, Austria, and Switzerland; Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Finland, and Iceland; Belgium, the Netherlands, and Luxembourg; Spain; and Italy. France isn't included in this structure because it is the most successful European subsidiary; its demands would be out of proportion to those of the other participating countries. ■

—David Tebbutt

NANOBYTES

Toshiba, a company already well established in Europe with a manufacturing plant in Braunschweig, Germany, has announced that its production facility is now producing **36-Mb DRAM modules**. The modules are based around Toshiba's 4-Mb chip and are available with access times as low as 60 ns. Although volume pricing was not announced, wider availability of 4-Mb DRAM technology is good news, as prices will undoubtedly fall again. □

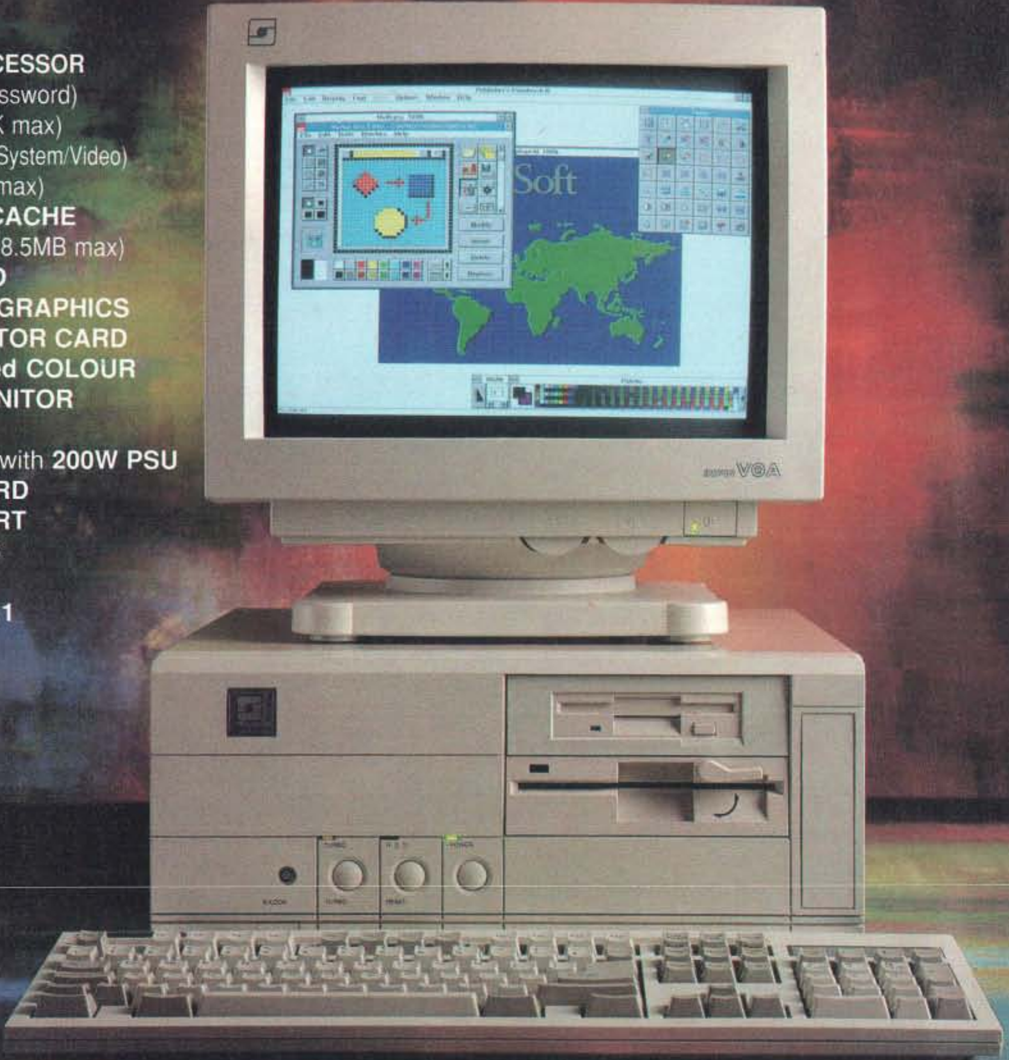
Hypertext was a revered discipline in the mid-1980s and was billed as the solution to all large-volume data problems. Unfortunately, hypertext has yet to deliver the major time savings and improved efficiency it was initially claimed to have.

But new products keep appearing on the market by companies hoping to tap that unfulfilled potential. One of those companies is **Eureka Interactive Knowledge Systems** (Herzlia, Israel), which has launched a Windows version of its hypertext system called Know. The company claims that through a unique mapping facility, you don't get lost in hyperspace when you take a couple of wrong references. The product also supports sound notes, so you can attach reminders and messages to a link or to a piece of data so that you can more fully appreciate the task you are completing. The product is still in alpha test at present, but when a robust version becomes available, a report will be forthcoming. □

The first **computer superstore** in Europe, PC World in South London, is going to have a sister superstore in East London. The new branch will be located at the Lakeside Retail Park in Thurrock. At press time, the 31,000-sq.-ft. outlet was set to open in June. ■

dan for WINDOWS

Finally a PC for the Serious Windows User.



- **i486-33MHz PROCESSOR**
- **AMI BIOS** (with password)
- **64K CACHE** (256K max)
- **SHADOW RAM** (System/Video)
- **8MB RAM** (32MB max)
- **2.5MB IDE HDD CACHE CONTROLLER** (8.5MB max)
- **210MB/15ms HDD**
- **1MB Super VGA GRAPHICS S3 ACCELERATOR CARD**
- **14" Non-Interlaced COLOUR super VGA MONITOR**
- **1.44MB FDD**
- **DESKTOP CASE** with **200W PSU**
- **102 UK KEYBOARD**
- **1 PARALLEL PORT**
- **2 SERIAL PORTS**
- **SERIAL MOUSE**
- **MS WINDOWS 3.1**
- **MS DOS 5.0**

£1679

S3

Video Graphics Accelerator

This is a high-performance graphical user interface (GUI) accelerator card, designed to accelerate applications running under Windows, PM and X-Windows. It gives a 40% increase in performance over XGA. It is a dedicated hardware graphics processor which links directly to display memory over a high-speed local interface, eliminating the graphics performance bottlenecks that exist due to the system's CPU sharing and I/O BUS data transfers.

2.5MB HDD Cache Controller

This is an intelligent controller that uses its own 80186 microprocessor to free your computer's CPU from waiting for the disk. Cache size 2.5MB (max 8.5MB)

Average HDD speed: **0.3ms** (Core test on a 28ms hard disk)

"The addition of the hard disk caching controller gives the balance that you'd otherwise need an EISA-based system for, but at considerably lower cost. You could opt not to buy the caching hard disk controller, and save £285. But that'd be a false economy. You'd be the first to kick yourself if you experienced what the machine is capable of with it." *Computer Buyer, AUG 91*

PC PLUS RECOMMENDED	PC PLUS RECOMMENDED	COMPUTER BUYER EDITOR'S CHOICE	WHICH COMPUTER? BEST BUY	PC PLUS RECOMMENDED	WHAT MICRO? BEST BUY	PC PLUS RECOMMENDED	WHICH COMPUTER? BEST BUY	PC TODAY EDITORS CHOICE	WHAT MICRO? RECOMMENDED	COMPUTER BUYER EDITOR'S CHOICE
Dan-486c/33 May '92	Dan-486c/33 January '92	Dan-486c/33 August '92	Dan-386c/33 March '91	Dan-386c/33 October '91	Dan-386c/33 November '91	Dan-386SX/20 January '92	Dan-386SX/16 January '91	Dan-286/20 May '91	Dan-286/12 August '91	IDE Cache Controller

VISA MasterCard

Circle 438 on Inquiry Card.

DAN TECHNOLOGY plc reserves the right to change prices and specifications without prior notice. All trademarks are acknowledged.

Delivery to most of UK for one system is £15.00. Prices exclude VAT. All systems have **LIFETIME GUARANTEE** (FIRST YEAR FULL BACK-TO-BASE PARTS & LABOUR. THEN LABOUR & TELEPHONE HOTLINE ONLY). Optional on-site maintenance (8-hour response). 14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFIED (excludes printers).

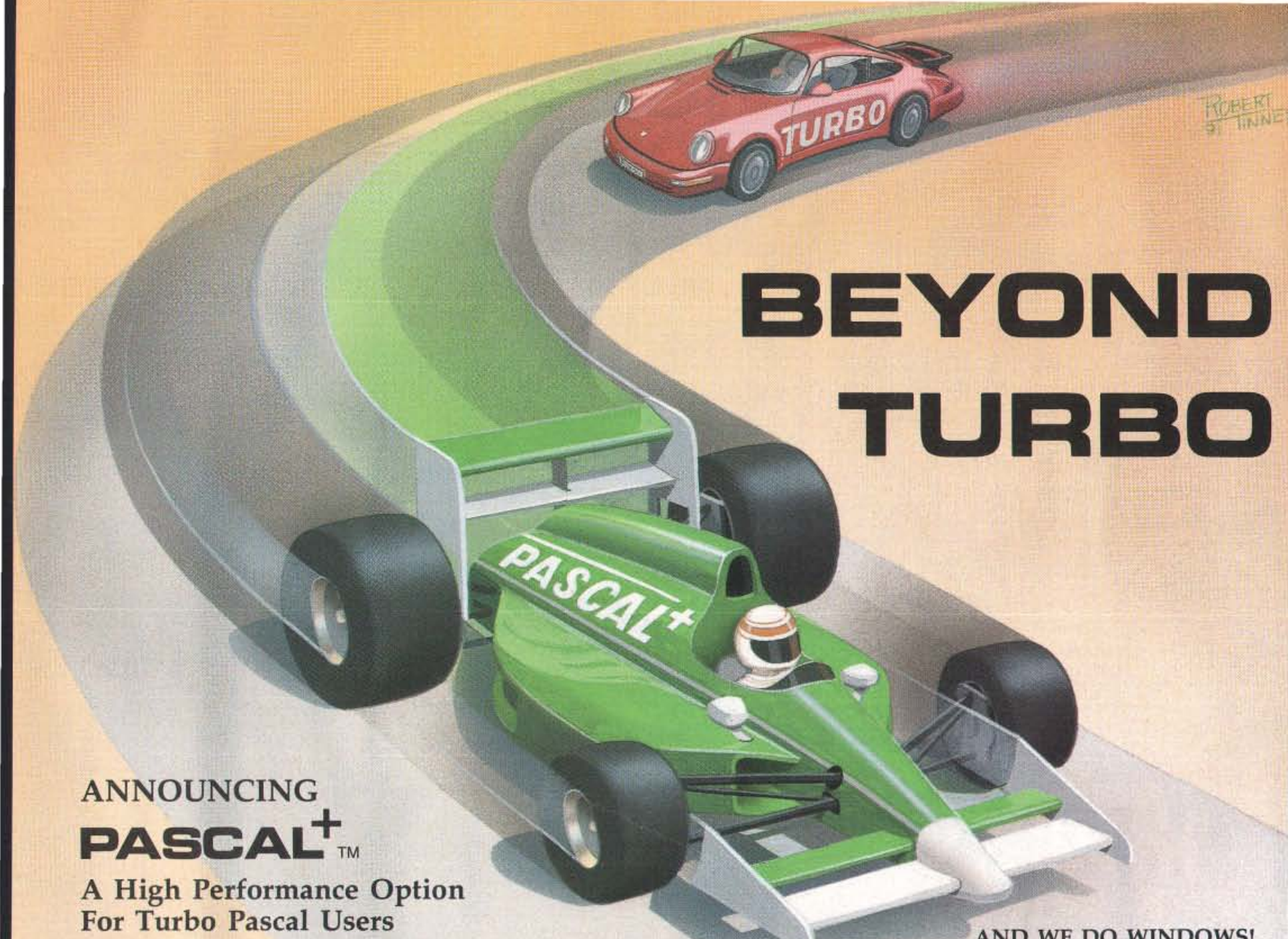
SHOWROOM HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 10am-6pm

dan TECHNOLOGY plc

NOVELL Authorised Dealer

TEL: 081-902 9922

UNIT 8, TOWERS BUSINESS PARK, CAREY WAY (cnr Fourth Way & South Way), WEMBLEY, MIDDX HA9 0LQ. FAX: 081-902 3300



BEYOND TURBO

ANNOUNCING

PASCAL+™

A High Performance Option For Turbo Pascal Users

We agree that Borland Turbo Pascal® is a great street machine. But when your applications demand the ultimate in performance, the **Stony Brook Pascal +** optimizing compiler has the extra power you need — and an unbeatable list of standard features.

DON'T CHANGE A LINE OF YOUR CODE

It couldn't be easier to trade up to Pascal + . We're 100% language-compatible with Turbo Pascal V6. **You don't change your Turbo Pascal programs at all.** Just compile with Pascal + and get:

Execution speeds up to 100% faster
Code size up to 30% smaller

You get fully optimized code with **NO** difference in your program's operation!

ELIMINATE ROADBLOCKS

Pascal + comes fully equipped to handle ANY programming problem you encounter. Unlike Turbo Pascal, we produce standard Microsoft® objects, support all memory models, and give you complete control over procedure-calling and parameter passing conventions.

INSTANTLY LINK TO OTHER LANGUAGES

With Pascal + it's easy to interface with code written in any other language. This means, for instance, that you can have immediate access to millions of lines of commercial library code written by and for C programmers.

AND WE DO WINDOWS!

Stony Brook Pascal + comes with full support for Microsoft Windows 3.0. We provide the interface units, and you use the windows API exactly as you would with Microsoft C.

In fact, anything you can do with Microsoft® C or TurboC®, you can do with Stony Brook Pascal + !

So get on the track with Stony Brook Pascal + . You'll qualify for races you never could enter before.

CALL NOW OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION
800/624-7487 • 805/496-7429 *Fax* **• 805/496-5837** *Outside U.S.*

Stony Brook
SOFTWARE

187 E. Wilbur Rd., Suite 4, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Makers of Stoney Brook Professional Modula-2 and QuickMod

Buy directly from us and pay only:

$295	plus shipping (and tax if applicable), U.S., Canada, Mexico
$375	includes shipping, outside U.S., Canada, Mexico

Turbo Pascal and Turbo C are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Stony Brook Software and Pascal + are trademarks of Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

Circle 434 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 435).

The Procyon Common Lisp System

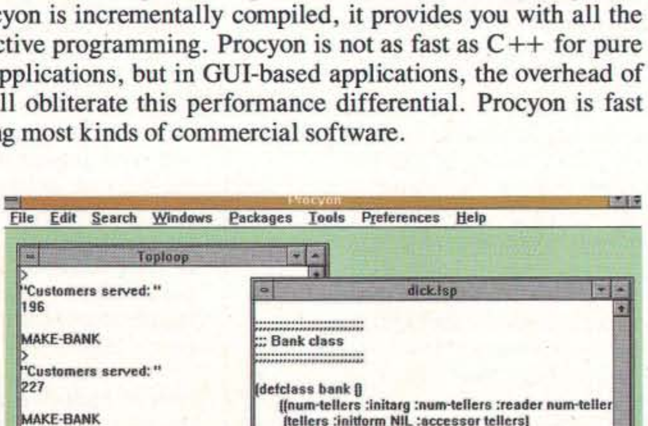
DICK POUNTAIN

Scientia Knowledge Computing's problem-solving programming environment for Windows has arrived

It's often said nowadays that the combination of the Intel 486 and Microsoft Windows will soon dissolve the distinction between PCs and workstations. This may be true at a superficial level, but so far few of the sophisticated development systems and applications that run on workstations have been ported to Windows. That's why I was quite pleased when Scientia Knowledge Computing asked me if I would like to look at its Procyon Common Lisp system. Procyon is a Windows implementation of CLOS (Common Lisp Object System), an advanced OOP (object-oriented programming) environment that's usually found on workstations.

Cambridge-based Scientia actually implemented Procyon on the Mac first before porting it to Windows 3.0, and one of the system's great attractions is its high-level interface to the GUI that makes your source code portable between these two platforms. Like most modern Lisp systems, Procyon is fully compiled and generates native 386 code, so it does not suffer the crippling performance penalties that once confined interpreted Lisp to the role of a teaching language. However, since Procyon is incrementally compiled, it provides you with all the advantages of interactive programming. Procyon is not as fast as C++ for pure number-crunching applications, but in GUI-based applications, the overhead of calling Windows will obliterate this performance differential. Procyon is fast enough for developing most kinds of commercial software.

Running a bank-simulation program under Procyon. The TopLoop and text-editor windows are visible behind the output window.



```
>
"Customers served: "
196

MAKE-BANK
>
"Customers served: "
227

MAKE-BANK
>
"Customers served: "
253

MAKE-BANK
>
"Customers se
299

MAKE-BANK
>
```

```
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
;;; Bank class
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

(defclass bank ()
    ((num-tellers :initarg :num-tellers :reader num-teller
     (tellers :initform NIL :accessor tellers)
     (clock :initform 0 :accessor clock)))

ze-instance :after ((b bank) &key)

b)(make-array (num-tellers b) :elemen
to (- (num-tellers b) 1)
ref (tellers b) i) (make-teller)))

queues ((b bank) window)
(- (num-tellers b) 1)
ref (tellers b) i) window)))
```

```
@@@@@@
@@@@@@@@@
@@@@@@@@@@
@@@@@@@@@@@
@@@@
@@@@
@@@@@@@@@@@
@@@@@@@@@@@@
51
```

CLOS (but not necessarily Procyon) is currently used by many large firms, like British Telecom, Ford, Apple, Racal, STC, and Logica to develop expert systems, database front ends, and planning systems; also, Scientia makes much of its revenue selling school and university time-tabling software written in Procyon. As this article was going to press, Scientia informed me that Windows Procyon has been licensed to Franz, one of the biggest workstation Lisp vendors, which is a significant endorsement.

The Environment

Procyon is not a huge system by today's standards: My copy arrived on six 720-KB floppy disks and occupied around 4 MB of hard disk space (this included all the sample programs). It's also an uncluttered system (compared to, say, the typical C++ compiler or Turbo Pascal for Windows), consisting of just a 270-KB PROCYON.EXE file and an image file of about 3 MB that's automatically loaded when you run Procyon. However, it takes a long time to load; it took 15 seconds on my fast Elonex 486 system.

Procyon is a protected-mode application that requires a 386 or higher CPU, and it employs Watcom's C386 DOS extender. (It's implemented partially in Watcom C and partially in assembly language.) You'll need at least 2 MB of free Windows memory to boot Procyon, and it can use any amount of virtual memory up to the Windows 16-MB limit. Lisp is a notoriously memory-hungry language, but under Windows this is no longer the problem it used to be for PC users.

My review system has 8 MB of physical memory and an 8-MB swap file, and I never came close to running out of memory while running Procyon. You can tailor the maximum amount of heap space that Procyon tries to grab for itself by editing the PROCYON.INI file; I set this to 5 MB. I had some obscure and seemingly random problems with opening files under Windows 3.1, but Scientia said it will sort them out by the time this review appears in print.

Once loaded, Procyon displays a Multiple Document window (like Turbo Pascal for Windows does) with a single subwindow called TopLoop open on its desktop; this contains the traditional Lisp prompt, so you can type in and evaluate Lisp expressions just as you would in an interpreter. You can also open multiple text-editor windows, which by default behave like a typical Windows editor. You can, however, change the control-key bindings in the preferences menu to emulate EMACS, Brief, or the Mac. The TopLoop window is itself an editor window, not a mere teletype, so you can scroll back and forth and cut and paste from it, as well as reissue old command lines with a mouse-click.

One feature that confused me at first is that you have to use the keypad Enter key rather than the Return key to evaluate Lisp expressions; pressing the Return key just enters a new line on the screen, as in a word processor. Once you get used to it, this is sensible, for it allows you to enter and edit properly formatted multiline function definitions at the prompt.

The Procyon text editor is Lisp-smart in several ways. Thankfully, it counts parentheses for you, so placing the cursor on any parenthesis causes its matching partner to flash. Better still is the so-called super-bracket ( ]), which closes any number of opening parentheses, thereby removing an abundant source of Lisp syntax errors with one keystroke. The editor has a pretty-print feature that can automatically format your program with consistent indentation (although the auto-indent feature ensures that the indentation is usually correct as you type). You can evaluate a section of code straight from the editor by just selecting it and pressing Control-E, which is handy for repeatedly recompiling a function during development. Selection is smart, too; for example, clicking the mouse over a bracket selects up to the matching bracket.

If you type the name of any compiled Lisp function and then press Control-B, the name gets expanded into a template that shows the full parameter list (called a *lambda-list*) for that function call. The powerful Find facility can search through screen windows, disk files, or the clipboard for a text fragment, and it will also locate and display the source code for any selected program symbol. There are lots of aids to save you from having to do excessive typing. In addition to a history-list window, there is a clipboard that enhances the Windows Clipboard by holding multiple lines and allowing you to copy and swap items or convert quoted strings to Lisp terms.

You can compile source files from a Windows file picker, and the compilation speed is fast enough to support a "try it and see" interactive style of programming, as with Turbo Pascal. Procyon also supports the compilation of groups of source files into single executable FASL object files. CLOS provides large-scale program modularity through *packages*, which are similar to Modula-2 modules and have import and export lists. The Packages menu lets you select the current package (from among those currently in memory) into which all definitions will be compiled by default. However, you can put an `in-package` statement at the head of your source file to compile into a different package.

Procyon comes with an impressive variety of built-in tracing, debugging, and inspecting tools. Inspector windows let you probe into and modify the Lisp structure for any object. These windows also contain a structure editor that Lisp veterans may prefer to the normal text editor; I found it horribly nonintuitive, however. Whenever an error occurs, the error-message box shows buttons for "Abort" or "Debug." Selecting the latter opens the Debugger window, which displays a

Reduce ELF Magnetic Radiation?
They Said It Couldn't Be Done.

We Did It.

We are happy to announce that the experts are wrong again. Introducing **ELF ProTech** by NoRad, the first and only externally mounted shield that **reduces your exposure to ELF magnetic radiation by up to 70%**. **ELF ProTech** will help your monitor meet or exceed the new Swedish Standards* which limit **E**xtremely **L**ow **F**requency magnetic radiation. They said it was impossible to control ELF magnetic fields from outside the monitor—until now.

There's a good chance your monitor offers *no* protection in the ELF magnetic range. That's a problem you can affordably solve in just seconds with **ELF ProTech**. Its vertical and horizontal bands install easily and blend with the color of your monitor. Its radiation-absorbing core safely attenuates magnetic field emissions before they reach you—not just in front, but from the sides, back and top of the monitor as well.

It's not surprising that this technology breakthrough comes from NoRad Corporation, the leader in computer radiation control. After 5 years, the original **NoRad Shield** is *still the one and only choice* for electric and high-range magnetic field shielding. And now, **ELF ProTech completes the circle of protection**.

The experts were wrong. But that's history. To order or learn more about **ELF ProTech**, call us at

1 - 800 - 262 - 3260

NoRad

1549 11th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90401
Phone: (310) 395-0800 Fax: (310) 458-6397

**Sweden's National Institute of Radiation Protection, MPR II (1990:8).*

Circle 428 on Inquiry Card.

For those who appreciate the art

# of Creating Computer Programs

u need a *"special kind"* of
ogramming environment that lets you
sert your most artistic thoughts into
ur application.

u want an *"all-in-one"* programming
vironment — with all the tools you
ed — for creating high-quality
ature-rich applications.

u expect a *"fast and powerful"*
ogramming environment that
rforms with instant results — so you
n create a *"masterpiece"* that will
dure the test of time.

u deserve the Clarion
ofessional Developer.

The Clarion Professional Developer redefines the way that you develop PC application programs.

It puts you in full control of your application — opening up new, creative potential for the programming artisan.

Professional Developer is a fully-equipped development environment. With 14 dynamic utilities and the rich, comprehensive Clarion language — it gives you all the tools you need to design, develop, debug, and deliver complete, expressive applications.

Professional Developer is fast — it lets you turn your ideas into applications in much less time. A fraction of the time than the old-fashioned way of programming.

Circle 412 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 413).

And with Professional Developer, your applications stand the test of time. You can create new or modify existing applications, as quickly and frequently as your application needs change.

Never again will too little time or limited tools restrict you from creating the kinds of applications you dream of. With Clarion Professional Developer this never happens…you're just a few seconds away from capturing the true art of application development.

1990
-FINALIST-
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Clarion Professional Developer
Version 2.1
Clarion Software Corp.

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

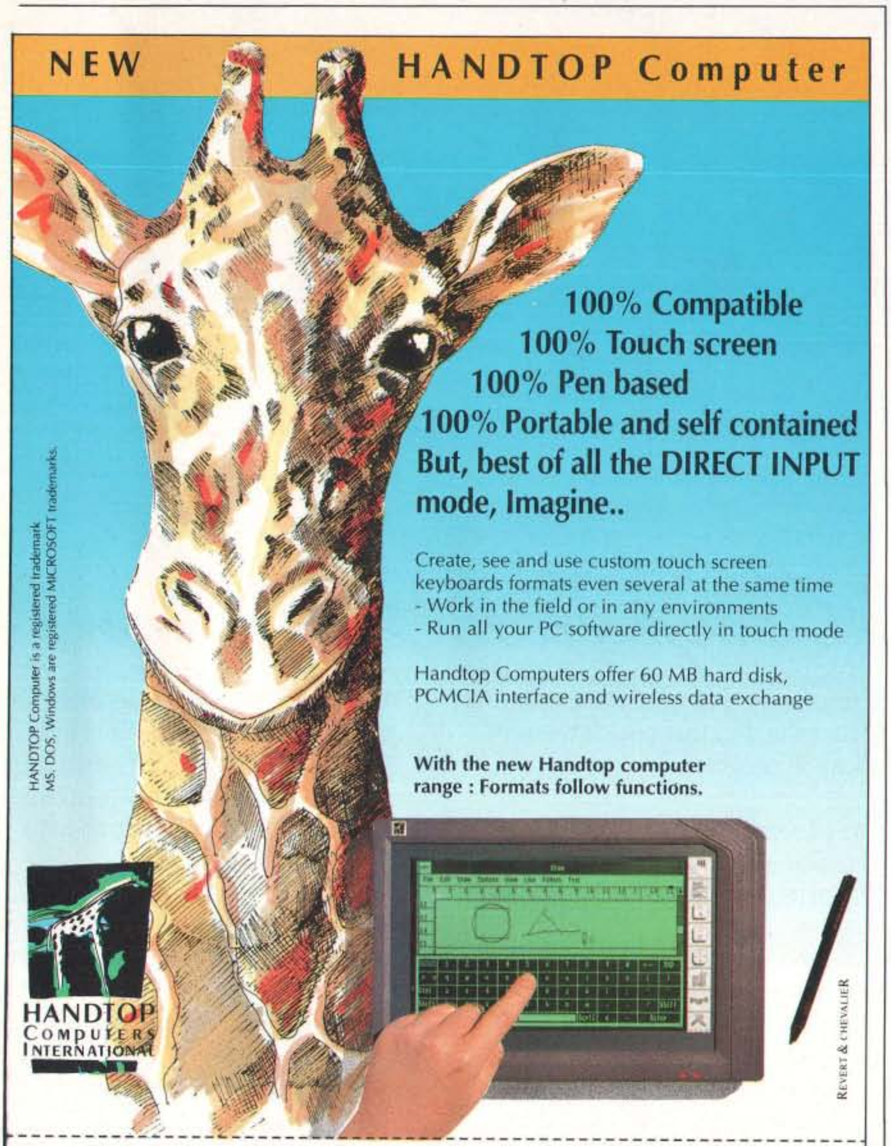
150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida
(305) 785-4555 • 1-800-354-5444

scrolling list of stack frames, and clicking on one of these frames opens an Inspector window for that item. You can trace and single-step through any symbols in your program and profile them to see where all the time is spent.

I was unimpressed by the Help function, which displays only terse Lisp descriptions for selected symbols or the documentation fields from generic function definitions. On matters of semantics, it offers single-line page references to the user's manuals or the recommended textbook, Sonya Keene's *Object-Oriented Programming in Common Lisp*, which comes bundled with the software.

To a relative Lisp novice like me, this was poor stuff compared to the hypertext marvels that Borland produces, although it may satisfy professional Lisp programmers. Apart from the help, this is one of the richest programming environments I've ever used, making even Borland's Turbo products feel under-equipped (although it lacks some of their cosmetic gloss, such as customized buttons).

NEW HANDTOP Computer


HANDTOP COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL
HANDTOP Computer is a registered trademark MS. DOS, Windows are registered MICROSOFT trademarks.
REVERT & CHEVALIER

100% Compatible
100% Touch screen
100% Pen based
100% Portable and self contained
But, best of all the DIRECT INPUT mode, Imagine..

Create, see and use custom touch screen keyboards formats even several at the same time
- Work in the field or in any environments
- Run all your PC software directly in touch mode

Handtop Computers offer 60 MB hard disk, PCMCIA interface and wireless data exchange

With the new Handtop computer range : Formats follow functions.

I would like : ☐ receive a documentation ☐ trading visitation
Name : .... Fonction : .... Society: ....
Address: ....
Postcode : .... City : .... Tel : ....
Reply coupon returned to : HANDTOP Computers International
23, ALLÉE DES VENDANGES
FRANCE-77325 CROISSY BEAUBOURG
MARNE-LA-VALLÉE CEDEX 02
Phone : 33 (1) 60.17.70.94 Fax : 33 (1) 60.17.70.77

Circle 447 on Inquiry Card.

The Language

Like C++ (but unlike Smalltalk or Actor), CLOS is a hybrid system with object-oriented extensions added on top of a conventional Common Lisp system, so you can compile plain-vanilla Lisp programs under Procyon. However, the object extensions (which are implemented by macros) are seamlessly integrated into Common Lisp so that, for example, object classes fit into the type system of the underlying Lisp.

I learned Lisp many years ago using a simple dialect that ran under CP/M, so I was amazed to discover how far Common Lisp has come since then. I was pleased that all the simple "pure" Lisp programs I typed in worked correctly, as Common Lisp is a huge superset of the language that I learned, and Procyon is a superset of Common Lisp. The main difference, which didn't affect my simple examples, is that Common Lisp is lexically scoped like Pascal or C, so the scope of a variable can be seen from the program text. If you want to use clever tricks based on dynamic scoping (where the scope of a variable is its *run-time* rather than compile-time environment), you have to declare special variables.

The design philosophy behind both Common Lisp and Procyon seems to be guided by pragmatism (as in C++) rather than purism, so Procyon contains many extensions that make programs easier to read and write, as well as execute efficiently. Common Lisp, for example, employs a "sweetened" syntax with `if` for conditionals and `loop` for iteration, but Procyon adds literally scores of iterative control constructs, such as `for`, `while`, `until`, and `unless`, that are tailored for specific jobs.

As a result, learning the whole language is a formidable task, but in practice you don't need to memorize the whole thing; you can write a program in pure Lisp style and then optimize it using newer, more efficient constructs one at a time as needed. As an example, consider a function to reverse a list, which has often been used as a simple benchmark for Lisp systems. When I first learned Lisp, I might have written something like this:

```
(defun reverse (l)
   (cond ((null l) ())
      (t (append (reverse (cdr l))
        (list (car l))))))
```

continued

FORTRAN COMPILERS

NEW LAHEY F77L-EM/32 5.0 is now bundled with royalty-free version of Phar Lap's Extender & VMM, 486 optimisation, arrays > 16 Mb, new debugger, etc. ***ONLY £660.***

FS-Fortran 77	DOS	£35
Lahey F77L 5.0	DOS	£340
Lahey Personal Fortran	DOS	£75
LPI RM/FORTRAN 3.1	DOS	£535
MS Fortran 5.1	OS2&Win&DOS	£205
Prospero Fortran	DOS	£145
Prospero PC Fortran	DOS	£55
Watcom F77 8.5	OS2&Win&DOS	£275
FTN77/386	386	£765
FTN77/486	386	£895
Lahey F77L-EM/32 5.0 & PL386	386	£660
Watcom F77/386 8.5	Win&386	£450

LOW PRICES
FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

Microsoft Basic PDS 7.1	**£222**
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	**£222**
Microsoft C/C++ Upgrade	**£99**
Microsoft Cobol 4.5	**£435**
Microsoft Fortran 5.1	**£205**
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6.0	**£75**
Microsoft Pascal 4.0	**£139**
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.5	**£50**
Microsoft QuickC 2.5	**£50**
Microsoft QuickC & Assembler	**£83**
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	**£95**
Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0	**£50**
Microsoft Source Profiler	**£45**
Microsoft Test for Windows	**£185**
Microsoft Visual Basic	**£95**
Microsoft VB Prof Toolkit	**£135**
Microsoft Windows 3.1	**£70**
MS Windows SDK 3.1 (in C 7)	**£222**
Borland C++ 3.0	**£199**
Borland C++ & AFX 3.0	**£295**
Borland C++ & AFX Upgrade	**£189**
Borland Corporate Prod Pack	**£330**
dBase IV 1.5	**£335**
ProtoGen for Borland C++	**£39**
Turbo C++ 3.0	**£50**
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision 3.0	**£70**
Turbo C++ for Windows	**£85**
Turbo Debugger & Tools	**£89**
Turbo Pascal 6.0	**£69**
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	**£137**
Turbo Pascal for Windows	**£103**
Turbo Vision 3.0	**£25**
Paradox 3.5	**£335**
Paradox Engine 2.0	**£199**

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

C & C++ COMPILERS

NEW HIGH C/C++ 386 3.1 includes templates, global optimiser, Borland C++ compatibility options, supports Phar Lap, Ergo & Rational Extenders. ***ONLY £475.***

NEW WATCOM C/386 9.0 includes 486 optimisations, generates PenPoint and OS/2 2.0 apps/DLLs (as well as DOS-386, Windows and AutoCAD ADS & ADI). Can be hosted on OS/2 2.0 and integrated with Workframe/2. ***ONLY £485.***

NEW WATCOM C 9.0 DELTA PACK adds 16-bit support (DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x) to C/386 9.0 for ***ONLY £99.***

NEW MICROSOFT C/C++ 7 includes the full Windows 3.1 SDK (total over 10,000 pages of documentation!!). THIS IS NOW SHIPPING. The Upgrade includes the 3.1 SDK software only - the additional docs are available separately - call us for details.

Aztec C86-c	DOS	£260
Borland C++ 3.0	Win&DOS	£199
Borland C++ & AFX 3.0	Win&DOS	£295
Borland C++ & AFX U/G	Win&DOS	£189
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	Win&DOS	£222
Microsoft C/C++ Upgrade	Win&DOS	£99
MS QuickC 2.5	DOS	£50
MS QuickC & QuickAsm	DOS	£83
MS QuickC for Windows	Win	£95
Topspeed C Prof	Win&DOS	£165
Topspeed C++ Prof	Win&DOS	£165
Turbo C++ 3.0	DOS	£50
Turbo C++ for Windows	Win	£85
Watcom C 8.5	OS2&Win&DOS	£275
Watcom C 9 Delta Pack for C/386		£99
Zortech C++	Win&DOS	£370
Zortech C++ S&E	Win&DOS	£550
High C/C++ 386 3.1	PL386	£475
Intel 386 C Code Builder	Win&386	£370
NDP 386 C	386	£545
Watcom C/386 9.0	Win&386	£485

GREY MATTER

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes, but do include delivery in the UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some of our products– call us for a complete price list and details of discount structure. ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD.

TEL: (0364) 53499

FAX: (0364) 53071

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada
Assemblers
Basic
C++
Comal
Cross Dev
Debuggers
Forth
Graphics
Linkers/Locaters
Logo
Pascal
Rexx
Snobol4
Windows
Algol
AWK
C
Cobol
Comms
Database
Editors
Fortran
Icon
Lisp
Modula-2
Prolog
Smalltalk
Version Control
Yacc & Lex

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

C LIBRARIES & TOOLS

Comms

C Asynch Manager	DOS	£110
C Comms Toolkit	DOS	£89
Essential Comms	DOS	£150
Greenleaf CommLib 3.2	DOS	£175
Silvercomm C Asynch	DOS	£125

Database

Btrieve	Win,DOS	£310
C-tree Plus	DOS	£310
CodeBase 4.5	DOS	£195
D-ISAM	DOS	£275
Faircom Toolbox Prof	DOS	£645
Pro-C v2.1	DOS	£145
Pro-C v2.5	DOS	£495
Raima Data Manager	Win,DOS	£425
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	DOS	£70
Sycero.C Network	DOS	£895

Graphics

Essential Graphics Chart	DOS	£110
Essential Graphics Kernel	DOS	£115
Essential Graphics GUI	DOS	£85
GraphiC 6.0	DOS	£260
graphics-MENU & Data Entry	DOS	£155
GSS GDT	OS2,DOS	£425
GX Graphics 2.0	DOS	£135
HALO Professional 2.0	DOS	£245
MetaWINDOW 3.7c	DOS	£155
PCX Toolkit 5.0	DOS	£135
Real-Time Graphics & M/CT	DOS	£145
TEGL Windows Toolkit II	DOS	£65

Screen

C Windows Toolkit	DOS	£59
C-Scape + Look&Feel	OS2&DOS	£370
C-Worthy	DOS	£389
Greenleaf Datawindows	DOS	£215
MEWEL Window System	DOS	£175
Object Professional for C++	DOS	£140
Panel Plus II	OS/2&Win&DOS	£260
ProtoGen	Win	£55
ProtoView	Win	£299
TCXL-DOS 6.0	DOS	£75
Vermont Views V3.0	DOS	£299
Vitamin C V4.0	DOS	£250

General & Systems Libraries

C Tools Plus/6.0	DOS	£90
CodeRunner	DOS	£140
Heap Expander 3.0	DOS	£85
Hold Everything	DOS	£130
PDK £1, £2, £3	DOS	£70
PowerSTOR	DOS	£85
Resident-C	DOS	£115
TesSeRact TSR Dev Sys 2.0	DOS	£69

Math & Scientific

C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	DOS	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT	DOS	£145
Mathpak 87	DOS	£85
Science & Eng Tools	DOS	£55

Tools

C-Clearly	DOS	£85
Clear+ for C	DOS	£140
CodeCheck Prof	DOS	£435
LALR Pro 4.2	DOS	£275
MKS LEX & YACC	DOS	£165
PC-Lint	OS2&DOS	£75
PCYACC Prof	DOS	£435
Source Print	DOS	£75
Tree Diagrammer	DOS	£75

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, AMSTRAD, ATARIST, MACINTOSH.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

GENERAL PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

Source Doc/Xref/Pretty Printers

Flowcharting III	DOS	£175
Easyflow V7	DOS	£180
SourceDoc	OS2&DOS	£270
Source Print	DOS	£75
Tree Diagrammer	DOS	£75
RFFlow 2.0	Win	£69

Make/Version Control

MKS RCS	DOS	£165
MKS Make	DOS	£100
PVCS Version Manager	DOS	£390
PVCS Config Builder	DOS	£165
SMS	DOS	£445
Sourcerer's Apprentice Prof	DOS	£429
TLIB 4.12	DOS	£65

Linkers

OPTLINK	DOS	£125
OPTLINK/Windows	Win	£290
Phar Lap Linkloc	DOS	£560
Plink86 Plus	DOS	£300
RTLink/Plus 5.0	DOS	£290

BASIC FOR WINDOWS

GFA-BASIC for Windows	Win	£170
MS Visual Basic	Win	£95
Realizer	Win	£275

Visual Basic Libraries

Comms Lib (Microhelp)	Win	£95
PDQ Comm for Windows	Win	£69
Btrieve 5.1	Win	£310
CodeBase 4.5	Win	£195
MS VB Lib for SQL Server	Win	£300
ObjectTrieve/VB	Win	£250
PowerLibW	Win	£195
Raima Data Manager	Win	£425
VB/ISAM MX	Win	£59
Graphics Server for VB	Win	£85
PowerShoW	Win	£325
Microhelp Muscle	Win	£125
MS VB Prof Toolkit	Win	£135
QuickPak Pro for Windows	Win	£120
VBTools	Win	£79

DEBUGGING TOOLS

Bounds Checker	386	£220
Multiscope for DOS	DOS	£140
Multiscope for Windows	Win&DOS	£270
Multiscope for OS/2	OS/2	£315
Periscope I/512K	DOS	£490
Periscope II	DOS	£150
Periscope II-X	DOS	£130
Periscope/EM	386	£195
Quaid Analyser	DOS	£130
Soft-ICE	386	£340
Soft-ICE/W	Win-386	£340
Soft-ICE & Bounds Checker	386	£470

C & C++ WINDOWS LIBRARIES

Btrieve	Win	£310
CodeBase 4.5	Win&DOS	£195
dAnalyst Gold	Win&DOS	£230
POET	Win	£299
C++/Views	Win	£270
GUI_Master	Win	£380
ObjectGraphics for C++	Win	£159
ProtoGen	Win	£55
ProtoGen for Borland C++	Win	£39
ProtoView	Win	£299
Win++	Win	£145
Windows Control Palette	Win	£85
WindowsMaker Pro	Win	£545
Zinc (inc Source)	Win&DOS	£325

Circle 421 on Inquiry Card.

Listing 1: *A discrete simulation in Procyon CLOS that simulates a bank with tellers serving queues of customers in an animated windowed display.*

```
(in-package 'user)

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
;;; FIFO queue
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

(defclass queue ()
      ((items :initform () :accessor items))]

(defmethod nq ((q queue) new-item)
     (push new-item (items q)))

(defmethod dq ((q queue))
     (pop (items q)))

(defmethod qlength ((q queue))
     (list-length (items q)]

(defmethod showq ((q queue) window)
     (progn
         (princ (for I from 1 to (qlength q)
             concatenate-strings "@" ) window)
         (terpri window))]

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
;;; Customer class
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

(defclass customer ()
      ((transaction :initform (+ 5 (random 10))
         :accessor transaction)]

(defmethod transacting ((c customer))
     (progn
          ;;; consume one time-slice of transaction
          (decf (transaction c) 1)
          ;;; return NIL if finished
          (> (transaction c) 0)]

(defun make-customer ()
     (make-instance 'customer)]

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
;;; Teller class inherits queue
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

(defclass teller (queue)
      ((next-customer :initform NIL :accessor next-customer)
    (on-duty :initform TRUE :reader on-duty))]

(defmethod next ((tel teller))
     (setf (next-customer tel) (dq tel)]

(defmethod serve ((tel teller))
     (if (not (null (next-customer tel)))
        (if (not (transacting (next-customer tel)))
             (next tel))
        (next tel))]

(defun make-teller ()
     (make-instance 'teller)]

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
;;; Bank class contains array
;;; of tellers
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

(defclass bank ()
      ((num-tellers :initarg :num-tellers :reader num-tellers)
      (tellers :initform NIL :accessor tellers)
       (clock :initform 0 :accessor clock))]

(defmethod initialize-instance :after ((b bank) &key)
     (progn
        (setf (tellers b) (make-array (num-tellers b)
                             :element-type 'teller ))
         (for I from 0 to (- (num-tellers b) 1)
             do (setf (aref (tellers b) I) (make-teller))]

(defmethod show-queues ((b bank) window)
     (for I from 0 to (- (num-tellers b) 1)
         do (showq (aref (tellers b) I) window))]

(defmethod serve-customers ((b bank) arrive-interval)
     (progn
        (incf (clock b) 1)
        (for I from 0 to (- (num-tellers b) 1)
          do (let ((next-queue (aref (tellers b) I)))
                  (serve next-queue)
                  (if (= (random arrive-interval) 0)
                      (nq next-queue (make-customer))]

(defmethod do-sim ((b bank) arrive-interval iterations)
  (let ((window (open-stream 'non-refreshing-window
                 *lisp-main-window*
                 :io
                 :title "Bank Simulation")))
   (for I from 0 to iterations
      do (progn
             (process-single-event)
             (clear-page window)
             (serve-customers b arrive-interval)
             (show-queues b window)
             (princ (clock b) window)))
   (close window))]

(defun make-bank (n)
   (make-instance 'bank :num-tellers n)]

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
;;; End definitions
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

(do-sim (make-bank 6) 8 10)
```

This is the sort of cryptic nightmare that frightens people away from Lisp altogether. Common Lisp allows a more readable syntax:

```
(defun reverse (l)
   (if (null l)
     ()
     (append (reverse (first l))
       (list (rest l)))))
```

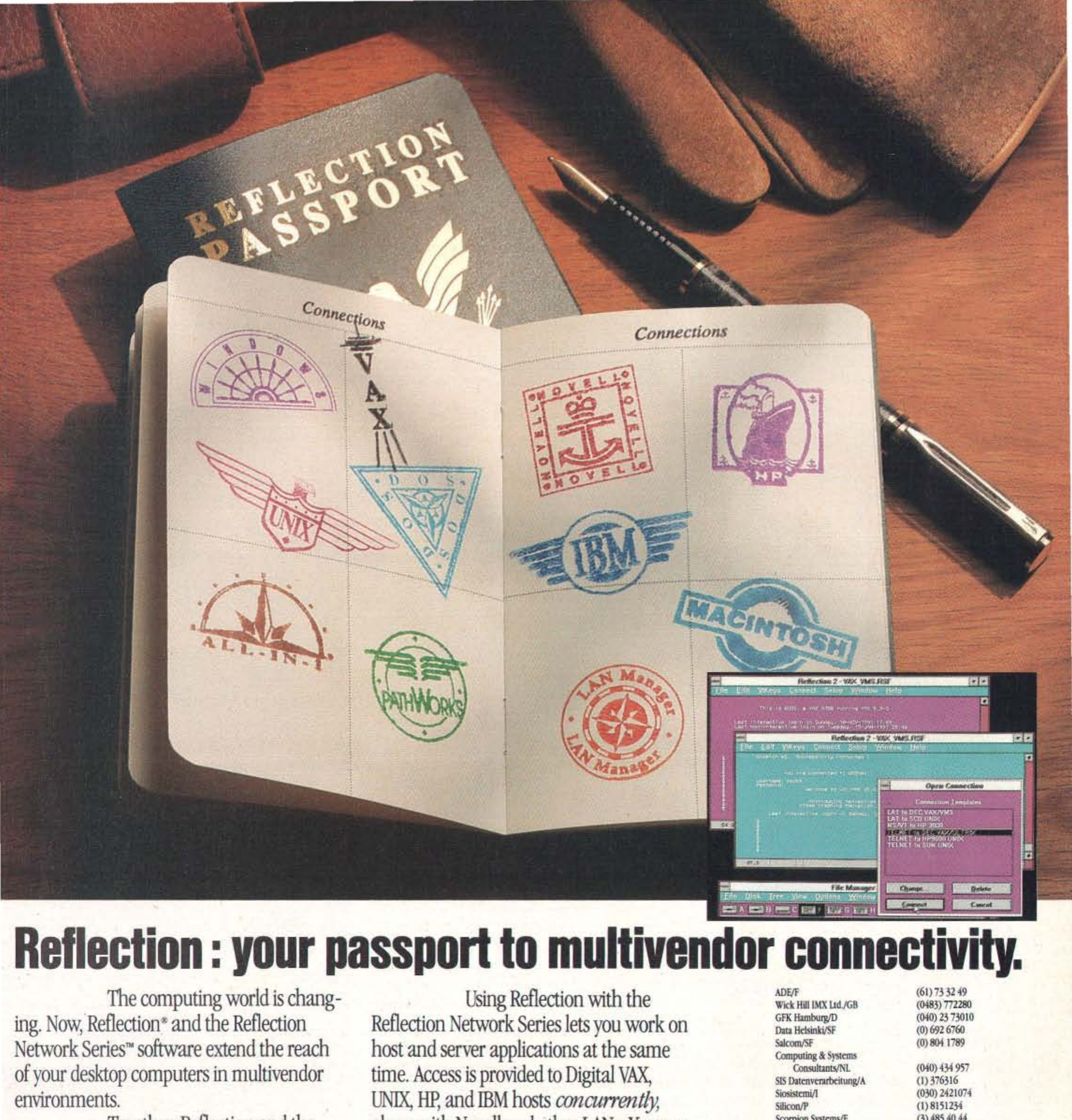
However, in Procyon, I would use one of the special `for` loop forms that automatically collect the values from each iteration, as in the following:

```
(defun reverse (l)
  (for x in l collect-reversed x)))
```

I suspect that even a programmer who knows no Lisp can understand the intent of this definition. What's more, this last version runs eight times faster than the previous two versions and can reverse 10,000 10-element lists per second on my 33-MHz 486 machine.

Object Orientation

The model of object orientation employed in CLOS (and, hence, in Procyon) is actually quite similar to that in Smalltalk,



Reflection : your passport to multivendor connectivity.

The computing world is changing. Now, Reflection® and the Reflection Network Series™ software extend the reach of your desktop computers in multivendor environments.

Together, Reflection and the Reflection Network Series link all your systems. Reflection provides the user interface, offering the most precise VT and HP text and graphics terminal emulators for DOS, Macintosh, and MS-Windows. Reflection also delivers fast file transfer, keyboard mapping, and a powerful command language to automate the most complex tasks.

Using Reflection with the Reflection Network Series lets you work on host and server applications at the same time. Access is provided to Digital VAX, UNIX, HP, and IBM hosts *concurrently,* along with Novell and other LANs. You can run multiple protocols simultaneously on a single PC, and switch among them without rebooting. Because protocols are loaded only as needed, memory is saved as well. It's the software solution that operates without a lot of additional hardware.

Reflection and the Reflection Network Series—the connectivity choices for a changing world.

ADE/F	(61) 73 32 49
Wick Hill IMX Ltd./GB	(0483) 772280
GFK Hamburg/D	(040) 23 73010
Data Helsinki/SF	(0) 692 6760
Salcom/SF	(0) 804 1789
Computing & Systems Consultants/NL	(040) 434 957
SIS Datenverarbeitung/A	(1) 376316
Siosistemi/I	(030) 2421074
Silicon/P	(1) 8151234
Scorpion Systems/E	(3) 485 40 44
Nocom AB/S	(018) 32 1090
Nocom /N	(034) 70494
Bodeind/IS	(1) 612061
CommCare/CH	(01) 730 24 31
Megatec/AUS	(3) 874 3633
Brazil Software/BRA	(21) 240 3143
One to Seven Products/NZ	(9) 3580758
Singapore Computer Systems Pte, Ltd./SIN	441 2688
A-Line Technologies/B	(02) 718 3611
Tempest Europe/DK	(44) 94 89 02
Cybernet Systems/JPN	(03) 3982 3701

REFLECTION®
SERIES
SOFTWARE

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.

2815 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, Washington 98102 / 206.324.0407 / FAX: 206.322.8151 / Zeestraat 55, 2518 AA Den Haag, The Netherlands / +31.(0)70.356.09.63 / FAX: +31.(0)70.356.12.44

Reflection is a registered trademark and Reflection Network Series is a trademark of Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 437 on Inquiry Card.

Listing 2: *Procyon Common Graphics hides all the low-level implementation details when you create a menu.*

```
(setf
   my-menu-one
   (open-menu
         '(|Action 1|       ;atom
            coerced to menu-item
          |Action 2|
          |Action 3|)
        'pop-up-menu
        *lisp-menu-bar*
        :title "Menu 1"
        :selection-function
          #'process-my-menu-one))

(defun process-my-menu-one
   (menu menu-item stream)
    (case
        (menu-item-title menu-item)
        ;Extracts symbol from
              title field.
        (|Action 1|
           (print "First menu item
                    selected"))
        (|Action 2|
           (print "Second menu item
                    selected"))
        (|Action 3|
           (print "Third menu item
                    selected"))))
```

although some of the terminology is different. *Classes* are the templates from which you create objects as instances of their class. Unlike in Smalltalk, but as in C++, CLOS supports inheritance from multiple parent classes. The data-holding locations in an object are called *slots* rather than *instance variables* in CLOS. You manipulate the data in slots using *methods*, and in CLOS all methods are virtual in the C++ or Turbo Pascal sense, although CLOS does not use this terminology. Instead, it talks in terms of "generic functions."

A generic function might be something like `show`, which prints the contents of an object on the screen. Every class of object will have its own method for `show`, but CLOS regards all these methods as different implementations of the generic `show`, and it chooses the correct version to execute by looking at the type of argument supplied in each call of `show`. Because CLOS uses the parameter list to bind its methods to classes, it cannot use the concept of an implied self as Smalltalk and Turbo Pascal do; every method must have at least one parameter, whose type is the class the method belongs to. CLOS methods are called using normal function-call syntax, with no special form like Pascal's dot notation.

You can write explicit definitions of generic functions by using `defgeneric`, but such functions have no actual code; that resides in the methods, which are defined using `defmethod`. If you don't explicitly define a generic function, the system creates one the first time you create a method for it. This scheme allows great flexibility so that you can redefine any method at any time without recompiling the whole program and creating a subclass.

Another attractive feature of CLOS is that it creates some methods for you automatically. Whenever you define a new class, you can let the system create an *accessor* for each slot, which may be read-only, write-only, or read/write. You do this just by placing one of three keywords—`:reader`, `:writer`, and `:accessor`—after the slot definition. Other keywords, such as `:initform` and `:initarg`, let you initialize the value of the slot when instances are created. This means you often don't need to write a separate initialization method.

To learn the basic features of CLOS, I wrote a simple discrete simulation program that simulates a bank with several tellers serving queues of customers arriving at random intervals and needing varying amounts of service time. Listing 1 shows the source for this program, which amounts to a little over 60 lines of code. The basic data structure is an array of queues (implemented by lists) of customer objects. The definition of class `customer` shows an example of an `initform`, as well as an accessor that, for convenience, takes the same name as its slot.

If you're skeptical about the advantages of list-processing languages like Procyon, consider the first three definitions in class `queue` at the beginning of listing 1. In six lines of code, I defined a kind of FIFO (first-in/first-out) queue that can hold any type of object at all, or even mixed types of objects. I didn't need to state the maximum size of a queue or explicitly allocate any memory; the system handles all that. I didn't need to reclaim any memory from dead queue items; the garbage collector does that for me.

Now imagine what the code would look like if I'd written it in Turbo Pascal or C++. The `bank` class can make bank objects with any number of tellers; the number is passed as an argument at run time (via `:initarg`). This would be impossible to do in Pascal or C++, although it would be possible in Ada.

An enormously powerful feature of CLOS is its ability to combine methods. You can define methods that get executed before, after, or around (i.e., both before and after) any existing method, and you can do it without recompiling the original

Authorized Kingston Distributors:

Australia:
Australasian Memory Pty. Ltd.
Fax: (02) 899-2170
Tel: (02) 899-5637

Austria:
Bacher Electronics GmbH
Fax: (022 2) 83 42 76
Tel: (022 2) 813 56 46

Belgium:
ELMEX SA/NV
Fax: (02) 641 94 70
Tel: (02) 641 94 45

Partronics S.A.
Fax: (0) 2/522 16 95
Tel: (0) 2/522 51 04

Canada:
Dynatek Automation Systems Inc.
Fax: (416) 636-3011
Tel: (416) 636-3000

Cyprus:
Logicom
Fax: 2 367 019
Tel: 2 365 461

Czechoslovakia:
Bacher Electronics
Fax: (2) 471 82 03
Tel: (2) 692 80 87

Denmark:
Electronic Equipment Trading A/S
Fax: +45 45 82 1615
Tel: +45 45 82 1919

Finland:
Electronic Equipment Trading OY
Fax: 0 502 3881
Tel: 0 502 2820

France:
Megachip
Fax: (1) 69.29.00.39
Tel: (1) 69.29.04.04

Sodexi Informatique S.A.
Fax: (1) 34 51 77 27
Tel: (1) 34 51 06 26

Germany:
Hantz & Partner
Fax: 0761-58 52 28
Tel: 0761-5852-18 or -75

Pillokat-Systeme+Peripherie
Fax: 06430-2220
Tel: 06430-2222

PlusCom GmbH
Fax: 0202/73 01 07
Tel: 0202/73 00 94

S+S GmbH
Fax: 06046-808803
Tel: 06046-8080

Greece:
Plural S.A.
Fax: (1) 638.1185
Tel: (1) 600.7838

Hungary:
Bacher Electronics
Fax: (1) 120 94 78
Tel: (1) 140 91 94

Iceland:
Einar J. Skulason hf
Fax: (1) 68 84 87
Tel: (1) 63 30 00

Israel:
Taga Electronic Components
Fax: (3) 5285172
Tel: (3) 5288221/2

Italy:
Elettronica Sillaro
Fax: 051/941 737
Tel: 051/940 609

Software & Hardware Solutions SrL
Fax: 049 778073
Tel: 049 8075151

Japan:
F&N Research
Fax: (03) 5487-8990
Tel: (03) 5487-8989

Nissho Electronics Corp.
Fax: 03 (3544) 8201
Tel: 03 (3544) 8400

Kanematsu Corp.
Fax: 03-5440-8522
Tel: 03-5440-8576

Luxembourg:
Computerland Europe
Fax: 43 86 22
Tel: 43 77 5-1

Malaysia:
FPS (M) Sdn. Bhd
Fax: (03)-9581317/8
Tel: (03)-9586308

Mexico:
Intertec S.A.
Fax: (91-83) 33-0744
Tel: (91-83) 33-1040

The Netherlands:
Ingram Micro
Fax: 030 412 932
Tel: 030 487 111

STEBIS BV
Fax: 03449 18 54
Tel: 03449 31 44

New Zealand:
Australasian Memory Pty. Ltd.
Fax: (09) 479 3586
Tel: (09) 479 2811

Norway:
Electronic Equipment Trading A/S
Fax: 02 74 20 50
Tel: 02 74 25 00

Poland:
Bacher Electronics
Fax: (2) 642 03 53
Tel: (2) 642 03 53

Saudi Arabia:
Saudi Office Systems
Fax: (01) 464 5066
Tel: (01) 463 2263

Singapore:
Convergent Systems (S) Pte Ltd.
Fax: 33 62 247
Tel: 33 70 177

South Africa:
AXIZ (PTY) Ltd.
Fax: 0 (11) 803 8708
Tel: 0 (11) 803 8706

Spain:
Santa Barbara S.A.
Fax: (3) 203 99 50
Tel: (3) 203 99 16

Sweden:
Electronic Equipment Trading AB
Fax: 08 798 9902
Tel: 08 798 7755

Switzerland:
ALLTRON AG
Fax: 064 56 00 05
Tel: 066 56 00 00

C-CONNECT LTD.
Fax: 01-734 34 47
Tel: 01-734 34 74

Thailand:
Micro Age Ltd., Part
Fax: (2) 216-7653
Tel: (2) 214-4557

Taiwan:
Netsoft, Inc.
Fax: (2) 7854496
Tel: (2) 6510115

Turkey:
PolyTrade Ithalat Ihracat LTD STI
Fax: 1-245 58 72
Tel: 1-252 42 85

United Kingdom:
Datrontech Limited
Fax: 0252.341939
Tel: 0252.313155

MANUFACTURED BY
Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Upgrade Your Performance.

As the leader in memory, processor and storage upgrades, we have the enhancement you need to maximize your system's efficiency and your performance.

MEMORY UPGRADES: Over 375 memory enhancements for leading PCs, laptops, laser printers and workstations from manufacturers shown here.

PROCESSOR UPGRADES: Don't replace your 286 computer, upgrade your processor! SX/Now! processor upgrades feature a 20 MHz or 25MHz 386SX processor and support leading systems.

STORAGE UPGRADES: Data Master is the easy way to increase the storage capacity of your IBM PS/2 50 or 50Z. Data Traveler portable external hard drive is the ideal way to add storage to laptops and notebooks.

Contact Your Kingston Distributor

Every Kingston product is guaranteed to be 100% compatible and is individually tested. Kingston products are covered by the best warranties in the industry and are available worldwide through the distributors listed here.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

MANUFACTURED BY

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA
Tel. (714) 435-2600/Fax (714) 435-2699

Circle 422 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 423).

program. For example, I decided I'd like to see how many customers had been served after a run of my simulation. Obviously, I could have modified the program to store this information, but I decided to leave it as it was and add methods to extract the information.

I defined a `before` method that monitored the `dq` method and incremented a counter every time a customer was removed from the queue:

```
(defmethod dq :before ((q queue))
  (if (not (null (items q)))
    (incf total-customers-served)]
```

Notice that this method must have the same name and parameter list as the method it modifies; they differ only in the keyword `:before`. Then I defined an `after` method that prints out the total at the end of the run:

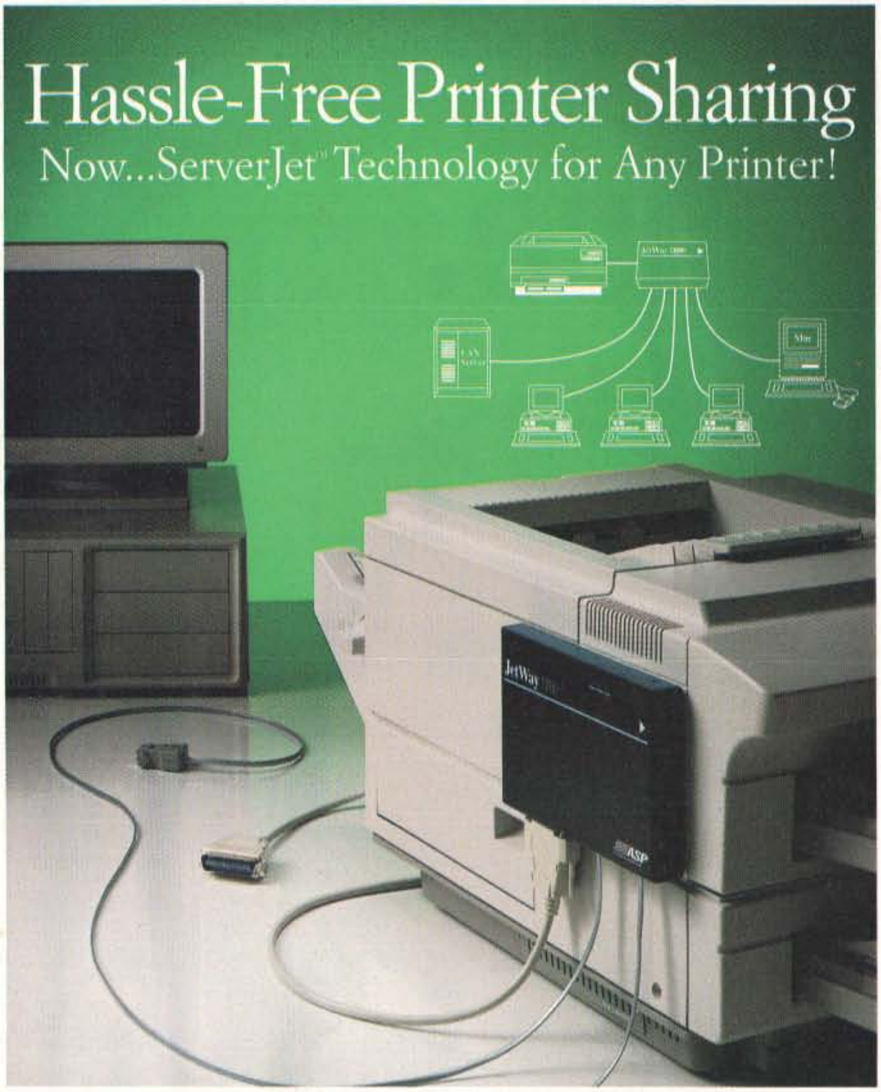
```
(defmethod do-sim :after ((b bank)
  arrive-interval iterations)
    (princ total-customers-
      served)]
```

It is easy to write profilers, tracers, and other system tools using this feature. There are also more sophisticated forms of method combination where the method's returned values get combined (by addition, multiplication, Boolean, or user-defined operations) so that you can accumulate information from a program without altering the original structures.

Windows Interface

Procyon supports the Common Lisp portable Common Graphics standard but adds to it a complete high-level interface to Microsoft Windows. At the most general level, this interface works through the concept of *streams*: abstract, device-independent sources and sinks for data that can be connected to any physical device for which a location manager is available. This means that essentially the same program can write to a screen window, a disk file, a string in memory, or a modem port, whether in Windows or OS/2 Presentation Manager or on a Mac, which is how OOP was supposed to operate (but so often does not).

I decided to place the animated queue display for my simulation in its own separate window, which is accomplished by the call to `open-stream` in the first line of method `do-sim`. This creates a nonrefreshing-window stream attached to a movable, resizable window with scroll bars and buttons. By adding extra keyword options, I could have controlled the



Hassle-Free Printer Sharing
Now...ServerJet™ Technology for Any Printer!

You loved the features and compact size of our popular *ServerJet*, PC Magazine's "favorite solution for sharing LaserJets." But you need a solution that will work with any laser, dot matrix or other standard parallel printer.

It's called the *JetWay*.™

Stretch up to hundreds of feet of telephone-type cable from your PCs to the *JetWay*. Plug your printer cable into the *JetWay* and plug in the power cord. If you're tight for desktop work space, just slap the video cassette-sized *JetWay* onto the side of your printer.

Then, up to eight people can simultaneously *whoooosh* documents to a printer at the "jet speed" of 115,200 baud – for less than $69 per user.

It's that easy. Here at ASP, we call it "hassle-free." We use it as an ingredient in all of our products.

No more wandering down the hall with diskette in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's printer.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *JetWay* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory to spool your print jobs.

Take off with a *JetWay* and watch your productivity soar!

To order your *JetWay*, or for more information about our full line of printer-sharing solutions, fax ASP at:

408-746-2803

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

JetWay and ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

Circle 410 on Inquiry Card.

Lemon computers: un marchio ormai da anni protagonista nello scenario informatico.
In un mercato sempre più complesso e competitivo Lemon vi offre la garanzia della sua decennale esperienza.

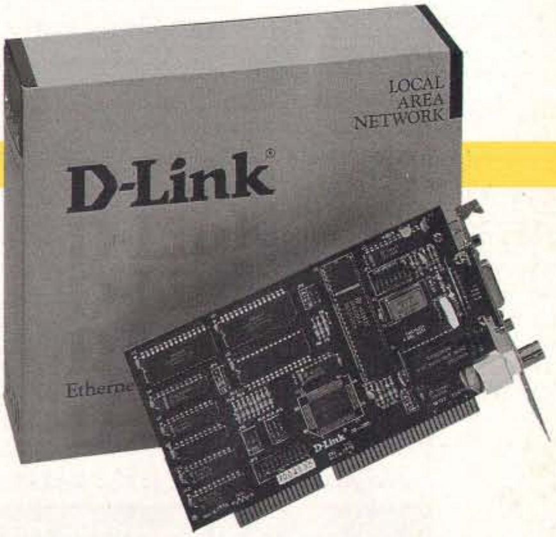
ONE RIGHT CONNECTION...

La gamma dei nostri prodotti è in grado di soddisfare qualsiasi esigenza applicativa, sia dal processore 80286 fino al veloce 486 con bus EISA. Tutti i modelli hanno un alto grado di affidabilità, grazie anche all'elevato standard qualitativo dei materiali utilizzati.
Qualità di prodotto e qualità globale, che significa un "team" di specialisti costantemente al vostro fianco per fornirvi consigli, assistenza tecnica e soluzioni più opportune.
Lemon computers, the right solution!

One & One

D-LINK: una sigla nel mondo del net-working informatico. Un mondo infinito di possibilità si apre di fronte a voi senza dover fare cospiqui investimenti.

ONE BRIGHT CONNECTION



Con JEN e D-LINK non ci sono problemi. Si possono collegare in rete uno o più computers, incrementare la potenza, aggiungere un nuovo computer tutto questo senza difficoltà di installazione. Si possono scegliere tra i vari sistemi operativi LANSMART - NOVELL - UNIX, si aggiungono le schede ed è fatta! Tutto questo dà la possibilità di modulare i propri investimenti in sintonia con le proprie esigenze.
D-LINK the bright solution!

Circle 442 on Inquiry Card.

JEN ELETTRONICA srl
Zona Ind. E. Fermi - 62010 MONTELUPONE (MC) - Tel. 0733/224012 - Fax 0733/224035
MILANO - Tel. 02/2138676 - Fax 02/2138831 - Italia

LEMON computers

D-Link®

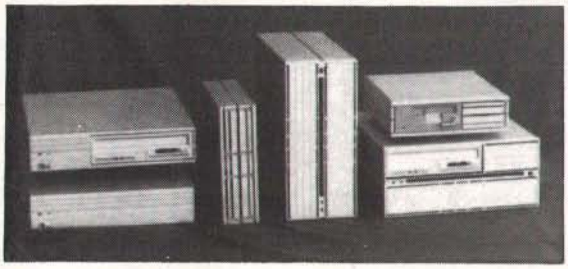
BDA communication

Circle 436 on Inquiry Card.

Laptop SCSI Hard Drives

connecting to the parallel port

Half Shell size 1.4"x5.5"x7.5" weight 2.5 lb
Hermit Crab 2.8"x5.5"x7.5" 4 lb shock protect
w/hard drives -low power 40MB to 200MB $429
A-Hive Jr size 2.2"x7.1"x7.1" weight 4 lb
A-Hive size 4.3"x9.6"x9.9" weight 11 lb
Hard Drives 40MB to 3.4GB from $489
Tape Drives 155MB to 8GB
Cartridge Drive 44MB to 88MB $719
CD-ROM & Optical Drives
also Workstations SCSI Drives



Tulin Technology Tel: 408-432-9057
2156H O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Fax:408-943-0782

Discover

how easy importing software can be.

- Over 35,000 titles available
- We specialize in hard-to-find software
- One to two-day shipping anywhere in the world
- Low shipping rates
- Friendly, dependable service

Compare our prices on CD ROMS • CAD • WINDOWS

For fast service, call 415-956-3126 or fax 415-956-0246

San Francisco Discount Software
369 Pine Street, Suite 216
San Francisco, CA 94104 USA

font, an associated bit map, and other window properties. Merely calling `process-single-event` makes this into a multitasking window.

Procyon supports a large hierarchy of window types; I chose a nonrefreshing window rather than an edit window to get sufficient update speed for real-time animation. Procyon also has high-level functions that let you create easy-to-use menus and dialog boxes. Listing 2 shows an example of the syntax for creating menus.

Industrial Strength

I've come to regard programming under Windows as a penance, ranking somewhere below cleaning toilet bowls on the pleasure scale. This is because the standard API only pretends to be object-oriented, failing to deliver any of the real benefits of OOP. Procyon offers a truly object-oriented interface into Windows, and I actually enjoyed writing with it. Learning Lisp is, in my opinion, a very small price to pay. The only system I've tried that comes close to Procyon is Actor, but Procyon is much more efficient.

For serious developers, Scientia offers an interface designer that allows you to interactively paint dialog boxes and menus, a foreign function interface so you can write critical sections in Pascal or C, and a run-time generator that lets you ship stand-alone Windows applications. I did not test any of these utilities.

The only fly in the ointment is that Procyon, being an industrial-strength system, goes for a workstation-like price. A full license costs £1499, and the run-time generator costs extra (you can buy it outright or lease it). The good news for some is that Scientia offers an educational discount price of £499, and there are no royalties charged for the run-time system. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor living in London. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

THE FACTS

Procyon Common Lisp
£1499

Scientia Knowledge Computing
St. Johns Innovation Centre
Cowley Rd.
Cambridge CB4 4WS
U.K.
44-223-421221
fax: 44-223-421218
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 443 on Inquiry Card.

DON'T GO TOO FAR!

Computers

Floppydrives

LAN products

Mainboards

Keyboards

Cases

U.P.S.

ECG

EUROPEAN COMPUTER GROUP

Plotters

Printers

YOUR EUROPEAN PARTNER

Peripherals

Notebooks

Harddisks

Digitizers

Monitors

Your business is safe with us!

ECG EUROPEAN COMPUTER GROUP

European Headquarters:
European Computer Group B.V.
P.O. Box 116
5710 AC Someren
Netherlands
Tel.: 31-4937-90005
Fax: 31-4937-96808

Circle 445 on Inquiry Card.

DEALERS OEMS
DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Confidence on a program:

"I've gained a new dimension. Now, I have time to understand the needs of the users. I have been promoted to project manager."

DEFI/CREATION

The ODYSSEE's generation is born :

1.

TECHNOLOGY UNDER CONTROL.

The computer technology is still on the move. Every day gives a new concept, a new environment, a new opening. You have to face situations more and more difficult to master with regard to the choice of the technology. Find your autonomy again with regard to this technology. Don't be dependent on your background. Move to the new generation, the future belongs to computer people who will be able to work out solutions matching the user's needs.

2.

OBJECT ORIENTED.

While describing the Objects, give your developments a new dimension. No more Editor, no more Code, no more Link. Describe Data Objects, Events and Tasks. Split execution and data from functions. Use predefined actions and a language exclusively business oriented. By default, the applications will be described automatically. That's the undertaking your applications will be expanded easily through other people, and for years.

3.

PROVIDING HIGH-TECHNOLOGY.

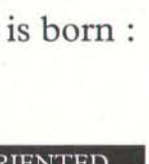
Odyssee is a High-Tech Development Tool. It's running on today's platforms released on the market: MS-DOS, UNIX, WINDOWS, NOVELL. Odyssee can access simulteanously a lot of Data Base Managers: UNIFY, ORACLE, XBASE (dBASE, Clipper, Fox Pro), DBVISTA, BTRIEVE. Odyssee can import/export LOTUS, WORDPERFECT, ASCII files. Odyssee can print on any line printer, Laser Postscript or HP. Odyssee includes his own COMPILER providing the data coherence, and will also optimize the execution speed. Odyssee can create HYPERTEXT applications, NETBIOS compatible on network, with a windowing environment.

4.

FREEDOM FOR YOUR USERS.

Whatever the requirements of your users, Odyssee will execute quickly any application, without limitations due to size or data volume. Odyssee has the expertise in taking decisions at execution time. The users will enjoy a progressive technology and won't be systematically guided while running the application. At any time, they can execute one of the tasks designed, with the full confidence that the data set will still remain consistent. At any time, the user can search through a data base, using criterions even not defined by the developer. The application will be a great hit.

MORE THAN 1500 PAGES ARE INCLUDED IN THE ODYSSEE'S HANDBOOK.



NAME ______________________
COMPANY ______________________
ADDRESS ____________ COUNTRY ________
CITY STATE ZIP ______________________
PHONE _____ ______________________

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
	Odyssee	$1'300.*-	

* STARTER KIT: MS-DOS, xBASE, SINGLE USER.
OTHER PLATFORMS: PLEASE CALL.

30 DAYS BACK GUARANTEE

CHARGE TO MY: ☐ VISA ☐ EUROCARD/MASTERCARD

ACCT. # EXP. DATE SIGNATURE

++ 41 21 923 63 77
CASE DESIGN / **EUROPE**
AV. GENERAL-GUISAN 26
P.O. BOX 708 CH-1800 VEVEY
FAX ++ 41 21 923 63 83

(512) 346 89 91
CASE DESIGN / **USA**
9111 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
SUITE 207 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
FAX (512) 346 79 20

ODYSSEE

OBJECT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

FROM **CASE DESIGN** INTERNATIONAL

Circle 446 on Inquiry Card.

Credit-Card-Size Modems

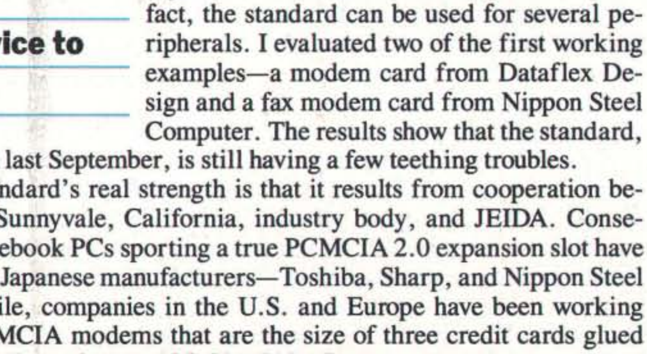
TONY DENNIS

Modem makers are leading the way with the PCMCIA 2.0 standard, which lets you interface any type of device to a portable PC

Keen industry watchers are predicting that the PCMCIA 2.0 standard will become the de facto expansion slot for notebook PCs. The meaning behind the standard's acronym—Personal Computer Memory Card International Association—has fooled many end users into thinking that the standard covers only memory. In fact, the standard can be used for several peripherals. I evaluated two of the first working examples—a modem card from Dataflex Design and a fax modem card from Nippon Steel Computer. The results show that the standard, which was agreed on last September, is still having a few teething troubles.

The PCMCIA standard's real strength is that it results from cooperation between PCMCIA, a Sunnyvale, California, industry body, and JEIDA. Consequently, the first notebook PCs sporting a true PCMCIA 2.0 expansion slot have appeared from three Japanese manufacturers—Toshiba, Sharp, and Nippon Steel Computer. Meanwhile, companies in the U.S. and Europe have been working hard to produce PCMCIA modems that are the size of three credit cards glued together. The actual dimensions are 85.6 by 54 by 5 mm.

In the course of this writing, I resolved the confusion concerning the degree to which Toshiba's notebooks comply with the PCMCIA standard. For testing purposes, I used a Toshiba T3300SL, which has a true PCMCIA slot. However, an earlier model, the T2200SX, has a slot that deviates slightly but significantly from the final PCMCIA 2.0 specifications. Toshiba plans to develop a modem card for the T2200SX that will also work in its T3300SL model but not in any other supplier's machines.



The Dataflex Design PCMCIA 2400+ is divided into two basic components: the PCMCIA card (right) and the LAM.

PCMCIA 2400+

The PCMCIA 2400+ is a straightforward data modem with no fax facilities. Although initially designed by Intel, it has been adapted for European use by U.K.-based Dataflex Design. The modem supports three basic speeds; the fastest is CCITT V.22bis. For compatibility with older North American-style modems, it also supports Bell 103 and Bell 212A. It includes built-in support for MNP level 4 error checking and MNP level 5 data compression. With MNP level 5, the modem can achieve an effective data transfer rate of around 4800 bps. However, there is no compatibility with V.42bis data compression, which enables compressed files (e.g., .ZIP or .ARC) to be sent efficiently. With these specifications, this is an adequate modem for dialing into BBSes and on-line services (e.g., BIX or CompuServe). The PCMCIA 2400+ will also let notebook PC users dial remotely into a LAN to pick up E-mail.

Using three application programs, I tested the PCMCIA 2400+ for compatibility with the Hayes AT modem command set. These programs are not necessarily communications-related—and to test this, I tried the modems with Borland's original version of Sidekick. This popular TSR program has a dialer function that lets you dial telephone numbers via a modem and then speak to the person who answers the call.

Next, I used the Smartcom II communications program for the PC. This program was designed to recognize Hayes Microcomputer Products' own modems, making it an excellent compatibility test. Finally, I tried out the modems with Datastorm Technologies' Procomm Plus, which has a host facility that turns the PC into a BBS and thus tests whether the modem correctly answers incoming calls. The Dataflex modem passed all three tests, as did the Nippon Steel Computer fax modem (see below).

To install the PCMCIA 2400+, you simply slide it into a notebook's PCMCIA slot. However, you should first ensure that the notebook is powered down, because the PCMCIA standard doesn't yet support hot insertion. You must also connect the modem to a telephone socket with a LAM (line adapter module) (see the photo). Dataflex intends to sell different LAMs for specific European markets. You can check which model has been provided by using the Hayes ATI4 command, which reports a number relating to a particular country (in the U.K., the number is 002).

The PCMCIA 2400+ was unique in that it could function in both the Toshiba T3300SL and the Nippon Steel Computer Librex T386SX notebooks. Testing this modem revealed a design flaw in the Toshiba. After I inserted the card into the T3300SL's PCMCIA slot, I could only remove it with a pair of pliers due to the tight fit. In contrast, when I inserted the card into the Librex T386SX, I only had to press a button to eject it, just as a floppy drive ejects a 3½-inch floppy disk.

The two machines recognized the presence of the PCMCIA 2400+ differently as well. In the Librex T386SX, you must insert a specific device driver into the machine's CONFIG.SYS file so the machine will look at the PCMCIA slot. If the modem isn't present in the slot, then the machine assumes the port is intended for a memory card acting like an extra drive. When you insert the modem, the Librex T386SX recognizes it and treats it as if it were attached to the machine's COM2 serial port.

By contrast, the Toshiba T3300SL can recognize the PCMCIA 2400+ only if it supports the Intel ExCA (Exchangeable Card Architecture). Since the PCMCIA 2400+ is ExCA compatible, you only have to turn on the power to the modem. When the machine detects the modem's presence, a special option appears in the menus from which you can enable or disable the power to the modem.

Librex Fax+Data/Fury 2400

Nippon Steel Computer will be marketing its own PCMCIA card, the Librex Fax+Data modem, which is being developed in conjunction with Dr. Neuhaus, a German modem manufacturer. Even though Nippon Steel Computer insists that it will have its own separate product, the device that I reviewed was definitely the Dr. Neuhaus modem shown at CeBIT in March. Hence, when the Hayes ATI3 command was issued, the Librex modem responded with Dr. Neuhaus's Fury 2400 modem designation.

In technical terms, the Nippon Steel Computer offering has a superior specification to that of the Dataflex modem. In addition to supporting three data speeds, the Librex Fax+Data modem supports MNP level 4 and level 5 protocols, as well as compatibility with V.42 and V.42bis. The interesting point is how this support has been achieved, given the card's limited memory availability.

The standard practice with Hayes-compatible modems is to create a profile containing desired settings using the command AT&W. This profile is then stored in nonvolatile RAM. With the Nippon Steel Computer modem, however, the AT&W command is not implemented. Instead, you can choose from several stored profiles using the AT&Fn command, where *n* is the value for the desired profile. Thus, if you need MNP level 5 compatibility, you issue the AT&F2 command. This command could easily be built into the modem initialization string in a package such as Procomm Plus.

The Libréx Fax+Data modem's most crucial advantage is in its ability to provide sending and receiving fax facilities at 9600 bps. To take advantage of this facility, you need a package that conforms to the TIA (Telecommunications Industry Association) Class 2 specification or the Intel/DCA Communicating Applications

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

The Smart-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Smart-UPS 400 (11/90)

APC Uninterruptible Power Supplies keep more LANs up, running, and reliable than any other brand of UPS. Call for your free power protection handbook and find out why.

APC Europe
4, Rue Ste Claire Deville
ZAC du Mandinet Batiment Espace
Lognes 77447 Marne La Vallee
Cedex 2, France
Phone: 33 (1) 64 62 5900
Fax: 33 (1) 60 17 8029
In US: (800) 800-4APC, Dpt. A2
In Latin America: (401) 789-5735
Fax: (401) 789-1631

Advanced features

- Tracks power quality data for analysis (software required)
- Interface for Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Unix, Banyan, etc.
- SmartBoost™ brownout correction
- Full-time multi-stage surge suppression, EMI/RFI filters
- Battery replacement LED, load and voltmeters
- 400 to 2000VA in both 117V and 220/240V models

Unmatched reliability

1986, 1990 *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice

1989, 1990 *Reseller Management* "Best to Sell UPS"

1990, 1991 *LAN Times*, Readers' Choice

1989 *PC Week*, "All Around Reliable Choice"

1990 *Infoworld*, "Value Leader"

1990 *Systems Integration*, Product of the Year

1991 *Byte Magazine*, Best UPS for LANs

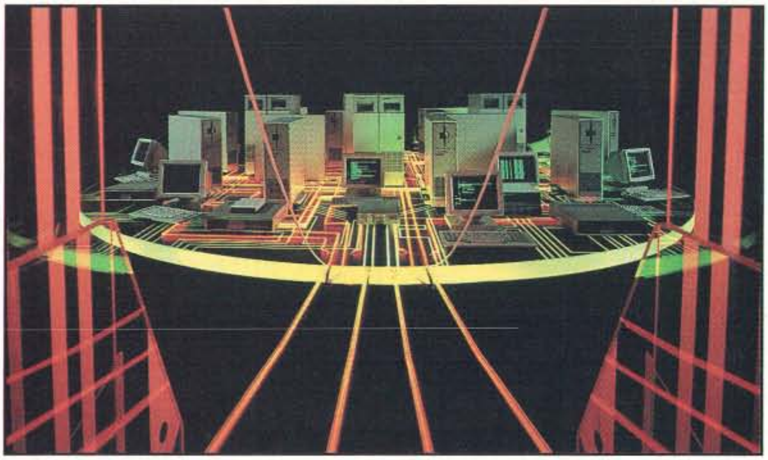
©1991, Smart-UPS, PowerChute, PowerDoctor are trademarks of APC

Circle 451 on Inquiry Card.

Important new services for IT decision makers

What's really going on in the minicomputer and mainframe business?

Find out with Datapro International's essential information on Midrange and Enterprise Systems



In the IT business nothing stays the same for very long. There's a constant stream of new products fighting for commercial advantage. The whole industry is undergoing rapid and fundamental change.

Whether you're a user, vendor or supplier you have to know what's happening, and why. You need objective and authoritative information. You have to know about new technology. You have to understand the strategies of the major players and the impact of vendor collaboration.

These and similar issues concern managers throughout the IT community. Two new Datapro International services - **Midrange Systems** and **Enterprise Systems** - gather together all the information you need, in one place. They form the most accurate and up-to-date reference sources available.

15 day free evaluation

Presented in a loose-leaf format, our **Midrange Systems** and **Enterprise Systems** services provide comprehensive technical and market analyses of these two critical sectors.

DATAPRO
INTERNATIONAL

Circle 418 on Inquiry Card.

For your 15 day free evaluation, or to find out more, simply phone +44 (628) 773277
Ask for ext. 2100 or return the coupon below

Datapro International's Midrange Systems and Enterprise Systems

☐ Please send me Midrange Systems, for a 15 day evaluation period.

☐ Please send me Enterprise Systems, for a 15 day evaluation period.

☐ Please send me more information

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

____

Tel No.____________________

Fax.____________________

Signature____________________

Datapro International
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead
Berkshire
SL6 2QL, England
Telephone: +44 (628) 773277, Ask for ext 2100
Fax: +44 (628) 773628

Specification. Nippon Steel Computer demonstrated its modem working with Delrina's WinFax Pro, but the company intends to ship the modem with Delrina's DosFax and offer users the chance to upgrade to WinFax Pro.

The only drawback with the Librex Fax+Data modem is that it does not support Intel's ExCA. Without ExCA, the Toshiba T3300SL doesn't recognize the modem; thus, the option to turn on the power to the modem does not appear in the pop-up menu. Software applications are also unable to take advantage of the modem, because it does not appear as a hardware device connected to the machine's COM2 port.

Only the Start

Dataflex Design's PCMCIA 2400+ modem is already approved and available in the U.S. and the U.K., whereas Nippon Steel Computer says its product will be available in June. Nippon Steel Computer also promises that its product will be initially approved in the U.K., Germany, France, the Netherlands, and the U.S., with the rest of Europe covered by the end of this year.

Other PCMCIA modems are also in the pipeline. I saw an engineering sample of a modem designed by the Swiss company Martignoni Electronics. It will provide fax and data facilities, and the line interface is on the modem rather than in the connecting telephone cable. In addition, the Swedish company Hotline and the U.S. firm Megahertz are both close to having working PCMCIA-card modems.

The PCMCIA 2.0 standard has caused several companies to rethink their strategy for the future. This is good news for laptop users, because there will be a much broader choice of modems for any machine that has the PCMCIA slot. ■

Tony Dennis is a communications specialist writer based in London. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."

THE FACTS

PCMCIA 2400+
£399

Dataflex Design
10–12 Lombard Rd.
Wimbledon
London SW19 3TZ
U.K.
44-81-543-6417
fax: 44-81-543-7029
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

Librex Fax+Data
£375

Nippon Steel Computer
Langley Business Centre
11–49 Station Rd.
Langley
Berkshire SL3 8YJ
U.K.
44-753-811007
fax: 44-753-810610
Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

Dr. Neuhaus
Haldenstieg 3
D-2000 Hamburg 61
Germany
49-40-55-30-42-15
fax: 49-40-55-30-41-80
Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

PUT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

The Ultimate Protection For Software Publishers

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call: **(0784) 430060**
fax: (0784) 430050
International telephone: +44 784 430060
fax: +44 784 430050
U.S. (203) 329-8870
fax: (203) 329-7428

Software Security
International Ltd.

21a The Precinct
High Street
Egham
Surrey
United Kingdom
TW20 9HN

NOW AVAILABLE! NETWORK PROTECTION WITH REMOTE UPDATING!
ACTIVATOR
ACTIVATOR NET
ACTIVATOR FIELD PROGRAMMER
ÆGIS
WS
S
M

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Made in U.S.A.

Circle 433 on Inquiry Card.

Hardlock E-Y-E® – tying the hands of software pirates

The effective way to protect your software

FAST Electronic has made life a lot harder for software pirates. Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's number one in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool.

The technology programmers have at their fingertips

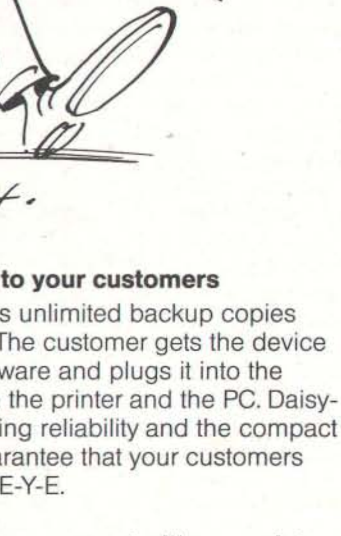
Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip and combines all the features that a programmer would expect from such a device: secure, algorithmic query routines and an optional non-volatile memory for custom configurations. With the Crypto-Programmer card from FAST you can program the algorithmic parameters and the memory within seconds. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn Hardlock E-Y-Es with your codes. Linking Hardlock E-Y-E to your software is easy: you can either protect your .COM and .EXE files with the automatic encryption software HL-Crypt or integrate FAST's high level language routines into your source code.

Readily acceptable to your customers

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies of the master floppy. The customer gets the device together with the software and plugs it into the parallel port between the printer and the PC. Daisy-chainability, outstanding reliability and the compact high tech design guarantee that your customers will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

The benefits your management will appreciate

Hardlock E-Y-E can be programmed by the software house with the Crypto-Programmer card. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented.



Hardlock E-Y-E
programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one

Order your evaluation package today!
Contact B. Ajari at FAST Electronic or one of the offices below:

UK:
Magnifeye
Tel: ++44-71-2218024
Fax: ++44-71-7923449

France:
FAST Electronic S.A.R.L.
Tel: ++33-1-48837811
Fax: ++33-1-48839734

Spain/Portugal:
FAST Ibérica S.L.
Tel: ++34-1-3613222
Fax: ++34-1-3613219

Italy:
Techne S.R.L.
Tel: ++39-59-440690
Fax: ++39-59-440720

BeNeLux:
Crypsys Data Security
Tel: ++31-1830-24444
Fax: ++31-1830-22848

Greece:
FAST Hellas AE
Tel: ++30-1-6855689
Fax: ++30-1-6472304

USA/Far East:
Glenco Engineering Corp.
Tel: ++1-708-8080300
Fax: ++1-708-8080313

Hungary:
Szki Recognita Corp.
Tel: ++361-201-7973
Fax: ++361-201-7607

Yugoslavia:
G & G Electronic
Tel: ++38-41-211624
Fax: ++38-41-211604

FAST

Fast Electronic GmbH

FAST Electronic GmbH, Kaiser-Ludwig-Platz 5, D-8000 München 2, Germany, Tel: 49/89/539800-20, Fax: 49/89/539800-40

Circle 420 on Inquiry Card.

Veridata's Very Little 386SX Notebook

Veridata Electronics is well established in its native Taiwan as a manufacturer of PCs and their component parts. However, its presence in Europe has been quite limited. Three years ago, a company called Newtron imported the first Veridata notebooks to the U.K.—I know because I bought one. For the time, these notebooks were relatively light, comparatively well-made, and remarkably inexpensive—at less than half the price of the big-name competition. But that was all we saw of Veridata then.

That's all changed now, as the company has a formal European presence. It is still selling laptop PCs, and they are still competitively priced. The new range is somewhat more powerful, however, than the 8086-based single-floppy-drive machine I bought three years ago.

The **ExecuLite 386S/25e** is based on the 25-MHz AMD 386SXL microprocessor. In the machine I reviewed, the microprocessor was backed up by 4 MB of RAM (2 MB is standard, and 8 MB is the maximum) and a brisk 60-MB hard drive. The usual ports (a serial port, a parallel port, a VGA socket, and an external keyboard or PS/2 mouse port) are dotted around the back and sides of the small, slab-like box.

One of the features that makes the Apple PowerBook 100 such a portable beast is its external floppy drive. The ExecuLite 386S/25e emulates this and thus manages to be one of the lightest (and smallest) machines on the market.

The basic box weighs just over 2 kilograms and measures 297 by 219 by 37 millimeters. The weight saving is not just restricted to the main system unit, however—the external floppy drive weighs not much more than ⅓ kg, and the external power supply/battery charger is one of the smallest and lightest I've seen. This all adds up to a machine that you can easily lug around without needing shoulders like Bjorn Borg's.

In addition to being pleasantly lightweight, the ExecuLite 386S/25e has a good user interface. The backlit LCD screen can support 32 gray shades (even if no software does), and it is extremely crisp; running Windows 3.1 revealed little of the dreaded "disappearing-mouse syndrome." The backlighting is also unusually effective—I had few problems using the ExecuLite 386S/25e in the garden, even on sunny days.

The keyboard is a good one, too. Its layout is identical to that seen on some of the monolithic Grid laptops—an excellent layout that was spoiled in the Grid's case by being attached to a machine that weighed twice as much as it should have.

All the major keys are where they should be, and the obligatory Fn key is tucked well out of the way. The cursor keys are laid out in the classic inverted-T and are located slightly away from the main alphanumeric keys, which makes them easier to use than those on most laptops. The Insert and Delete keys are in a somewhat odd location beside the function keys (of which there are only 10), but I soon got used to their positioning. The feel of the keyboard is relatively "dead," but it's not too bad, and there is no perceptible key bounce. Compaq users will find it instantly familiar.

A highly unusual feature of the ExecuLite 386S/25e is its use of *personality modules*. These are little modules that fit into a hole on the left side of the system and upgrade its functionality. The modules fit into the system in the same way that battery packs fit into other notebooks. The electrical connection is made by way of a single, double-sided edge connector. Three modules are currently available: a second RS-232 port, a send/receive fax modem (which has yet to receive approval in all European countries), and a touchpad mouse.

The touchpad mouse is the most interesting. Smaller than the touchpad mice on the Olivetti and Triumph-Adler portables, it is also in a worse location for right-handed users (the right side of the machine would make more sense). But it works fine with either the tip of your finger or, better, the point of a retracted ballpoint pen.

In most situations, I would rather use a different pointing device—such as Appoint's MousePen—but the touchpad mouse is a boon on airplanes, where there is simply no room for a mouse cable. For £52, it is probably worth buying if you decide to get an ExecuLite 386S/25e.

The fax modem worked fine on exchange lines in two countries, although it had problems with some telephones in French hotels. At £80, however, it is extremely inexpensive. Swapping between it and the touchpad mouse took no time at all—you just undo one screw with the edge of a coin and slide out the module.

As reviewed, the ExecuLite 386S/25e is priced at £1860 plus VAT, with the range starting at £1475. At that price, it's hard to find fault with it. It's a lightweight, quick, pleasant-to-use laptop PC with excellent battery life (I got up to 3 hours even when I was running disk-intensive Windows applications). I bought my first Veridata PC primarily because it was inexpensive. I'd buy an ExecuLite 386S/25e because it is reasonably priced top-quality equipment.

—Mike Hardaker

THE FACTS

ExecuLite 386S/25e
with an AMD
25-MHz 386SXL
microprocessor,
4 MB of RAM, and a
60-MB hard drive,
£1860

Veridata Electronics
The Caledonian Suite
Magnet House
59 Waterloo St.
Glasgow G2 7BP
U.K.
44-41-2481119
fax: 44-41-2481116
Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTLINE®. THE BEST BUYS IN OVER 170 COUNTRIES.

SOFTWARE

• (Items in RED run under Windows)

Word Processors/Editors

Brief/Brief for C++	$169/87
Brief+DBrief	231
Justwrite	132
Lotus Ami Pro	307
Microsoft Windows Word	286
Microsoft Word	223
Norton Editor	66
Professional Write	168
Sage Professional Editor	183
WordPerfect for Windows Upgrade	77
WordPerfect V5.1/WP Windows	269/269

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Mgr/ATM Plus Pack	63/127
Aldus Persuasion	335
Aldus Photostyler	537
Arts & Letters Graph Comp	256
Facelift	60
Form Publisher	189
Freedom of the Press Lite	54
Microsoft Publisher	132
Pagemaker	532
Per:form Pro Designer+Filler	182
Publishers Powerpack WP/Windows	44/44
Publishers Type Foundry	322
Softype	117
Superprint	109
Ventura Publisher	537

Project Management

Harvard Project Manager 3	461
Microsoft Project	457
Superproject Expert/2 for OS/2	489
Timeline w/Graphics	465

Statistics

CSS Statistica	684
SPSS PC+ BASE PKG	168
SPSS PC+ Advanced Stastics	254
Statgraphics Plus	981
Systat w/Sygraph Graphics	773

Graphics

Adobe Illustrator	$316
Adobe Streamline	124
Autocad	2703
Autosketch	148
Corel Artshow '91	164
Corel Draw	384
Design CADD 3D	197
Designer	474
DrawPerfect	292
Freelance Graphics/FG Windows	335/366
GEM Draw Plus w/GEM3 Desktop	161
Generic CADD	294
Harvard Draw	424
Harvard Graphics 3.0/HG Windows	413/350
Microsoft Powerpoint	327
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	117
Picture Publisher Plus	473
Pizzaz Plus	61
Windows Draw	93

Database & Tools

Advanced Revelation	735
B-Trieve	414
C-Tree Plus	451
Clarion Pro Dev/DBase III Lem	468/28
Clipper	519
Dataease	538
Dbase IV/Dbase IV Developer	504/869
DBfast	397
DBXL	133
Foxpro	480
Paradox	514
PC-File Single User	83
Q&A	265
RBase/RBase Personal	483/72
Superbase 4	480
UI Programmer	329
X-Trieve Plus	691

Integrated Packages

Lotus Symphony	513
Microsoft Works	99
Wingz	320

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 Single/Server	$358/660
Lotus 1-2-3/G for OS/2	513
Microsoft PC Excel	286
Microsoft PM Excel for OS/2	328
Quattro Pro	324

Network/Multiuser

NetWare 2.2 10 User/100 User	1147/3199
NetWare 3.11 5 User/10 User	695/1434
Netware 3.11 20 User/250 User	2009/7197
NetWare LITE	70
PC-MOS 5 User	459

Desktop Environments

Desqview 386	$133
HP New Wave	108
Microsoft Windows	89
Sidekick	55

Personal Information Managers

Lotus Agenda	293
Packrat	243
WordPerfect Office	89

HARDWARE

Display Boards

ATI Graphics Ultra 512k/1MB	$469/532
ATI VGA Wonder XL 512K/1MB	197/217
Boca Super VGA 512K/1MB	104/135
Hercules Graph Station 1MB/3MB	538/681
Video 7 V-RAM II 512K/1MB	254/329

Networking

3COM Etherlink 16bit CX PCA	299
3COM Etherlink 16bit CX 5PK PCA	1335
3COM Etherlink 16bit TP PCA	323
3COM Etherlink 16bit TP 5PK PCA	1498
Eagle NE1000 8bit Ethernet	131
Eagle NE2000 16bit Ethernet	162
Eagle NetWare LITE Starter Kit	422
HP Ethernet Interface 10BT	480
HP Token Ring Interface Novell	618
SMC Arcnet PC130 8bit CX PCA	77
SMC Arcnet PC130E 8bit CX PCA	107
SMC PC650FS Arcnet for FS 16bit	205
SMC PC650WS Arcnet for WS 16bit	128
Thomas Conrad Tkn Rng MAU 16PT	644
Xircom Pocket Ethernet II 10BT	374

Printers

Canon Bubblejet BJ10EX	$354
HP Deskjet 500/500C	413/756
HP Laserjet III/IIIP	1627/1101
HP Laserjet IIISI	3792
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font Cart	273
Pacific Data 2MB (2P,3P,3,3D)	145
Pacific Data 4MB (2P,3P,3,3D)	246
Pacific Page	368
Pacific Page XL PS Cart	800

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 Enhanced Plus	505
DCA IRMA 2/IRMA 3 (PCA)	729/430
Xircom Pocket 3270 Adapt Port	551

Input Devices

Caere Typist+ Ext OCR Scanner	386
Logitech Scanman Mod 256	273
MS Ballpoint Mouse for Laptops	125
MS Mouse HW Only-5PK (Bus/Ser)	383
MS Mouse w/Windows (Bus or Ser)	158
Summasketch 12X12 (4 or 16 butt)	334
HP Scanjet IIc w/Int (PCA or MCA)	1515

Please call for items not listed

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	$116
CC Mail DOS Platform/Win Platfm	136/343
CC Mail 8 Usr Pack/25 Usr Pack	135/411
Close-Up Customer/Terminal	123
Crosstalk	120
Crosstalk Mark 4	136
DaVinci E-Mail 30 User	805
Dynacom Asynch Term Emulator	141
Microcourier	58
PC Anywhere IV	120
Procomm Plus	66
Reflection 1+/7+	286/367
Reflection 2	235
Relay Gold	175
Smartcom III	110
Smarterm 240	207
Winconnect	61
Winfax Pro	74

Languages & Programming Tools

ABC Flowcharter	182
Asymetrix Toolbook	291
Blaise C Tools+/Power Tools+	102/102
Borland C++	327
Clear+ for C/Clear+ for DBase	123/123
DR DOS 6.0	67
Interactive Easyflow	193
MS Basic Pro Comp/MS C with C++	328
MS Macro Assembler	99
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	64
MS Quick Basic/C/Pascal	66/66/66
MS Quick C	132
MS Visual Basic	132
MS-DOS 5.0 (GENERIC)	48
Objectvision	101
Powerbasic	71
Quarterdeck API Tool C/Clipper	307/307
Turbo C++	101
Turbo Pascal Professional	200
Turbo Pascal	99
Turbo Professional	104
Zortec C++/C++ Pro w/C++ Views	161/644

Utilities

386 To The MAX	$61
After Dark	28
Battery Watch	28
Brooklyn Bridge	90
Central Point Anti-Virus	84
Central Point Backup	76
Copy II PC	32
Direct Access	63
Fastback Plus	122
Gofer	45
HDC Icon Designer	33
HDC Windows Express	55
Laplink Pro	104
Microsoft Windows Debugger	130
Multiscope Debugger for OS/2	299
Norton Anti-Virus	85
Norton Backup	86
Norton Commander	99
Norton Desktop	99
Norton Utilities	117
PC Kwik Power Pack	72
PCTools	112
Print Q	83
PS-Print	245
QEMM 386 Exp Mem Mgr	61
QRAM 286	49
Saber Menu Pack	279
Software Bridge	74
Spinrite II	61
Super PC Kwik	44

OCR

Catchword	138
Omnipage /Omnipage Pro	444/649
Readright	305
Readright for Windows	605
Wordscan	201

Multimedia

Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	513
Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven	53
Microsoft Multimedia Bookshelf	129
Microsoft Multimedia Developmt	320

SOFTLINE MAKES BUYING AS SIMPLE AS . . .

1. Ordering

FAX

Fax your order & inquires to us *24 hours a day*

1•718•438•2315

or

Call us at

1•718•438•6057

(9:00 to17:00 U.S. EST, Mon.-Fri.)
All prices and payments are in U.S.D. , and do not include shipping, insurance, and other fees.VAT and duties will be collected at delivery. Please confirm prices, availability, shipping costs and other fees at time of order.

2. Shipping

Ask for Federal Express, DHL or UPS,

if you want 2 to 4 day service through customs to your door.

or

For large orders, we also ship via economic **Air Freight**, with 1 week delivery. Please confirm shipping costs when placing your order.

3. Payment

For fastest Ordering,
use your **Visa, MasterCard, American Express,** or **EuroCard**. Simply provide us with your credit card number, expiration date, shipping and billing addresses when ordering. A 3% surcharge is added.

Or you can...

Wire Transfer funds directly to our account at Manufacturer's Hanover Trust (ABA# 021000306)
4901-13th Ave.,Brooklyn, NY 11219
Account No.1042063596065. Please add $15.00 wire transfer fee and applicable shipping charges. Allow 1 week for confirmation of transfer.

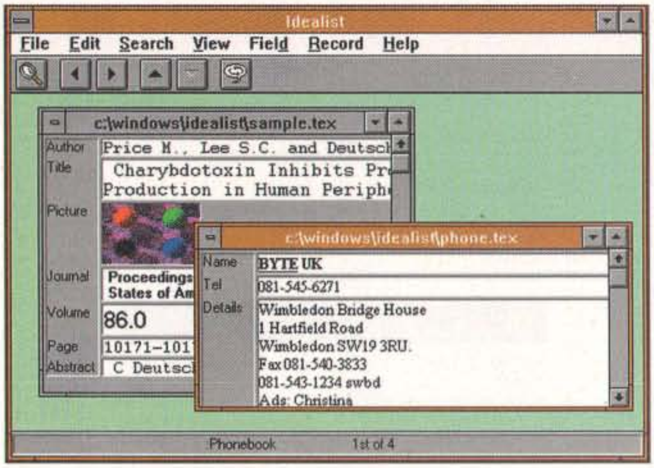
We accept **bank checks** in US Dollars payable on a US Bank. Send your order with payment.

TERMS: All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped. All returns require prior authorization and RA number from our customer service department. (Minimum 20% restocking fee on returns). All returns are to be shipped prepaid and insured.

Softline™
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

Softline International Divison 1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11219 FAX: 1-718-438-2315

Idealist for Windows: When Good Gets Even Better



Author: Price M., Lee S.C. and Deutsch
Title: Charybdotoxin Inhibits Pr
Production in Human Periph
Picture
Journal: Proceedings
States of Am
Volume: 86.0
Page: 10171-101
Abstract: C Deutsc

Name: BYTE UK
Tel: 081-545-6271
Details: Wimbledon Bridge House
1 Hartfield Road
Wimbledon SW19 3RU.
Fax 081-540-3833
081-543-1234 swbd
Ads: Christina

Idealist, the text-oriented database from Blackwell Scientific Publications (see "Free Text Retrieval Performed the Ideal Way," February BYTE, International Section) has now been ported to Microsoft Windows. **Idealist for Windows** retains all the powerful features of its DOS predecessor while adding a number of new features, including the ability to put pictures into a database. I reviewed a prerelease version of IfW; several features were not yet implemented, and there was no manual.

Surprisingly, IfW still fits onto a single 3½-inch floppy disk; it's compressed, however, and you must use a Windows-based Setup utility to install it. You can install IfW over your old DOS version, but since the file format has changed, you'll need to reimport all your old databases. This is easily done by selecting the Idealist database format in the Import dialog box.

You can run only a single instance of IfW at a time, but it employs a Program Manager–style MDF (Multi-Document Format) window in which you can open several different databases, each in its own resizable, "iconizable" subwindow. Below the standard Windows menu bar is a button bar containing six icons that let you perform the most useful operations without touching a menu.

The first icon, a magnifying glass, opens the search dialog box. Here you can type a word for a full-text search, or you can press one of three buttons that let you confine your search to a single field, pick a search term from the index, or restore Idealist's view to the whole database. The search creates a subset of the database called a *hit list*, which you can refine further by using the Widen, Narrow, and Exclude options; these options employ the same dialog box as Search does. The second and third icons are tape recorder–style arrows for stepping forward and backward through the hit-list records.

The fourth and fifth icons are up and down arrows, respectively, and you use these to enter Idealist's "second dimension," namely, *cross-referencing*. When you click on the up-arrow button, Idealist finds all the records that contain the word currently under the text cursor (or any selected text) and makes a new hit list. The new hit list does not replace the current hit list but gets stacked on top of it. You can move up and down through such a stack of hit lists using the up- and down-arrow buttons. You can also activate this elegant hypertext feature just by clicking the right mouse button on any word. If the word happens to be the path name of a program, Idealist will try to execute it.

You can access a Glossary feature by pressing F3. It expands stored abbreviations and substitutes for the macro system of DOS Idealist, which has been dropped.

To put pictures into IfW, you write the path name of a Windows bit map or metafile—the only two formats supported so far—into a field of graphics type. Then the fifth button-bar icon toggles between Source view (i.e., the filename) and Result view, which displays the picture at full size in the field.

You can put BASIC-like expressions into any field, and they will be evaluated in the Result view. Enter `=22*12` into a source field of type number, for example, and the Result view shows 264. You can also evaluate string expressions and use field names as variables:

```
Left(Name,2)
  +Right(Address,4)
```

Those who have a technical bent can put Windows DDE messages into a text field and retrieve data from another application, as in this example:

```
=Excel|Accounts92
  !VatTotal
```

OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) support is promised soon but not in the first release. IfW still supports a special Name type that you can set to various academic publication conventions (e.g., Harvard), but now you get to see the format in Result view instead of just on your printer.

Internally, IfW has a whole new file structure and indexing system that makes retrieval on an indexed field much faster. The search functions have been upgraded as well, with true proximity searching (e.g., `chess NEAR champion`), ranges (e.g., `Name=Jones TO Pountain`), and full numeric comparisons (e.g., >, <, >=, <=, and <>).

IfW retains the superb import and export facilities of its predecessor, but they are better integrated, so you no longer need an external DOS editor to create template files. You import foreign data formats by defining a regular expression to match each field. The expression parses the data on the fly during importation. The release version of IfW will also have "applets" to generate import, print, and export templates interactively by painting the screen, but they were not ready by review time.

I'm happy to report, on the strength of this preview version, that Blackwell has made a good product even better by exploiting the strengths of Windows. Idealist for Windows is more than a database; it's so flexible you can use it as a writing tool and general organizer, too.

—Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

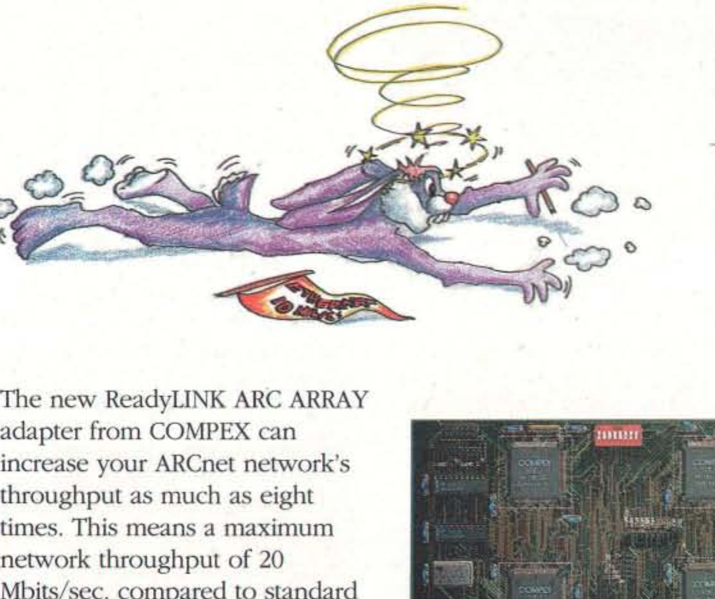
Idealist for Windows
Single-user version, £275; network version (up to five users), £725

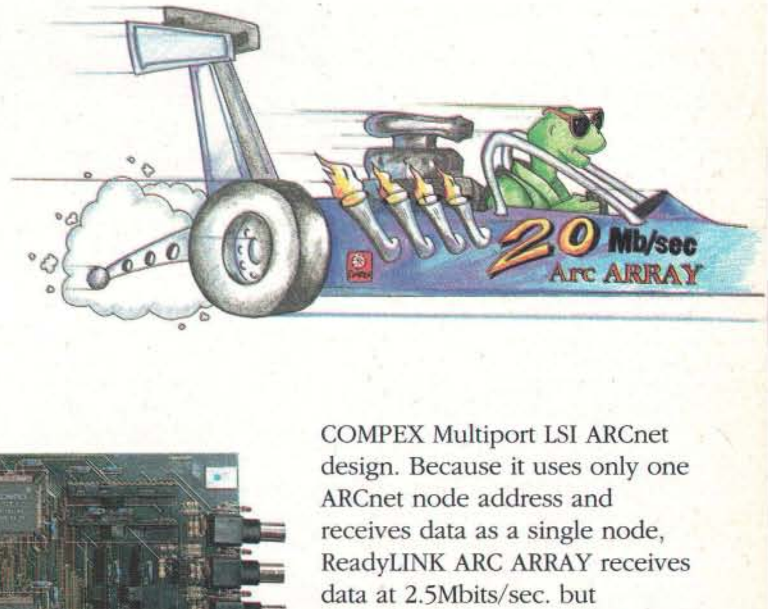
Requirements:
An IBM PC running Microsoft Windows 3.0 or 3.1.

Blackwell Scientific
Publications Ltd.
Osney Mead
Oxford OX2 0EL
U.K.
44-865-240201
fax: 44-865-721205
Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Is ARCnet too slow...?

Not with ARC ARRAY™





The new ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY adapter from COMPEX can increase your ARCnet network's throughput as much as eight times. This means a maximum network throughput of 20 Mbits/sec. compared to standard ARCnet's 2.5 Mbits/sec., Ethernet's 10 Mbits/sec., and Token Ring's 16 Mbits/sec. And, you can keep the same standard ARCnet adapters in your network workstations and the same standard ARCnet cabling and hubs.

ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY achieves this advantage by using the unique COMPEX Multiport LSI ARCnet design. Because it uses only one ARCnet node address and receives data as a single node, ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY receives data at 2.5Mbits/sec. but transmits over up to eight separate channels for an aggregate transmit throughput of 20 Mbits/sec. Since, in a typical network, the file server spends over 90% of its time transmitting and less than 10% of the time receiving, your ARCnet network with ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY leaves comparable networks in its dust.

COMPEX® INC., U.S.A.

COMPEX, Inc., USA
4055 E. La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807
Tel: (714) 630-7302 • Fax: (714) 630-6521
Telex: 401987 COMPEX USA

Europe and Asia inquiries:
COMPEX Systems Pte Ltd
4 Kim Chuan Terrace, Singapore 1953
Tel: (65) 2888220 • Fax: (65) 2809947
Telex: RS 35551 POWMAT

Trademarks: ARCnet, Datapoint Corp; Ethernet, Xerox Corp.

Circle 414 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 415).

Digithurst Aims to Bring Multimedia into Your Home

For multimedia developers, the process of examining recorded videotapes and extracting needed sequences is a time-consuming and tedious activity. It means either sitting at the TV at the time of broadcast and switching the recording mechanism on and off or sitting through a video and copying the selected parts to a computer or to another tape.

Similarly, anyone who has tried to use the pages of teletext information that many TV stations now carry knows how frustrating it is to sit through endless subpages of information until the right one appears. Then if you forget to press the Hold button, you're condemned to sit through the whole cycle again.

Digithurst, an image-processing specialist, has produced an IBM AT card that promises not only to make these frustrations a thing of the past, but also to herald the arrival of some intriguing new applications. For example, using Digithurst's **Microeye TV1** expansion card, it is possible to automatically capture items of TV news whenever certain keywords are mentioned in the accompanying teletext pages.

As delivered, Microeye TV1 is a glorified TV/teletext/video controller with the added capability of storing selected teletext pages to disk. Digithurst's expansion card connects to the composite video output of your VCR, from which it can capture both TV and teletext data from the currently selected channel. It has an infrared controller box that can be taught the characteristics of your existing TV- and video-controller handsets. The card also contains a nine-pin connector should you want to attach an RGB monitor.

The card is supplied with two pieces of Windows 3.0 demonstration software that let you start exploring the system quickly and get a good idea of its functionality. The Remote Control program lets you collect samples from your TV and video handsets and attach them to on-screen controller buttons. You do this by placing your own controller an inch or two in front of Microeye TV1's infrared box, selecting an on-screen button, and then pressing the appropriate button on your own device.

The process is simple, but success seems to be dictated by the type of controller you use. I had no trouble with the controller from my VCR, but it took several attempts to obtain a clean sample from the TV controller. This was not particularly inconvenient, because to switch between sampling and proper use, I only needed to press an on-screen button.

Once they're programmed, the controls can be saved as a disk file, so one computer can mimic many combinations of TV and VCR controllers. One aspect of the demonstration software that I found frustrating was that it sent only a single signal when I pressed a button. To increase the volume of the TV, for example, I needed to press the on-screen button several times.

The other piece of software controls the acquisition and storage of teletext information. You can capture and display pages on-screen through an on-screen keypad, or, as a background activity, you can scan them for changes and store them to disk in ASCII format.

You can select from a menu of page ranges, or, by patching an .INI file, you can define their ranges yourself. You can select ranges and start and stop scanning from a VT-Scan menu. Once scanning is on, it will continue to do its job as a background task.

The software watches for changes in the chosen pages, saving to disk those affected. The pages and their subpages are saved with a seven-character filename that contains the three-digit page number and the four-digit hexadecimal subpage number. The data is stored as plain ASCII text, thus greatly simplifying future manipulation and testing of its content.

When you use the on-screen keypad, the software displays only the subpage that is active when you activate the controller. On-screen browsing is therefore very much a hit-and-miss affair. Saving to disk and then displaying the information using a text editor is a much more effective way of accessing all the subpages.

Although the demonstration software is quite crude, it still demonstrates Microeye TV1's capabilities and hints at its potential. I'm sure that it will inspire developers to do better.

Without more sophisticated software, Microeye TV1 is aimed at applications developers and multimedia experimenters. Once packages have appeared that can exploit the board, end users may become more interested. For this reason, the board is priced separately from the developer's toolkit. When developers have created suitable vertical-market applications, they will be able to sell the board with their software.

—David Tebbutt

THE FACTS

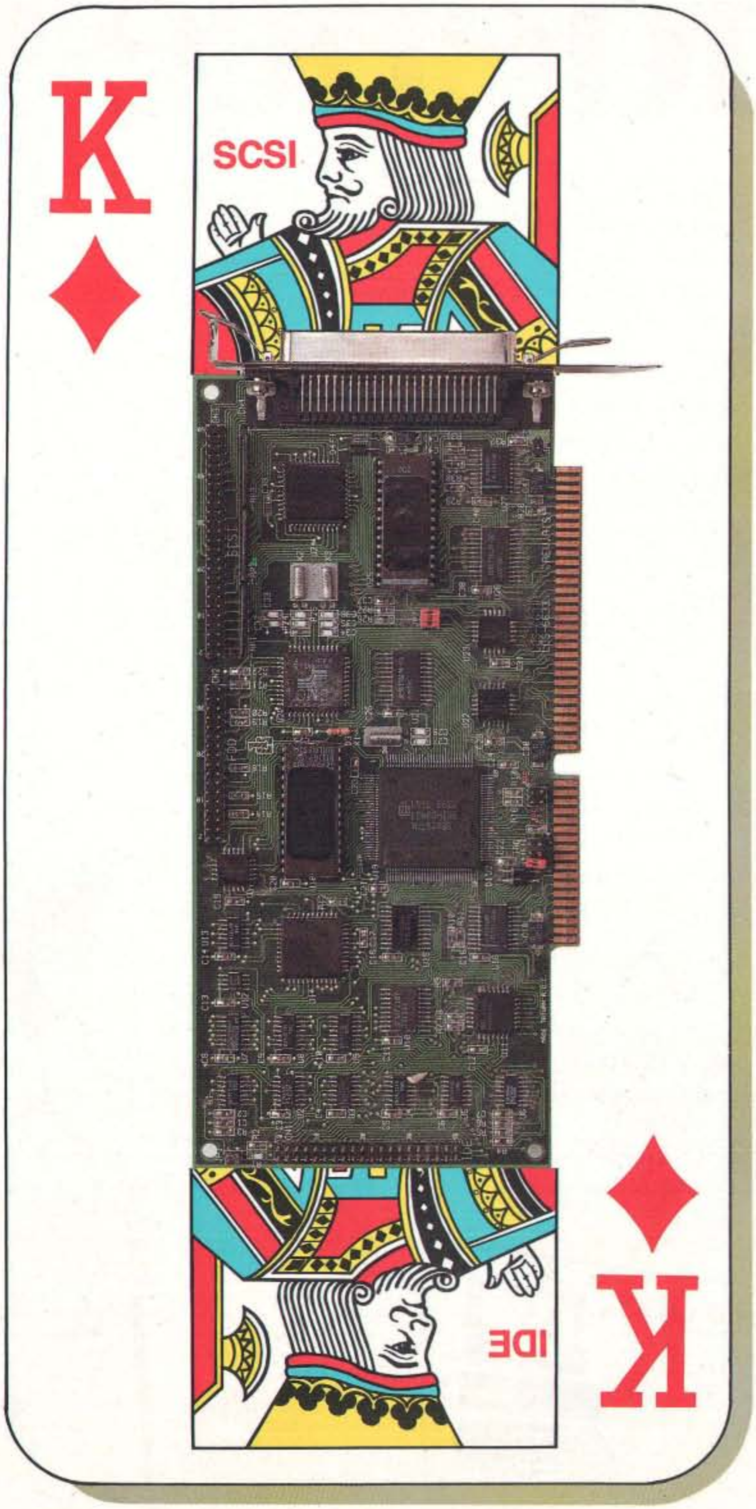
Microeye TV1
Hardware and demonstration software, £495; C and C++ toolkit for DOS and Windows, £99

Requirements:
An IBM AT with one free expansion slot and a hard drive. For recording TV programs, you will also need a VCR with an infrared controller.

Digithurst Ltd.
Newark Close
Royston
Hertfordshire SG8 5HL
U.K.
44-763-242955
fax: 44-763-246313
Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI+IDE Siamese Twins Controller

Longshine LCS-6633F rivals the leading SCSI controller



The LCS-6633F is a dual interface controller that combines SCSI and IDE control. Its performance and its price is highly competitive.

Many sophisticated features can be found on this board. It combines both SCSI and IDE interfaces but provides a standard AT-bus I/O specification. This simplifies hard disk installation since no device drivers are needed for any operating system. In addition, it can support up to seven SCSI drives with a total capacity of 128 Gigabytes.

The LCS-6633F is a high performance intelligent SCSI controller for IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. Optional device drivers for rewritable ODD, CD-ROM, Tape and DAT drives make this card one of the most versatile on the market. Powerful features, reasonable pricing and excellent support make it ideal for file servers, multi-user systems and workstations.

- Controls 7 SCSI devices, 1 or 2 IDE HDD's and 2 FDD's.
- AT task file compatible.
- 2.6 Mbytes/sec. asynchronous transfer rate on the SCSI bus.
- Supports DOS, OS/2, NetWare, Unix and other operating systems.
- User friendly and easy to install.
- Optional drivers for MODD, RHDD, CD-ROM and tape or DAT drives.
- Low cost and high performance.

For more information contact your nearest Longshine distributor or one of our offices.

LONGSHINE

Circle 424 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 425).

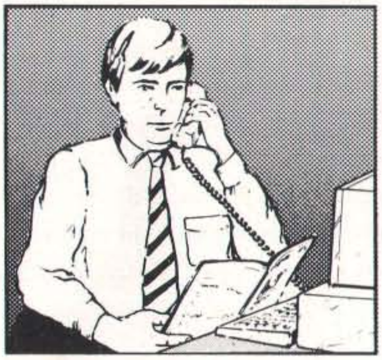
Headquarter(Taiwan) / LONGSHINE Electronics Corp.
6F, 245, Sec. 3, Roosevelt Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-3634958. Fax: 886-2-3626810. **USA Office**/ Tel: 310-9030899.
Fax: 310-9442201. **Hong Kong Office**/ Tel: 852-0-4206186. Fax: 852-0-4205252. **Germany Office**/ Tel: 49-4102-49220.
Fax: 49-4102-40109. **UK Office**/ Tel: 44-923249355. Fax: 852-923224595. **Japan Office**/ Tel: 81-03-38399719. Fax: 81-03-38399729.
Singapore Office/ Tel: 65-272-3316 Fax: 65-272-9570.

Reseller
Y-Micro Pty Ltd.
Tel: 619-2442888 Fax: 619-2442080
Doit Technology
Tel: 612-8196780 Fax: 612-8196636

Trademarks: IBM PC/AT, OS/2: International Business Machines Corp.; NetWare: Novell Inc.; Unix: AT&T Information Sysytems; AHA-1542B: Adaptec

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

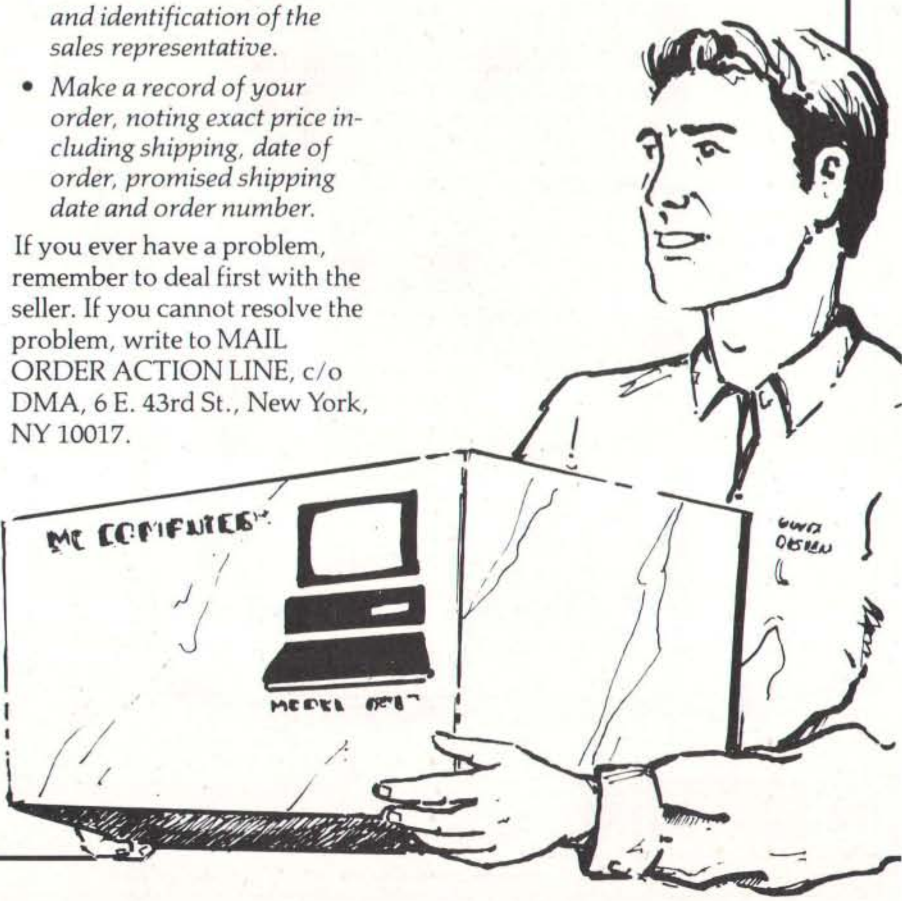
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

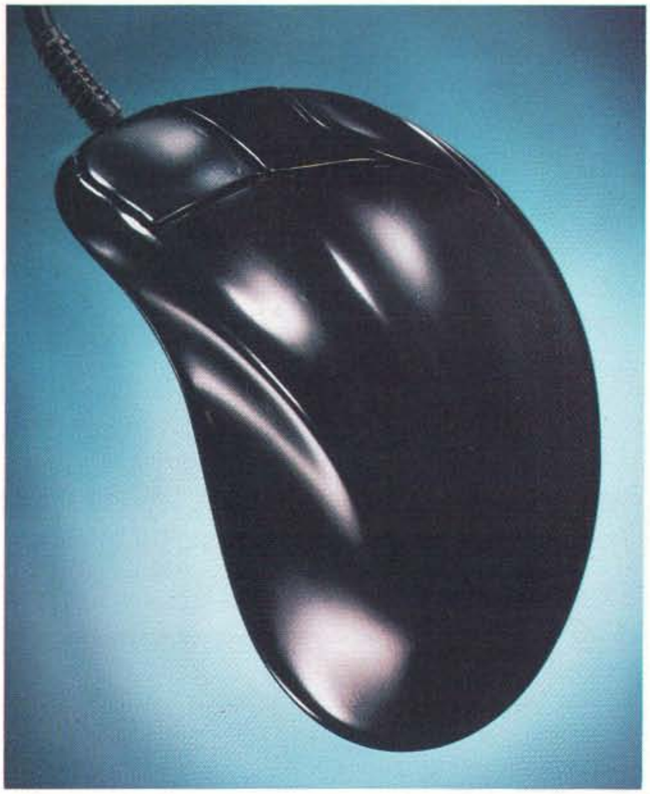
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

Ergonomic Mouse

Designed to conform to the shape and natural movement of your hand, the Colani Mouse is available in versions for left- and right-handed users. The mouse features automatic identification of your operational mode, three programmable keys, and driver software on 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks. The Colani Mouse is Microsoft and PC Mouse compatible and comes with an RS-232 interface or an interface for connection to industrial PCs and IBM AT, PS/1, and PS/2 machines. The package includes a mouse-port adapter (DB-9 male/DB-6 male) and operating instructions in English, German, French, Spanish, and Italian.
Price: 139 deutsche marks.
Contact: Xecos A.G. International, Moosacherstrasse 6, Au, CH-8820, Wädenswil, Switzerland, 41-1-782-2211; fax 41-1-781-2138.
Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.



The Colani Mouse conforms to the shape and natural movement of your hand.

Modular I/O for Unix and Xenix Platforms

You can connect serial devices, such as terminals, printers, and modems, to a multiuser PC system running Unix or Xenix with the Chase IOPro external modular upgrade systems. The units also let you connect additional IOPro units to the master unit, providing up to 64 ports per expansion slot and up to 255 ports per system for a throughput rate in excess of 2 million bps on a 64-user system.

The systems use a 16-MHz 80C186 processor and intelligent RISC-based UARTs (universal asynchonous receiver/transmitters). Two versions are available: for eight users with DB-25 connectors or for 16 users with RJ-45 connectors. A dedicated processor controls each eight- or 16-port unit, so adding new ports actually adds new processors, each of which works in parallel with the others in the system. This concept allows each port to transfer data at speeds of up to 115,200 bps.

You can power the units from the host system's internal power supply or from an external power supply unit. The external unit lets you connect a greater number of serial ports even to machines not normally capable of providing sufficient power.

The IOPro devices are available for IBM AT (ISA), Micro Channel architecture, and EISA bus systems. They occupy only 2 KB of memory-address space and 8 bytes of I/O space. Each host card uses one interrupt, or you can configure them for polled or shared mode.
Price: £670 for the eight-port version; £990 for the 16-port version.
Contact: Chase Research plc., Chase House, Cedarwood, Chineham Business Park, Basingstoke RG24 0WD, U.K., 44-256-52260; fax 44-256-810159.
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

1 GB of Data Storage

Based on 3M's Magnus data-cartridge technology, the TS4100G tape streamer offers a storage capacity of 1 GB. Housed in an external self-powered case, the tape streamer is available with IBM AT, Micro Channel architecture, and parallel interfaces that can provide backup rates of up to 12 MB per minute.

The basic TS4100G unit includes a NetWare-compatible software package that features automatic tape backup cycles, security shells, file-selective backup and restore, and tape labeling. Options are available for file-server-based NetWare LANs and packages for OS/2 backup. The TS4100G is compatible with Cristie Electronics' lower-capacity QIC cartridge drives.
Price: £2295.
Contact: Cristie Electronics Ltd., Bonds Mill, Stonehouse, Gloucestershire GL10 3RG, U.K., 44-453-823611; fax 44-453-825768.
Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

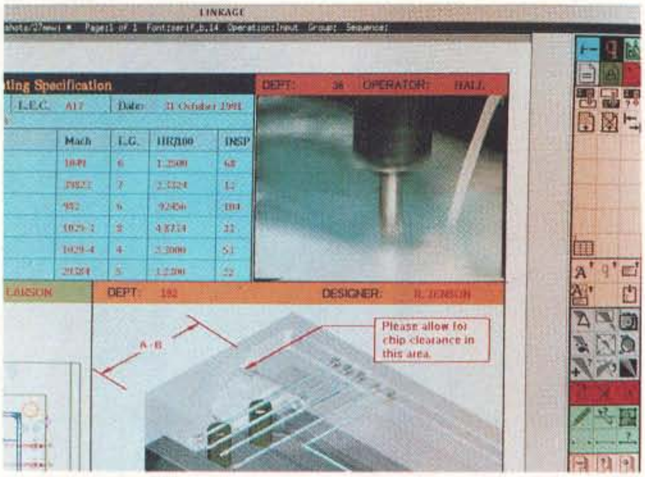
Housed in an external self-powered case, the TS4100G tape streamer offers a storage capacity of 1 GB and IBM AT, Micro Channel architecture, and parallel interfaces.

Multimedia for Manufacturing

A new data management package helps engineers and manufacturers automate the flow of multimedia information throughout their organizations. Linkage gives you instant access to and control of the information you need to produce an end product.

Linkage includes raster editors, scripting tools, vector editors for CAD, database interfaces, E-mail, and multimedia input, including video, voice, and notebook. The package consists of integrated software products that provide seamless links between users and independent databases and networks and that let you tailor systems and applications to your specific requirements.

The software lets you automate the flow of information between different parts of the factory. You can draw together information already available within your organization and so create, in electronic form, multimedia work instructions, engineering change orders, preproduction checking and verification, and other critical documents.



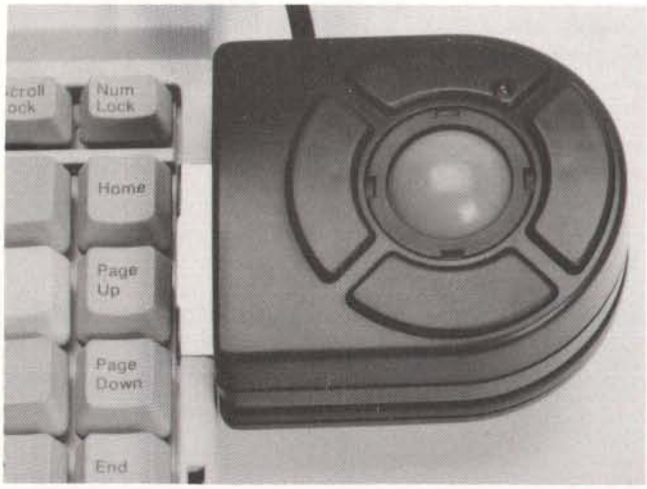
Automate the flow of information throughout your organization with Linkage.

Linkage requires a Unix engineering workstation. You can also display multimedia work instructions you have generated with Linkage on X Window System terminals and PCs.

Price: £1000 and up; £750 for each additional workstation.

Contact: CimLinc Ltd., Units 3 & 4 William Lee Buildings, Highfields Science Park, University Blvd., Nottingham NG7 2RQ, U.K., 44-602-253255; fax 44-602-252620.

Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.



With its special clip, you can attach the Minitrackball to the keyboard of your desktop, laptop, or notebook PC.

Mobile Minitrackball

Thanks to a special clip, the Minitrackball easily attaches to either side of the keyboard on your desktop, laptop, or notebook PC without blocking the floppy drive or hindering the opening and connecting of the computer; you can also operate the trackball separately. The device automatically recognizes your selected operating mode.

The Minitrackball package includes two exchangeable antistatic phenol balls that permit precise cursor control with your thumb. The device connects to the RS-232 interface or the mouse port. Bundled with the Minitrackball are a mouse port adapter, driver software on a 3½-inch floppy disk, a case, and a user's manual in English, German, French, Italian, and Spanish.

Price: 189 deutsche marks.

Contact: Xecos A.G. International, Moosacherstrasse 6, Au, CH-8820, Wädenswil, Switzerland, 41-1-782-2211; fax 41-1-781-2138.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

Smallest Notebook PC

Smaller than an average Filofax, Vortec's Booklet PC measures just 223 by 161.5 by 30.9 mm and weighs just 1 kg, yet it offers a 16-MHz 286LX microprocessor, 2 MB of RAM (expandable by memory card), a 40-MB hard drive (with 60- and 80-MB options), and DR DOS 6.0 in ROM.

The Booklet PC's LCD screen has a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels and a viewing area of 159.6 by 102 mm. Likewise, the 65-key keyboard provides all the functions available on a standard notebook keyboard. Interfaces include standard serial and parallel ports, a 3½-inch external floppy drive interface, and a PCMCIA/JEIDA slot.

The machine is powered by rechargeable nickel-cadmium or alkaline batteries. The combination of the 286LX chip (a low-power-consumption version of the 286) and the Booklet PC's power-saving features provides an average operating time of 4 hours. In addition to suspend/resume mode, the Booklet PC also has such power-saving features as hard disk and screen shutoff and microprocessor slowdown and stop-clock mode.

An included ROM-based application, called PC Diary, provides an alarm clock, a scheduler, a telephone/address list, and a memo pad.

Price: About £1500.

Contact: Vortec (U.K.) Ltd., Samsung House, 3 Riverbank Way, Great West Rd., Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9RE, U.K., 44-81-862-9311; fax 44-81-569-8385.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS FLASH

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

For the most stylish and competitively priced, high specification range of Notebook Computers make sure you check Veridata first.

24 Month Warranty

Manufacturing since 1988

AMD 386/25SXL
2-8 MB RAM

60,80,120 MB Disk

Internal Fax/ Modem

Colour

64 Gray Scale Mono

SCSI Port

Internal or External FDD

Network LAN T

RRP from £1295

Internal Touch Pad Mouse or Track Ball

Call Now for Details:

Veridata

Telephone: 041-248-1119 Facsimile: 041-248-1116
Veridata, Magnet House, 59 Waterloo Street, Glasgow G2 7BP.

Circle 449 on Inquiry Card.

Print at 17 ppm

The 7170 laser printer from Genicom offers high-capacity paper-handling options, a printing rate of 17 ppm, a resolution of 300 dpi, and network connectivity options. The printer can provide a large selection of typefaces and business graphics with PCL 5, HPGL/2 in Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi emulation, and IBM Proprinter XL-24E emulation. In addition, Genicom's optional PostScript-compatible interpreter uses internal software switching and automatic emulation sensing to let you print PostScript and PCL 5 outputs without operator intervention.

Standard paper-handling features include two 250-sheet input bins, a 250-sheet face-down output bin, and a 100-sheet face-up output bin. The 7170 printer also offers a 1500-sheet input device and a 1500-sheet output stacker. You can easily install these high-capacity devices, which also serve as a pedestal for the printer. If you require double-sided printing, you can add an optional automatic duplexer. As an alternative to the 1500-sheet output stacker, a configurable mailbox sorter can provide up to 10 separate 150-sheet paper bins. The multipurpose input feeder lets you print envelopes, overhead-projector transparencies, and labels.

Genicom's 7170 laser printer can produce output at 17 ppm.

The 7170 printer comes with 14 bit-mapped, five scalable, and one line-drawing font in HP emulation; three bit-mapped fonts for IBM emulation (including Courier 10 and 12 and Lineprinter); and 35 scalable Bitstream fonts in PostScript mode.

Standard RAM is 1 MB (expandable to 8 MB). A 32-bit processor and two custom application-specific ICs enable fast graphics processing. The front panel consists of a 16-character LCD and touch-key switches that control the 7170's selection menu. Standard interfaces include Centronics parallel and RS-232 and RS-422A serial, as well as optional environment-specific connectivity for Novell, Ethernet, Token Ring, AppleTalk, and LocalTalk LANs.

Price: £3435 for the basic unit; £4310 for a 3-MB PostScript-compatible machine.

Contact: Genicom Ltd., Armstrong Mall, Southwood, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 0NR, U.K., 44-252-522500; fax 44-252-523086.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

Document C and dBase Code

Two software programs available from GuildSoft can save developers time in designing, documenting, and debugging applications. With Clear + for C and Clear + for dBase, you can take pieces of C or dBase source code and, with one keystroke, obtain a display or printout of a complete flowchart, tree chart, or formatted source print for that code. The programs automatically create charts that show the logic and flow of C or dBase applications, no matter how large, old, or complex the application may be.

Features of Clear + for C and Clear + for dBase include automatic high-resolution graphical documentation, program function flowcharts, system tree diagrams, formulated source listings, program flow simulation mode, logic consistency checking, program logic overview, system and program prototyping, batch-mode processing, background printing, automatic multiple paging, diagram customization, and external program control.

Each package requires an IBM PC with 512 KB of RAM, DOS 3.0, a hard drive, and a graphics monitor.

Price: £135 each.

Contact: GuildSoft Ltd., The Computer Complex, City Business Park, Stoke, Plymouth PL3 4BB, U.K., 44-752-606200; fax 44-752-606174.

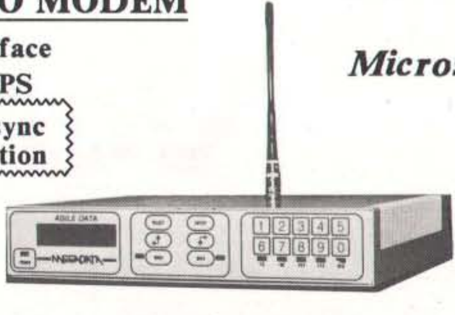
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

SA-9600
Stand-Alone RADIO MODEM
☐ Async/Sync RS-232 interface
☐ 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600 BPS
up to 38,400 BPS async w/data compression option
☐ Encryption capable
☐ Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers
☐ Full or Half Duplex

WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS for Micros, Minis and Mainframes
☐ Transparent radio link - no software modifications
☐ Voice and DC POWER options
☐ 400 - 500MHz Band (FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz)
PC-compatible plug-in board (PC-9600) also available

MEGADATA
35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY, USA 11716
TEL (01) 516-589-6800 • FAX (01) 516-589-6858

Circle 426 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 427).



High-Speed Data and Fax in One Modem

Amber Logic has added Group 3 fax facilities to its Mistral 14400B V.32bis desktop modem. In addition to the modem's high-speed (in excess of 30,000 bps) data communications facilities, the new fax facilities let you transmit to and receive faxes from compatible fax machines and fax modems worldwide.

For fax communications, the Mistral 14400B supports the proposed EIA Class II fax command set and the Sierra SendFax command set. The modem automatically detects the mode of the remote machine and configures itself accordingly. It can also operate in ASCII fax mode for transmitting text files.

Standard features of the Mistral 14400B include V.42bis/MNP level 5 error correction/data compression, synchronous and asynchronous operation, security facilities, and approval for use over public switched telephone networks and leased lines. The modem also conforms to V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.23, and V.21 standards for compatibility with lower-speed modems.

The Mistral 14400B comes with the Trans-send Professional communications software package. In addition to automatically converting data to and from the appropriate fax format, the software provides features such as text styling, importing of graphics files, a standard fax cover page, fax viewing and printing, delayed transmission, and a directory of fax numbers. You can receive incoming faxes in foreground or background mode, and the built-in activity log keeps a record of all fax communications. Trans-send Professional also offers most popular terminal emulations and file exchange protocols, an auto-dial directory, and a script language for automating routine procedures.

Price: £995.

Contact: Amber Logic Ltd., 12 Park View Court, St. Paul's Rd., Shipley, West Yorkshire BD18 3DZ, U.K., 44-274-585483; fax 44-274-589221.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

SyncMaster Challenges Rivals

With a noninterlaced display resolution of up to 1024 by 768 pixels, the SyncMaster CSD5577 color monitor is ideal for applications such as business graphics and desktop publishing. The 15-inch monitor has a flat square tube, a refresh rate of up to 72 Hz, and a nonglare screen that produces a flicker-free image.

As a multiscanning monitor, the SyncMaster CSD5577 supports horizontal scanning frequencies of from 30 to 59 kHz and vertical frequencies of from 50 to 90 Hz, making the monitor compatible with VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A, XGA, and Mac II standards. The SyncMaster CSD5577 also comes with a tilt-and-swivel base and front-mounted controls.

Price: £649.

Contact: Samsung Electronics Ltd., Samsung House, 225 Hook Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7LD, U.K., 44-81-391-0168; fax 44-81-397-9949.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

This is what BYTE (8/1991) says about CLASSNET

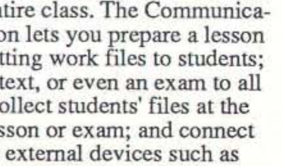
NEWS
WHAT'S NEW • INTERNATIONAL
Computerized Classroom

Classnet from Minicom Advanced Systems is a dedicated communication network that gives instructors control over all activities, by all students, in the classroom.

...The Electronic Blackboard function lets you see a student's screen, display your own screen to any or all students, display a student's screen to the entire class, and send messages in real time to any or all students.The Interject function lets you disconnect the keyboard and darken the students's screens, giving you command over classroom activities.

By simulating the teacher's keyboard on a student's keyboard, the Assist function lets you help a student working in real time without losing visual contact with the entire class. The Communication function lets you prepare a lesson by transmitting work files to students; send data, text, or even an exam to all students; collect students' files at the end of a lesson or exam; and connect students to external devices such as videodisk players and modems.

The Print function lets you control one printer from the teacher's unit, while the Help function tells you that a student needs help, showing you the student's station number on your screen...



CLASSNET - The unique communication network, giving instructors control over all activities, by all students in the classroom.

For only US$999 for the Teacher's Control Unit and US$245 for the Student's Unit.

To find out the full facts about CLASSNET contact us at:

Minicom
Advanced Systems Ltd.
Diskin St., Villa 7
Jerusalem 92473, Israel
Tel: 972-2-663743, Fax: 972-2-637576

Circle 439 on Inquiry Card.

Image Processing on an IBM AT

SuperVist is a color frame-grabber board for 286, 386, and 486 DOS computers that can digitize a video signal, store the image in memory, and display it in true color. The board digitizes input signals (RGB or up to three monochrome signals) simultaneously, using a triple 8-bit A/D converter, and enters the image into the board's 2 MB of memory at a resolution of 768 by 512 pixels or 512 by 512 pixels. The A/D converter has adjustable references that simplify the digitizing of low-contrast images, and SuperVist's memory is mapped directly into the computer's address space, simplifying CPU access to the image.

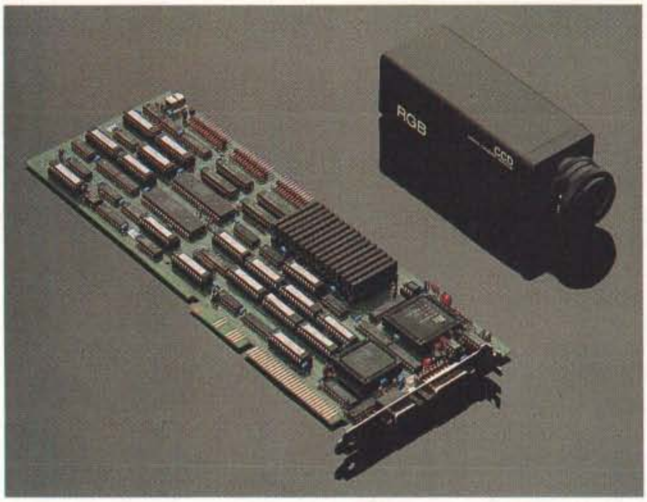
Available modes of operation range from 8 bits per pixel (256 colors or 256 shades of gray) up to 24 bits per pixel (16.8 million colors). You can display images on a color monitor connected to the board, and hardware pan, scroll, and zoom functions let you display enlarged portions of an image.

SuperVist's dedicated, fast (60-MBps) I/O bus lets you connect external image processors. The included software provides a device driver, a library of basic image-processing routines (for Microsoft C), and functions for control of the board, such as image acquisition, disk load and store, image editing, and image enhancing.

Price: US$2499.

Contact: Wikom, KRN 55, 00-818 Warsaw, Poland, telephone and fax 48-22-20-30-10.

Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.



With the SuperVist color frame-grabber board and your 286, 386, or 486 computer, you can digitize a video signal, store the image in memory, and display it in true color.

Low-Cost PostScript Color Printers

Occupying less desk space than a laser printer, the Personal ColorPoint PS thermal printer offers a resolution of 300 dpi with 16.7 million colors. The printer lets you produce three- or four-color and monochrome images on paper or film in A4, A4 long, and B4 formats.

The Personal ColorPoint PS uses the PostScript PhoenixPage interpreter from Phoenix Technologies to provide full PostScript compatibility. The thermal printer supports HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) 7475A emulation for CAD/CAM users using 256 colored pens with nib sizes of 0.2 mm to 5 mm. The printer also provides a 39-font Apple LaserWriter II emulation with bit-map smoothing.

Standard interfaces include serial, parallel, and AppleTalk with simultaneous print-file downloading using an active-input polling feature. An optional video interface is available for high-speed image capture, and the Personal ColorPoint PS lets you store additional fonts on an external hard drive through an optional SCSI connector. For larger jobs, you can increase the buffer memory size from the standard 6 MB up to 22 MB.

Linear Pantone color matching gives striking and realistic images with a wide color range. You can produce monochrome images in as little as 44 seconds and color images in 113 seconds. Front-panel functions include image mirroring, magnification, and centering.

Bundled software drivers are included for Windows 3.0 and Mac OS environments. DOS users can print images using PostScript output from desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other graphics applications.

Price: £3995.

Contact: Ambitron Ltd., 13 The Paddock, Hambridge Rd., Newbury, Berkshire RG15 5TQ, U.K., 44-635-36555; fax 44-635-32055.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

Notebook PC with Removable Hard Drive

Using 60-MB pocket-size cartridges, Bondwell's 386SLF notebook PC can offer virtually unlimited hard disk storage. The removable cartridges provide maximum data security as well as the convenience of using a hard disk interchangeably in compatible machines. Bondwell also offers a 40-MB fixed hard drive version of the machine, called the 386SLR.

Both notebook PCs offer a 20-MHz Intel 386SL microprocessor, 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB), built-in cache memory, a socket for a 387 math coprocessor, a built-in 2400-bps MNP level 5 V.42bis modem, a full-stroke 81-key keyboard, and a backlit VGA-compatible LCD screen with 64 levels of gray. The sleek cases occupy a notebook footprint (i.e., 11.7 by 8.6 by 1.5 inches) and weigh just 5.2 pounds.

Included with the 386SLF and 386SLR is an external 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive, an auto-sensing power adapter, and a set of eight AF-size nickel-cadmium batteries that offers an uninterrupted run time of up to 3 hours with all power management features enabled. The notebook PCs come bundled with DOS 5.0.

Price: About £2199 for the 386SLF; about £2999 for the 386SLR.

Contact: Bondwell (Europe) Ltd., Bondwell House, Tariff Rd., London N17 0EH, U.K., 44-81-365-1993; fax 44-81-808-7553.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

Easy Document Retrieval

According to Xios Systems, keeping track of documents and other information within an organization is now made easier by its Document Administrator software. The package combines centralized filing and management of documents, spreadsheets, graphics, and other information with a full-text or keyword search facility that lets you access and manipulate information quickly and easily. Document Administrator can manage and control information either as a stand-alone system, on a server within a LAN, or on multiple servers in a WAN (wide-area network).

As you create new documents and save them, Document Administrator prompts you to complete a unique document profile containing details such as the author, subject, and creation date. To instantly locate documents wherever they are stored, Document Administrator can search on any field in the profile or through the whole text, using words, portions of words, wild cards, and Boolean logic. You can specify searches of certain sections of files, group or department files, or all stored files, and initiate multiple searches simultaneously.

You can launch any application from the user-configurable interface. Because the software is application independent, you can locate documents, files, graphics, and other information without needing to know the name or location of the file or its type.

Document Administrator can automatically launch a supporting application so that you can get right to work on any retrieved file. Alternatively, by hot-keying into a second window from the on-screen application, you are able to locate files created in different applications. The software lets you view files on-screen without launching the application that created them and import the complete file, or portions of it, into the original application.

To reduce on-line disk capacity, you can archive old and redundant files. Document Administrator also lets you retrieve archived files. Security features include preventing unauthorized users from locating and reading restricted files and maintaining full integrity with network operating-system rights to avoid unauthorized access to applications, directories, and files. Functions for version control to identify different versions of the same document, automatic document recovery, and the recording of production statistics to enable cost allocation and billing are also available.

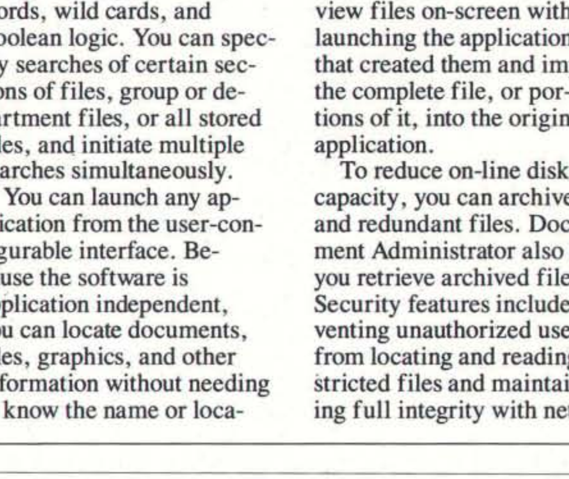
Document Administrator is compatible with most PC-based network operating systems and requires 3 MB of server hard disk space and 640 KB of RAM on the server and client.

Price: £2495 for 10 users.

Contact: Xios Systems Ltd., Xios House, Poyle 14, Newlands Dr., Colnbrook, Slough, Berkshire SL3 0DX, U.K., 44-753-680768; fax 44-753-680674.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

THERE ARE OTHER WAYS FOR SOFTWARE PROTECTION



Take off the boxing gloves and do not worry because **EUTRON** will protect you against software piracy. **EUTRON** has a long and wide experience in software protection and it is for this reason that we think it is better to use intelligence than force; we mean the intelligence of **SMARTKEY-II, an intelligent software protection key**, planned against unlawful software diffusion.

SMARTKEY-II connects in a transparent way to the parallel port PC; a unique digital "signature" recognized by the software enables it to work; **it is possible to protect directly and in few seconds the. EXE programs or to assume control of source codes** for which are supplied software drivers for a great deal of languages (BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, CLIPPER, QUICKSILVER, etc.) and operating systems (DOS, XENIX, UNIX, WINDOWS3, NOVELL network etc.). In order to satisfy your needs the following **SMARTKEY-II** models are available:

FX: with fixed pre-programmed access codes.

PR: with user programmable access codes and built-in memory. **EP:** with user programmable access codes, built-in memory and purpose - built counter to highlight fraudolent access attempts. Against the spread of piracy into environment up to now untouched, we have implemented the **SMARTKEY-II SR** model for the software protection on workstations, minicomputers or mainframes; due to the high security microprocessor, the key can be fitted on any computer supplied with a serial interface without the need of dedicated software drivers.

Do not hesitate to contact us for further information. Our technicians will be able to suggest you the best solution for your software protection problems. You will be surprised for the very cheap costs.

- **No minimum orders needed.**
- **24 hours order processing and delivery.**
- **Hot-line support available.**

DEALERS WELCOME

Eutron
Via Gandhi, 12 - ITALY
24048 TREVIOLO (BG)
Tel. +39-35-690018
Fax +39-35-692229

Circle 419 on Inquiry Card.

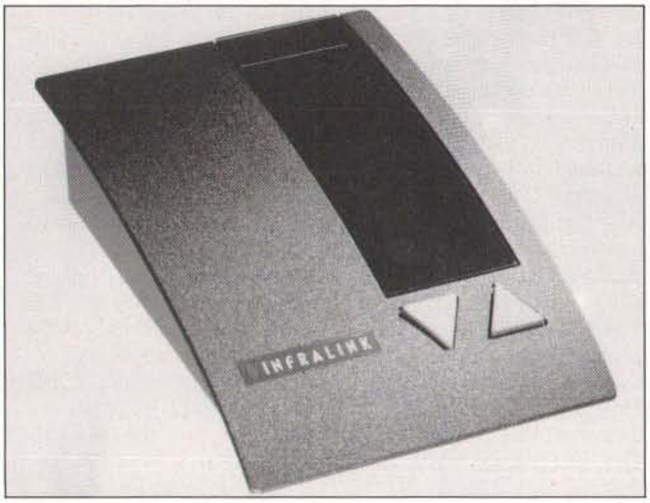
Cordless Serial Communication

Now you can communicate via serial interfaces without cables at distances ranging from 7 to 70 meters. The Infralink 818 provides an enhanced infrared transmitter/receiver unit that allows quick cableless data exchange between PCs and modems or between computers.

During serial operation, the device allows a net data transmission rate of 115,200 bps. The Infralink 818 uses full-duplex communication with invisible, modulated infrared light on eight switchable channels, allowing any number of PCs or peripherals to communicate with eight other units. Computer/printer recognition is always automatic.

The unit displays the address and target address, as well as the status. An independent microprocessor-supported protocol assures data integrity, and the Infralink 818 uses a 9-bit identification code for error correction.

The Infralink 818 is available as an external unit or a built-in version that is particularly suitable for laptops, notebooks, and notepads. Separate optical transmission/receiver unit accessories are also available for range optimization.



The Infralink 818 lets you communicate via serial interfaces without cables at distances of up to 70 meters.

Price: About 400 to 500 deutsche marks for the external unit.
Contact: Infralink GmbH, Am Fuchsberg 8, D-4040 Neuss-Uedesheim, Germany, 49-2101-3-50-53; fax 49-2101-3-27-91.
Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

Laser-Printing Spreadsheets

Are you tired of printing your spreadsheets, balance sheets, and other financial forms on single A4 pages? If so, Kyocera Electronics' F-5000 may interest you. The 9-ppm laser printer can handle full-width financial data across an entire A3 page, as well as word processing documents in A4 mode and two A4 desktop publishing layouts side by side on an A3 page. It also lets you print numerical work and engineering drawings on an A3 sheet at a resolution of 300 dpi, and it can scale your work, whether it's A3 images to A4 or vice versa.

Standard RAM is 3 MB, with an optional 4 MB available for printing jobs such as large, complex vector graphics. The printer provides eight standard emulations, so it will work with most programs.

The printer's single paper-feed compartment accepts 250-sheet A4 or A3 cassettes, both of which are provided as standard. If you need more capacity, an optional dual-bin pedestal paper feeder provides three-bin operation and a paper capacity of 1250 sheets.

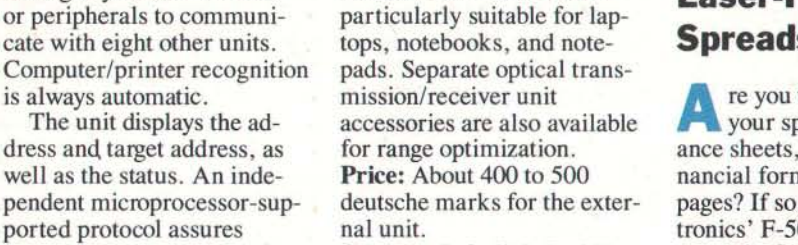
The F-5000 includes a standard range of 79 fonts, three dynamic fonts, 39 bar code types, and IC card slots.
Price: £5350.
Contact: Kyocera Electronics (U.K.) Ltd., 8 Beacontree Plaza, Gillette Way, Reading RG2 0BP, U.K., 44-734-311500; fax 44-734-311108.
Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

Fig.P

SCIENCE GRAPHICS
USER-FRIENDLY IBM PC/PS2 SOFTWARE

NEW VERSION 6.0

£280



"The current version is a very powerful program with all the features which a user would like for custom design and formatting of graphs."
Biotechnology Software
"This versatility in figure design is where Fig.P really excels."
Journal of the American Medical Association
"The combination of high quality graphics with good data handling and a non-linear curve-fitter makes a most useful tool."
Trends in Neurosciences

FREE DEMO

Very powerful graph/diagram drawing and labelling with true WYSIWYG; fast operation; wide variety of data input formats; spreadsheet data editor; amazing control over all aspects of style; comprehensive curve fitting; great output on printers, laser printers, plotters, slidemakers etc; exports to wordprocessors; multiple figures; stores templates of usual figure styles; mouse support; and much more.

BIOSOFT®
22 Hills Road, Cambridge CB2 1JP, U.K.
Tel +44 (0)223 68622 Fax +44 (0)223 312873

Circle 411 on Inquiry Card.

THE LEO 486 DATABOOK

With desktop real estate at a premium, the LEO 486 DATABOOK provides full desktop processing power built into a streamlined 290 x 224 x 52.5mm case. Standard features include up to 48MB of on-board memory, Super-VGA graphics, up to 500MB of hard disk storage, a 1.44MB FDD, two serial ports, one parallel port, and a 16-bit expansion slot. A 9" VGA mono or color monitor and an 80/81-key keyboard make this the most powerful, small-footprint solution around.

First International Computer, Inc.

6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING
201, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD, TAIPEI, TAIWAN
Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782 Telex: 23056 CHARLENE

FIC EUROPE BV	Tel: 31-73-134640	Fax: 31-73-131945
FIC USA	Tel: 1-510-475-7885	Fax: 1-510-475-5333
FIC SPAIN	Tel: 34-1-3070343	Fax: 34-1-3071463
FIC HK	Tel: 852-8938571	Fax: 852-8938571

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS:

Europe: FRANCE: A.E.E. Tel: (01) 46720909 Fax: (01) 46704901 GERMANY: K&S Tel: (04952) 8080 Fax: (04952) 8860 Macrotron: Tel: (89) 423745 Fax: (89) 422863 Skodex Tel: (851) 82016 Fax: (851) 81078 GREECE: CH. THEODOSSIS SA Tel: (01) 9580109 Fax: (01) 9596015 SWEDEN: Jet Data Tel: (08) 7533145 Fax: (08) 7533820 SWITZERLAND: EIL Tel: (01) 8210440 Fax: (01) 8213632 UNITED KINGDOM: Centerprise Tel: (0256) 843174 Fax: (0256) 463754 CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Skodex Tel: (2) 254861 Fax: (2) 250064 NORWAY: Exess Norge A/S Tel: (47) 4883100 Fax: (47) 4883333

Asia/Pacific: AUSTRALIA: Skodex Tel: (02) 8913599 Fax: (02) 8912058 INDONESIA: P.T. Intikom Berlian Mustika Tel: (021) 5203501 Fax: (021) 5203504 JORDAN: Al Raed Tel: (06) 664343 Fax: (06) 655092 OMAN: Oman Computer Services Tel: (968) 698352 Fax: (968) 698356 PAKISTAN: Leo Computers (Pvt) Ltd. Tel/Fax: (051) 564737 Telex: 54478 SAUDI ARABIA: RBM COMPUTER SYSTEM Tel: (01) 4772727 Fax: (01) 4772225 THAILAND: Summit Tel: (02) 2380895 Fax: (02) 2367392 LEBANON: Int'l Computer Center Fax: (357) 9514262

The LEO 486 DATABOOK is compatible with MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Windows, and Novell Netware.
• Specifications subject to chang without notice. All trademarks used herein are the registered property of the respective owners.

Circle 440 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 441).

Live Images on Your VGA Screen

Based on the Chips & Technologies PCVideo chip set, the MM-Video board lets you hook up a VCR, a camcorder, a video laserdisc player, a still video camera, or other video source to an IBM PC and then display a live video image on a VGA screen, either on the full screen or in a window. In addition, the video capture and overlay board lets you combine the live video images with graphics, text, and other elements.

The MM-Video board can display a video source in real time and in a choice of 2 million colors on a standard VGA monitor. With an optional UHF tuner, you can connect the board to a TV aerial to display off-air broadcast TV on the computer screen. You can zoom in on the video image in factors of two, four, and eight times normal size.

The board comes bundled with applications software, utility software, and a developer's toolkit. MM-Box is a stand-alone multimedia presentation package that lets you create, without scripting or programming, multimedia applications incorporating live video, stills, animation, graphics, and text. You can run presentations that you have created with MM-Box directly from your PC, transfer them to videotape, or project them via a video projector.

The iPhoto software from U-Lead Systems lets you perform file conversions, image manipulation, color correction, application of enhancement filters, and image optimization of captured images. With the MM-Video Utility for Windows 3.0, you can display a live video image on the full screen or in a resizable window and save video images to your hard disk in various true-color and color-mapped image file formats. You can load true-color images from disk and display them in 2 million colors in the video windows.

The LD Control Panel 1.1 utility includes controls for video laserdisc players and VCRs. The developer's toolkit includes functions for SDK (Software Development Kit) and Macintosh ToolBook developers, functions to access the capabilities of the MM-Video board from any Windows-based development tool, and functions to incorporate video overlay features in applications created with Asymetrix ToolBook 1.5.

Price: £595.

Contact: U/C/M Ltd., Paris House, Wilbury Villas, Hove, East Sussex BN3 6GZ, U.K., 44-273-208103; fax 44-273-774064.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A., (603) 924-2638, fax (603) 924-2550; or Andy Redfern, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, U.K., 44-81-545-6271, fax 44-81-540-3833. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

SEKISUI

RS-232C
MULTI-PROTOCOL ANALYZER
New LINE EYE

New

■ LE-3000 MAJOR FUNCTIONS
- Statistical analysis • Idle time measurement
- Automatic configuration • Off-line analysis
- Data extend with 128KB/256KB S-RAM cards
- Protocol translation display capability
- Powerful trigger function • BERT function
- Timer/counter capability • 192Kbyte buffer memory

MULTI-PROTOCOL ANALYZER
LE-2000 Multi-function analyzer that supports high-speed communications network of 64Kbps.

COMPACT PROTOCOL ANALYZER
LE-1000 High-performance RS-232C line monitor capable of monitoring high-speed asynchronous communication of 38.4Kbps.

COMPACT LOGIC ANALYZER
CA-1000
- Simultaneous sampling of 16 channels at a rate of 100MHz.
- Large capacity memory: 32Kbits/CH

CA-500
- Simultaneous sampling of 16 channels at a rate of 50MHz.
- Large capacity memory: 32Kbits/CH

SCSI ANALYZER SC/2
SC/2 has the SCSI simulation capability.
A high-performance analyzer for professional use that is capable of simulating both the initiator and the target.

MULTI-PROTOCOL ANALYZER
LE-3000 Monitors high-speed communication of 72Kbps.
A high-end analyzer capable of program simulation

LE 3000/2000: Restricted by COCOM

SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO., LTD.
Computer Applied Equipment Division

4-4 Nishitemma, 2-chome, Kita-ku, Osaka, 530 Japan
PHONE: OSAKA (06) 365-4504 FAX: OSAKA (06) 365-4375
TELEX: 5236943 SEKIOS J

Circle 432 on Inquiry Card.

Getting a Broader Picture

Broadband ISDN and HDTV look set to become the multimedia transmission standards of the future

SUSANNE MÜLLER-ZANTOP

There are signs that ISDN's apotheosis is not going to happen: ISDN is apparently failing to measure up to the standards that will be required by multimedia over the next few years. Telecommunications experts all over the world agree that B-ISDN (Broadband ISDN) is the system of the future. Researchers like Vinton G. Cerf, president of the American Corporation for National Research Initiatives, says, "As components of the B-ISDN system design, ATM [asynchronous transfer mode] and optical transmission methods could gain the degree of importance in the twenty-first century that the telephone network has today." Cerf believes that in the future users will send enormous volumes of multimedia radio, TV, and video data by cable. He also believes that radio frequencies will have to be reserved for mobile data communication via PCs. This is plausible, but it also raises a question: Which medium is preferable for transmitting images? Certainly not ISDN.

B-ISDN and ATM

B-ISDN is the solution offered by private network providers such as Siemens. Currently, TV-signal distribution between TV stations or to terminals starts at a throughput of 33 MBps; transmitted by ISDN, the picture setup would be too slow to be practical. Color telefax requires a bit rate of at least 2 MBps, and ISDN is three times too slow even for that. Similar figures apply to almost all applications within the scope of broadband services (see the figure).

Professionals consider ATM to be the appropriate transmission method for broadband services. While ISDN's STM (synchronous transfer mode) combines the circuit switching of telephony with the packet switching of data communications, ATM packets the entire data volume in a uniform way (see the table).

ATM doesn't allocate a specific channel to information; instead, it packets the information in ATM cells and sends it over a uniform network. The packetizing facility, combined with the downstream multiplexer, packets information in cells that each have a 48-byte information field and a 5-byte header. Only one transmission facility is needed for all data types.

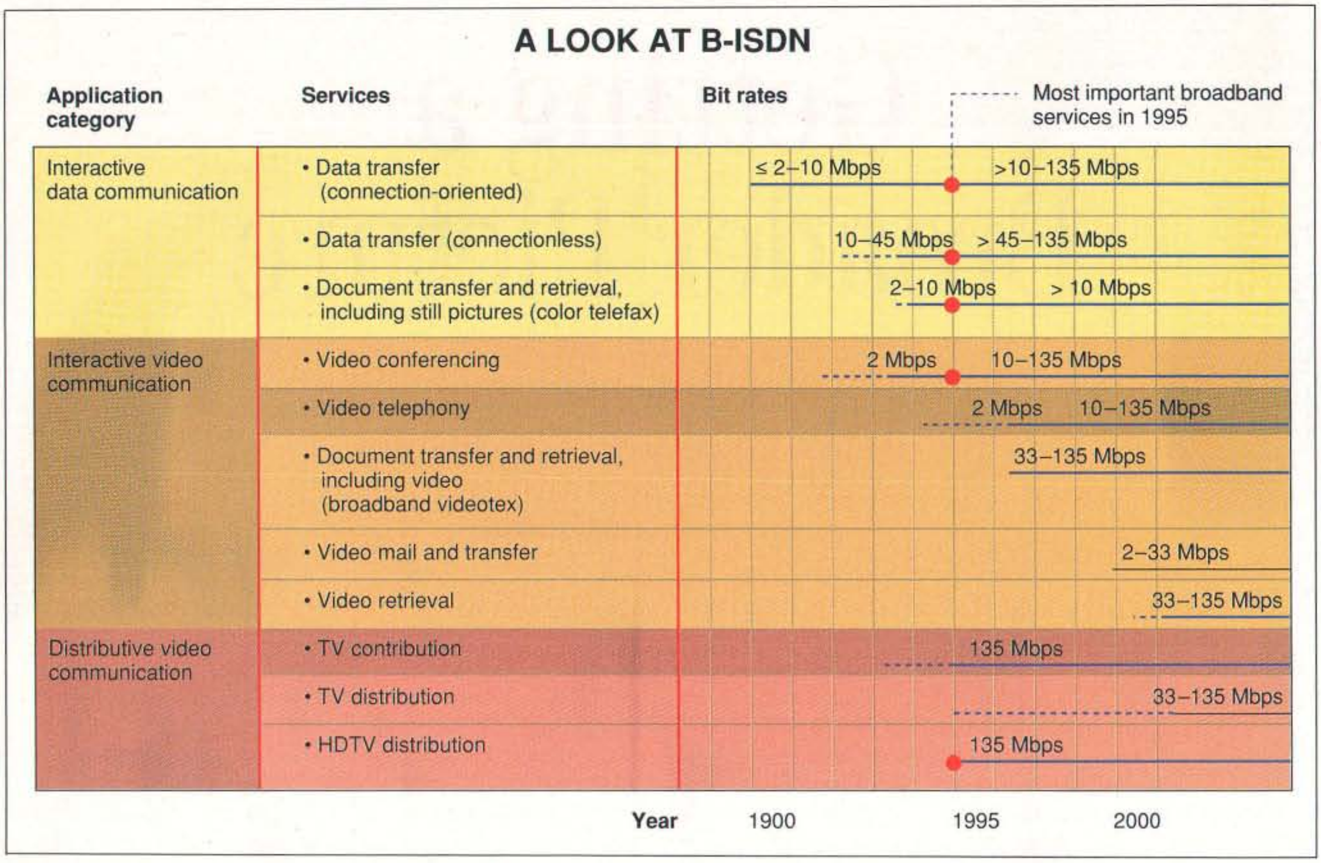
Multiple channels are available with ATM, and the speed of the receiving terminal is irrelevant. You can freely select transmission bit rates. Cells from different sources, with different bit rates and contents (i.e., voice, video, and data), can be transmitted on an ATM-oriented network without other links. ATM is thus a good unifier, cushioning with its flexibility the numerous migration steps from slow to fast terminals and services. In the foreseeable future, a 135-MB ATM-oriented B-ISDN will be able to transmit any kind of information imaginable today, probably via optical waveguides.

The problem for computer manufacturers is that their present terminals are unable to receive and process the large volumes of data that are typically transmitted through B-ISDN. Document sizes of up to 4 MB, the usual size today, will seem ridiculously small compared to future documents, which may consist of several gigabytes.

Furthermore, for many users, compression is really not an alternative. Employees working on pilot projects report that, often, customers do not want compression. For example, when an aircraft manufacturer holds a video conference with experts to assess the condition of an aircraft engine, a portable camera is

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

ISDN has many supporters, but there are those who argue that it's simply too little, too late. Detractors point to broadband ISDN as a better option for large-volume data transfer. Live video data and multimedia applications will benefit significantly from the data capacity of B-ISDN lines.



A LOOK AT B-ISDN

As bandwidth becomes more widely available, three types of applications benefit most from the larger data capacity: interactive data communication (e.g., data and document exchange), interactive video communication (e.g., video conferencing and videophones), and distributive video communication (i.e., distribution of TV channels).

inserted into the engine, and the resulting pictures are transmitted to the screens of the participants. Is it safe to start the engine, or do the blue discolored patches indicate defective material? Such questions can be answered only if the picture is transmitted unadulterated—in other words, uncompressed. Similar conditions apply to the transmission of x-ray images between hospitals. For reasons of law and precision, compression can be undesirable for this task.

STM VS. ATM

A comparison of synchronous transfer mode (STM) as used in ISDN and asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) as used by B-ISDN.

Aspect	STM	ATM
Variable bit rates ("bit rate on demand")	Limited	Possible
Several virtual connections per channel	Not possible	Possible
Applicability for distributive services	Good	Limited
Delay of information	Constant	Variable
Loss of information blocks	Not possible	Possible
Degree of integration	Subscriber line only	All network levels

Using B-ISDN for these critical applications could lead to enormous increases in productivity and savings. In the aircraft example, every minute the aircraft in question is on the ground costs the company money, and the specialist may be on the other side of the world. Compared to the cost of getting the specialist to travel and look at the aircraft in person, high-definition video conferencing has many potential advantages.

Workstation Inadequacies

From the point of view of compressed high-volume data and highly sophisticated user interfaces, today's workstations are lacking in many respects. Even high-performance workstations, like the IBM RS/6000 Model 220 (which can operate at 25.9 SPECmarks) and 486-based PCs, are looked upon as inadequate terminals for use with multimedia applications.

The 50-MHz RISC processors, like the future PowerPC chip from IBM and Motorola, will someday be at the low end of the performance range. The RISC principle, however, is considered sufficiently expandable to meet future requirements.

Within today's machines, problems occur at all points where data has to be transmitted. Experts consider an IBM Micro Channel machine's performance (a theoretical 160 MBps) to be insufficient for a workstation. Thus, they are thinking of using ATM as a bus station even within workstations. A new bus structure is therefore essential.

Sun Microsystems is currently developing ATM technology

HDTV could be the natural successor to XGA.

for bus and LAN use. As Bill Joy of Sun believes, users would otherwise be forced to reintroduce a central computer room to their operations, because the distances between workstations could not be bridged fast enough. Current RAM chips are too slow; so are hard drives. New technologies, like static RAMs, are too expensive.

The RISC operating systems available today rarely have the real-time capability necessary for serious multimedia applications. Professionals say that pictures can be manipulated in real time. More appropriate operating systems for multimedia are MACH from Carnegie Mellon University (which is used in the Next system) and Chorus, which emanated from an Esprit project. These operating systems are not yet able to orchestrate incoming data streams; video and sound have to be rendered in an exactly synchronous way.

A further pressure on these new operating systems is the principle of a microkernel architecture, where the kernel of the operating system is very small and (in principle) hardware independent. The hardware-dependent components are clustered around it so that it's possible to emulate other machine designs on the kernel. Windows NT (New Technology) from Microsoft was developed according to this principle.

Data Formats

The question of which data format to use is a tricky one. What's appropriate for users in the professional field is different from what's needed in the low-end sector. Many users in the latter group will opt for Apple's QuickTime; for the former group, Open Document Architecture (ODA) will be extended by multimedia components.

In the event that compression becomes necessary, professionals have agreed on the MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts Group) standard. MPEG compresses at a ratio of 1 to 20, which is relatively low, but it has the advantage that little information detail is lost. This type of workstation will probably look like the prototypes that have already been built: built-in loudspeakers, a camera, a videophone, and a separate camera for still pictures. It will probably have an internal ATM bus and an external ATM adapter to handle all communications functions.

Since ATM supports a LAN topology and has a uniform addressing scheme, workstation clusters, PABXes, PC servers, and multimedia servers can be integrated in this way. Network monitoring, still a problem, can at least be made more uniform.

One Monitor Only

The notion that there will soon be only one type of monitor puts a lot of time and performance pressure on PC manufacturers. Only a few computer companies, such as Apple, seem to appreciate this fact, however. Companies in the consumer market, on the other hand, are mainly concerned with communications.

continued

Can you recognise this character?

The human brain has an amazing ability to analyse shape. You undoubtedly recognised this most famous detective of fiction.

Humans are equally capable of analysing printed characters – in other words of reading. We don't appreciate how sophisticated a task this is, until we try to get a computer program to do it. But now OCR (Optical Character Recognition) is a fact of life.

Recognita Plus is leading the way in making this new technology available, convenient and affordable. As it reads whole pages in seconds, saving hours of typing work, you don't need to appreciate how much effort and intelligence has been built into the system.

Just as Sherlock Holmes has to assemble the facts, look for minute clues, and be an accurate judge of character – so does Recognita Plus. It analyses character profiles, extracting vital features and distinguishing between suspicious look-alikes. In such difficult cases, it picks up clues from the surroundings.

In his distinguished career Sherlock Holmes investigated a whole range of doubtful characters. Recognita Plus continues this tradition. One thing they have in common – an astounding ability to come up with the solution.

RECOGNITA PLUS

the world renown OCR detective.

Winner of the Silver at the software in Europe Competition CeBIT '92.

with HP AccuPage Support

SZKI Recognita Corp
H-1011 Budapest, Iskola u. 16.
Letters: H-1251 Budapest,
P.O. Box 55, Hungary
Tel.: 36-1/201-8452, 35-1/201-8925
Fax.: 36-1/201-7607

Circle 431 on Inquiry Card.

Consumer-oriented companies are concentrating their future plans on screen technology, as Sony is with Trinitron. These companies are sparing no effort; in a few years' time, people will have better screens on their TVs at home than they have on their office computers. If the marketers of consumer products are successful in this strategy, they will take a hefty share in portions of the market that computer manufacturers currently think they have safely in their pockets.

If this happens, HDTV will be the natural successor to XGA. In April, Fujitsu, Hitachi, and Sony started shipping the first commercial versions of their new HDTV decoder chip set, which consists of 12 ICs (as compared to the 150 ICs in the previous version). This will make it possible to build HDTV devices at a considerably lower cost. If competing standards had not evolved for single decoding (e.g., MUSE in Japan; HDMAC/D2-MAC in Europe, and several standards in the U.S.), HDTV would probably have shown its paces earlier. Industry insiders now seem to regard HDTV as the standard that will take over from XGA.

Whenever people talk about HDTV, the subject of high transmission rates comes up. Standard HDTV screens massively outperform high-resolution color VGA screens, with 384 MB instead of 24 MB per image being transmitted down the line. HDTV distribution starts at a transmission rate of 135 MBps—210 times higher than anything in current use.

The Wave of the Future?

What is missing from the picture? In principle, only the applications software to conform to the new standards. Soon there will be a demand for a software developer's kit that allows software houses to write and test communications software without having to use existing hardware. Such a kit would include an ATM board, the corresponding API specifications (low- or high-level), and a box that emulates an ATM switch.

Is it worthwhile to invest in multimedia at this point? Pilot companies that are using it have great hopes for it. A number of laboratory models have been built—and a lot of field tests have been performed—with the new broadband networks and services in Germany. Among them is the BERKOM (Berliner Kommunikations System) project, which implements an initiative of the Berlin Senate and the German post office under the project management of Detecon. In 1989, Siemens succeeded in performing the first data exchange via ATM.

Before you invest in ISDN or multimedia, you should find out about the BERKOM project, talk to Apple, and watch a demonstration of the capabilities of ATM technology. All this may well convince you that ISDN is too little, too late. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Siemens AG. "The Intelligent Integrated Broadband Network—Telecommunications in the 1990s." Issued by Bereich Offentlich Kommunikationsnetze, Zentrallaboratorium, Postfach 70 00 73, D-8000 Munich 70, Germany.

Susanne Müller-Zantop is an industry analyst and publisher of the German PC newsletter TidBits. *She is interested in the suitability of new PC technologies for users in general. You can contact her on BIX as "susanmz."*

A Message to Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

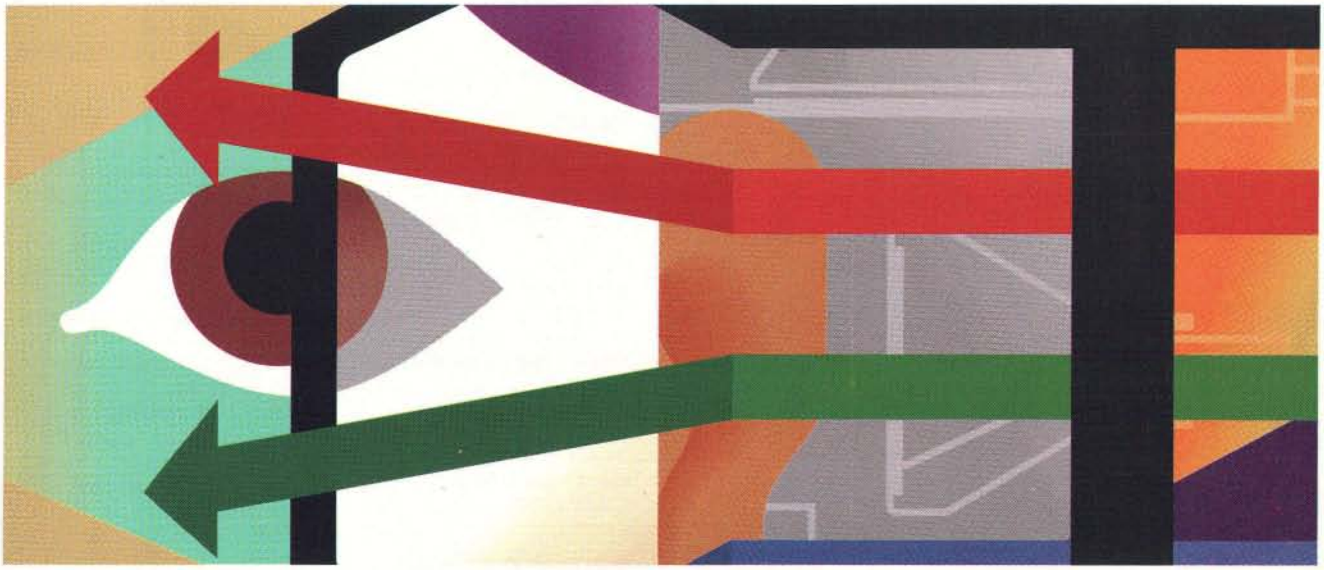
While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the address at left.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Displays

Below are listed, by country, distributors of the U.S. products mentioned in this issue's State of the Art section on Displays and Image-Processing Software.



ARGENTINA

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
54-1-7814061
fax: 54-1-7814061
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC S.A.
54-1-3345122
fax: 54-1-1112368
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRALIA

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
61-3-8952895
fax: 61-3-8987831
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.:
Mitsubishi Electronics
61-2-8885777
fax: 61-2-6387072
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Pty. Ltd.
61-3-8678455
fax: 61-3-867774
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
CompuThink
61-3-5843188
fax: 61-3-5848917
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRIA

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard GmbH
43-222-25000
fax: 43-222-2500444
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Computer 2000 GmbH
43-1-4501643
fax: 43-1-455611295
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

BELGIUM

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Borsu International
32-2-7253130
fax: 32-2-7253665
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems N.V.
32-2-6738036
fax: 32-2-6750615
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

DENMARK

Hitachi America, Ltd.:
VT-Data A/S
45-44532600
fax: 45-42911256
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
Eurochannels A/S
45-98-242444
fax: 45-98-244036
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

FINLAND

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Oy
358-0-4523655
fax: 358-0-4523317
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Qtronic Oy
358-0-6926099
fax: 358-0-674886
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
CP International
358-51-3758670
fax: 358-51-3758673
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

FRANCE

Hitachi America, Ltd.:
Bureau de Liaison en France
33-1-43443329
fax: 33-1-43443640
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC S.A.
33-1-49000707
fax: 33-1-47788806
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
PC Technologie
33-1-42040088
fax: 33-1-42046980
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems S.A.
33-1-47781603
fax: 33-1-47291954
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

GERMANY

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.:
Mitsubishi Electronics
49-2102-4860
fax: 49-2102-48611
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN © 1992

COMPUTER QUICK

16,000 Items
Price Diskette
Shipped with order

Add-In/Add-On

ATI Wonder Plus XL 1MB	215
Ultra & VGA 1MB	460
Digichannel PC 8-port	375
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB	**295**
Hercules Gold 16/24	340/433
with 2MB	460/555
Logitech Mouseman Serial	**55**
Scanman 256	275
Mouse with Windows 3.1	**70**
Multimedia Upgrade Kit	555
Mylex GXE020B	1050
Paradise Win Accelerator	215
Proaudio Spectrum 16	215
Prodesigner II-S 1MB	185
Soundblaster Pro	**210**
Stealth VRAM	275
Volante AT1000	720

Backup

Colorado 250MB	265
HP DAT Tape Backup 2/8GB	1500/1850

Software for DOS/UNIX/LAN

CAD & Graphics

Autocad Rel 11	**CALL**
Calcomp Digitizer/Plotter	CALL
Corel Draw	380
Design CAD 2D/3D	**175/199**
Drafix CAD for Windows	430
Microtek 600G/600Z	785/1350
Numonics GraphicMaster	CALL
Summasketch	CALL
VinylCAD	600
Xerox GS+ Scanner AT	1360

Chips & Memory

All Upgrades – ALR, AST, Apple, Compaq, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM, Silicon Gr, Sun, Toshiba

80287	**LOW**
387SX-20/25	**105/115**
387DX - 33/40	**170200**
SIMM 1MB/4MB 70ns	36/145
ALL CHIPS AND SIMMS	**CALL**
HP Laser 2MB/4MB	120/200

Communications

Carbon Copy Host&Term	115
Close-Up Customer&Support	135
Smarterm 320	125

Database

Clarion Pro Developer	450
Clipper 5.01	**495**
Dataease 4.5	525
DBase IV/Developers	489/839
Foxpro Single/LAN	469/565
Oracle V6	1100
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	175
Rbase 3.1	465
Superbase 4 for Windows	460

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Man Windows	59
Pagemaker	519
Quark Express	**580**
Ventura Publisher 4.0	525

Disk Drives

Seagate 351AX	185
Conner/Maxtor 60MB	200
Conner/Maxtor 80MB	255
Conner/Maxtor 120MB	350
Quantum 123MB 15ms	**360**
Conner 170MB	390
Maxtor 213MB	580
Quantum 245MB	**650**
Connor/Maxtor 340	**915**
Conner 543MB	1165
Maxtor 675MB	1400
Maxtor 1/1.5GB	**1900/2371**
Syquest 44/80MB	CALL
Pinnacle 130S AT	1800
CD-ROM - Optical - WORM	CALL

Controllers

Adaptec 1542B/1740	260/460
DPT Smartcache EISA/SCSI	575
IDE caching with 4.5MB	550
Mylex EISA/SCSI cache	660
Ultrastor IDE cache	200
Ultrastor EISA/SCSI cache	450

LapTops

AST	**CALL**
COMPAQ	**CALL**
Everex	**CALL**
Sharp	**CALL**
Toshiba	**CALL**
Texas Instruments	**CALL**

Modem/FAX

Modems for all portables	LOW
Modem 2400 internal	**55**
FAX 9600 & Modem 2400	**85**
Faxit for Windows	129
Hayes Ultra 96	849
Intel FAX !New Version!	**CALL**
Pocket FAX96/Modem24	**150**
Logicode Quicktel 14.4	435
Quicktel 9696 External	400
Supra 9696 External	350
USR 16.8 External	600
USR V.32/V.42Int/Ext	440/500
USR DS Int/Ext	765/800

Networking

3COM Etherlink 2 5-pack	800
AST 5251-11 Enh Plus	515
DLink Pocket Ethernet	265
Everex Ethernet 8/16	87/135
Hayes Ethermate 8	**96**
IBM 3270 Used/New	225/410
IBM 5250 AT/MC	510
IBM Token Ring 16/4	630
Intel Ethernet 16	130
Intel Netport	495
IRMA 3	435
LanFax for Windows	**CALL**
Lantastic 10MB Starter	485
Lantastic AI Node	60
Mylex EISA Ethernet	**309**
NE-1000 5-pack	580
NE-2000 5-pack	715
NE-2100	155
NE-3200 EISA	665
Netware Lite	70
Novell Netware	CALL
Shiva Netmodem	1665
SMC Ethercard Elite 6-pack	650
Elite 16 6-pack	825
Elite 32	650

USED IBM !!LOW!!

Operating System

Desqview 2.2/386	75/130
MS DOS 3.3/4.01/5.0	40
IBM OS/2 2.0	128
IBM OS/2 Extensions 2.0	450
NewWave	**110**
XENIX/UNIX	CALL
Windows 3.1 Upgrade	55
Windows 3.1 + Mouse	**75**

Programming

Briefor C++	**50**
Knowledge Pro Windows	**360**
MS Basic Dev 7.0	325
MS C Compiler	319
MS Fortran	289
MS Quick C w/Assembler	139
Smalltalk V/PM	319
Turbo C++	315

Spreadsheet & WP

AMI Pro Upgrade	105
Excel Windows Upgrade	130
Word Windows Upgrade	**130**
Word Perfect Windows Upgr	90

Utilities

Check It	85
Norton Utilities 6.0	**110**
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	**107**
QRAM/QEMM 386	40/59

We Offer:
- Quantity Discounts
- Dealer Discounts

PHONE: **(415) 861-8330**
Español **(415) 861-8376**
FAX: **(415) 861-8380**

International orders our specialty • Low freight rates - No handling charge Prices are for cash prepayment • VISA/MC/AMEX accepted • Products may be USA versions • No returns on opened software • Prices are FOB USA and subject to change • 15% restocking charge for non-defective returns

Computer Quick, 165 - 8th Street, No. 309
San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

Circle 417 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC GmbH
49-89-930060
fax: 49-89-937776
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.:
Seiko Instruments GmbH
49-6102-2970
fax: 49-6102-297222
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Axxam GmbH
49-89-78500147
fax: 49-89-78500170
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
Profi Computer
49-5731-744150
fax: 49-5731-744147
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems GmbH
49-6103-3980
fax: 49-6103-398292
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

HONG KONG

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
852-8487777
fax: 852-8684997
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Ltd.
852-3-3690335
fax: 852-3-7245733
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

ITALY

Hitachi America, Ltd.:
Aesse S.p.A.
39-2-5464741
fax: 39-2-5450701
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Business Systems S.r.L.
39-22-89200900
fax: 39-22-8240280
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Hi-Tech
39-49-772387
fax: 39-49-8750398
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
Athena Informatica S.r.L.
39-2-57512041
fax: 39-2-57512050
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems S.r.L.
39-2-89200242
fax: 39-2-8246010
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

JAPAN

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
81-33-316111
fax: 81-33-351478
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Idek/Iiyama North America, Inc.:
Iiyama Electric Co. Ltd.
81-33-2656081
fax: 81-33-2650083
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.:
Mitsubishi Electronics
81-33-2182111
fax: 81-33-2183686
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Taxan America, Inc.:
Kaga Electronics
81-33-9426255
fax: 81-33-9426256
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

KOREA

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
Samsungelectron Devices Co. Ltd.
82-2-7552333
fax: 82-2-7574822
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Sam Boo Enterprises
82-2-6787457
fax: 82-2-6787467
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

MALAYSIA

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Sales Sdn Bhd
60-3-2387788
fax: 60-3-2387312
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

MEXICO

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard S.A. de C.V.
52-5-3030155
fax: 52-5-2021782
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC S.A. de C.V.
52-5-5669200
fax: 52-5-5462851
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

THE NETHERLANDS

Idek/Iiyama North America, Inc.:
Iiyama Europe B.V.
31-6530797
fax: 31-6530800
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Business Systems
31-20-919901
fax: 31-20-918646
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Borsu International B.V.
31-3200-72200
fax: 31-3200-52042
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
Future Computers
31-2503-34597
fax: 31-2503-40130
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems B.V.
31-30-205844
fax: 31-30-205211
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

NEW ZEALAND

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Pty. Ltd.
64-9-391449
fax: 64-9-391075
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

NORWAY

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC A/S
47-2-124921
fax: 47-2-536687
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sampo Corp. of America:
Unitron A/S
47-4-632550
fax: 47-4-632548
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Software Plus
47-23-94696
fax: 47-21-83716
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
Dataimport A.S.
47-5-314085
fax: 47-5-322406
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

SPAIN

Hitachi America, Ltd.:
HSCI S.A.
34-1-2557900
fax: 34-1-2563632
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC S.A.
43-1-7668912
fax: 43-1-7668261
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Impex Hi-Tech Import
34-48-210392
fax: 34-48-212017
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
ATD Group
34-1-66165510
fax: 34-1-6616300
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems S.A.
34-1-3839909
fax: 34-1-7662522
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

SWEDEN

Hitachi America, Ltd.:
Ericsson Components A.B.
46-8-7575000
fax: 46-8-7529265
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC A.B.
46-8-7646530
fax: 46-8-288780
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 444 on Inquiry Card.

STOP GO ARABIC تمهل

WITH COREL DRAW!® AND VENTURA® 3.0 GEM®

AL-RASSAM AL-ARABI

Is an add on to Corel Draw® that let you draw, paint, type text from arabic font librairies, apply stunning effects, output on laserprinters & imagesetters the ARABIC WAY.

ARABIC PUBLISHER

To Get High Quality Arabic DTP.

No extra training is needed. Just use Ventura Publisher® the everyday way to make Professional Documents in ARABIC or FARSI. Vowels & Accents, automatically placed to get the best position. Automatic ligature selection. Intermix Latin with Arabic or Farsi. Large font libraries. Import text from popular ARABIC or FARSI word processors...

Write to : LAYOUT ltd, 8 Atho Street, # 401 Nicosia CYPRUS.
Fax: (357) 2 448326 or (961) 9 936439, Ph: (357) 2 366484

الرسام العربي

الناشر العربي

Ventura is trademark of Ventura Software Inc. Gem is trademark of Digital Research.
Corel Draw is registered trademark of Corel Systems Corp.

FOR_C++™

New Version 1.1

Converts FORTRAN to C++!

C++ is ideal for object-oriented solutions, high level simulations and robust code!

For_C++ generates full C++ prototypes while optimizing code for readability and ease of maintenance. I/O and character translations use standard functions, where possible, and function arguments are passed either by value or reference.

Take Advantage of C++ Power

C++ offers superior handling of complex data types, enhanced support for call by reference, and retains more FORTRAN style than in C. While FOR_C++ does not object-orient your FORTRAN, it uses advanced C++ constructs for optimum translations. Code looks hand-written, is compilable and ready to run.

Call today for more information!

COBALT BLUE™
COBALT BLUE, INC.
875 OLD ROSWELL ROAD
SUITE D-400
ROSWELL, GA 30076, USA
TEL (404) 518-1116
FAX (404) 640-1182

P.S. Ask about FOR_C and FOR_STRUCT—our other code translation and maintenance tools.

Circle 448 on Inquiry Card.

WORDS
FAIL YOU?

SAY WHAT
YOU MEAN WITH THE
OXFORD WRITER'S SHELF.

A pop-up utility for PCs and Macs, from Oxford University Press, the reference authority. The Oxford Writer's Shelf has the answers to all your queries about grammar, style, usage, punctuation, quotations, and much more, all from within your word-processor. Use the Oxford Writer's Shelf, and say exactly what you mean to say.

"an enhanced, computerised set of reference books on disk ... it will appeal to those who aren't sure and want to get their language right."
Personal Computer World

"a reference source of such speedy efficiency there seems little doubt the Oxford Writer's Shelf will be quickly adopted by users of word-processors in home and office alike..."
Courier Mail

"... OWS is the best available and much cheaper than the competition which does not offer half as much. If you write on a Mac you should have the Oxford Writer's Shelf."
Writing Magazine

ONLY £75 *(plus VAT and postage)*

CALL OR WRITE TO JANET CALDWELL FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE, AT:
Oxford University Press, Walton Street,
Oxford OX2 6DP
Tel. 0865 267979, Fax 0865 56646

Other reference packages available from Oxford University Press:

The Concise Oxford Dictionary Electronic Edition – the world's best-selling dictionary, 120,000 entries, 190,000 definitions – £99.

The Oxford English Dictionary (Second Edition) on Compact Disc – the most authoritative dictionary of the English language, on a single compact disc – £495.

OXFORD WRITER'S SHELF
DON'T JUST GO BY THE BOOK

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Software Plus A.B.
46-11282700
fax: 46-11282710
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
EBG A.G.
41-33-231125
fax: 41-33-231126
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

SWITZERLAND

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
41-22-7808111
fax: 41-22-7808642
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Computer 2000
41-42-6590000
fax: 41-42-659025
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

ViewSonic:
Infront A.G.
41-3741-2121
fax: 41-3741-0150
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems A.G.
41-1-8370000
fax: 41-1-8370020
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

TAIWAN

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Ltd.
886-2-5517171
fax: 886-2-5432109
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

TVM Professional Monitor Corp.:
Taiwan Video & Monitor Corp.
886-2-7765318
fax: 886-2-7214798
Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

THAILAND

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Ltd.
66-2-5911921198
fax: 66-2-5911991201
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

U.K.

Calcomp Computer Graphics Group:
Calcomp Ltd.
44-734-320032
fax: 44-734-341215
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

GoldStar Technology, Inc.:
GoldStar Technology U.K.
44-908-211488
fax: 44-908-218292
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.:
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
44-344-773100
fax: 44-344-763526
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.:
Mitsubishi Electronics
44-707-276100
fax: 44-707-278692
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.:
NEC Ltd.
44-81-9938111
fax: 44-81-9927161
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.:
Aptec
44-71-6271000
fax: 44-71-4980496
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology:
SuperMac Technology
44-81-5432288
fax: 44-81-5434408
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

Taxan America, Inc.:
Taxan U.K. Ltd.
44-344-484646
fax: 44-344-860981
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:
Zenith Data Systems Ltd.
44-628-668544
fax: 44-628-661061
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

Circle 429 on Inquiry Card.

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

ULTIMATE
PERSONAL WORKSTATION 486
Don't settle for less

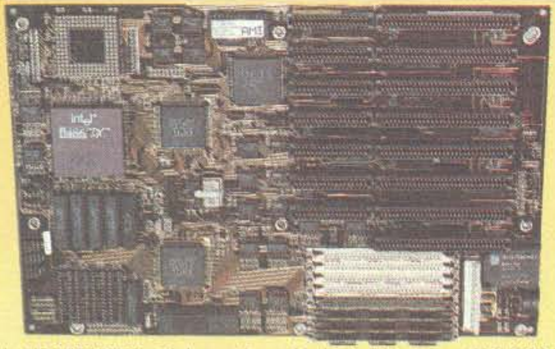
The ULTImate Personal Workstation from a seasoned hi-tech Company. The fastest CPU, Hard disk and Video. No-compromise quality!

50 MHz Version **$ 2995**
See other side for detailed specs.
33 MHz **$ 2595**

All prices include courier delivery to your doorstep!

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

ULTIMATE MOTHERBOARD 80486/50 4 Mb **$1295**



Intel 80486-DX50 with Icecap for optimal reliability. Latest AMI BIOS/ OPTI Chipset/Shadow RAM. Dallas RTC/Battery (10 years lifetime!).

$1295 Motherboard includes 256 Kb Write Back cache & 4 Mb RAM.

The ideal hi-quality offer to upgrade your XT/AT/386 PC.
XT-form factor 8.5 x 13" always fits. 33MHz version **$ 895.**

The European quality alternative

12 Months Warranty. Unlimited technical support from multinational European Company established in 1973. Local duties (non EC) and/or sales tax may apply. ULTImate is a trademark of ULTimate Technology BV/Ltd/GmbH/Corp. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All trademarks are of their respective companies.

3.50 PER DISK
10 disks or more

GREAT SOFTWARE
for IBM PC's and Compatibles

4.00 PER DISK
1 to 9 disks

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (4 disks)(3520)**–Collection of the best DOS utilities.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks)(3120)**–Excellent genealogy program.
- ☐ **DanCAD 3-D (5 disks)(2860)**–Superb, full-featured CAD! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **FormGen/FormFill (2 disks)(3240)**–Create and/or fill out any form.
- ☐ **Image Print 4.0 (2 disks)(3220)**–Fancy fonts on dot matrix printers!
- ☐ **MealMaster 6.31 (2 disks)(3160)**–Recipe filer with 1200+ recipes (HD)
- ☐ **Online Bible 5 (14 disks)(3170)**–KJV Bible, Greek/Hebrew lexicon. (HD)
- ☐ **PrintPartner (2 disks)(3260)**–Make great banners, signs, calendars, etc!
- ☐ **Resume Creators (2 disks)(3270)**–A great help in finding a better job.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for DOS (2 disks)(4790)**–Collection of great blankers.
- ☐ **Vaccines & Virus Killers (4 disks)(3510)**–Protection from 900+ viruses.
- ☐ **DOS Tutorials (3 disks)(1490)**–All about DOS & more. Covers 2.0-5.0!
- ☐ **Skyglobe/Earthwatch (2 disks)(1880)**–See stars, planets & more. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440)**–Learn to type or improve your skills!

GAMES

- ☐ **Best Arcade Games (2 disks)(1660)**–18 of the best games! (CGA)
- ☐ **CGA Tetris Collection (2 disks)(1970)**–7 superb variations (CGA)
- ☐ **Chess Challengers/Tutor (2 disks)(4340)**–2 games & a tutor! (CGA)
- ☐ **Best EGA Games (4 disks)(1680)**–15 of the best EGA games!
- ☐ **Commander Keen Collection (3 disks)(2240)**–Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. Truly superb games. (HD)(EGA)
- ☐ **EGA Mouse Solitaire (3 disks)(1930)**–Solitaire at its best! (Mouse)(EGA)
- ☐ **EGA/VGA Tetris Collection (3 disks)(1920)**–9 hi-res variations! (EGA)

WORD PERFECT

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks)(4230)**–Learn WP 5.1 easily.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Desktop Publishing Learning System (3 disks)(4270)**–Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 as a desktop publisher.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks)(4220)**–100+ macros for WP 5.1
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks)(3750)**–17+ utilities for WP 5.0/5.1
- ☐ **By Design (4255)**–Turns WordPerfect 5.1 into a desktop publisher
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (3 disks)(3760)**–Create & modify clip art for WP 5.0/5.1

MICROSOFT WINDOWS PROGRAMS

- ☐ **Best Games for Windows (4 disks)(4860)**–30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ **The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks)(4580)**–4000+ of the best icons!
- ☐ **Icon Utilities (4 disks)(4260)**–Create, modify, view & manage icons.
- ☐ **Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks)(4570)**–Address & print envelopes!
- ☐ **HyperDisk 4.3 (4539)**–Make Windows (& DOS) run 2-10 times faster!
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)**–7 great screen savers for Windows!
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (4 disks)(4510)**–50+ essential utilities!
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks)(4520)**–75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts Vol. 1 (4 disks)(4710)**–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts Vol. 2 (4 disks)(4720)**–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts Vol. 3 (4 disks)(4730)**–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts Vol. 4 (4 disks)(4740)**–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts Vol. 5 (4 disks)(4750)**–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts Vol. 6 (4 disks)(4760)**–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.

Requires: (HD)-Hard disk (CGA)-CGA Graphics (EGA)-EGA Graphics

Call Toll Free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777 (Fax 503-773-7803) or send this card.

FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY

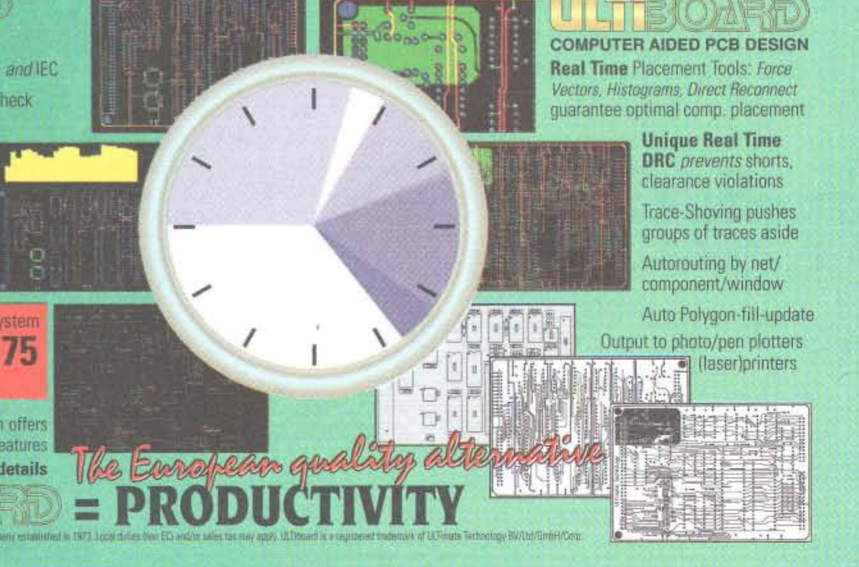
ULTICAP
SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

4500+ Library Symbols: IEEE *and* IEC

Real Time Electrical Rule Check prevents logic errors

Unique Auto wiring, Snap-to-pin, Auto-Junctions save time

Backannotation: *pin/gate swap, comp. renumbering* from PCB-CAD; DXF and user defined netlists



Full Function Evaluation System incl. complete manuals and technical support **£75**
Includes shipping and handling

Challenger Evaluation System offers all ULTIcap and ULTIboard features
See other side of card for details

ULTIBOARD
COMPUTER AIDED PCB DESIGN

Real Time Placement Tools: *Force Vectors, Histograms, Direct Reconnect* guarantee optimal comp. placement

Unique Real Time DRC *prevents* shorts, clearance violations

Trace-Shoving pushes groups of traces aside

Autorouting by net/ component/window

Auto Polygon-fill-update

Output to photo/pen plotters (laser)printers

The European quality alternative

ULTIBOARD = **PRODUCTIVITY**

Technical support from multinational European Company established in 1973. Local duties (non EC) and/or sales tax may apply. ULTIboard is a registered trademark of ULTimate Technology BV/Ltd/GmbH/Corp.

ORDER CARD Please send us/me by FREE courier:

...... **ULTIMATE** Motherboard 486/DX33 — $ 895
4Mb RAM, 256K cache; 0-Wait State

...... **ULTIMATE** Motherboard 486/DX50 — $ 1295
4Mb RAM, 256K cache; incl. ICECAP

...... **ULTIMATE** Personal Workstation 486/33 — $ 2595
486/33 4Mb RAM 128K cache (see above); 120 Mb cached Western Digital Hard disk, 3.5" & 5.25" Floppy's; 14" color SVGA 1024 x 768 hi-quality non-interlaced; Logitech mouse; 2 serial/1 parallel port; heavy duty case/keyboard of choice; MS/DOS 5.0 & WINDOWS 3.1 (original Microsoft manuals)

...... **ULTIMATE** Personal Workstation 486/50 — $ 2995

Company Name (if appl.):

Your Name:

Street: Code:

City: Country:

Phone: Fax:

Please send/fax to: ULTImate Technology BV, Int. Reply Number 464,
1400 WC NAARDEN, The Netherlands • NO POSTAGE NECESSARY
Fax: (+31) 2159 - 43345 • Phone: (+31) 2159 - 44424 BYTI 7/92

Please indicate your case preference:
...... Desktop ...... Low profile ...... Mini-Tower

Please indicate your language (keyboard/manuals):
...... English ...... Deutsch ...... Français
...... Nederlands ...... Español ...... Italiano

Personal Workstation OPTIONS (not available separately)

...... **ULTIMATE** G-2000 Graphics Engine — $ 250
The fastest affordable Windows/CAD VESA-Card
1Mb Video RAM for 1024 x 768 NI in 256 colors

...... **ULTIMATE** 17 inch flatscreen monitor — $ 750

...... 120 Mb Colorado tape streamer — $ 250

...... 8Mb hi-speed DRAM + 210Mb Hard disk — $ 500

...... Please include a FREE evaluation copy of **ULTIBOARD** PCB-Design & Schematic Capture.

Please indicate your payment method:

☐ Bank transfer to 02.17.73.505 NMB Bank, Bussum, the Netherlands

☐ 30 days net Purchase Orders (subject to acceptance Credit Insurance Co.)

☐ American Express ☐ Eurocard/MC ☐ VISA

No.

Exp. Date Signature:

Name
Company
Address
City / State / Zip
Phone
Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk)
No. disks ______ x$ ______ =$ ______
Shipping and handling $ 4.00
U.S. Only:
Federal Express Next Day Air (add $7) $
Federal Express 2nd Day Air (add $5) $
COD (add $5) $
Canada (add $2) $
Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $
TOTAL ORDER $
Method of Payment:
☐ **Visa** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **Check/M.O. enclosed** ☐ **COD(add $5)**
Card No.
Exp. Date ______ **Signature**

To order send this card or call:
Toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803.
We accept Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order.

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

BYTI7/92

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

Reasonable Solutions
2101 West Main Street
Medford, Oregon 97501

LOWEST PRICES
SAME-DAY SHIPPING•LATEST VERSIONS
ALL PROGRAMS COME WITH INSTRUCTIONS ON DISK
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Yes I would like a *Challenger* Evaluation System

ULTICAP Auto wiring, Auto junction, and Real-Time Electrical rule check ensure your designs are captured quickly and correctly. ULTIcap's integrated symbol editor eases symboli creation and editing. Smooth integration with ULTIboard guarantees design integrity.

ULTIBOARD uses Real-Time Force Vectors and Direct Reconnect to simplify component placement while the powerful Real Time DRC, Trace Shove and Reroute while Move algorithms do not allow track errors. ULTIboard's 32 layer multipass autorouter uses copper sharing techniques to reduce connection lengths.

Challenger Evaluation system will design boards up to 350 pins, and is not limited in any other way. If you upgrade to a full Challenger system (design capacity 700 component pins) or our high-performance 32 bit systems we will credit you the full £ 75 Evaluation system cost .

ULTImate Technology's software is updated with new features twice a year. These additions come directly from our existing 6500 user base.

ULTIboard's Real Time Design rule checking is vitally important as your designs are right first time and a well defined upgrade path ensures your system can grow as your design requirements grow.

Please indicate your payment method of £75:

☐ Eurocheque enclosed

☐ Bank transfer to 21250590 Midland Bank, Newbury England

☐ Eurocard/MC ☐ VISA

No.

Exp. Date Signature:

The European quality alternative

Company Name (if appl.):

Your Name:

Street: Code:

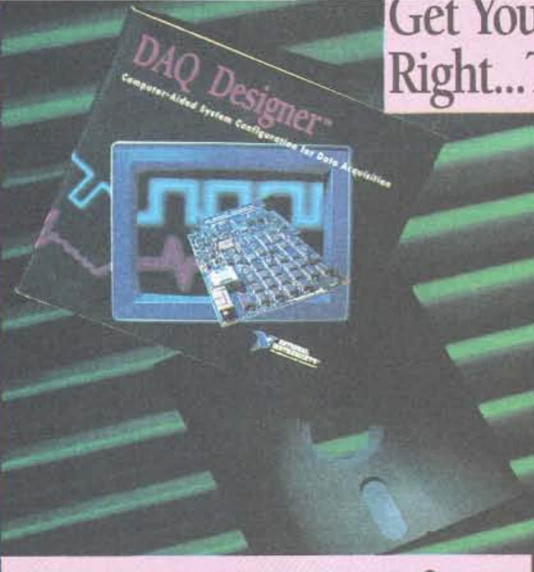
City: Country:

Phone: Fax:

Please send/fax to: **ULTImate Technology UK Ltd.**
2 Bacchus House, Calleva Park, Aldermaston Berkshire RG7 4QW
Fax: (+44) 734 - 815323 • Phone: (+44) 734 - 812030 BYTI 7/92

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

Use These Postcards for Fast Response



Get Your Data Acquisition System Right...The First Time!

DAQ Designer, from National Instruments, is a free computer-aided configuration tool for the PC that takes you step-by-step through your application, asking you questions, and recommending the correct:

- PC plug-in data acquisition boards
- signal conditioning products
- cable assemblies
- software packages

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Requires VGA Monitor

Free DAQ Designer™ Software

For your free DAQ Designer return this card or call: (512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

Money Back Guarantee

Learn Object-Oriented Programming

JOURNAL OF OBJECT-ORIENTED *programming*

JOURNAL OF OBJECT-ORIENTED programming
Smalltalk: a slim application framework
An object-oriented approach to expert diagnostic systems
PSE: an object-oriented simulation environment supporting persistence
PO constraints as tools to synchronize active objects

Technical, In-depth Code-intensive

The only magazine in the world devoted exclusively to OOP.

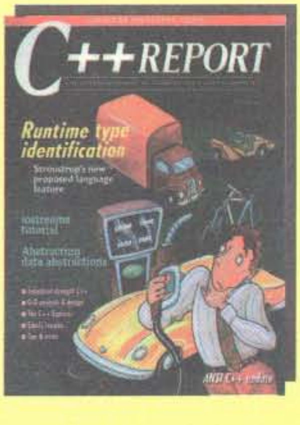
featuring
Smalltalk, Object Pascal, Objective-C, Eiffel, Actor and other new OOP languages.

In every issue you get:

- peer-reviewed articles
- groundbreaking research
- algorithms
- coding tips
- "insiders" info
- actual program listings
- provocative interviews
- innovative applications
- latest product news
- candid product reviews

PREMIER MAGAZINE ISSUE

C++ REPORT
THE INTERNATIONAL AUTHORITY ON C++ DEVELOPMENT


C++ REPORT
Runtime type identification
Stroustrup's new proposed language feature
iostreams tutorial
Abstraction data abstractions
ANSI C++ update

Now in its 4th year of publication with 17,000 readers in 56 countries!
Get programming tips and advice, hot product news, analysis & design strategies, ANSI C++ updates, and case studies.

Upcoming Editorial Topics:
- C++ Programming Guidelines
- Reusability When Moving From C To C++
- Application Frameworks With C++
- Exploring The Power of Exceptions
- Templates: More Than Just Container Classes
- Effective Memory Management in C++

Insightful articles from Bjarne Stroustrup, Stan Lippman, Grady Booch, Bruce Eckel, Rob Murray.

BYTI 7/92

Name

Title

Company

Mail Stop

Address

City/Country/Code

Phone (   ) Ext.

Place
Postage
Here

NATIONAL
INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Guarantee: If dissatisfied, we will promptly refund your money for the unused issues.

Yes!

Please enter my subscription to **JOOP** at the following term:

_____ payment enclosed
_____ charge my credit card
_____ Visa _____ MC
No. __________
Exp. __________
Signature

All orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. Payable to **JOOP**. 1-212-274-0640.

1 yr. (9 iss.)	2 yr. (18 iss.)
Individual ☐ $99	Individual ☐ $189
Institution ☐ $193	Institution ☐ $374

Name __________
Company __________
Street/Address __________
City __________
State/Prov. __________
Country __________ Postal Code __________

POSTAGE REQUIRED

JOURNAL OF
OBJECT-ORIENTED
Programming

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

BYTI 7/92

E2GZ

☐

Yes! Please enter my subscription to the *C++ Report* at the following term:

☐ 1yr(9 issues) $94 ☐ 2yrs(18 issues) $178

Prices include air service. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank, payable to The C++ Report.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

# __________ Exp. ______

Signature __________

Order by phone 212•274•0640 fax 212•274•0646

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Street __________
City/State __________
Country/Zip __________
Phone __________

E2GZ

BYTI 7/92

Postage
Required

C++REPORT

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".
3. Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY COUNTY CODE

( ) PHONE

( ) FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

JULY
427EINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 652 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".
3. Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY COUNTY CODE

( ) ( )
PHONE FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

JULY
427EINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

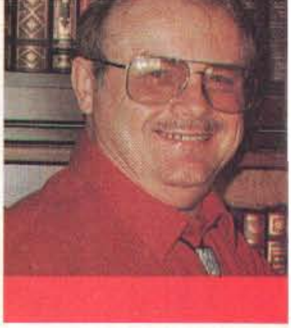
987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

USER'S COLUMN



JERRY POURNELLE

COMPUTER FERMENT

I'm at the Spring Comdex/Windows World shows now, but I started this at home. Out there in the rest of the world, the economic recovery continues to falter for reasons I'll get to in a minute, but you'd never know that from looking at the Comdex ferment. Really good software and hardware products are all over. It was that way at home, too, with so much good stuff coming in that there's no possible way I can get to everything. This means that many things I'll mention this month won't get anything like the attention they deserve. I'm afraid there's no help for it.

Operating Environments

If you're still running a 286 or older system and you're happy with it, you can ignore this advice. But if you have a more modern system, it's time to upgrade. I've gone to DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1, and I advise you to do the same. I won't get to much of it this month, but there's a lot of exciting new Windows software at Comdex, and more is coming all the time.

A few cautions. First, Windows 3.1 is stable, but it isn't *really* meant for multitasking. About the only programs I let run in the background are communications programs, and for those you're better off getting an Intel Satisfaxtion board, with its on-board coprocessor. Why steal CPU cycles from yourself? Windows is a nifty task switcher for both DOS and Windows applications, and that's enough reason to change over.

Of course, you *can* run tasks in the background. At the moment I'm not using the Satisfaxtion board, and I can report that Norton Commander (which gets my MCI Mail), Aladdin (which is the front end for communicating with GEnie), and Procomm Plus (which I use for BIX and all my routine communications, including big XMODEM and ZMODEM downloads) all run in Windows background provided that you set each up with a PIF (program information file) and give them a goodly share of background cycles. I'll have more on PIFs in another column.

Second, if you go to Windows, you *must* get a fast video board; it's agony without one. I currently recommend boards from Sota Technology, ATI Technologies, Video Seven, and STB Systems. I'm sure there are other good ones, but those are the ones I've used.

Third, everyone reports some goofiness with sound boards. We can play Microprose's Civilization on either of our Cheetah systems; they're identical except that one runs at 25 MHz and the other at 33 MHz. However, on the 33-MHz system under Windows the game is erratic and the Sound Blaster Pro board doesn't work. On the 25-MHz system the game plays reliably under Windows, but sometimes it s-l-o-w-s down for no apparent reason; when it does, so does the sound. Outside Windows, the game plays fast enough that there's no measurable difference in performance between the two machines, and Sound Blaster Pro works fine with both.

Windows developers tell me that Windows 3.1 requires new drivers for a number of peripherals, and we'll have them Real Soon Now. Meanwhile, none of the games I have will play under Desqview, so the fact that they don't do well under Windows isn't all that annoying. I've been collecting new sound boards and drivers at Comdex, and I expect I'll have more to report next month.

Jerry looks at the latest in a raft of hardware and Windows-based software

In case anyone is wondering: we use complex games to test Windows/DOS compatibility for the same reason that Flight Simulator used to be *the* test for PC compatibility.

Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0

Norton Desktop for Windows was a necessity with Windows 3.0. However, Windows 3.1 is greatly improved, with enough new features that Microsoft would have been justified in calling it version 4.0. For instance, the file manager lets you drag and drop files or whole folders and will kill directory trees. There are many other improvements. You can do just fine with version 3.1.

On the other hand, Norton Desktop for Windows has a lot of conveniences, such as nested filenames, good batch capability, and a way to pack often-used icons into a "toolbox" that saves desk space. It also brings in Norton Disk Doctor and Disk Editor; it has a "smart erase" that keeps erased files recoverable, an icon editor, and a whole bunch of stuff.

I've got it on one system, and I run Windows 3.1 "bare" on another. While Norton Desktop for Windows

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1992

is convenient, I don't miss it much when I don't have it. That could change as I get used to it. Fortunately, Symantec has sped it up considerably: it used to be you could go take a shower while it loaded.

Norton Desktop for Windows incorporates several features from Norton Commander. Although that's convenient, Commander—including the MCI Mail interface—runs just fine as a DOS program under Windows, and I use it.

The one thing I do *not* recommend is using Norton Desktop Backup with floppy disks. Norton Desktop for Windows will do a backup to tape, and that's good, but I have several reports of unreliability in backups to floppy disks, including an inability to read disks it has created. Clearly, you need a good backup system, but if it does not run fast and conveniently, you won't use it; and no backup to floppy disks is either fast or convenient.

My recommendation is that you get a WORM or optical drive if you can afford it; otherwise, get a Colorado Memory Systems tape drive. Whatever you get, use it regularly. Norton Desktop for Windows can help with that: it has an automated batch-file capability, meaning that you can write a backup batch file and have it execute in the dead of night. Of course, the ultimate backup system is DAT (digital audiotape), which costs about a penny a megabyte for storage media, and the Palindrome backup management system.

I'm still experimenting with Norton Desktop for Windows; maybe I'll learn I can't live without it. Symantec has also announced a Norton Desktop for DOS, but I don't have it yet.

The Modem World

I like USRobotics modems. They're simple and reliable. The school I gave my first one to still uses it daily, and that's six years now. When I get a new USRobotics modem, I have absolutely no problem setting it up. I set the external switches on the back, plug it in, and that's that. I never look at the manual, because all you need, including the switch settings, is stenciled on the bottom of the modem itself. I have no hesitation about recommending USRobotics products.

We recently got two of Supra's new high-end modems: the Supra Fax Modem and the Supra Fax Modem V.32bis. They're little things, about one-fourth the size of the USRobotics modems.

Roberta used the Fax Modem to connect to a Mac. The modem came bundled with Microphone II. The modem was fine, but the Microphone II instructions weren't clear. Roberta had no trouble with the modem itself, but we had to get help with Microphone II. Fortunately, Supra's technical-support people are very good, and the Fax Modem and Microphone II are now working fine on her Mac.

As for the Fax Modem V.32bis, I opened the box, unplugged the USRobotics modem, and plugged in the Supra modem in its place. That's it. So far it has worked to connect to BIX using Procomm Plus, GEnie using Aladdin, and MCI Mail using Norton Commander. More next month. Recommended.

Autobook: ADA 2.0

This is a good program, but I wish I didn't have to review it. Autobook: ADA is an electronic indexed edition of the full text of the Americans with Disabilities Act. It also has an editor, which lets you bring in portions of the text and write comments. The commented text is then saved in a different file; the original isn't changed.

Incidentally, this practice was known in medieval times as "writing a gloss" on the text. In those days paper was very scarce, and critics would write comments between the lines and in the margins of a parchment text. Eventually, there might be so many comments that the original had essentially vanished—it had been "glossed over" in the vernacular of the time. This is also the origin of the word *glossary*.

The Autobook indexing system is excellent: it will find not only the words you ask it for, but many that are properly related. It will find *explosive* and *explosion* if you're looking for *explode*; but it won't show *exploit*, as a search on *explo**' would. It's a great deal more useful than a paper index.

Finally, Autobook understands the paragraph- and section-numbering conventions used by the Act, and thus it can find cross-references more quickly than all but expert human users could.

All told, then, if you're involved with compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, you probably need this program; and if you're in business, you're likely to be affected by the Act.

And that's a shame. There may be an argument for federally mandated programs acting on private businesses, although when I was a lad it was thought obvious this sort of thing was the province of the states; but I don't know of any economist who believes that imposing very expensive new regulations during a recession is wise. Our major industries are downsizing, and many are moving their operations offshore, precisely because of the rising regulatory costs in the U.S.

Worse, most new jobs come from small businesses, and they are the ones most harmed by complex regulations and least

Circle 25 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

MPC Multimedia PC

NEW

Great Literature Personal Library Series

The Full Text Of 943 Works!!! Multimedia disc includes celebrity narrations of famous quotes, selected period music excerpts, pictures & engravings. PC & Mac

"...the time has finally come to curl up with a good computer". - The New York Times

Breakthrough Price ------- Only $99

Multimedia CIA World Tour

MPC Title! With info straight from the CIA -- Plus Maps from Hammond, Inc. and flags & National Anthem segments New Version! **$49**

Monarch Notes on CD-ROM

Over 200 Study Guides on One CD-ROM Disc - The Entire Collection *(many out of print)*

The definitive multimedia source for understanding the world's greatest literature.

User's Choice CD-ROM of the Year - *Byte Magazine*

Mondo Cool Award - Computer Shopper

PC & Mac **Only $99**

Countries of The World Encyclopedia

Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags, Photos & More!

Includes the latest info from over 100 embassies. The perfect research tool for students and anyone who wants to know more about our world. PC & Mac **$395**

U.S. History on CD-ROM

WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT

Full Text & Images of 107 books providing you with social, economic, political, scientific and military perspectives of U.S. History.

PC/Mac **$395**

Disc Caddies
5 for $49

Multimedia CD-ROM Titles

Microsoft Bookshelf	best selling CD-ROM disc	Best Price
Beethoven's Multimedia MPC	classic disc	$79
Grolier's Encyclopedia	21 volumes, VGA pictures	Call
Mammals - Nat. Geographic/IBM	pictures & text	Call
Presidents - Nat. Geographic/IBM	pictures & text	Call
Between Heaven & Hell II	even stranger	99
Street Atlas	Windows map with every US street	Call
Family Doctor	home medical guide	98
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set	100,000 terms; 7,300 articles	495
Oxford Textbook of Medicine	general reference	595
PC-Sig Library	new edition, newest version	Call
Phonedisc USA	Telephone Directory - East or West	989

Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs. CALL !!!

GSA# GS00K91AGS5280
HOURS M-F 8:30am - 6:30pm EST

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of
Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
FAX # 201-808-2676
CALL: **800-828-4766** ORDERS
201-808-2700 INFORMATION

Power Packed & Built To Last.

XT/SLIM

STANDARD 200XT $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Costs no more than our Standard 150 it replaces.

SILENCER 200 $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 200. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 200 $159

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

TURBO-COOL 300S $169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 300S. With a peak capacity of over 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

AT/TOWER

STANDARD 220 $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 $139

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its custom, *thermostatically-controlled* fan maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise by up to 95%. Great in the executive suite or home office.

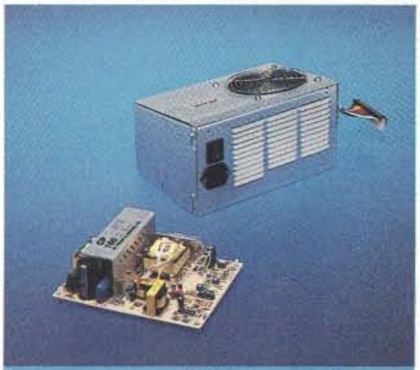
TURBO-COOL 300 $189

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2-year warranty, and a high-capacity, *thermostatically-controlled* fan that automatically keeps your system up to 35° cooler. Great value!

TURBO-COOL 450 $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 100,000 Hr. MTBF and 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.



COMPAQ

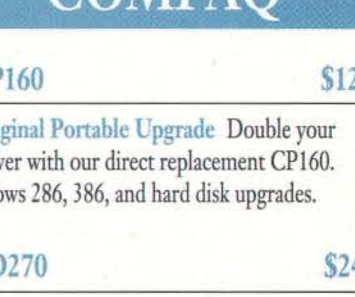
CP160 $129

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



"An excellent product"
– PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. **$369**

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 931-6988

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

able to deal with them. Start-up companies—particularly in our industry—are usually managed by people with a new idea, not by those with experience in regulatory compliance. Computer programs like Autobook can help them cope, but they don't really solve the problem.

I am more and more convinced that the increased productivity computers make possible is being eaten by increased government regulation, so more work is done, but no more wealth is created. So it goes.

QuickPay 2.0

I've written about Quicken before. It's a very good beginner's bookkeeping system that's simple to learn and good enough for quite complex accounts.

Intuit now has QuickPay, which is a Quicken add-on (you need Quicken 3.0 or higher to use it) that takes much of the sting out of doing payrolls. That's all to the good, because I suspect one reason more people aren't hiring is they no longer know how. I know it's true for me: I used to have a few part-time people working for me, but when the man who did the payroll stuff quit at a time when I didn't have any other employees, I never replaced him or hired anyone else. If I need assistance now, I just contract it out; it's simpler. If I ever do take on new employees, I'll certainly use QuickPay. Recommended.

Word Processors

I have installed three new word processors for Windows: Lotus Write 2.0 (which used to be known as Ami 1.2), WordStar for Windows, and Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0.

Let me summarize quickly. I'm writing this using Q&A Write, a DOS program running under Windows. If I needed precise formatting or graphs or drawings pasted in, I'd have to use something else. But even then I'd be tempted to write the first draft with Q&A Write or another character-based editor and bring it to a Windows word processor for the fancy stuff.

The problem with all the Windows word processors I've tried is they do too much. There's a lot of busy stuff on-screen; some I can get rid of and some I can't. I suppose I could learn to live with that. They display black letters on a white background, while I'm used to white on blue, but I work with black on white on laptops and get used to it. For that matter, I can use the Windows control panel to adjust the colors.

What I can't get used to is the way the letters jump around on the screen. That won't bother anyone but a touch-typist, but for someone who looks at the screen while typing, it can be very annoying that the letters change shape or rearrange themselves as you type.

There are other problems. A lot of my friends recommend Lotus Write, but I found that it has a lot of trouble converting documents. If they're anything but plain-vanilla text, you'll probably have to run them through Word for Word before importing them. I never did get a Microsoft Word for Windows bullet-style report to go into Lotus Write. I expect if I'd been desperate I would have found a way, but Lotus Write is also the worst of the "word jumpers"; I don't see how anyone can watch the screen while typing with it. Of course, a lot of writers never do watch the screen as they type, and by the time they look up, the words have done their dance.

Of the three Windows programs I tried this week, Microsoft Word is the least annoying, and it seems to have all the features anyone would ever need. I used it to create a neatly formatted bullet-paragraph report for the National Space Council—sometimes you really need WYSIWYG—

HOW TO EXTEND YOUR CAD POWER

With Generic CADD, you can put the power and productivity of CAD on every desk. From engineering to manufacturing to tooling and more, Generic CADD allows you to view, edit, export and print your valuable AutoCAD* designs, or sketch design concepts. Generic CADD software runs on standard PCs, Macs, and laptops, utilizing existing hardware. At $495, it's the economical way to extend your CAD power. To learn why over 300,000 people are using Generic CADD, call 1-800-228-3601.
Ask for Info Pak #A30.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 17, 1991 Generic CADD Version 5.0

AUTODESK

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991 Generic CADD Version 5.0

*Generic CADD 6.0 and Generic CADD for Macintosh 2.0 – load native AutoCAD.DWG drawing files directly. Copyright 1992 Autodesk Retail Products. All rights reserved. Generic CADD is a registered trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. AutoCAD, Autodesk, and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple.

Circle 49 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 50).

50 MHz Now Available

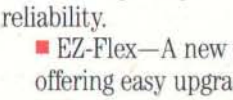
AMI EISA
The Only Game In Town

For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it's motherboards, BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

ADVANCED EISA & MODULAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS

With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.



THE LEADING EISA BIOS

AMI is the worldwide standard for BIOS. AMI's EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it's compatible with AMI's BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

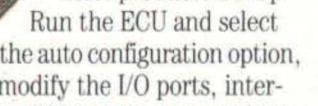
Circle 15 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 16).

EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB SIMPLE

AMI designed and developed the EISA Configuration Utility to make configuring EISA products a snap. Run the ECU and select the auto configuration option, or modify the I/O ports, interrupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

EISA ADD-ON CARDS

The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, with a combination of 16 MB cache, and intelligent 386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI host adapter on the market today. Look to AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.



THE AMI DIFFERENCE

AMI's expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI's "monopoly" on EISA makes it the only game in town.

AMI
SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

Imported EISA board has no tech support
START OVER

Discount board has compatibility problems
GO BACK 1 SPACE

START HERE

Cheap board fails in UNIX system

Select Dependable AMI EISA motherboards

No AMI EISA BIOS

Discount boards not worth the savings
GO TO BANKRUPTCY

Discount EISA boards have high failure rate
GO BACK 3 SPACES

Discount board has slow video speed
LOSE TURN

Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS
PROFITABLE PARKING

Slow SCSI interface ruins reputation
GO BACK 3 SPACES

Use AMI EISA for reliable network file server
MOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES

Imported board proves unreliable
GO BACK 1 SPACE

and Microsoft Word did that splendidly. The spelling checker is fast and easy to use. I also got used to some of the editing features, and when I'm editing, I like using the mouse. However, I wish I had a way to turn off all the proportional-font stuff and just type 60-column lines when I'm doing creative work. I can come close to that with Microsoft Word for Windows and the Arial typeface, and maybe I'll get used to it. We'll see.

End Note Plus

One reason to adopt a "standard" word processor such as Microsoft Word or WordPerfect is the specialized programs written for them. End Note Plus from Niles & Associates is a bibliography tool. The new version works with the Windows versions of Word and WordPerfect; there's also a DOS version. End Note Plus will let you build an enormous database of annotated citations. You can search and sort and abbreviate or expand abbreviations. You put them in your paper as you write it and then let End Note Plus do its thing. It goes through your document, makes all your citations in a consistent style, and puts the bibliography at the end. It knows most standard citation styles, including those used by *Science*, *Nature*, and the Modern Language Association.

It works, the interface is quite good—the program migrated from the Mac—and it's simple to learn. This is the kind of thing that if you need it, you need it badly; it can save hours in scholarly or scientific paper preparation. Recommended.

Incidentally, the same company also publishes Grant Manager, a software accounting system; if you do science management, you ought to get their catalog.

CompareRite

CompareRite is another useful tool. It supports WordPerfect (which seems to have become nearly standard for lawyers), XyWrite, WordStar, ASCII, and Ami/Lotus Write. The version I have isn't aware of Windows or the Windows versions of those programs, but I'm sure Jurisoft will have a Windows version shortly.

As its name implies, CompareRite compares versions of documents. It works. I've used one or another version for years. It's especially useful when Niven and I work on a novel and forget which is the latest version, or, worse, when we inadvertently work on the same chapter simultaneously. Recommended.

Lexica

I mostly just want to make you aware of Lexica. It's a multilanguage dictionary/thesaurus, offering choices in French, German, Spanish, English, and Dutch. It follows WordStar's International Correct Grammar program, which I'll have to try sometime. It works with several standard word processors, including, of course, WordStar.

I'm not competent to judge the usefulness of Lexica because I don't do translations. If I did, I'm sure I'd want this for its thesaurus capabilities; it's easy enough to use, and it sure looks a lot more useful than a straight translation dictionary.

Power Monitoring

We've had some heavy rains in Los Angeles recently, and while there's been nothing as bad as the Great Power Spike of 1989, we had trees across the power lines, dimouts, lights flickering, and the like. Since the time of the Great Power Spike, my systems have all been protected, by either the Clary OnGuard PC-2400 UPS

Rub lamp and say:
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
If that doesn't work call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 22T.

The Phaser™ II PXe color printer produces 16.7 million of the world's brightest, most vivid colors. It prints at 300 dpi onto transparencies or paper using PostScript Language-Level 2. It works with PC or Mac applications, it's fast, it's networkable and at $4995, unexpectedly affordable. Rub for awhile, then call.

Tektronix

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

(uninterruptible power supply), which has served us so well, or Zero Surge units. Lately, we've been using another surge suppressor, the Lasermatch, from IEPS Electronics. I'm pleased to report that we have had no problems, except that the systems that had only surge suppression reset themselves when there was a power failure. The systems on the Clary UPS never noticed.

Unlike the surge suppressors you can buy in hardware stores, those from IEPS and Zero Surge do not use MOV (metal-oxide varistor) passive components. Instead, they use fairly massive coils and capacitors in an active circuit; the result is that they survive a power surge unharmed and ready to work again. That's not necessarily true of MOV systems, which can suffer progressive damage until they are useless—without your knowing it—leaving you with no protection when a bad surge happens.

Because of this, I have come to the conclusion that although the Zero Surge and IEPS units cost a great deal more than MOV systems, they are very much worth it, and I recommend that you replace your MOV suppressors with Zero Surge or IEPS products. Use the old MOV boxes as power strips, but don't rely on them for surge suppression.

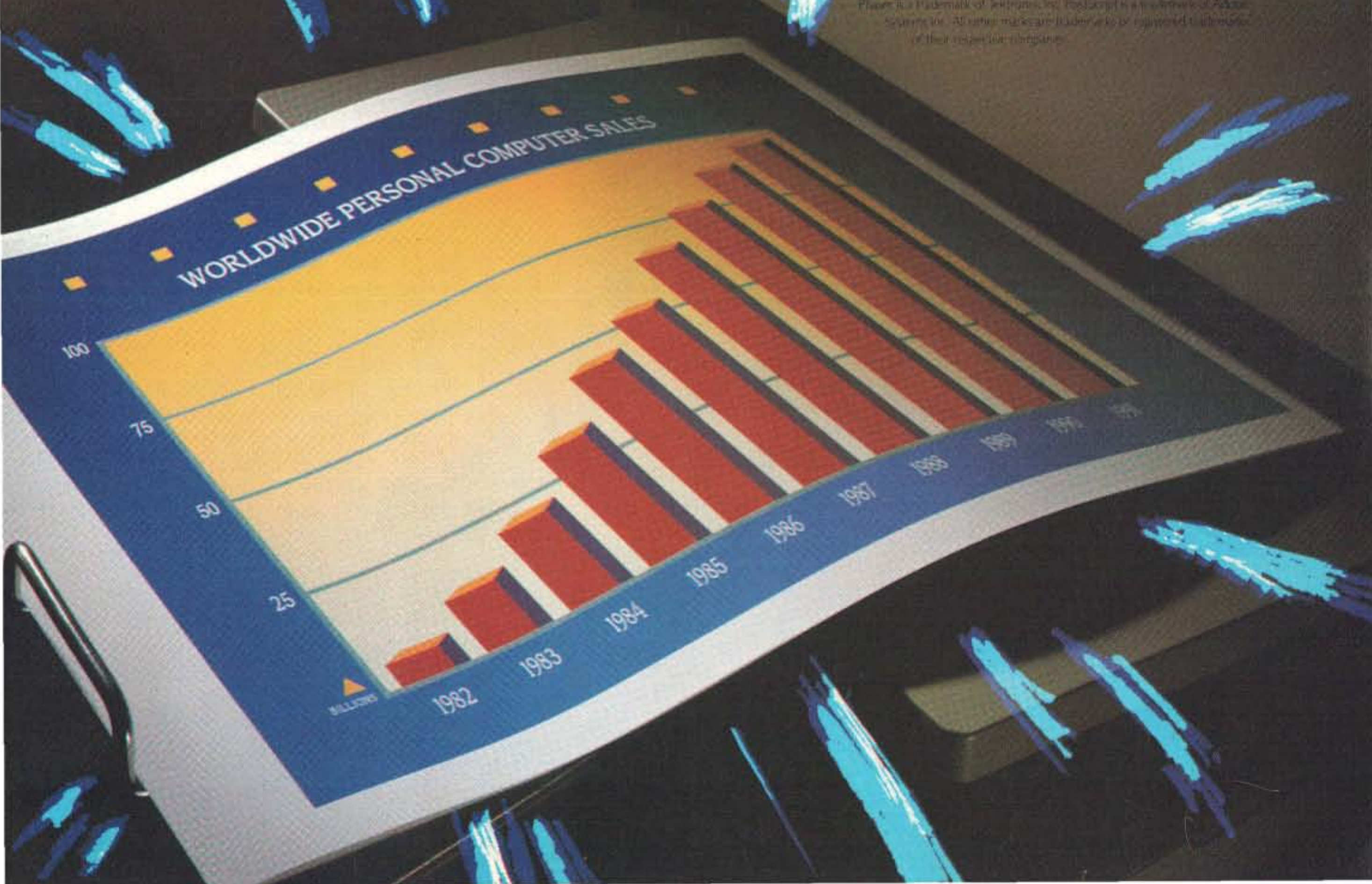
Replace your MOV suppressors with Zero Surge or IEPS products.

One thing that has opened my eyes to power quality is the Eastern Time Designs Probe 100 power-line monitor. This is a small box that you plug into your power system. It watches for low power, momentary dropout, outages, power spikes, high-frequency noise on the line, and so forth. If such things happen, the unit lights the appropriate LED. During the rains, I found that we often had power surges of 50 volts above normal, as well as occasional neutral-line impulses and fairly frequent line "sag" events. Because of our active surge suppressors and the Clary UPS, none of this was a problem. But it could have been if we'd been using MOV suppressors only.

The Probe 100 is inexpensive enough that any computer consultant or MIS manager ought to have one. Find out just how reliable—or unreliable—your power is.

Eastern Time Designs also makes fancier power-monitoring equipment; if you're responsible for lots of laboratory electronic systems or a large computer network in an area with flaky electric power, it would pay to get one of their recording units. That way, if a power event crashes your system, you'll know precisely what happened.

Incidentally, we did have one problem during the rains. I'd recently taken our Mannesmann Tally laser printer off my system and put it on Roberta's. Alas, it wasn't plugged into any kind of power conditioner at all. In the middle of the Big Rain, a tree branch periodically shorted out the power lines, causing big arcs that generated alternating power dips and spikes. When it was all over, the printer



had lost its memory.

We can reprogram it, but it quickly forgets its emulation instructions. I've used that printer a long time, and I like it. Since the self-test shows that it prints all right, the problem is clearly in the interface electronics.

I don't expect fixing it will be terribly expensive, but it will certainly cost more than buying a Zero Surge or IEPS surge suppressor. The moral here ought to be obvious.

CD-ROMs

The bribe of the month is a World War II olive drab helmet liner. It fits, too, although when I wear it, Roberta can't stop laughing. I'm not sure what I'll do with it. It came as part of a promotional package for the Quanta Press CD-ROM of World War II. The CD-ROM has a whole bunch of photographs, all public domain, from the 1938 to 1945 era. There are pictures of the major leaders, military equipment, battle scenes, and suchlike, and a fair amount of well-indexed text. If you have to do a term paper on World War II, this is just the thing to have. Talk your school library into getting one.

TimeTable of History from The Software Toolworks combines standard timetables, stories, pictures, and sounds of history from the time before humanity to the present. Get this for fun, or for education, or just for the heck of it.

Stock Master

This moderately expensive program comes billed as a way to pick stocks for investments. The blurb says this software has "the ability to predict where stocks are headed.... You can search through thousands of stocks in a short time using the many indicators available, in any combination you desire. Turn them all on and see what golden stocks fall out."

The program also features "the incorporation of indicators used by professional traders that until now have been unavailable to the public. These include Elliot wave counts, Gann lines, Fibonacci calculations, Oscillator, Stocastics [sic], Japanese Candlesticks, and Cycles. Don't know how to use Candlesticks? No problem. The software will label the candlesticks with a bullish or bearish arrow."

OK. That's what the publisher says: Get this software and make a bundle.

Maybe. Me, I keep thinking that it can't be that easy to make money in the stock market. I keep remembering that most money managers, even with much bigger computers than I've got, historically have not done much better than I'd have done buying Dow-Jones futures. Some haven't done as well.

When I was a lad, there were many "technical analyst" theories on how to make money in the market. I read what it meant when rails and utilities went in different directions, and why you should watch "can" (the New York Stock Exchange listing for American Can, now Primerica Corp.). I also noticed that theorists made more from books about their systems than they did in the market.

If you've ever wondered what kind of tea leaves modern technical analysts use, this may be a good way to find out—but I wouldn't spend the profits just yet.

Finance 10

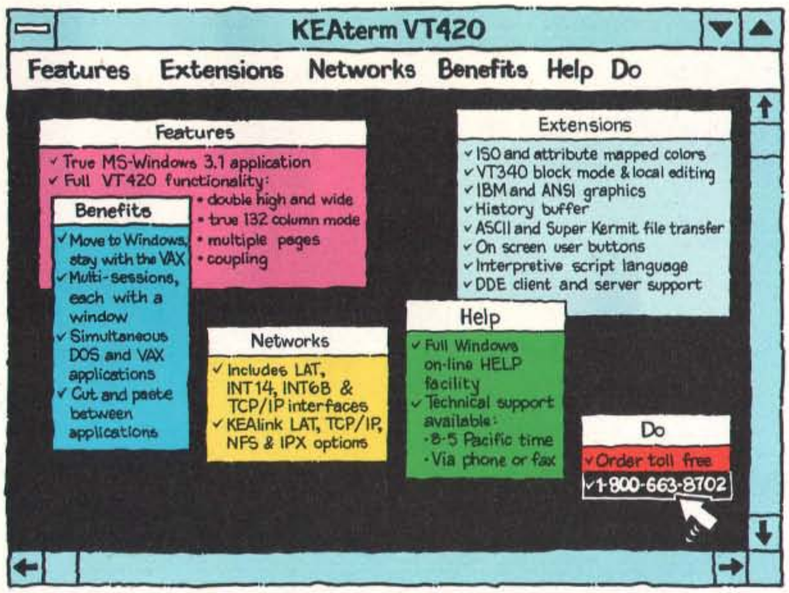
This package from Financial Software doesn't try to make you rich. It just tells you how to calculate a bunch of stuff relevant to finances.

Finance 10 has programs to find things like bond yield to maturity, depreciation, present value/future value, internal rate of return, and loan amortization schedules.

continued

Version 2
The release you've been waiting for.

Move to Windows, stay with the VAX.™


KEAterm VT420
Features Extensions Networks Benefits Help Do

Features
- ✓ True MS-Windows 3.1 application
- ✓ Full VT420 functionality:
  - double high and wide
  - true 132 column mode
  - multiple pages
  - coupling

Benefits
- ✓ Move to Windows, stay with the VAX
- ✓ Multi-sessions, each with a window
- ✓ Simultaneous DOS and VAX applications
- ✓ Cut and paste between applications

Extensions
- ✓ ISO and attribute mapped colors
- ✓ VT340 block mode & local editing
- ✓ IBM and ANSI graphics
- ✓ History buffer
- ✓ ASCII and Super Kermit file transfer
- ✓ On screen user buttons
- ✓ Interpretive script language
- ✓ DDE client and server support

Networks
- ✓ Includes LAT, INT14, INT6B & TCP/IP interfaces
- ✓ KEAlink LAT, TCP/IP, NFS & IPX options

Help
- ✓ Full Windows on-line HELP facility
- ✓ Technical support available:
  - 8-5 Pacific time
  - Via phone or fax

Do
- ✓ Order toll free
- ✓ 1-800-663-8702

VT emulation under Windows

KEA has VT emulation and connectivity products for your PC: KEAterm VT emulation for MS-Windows; ZSTEM VT emulation for MS-DOS and SCO UNIX; the *PowerStation* VT layout keyboard for your PC; and KEAlink network products for connecting to your VAX or UNIX host.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Tel: (604)431-0727 Fax: (604)431-0818
Orders: 1-800-663-8702

KEA

KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1.
Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1992. All rights reserved. KEAterm, KEAlink, PowerStation, ZSTEM and the KEA logo are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

Dynamite Comes in a Small Package...

Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a *potent* mix of fax and data features — for *explosive* results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it *blasts* data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for the *dynamite* price of $399.95! In addition to the stand-alone version (without software) SupraFAXModems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

SUPRA *FAX* MODEM V.32bis

9600 bps Version
$\$299^{95}$

Supra Corporation

1-800-727-8647

NOW SHIPPING

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

*** Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.**
7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

It will generate a personal financial statement. Not the earth, but it does the job.

Corporate Voice

Originally called Readability for the PC, this remains one of the most useful style-analysis programs around. However, I'm not sure it ought to be used for the purposes it's advertised for, and it's easier to say what it's not than what it is.

It's not a spelling checker or a grammar checker. Since just about every decent word processor has a spelling checker, that's no problem. But if you need a grammatical analysis, this isn't a substitute for Grammatik. (Incidentally, there's a new version of Grammatik that's a real improvement over the previous version. I'll have a report on it soon.)

What Corporate Voice does is compare your text style to selected texts of different styles. It looks at word length, sentence length, ratio of common to uncommon words—it calls these items "mortar and bricks"—and other semantic variables. It also shows you patterns: Do you have long words in long sentences? Is your style monotonous, with short, choppy sentences? How does your text pattern compare with well-known essays, or scientific articles, or fiction? What is its readability index? Fog factor?

Other programs will compute some of these indexes, but Corporate Voice is easily the most useful of the lot, and its capability to compare your work to other texts is unique. The graphical presentations tell you more about your writing style than you'd have thought possible.

The program is advertised as a useful way to generate a company style or corporate voice. You can make your memos look like the boss's. This may or may not be a good idea. If your boss is a bad writer, it's a terrible idea.

Unfortunately, Corporate Voice hasn't been revised for a while, and it works only with older versions of the better-known word processors or with ASCII files. You may need Word for Word to translate back and forth. However, used properly, Corporate Voice can help your writing.

Street Atlas USA for Windows

This CD-ROM from DeLorme Mapping features maps showing just about every street in the country. I used to keep city maps of everywhere I've been, because I never know when a novel will need a scene set in another city; but this is up to date, takes up less room, and is easier to use. It's also surprisingly complete, with maps of towns I've never been to.

If you need it, you'll like it a lot. Recommended.

Last.Bat

A few months ago, I mentioned replacing computer batteries. Shortly after that, I heard from Accumation, reminding me that I should have used their Last.Bat, which never needs replacing. Last.Bat consists of a rechargeable battery and a connector to plug it into the computer's power supply. It's simple to install, and it works.

I installed a Last.Bat on a Zenith Z-248 some years ago. It worked fine, the only problem being that I forgot to remove it before passing that machine along. I suppose it's working still. I've put the new Last.Bat in my 486/33, since I expect to have that for years. Obviously, you can live without Last.Bat, but it makes one less thing to worry about. Recommended.

Comdex Spring/Windows World

It was quite crowded at Comdex/Windows World, with plenty of enthusiasm and

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?
YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 112
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

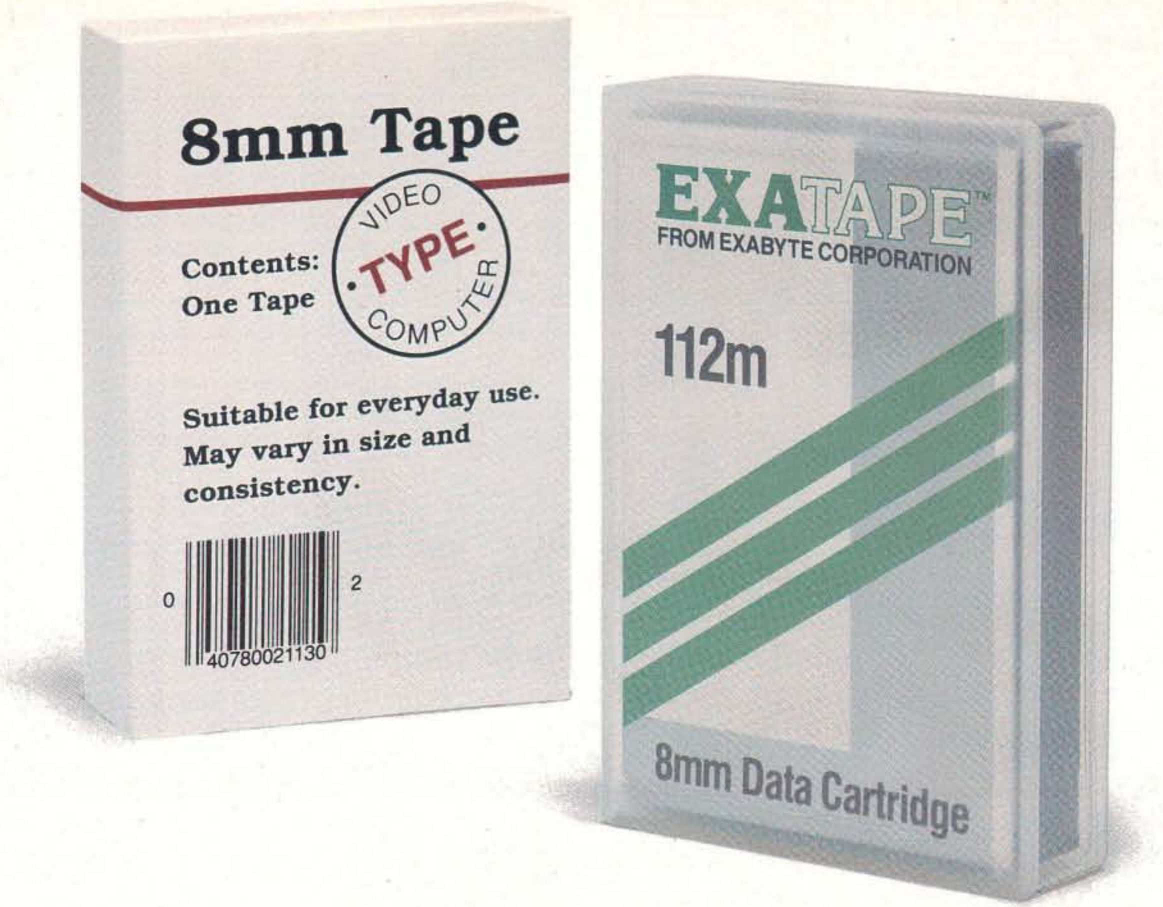
Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.



8MM EXATAPE™ WHY FOOL AROUND WITH ANYTHING ELSE?

Unlike standard, off-the-shelf 8mm video or computer media, EXATAPE™ is designed for the 8mm data storage market.

EXATAPE's rigid manufacturing specifications ensure maximum reliability and capacity to support the high recording density of your 8mm cartridge tape subsystem. In addition, an advanced media formulation results in extended archival/shelf life, increased reliability, greater durability and tape stability, and extended drive head life.

Whereas 8mm video media may be suitable for everyday video recording, irregularities and unpredictable quality can compromise data integrity *and* jeopardize drive performance.

So for superior performance in all of your 8mm data storage applications, choose EXATAPE from EXABYTE Corporation, the original manufacturer of all 8mm cartridge tape subsystems.

For more information call your 8mm tape drive supplier or EXABYTE.

And remember, EXATAPE is the only media recommended for use in 8mm cartridge tape subsystems. Why fool around with anything else?

EXABYTE 8mm data cartridges, cleaning cartridges, and cartridge holders provide a total backup solution.

EXABYTE®
THE CAPACITY TO SUCCEED

Headquarters 1-800-EXABYTE
Eastern U.S. (407) 352-5622, Ext. 82
Central U.S. and Canada (708) 953-8665
Western U.S. (408) 370-6107
Europe (Amsterdam) 31-3403-51347

Circle 47 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 48).

EXABYTE Corporation 1685 38th Street Boulder, CO 80301

©1992 EXABYTE Corporation. EXABYTE is a registered trademark and EXATAPE is a trademark of EXABYTE Corporation.

excitement. It wasn't that there was so much that was really new as that things long expected finally became real. IBM showed off OS/2 2.0. Quarterdeck was showing Desqview/X again, but this time they're shipping it. Windows 3.1 is real and out there, and so are a lot of Windows applications we've long awaited.

This was the third Comdex at which BYTE has given the Best of Show awards. It's hard work. Along with the other BYTE editors, Roberta and I have to run all over the show floor looking for the best new products; then the BYTE editors get together (in what is for me the best editorial meeting of the year) to argue about which products will have the biggest impact on users and the industry.

This year, the system and best-of-show awards went to Zenith's new Z-Note laptop series. Interestingly, Zenith won last year with their Mastersport 386SL laptop—and I'm writing this on one, having decided that of the crop of laptops I have at Chaos Manor, this is the one I prefer to carry. I turned on the Mastersport well before takeoff when I got in my seat at the Los Angeles airport, and I didn't turn it off until we landed in Chicago. The batteries held up just fine despite my having the screen brightness turned well up. The Z-Note series promises to be as good as the Mastersport I'm carrying, and it adds built-in network connections. It can even be upgraded to active-matrix color.

I've always been fond of Zenith laptops. For years, I carried the Supersport SX despite its weight because of its keyboard and bright screen. I can report that the Supersport is still working. It was stolen last fall and recovered by the San Diego police in a raid. All the identification had been removed from it, but when the police turned it on, up popped my name. I've just sent it on another torture test, and I expect it to do fine. Zenith makes rugged equipment.

I haven't had a chance to work with the other BYTE Best of Show products.

Alas, this year we didn't have a category for new technology, which is a pity, because I think the most exciting product at Spring Comdex was Cyrix's line of 486 chips. There's the 486SLC-25, which directly replaces the 386SX-25 to more than double the system's speed. Cyrix had one demonstration in which they had unsoldered the 386SX chip and replaced it with their own; it was the fastest "386SX" I've ever seen. They have a tiny 486 chip set for laptops and a chip that is pin compatible with the 386 but converts it to a 486. In a year or so, there won't be any reason not to have a fast computer system.

There was a lot more at Comdex. I saw the Video Machine, a board that does

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Autobook:
ADA 2.0....................$89.95
Intermedia Design Systems, Inc.
950 New Loudon Rd., Suite 200
P.O. Box 10
Latham, NY 12110
(518) 783-1661
fax: (518) 783-1666
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM of World War II..............$129
Quanta Press, Inc.
1313 Fifth St. SE, Suite 208C
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(612) 379-3956
fax: (612) 623-4570
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

CompareRite..............$140
Jurisoft
955 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 543-6862
(617) 864-6151
fax: (617) 661-0630
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

Corporate Voice....$249.95
Scandinavian PC Systems
P.O. Box 3156
Baton Rouge, LA 70821
(800) 487-7727
(504) 338-9602
fax: (504) 338-9670
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

Courier HST Dual Standard...................$1295
USRobotics, Inc.
8100 North McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(800) 342-5877
(708) 982-5010
fax: (708) 982-5235
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

End Note Plus.............$249
Niles & Associates, Inc.
2000 Hearst St., Suite 200
Berkeley, CA 94709
(510) 649-8176
fax: (510) 649-8179
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Finance 10................$69.95
Financial Software Co.
P.O. Box 481290
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(800) 332-2983
(213) 658-7731
fax: (213) 658-7868
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

486SLC-25
(OEM pricing only: $119 each in quantities of 1000)
Cyrix Corp.
2703 North Central Expy.
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 234-8387
fax: (214) 699-9857
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Graphic Workshop 6.1...............$40
Alchemy Mindworks, Inc.
P.O. Box 500
Beeton, Ontario,
Canada L0G 1A0
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Lasermatch..................$99
IEPS Electronics
11391 Meadowglen Dr.
Houston, TX 77082
(713) 558-0010
fax: (713) 558-9738
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Last.Bat....................$49.95
Accumation, Inc.
8817 Southwest 129th Ter.
Miami, FL 33176
(305) 238-1034
fax: (305) 252-3674
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Lexica..........................$295
WordStar for Windows...............$495
WordStar International, Inc.
201 Alameda del Prado
P.O. Box 6113
Novato, CA 94949
(800) 227-5609
(415) 382-8000
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Write for Windows 2.0...............$199
Lotus Development Corp.
Word Processing Division
1000 Abernathy Rd.
Building 400, Suite 1700
Atlanta, GA 30328
(800) 831-9679
(404) 391-0011
fax: (404) 698-7653
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

continued

BEFORE PROTECTING YOUR SOFTWARE...

...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

✓ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

✓ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

✓ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✓ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

✓ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE

Since it's practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

✓ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

✓ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

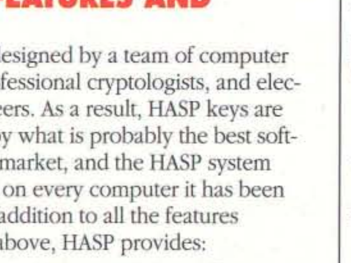
✓ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

✓ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

✓ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.



✓ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.

✓ Several HASPs can be connected one behind the other.

✓ Operating systems supported: DOS, SCO Xenix & Unix-386, OS/2, WINDOWS, AIX, AUTOCAD, PHAR-LAP, ERGO and RATIONAL DOS Extenders.

✓ NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non- dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and all NET-BIOS based LANs.

IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN*.

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

we offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:

ALADDIN
KNOWLEDGE
SYSTEMS LTD.

15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

In North America:

ALADDIN
SOFTWARE SECURITY

306 Weymouth St.,
Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA
☎ **800-223 4277**
516-586 2845
Fax: 516-586 1602

✓ **Australia** Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685, Fax: 3 8995759 ✓ **Belgium** Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338826, Fax: 3 2315438 ✓ **Czechoslovakia** ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 766085 ✓ **Denmark** SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200, Fax: 42 804131 ✓ **France** Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375, Fax: 50753144 ✓ **Germany** CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860, Fax: 201 748644 ✓ **Greece** Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6856320, Fax: 1 6474943 ✓ **Holland** Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444, Fax: 45 245515 ✓ **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709, Fax: 2 347564 ✓ **Korea** Hanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161, Fax: 2 5538079 ✓ **New Zealand** Training Solutions, Tel: 4 5666014, Fax: 4 5697190 ✓ **Poland** Systherm Tel: 061 45065, Fax: 061 324134 ✓ **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277 ✓ **Spain** PC Hardware, Tel: 3 449 3193, Fax: 3 3337497 ✓ **Switzerland** Opag AG, Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 7115355 ✓ **Taiwan** Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-5219676, Fax: 2-5425939 ✓ **Turkey** Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-4677504, Fax: 4-4670274

* CT Magazine, May 1990.

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1992

Design: Ilan Peer

Circle 13 on Inquiry Card.

broadcast-quality video editing on a PC; a whole raft of multimedia hardware and software, including new sound and video products from Media Labs and Creative Labs; a wonderful new monitor from ViewSonic, as well as new monitors from NEC; a ton of video cards; and, as they say, much more, some of which I'll be talking about in the next few months.

One other thing: BYTE and IntelliQuest presented a breakfast seminar about marketing strategy and the future of the computer industry. I went expecting to be bored; but even though I hate breakfast meetings, I was fascinated. Nobody told me to recommend this, but if you want to find out how new technology gets adopted, you can get this briefing at IntelliQuest seminars, or much of the information is available through the BYTE salespeople.

Every year I leave Comdex exhausted, but I'm glad I go.

Winding Down

The computer book of the month is Larry Pina's *The Dead Mac Scrolls* (Peachpit Press, 1992). It's all about simple but secret ways to fix puzzling Mac problems; trust me, if you have a Mac, you definitely need this book.

The not-quite-computer book of the month is *Civilization* by Johnny L. Wilson and Alan Emrich (Prima Publishing, P.O. Box 1260CIV, Rocklin, CA 95677, (916) 786-0449). If you're serious about playing Civilization, this is the book you need. The book of the month is Graham Fuller's *The Democracy Trap* (Dutton, 1991), an analysis of political/social problems we face as the cold war ends. I'm currently writing on the same subject. This is well worth reading.

The shareware of the month is Graphic Workshop 6.1, which is available on BIX and GEnie. This is a truly useful program for converting graphics image formats as well as for generally messing about with PC graphics.

By next month, I may have a report on OS/2, and I'll certainly have a number of new Windows products. The PC world just keeps changing all the time. Isn't that wonderful? ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Microsoft
Windows 3.1 ....$149.95
Microsoft Word
for Windows 2.0 ....$495
MS-DOS 5.0.............$99.95
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Norton Desktop
for Windows 2.0 ....$149
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 252-4694
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

OnGuard PC-2400....$1590
Clary Corp.
320 West Clary Ave.
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 287-6111
fax: (818) 286-7216
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Probe 100 ....$149.95
Eastern Time Designs, Inc.
2626 Brown Ave.
Manchester, NH 03103
(800) 872-4383
(603) 645-6578
fax: (603) 623-8930
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

QuickPay 2.0............$59.95
Intuit, Inc.
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(800) 624-8742
(415) 322-0573
fax: (415) 322-1013
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Stock Master...............$149
Trading Techniques, Inc.
677 West Turkeyfoot
Lake Rd.
Akron, OH 44319
(216) 645-0077
fax: (216) 645-1230
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Street Atlas USA for
Windows CD-ROM....$169
DeLorme Mapping
Lower Main St.
P.O. Box 298
Freeport, ME 04032
(207) 865-1234
fax: (207) 865-9628
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Supra Fax
Modem $169.95
Supra Fax
Modem V.32bis......$399.95
Supra Corp.
7101 Supra Dr. SW
Albany, OR 97321
(800) 727-8772
(503) 967-2440
fax: (503) 967-2401
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

TimeTable of History
CD-ROM..................$99.95
The Software Toolworks
60 Leveroni Court
Novato, CA 94949
(415) 883-3000
fax: (415) 883-3303
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

Video Machine
(available in September for
about $4000)
Fast Electronic U.S., Inc.
5 Commonwealth Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(508) 655-3278
fax: (508) 650-0447
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Word for Word
Professional.................$149
Mastersoft, Inc.
6991 East Camelback Rd.,
Suite A320
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
(800) 624-6107
(602) 277-0900
fax: (602) 970-0706
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

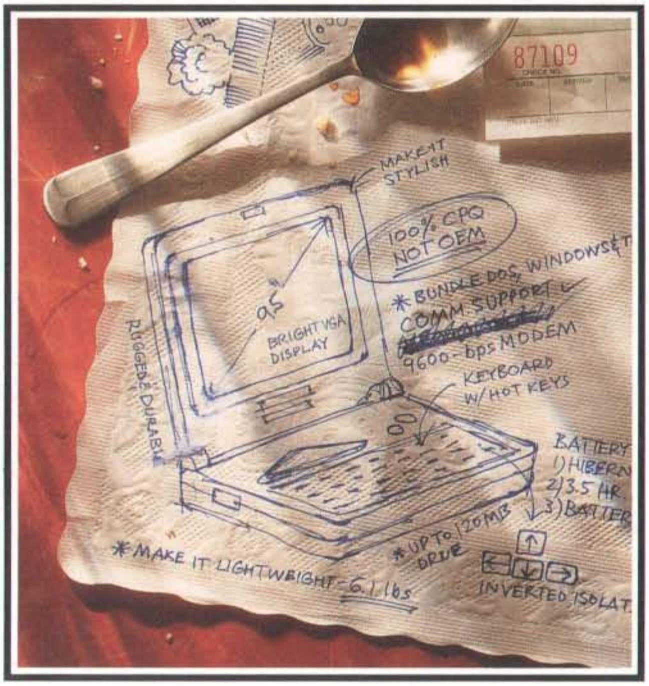
Z-Note 320L
Model 60.....................$3599
Z-Note 325Lc
Model 120..................$7299
Zenith Data Systems
2150 East Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) 553-0331
(708) 808-5000
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

ZS900...........................$149
ZS1800.........................$199
Zero Surge, Inc.
103 Claremont Rd.
Bernardsville, NJ 07924
(908) 766-4220
fax: (908) 766-4144
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

PEOPLE IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS HAVE BEEN TRYING TO IMPROVE ON COMPAQ FOR YEARS.

GUESS WHO F

It wasn't easy. Changing a company our size never is. But we listened to our customers, we studied our competitors, we took a long look in the corporate mirror. Then we did the only thing we know how to do. We rolled up our sleeves and went to work.



The result of all this work will begin to appear in the weeks to come. You'll see new prices, new customer support, new ways of distribution and, naturally, new products.

Everything from inexpensive machines for basic computing needs, to advanced products that stretch the envelope of technology at prices that our customers will find compelling and our competition should find, well, competitive.

What you won't see are stamped-out, second-rate products with the COMPAQ name stuck on at the end of somebody else's assembly line.

While that may be the way of the world, it's not the COMPAQ way.

We've always believed that the performance, compatibility, reliability, and actual affordability of a computer has more to do with innovation than with imitation.

So instead of asking

NALLY DID IT?

1200 of the world's finest computer engineers to forget all they knew about building great computers, we asked them to take all they knew and build great inexpensive computers.

Engineering to cost vs. engineering at any cost.

And as the best engineers do, they saw this not as a limitation, but as a challenge. A hurdle to overcome. A problem to ponder, twist, push, pull and ultimately solve.

They questioned manufacturing techniques, they challenged our suppliers, they turned every aspect of every process upside down, inside out and sideways until they had managed to shake out every unnecessary cost or component.

No more over-think.

No technology simply for the sake of new technology.

And along the way to our new and improved destination, we learned a little something.

We learned that what makes a COMPAQ PC more than just another computer isn't simply the engineering. Or design. Or component quality. Or product testing.

It's not just the more tangible things such as compatibility or near-zero defect production or the dozens of other examples you'll be discovering for yourself on the following nine pages of this advertisement.

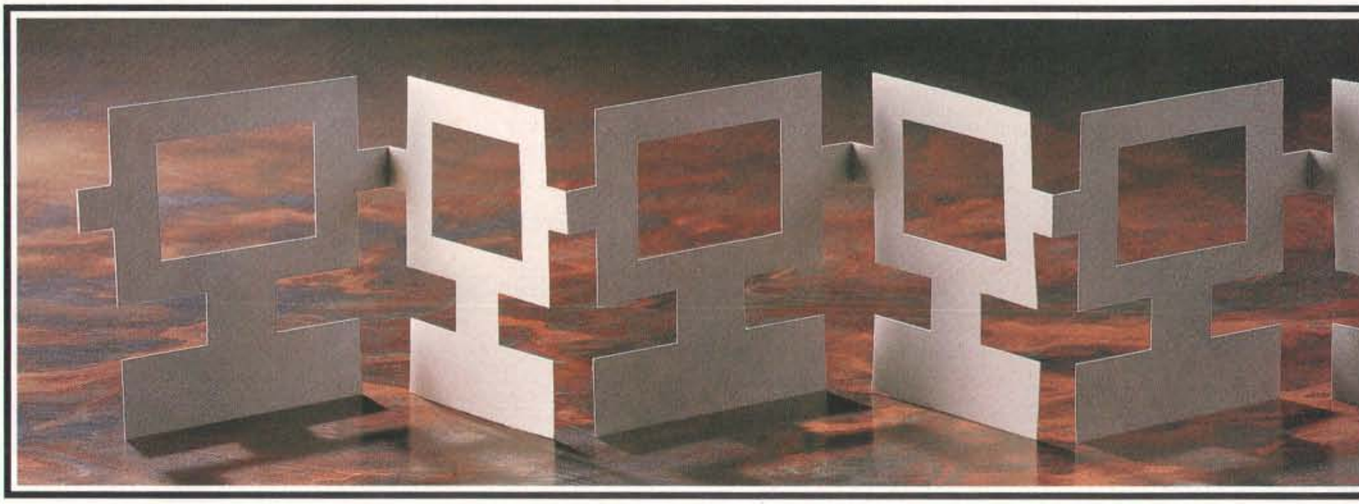
When all is said and done, what truly makes a COMPAQ PC far more than simply another computer is simply passion.

The passion to push technology, the passion to recognize the idea whose time has come, the passion to listen and learn and adapt to whatever our customers may want today while anticipating what they might need tomorrow.

In other words, the passion to do things right for the customer.

COMPAQ

AT MOST COMPUT
STANDS FOR REPLIC



It's hard to believe, but at some PC companies the engineering department is nowhere to be found. Which stands to reason, since most other computers aren't engineered, they're copied. And, as with all copies, something is frequently lost in the translation.

What happens when companies lack the engineering depth to make new things happen? You guessed it…new things don't happen.

A fact few understand better than the 1200-plus engineers at Compaq.

The same engineers who developed the first portable computer with dual-mode monitor and an industry standard for compatibility. And the world's first desktop PC with concurrent bus.

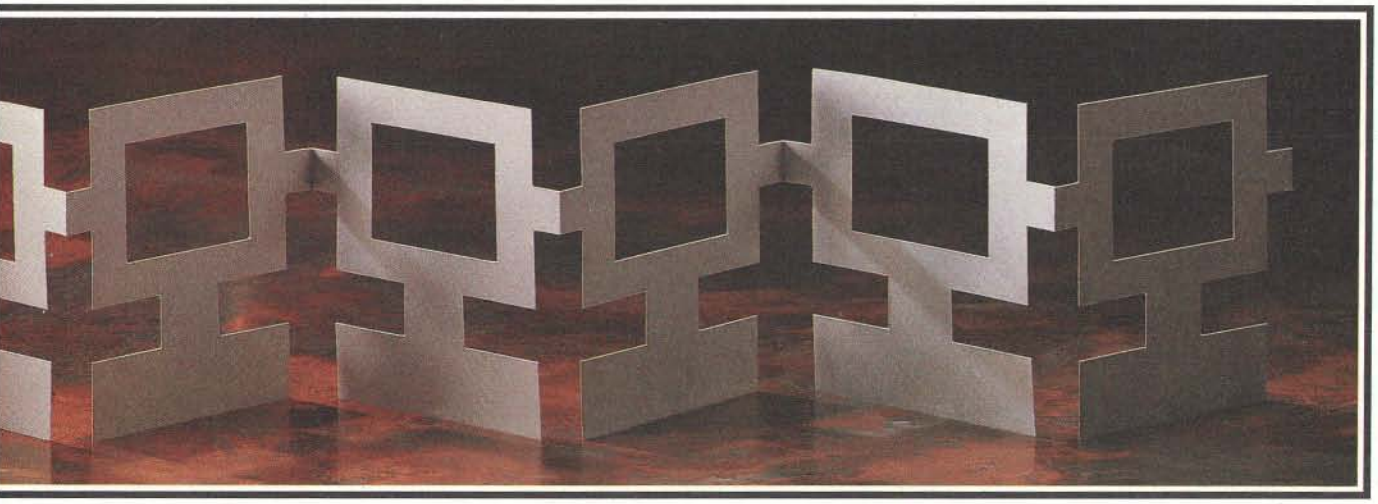
The same engineers who designed and delivered the first 386 PC. And managed to break the 32-MB barrier in hard-drive technology.

Just for starters.

So what have we been up to lately?

Among other things,

R COMPANIES, R&D
ATE AND DUPLICATE.



we just introduced the world's first lightweight 386SL/25 notebook PC with 120-MB hard drive and full desktop expansion capability.

Our engineers have developed sophisticated Windows accelerators, and conducted extensive research and testing to optimize Windows 3.1 performance on every COMPAQ computer. A test other companies will no doubt leave you to perform on your own.

We've even been designing enhanced fault-tolerance features into our drive array adapters to make data reconstruction and retrieval easier, more automatic and far less disruptive to everyday operation.

As you read this, we're working on dozens of new computing ideas.

Some will arrive next week. Some next year.

Some may change the way you look at computers forever. Others will simply make next year's COMPAQ products work a little better.

And finally, some will be just the kind of ideas our competitors have been looking for.

Ideas that wouldn't occur to them, however, until they looked inside a COMPAQ PC.

COMPAQ

VARIETY MAY BE
BUT TO A COMPUTER
THE KISS

If you've ever attempted to put together a PC network, even one that's relatively simple, you know just what we mean. It can be time consuming. Nerve wracking. Sometimes even traumatic. And that's when everything goes according to plan.

Now obviously, variety is a fact of life when dealing with networks. There's probably not a single LAN that doesn't include a few PCs from one manufacturer, some more from another, and still more from a third. (Not to mention a vast assortment of peripherals, interface cards and operating systems.)

And, being a leading proponent of PC technology, we're certainly not suggesting that you scrap all your hardware and start from scratch with strictly COMPAQ products.

We do recommend, however, that as your needs expand, you think a little differently about how you approach your next PC purchase.

Because, as you may have noticed, when you put bargain-basement variety components together and subject them to the increasingly complex demands of today's computer network environments, compatibility problems arise.

It's like being at a bad cocktail party. Nobody talking to anybody and everybody blaming the one who brought them all together.

And suddenly you find your well-thought-out, master-minded PC network has turned into a house of cards hit by a

THE SPICE OF LIFE, NETWORK, IT COULD BE OF DEATH.

rather stiff breeze.

On the other hand, there's Compaq.

Unlike other computer companies, we have an entire group of engineers who are dedicated exclusively to testing network and communication hardware and software.

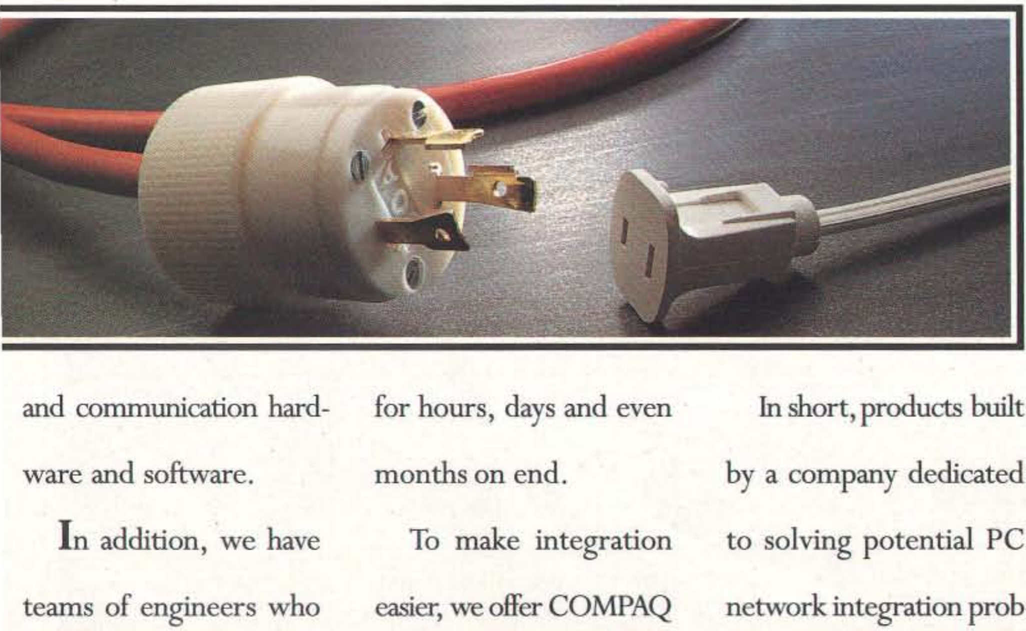
In addition, we have teams of engineers who continually monitor the everyday performance of all COMPAQ computers within various network environments. Working with the world's major software companies like Novell, Banyan, SCO, Microsoft, and others, they test all COMPAQ products in very active, multi-user environments for hours, days and even months on end.

To make integration easier, we offer COMPAQ TechNotes and ToolKits, the most sought-after guides in the computer industry for multi-vendor network installations.

As a result, you can be assured you're getting products designed, engineered and thoroughly tested to operate within the most complicated network environments.

In short, products built by a company dedicated to solving potential PC network integration problems in our offices.

That way you don't end up having to solve them in yours.



COMPAQ

WHAT YOU DO WITH A C
THE FACT THAT YOU MIGH

Not too long ago, Denise Anderson of Morrison, Colorado, left her COMPAQ notebook PC in, of all places, her driveway. When next seen, the 6.9-pound computer had become a speed bump for 1.3 tons of automobile. When next used, it started up just fine.

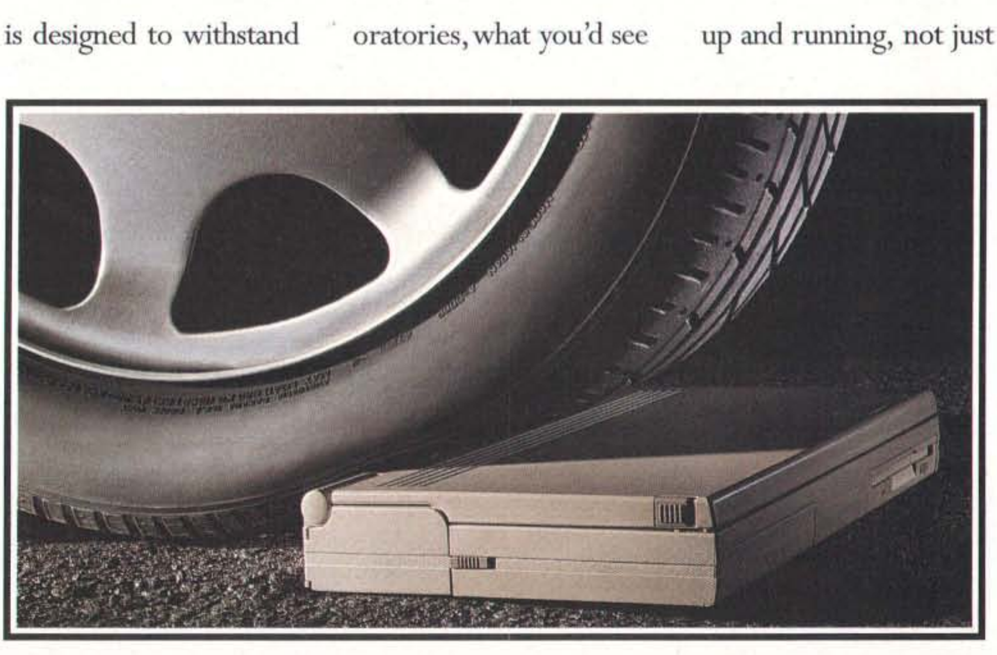
Now, that may have been a bit surprising to Denise, but at Compaq, the engineering department didn't so much as raise an eyebrow.

After all, when a PC is designed to withstand the slings and arrows of today's business world, a small thing like a minor traffic mishap is all in a day's work.

If you walked into the Compaq testing laboratories, what you'd see is a computer owner's worst nightmare.

Computers subjected to the kinds of conditions you would only encounter during the height of summer in the Sahara. Or midnight in an Arctic winter.

Humidity, temperature, power-cycling and thermal-shock tests performed while the unit is up and running, not just



MPUTER IS YOUR BUSINESS.
T ACTUALLY DO IT IS OURS.

for a few hours, but for days and weeks to simulate years of normal use.

Keyboards that are pounded and punched millions of times, often with dust, dirt, ashes and other kinds of contaminants dumped into their workings.

Portable computers being opened and closed up to 20,000 times to ensure the integrity of the hinges. And dropped over and over again from terrifying heights, right onto their most vulnerable corners.

Just to make sure that your notebook PC can survive a couple of unattended hours stuck in the trunk of your car. Or the power surges of your electrical system. Or even an occasional heavy-handed operator.

But the important part of the story isn't simply that we put our products through one of the most rigorous testing programs in the entire computer industry.

The important part is they survive it.

That means reliability and serviceability are designed into the products, not added on as an afterthought.

It means thermal simulations to determine the best locations for components and cooling devices. And electrostatic discharge protection integrated into the system from the start.

It means consistency of component quality from one production run to the next. And to the one after that.

It means, quite simply, that the ultimate goal of every Compaq engineer is to design a product that works, and keeps on working, no matter what.

A product, in other words, that won't break down under the pressures of today's complex business world.

Even when the pressures come to 1.3 tons.

COMPAQ

FOR SERVICE AND SUPPO
ARE NOT STANDING

With our new service and support program, what you need is what you get. In fact, our technical support staff resolves 95% of all calls in under 15 minutes. And for questions that require greater expertise, we have engineers ready to get on the line.

All of which is just part of CompaqCare, a comprehensive new program designed to provide you with everything you may need when it comes to service and support. Quickly and easily.

Our free on-site* one-year, limited warranty, for instance, will cover practically anything that could happen to any of your COMPAQ hardware, anywhere it occurs in the U.S.A. or Canada. And, unlike most of our competitors' programs, the new Compaq on-site warranty covers every product we build.

And no matter where you take COMPAQ portable or notebook PCs, they're also backed by a worldwide, one-year, carry-in warranty.

So wherever business takes you–from Tokyo to Turkey, Britain to Berlin–you can feel perfectly comfortable taking your COMPAQ portable along with you.

We also give users the flexibility to choose from over 2,000 Authorized COMPAQ Reseller service locations.

Or you can call on us directly for service.

For companies with technicians already on board, we offer a self-maintainer program that gives you access to all the support resources you need to perform whatever service you may find necessary.

And, of course, while

RT, JUST CALL. OPERATORS
BY. ENGINEERS ARE.

increasing the scope of our warranty programs has certainly been our priority, we've also been working on many other important aspects of customer support.

Whenever you have questions, for example, the Compaq SMART System provides all our support personnel with a sophisticated information bank comprised of thousands of hours of troubleshooting and engineering expertise. Which means the person who answers your call is certain to supply you with consistent, smart answers to all of your questions. And take care of even your most pressing problem. We even have on-line access with most of the major software companies to help you quickly take care of those software-related difficulties that you may encounter.

You'll also gain 24-hour electronic support through three different services: CompuServe, PAQFax, and QuickFind, our CD-ROM technical reference library.

If, after all of the above, you're still not quite convinced that our new service and support program is one of the most comprehensive in the industry, call us on it.

1-800-345-1518.

On the other end of the phone, you'll find a whole bunch of people looking for trouble.

COMPAQ

A THOUGHT FOR THOSE WHO APPRECIATE THE VALUE OF A DOLLAR AS WELL AS THE VALUE OF A COMPAQ.

"Now that we've made clear all the things that Compaq stands for, let us make it clear what we won't stand for anymore. High prices. We have a new mission. A new goal.

To provide you with Compaq quality, Compaq research and development, Compaq reliability and testing and service and support at the most competitive prices possible.

In other words, products that are exactly what you need, easy to find, and priced right.

That's what Compaq is all about today.

For the details on all of the above, yes even the prices, give us a call at 1-800-345-1518, Ext. 205, in the U.S., 1-800-263-5868, Ext. 205, in Canada.

We think you'll like what we have to say."

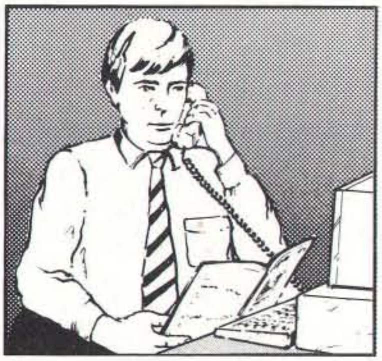
–Eckhard Pfeiffer
President, CEO
Compaq Computer
Corporation

*This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ, DESKPRO, SYSTEMPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. QuickFind, PAQFax and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Circle 29 on Inquiry Card.

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

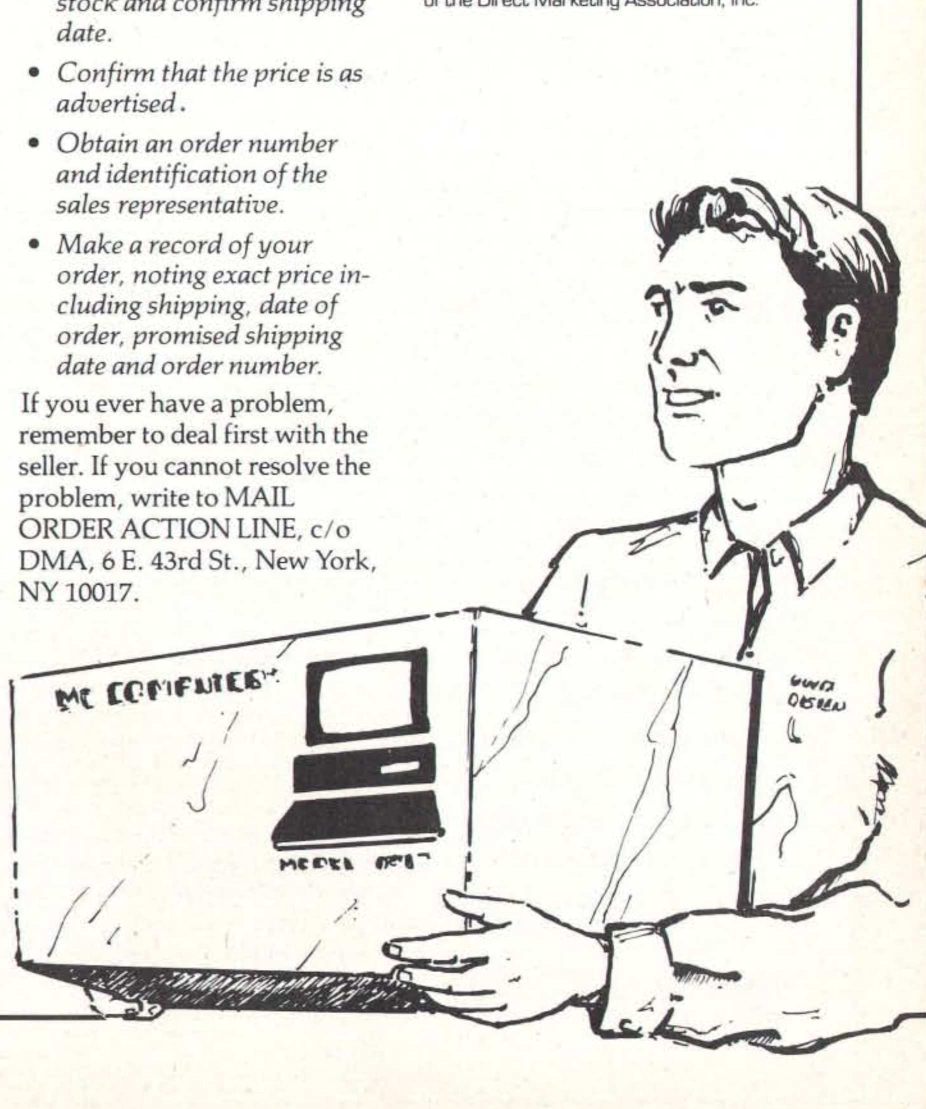
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

The PC Gets More Personal

Smaller, smarter systems from Apple, Dell, and Gateway 2000 usher in a new era of portable computing

OWEN LINDERHOLM, STEVE APIKI, AND MICHAEL NADEAU

Portable computers are about to get a lot smaller. In the process, they will gain new features while sacrificing little, if any, power. Small computers will begin to take new forms as well, to fill a demand that conventional portables cannot. This change is the beginning of a new generation of computers that will cater to the diverse needs of both veteran and novice users.

The driving force behind these new portables is the industry's need to expand the computer market. Key breakthroughs in technology are feeding the process. Storage devices are getting smaller. IC designs sport fewer chips, system boards have shrunk, and power requirements are lower.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

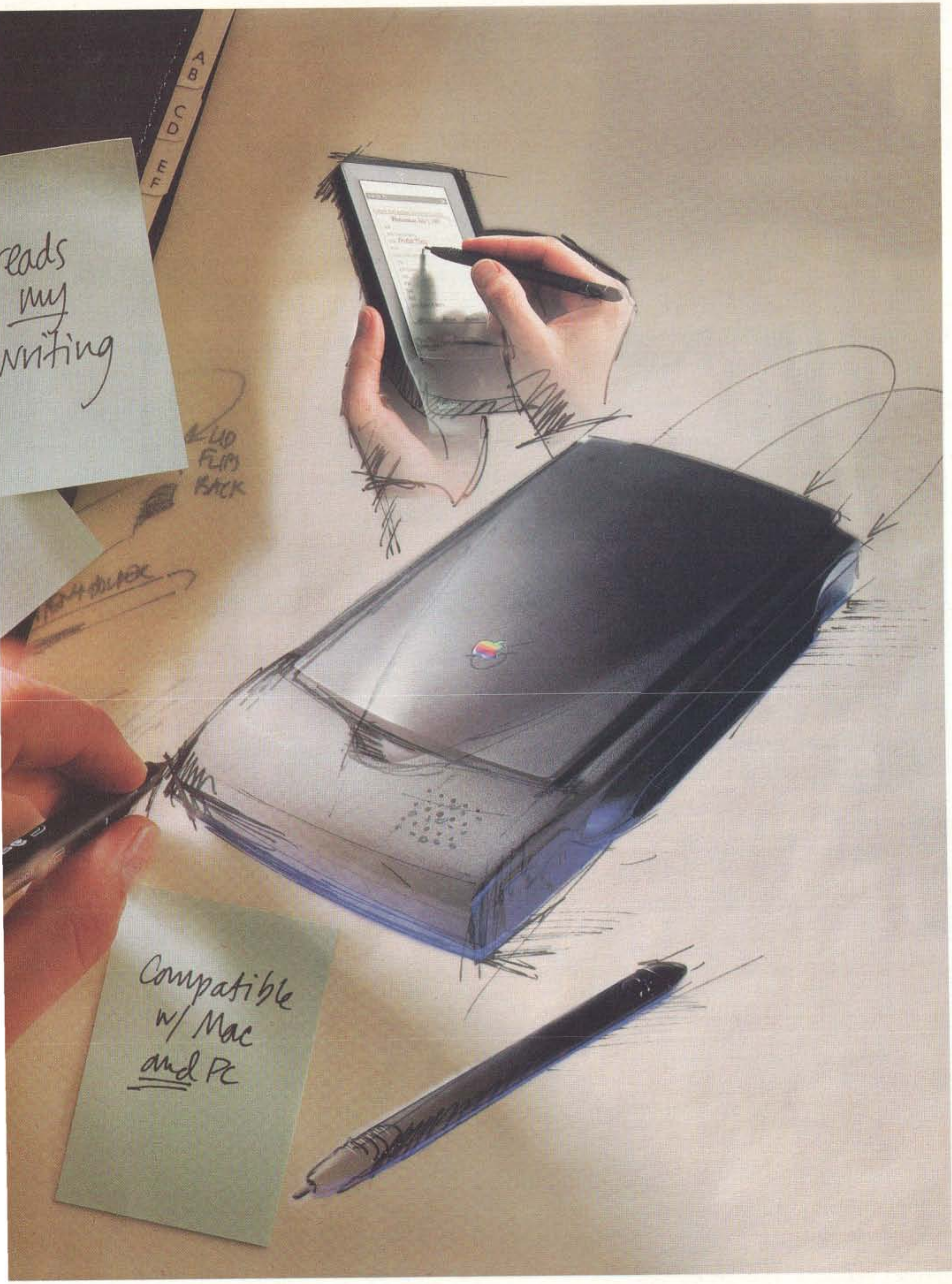
Apple is pioneering a new type of computer called a Personal Digital Assistant, a device that you can easily carry anywhere and that adapts to your style of working. Other vendors, such as Dell and Gateway 2000, are trying to achieve the same goal by making conventional PC designs more portable and powerful. The ultimate goal for both camps is to broaden the user base for personal computers. Apple may have the best chance.

Two distinctly different portable computer designs have emerged: a new breed of full-featured subnotebooks and advanced PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants). Dell Computer and Gateway 2000 have introduced two charming notebook PCs. Both provide good performance, sacrificing few amenities, in packages weighing no more than 3½ pounds. Feature for feature, these units stack up well next to their 6-pound notebook cousins.

Hot on the heels of the Dell and Gateway products are subnotebooks based on Phoenix Technologies' Companion PC reference design. BYTE has not seen a working model of the Companion PC, but plans call for it to weigh less than 3 pounds and feature a PC/Chip CPU, a PCMCIA card slot, and, most important, embedded software built around a common shell, making the unit ready to go and easy to use right out of the box.

Apple's pen-based Newton, on the other hand, is a clean break with the past. It resembles a computer only in that it uses a CPU and has an LCD. The Newton's closest relatives are hand-held systems such as

ILLUSTRATION: MARK ROCKWOOD, PHOTOGRAPHY / JOHN KRAMER, IMAGESET DESIGN, INC. © 1992
PROTOTYPE PHOTOGRAPHY: APPLE COMPUTER, INC.


AB
CD
EF
eads
my
writing
LID
FLIP
BACK
Compatible
w/ Mac
and PC

Sharp Electronics' Sharp Wizard and Hewlett-Packard's HP 95LX. HP plans a pen-based version of this popular portable, says Kermit Yensen, product manager for the HP 95LX. However, the Newton is much more powerful than present-day hand-helds.

Apple's Radical Departure

The Newton is a pen-input device that combines a fast, new CPU with a multitasking operating system in a sleek package that weighs less than a pound. At about 7½ by 3½ inches, it can fit into a jacket pocket (see photo 1). A lid folds back to uncover the 6- by 3-inch screen, which doubles as the digitizing surface.

For storage, the Newton uses a single PCMCIA 2.0 card. Its slot is actually a superset of PCMCIA called TRIMbus—a full 32-bit, intelligent, multimaster bus that can accept PCMCIA memory and peripheral cards, as well as multiple, more complex devices. Apple expects that most add-on applications and peripheral cards will include additional memory. The Newton also has a small speaker for digitized sound output, and Apple is considering adding a microphone and voice-recognition capabilities to future models. The Newton uses flash EPROM. Low-end models will have 1 to 2 MB of memory; high-end models will climb to 20 MB.

The Newton's designers chose the ARM (Advanced RISC Machine) 610 processor (see the text box "Apple ARMs Itself" on page 134). Apple says this CPU gives the Newton up to two times the computing performance of a Mac IIfx, and the ARM processor requires only about half a watt of power. At press time, Apple was still evaluating what type of battery the Newton would run on and refused to estimate battery life, although sophisticated power management software is part of the operating system.

Apple gave the Newton a lot of horsepower so that it will be easy to use. Conventional low-power CPUs can't drive the applications and interface that make the Newton unique. The Newton's advanced handwriting-recognition software and its Intelligent Assistant software, which anticipates a user's intentions, are available at all times.

NewtOS and the Intelligent Assistant

NewtOS is the Newton's new, nonderivative, fully preemptive multitasking operating system. It is designed to work effectively in limited memory and uses an object-based data and view architecture. Applications use a forms engine called Forms Runner to overlay windows onto underlying object data. These forms can be easily created and edited with simple pen controls. Apple says it developed its own operating system because nothing else available would work with the limited resources in the Newton or was able to take advantage of the ARM CPU.

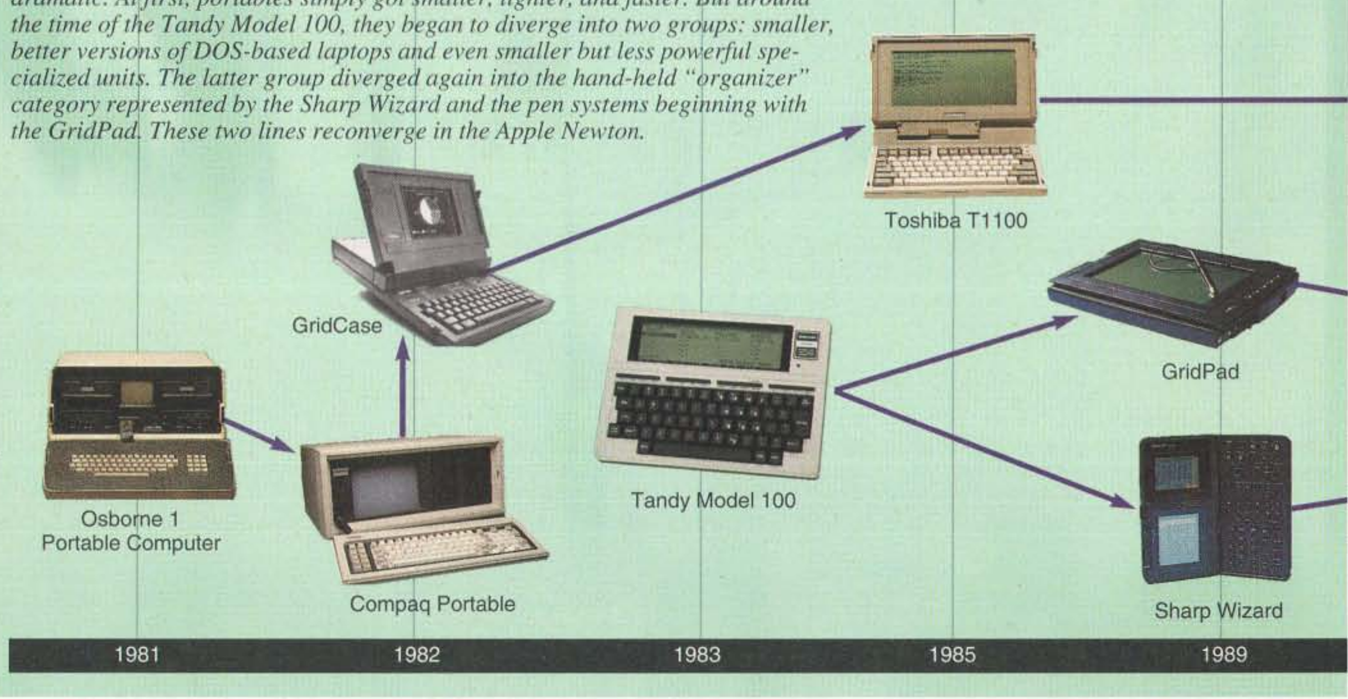
As a result of the preemptive multitasking of NewtOS, the Newton can use multiple handwriting recognizers simultaneously. Apple is planning to supply a printed-text recognizer, a graphics recognizer, and a pen-command recognizer that work together. They can arbitrate among themselves to make sure that the appropriate recognizer makes the best possible choice. In addition, Apple is working with Paragraph International in Boulder, Colorado, on cursive-handwriting recognition.

From the brief demo BYTE saw, the printed-text recognizer in the Newton is very capable. It can automatically detect that words written in a line go together and that several written lines make a paragraph. It doesn't need special input tools like boxes, combs, grids, and underlines. It also knows about the size and spatial relationship of letters and numbers so that it can correctly recognize complex algebraic equations or differentiate large and small text and display it in different font sizes. It can even recognize text written at an angle.

The handwriting recognizer is better than most others that are currently available and is at least on a par with the new recognizer in Go Corp.'s PenPoint. Also unique to the Newton is that its

PORTABLE COMPUTER TIME LINE

The metamorphosis of portable computers since the earliest models has been dramatic. At first, portables simply got smaller, lighter, and faster. But around the time of the Tandy Model 100, they began to diverge into two groups: smaller, better versions of DOS-based laptops and even smaller but less powerful specialized units. The latter group diverged again into the hand-held "organizer" category represented by the Sharp Wizard and the pen systems beginning with the GridPad. These two lines reconverge in the Apple Newton.

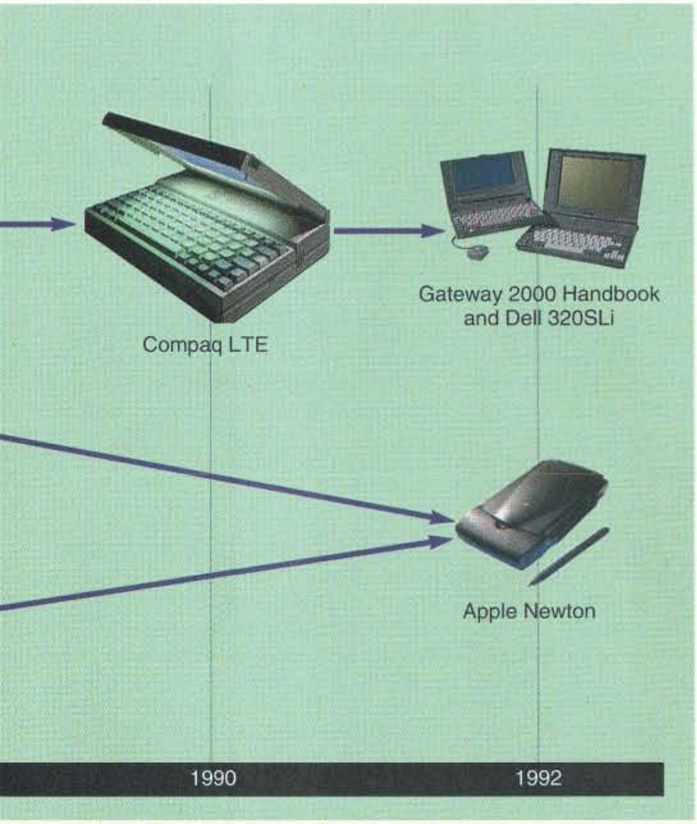


recognizer runs under a multitasking operating system. Several recognizers run in parallel, recognizing characters and words as you write. It performs a recognition not necessarily in written order but, rather, as soon as it is confident that it has a good match. For example, if you write *delicious drink*, it might recognize the word *drink* before it finishes deciphering *delicious*.

Even more impressive is the graphics recognizer. This is linked to an underlying object view of graphical information. For example, if you sketch a circle, it is immediately recognized and transformed into a perfect circle. If you erase a section of the circle, precisely that arc is removed from the object. If you then draw two lines away from the ends of the arc, the recognizer snaps them to the endpoints, makes sure they are parallel, and merges them to produce a graphical object, such as a thermometer bulb. The graphical recognizer automatically recognizes symmetry and parallel lines. It will be especially useful in applications such as architectural sketching, CAD, project planning, forming tables, and general sketching.

The Newton's screen is a virtual infinitely scrollable notepad. You simply start writing and sketching, and the Newton creates a document with a time and date stamp. Apple has managed to limit the number of pen commands to six, which underscores its commitment to keep it simple. For example, to start a new document, you draw a horizontal line across the page. At the bottom of the screen are controls for rapid scrolling and for access to the Intelligent Assistant, filing, the address book, the calendar, formatting, and other applications.

The most impressive software technology on the Newton is the Intelligent Assistant. It can interpret complex commands to the Newton and, as a result, perform a multitude of combined operations. The Intelligent Assistant uses a table of common words and phrases and matches recognized text against these to build up its command interpretations.


Compaq LTE
Gateway 2000 Handbook and Dell 320SLi
Apple Newton
1990
1992

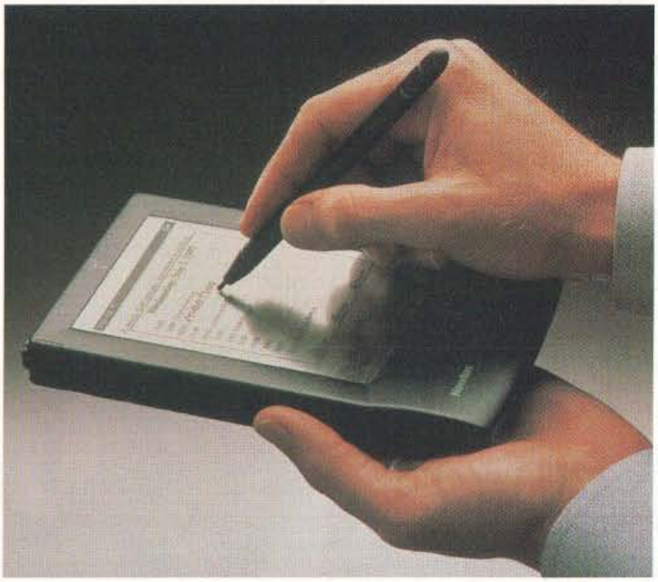


Photo 1: *The Newton is the first in a series of what Apple refers to as PDAs. This pen-input hand-held system combines a fast RISC processor with an innovative new operating system and software. Apple expects to sell the Newton for less than $1000 when the system becomes commercially available in January 1993.*

One Step Ahead

Apple's goal with the Intelligent Assistant is to make software that anticipates a user's intentions. For example, if you jot down notes during a meeting and they include the phrase *call Michael*, you can select the phrase with the pen and tap on the Intelligent Assistant icon. The program recognizes that you want to call someone named Michael and pops up your address book with all the Michaels selected. It also shows only their phone-number field. You pick the correct Michael, and it dials his number by issuing the appropriate tones through the built-in speaker.

Dialing a number is almost too simple for the Intelligent Assistant. You can highlight the phrase *fax a letter to Susan Jones* along with the main text of a letter. The Intelligent Assistant finds the name Susan Jones in your address book, builds a letter using your letterhead and appropriate salutations and formatting, and automatically faxes the letter. If a fax modem is not connected, it puts the fax in an out box for deferred transmission.

Since the Newton is an Apple product, it includes a Trashcan. When you select a document and drag it to the Trashcan, the onscreen document crumples itself up and lobs itself into the can, accompanied by appropriate sound effects.

Tim Bajarin, vice president of Creative Strategies International, a Santa Clara, California, market research firm, says the Intelligent Assistant is Newton's "greatest feature." He adds, "Apple should also get high praise for the audio feedback. When you use the Rolodex, you can hear the corners of the paper turn."

The Newton shows off in other ways, too. If you hold the pen tip down, it turns into a highlighter. Dragging the highlighter down the left side of a series of lines of text selects them all. The context-sensitive help system is somewhat like the Balloon Help in System 7.0 for the Macintosh.

The Importance of Communications

Communications is critically important for the Newton. Larry Tesler, head of Apple's Personal Electronics Division, says that

Enabling Technologies

MICHAEL NADEAU AND ED PERRATORE

For years, everyone from science fiction writers to industry notables has told us what the ultimate personal computer should be. We simply have not had the technology to build one. But breakthroughs in many areas will soon enable computer manufacturers to build smaller, more functional versions of existing models, as well as completely new designs. Two areas are of critical importance: mass storage and wireless communications.

The recently announced 1.3-inch Kittyhawk hard drive from Hewlett-Packard (see photo A) is a prime example of enabling technology. The drive measures only 2 by 1⅖ inches and is less than ⅖ inch high. The hard drive comes in either 14- or 21.4-MB capacities.

The Kittyhawk has other features that make it an ideal storage device for very small computers. The 5-volt drive requires only 1.5 watts for a read and 1.7 W for a write—important numbers for battery operation. And it's tough. According to HP, it can withstand an operating shock of 100 g's—the equivalent of dropping it 3 feet onto a concrete surface.

HP claims that a wide range of products will use this drive: cellular phones, laser printers, copiers, instrumentation, and video games. However, subnotebooks, hand-helds, and pen systems are the likely early users of the Kittyhawk.

Prior to the Kittyhawk, 1.8-inch hard drives have been available in Type 3 PCMCIA-card format. MiniStor Peripherals, for example, sells a 64-MB unit primarily for small notebook PCs and pen systems. The challenge for HP, MiniStor, and other hard drive vendors is to increase capacity while reducing size and power consumption. Jim Miller, marketing director at MiniStor, says capacities tend to double for the same size media every year without significantly increasing price. He says MiniStor will offer an 82-MB 1.8-inch drive next spring for $380, the same price the 64-MB unit sells for now.

Photo A: *Hewlett-Packard's new Kittyhawk 1.3-inch hard drive will give manufacturers of hand-held computing devices more flexibility in design. Available in capacities of up to 21.4 MB, the Kittyhawk is less expensive and uses less power than solid-state memory cards.*

Size and power consumption are closely related. Media size is only one factor in reducing the mass of an entire hard drive. The interface, with its connector and associated circuitry, represents much of the bulk, and the more components to the interface, the more power it consumes. HP worked with AT&T Microelectronics to bring the chip count on the interface down to seven. The PCMCIA connector has already proved its ability to minimize the size of the connector.

Flash EPROM memory, or solid-state memory, is touted as an ideal storage medium for small systems, but it has three drawbacks: low capacity, relatively high power consumption, and high price—even with Intel's recent and dramatic price reductions. For a single PCMCIA flash EPROM card, 20 MB is the highest capacity available. Also, 5-V flash EPROM cards are only now becoming available, and they still require more power on a write than rotating media do. Intel plans to sell a 20-MB PCMCIA memory card for $611, or more than $30 per megabyte. Compare this to the 64-MB MiniStor drive, for which the cost per megabyte is less than $6, dropping to about $4.64 at 82 MB.

Flash memory is dropping in price and increasing in capacity, but it is not gaining ground on rotating media. Yet, flash memory may be the only choice where space is tight, storage requirements low, or shock resistance a high priority (with no moving parts, flash EPROMs are nearly shock-proof). In fact, Miller expects solid-state memory to capture the market for storage

---

Apple's goal is to let people "be in digital contact anywhere." To achieve this goal, Apple needs to implement wireless networking and eventually create or hook into a global wireless communications system. (See the text box "Enabling Technologies" above.)

In practice, for a global network to operate, it has to make use of a global communications infrastructure, such as the public phone system (cellular) or packet radio links. A global wireless network would let you use your PDA to link into a wide array of services: E-mail, on-line services (e.g., BIX or CompuServe), electronic news sources, and electronic paging.

As a first step, Apple is including a point-to-point infrared wireless network capability in the Newton. This will have a very limited range and require the communicating infrared units to be in line of sight with one another. This infrared link will be used for direct Newton-to-Newton communications and to link the Newton into an AppleTalk network. Apple has developed an enhancement to LocalTalk to handle the disruptive break when moving over the boundary between two nodes. Apple's scheme is similar to most other currently available infrared links, except that it uses AppleTalk as its standard. This scheme transparently deals with dynamic node assignment. Apple also plans a future infrared link that will enable simultaneous connections to multi-devices under 20 MB.

Solid-state memory has another advantage: flexibility in design. The Companion PC reference design calls for no rotating media. Instead, it will use low-capacity memory cards. Since the Companion PC is targeted at a consumer market, price is a priority. By eliminating a large-capacity storage device, it can sell for around $600. The PCMCIA slot provides a means to add functions or memory at a later date.

The Wireless Connection

Wireless communications is the glue that bonds everything together. We've all heard a variation of the following scenario: As you go about your workday, your mobile computer polls the airwaves for many preselected types of messages. Maybe you want to have updates on stock quotes, instant notification of incoming MCI mail, or faxes sent to you wherever you happen to be. When your correspondence arrives, your digital buddy signals you. You can respond immediately through the same medium. Unfortunately, this scenario won't happen soon.

The most commonly mentioned broadcast media are packet radio and cellular communications. These rely on base stations to receive and transmit signals. Coverage, depending on whose service you use, can vary greatly. Ardis, a packet-radio network sponsored by IBM and Motorola, currently operates in over 400 major metropolitan areas through more than 1000 radio base stations. Plans for the next five years call for adding 900 more base stations and "roaming support" equipment (to help people in transit maintain contact). Ardis transmits at speeds of 19,200 bps or 4800 bps.

Ardis's main competitor is RAM Mobile Data, a joint venture of Bellsouth Enterprises and RAM Broadcasting. RAM Mobile Data has links in the 50 largest metropolitan areas and plans to increase that to 100 by mid-1993. Packet radio in general might be getting a boost soon if the FCC frees another 200 MHz of the radio spectrum for private use, as it is expected to do, according to Anne-Lee Verville, president of IBM's General Sector Division. This would double capacity.

Cellular players include the recently announced consortium of IBM and nine cellular carriers, which includes McCaw Cellular Communications, GTE Mobile Communications, Contel Cellular (owned by GTE), and Bell operating companies (except Bellsouth). The purpose of the consortium is to increase the amount of data traffic this can be carried; packet-radio supporters have been quick to point out cellular's limited capacity, and this move is meant to counter that criticism. The group has announced that field trials of its CelluPlan II service will begin mid-summer in San Jose, California.

Competition in broadcast data services is good for keeping prices down and advancing the technology, but it has its downside. Dave Lunsford, director of advanced portable systems for Dell, says, "The biggest problem is in determining what is going to become the de facto standard way to transmit data. Is it packet radio like RAM Mobile or Ardis, or is it cellular? My guess is that vendors are going to try to offer the capability for both."

Having both options open could be an advantage to users. "If you're buried in a parking garage or the second level of a subbasement and you want to send cellular, you've got a problem. Packet radio will get out, but the signal for cellular is too weak," Lunsford said. Cellular transmits at a continuous 0.5-W signal; packet radio is in the milliwatt range until it actually transmits packets; then it uses a 15- to 20-W blast. However, Nick Kauser, senior vice president and chief technology officer of McCaw, has stated that McCaw might use 1.2 W of power to allow the signal to pass through obstacles.

The business market for wireless data communications is only beginning to heat up. For the consumer, it is a long way off. "[Wireless communications for the consumer] is three more years away. Everyone wants it, but it won't happen until it is affordable, is easy to use, and has a low-power infrastructure," says Gerry Purdy, senior director for portable systems at Phoenix Technologies. No low-cost wireless solution currently exists for hand-held devices. You can buy wireless modems for small computers, but they can cost as much as $2000—obviously too high for a consumer device.

Because the signals need a relatively high amount of energy, minimizing power consumption is more troublesome. "If the hand-held PC is in the 3-pound range, it's going to cost at least a pound—maybe as much as a pound and a half [—of battery to accommodate the wireless modem]. That's about 50 percent of the total weight," says Lunsford. "If you want to get the battery weight down," he adds, "you'll have to have a relay station on practically every street corner" to reduce the power requirements for the signal.

Erecting millions of relay stations won't happen. More likely are continued research and improvements in both the infrastructure and the hardware. The industry seems to be in agreement that low-cost wireless mobile communications will eventually be a reality.

---

ple points and operate at higher speeds.

The Newton will include a link to allow it to transfer data between the device and desktop systems (i.e., PCs and Macs). In fact, in recognition of the PC's market dominance, Apple is putting more emphasis on the development of a PC link than of a Mac link. The link will operate similarly to LapLink, making a wired connection between the PC and the Newton and running a straight file transfer application. The Newton will support the major PC and Mac text and graphics formats but will limit these as much as possible to save code space. More formats will be added at later dates to accommodate more applications on both platforms.

Seeking a Bigger Market

Apple says the personal computer has achieved limited market penetration. Only 15 percent of American households have one. Studies performed by Apple show that most potential users of a hand-held device want to be able to take notes, sketch, scribble, and make lists. They then want to be able to manipulate and organize these documents, schedule items, keep track of people and appointments, share information, and fax and print documents. These tasks, Apple says, fall into three basic categories: capturing information, transforming it, and communicating it. The Newton can recognize free-form text and graphics; integrate

Apple ARMs Itself

ANDY REDFERN

The processor at the heart of Apple's new Newton technology is the ARM 610—a CPU designed by Advanced RISC Machines in Cambridge, U.K. It was developed by a team of designers who cut their teeth developing systems around the Rockwell 6502. The team, at the time part of the U.K. computer manufacturer Acorn, was not impressed by the 16-bit processors being offered by other manufacturers, so, in 1983, they began to design their own. Apple began evaluating the processor in 1988, and in 1990, it invested in ARM. The company became independent, being jointly owned by Apple, Acorn, and VLSI—one of the chip manufacturers who builds ARM's devices.

Announced last year, the ARM 6 processor (see photo A) is a macro cell consisting of just 33,494 transistors. A macro cell is a design subunit that can be recalled from a VLSI CAD system, allowing it to be tucked into the corner of a piece of silicon, leaving plenty of room for custom design. The ARM 6 macro cell is a full 32-bit processor with 31 registers, 17 of which are available to a programmer. It uses a three-stage pipeline, a hardware multiplier, and a 32-bit barrel shifter to speed up instruction execution. The RISC pedigree is apparent in its having only 10 different instruction types. ARM claims the processor will score 30,000 Dhrystones. (The Dhrystone test runs a mix of instructions to provide a general idea of performance.) This makes it considerably faster than the 40-MHz 68030 in the Mac IIfx, which achieves 10,840 Dhrystones.

As a macro cell, the ARM 6 gives systems developers complete flexibility, allowing them to specify what other system functions should be closely coupled with the processor. Apple specified the ARM 610 as the processor it required; it adds a 4-KB cache, an MMU (memory management unit), and a write buffer to the ARM 6 macro cell. Although the other elements are interesting, it is the MMU that is unique in providing virtual memory control and memory permission access.

Photo A: *The remarkable size of the ARM 610 is only apparent when compared directly with a universally recognizable object. GPS (GEC Plessey Semiconductors) recently became the second source for the ARM processor range.*

The virtual memory control uses a translation buffer so that recently decoded addresses are quickly available. It also uses a neat trick to provide fast *table walking* for traversing a list of indirect pointers.

Memory permission access may sound a little obscure, but it is actually a core technology that is required to develop a truly object-oriented operating system. The memory controlled by the processor is divided into domains. Client objects can be created in the domain and prevented from manipulating other objects except with permission from the domain manager. This forms the basis of a persistent object store. If an object is referenced but is not in memory, the subsequent fault can be used to activate the code used to fetch that object from the persistent object store.

Persistence is a key concept in creating an object-oriented operating system. Even more crucial from a performance perspective, however, is garbage collection. As an object goes out of scope (dies), it continues to use memory until the memory is freed. Anyone who has used Smalltalk will have experienced the frustration of waiting while the garbage collector frees up the heap space when it's full. The ARM MMU divides the memory into live and dead regions, thus allowing a separate process to garbage-collect the dead memory while an application concurrently uses the live memory space.

The MMU was the key to the ARM/Apple relationship. In working with Apple's software designers, the ARM engineers created the level of hardware support that the software required. But the advantages of the ARM technology for Apple go beyond the design.

A major consideration for Apple was the unusual measure of MIPS/milliamperes. Desktop systems designers tend not to worry about the power consumption of the processor, but any portable system needs to be power-thrifty in order to preserve battery life. The ARM 610 uses some neat power-saving tricks that allow it to deliver 0.10 MIPS/mA (an Intel 960 delivers around 0.02).

Another important factor for Apple was the size of the processor. Small, portable devices require miniaturized surface-mount components. The ARM 610 is just 1.4 millimeters thick and 22 mm square and comes in a 144-pin TQFP (thin quad flat-pack). The actual silicon inside is back-lapped (i.e., ground down) to make it small enough to fit in the package. Even then the walls of the package are so thin that they don't provide a hermetic seal, so the silicon has to be specially coated before packaging.

Perhaps even more impressive is the time scale within which the ARM 610 was developed. From specification to delivery of complete silicon took just four months. Small wonder that ARM succeeded where others have failed—that is, in being the first U.K. company to have its CPU included in a mass-market product.

WE DIDN'T HAVE TO PUT OUR OPTICAL PRODUCTS ON PEDESTALS. JERRY POURNELLE DID.

“ **I am pleased to report that I'm sold. The Pioneeer optical drive... is as solid as a rock**.... Thus, I'm discontinuing testing. Now I'll just use the drive. ...I now rely on the Pioneer erasable optical disks for backup, for primary storage of really big files, and for archive copies of software... you really need something **so easy** to use that you'll routinely use it for backup... **the Pioneer DE-S7001 will do the job very well indeed. Recommended.** *Byte (9/91)*

The Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger is great. We've had it in operation for the best part of the year now, on a number of different systems.... **It has always performed flawlessly**... it changes drives a lot faster than you'd expect it to.... **It's really fast**.... Accesses that used to take many seconds are now nearly instantaneous. Accesses that took over a minute now take a few seconds. **I always did like the Minichanger.... Now it's even better**.... Incidentally, the Pioneer Minichanger will work just fine with a Mac. *Byte (10/91)*

The Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-purpose external optical disk drive I've written about before. Log your wordprocessor to that, save early and often, and you'll have it all.... In a word, WORM drives look like **the ultimate in backup storage.** *Byte (12/91)*

JERRY POURNELLE
RENOWNED COMPUTER COLUMNIST

Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all.... **I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the network server and archiving on that**.... *Byte (11/91)*

I have the DRM-600 running not only with QEMM386.SYS, but inside DESQview windows, which has the amusing result that I can actually have several CD-ROM windows open at once.... **It's surprising** how fast you can switch back and forth among them.... The Pioneer DRM-600... **it's very convenient** to have a bunch of CD-ROMs available without swapping. *Byte (1/91)*

It's quite intuitive [the Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger]: no instructions are required.... **Recommended**. *Byte (1/91)*

This technology is coming of age. *Byte (1/91)* ”

For more information or for a free VHS videotape "Pioneering The Future," about Pioneer optical disk products, call 1-800-LASER-ON, and find out why Pioneer is the leader in optical disk technology.

PIONEER®

Pioneer DE-S7001, Pioneer DRM-600, and Pioneer DD-S5101 are trademarks of Pioneer Communications of America, Inc. QEMM386.SYS and DESQview are trademarks of Quarterdeck Office Systems.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

that data into a scheduler and address book; and print, fax, and communicate that data to PCs and Macs.

Apple says the Newton's value comes from its unique user interface, which is tightly tied to the hardware—traditional Apple strengths. Apple believes that most people are looking for a set of very specific, highly customizable capabilities rather than the heavyweight general applications available today on PCs.

In a reversal of past practices, Apple is licensing the technology in the Newton to third parties to help broaden the market. Sharp and other companies have already got licenses, and Apple expects at least one other company to launch a product based on the technology within a year of Newton's launch. Apple plans to have the Newton in production in January 1993 at a price under $1000; one source at Apple says it could quickly fall to $500.

Two Different Apples

The Newton is a bold new initiative for Apple. It works with Apple's existing products but otherwise has little in common with them. In fact, Apple is willing to support interconnection with the IBM PC standard more aggressively than with its own Macintosh products. This is not a problem, says Nick Baran, editor of the industry newsletter *Pen-Based Computing*. The Newton is a totally new product, "so any criticism of Apple for abandoning its user base is irrelevant."

Apple's Tesler says that subsequent Newton products will migrate away from being business tools and toward being purely consumer electronics devices. He acknowledges that games will play an important role.

Creative Strategies International's Bajarin thinks that Apple has an excellent chance of making the Newton succeed across different markets. Says Bajarin, "Apple is the only company that can participate in the digital [consumer electronics] revolution across the board—from the business to consumer market."

Dell and Gateway: The Road Well Traveled

Compared to Newton's radical design, Dell's and Gateway's new subnotebooks are conservative. Yet all three have the same goal: to make computers as personal and portable as possible. But while Apple is using an entirely new paradigm, Dell and Gateway rely on proven conventional design to deliver the best that can reasonably be expected today from a notebook PC.

Like the 386 notebooks of the past few years, the 3½-pound Dell 320SLi (see photo 2) is a powerful, potentially desktop-replacing machine that doesn't compromise on processing power, display, hard drive space, and keyboard layout. The Gateway 2000 Handbook (see photo 3) uses Chips & Technologies' PC/Chip CPU (roughly equivalent to a 16-MHz 286) and sacrifices a bit on the screen and keyboard. But the Handbook is smaller and nearly a pound lighter than the 320SLi. Despite the familiar feature lists, they represent the next wave in practical, mobile computers.

The 320SLi crams a 20-MHz 386SL, a 2½-inch 60-MB IDE hard drive, and up to 10 MB of system RAM into a tiny package that measures 7¾ by 11 by 1¼ inches. In contrast, the Handbook uses a 2½-inch 40-MB hard drive (splayed open to reduce height) and has a maximum 3 MB of system memory, but it is truly diminutive for a notebook at only 5⁹⁄₁₀ by 9⅘ by 1⅗ inches. The 320SLi's keyboard is a full-size 85-key layout, designed with a 3-millimeter key travel—exactly the same component used on Dell's larger notebooks. In fact, Dell's inclusion of the standard-size keyboard was one of the major constraints on the 320SLi's size. Gateway trimmed the Handbook's size by using a 78-key keyboard; it is acceptable, but not as good as Dell's.

Photo 2: *The Dell 320SLi is a robust 4-pound subnotebook. Its performance and many of its components match those of heavier 386-based notebooks.*

Photo 3: *The Gateway 2000 Handbook is less powerful than the Dell 320SLi but is smaller, lighter, and about $1000 less. The Handbook's PC/Chip CPU is comparable to a 16-MHz 286, but it can run Windows 3.0 reasonably well.*

The 320SLi's other full-size component is its 9½-inch VGA LCD. Although it's not backlit, Dell claims an impressive 12-to-1 contrast ratio, similar to that of current backlit technology. The 64-gray-scale screen is easy to read even in poor lighting conditions. The LCD fits into a lid that's remarkably thin, at only ³⁄₁₀ inch. The Sharp-manufactured glass panel is mounted directly in its plastic housing, avoiding the added weight of a metal frame. The 320SLi sports a full range of external ports.

Gateway backlights its screen, but the Handbook uses 7⅜-inch double-scan CGA video to achieve its small size. Although graphics and text are "squashed" due to the fewer horizontal lines, the trade-off of high-resolution video for portability is reasonable. The Handbook also has a full complement of external ports.

Neither system has a built-in floppy drive. Instead, the 320SLi packs a single PCMCIA 2.0 memory-card socket, which is its primary gateway to external data. If you want to install an internal modem or network adapter, you'll need to use the PCMCIA socket. The Handbook has no PCMCIA slot and relies on external add-ons. Dell includes an incredibly compact external floppy drive as part of the standard 320SLi package; the drive is not much larger than a 3½-inch floppy disk. Gateway's optional floppy drive is about twice the size of Dell's.

Reduced battery size is a major contribution to trimming overall size and weight. Both the 320SLi and the Handbook are powered by nickel-metal-hydride batteries, with claimed battery lives of 3 and 4 hours, respectively. The 60-MB 320SLi will sell for $2199 and the Handbook for $1295. Both were scheduled to be available by the end of June.

The Companion PC: Living Up to Its Name?

Phoenix Technologies hopes that its Companion PC will be a success not only with current computer users but with everyone else, too. The company, which will not actually build the systems but will instead license the design to others, is banking on three factors to break into the general consumer market: small size, low price, and easy-to-use embedded software.

The embedded software sets the Companion PC apart from the Dell and Gateway systems. It supplies the basic popular

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

THE GREAT PRINTER BONUS:

The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer gives you a built-in bonus of a convenience copier and, till August 31, it comes with a whole array of other bonuses!

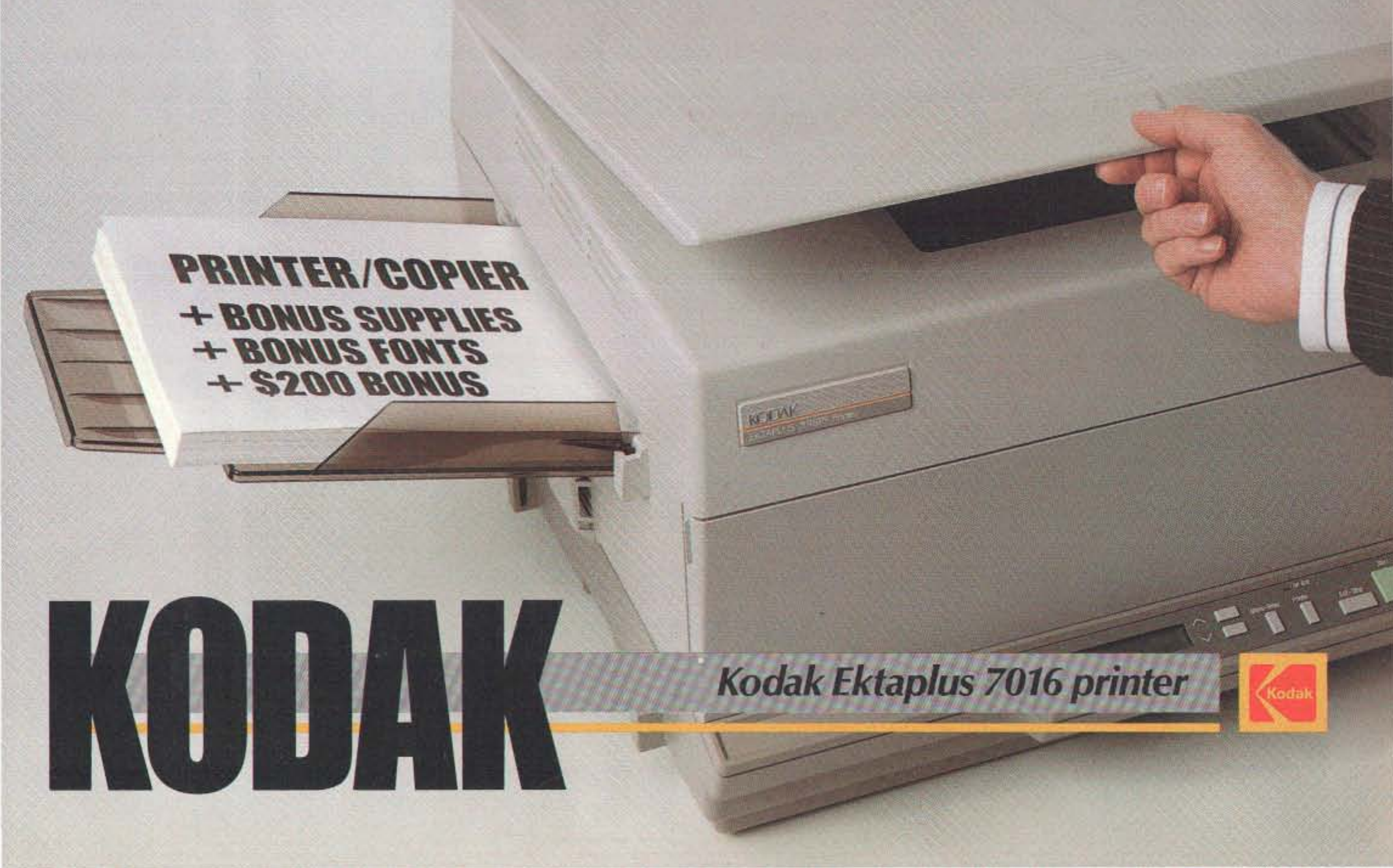
1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

Here's a high-quality 16PPM printer with the incredible convenience of a built-in Kodak copier. No wonder it won a Byte Magazine Award of Merit. Imagine the increase in your work group's productivity with a device that supports both MS DOS and Macintosh computers, simultaneously, through four printer ports. If that isn't enough, plug a fax board into your PC or MAC computer, and the Ektaplus 7016 printer becomes a plain-paper fax machine!

Just for the summer of '92, the Ektaplus 7016 printer comes with an impressive list of bonuses, including a deck of font cards, and supplies—toner and a photoconductor kit—that should last you a year. And, just in case you need an extra incentive to buy now, we'll throw in a $200 cash rebate. This offer ends August 31, so call now for the name of a dealer near you: 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456.

See us at PC Expo Booth #2460.

Circle 46 on Inquiry Card.



KODAK

Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer

Kodak

Space - Savers

Stand-Alone LCD Monitor £799.00

This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard £79.00

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a foot print of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

9" VGA Monochrome Monitor £189.00

640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a foot print to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

To Order In Europe Call 44-306-876718
Fax 44-306-876742

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Master/Eurocard charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Also Stocked & Serviced in: AUSTRALIA Tel 2-908-2777 • Fax 2-908-2331

DATALUX

First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

Euro House • Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard • Dorking, Surrey
UNITED KINGDOM, RH41EJ • Phone 306-876718 • Fax 306-876742

MasterCard VISA

applications—communications (a fax modem is built in), word processing, and database management—with the added dimension of ease of use by insulating users from the operating system. This software suite, written by Lotus Development, "brings the functionality of a spreadsheet, database manager, and word processor into the PIM [personal information manager] world," says Gerry Purdy, senior director for portable systems at Phoenix Technologies. Usually, the PIM must adapt to work with the popular products for those applications. In the Companion PC, all function in a common environment. Phoenix Technologies expects that most systems based on the Companion PC will sell in the $600 range. Many will be sold through mass-market channels.

The Interface Is Key

The winner in the race to provide a mobile electronic helper for the rest of us will be the first to design a truly intuitive interface. Newton is a step in that direction, but the ultimate device will be as familiar and easy to use as a notebook—a paper one, that is—and a telephone. ■

This article is the result of a joint effort by five BYTE editors. Senior News Editor Owen Linderholm reported on the Apple Newton from BYTE's San Francisco office. Senior Editor Michael Nadeau and Technical Editor Steve Apiki covered the Dell, Gateway 2000, and Companion PC systems from our Peterborough, New Hampshire, headquarters. Nadeau and News Editor Ed Perratore from BYTE's New York office wrote about enabling technologies. Finally, Andy Redfern, our London bureau chief, interviewed the ARM folks on the Newton's CPU.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Apple Computer, Inc.
(Newton)
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.
(320SLi)
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 338-4400
fax: (512) 338-8700
Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

Gateway 2000, Inc.
(Handbook)
610 Gateway Dr.
P.O. Box 2000
North Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

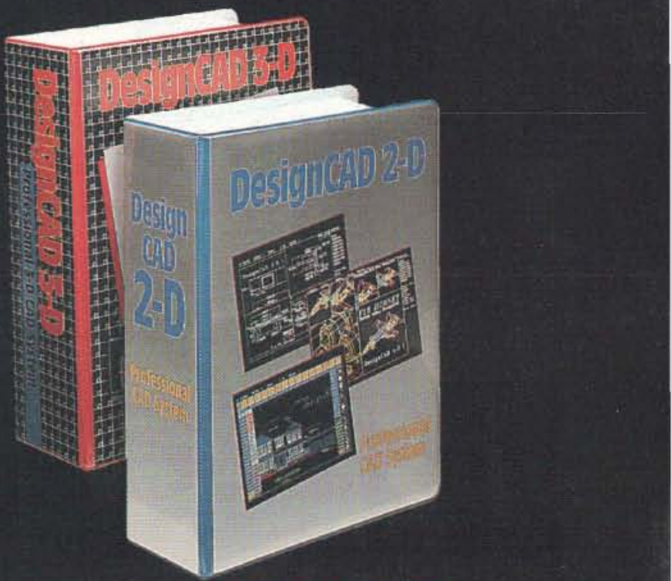
Hewlett-Packard Co.
(HP 95LX, Kittyhawk)
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 752-0900
(415) 857-1501
Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

MiniStor Peripherals Corp.
(1.8-inch hard drives)
2801 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-0165
fax: (408) 434-0784
Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.
(Companion PC)
846 University Ave.
Norwood, MA 02062
(800) 344-7200
(617) 551-4000
fax: (617) 551-3750
Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

Sharp Electronics Corp.
(Sharp Wizard)
Sharp Plaza
P.O. Box 650
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(800) 237-4277
(201) 529-9593
fax: (201) 529-9637
Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

GO FIGURE!



DesignCAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept of a rotary blade aircraft, it is ahead of its time, not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

So, how come theirs costs several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1991
CAD/CAM Software

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 11, 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 17, 1991

Buyers Assurance Seal

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

For a *free* demo disk
and 16 page color brochure,
contact:

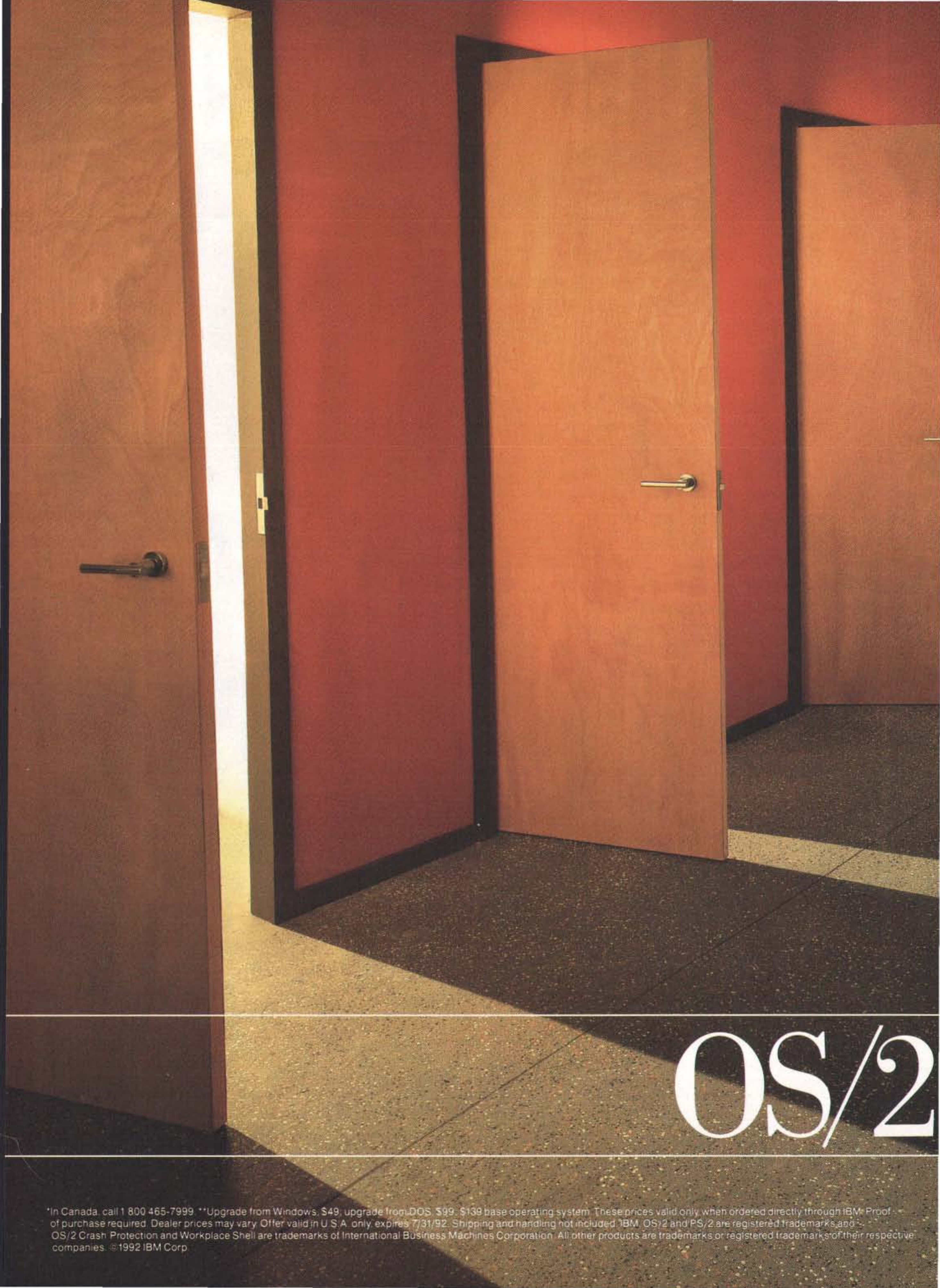
American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw

Also Available for Macintosh

Circle 18 on Inquiry Card.



*In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. **Upgrade from Windows, $49; upgrade from DOS, $99; $139 base operating system. These prices valid only when ordered directly through IBM. Proof of purchase required. Dealer prices may vary. Offer valid in U.S.A. only, expires 7/31/92. Shipping and handling not included. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection and Workplace Shell are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1992 IBM Corp.

It's not about fixing old windows.

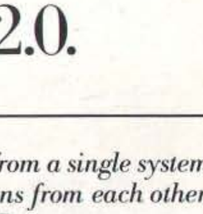
It's about opening new doors.

OS/2® 2.0 is more than a new version. It's a new vision. A true operating system that takes your DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 applications beyond the limitations of the past—lets you do more with them than you ever could with DOS or DOS with Windows.

Unlike Windows, OS/2 2.0 can run multiple DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications at the same time, in separate windows on the same screen. Print a document and calculate a spreadsheet while you create a new letter. Use icons to print documents without even opening the program. You can even "cut and paste" between *any* applications—the possibilities are endless. And with OS/2 Crash Protection,™ each running application is protected from the next, so if one goes down it won't affect the others.

Of course, there's a graphical interface that makes OS/2 easy to install, learn and use—the Workplace Shell.™ But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, you get the capabilities of both. Plus all the added benefits of OS/2 2.0—including Adobe Type Manager.™ So for a whole lot less, OS/2 gives you a whole lot more.

For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM—at special introductory prices of $49 for Windows users and $99 from any DOS—call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2**.*



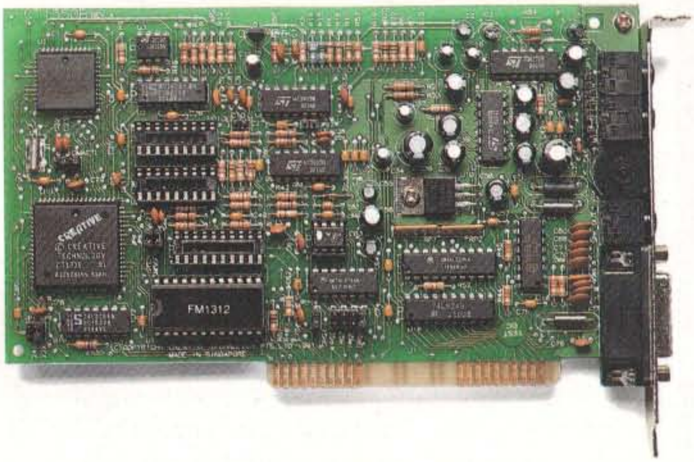
Introducing OS/2 2.0.

- *Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system.*
- *OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.*
- *Now pre-installed on PS/2® Models 56 and 57.*
- *Supported on most IBM-compatible 386 SX PCs and above.*
- *OS/2 2.0 upgrade: $49 from Windows, $99 from any DOS.***

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

WE'RE LOWERING OUR STANDARDS



Sound Blaster™ is the PC sound standard, and its new low price makes it sound better than ever. Its great quality sound, multiple source sampling and text-to-speech capability makes ordinary computer games anything but kidstuff.

NOW JUST $149.

Just a few dollars more moves you up to Sound Blaster Pro Basic. With stereo sound, 7 software titles, 20 voice capacity and CD-ROM interface, it's the number one choice for multimedia. It'll even play your music CDs.

NOW JUST $229.

Sound Blaster Pro ratchets the standard up one more notch with all of the above, plus a complete MIDI kit with adaptor and sequencer and even more software. So it can handle everything from Fugues to Funk.

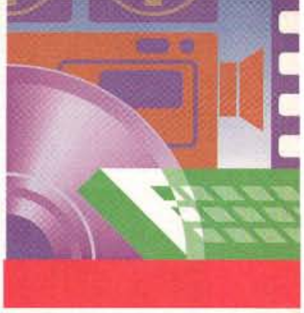
NOW JUST $299.

Visit your computer retailer or call us today at 1 800 998-LABS.

SOUND BLASTER
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.



PRACTICAL
DESKTOP VIDEO
PART 4

Making the Cut

In the end, the success of your desktop video productions hinges on editing

TOM YAGER

You've shot your video, collected your various graphics, and perhaps even added some original animation. Now comes the most important task in desktop video production: editing.

It's during the editing process that the unconnected mishmash of raw materials you've amassed becomes a cohesive unit. Regardless of the care you exercise in shooting and planning, only a well-executed edit will result in a quality video. It's also during this process that you blend audio and graphics overlays into your video.

In addition to being the most important part of desktop video production, editing is, in many ways, the most demanding. Therefore, this article is the longest and most technical of the series. I've packed a lot of information into this small space and have had to leave out some details so that you can view the editing process from beginning to end.

Timecode and Striping

One thing that sets a professional editing system apart from one built on low-cost, consumer-quality components is *accuracy*—the relative ability of a VCR's transport mechanism to position itself at a specified location on the tape. Your home VCR probably has either a simple counter or elapsed play time to display the tape's position. These features roughly measure the movement of the tape through the machine, and they vary in accuracy depending on implementation. Don't expect them to represent the tape's position to an accuracy of better than 1 second.

A second doesn't seem like much, but when you're editing, it can be an eternity. This becomes particularly evident when you edit footage of a person talking. A second or more of slop can have you cutting in on an awkward facial expression or some background annoyance. Editing video that was shot hand-held (or, as I recommended, with a Steadicam JR) often requires precision to cut in after the camera is stabilized and out again before the camera rattles into position for the next shot.

Timecode, a digital marking that precisely identifies each video frame on a tape, solves the problem of achieving positional accuracy. Quality video decks can read this digital code as you play the tape or record material onto it; thus, the deck's transports can accurately locate a specific frame. The process of recording timecode to a tape is called striping, and how and when you stripe your tape depends on how your facility is set up. Professional editing VCRs, such as the ones in the BYTE Multimedia Lab, offer built-in timecode reader/generators as either a standard feature or an option. These decks can record timecode in one of two ways: either as a video signal placed in the invisible vertical (blanking) interval (i.e., the space between video frames) or as an audio signal recorded to one of the deck's audio channels. The latter is most common for desktop video applications, and it is also the approach that external timecode generators use.

You can stripe timecode onto a tape before, during, or after you record video material. You should prestripe the tape you plan to record in an editing session; remember that editing calls not only for precise location of segments on the playback tape but also for accurate positioning of edits on the recorder. Prestriping creates a timecode reference (usually on the audio track) that is not erased during recording.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

The editing process is what separates good video from bad. Good editing requires the precision of high-quality equipment that supports timecode and external sync. In addition to cuts and transitions between different pieces of video, editing also involves adding graphics, titles, and audio to create a polished presentation video.

When you stripe a tape, you must also record a video signal. Black video generated by a computer graphics card, a camera with its lens cap on, or an

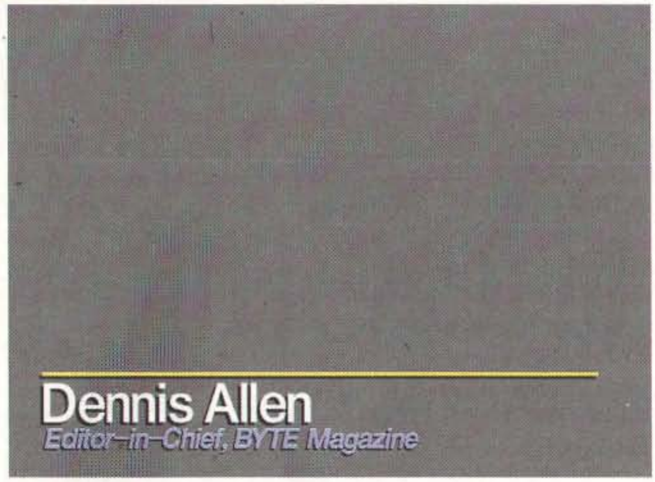


Photo 1: *The first step in video titling is creating a graphics file with a background made up of the key color—in this case, black.*

Photo 2: *When shooting the video, you should position your subject so that the title will not obscure anything significant in the frame.*

external sync unit is usually the best choice. The combination of black video and timecode should extend at least as far as the total anticipated length of your video. I tend to prestripe fresh tapes from beginning to end right after I unwrap them; it's a lot like formatting a disk.

Professional editing decks are frame-accurate. They can read and write timecode, and their controlling electronics let them start and stop recording exactly on specified timecode locations. Quality decks can perform single-frame edits in which only one frame of video is recorded in perfect sync with the frame that preceded it. Single-frame edits are used primarily in recording animations.

Getting in Sync

Frame-accurate positioning is only one element of a clean, accurate editing system. Frames of video are recorded onto a tape in rapid succession, following a predictable pattern with a precise rhythm called *sync*. Where timecode handles the timing *between* frames, sync handles it *within* each frame. To make a clean cut from one video frame to another, you must make sure that the beginning of a new frame of video precisely abuts the end of a preceding frame. Missing a frame's boundary will throw off the rhythm of a video frame, producing poor results. Poor sync is at the root of many bad-looking edits and is something that you can't fix later.

You need to synchronize every video device you use in your editing session. To do this, you have to select a master sync source that determines the video timing of all your devices. The source should provide an uninterrupted video signal. Plenty of qualified sources are available, including video cameras. Suppliers of professional video equipment offer small, fairly inexpensive "black boxes" that supply sync.

In the Lab (as in any facility where the equipment is reconfigured frequently), the best source for a sync signal is a dedicated one. The Diaquest DQ-422 VCR controller in the Lab's PC puts out perfect, uninterrupted sync. I use this source even when the PC is not directly used in the edit to save me considerable recabling when I switch from one configuration to another.

Once you've identified a viable master sync source, you must lock all the video devices you plan to use onto that source. For some types of devices, this is easy: The Lab's Truevision video cards (NuVista+ and ATVista) can automatically synchronize their video signals to an external source to cleanly overlay video with computer-generated graphics. Some video cameras, too, can lock into an external sync source. Video cameras and graphics cards can adjust their video timing internally. The process of synchronizing a camera or graphics card to an external signal is called *genlock*.

A more difficult problem occurs with videotape. Unlike genlockable sources, videotape possesses its own unalterable sync, laid down when you make a recording. To synchronize a VCR or any device that isn't inherently genlockable, you need a TBC (time-base corrector). A TBC electronically shifts the start of each recorded video frame to coincide with the timing taken from an external video signal. It also makes an electronic recording of each video frame and plays that frame back when it sees the start of the sync source's frame. Most TBCs let you adjust certain aspects of the video that they synchronize (e.g., color saturation and hue).

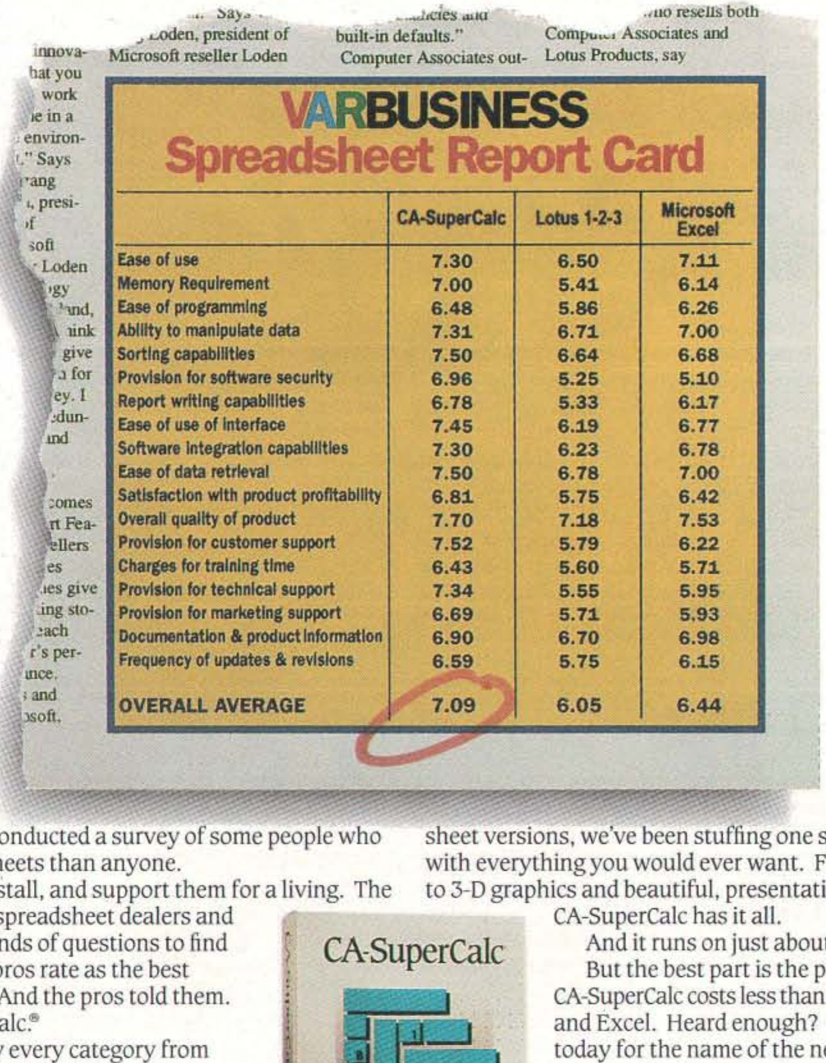
The drawback to TBCs is their cost: You should plan on spending about $1000 for each video source that requires time-base correction. This price buys either an external unit, which may contain multiple TBCs, or an expansion card (with one TBC) that plugs into your computer. Remember, though, that you don't have to use a TBC for any device that supports genlock. The Panasonic AG-7650 S-VHS player and AG-7750 recorder both have built-in TBCs; this feature played a pivotal role in my decision to use these decks.

Once you've figured out how to synchronize the devices in your setup, you must make the physical connections between them. The physical wiring for sync of a video suite is often referred to as a *sync network*. If you've ever hooked up a computer network, you'll find the process surprisingly similar.

A sync network starts at the master source and ends with the last device in the chain. Like any network, it must have a terminating resistor at the end of the wire. How the termination is handled depends on the device. The Panasonic VCRs will either pass through reference sync to the next device in the chain or, at the flip of a switch, terminate the sync network. Some devices, however, *always* terminate. If you have only one terminating device, you can place it at the end of your sync chain. If you have more than one or if your sync network needs to handle many devices, you can use a distribution amplifier to split your master sync signal into multiple outputs that you can terminate individually.

continued

The Pros Rate CA-SuperCalc Higher Than Lotus 1-2-3 And Microsoft Excel.



... Says ... Loden, president of Microsoft reseller Loden

...cies and built-in defaults.” Computer Associates out-

...who resells both Computer Associates and Lotus Products, say

innova-
hat you
work
e in a
environ-
." Says
rang
, presi-
f
soft
Loden
gy
and,
ink
give
a for
ey. I
dun-
nd
comes
rt Fea-
ellers
es
es give
ing sto-
each
r's per-
nce.
and
soft,

VARBUSINESS
Spreadsheet Report Card

	CA-SuperCalc	Lotus 1-2-3	Microsoft Excel
Ease of use	7.30	6.50	7.11
Memory Requirement	7.00	5.41	6.14
Ease of programming	6.48	5.86	6.26
Ability to manipulate data	7.31	6.71	7.00
Sorting capabilities	7.50	6.64	6.68
Provision for software security	6.96	5.25	5.10
Report writing capabilities	6.78	5.33	6.17
Ease of use of interface	7.45	6.19	6.77
Software integration capabilities	7.30	6.23	6.78
Ease of data retrieval	7.50	6.78	7.00
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.81	5.75	6.42
Overall quality of product	7.70	7.18	7.53
Provision for customer support	7.52	5.79	6.22
Charges for training time	6.43	5.60	5.71
Provision for technical support	7.34	5.55	5.95
Provision for marketing support	6.69	5.71	5.93
Documentation & product information	6.90	6.70	6.98
Frequency of updates & revisions	6.59	5.75	6.15
OVERALL AVERAGE	7.09	6.05	6.44

Recently, *VARBUSINESS* conducted a survey of some people who know more about spreadsheets than anyone.

The people who sell, install, and support them for a living. The survey asked hundreds of spreadsheet dealers and resellers all kinds of questions to find out what the pros rate as the best spreadsheet. And the pros told them.

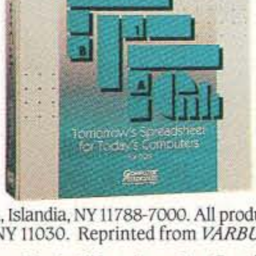
CA-SuperCalc.®

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

In virtually every category from ease-of-use to technical support, CA-SuperCalc was rated higher than Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel.

We're not surprised. While Lotus and Microsoft have been fussing over their many different spreadsheet versions, we've been stuffing one spreadsheet, CA-SuperCalc, with everything you would ever want. From spreadsheet linking to 3-D graphics and beautiful, presentation-quality output, CA-SuperCalc has it all.



And it runs on just about any PC.

But the best part is the price. At $149.00, CA-SuperCalc costs less than half the price of Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. Heard enough? Call 1-800-CALL CAI today for the name of the nearest dealer where you can buy the best spreadsheet there is.

If you're willing to spend a couple hundred dollars less.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1991 by CMP Publications, Inc., 600 Community Drive, Manhasset, NY 11030. Reprinted from *VARBUSINESS* with permission.

Circle 32 on Inquiry Card.

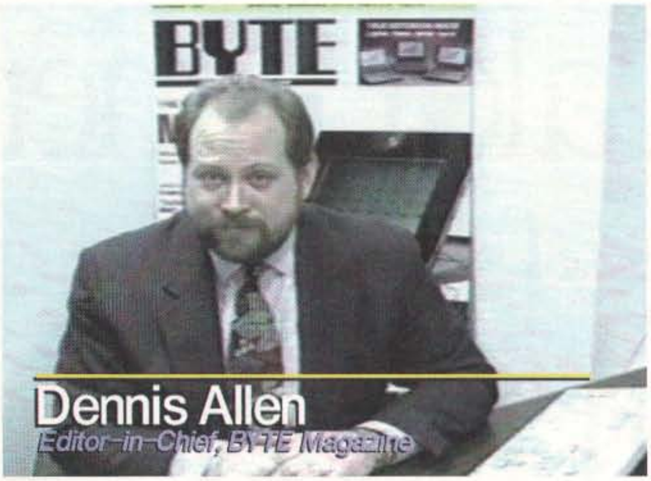


Photo 3: *Wherever the key color appears in the graphic, the video shows through when you overlay the graphic on the video.*

Editing Types and Setups

How you connect video outputs and inputs depends on the type of editing you plan to do and the mix of equipment you've got. Generally, the more elements you roll into a video, the more complicated the connections get. Here are just some of the methods possible with an affordable desktop video production setup.

The simplest editing method is called *cuts only*, so named for the abrupt transition between edited scenes. The new scene simply replaces the old one. If you watch a TV program or a film, you'll notice that the vast majority of edits are cuts. It is, therefore, perfectly reasonable to use a cuts-only system as your exclusive means of video editing.

The simplicity of cuts-only editing is evident in the process of interconnection and execution. With interconnection, you can limit the video equipment to two units: the player and the recorder. If the edit doesn't call for computer-generated graphics, the connection is easy: You just patch the video and audio outputs of the player directly into the inputs of the recorder. In the case of the AG-7650 and AG-7750, the decks' internal TBCs ensure that they are synchronized. You can use an external sync source if you wish.

Execution of an edit in a cuts-only system requires only one unit: the player. A single-edit event consists of an in point and an out point, both identified by timecode. You need in and out points for the player and the recorder. Also, while the duration between the in and out points should match, the player's and the recorder's timecodes don't need to be the same. Thus, you can reduce a cuts-only edit session to a list of pairs of numbers representing the player's and the recorder's in and out points. Editing software, such as you'd find on dedicated video-editing consoles, lets you mark your in and out points interactively. The software then sends commands to the video decks to carry out the edits. It also lets you maintain a list of edits that you can save, recall, or modify at will.

Adding graphics to your video complicates your setup because you can no longer simply wire your player and recorder together. Edits get more complicated, too, because some will refer to material on your playback tape, others to graphics stored in your computer, and still others to combinations of the two (e.g., when titles overlay recorded video). The Lab's three computer systems use pass-through, in which the video output from the playback deck is connected to the video card's input. The card's output is then connected to the record deck. For ordinary edits (i.e., cuts), the card passes the player's video signal through to the recorder without modifying it. When graphics are involved, the graphics card either replaces or enhances the playback video.

This setup, involving one video playback source and including computer-generated graphics, is something I call *modified cuts-only*. Going from one video scene to another must be done as a cut, but transitions between graphics and video can often include special effects. I don't have room here to launch into a discussion of these effects. My reviews of the Newtek Video Toaster (see "Newtek's Video Toaster Makes Professional Video Affordable," March 1991 BYTE) and the AT&T GSL (Graphics Software Labs) StudioMaster Pro (see "Edit Video at Your Desk," May BYTE) cover them in more detail. Suffice it to say that, when used in moderation, transitional effects are a nice alternative to dry cuts.

A modified cuts-only system represents the most cost-effective way of putting the editing portion of a desktop video production system together. The other alternative is an A/B roll, which involves adding a second source deck. (This can go on to an A/B/C roll and so on.) An A/B roll system requires a computer-controlled device (e.g., the Toaster) that switches between multiple video inputs. With the system, you can apply transitional effects to edits between two video segments. An A/B roll system is considerably more difficult to manage than a modified cuts-only system, and I think the latter system best serves most budding video producers.

Feast Your Eyes

Some of the raw materials that make up a completed video don't exist in final form until you're ready to edit. Among these are overlay graphics (including titles) and additional audio. I'll discuss the audio later.

Compared to other computer-generated graphics, overlay graphics require some special considerations. The most common type of graphical overlay is the title, which is often used to identify the person or thing on-screen or to add other textual information without obscuring the video playing underneath.

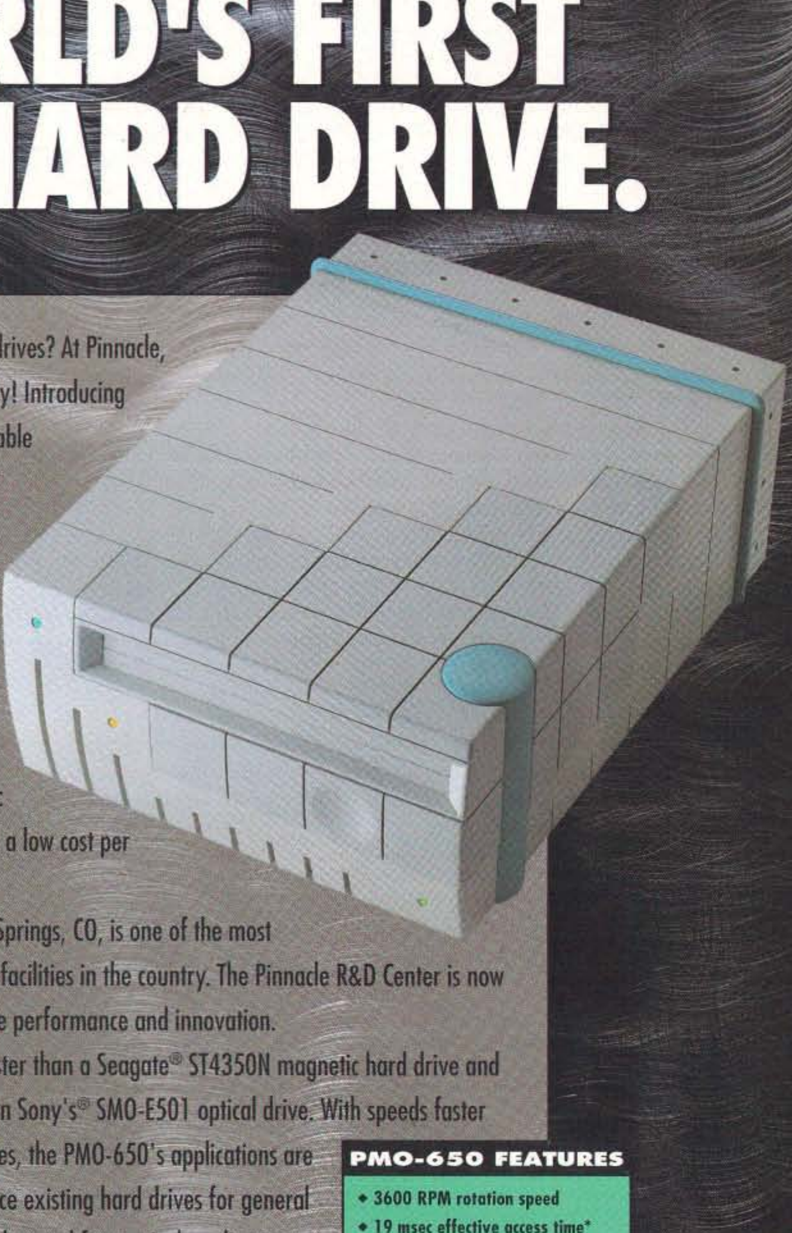
When you combine video and graphics, the graphics usually occupy the foreground and fully or partially obscure the underlying video. This is easy to manage on most systems. With the Truevision cards, you can define a *key color* for each graphic. Wherever the key color appears in the graphic, the underlying video shows through. For example, if you set your key color to black and create a graphic of white letters on a black background, the black background will disappear when you execute your edit, and the letters will seem to float on top of the video (see photos 1, 2, and 3). The Toaster doesn't use key colors; it uses brightness (luminance) to determine which portions of the graphics show through to the video. In effect, this limits you to two key colors: black and white.

On the Lab's PC, I use AT&T GSL's RIO to generate my titles. In fact, I like the quality of RIO's output so much that I often export RIO graphics to the Lab's Mac and Amiga. The scalable fonts, drawing tools, and antialiasing make RIO perfect for creating graphics intended for overlay. Unfortunately, I don't have a PC editing system that lets me automatically integrate RIO titles and graphics into my videos.

On the Mac, I use various tools. Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop make a good combination for most titling/overlay jobs. Symantec's More makes quick work of simple layouts. Running the output through Ray Dream's JAG software applies antialiasing to help smooth things out. To prepare a title or graphical overlay for a Mac-based editing session, I only need to save or convert my output to PICT format.

continued

THE WORLD'S FIRST OPTICAL HARD DRIVE.



When will optical drives be as fast as hard drives? At Pinnacle, and only Pinnacle, we proudly answer... today! Introducing the PMO-650™, a high speed 650 MB rewritable optical drive featuring Pinnacle's own OHD™ (Optical Hard Drive) mechanism. The PMO-650 works like a hard drive, feels like a hard drive, but it's better - it's optical.

OHD OPTICAL HARD DRIVE

OHD-650 mechanism by Pinnacle Micro

And with optical there are many advantages: removability, reliability, infinite capacity and a low cost per megabyte of disk storage.

Pinnacle's R&D center, located in Colorado Springs, CO, is one of the most advanced optical research and development facilities in the country. The Pinnacle R&D Center is now the leader in optical drive performance and innovation.

The PMO-650 is faster than a Seagate® ST4350N magnetic hard drive and five times faster than Sony's® SMO-E501 optical drive. With speeds faster than most hard drives, the PMO-650's applications are endless. It can replace existing hard drives for general data storage or can be used for vertical applications such as digital audio, digital video or multimedia. The PMO-650 is the ultimate storage system. It's more than a hard drive. It's optical.

TESTED XXCAL, INC. TESTING LABORATORIES CERTIFIED

XXBENCH TEST

XCOPY.EXE DISK TRANSFER

Drive Tested	5 Mb transfer	10 Mb transfer	50 Mb transfer	100 Mb transfer
	ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS			
Pinnacle PMO-650™	38.44	74.28	457.77	921.28
Sony® SMO-E501	185.04	396.31	2941.88	4995.14
Seagate® ST4350N 350MB	61.26	125.06	819.79	1520.14

PMO-650 FEATURES

- 3600 RPM rotation speed
- 19 msec effective access time*
- MTBF: 30,000 hours
- Ultra light optic head
- Split Optic Design
- ISO/ANSI Standard compliant
- Direct seek technology
- Data queuing on reads/writes
- 20 MHz processor/design
- Horizontal and vertical mounting
- Dust-resistant design
- Plug-and-play ready for IBM AT/XT, PS/2 and Compatibles, MAC, SUN, HP, Silicon Graphics and others.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).

☎ 800-553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

rks and Registered Marks to their respective owners. • XXBench test performed by XXCAL, Inc. 3/92 • *Test Results performed with a 1/3 stroke plus latency over a 50 MB band width. A 1/3 stroke plus latency is the standard of measurement in the optical storage industry.

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

The Amiga probably has more titling packages available for it than the Mac and the PC combined. Because I'm concerned with quality results, I use the Toaster's CG (character-generator) module. It lacks scalable fonts, but it comes with a huge assortment of bit-mapped fonts and a lot of third-party font support. The Toaster CG also does crawls (i.e., horizontal rolling of text across the screen) and scrolls (i.e., vertical rolling of text).

Cut!

A computer's ability to automate a video-editing session is certainly one of the leading reasons desktop video production has become so popular. Two editing systems in the Lab are housed in the Mac and the Amiga.

The Mac-based system runs AT&T GSL's StudioMaster Pro. The package takes an almost entirely graphical approach to editing. It represents playback in and out points not only with timecode but with postage-stamp icons that are taken from the video. StudioMaster Pro uses the Diaquest DQ-Animaq to control the Lab's two Panasonic VCRs and the Truevision NuVista+ card for graphics and overlays. Of the Lab's two editing software systems, StudioMaster Pro is the simplest to understand and operate. Graphics and graphical overlays are PICT files, and edits involving overlay graphics show a user-selectable key color. StudioMaster Pro can also apply simple transitional effects between scenes; thus, it offers some of the benefits of an A/B roll editing system.

If StudioMaster Pro's trump card is its simplicity, the Amiga-based editing system can claim versatility as its domain. RGB Computer and Video's AmiLink VT is a Toaster add-on that provides VCR control, editing software, and automatic control of the Toaster's switcher module. It relies on Videomedia's V-LAN system to control the VCRs.

AmiLink VT is more difficult to learn and use than StudioMaster Pro is, but it's more capable. In addition to the Toaster's four video inputs, AmiLink VT can use the Toaster's dual framestores (i.e., graphics buffers), background color generator, and CG as video sources. Each edit gets a page of its own that details in and out points, video sources selected, the transitional effect (if any), and the name of the CG page or framestore image used (the Toaster identifies these numerically).

Between the two editing systems, I'd nod toward combining the AmiLink VT and the Toaster. The AmiLink VT can handle future expansion of your facility. There's also room in the V-LAN standard to control devices other than VCRs, including audio mixers and external video switchers. In the Lab's modified cuts-only configuration, the AmiLink VT proved to be a stable and competent editing system.

Grab 'Em by the Ears

Because camcorders record audio along with video, you might wonder what more audio you need. Additional audio adds punch to your video and reinforces your message. Equipping your desktop video production setup for external audio takes a little doing, but it's worth it.

Music appropriate for professional video doesn't grow on trees. You can use prerecorded commercial music for a fee, but it can be expensive and difficult to arrange. A far better choice is canned production music. Killer Tracks is one of several companies that create music for use with video and distribute it on high-quality CDs.

One alternative to CD production music is a MIDI file. Using MIDI, you gain control over the song's tempo, length, instruments, and mix. In effect, MIDI is a 16-track digital recording, so the depth and quality of the music is virtually boundless.

Using MIDI music in a video requires a PC equipped with an internal MIDI controller or sound-generating card or an Amiga or a Mac equipped with an inexpensive MIDI box connected to its serial port. You need two kinds of software: the MIDI data and the sequencer that creates and controls it.

In sequencers, I've found no equal to Blue Ribbon Soundworks' Bars & Pipes Professional for the Amiga. Its interface is easy to understand and so extensible that people at any musical level will feel comfortable with it. It processes music in real time, and its time-line orientation supports sync to timecode. It can trigger MIDI and other events at precise frame locations, making it easy to synchronize your audio and video.

A computer's ability to automate a video-editing session is one of the leading reasons desktop video production has become so popular.

The sequencer I use most frequently on the Mac and PC is Master Tracks Pro from Passport Designs. This package offers quick access to the parameters you'd most likely change in a piece of canned MIDI music: tempo, instruments, and duration. While it lacks the ease of use and breadth of the Bars & Pipes Professional arsenal of real-time tools, Master Tracks Pro has enough power to put you solidly in control of any MIDI music you buy or create.

If you're fortunate enough to have a keyboard musician on staff, you might coax him or her into recording some music for your video. You can also use a notation program, such as Midisoft's Studio for Windows, to turn sheet music into MIDI files. But if you aren't musically gifted, it's probably best to stick to canned MIDI files.

Voyetra Technologies is one of many companies offering MIDI production music. Voyetra's MIDI files come premixed for the Roland SC-55 Sound Canvas, a MIDI sound module that uses digital sampling and internal effects to produce rich, realistic instrument sounds. This is the best-sounding module I've used, and it has dozens of ROM-based instrument sounds to choose from.

If you want complete control over the shape of your video production music, the best electronic instrument I know of is the Ensoniq EPS 16 Plus. This digital-sampling keyboard produces music by playing back digital recordings. Its grand piano and orchestral voices are strikingly realistic, its drum sounds range from techno-pop to hot and heavy, and its built-in effects unit makes its output glow. The EPS 16 Plus has a built-in 8-track sequencer that is powerful enough to obviate the need for host-computer MIDI gear and software. It also contains an internal floppy drive that it uses to store instrument and sequencer files. What sets the EPS 16 Plus apart from other synthesizers is its ability to record sounds and use them as instruments. You can use it to

NEW! LIMITED TIME ONLY $395

Real Stats. Real Easy.

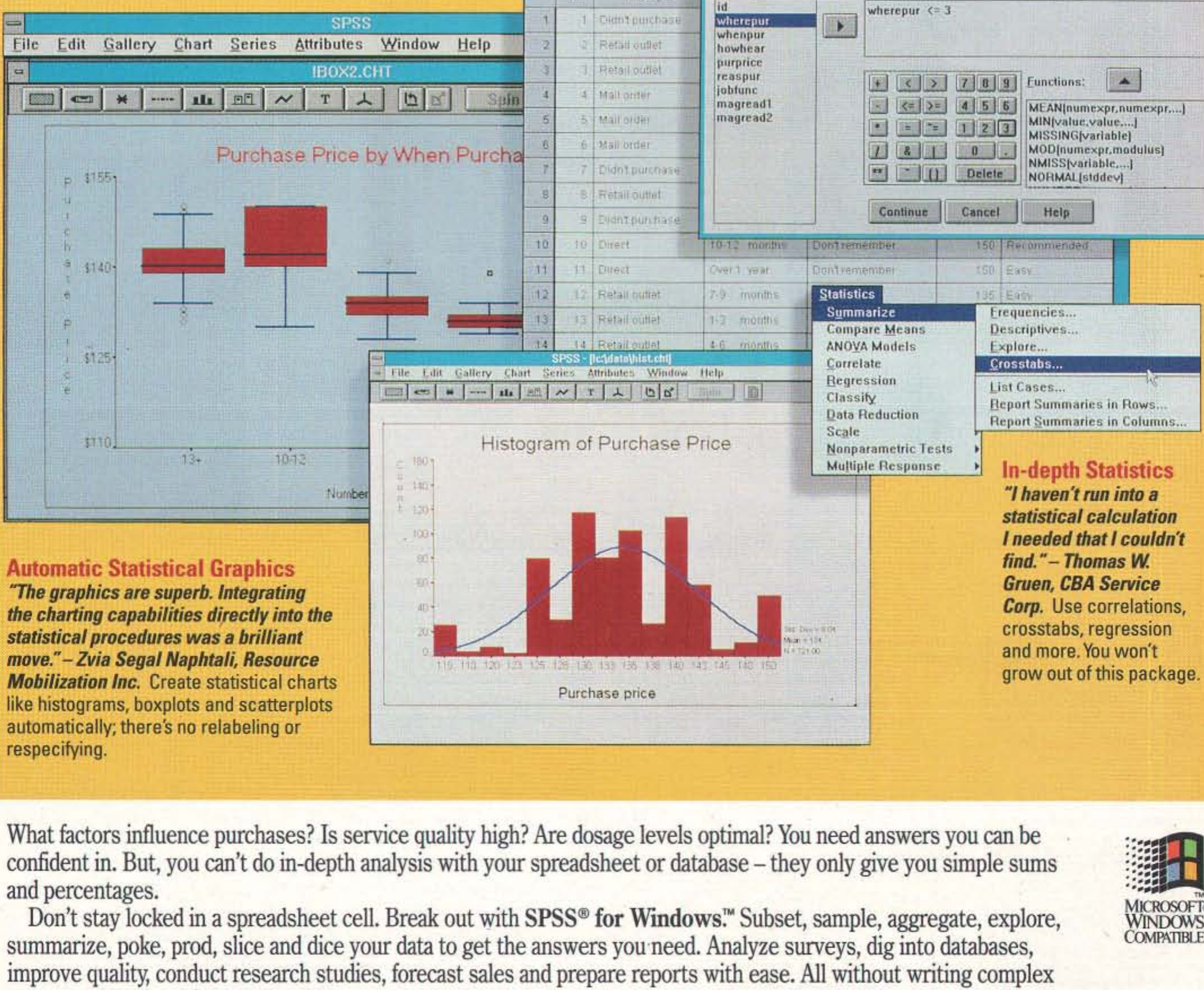
Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual." – John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"The data management capabilities are excellent – even better than dBASE." – William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® dBASE® and SQL™ databases, then edit it and use it many ways – easily.



In-depth Statistics

"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find." – Thomas W. Gruen, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

Automatic Statistical Graphics

"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move." – Zvia Segal Naphtali, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respecifying.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database – they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with **SPSS® for Windows.™** Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.

Call 1(800)543-5835 now for details.

SPSS

Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · New Delhi · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

ANY CAMERA
ANY VCR
ANY TV

VGA VIDEO GALA

The Complete Desktop Video Graphics Solution

BEST VALUE 3 in 1

3 IN 1
1. Its a Super VGA board!
2. Recordable output to VCRs and TV monitors!
3. Live TV in a window and frame grabbing!

HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES INC.

The VGA Video Gala is only $695

To order or for more information, call or fax us at:
High Res Technologies Inc.
PO Box 76 Lewiston, NY 14092 USA
Tel: (416) 497-6493 Fax: (416) 497-1636

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit™Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™

IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series

Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price **$24.95**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 1-800-451-7592

record sound effects, "borrow" instruments from other synthesizers, or even do short voice-overs, all under the exacting control of either your computer or the EPS 16 Plus's built-in sequencer.

Laying It Down

You can add audio to video in several ways. On the high end are professional digital multitrack recording systems that record CD-quality audio directly to your computer's hard disk and play it back in perfect sync with your video. More affordable, however, is the analog equivalent of this approach: the multitrack audiotape recorder.

You need a multitrack deck to add audio to video because you must reserve one or two tracks for the video's original soundtrack (the one recorded by your camcorder, most likely). Once you have captured the video's original audio, you can add to it, filter and process it, and otherwise manipulate it any way your equipment allows. Even the simple equalization of audio levels between scenes makes outbound audio worth the effort of setting up.

In the Lab, a Tascam MIDIStudio 688 handles the audio. This is an 8-track cassette deck with a 20-input mixing console. It squeezes eight tracks onto one side of an ordinary cassette tape by doubling the tape's speed and applying dbx noise reduction. The result is incredibly good, and while the 688 is no lightweight, it's compact and inexpensive compared to full-digital or reel-to-reel systems.

Among the 688's endearing features is its support for timecode, which it records as audio data on a reserved track. The deck itself doesn't read or generate timecode, but an external unit, the Tascam MIDIizer (MTS-1000), can do that and more. In the Lab, the MTS-1000 takes in timecode from two sources—the 688 and the Panasonic AG-7750 video recorder—and plays several roles based on the timecode data.

I handle audio after the bulk of the editing is done so that I can send the entire audio program along with the accompanying timecode from the recorded tape to the 688. I then adjust audio levels, add audio effects, and add music or voice-overs using the remaining five audio tracks left after the timecode and the original stereo soundtrack are recorded. If you work in stereo, those five tracks disappear quickly: I reserved two tracks for the final stereo mix-down (I'll explain that shortly), used two more to carry stereo music or sound effects, and used the remaining one for voice-overs. This scheme works, but it can be limiting. For example, you can't effectively cross-fade between two pieces of music. Unless you know that your video will often be shown on a stereo-capable system, expending the effort to preserve full stereo may not pay off.

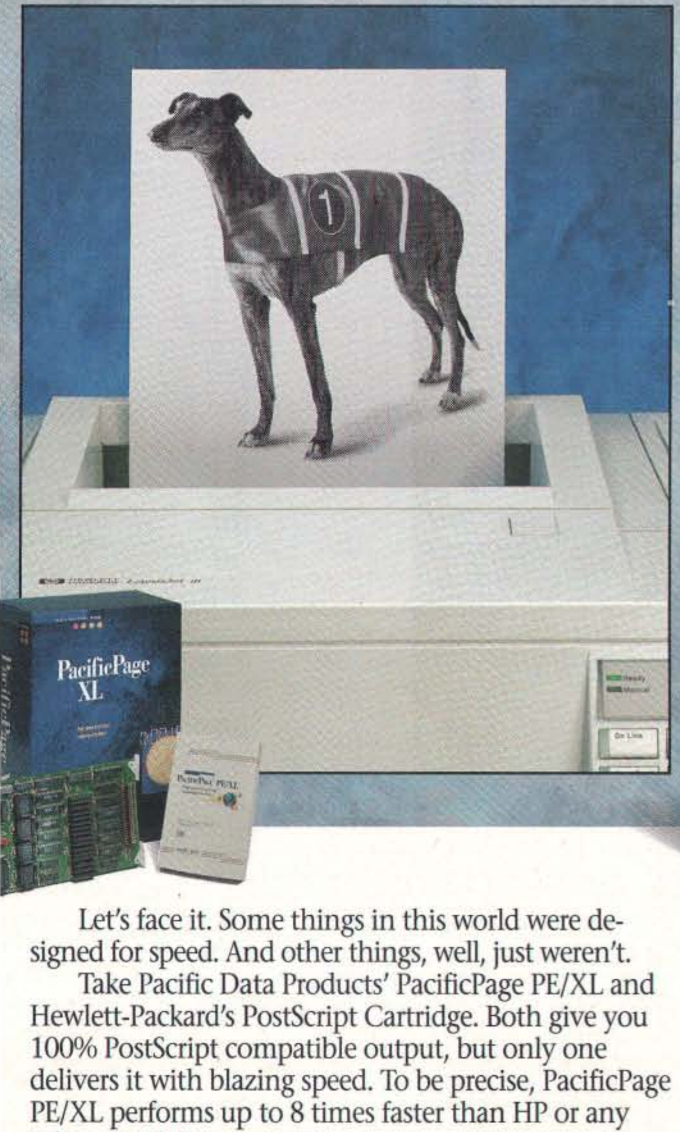
Another common use for external audio in video is for voice-overs. A multitrack recorder makes these easy, but remember that some voices record well and others don't. Professional voice talent needn't be expensive, and it can be as close as your local radio station.

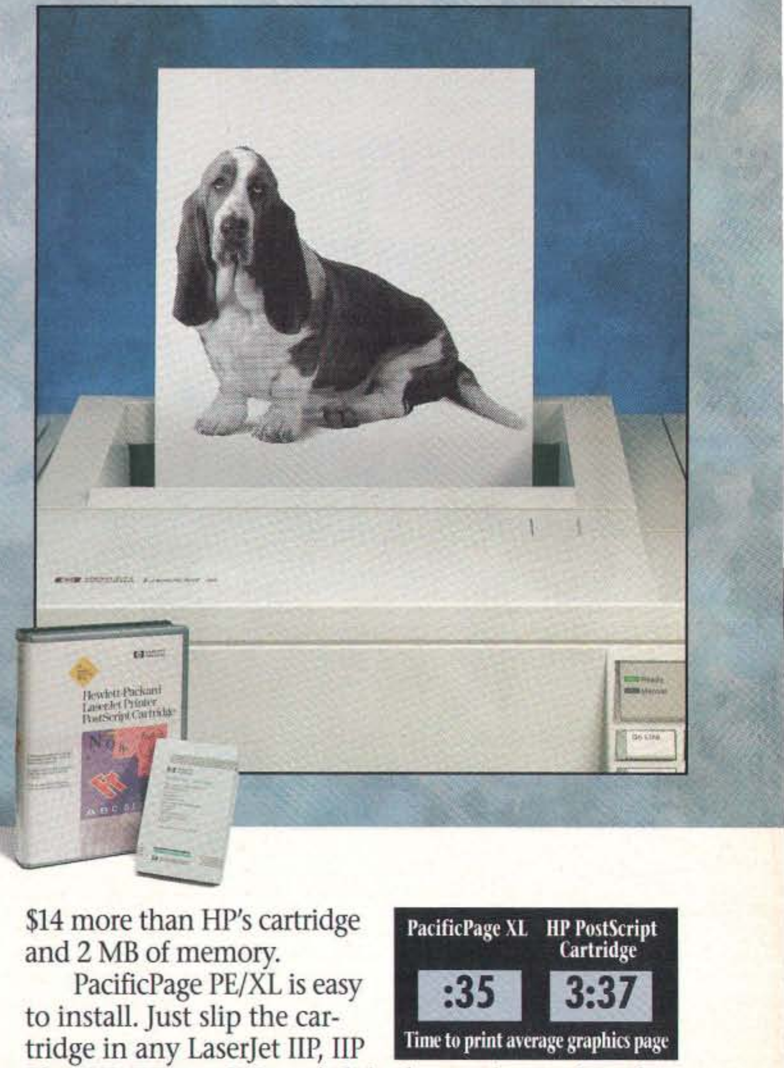
Once you've got your music and voice-overs laid down on tape, you need to do the mix-down. For a very short tape or simple mix, you can probably get away with mixing down directly to the video recorder. The 688 doesn't use any automated mixing, but it does let you cut tracks in or out under MIDI control. For more complicated mixes, you'll want to mix down to a reserved track (or pair of tracks) on your recorder. You'll need to script out the mix-down, detailing which volume sliders come up or down at specified timecodes. Don't try anything too fancy—you only have two hands. If you are lucky, you can do a scripted mix-down in one take, although you'll probably have to make subsequent passes, using moments of silence to punch in and record

continued

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 100).

Both products give LaserJet® owners 100% PostScript® compatible output. But one is built to do it a lot faster.





Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL and Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Cartridge. Both give you 100% PostScript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP or any other standalone cartridge.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% PostScript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe. We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only $14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

PacificPage XL	HP PostScript Cartridge
:35	3:37

Time to print average graphics page

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

Why wait? Call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4631, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow)
Dutch 801 (Tms Rmn) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino) ITC Avant Garde®
ITC Bookman® **Century Schoolbook** *ITC Zapf Chancery®*
ITC Zapf Dingbats® ✿❤❡❖♣☞✐❁⑦➔✌ Symbol αβχδεφγηιφκλπ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Prices based on suggested list as of 4/1/92. PacificPage PE/XL is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA. European Offices: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

See us at PC, Booth #2346

over mistakes.

In the Lab, moving the mixed-down audio back to the videotape was relatively easy. I put the edited videotape in the AG-7650 player and connected its timecode output to the master timecode input on the MTS-1000 MIDIizer. I then connected the 688's timecode output to the MTS-1000's slave timecode port. I also connected the video output from the player to the input of the recorder and hooked the audio line outputs of the 688 to the audio inputs on the recorder.

When I pushed the play button on the AG-7650, the MTS-1000 went into chase mode and compared the moving timecode from the video with the copy of it recorded on the 688. The MTS-1000 then commanded the 688's transport to chase to the matching timecode location. Once it found it, the MTS-1000 kept the video and audio timecode perfectly locked and made minute changes to the audiotape speed to keep it exactly in step with the video. After the video ran to the end, the recorder held a copy of it complete with the enhanced audio, with the original audio in perfect sync.

It's a Wrap

The information presented in this series has taken almost two years to accumulate, yet it represents only a part of the total desktop video production story. New products and technologies are expanding the reach of desktop video production while at the same time making it less expensive and more accessible to a wide variety of organizations.

The Multimedia Lab series on desktop video production is your guide to making decisions about desktop video. It answers basic questions: Is it for you? What platform is best? What software and hardware do you need? It also gives you a hands-on guide to this powerful multimedia technology. Desktop video production puts the persuasive power of video in everyone's hands. Now it's in yours. ■

Tom Yager is the director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab and author of the upcoming book The Multimedia Producer's Handbook *(Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.*

COMPANY INFORMATION

AT&T Graphics Software Labs
(RIO, StudioMaster Pro)
3520 Commerce Crossing, Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 844-4364
fax: (317) 845-6917
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

Blue Ribbon Soundworks, Ltd.
(Bars & Pipes Professional)
1293 Briardale Lane NE
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 377-1514
fax: (404) 377-2277
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

Diaquest, Inc.
(DQ-Animaq, DQ-422 VCR
controller)
1440 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(510) 526-7167
fax: (510) 526-7073
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Ensoniq
(EPS 16 Plus)
155 Great Valley Pkwy.
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 647-3930
fax: (215) 647-8908
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Killer Tracks
6534 Sunset Blvd.
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 957-4455
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

Midisoft Corp.
(Studio for Windows)
P.O. Box 1000
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 881-7176
fax: (206) 883-1368
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Newtek, Inc.
(Video Toaster)
215 Southeast Eighth Ave.
Topeka, KS 66603
(913) 354-1146
fax: (913) 354-1584
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

Pansonic Broadcast
and Television Systems
(AG-7650 S-VHS player,
AG-7750 recorder)
1 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(800) 524-0864
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

Passport Designs, Inc.
(Master Tracks Pro)
100 Stone Pine Rd.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280
fax: (415) 726-2254
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

RGB Computer and Video
(AmiLink VT)
4152 West Blue Heron Blvd., Suite 118
Riviera Beach, FL 33404
(407) 844-3348
fax: (407) 844-3699
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

Roland Corp.
(SC-55 Sound Canvas)
7200 Dominion Cir.
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141
fax: (213) 722-0911
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

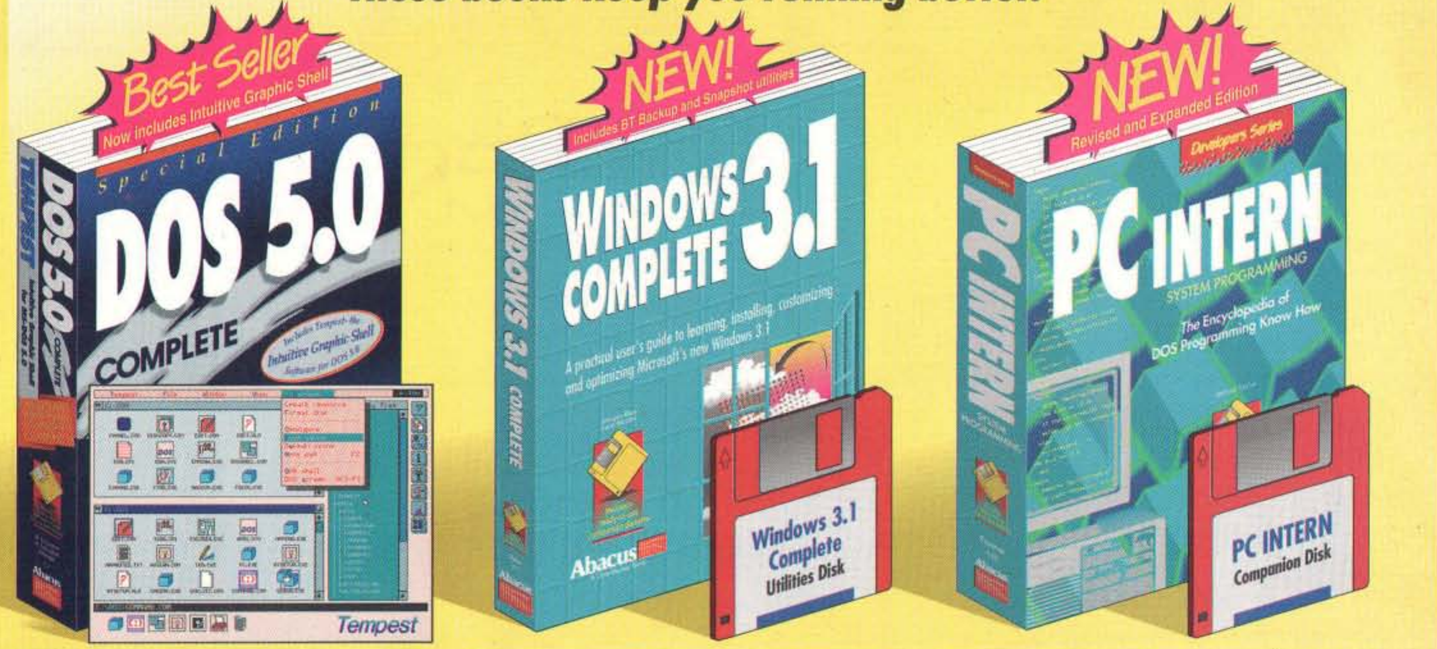
Tascam
Division of Teac America, Inc.
(MIDIizer, MIDIStudio 688)
7733 Telegraph Rd.
Montebello, CA 90640
(213) 726-0303
fax: (213) 727-7656
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

Truevision, Inc.
(ATVista, NuVista+)
7340 Shadeland Station
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 841-0332
fax: (317) 576-7700
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

Voyetra Technologies
333 Fifth Ave.
Pelham, NY 10803
(800) 233-9377
(914) 738-4500
fax: (914) 738-6946
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

Computing Know How

These books keep you running better.


Best Seller
Now includes Intuitive Graphic Shell
Special Edition
DOS 5.0
COMPLETE
Includes Tempest-the Intuitive Graphic Shell Software for DOS 5.0
Tempest
NEW!
Includes BT Backup and Snapshot utilities
WINDOWS COMPLETE 3.1
A practical user's guide to learning, installing, customizing and optimizing Microsoft's new Windows 3.1
Abacus
Windows 3.1 Complete Utilities Disk
NEW!
Revised and Expanded Edition
Developers Series
PC INTERN
SYSTEM PROGRAMMING
The Encyclopedia of DOS Programming Know How
PC INTERN Companion Disk

DOS 5.0 Complete

Now includes Tempest Desktop Software!

It's the practical user's guide to learning Microsoft's new DOS and is loaded with helpful time-saving techniques. Contains dozens of easy-to-follow examples in a friendly, easy-to-understand writing style. From installing DOS 5.0 to using the new features for file, directory and storage maintenance, you'll find all you need to get the most from your computing sessions. Topics include:

- Using DOS' new memory management features
- Using EDIT, the new DOS 5.0 editor
- Using QBasic, the new BASIC programming language
- Complete, comprehensive DOS command reference section and More

This *Special Edition* includes **Tempest**, the Intuitive Graphic Shell for DOS 5.0. **Tempest** provides a graphical program manager and Shell for all DOS computers, using pull-down menus, dialog boxes and windows. Whether you need to move files, rename directories or launch programs, **Tempest** is the answer to easier computing.
920 pages with 3½" companion diskette.
#B151 ISBN 1-55755-151-0 **$39.95**

Windows™ 3.1 Complete

Practical techniques for running Windows faster, easier, better!

An in-depth practical coverage of the new Windows environment from installation through detailed customization. Explains how you can maximize your productivity by using Windows SETUP and memory management facilities. Learn to exchange data between applications using the clipboard and new DDE and OLE.

In addition to the dozens of time-saving tips and techniques for maximizing your Windows sessions, the companion diskette also contains two complete Windows utilities: **Backup–** to easily safeguard your data and **Snapshot–** to capture any screen to a graphics file.
890 pages with 3½" companion diskette.
#B153 ISBN 1-55755-153-7 **$34.95**

PC Intern

For the DOS Programmer

PC Intern is a completely revised and expanded edition of our bestselling *PC System Programming* book. It's a literal encyclopedia for the DOS programmer. If you program in Assembly Language, C, Pascal or BASIC, you'll find dozens of practical, parallel working examples in each of these languages. **PC Intern** clearly describes the technical aspects of programming under DOS. More than 1300 pages are devoted to making DOS programming easier, including:

- COM and EXE programs, the BIOS and services
- Writing device drivers, overview of ports and how to access them
- Interrupts, interrupt calls and their significance
- New and expanded appendices and much, much more

An extraordinary value including 1344 pages and 3½" companion diskette.
#B145 ISBN 1-55755-145-6 **$59.95**

Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Available at B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, Software Etc., Crown Books and other fine retailers nationwide. In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Australia contact Pactronics 02-748-4700

Abacus

Dept. B7, 5370 52nd Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In US and Canada add $5.00 postage. Foreign orders outside North America add $13.00 surface rate or $20.00 air mail per book. We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express.

Circle 9 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 10).

☐ Yes, please rush the following books:
____ DOS 5.0 Complete: *S.E.* .... $39.95 ____ Windows 3.1 Complete .... $34.95 ____ PC Intern $59.95

For fast delivery
Order Toll Free
1-800-451-4319 EXT. 27

◆

FAX (616) 698-0325

◆

Or mail this coupon to:
Abacus
5370 52nd Street SE,
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

◆

☐ Yes, please rush your free PC catalog

Payment:
☐ Visa
☐ Master Card
☐ Am.Express
☐ Check/M.O.

Sub Total: ______
California and Michigan residents add appropriate sales tax: ______
In US and Canada add $5.00 postage and handling: ______
Foreign orders add $13 surface rate or $20 air mail per book: ______
TOTAL amount enclosed (US funds): ______
Card #: ______ Expires: ___/___
Signature: ______
Name: ______
Company: ______
Address: ______
City: ______ State: ____ Zip: ______
Phone #: ______ Fax #: ______ Dept. B7

NATURAL

For Results that

Monument Valley, Arizona

Please refer to **Mail Key 1** when ordering

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

RESOURCE

are Monumental

COMPUTER

UPGRADES

Perfect Resource for Saving Money!

Boost your computer power with Jameco high performance components. Plug in a new motherboard, more memory, or a co-processor. Add a high-capacity hard disk drive, high-resolution monitor, video card, and more. Our technical support phone team helps you make perfect upgrade selections for your system. Install all items yourself or we can do it for you. Ask for details. Either way, our team backs your every step. Power-up and Save!

Announcing
JAMECO
ServiceLine™
Computer Repair
and Support
1•800•831•8020

JAMECO® ServiceLine® UPTIME

Get Your Free
Jameco Catalog Today.
Call Our 24-Hour
Toll Free Number
1•800•637•8471

Buy exactly what you want, when you want it, at competitive prices – with complete confidence in performance. Monumental results are yours with one phone call to Jameco, your natural electronic and computer product resource for over 18 years.

A wide product selection, expert technical phone support and information exchange assure that you find exactly what you want. Our 24-hour toll-free direct or fax ordering team stands ready. Most items are in stock. Same-day shipping is standard and one-day delivery always an option. Our large inventory and efficient operation mean consistently competitive prices. And our quality-tested products are warranted and backed by a 30-day full refund guarantee.

Shop on your schedule: from your office, lab or home. Just open our catalog, it's your resource for products and services whether your setting is in the home, at school or in business. Call our toll-free number to obtain your free catalog.

Discover our commitment to your convenience and satisfaction. Make your next electronic and computer product purchase directly from Jameco. See why so many people, year after year, continue to naturally choose Jameco electronics.

Motherboards, Computer Cases,
Keyboards, Power Supplies and Monitors

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002
Sales: 1•800•831•4242
Outside US: 415•592•8097
FAX: 1•800•237•6948
Jameco ServiceLine™: 1•800•831•8020
Technical Support: 1•800•831•0084

All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 7/92 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN © 1992

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGIES

CRTs are here to stay, but many other types of exciting displays are becoming available

OLLIE C. WOODARD SR. AND TOM LONG

Living in the information age requires tools that best allow you to find, assimilate, and act on the data that you need. The easiest way you acquire information is with your eyes. That makes your computer's display a vital part of your system.

Computer makers are relying more and more on the display as an interactive control element. Unlike most other system components, however, a display's internal workings may be a mystery to you. Few people have the confidence (or foolishness) to open the sealed box that holds the CRT, LCD, or plasma mechanisms.

The simple readouts of earlier computers have been replaced by multiple windows of information containing graphics, video, and interactive menus and controls, as well as the typical alphanumerics. Because of the emphasis on multimedia, displays must be larger, provide better contrast and color, and have higher resolutions. It's also essential that they be ergonomically and aesthetically pleasing to the operator. This appropriate combination of features provides the best display image for your applications. (See "Color and Resolution" on page 171.)

You can categorize displays into two types: light-source, or emissive, displays and light-valve displays. CRTs are light-source displays because they generate the light that forms an image by selectively lighting the display's pixels (see the figure). LCDs are light-valve displays: Their pixels selectively transmit or block ambient lighting or backlighting to form an image.

Most displays are built around CRT technology because it is inexpensive and has nice features. However, the growing need for other types of displays has created demands for different technologies. FPDs (flat-panel displays) are used for a number of applications. For example, manufacturers have introduced LCDs in the proliferating laptop, notebook, and palmtop computer markets. Manufacturers are also using other kinds of FPDs (e.g., plasma, electroluminescent, and vacuum-fluorescent displays) in other applications.

The following is a discussion of the benefits and trade-offs of current display technologies. We'll also examine some of the issues surrounding new and emerging displays.

In the Beginning

CRTs are still the most prevalent display technology. Millions of TV sets, computers, and workstations throughout the world have CRT displays. CRTs are the standard that newer technologies must beat. They offer good brightness, contrast, colors, resolution, and reliability, as well as a wide viewing angle—all at a low cost. No other technology for workstation-size displays is competitive in both price and performance.

However, a CRT takes up a lot of space. Its depth is roughly equal to its screen's diagonal dimension. CRTs are also heavy and consume considerable power. They produce x-rays and low-frequency magnetic fields that are suspected of causing health hazards for full-time terminal operators. On the other hand, FPDs produce no x-rays or magnetic fields.

Coming into Being

The chief virtues of FPDs are their low weight, thin profile, and low power consumption. In a short time, new applications requiring the advantages

Display Technologies
BY OLLIE C. WOODARD SR. AND TOM LONG
158

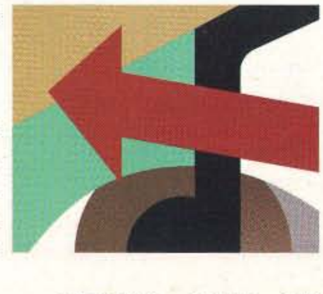
Color and Resolution
BY MICHAEL LURIE
171

Monochrome to Color
BY JOE HALLETT
179

HDTV Is Coming to Desktop
BY BERNARD J. LECHNER
189

Displays: The Human Factor
BY BERNICE E. ROGOWITZ
195

Resource Guide: DISPLAYS
202



PERFORMANCE OF LCD PRODUCTS

Table 1: *AMLCDs provide color, good contrast, and high brightness at the expense of backlight power. The PALC AMLCD and the FLCD also perform well and may become less expensive replacements for TFT AMLCDs. Compared to the other LCDs, the STNLCD costs less, but it's slower, is not as bright, has lower contrast, and is suitable for use as a computer screen but not as a TV screen.*

	LCD type			
	OIS AMLCD (TFT)	**Tekvision AMLCD (PALC)**	**Canon PMLCD (Ferroelectric)**	**Kyocera STNLCD**
Diagonal size (inches)	10	10	15	10 7/10
Required power (W)	65	39	N/A	8
Resolution (pixels)	640 × 480	640 × 480	1280 × 1024	654 × 480
Brightness (peak pixel luminance in footlamberts)	200	100	N/A	24 (80 candelas/m^2)
Colors	4096	4096	16	4096
Viewing angle	±55 degrees horizontal, +15 degrees, −45 degrees vertical	±55 degrees	±40 degrees vertical, ±50 degrees horizontal	±20 degrees
Contrast ratio	60 to 1	60 to 1	40 to 1	25 to 1
Applications	Video displays, personal computers, workstations, TV, high brightness	Video displays, personal computers, workstations, TV	Video displays, personal computers, workstations, TV	Personal computers (not for TV)
Availability	Now	By 1995	By end of 1992	Now

offered by FPDs will increase demand for the technology.

FPDs are generally composed of two glass plates pressed together, with the active display elements located between the plates. Simple flat panels, on the order of watch displays, form images by electrically selecting image segments to form alphanumeric characters or icons.

High-resolution FPDs use a matrix-addressing scheme to electrically select pixels using transparent, conductive electrode stripes on the front sheet of glass and orthogonal electrode stripes on the back sheet of glass. The areas where the front and back orthogonal electrodes intersect define the pixels and their electrical addresses by row and column.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

The consensus is that the AMLCD is the heir apparent to the CRT. However, coming on strong are other types of displays that may well be more suited for your applications. ACPDPs, FEDs, and ACTFEL displays could find new markets and leap ahead of LCD technology.

Simple-matrix, or passive-matrix, flat-panel control involves applying pixel data, or voltage, row by row. A row of pixels is lighted by applying a common voltage to the row electrode stripe while applying appropriate voltages to each pixel on the column electrode stripes to achieve the desired brightness of each pixel in the row. Thus, each row of pixels is lighted once per picture frame and then takes its place at the back of the queue and waits to get lighted again.

To provide the desired average brightness, passive-matrix displays depend on high pixel brightness during the short time the pixels are lighted. Images on passive-matrix displays usually flicker at the frame rate because the pixels are on for a fraction of the frame time. But the response of the human eye is slow enough to filter out most of this effect (see "Displays: The Human Factor" on page 195).

The active-matrix addressing method increases a display's brightness and eliminates display flicker by keeping pixels lighted most of the time. Active-matrix addressing uses an electronic switching device for each pixel controlled by the row electrode to gate voltage from the column electrode to the pixel. The capacitance of the pixel stores the voltage until it is refreshed or changed in the following frame. Functionally, the active-matrix panel is similar to a DRAM.

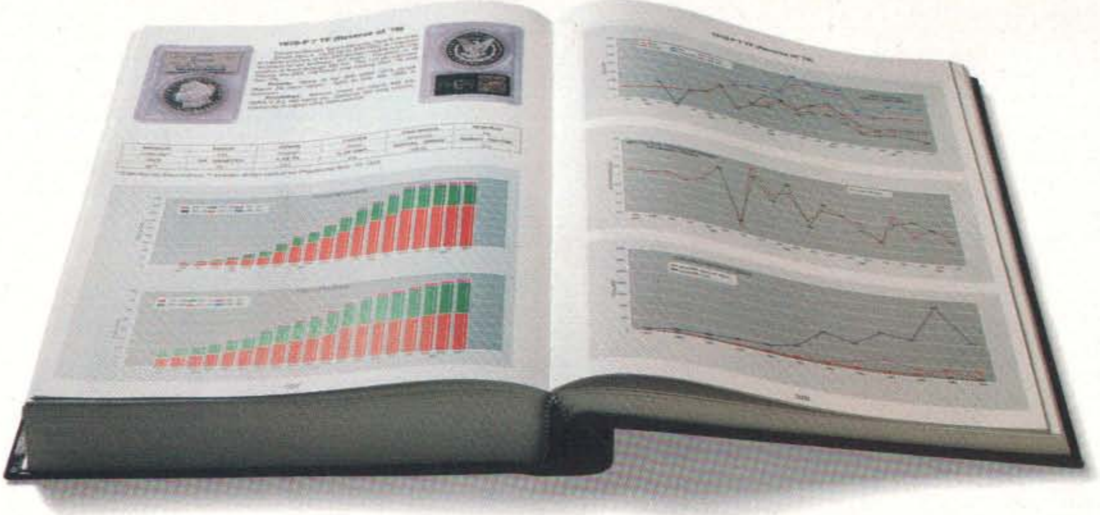
A 640- by 480-pixel monochrome VGA display uses 640 column electrode stripes and 480 row electrode stripes. Adding color to the display triples the number of pixel elements and electrode stripes, with red, green, and blue subpixels required for each pixel.

A full-color VGA display must have 921,600 picture elements and switching devices for active-matrix addressing. Every pixel must be functional, because the human eye can perceive minute defects in a displayed image. The size and complexity of FPDs, as well as the necessity for 100 percent pixel yield, present monumental problems in producing high-resolution FPDs that sell for reasonable prices.

LCD Technology

LCDs use a liquid crystal—an oily substance containing rod-like molecules (cyanobiphenyls) that respond to electrical fields by reorienting themselves along electrical-field lines—to transmit or block the light used to create an image. The most

1,278 PAGES. 1,311 PHOTOS. 655 CHARTS AND GRAPHS.



48 PAGES. 3/4" x 15/16." 20 CHARACTERS PER LINE.

ONE SOLUTION.

Ventura — the one desktop publishing solution that gives you total-document control… regardless of size.

Take *The Comprehensive U.S. Silver Dollar Encyclopedia.*™ Over 1,200 pages, 655 charts and graphs, 560 full-color separations… the entire book was produced using Ventura. Now that's publishing.

Then there's lilliputian *Paisley*. Tiny tomes like this used to take the typesetter up to nine tries. Ventura got it right the first time. That's also publishing.

In fact, Ventura can handle all of your documents with equal ease — from flyers, sales bulletins, and newsletters to catalogs, manuals, and corporate publications.

Discover Ventura's complete publishing solution — including Ventura Publisher® 4.0 for Windows, Ventura DataBase Publisher,® and Ventura Color Extensions.

Visit your local Ventura dealer, or call **(800) 822-8221.**

Get the one answer to total-capability DTP. Ventura. The Document Maker.

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

15175 Innovation Drive, San Diego, CA 92128 • (800) 822-8221

©1992 by Ventura Software Inc. All rights reserved.

Ventura Publisher® and Ventura DataBase Publisher® are registered trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox Company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. *The Comprehensive U.S. Silver Dollar Encyclopedia*™ was written by John W. Highfill, ©1992 by John W. Highfill, and is a trademark of Highfill Press, Incorporated, P.O. Box 365, Broken Arrow, OK 74013. Electronic prepress was provided by EPIC Digital Imaging Center. *Paisley* was written by Suzanne Carlisle Crowley, ©1990 by Miriam D. Irwin, and published by Mosaic Press.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 121).

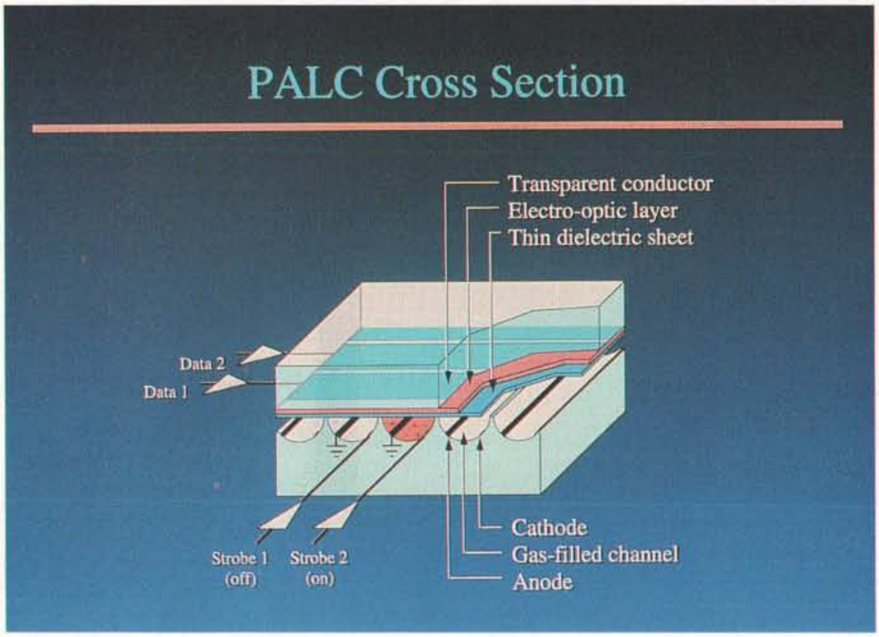
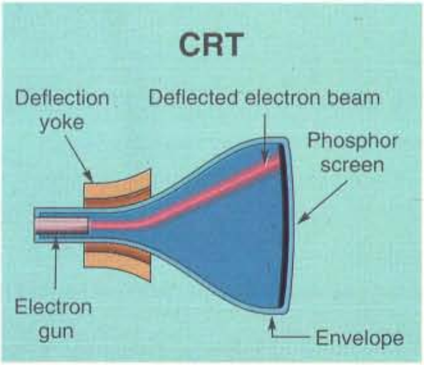


Photo 1: *The PALC display replaces the active-matrix TFTs with a simple gas-filled channel for each pixel row. Electrodes in the channel ionize the gas, which connects the pixels of the row to their respective picture data columns with a plasma switching action. When the plasma is extinguished, the low-leakage currents allow the pixel capacitances to hold the picture data for the duration of the frame. (Courtesy of Tektronix)*

prevalent FPDs are the 90-degree TN-LCDs (twisted nematic field effect LCDs), such as those found in watches and handheld games. With no voltage (field) applied to a given pixel, the rod-like molecules, which are next to the electrodes on the glass substrate, are aligned at 0 degrees. They gradually rotate through the liquid-crystal film until they are at 90 degrees next to the opposite substrate.



The electron gun produces a beam that is directed by the deflection yoke and strikes the phosphor screen to produce light. CRT components are contained in an envelope that allows the whole process to take place in a vacuum.

Polarized light passing through the liquid crystal is rotated 90 degrees, allowing it to pass through a polarizing film on the other side. When pixel voltage is applied, liquid-crystal molecules align themselves perpendicularly to the panel. No polarity rotation takes place, and light is blocked by the polarizing film. The liquid crystal is sensitive to temperature, shock, and vibration—factors that must be addressed before LCDs can be considered for use in rugged environmental conditions.

LCDs that use ambient light require high ambient lighting for readability. The best way to view backlighted LCDs, however, is in low ambient light.

Full-color LCDs use red, green, and blue filters on the subpixels used to produce RGB colors. Filter losses and pixel-area losses in the pixel subdivision reduce the light transmitted to about 5 percent of the backlight illumination. To overcome the light loss, full-color LCDs require high-wattage backlighting.

Manufacturers are developing several types of FPDs, including PMLCDs (passive-matrix LCDs), AMLCDs (active-matrix LCDs), ACPDPs (AC plasma display panels), ACTFEL (AC thin-film electroluminescent) displays, FEDs (field-emission displays), VFDs (vacuum-fluorescent displays), and LEDs (see table 1). VFDs and LEDs are used for a great many applications, but manufacturers have not found significant uses for them in computers and businesses.

PMLCDs

PMLCDs are slow because the liquid crystal used in them requires 100 to 200 milliseconds to respond to the fields applied. Slow response time minimizes flicker but results in ghosting and blurring of fast-motion images. Passive-matrix TNLCDs are unsuitable for workstation and computer screens because of their poor contrast and limited viewing angle.

STNLCDs (supertwist nematic LCDs) provide wider viewing angles and better contrast and resolution than TNLCDs. *STN* refers to an increased amount of liquid-crystal molecule twist in the display material. STNLCDs are used extensively in laptop computers and other portables.

Double supertwist nematic LCDs use two layers of liquid crystal to improve contrast and viewing angle. The tradeoff, however, is increased complexity, weight, and cost.

AMLCDs

Unlike PMLCDs, AMLCD pixels are energized all the time. This feature improves image brightness. AMLCDs, some believe, can achieve contrast ratios of up to 100 to 1. The active-matrix drive, usually made up of TFTs (thin-film transistors) or diodes, allows the use of faster-response liquid crystal, which can effectively display video images without blurring.

Because an active-matrix panel is essentially a giant IC with millions of TFT switches fabricated onto a glass plate, its manufacturing process is similar to IC fabrication on silicon wafers. But displays are much larger than wafers, making manufacturing more difficult and yields lower. Yields for small AMLCDs are beginning to exceed 50 percent; however, yields for larger sizes are still low—thought by some in the industry to be within the 10 percent range.

Manufacturers use complex TFT redundancy, test, and repair strategies to salvage faulty active-matrix panels. They repair faulty row and column interconnections and replace faulty TFTs with redundant TFTs. It's expected that AMLCD manufacturing technology will mature over the next few years, with resultant major price reductions.

Meanwhile, AMLCD product prices are quite high (in the $1000 to $2000 range). To make matters worse for Japanese manufacturers, in 1991 the ITC (International Trade Commission) levied a 63 percent duty on the importation of Japanese products into the U.S. The ITC ruled in favor of the Advanced Display Manufacturers of

Thank You

BYTE, INFOWORLD and WINDOWS Magazine ...

... for selecting the ViewSonic 7 as the best overall 17-inch color monitor.

Better luck next time Sony and NEC –
you can't argue with success!

ViewSonic®

12130 Mora Drive, Santa Fe Springs, California 90670, (800) 888-8583

To receive an excerpt of the three reviews in just seconds call **FaxSonic™** (310) 903-5520 and request document 801.
Our fax "hot line" is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123). All products and brand names are brand names of their respective companies.

Photo 2: *ACPDPs are produced in a wide range of sizes. They are bright, have good resolution, and come in thin packages. Small ACPDPs work well in instrumentation and portable computers. Large ACPDPs can display a lot of information at one time, which makes them good for use in computer terminals, CAD displays, and command-and-control applications. (Courtesy of Electro Plasma)*

America, which claimed that to capture the U.S. market the Japanese were selling their panels for less than what it cost to produce them.

OIS (Optical Imaging Systems, Troy, MI) is gearing up for higher-volume production of AMLCDs with a no-duty price advantage. In July 1991, Canon (Hiratsuka City, Japan) announced that it would begin producing a full-color 10-inch diagonal AMLCD by the end of the year (the status is unknown), with a price objective of $350 per display by 1995. A $350 to $400 price range appears to be a common objective among FPD manufacturers.

FLCDs

Unlike the liquid crystal used in TNLCDs and STNLCDs, the material in FLCDs (ferroelectric LCDs) is bistable: When an electric field is applied to it and then removed, ferroelectric liquid crystal holds the electrical charge, much like ferrous materials hold magnetic fields after an applied magnetic field is removed. This hysteresis can be used to store pixel-drive voltages, replacing the complicated, low-yield TFT active-matrix arrays. Bright, flicker-free FLCD performance is comparable to that of TFT LCDs. The response time of ferroelectric liquid crystal is about 100 nanoseconds, a feature that makes FLCDs especially well suited for video displays.

FLCD construction is much the same as that of other LCDs, but the gap between the glass plates must be between 1 and 2 microns instead of between 5 and 7 microns. This spacing is difficult to achieve and maintain uniformly over large display areas.

Liquid-crystal molecule alignment is more difficult in the thinner layers, and misalignments cause optical zigzag effects. FLCD-drive waveforms are complicated because they require that voltage reversals erase old data before any new data is stored. Furthermore, gray scale is hard to achieve because of the FLCD's bistable nature.

Canon claims it has resolved FLCD fabrication problems. In October 1991 at the Japan Data Show, Canon showed off an impressive 960- by 1312-pixel, 15-inch monochrome FLCD and a pair of 1280- by 1024-pixel, 15-inch color FLCDs. The company will use the monochrome display internally on a Japanese-language desktop publishing system.

PALC FPDs

Tektronix (Beaverton, OR) has developed the PALC (plasma-addressed liquid crystal) display, an emerging AMLCD technology. The plasma active-matrix panel functions like the TFT array, but with simpler, potentially higher-yield structures—channels containing an inert gas. Under the trade name Tekvision, the PALC concept has been developed and supported in part by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. (See photo 1.)

The PALC active-matrix approach eliminates the need for TFTs, replacing them with ionized gas to connect each pixel to its data line for application of the control voltage. Data-switching times are a short 5 microseconds per row, a speed that allows 30-Hz frame rates for large, high-resolution panels. The voltage is held by the pixel-electrode capacitance until the voltage is updated in the following frame. Leakage currents, prevalent in TFTs, are virtually nonexistent in PALC displays, resulting in a reduction of the voltage decay to a negligible value.

ACPDPs

ACPDPs produce light by ionizing a low-pressure inert gas, a technique that yields a glowing discharge similar to that of neon signs (see photo 2). When sufficient voltage is applied between a pixel's row and column electrodes, the gas achieves the *plasma state* and discharges the characteristic monochromatic amber-orange color.

Unlike in other display technologies, once a pixel is illuminated in an ACPDP, it remains so until extinguished. This feature results in the creation of a display panel with "inherent memory"; it is bright and flicker-free without the complexity of active-matrix pixel drivers.

ACPDP electrodes form a high-capacitance load for the display-driver circuits, which would result in high power consumption if it were not for power-recovery circuits. These circuits save the energy stored in the capacitance in each AC cycle and use it in subsequent cycles. Thus, ACPDPs are as energy efficient as other types of displays.

The ACPDP's lack of refresh lends itself to large displays. Photonics Systems (Northwood, OH) offers a 60-inch diagonal ACPDP. Large displays like these can provide real-size images for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications without shrinking, approximating, or clipping the image.

ACPDPs have fast response times with update rates of from 25 to 60 frames per second. They have bright, high-contrast, flicker-free images with wide viewing angles. ACPDPs are reliable, long-lived, and rugged. (See table 2.)

The disadvantages of ACPDPs include high cost, no gray scale, and no color. The advent of high-volume production should reduce the costs of this simple manufacturing process. Photonics Systems offers an ACPDP with gray scale, and other manufacturers are also developing color ACPDPs.

Electro Plasma (Millbury, OH), Photonics Systems, Plasmaco (Highland, NY), and other manufacturers offer displays

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch® II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II *Plus*

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor *and* 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a $245 value). Plus software compatibility with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh.® Best of all, it's still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12″ x 12″ or 18″ x 12″ Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

Summagraphics.®

Every decision should be this easy.™

© 1992 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

The Electronic Whiteboard

RICHARD BRUCE AND SCOTT ELROD

If you've ever tried to work on your favorite computer application with several people who are not familiar with computers, you may have gotten pretty frustrated. Soon there will be a way for you to easily interact electronically with these colleagues.

Among the problems facing the computer industry are two issues relating to the importance of displays. First, most computers communicate through small displays that are about the right size for one person to use. This display size makes it tough for several people to work simultaneously on the same machine. Second, most people don't type and, consequently, don't use computers—especially if someone is looking on as they are trying to work up the nerve to start hunting and pecking on the keyboard.

People at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center) have come up with a solution to these problems: a computerized whiteboard (see photo A). It has a display large enough to permit many people to view it simultaneously from anywhere in the room and a stylus input that lets you write directly on the board. Combine a board like this with an interface that makes operating the board as simple and intuitive as writing on a whiteboard, and, bingo, everyone can play.

Photo A: *This Xerox PARC computerized whiteboard uses a projected LCD and a stylus technology that were developed for this application. Several of these systems are connected to the Xerox network.*

A Whiteboard's Bells and Whistles

You can do a lot more with a computerized whiteboard than you can with the typical whiteboard that hangs on many office and factory walls. You can connect a computerized whiteboard to a network, so you can output what you write on the board to a printer or a storage device. Later, you can instantaneously pull up the stored data onto the board.

In addition, you can scan a document into the board. In collaboration with your friends, you can mark up the document and save or print out an annotated version. Thus, you can create a document in your office and retrieve it later on a computerized whiteboard for use in a meeting or presentation.

Another application involves connecting a number of computerized whiteboards over a telephone line to create a surface shared by several remote sites. A mark you make on one board will appear on the other connected boards. At sites without computerized boards, your colleagues can follow your meeting by connecting their personal computers to the shared surface.

Workers who are in the field can fax documents to such a board. With modern compression technology, common telephone lines offer sufficient bandwidth to accommodate this kind of shared application. You can see how this capability will enhance teleconferencing.

At Xerox PARC, we see a number of important application-dependent requirements for this type of display. For group use as a collaborative tool, we believe that a moderate resolution of around 40 lines per inch is adequate for working close to the board and for displaying material to people in a meeting room some distance away.

The aspect ratio is of particular importance. Rather than a 4-to-3 ratio, which is standard for displays and TVs, the 16-to-9 ratio proposed for HDTV would be more useful. The broader aspect ratio reduces the height of a display and increases its width, a feature that would benefit both tall and short users by providing more usable surface area.

Importance of Image Quality

For a shared board, color is important because it highlights the information and differentiates between the input of users at various sites. Although you don't need many gray levels for writing on a board, you need at least 64 levels of gray to recognize a video image in a window or on the entire screen. Having more gray levels would improve the image quality sufficiently to let you watch your favorite videos in your leisure time.

Cost-effective large displays are projected from either CRTs or LCDs. A CRT-projected image looks good from a distance, but if you stand next to the screen, you can see the image quiver. This phenomenon is caused by variations in the position of the electron beam that is focused on the phosphors. An LCD image, however, is steady even when you look at it close up. Consequently, this type of image is more acceptable for electronic-whiteboard applications.

There are two kinds of LCDs on the market: passive-matrix devices (e.g., the supertwist displays on most laptops) and active-matrix devices. Although the passive-matrix displays are less expensive and brighter, they have slower response times and cannot support video. The active-matrix displays have adequate response times for video and tend to have more saturated colors because of higher intrinsic contrast. However, these displays are more expensive and project darker images than the passive LCDs.

Brightness is important to the quality of an electronic whiteboard because it may have to compete with ambient light from indoor lighting or a window. CRTs will have real problems supplying sufficient brightness. As a result, the solution will come from an LCD technology or something new. Because the home large-screen TV market is driving this technology, you can be assured that interesting solutions are not far away.

Richard Bruce manages the hardware systems area at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto, CA). He has been working with LCD technology and stylus-input technology for the past four years. Scott Elrod is a member of the research staff at Xerox PARC. He has developed new printing and display-input technology and has been the systems designer for Xerox's computerized whiteboard. You can contact them on BIX c/o "editors."

with an extensive range of pixel resolutions and panel sizes for various applications. ACPDPs have been interfaced to many computer platforms—including PCs, Sun systems, Macs, and X Window System machines—as well as used as ANSI terminals. For over 10 years, ACPDPs have been widely used in military, medical, and industrial applications.

In one to five years, ACPDP products will include full color. Photonics Systems has already demonstrated a workstation-size ACPDP color monitor that compares well to CRT monitors. On the inside of their viewing screen, color ACPDPs use RGB phosphors that are activated by ultraviolet light (photoluminescence) from the plasma glow. Fluorescent lights use this efficient process.

ACTFEL Displays

ACTFEL displays emit light produced by electron excitation of phosphors. The common rectangular plug-in night-lights are ACTFEL devices. ACTFEL displays are solid-state devices fabricated with thin-film deposits on one sheet of glass with a second sheet of glass acting as a protective cover.

The thin-film luminescent layer is sandwiched between transparent dielectric layers and the usual matrix of row and column electrodes. An ACTFEL display is a capacitive device, with the phosphors being activated by the displacement current. You can increase luminance by increasing the AC drive frequency or the capacitance. These high-capacitance devices become low-power displays suitable for portable applications when power-recovery circuits are used.

Monochrome and two-color ACTFEL displays are available, and manufacturers are developing full-color versions. Color-display brightness is determined by the weakest color for proper RGB balance. Developers must produce a bright-blue phosphor to implement a full-color ACTFEL display.

ACTFEL display fabrication uses deposition processes long used for IC chip fabrication. These processes, when scaled up to handle the larger display panels, lend themselves to automation and large-volume, low-cost production.

Planar Systems (Beaverton, OR) and Sharp of Japan (Nara, Japan) are the two major producers of ACTFEL displays. ACTFEL display manufacturers produce monochrome displays for all standard display formats in sizes up to 18 inches diagonal. ACTFEL displays offer excellent brightness at low power (no backlighting is required) and crisp high-resolution images.

FEDs

Flat-panel FEDs have recently received considerable attention in the technical and business press. Much of the renewed interest in this old technology is due to the efforts of Leti CEA (Grenoble, France), a government laboratory. The French research facility has produced and shown operational 6-inch monochrome FEDs and a 6-inch RGB color-panel demonstration device.

The excitement about FEDs stems from their similarity to CRTs. A FED is essentially a flat CRT, but with a difference: A FED has an electron gun for every pixel. A CRT has one gun shared by all its pixels. Electron-beam impingement on each FED pixel's phosphor dot is continuous; a CRT beam scans each phosphor dot only once per frame.

FEDs offer the potential for producing in a thin flat panel very bright, low-power, high-resolution displays with the same screen appearance as CRTs have. Additionally, FEDs produce insignificant x-ray emissions and no potentially hazardous magnetic fields.

Numerous research labs and companies are developing FED technology. Among them is MCC (Microelectronics and Computer Technology, Austin, TX), which is seeking sponsors to underwrite a vertically integrated FED consortium project to speed the commercialization of this technology.

Large-Area HDTV, Anyone?

Large-area displays, such as those required for HDTV, present monumental scale-up problems for display technologies. A CRT for a 3- by 5-foot HDTV screen would be heavy and deep (about 5 feet). Even if you were able to buy a CRT-based HDTV, it would not fit through the doors of your house.

The FPD technology for HDTV must involve manufacturing processes that are simple, low-cost, and scalable with high yields to the large areas that are required (see "HDTV Is Coming to Desktop" on page 189). ACPDPs, already produced in large sizes, may become an attractive choice for HDTV FPDs. FLCDs and FEDs, as well as ACTFEL and PALC displays, are other possibilities.

Another approach to large-area display screens is called *tiling*. This technique fits small high-yield FPDs together (like floor tiles) to make a larger screen. In view of the low manufacturing yields expected for large FPDs, tiling small high-yield panels together makes economic sense. Magnascreen (Pittsburgh, PA) is one company that is exploring this particular approach. The major problem associated with tiling

REPRESENTATIVE ACPDP AND ACEL DISPLAY PERFORMANCE

Table 2: *These emissive displays are suitable for rugged environments and come in a wide range of sizes (up to 60 inches in plasma). They have fast response times, high contrast, bright images, and wide viewing angles, and they are power-efficient. Monochrome and two-color models are available, and full-color is under development. Photonics Systems has demonstrated an impressive ACPDP full-color workstation monitor, slated to be available late this year.*

	Display type			
	Planar ACTFEL	**Photonic Systems ACPDP**	**Plasmaco ACPDP**	**Electro Plasma ACPDP**
Diagonal size (inches)	10	20–30	21 3/10	23
Required power (W)	12	60	32	N/A
Resolution (pixels)	640 × 480	1024 × 1024	1280 × 1080	1280 × 1024
Brightness (peak pixel luminance in footlamberts)	35	Greater than 75	40	45
Colors	Monochrome	Monochrome	Monochrome	Monochrome
Viewing angle (degrees)	Greater than 160	160	160	160
Contrast ratio	Greater than 100 to 1	Greater than 50 to 1	50 to 1	Greater than 50 to 1
Applications	Video displays, workstations	Video displays, workstations	Video displays, workstations	Video displays, workstations
Availability	Now	Now	Now	Now
Other		Touch-entry, 64-level gray scale		Touch-entry

is that the human eye can discern errors in panel joints of less than 1 pixel in size when the panels are improperly fitted together.

Recently, manufacturers have used three monochrome AMLCD panels with respective red, green, and blue filters; a powerful backlight; and a projection lens to produce large full-color projected images. This approach is similar to the familiar technique of combining the images of three CRTs (see "Monochrome to Color" on page 179).

The possibility of using projection displays for large-area displays is intriguing because small high-resolution LCD panels are less expensive than large ones. A problem results, however, from the considerable amount of space a projector beam consumes.

One solution is to fold the light path into a few inches of space behind the rear projection screen. The dilemma this technique creates is how to avoid or correct the image distortions and luminance nonuniformities produced by folding the beam. Projectavision (New York, NY) is addressing this issue.

Looking Past CRTs

CRTs will dominate the display market until FPD image quality becomes superior to that of CRTs and FPD prices become competitive with CRT technology. In addition, there are other display technologies, such as three-dimensional (see "3-D Displays," May BYTE) and stroboscopic displays, that are being used for applications such as medical imaging and military and commercial aircraft command and control.

Passive-matrix LCDs will lead the flat-panel pack for most applications not requiring fast response. In applications that require fast response time, people may come to use AMLCDs, FLCDs, ACTFEL displays, or ACPDPs.

Clearly, the most popular FPD is the AMLCD using TFTs. The Japanese industry is solidly behind this technology, and demand greatly exceeds production capabilities. LCDs may win out in the marketplace because the multibillion dollar investments in R&D and manufacturing should rapidly mature the technology and drive down production costs. However, AMLCDs continue to have manufacturing problems, and this could afford other displays an opportunity to leap ahead of AMLCDs by providing better performance at a lower cost.

FLCDs and PALC displays are potentially successful LCD technologies. Other candidates include FEDs, ACPDPs, and ACTFEL displays, with features such as wide viewing angles, high brightness, crisp images, and low power consumption. With their already-demonstrated full-color capabilities, however, ACPDPs and ACTFEL displays will have to be produced at competitive prices.

Both the CRT and the FPD markets will continue to expand. The market-research firm Stanford Resources (San Jose, CA) predicts that the CRT market will experience a 9 percent compound annual growth, advancing from a volume of $11.6 billion in 1991 to a volume of $19 billion in 1997. It also forecasts that FPDs, which in 1991 had a $4.6 billion market share, will command a $7.3 billion share of the market by 1995.

Last year, nine U.S. display manufacturers (Cherry, Planar Systems, Plasmaco, Electro Plasma, OIS, Photonics Systems, Standish, Tektronix, and Magnascreen) formed the ADC (American Display Consortium) to do precompetitive research. ADC companies offer all major display technologies. This kind of collaborative effort—leveraging resources and building partnerships—is an essential strategy for success in this highly competitive market. ■

Ollie C. Woodard Sr. is a consultant whose work focuses on displays and electron-beam technology. Previously, he was the manager of MCC's Display Technology Project. Tom Long is director of the ADC, which is affiliated with the MCC High-Value Electronics Program. Prior to joining MCC, Long was vice president of Tektronix Laboratories. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors."

"Power C is a heavy-weight contender - at a bantamweight price"

Stephen Davis
- PC Magazine

"On sheer audacity for price-performance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988
COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1990
COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1989

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

David Weinberger
- Computer Shopper

MIX software

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

$10.00

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge $150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

$10.00

Power C BCD Business Math

includes binary coded decimal floating point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

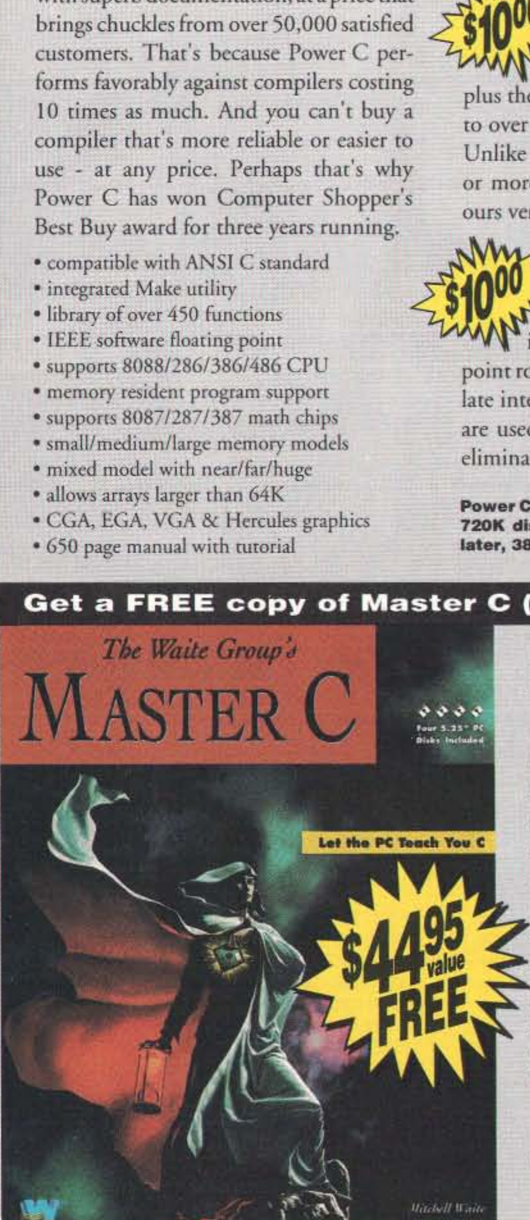
combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

1-800-333-0330

Technical Support:
1-214-783-6001
Fax: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive,
Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this $44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

60 day money back guarantee B

Name __________
Street __________
City __________
State ______ **Zip** ______
Telephone __________

☐ **Please send me a free brochure**

Paying by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Discover
Card # __________ Exp____

Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

☐ Power C ($19.95)	$_____
☐ Power Ctrace ($19.95)	$_____
☐ Power C Library Source ($10)	$_____
☐ Power C BCD Business Math ($10)	$_____
☐ Master Pack ($59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C)	$_____
Add Shipping ($5 USA - $10 Canada - $30 Foreign)	$_____
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax	$_____
Total amount of your order	$_____

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

NDP Fortran & C++ for OS/2!

If you are an OS/2 2.0 developer or user, and you need an excellent C++ or Fortran, your wait is over. Microway is now shipping its NDP family of 32-bit 386/486 languages for OS/2. These mainframe/production grade products are based on our core 386 technology which currently runs on DOS, UNIX and Windows and has passed exhaustive validation testing on OS/2. They produce globally optimized code which takes maximum advantage of the Intel 386 architecture and can directly access OS/2's 32-bit API and 2 gigabyte address space.

If you are thinking about porting a large program to a DOS compatible operating system, we think OS/2 is your best choice, today. It has numerous features, such as fast I/O, that make it preferable to 32-bit DOS Extenders, except when direct access to your hardware is needed.

The NDP compilers have been in use since 1987. During that time, NDP Fortran has been used to port thousands of 3090, Cray and VAX applications to the 386/486. It has MS, VMS and VS Extensions. NDP C|C++ is a true compiler that is AT&T 2.1 compliant and contains a C subset compiler which is both ANSI and K&R compliant. For the months of July and August, Microway will be making these products available to OS/2 Expedite Members at a pre-release price of $295.

Microway has been serving the PC community for ten years and we wish to thank all of our customers for their continued support.

For more information, please call Microway's Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.

386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, i486, or i860 in protected mode under Windows, DESQview, UNIX, OS/2, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 287, 387, Weitek, and Cyrix EMC coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language.To simplify your ports, we offer ClearView, our full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and 486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible. Also contains new F90 features & MS compatibility.

NDP C|C++™ runs in three modes: K&R with Sys V and MS C extensions; 100% ANSI C; and C++ Release 2.1 compatible.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

NDP Language Pricing
NDP Fortran, C|C++, or Pascal — DOS products and EZWIN32 include NDP Tools and Extender. 486 DOS version includes Weitek support, royalty-free binder, and ClearView-386. All DOS compilers come with GREX.

OS/2™	$595
EZWIN32 (includes Tools)	$595
386 DOS (includes Tools)	$695
486 DOS (includes Tools, Royalty-free DOS Extender and ClearView)	$995
386|486 UNIX V. 3 or V. 4	$1195
i860 Compilers	$1995

(OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation.)

GREX 386/860™ — Microway's library of 160 MSC compatible lower level graphics and hardware interface routines is included in all DOS compilers.

ClearView-386™—our windowing 32-bit symbolic debugger that runs with our 386 and 486 DOS products $195

NDP IMSL is a Microway port of IMSL mainframe library to the i860, 486 or 386. Math Library, Statistical Library, Special Functions $2000

NDP Plot™ $195
NDP/FFT™ NDP or 80x87 version ... ea. $250
HALO Professional for 386 .... $595

NDP NAG™ Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. Has 172 routines for differential equations and eigenvalue problems, matrix operations, fitting curves, statistics, and regression analysis .... 386 Version: $895

Number Smasher-860™

Number Smasher-860 is the highest performance coprocessor card ever to run in an ISA or EISA bus or as part of a transputer system. Delivers up to 80 million floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces 11.8 double precision Linpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an EISA or ISA interface, 8 meg of high speed memory, and your choice of NDP Fortran, C|C++, or Pascal for the i860 running under MS-DOS, UNIX, .OS/2, SunOS, or DESQview .... 33 MHz: $5000
40 MHz: $6000 32 MB version: add $2500

i860 Vectorizers and Libraries

NDP NAG/860 is a Microway port of the NAG workstation library to the i860 .... $1495

NDP HALO-860 includes HALO Professional and an interface library which makes HALO directly callable by the i860 .... $995

860 Vectorizer includes PSR VAST-2 which converts a C or FORTRAN program into a new program which calls the Intel Vector library. Includes the Intel Vector Library and Microway's i860 Profiler $1495

860 Vector Library — Written for Intel, includes over 400 vector primitives that take advantage of the i860's cache, dual instruction mode, and pipelined multiplier accumulator.......... $495

IGL — a 3-D Graphics Pipeline that does geometry and rendering using routines which use the i860's built-in graphics hardware: $495

Kuck & Associates CLASSPACK Hand coded, pipelined libraries for the i860.

- **Basic Math Library** $500
- **DSP** — Over 100 routines including 1 and 2-D correlations and convolutions. Does 1024 Complex FFT in 1 msec....... $750
- **Dense Array** solver package $750

Special! SX Your AT!

FASTCache-SX/Plus™— The "Windows Solution". Easily converts your 286 into a powerful 25 MHz 386SX. Combines Microway's award-winning FASTCache-SX accelerator with up to 16 meg of extended memory. Features an Intel 486-style 16K internal cache and a 387SX coprocessor socket. Uses a 16-bit slot. Outperforms most SX systems! Installs in minutes. Compatible with over 100 AT systems including AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, NCR, NEC, Sperry, Tandy, Zenith and more! (Cable Kit included FREE.)
Special! FASTCache-SX-20 .... $295
FASTCache-SX/Plus-25 .... $495

386/486 Custom Workstations

One of Microway's Black Towers is the ideal choice for a cost-effective desktop system, personal supercomputer, file or computation server, or industrial PC. They come standard with two or more thermostatically controlled fans, 250 Watt motherboard power connectors, and American-manufactured industrial power supplies. Our 386 and 486 motherboards are carefully burned in and tested. Top speeds are 40 MHz for the 386 and 50 MHz for the 486. You can choose from a full line of high quality options to customize your workstation to your specific needs. The base system includes a sleek, black tower case, a black tactile response keyboard, four megabytes of memory, a 250 Watt American power supply and one floppy drive. Each system is backed up by a one year warranty and the best technical support in the industry. Our 486B^2T was a recent *Digital Review* Target Award nominee. Microway workstations are used in corporations, government research labs and university engineering departments on applications ranging from CAD to financial analysis, software development to basic research. Microway systems have earned an international reputation for outstanding design, price/performance value and reliability.

386B^2T-40	ISA	64K cache	230W	$1395
486B^2T-33	ISA	64K cache	250W	$2495
486B^2T-33	EISA	256K cache	250W	$3395
486B^2T-50	EISA	256K cache	250W	$3995
486B^3-50	EISA	256K cache	350W	$4495

Parallel Processing

Microway's ongoing R&D is based on the INMOS T800, T9000, and Intel i860. We recently achieved 90% efficiency and 132 megaflops running two i860s in parallel. Our T800 products are T9000 object compatible, making them ideal development platforms for this new superscalar RISC processor. Microway's Quadputer T805 is priced from $1845.

Math Coprocessors

WEITEK: 4167-25/33 ....$750/$995
3167-20/-25/-33 ..... $350/ $600/ $750
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33: from $850
mW3167/80387 Board $200
INTEL: 287XL $80
387-25SX:$120 387 16-33: $190
Cyrix: SX20Mz: $100
SX25MHz: $110 82S87 20 MHz: $75
DX33 MHz: $155 DX40 MHz: $185
EMC-33 MHz: $250 EMC-40 MHz: $300

Micro Way

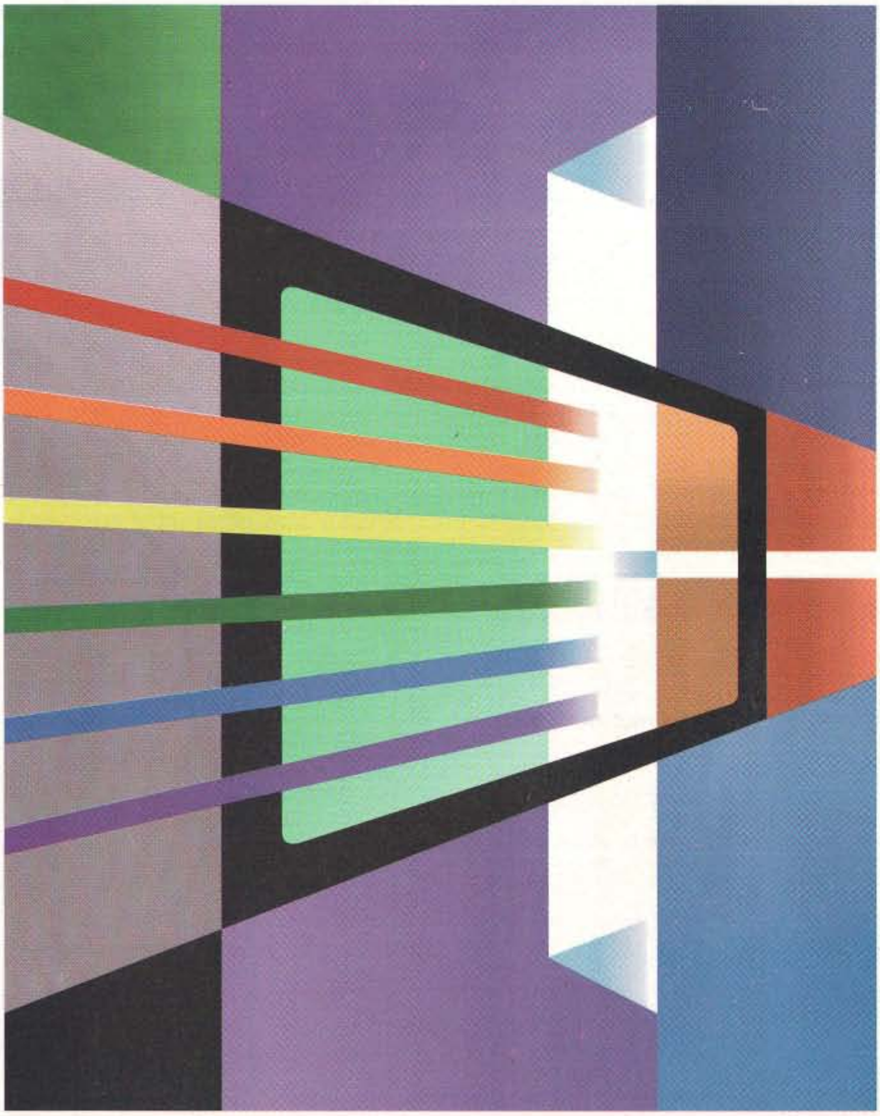
World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Research Park, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466
USA FAX (508) 746-4678 Germany 069 752023 Japan 047 423 1322 Poland 22-414115

COLOR AND RESOLUTION

So you think you know color. And sharp is sharp, right? Maybe not. Welcome to the world of computer displays.

MICHAEL LURIE



The display is the last link between you and your computer in the long, complex chain of software, hardware, input, and megaflops. It should not be the weakest link. If you are staring at a display for hours, you shouldn't feel restricted or frustrated by it. So, what kind of display do you and your computer need? How much resolution, color, and gray scale do you require? And what difference does it make?

Display quality does make a difference. Even if you never look at anything but text, a good display can reduce fatigue and improve your comfort level and stamina. If you work in CAD or graphics, you already know how important display quality is.

About Displays

Resolution is usually described in terms of pixels (e.g., 640 by 480 pixels for VGA, 1024 by 768 pixels for Super VGA, and 1152 by 882 pixels on some Macs), but it's really not that simple, as I'll explain later. Beyond resolution, most monitor advertisements specify the screen size, dot pitch, and number of colors or gray levels. But two important properties—contrast and brightness—are hardly ever mentioned. All these factors contribute to the bottom line: the sharpness and clarity of fine lines in text and drawings and the attractiveness and effectiveness of shaded or colored images.

The VGA color monitor is probably the most common display today. If you read the specifications for it, you expect the monitor to produce approximately 640 pixels on each of the 480 rows. There is a good chance, however, that it won't do that. A monochrome display is more likely to show 640 pixels per row than a color

ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN © 1992

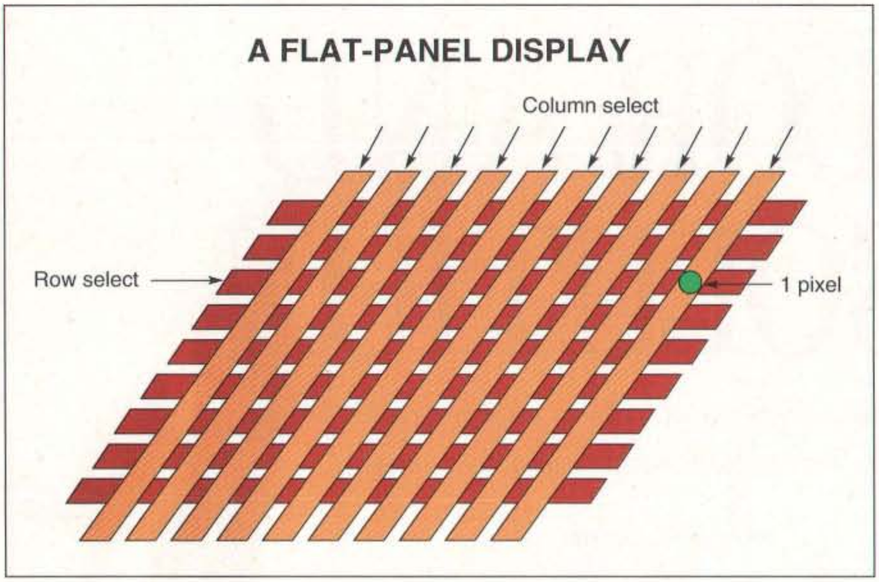


Figure 1: *A flat-panel display has two sets of electrodes deposited on transparent material, such as thin glass plates spaced a small distance apart. To display a pixel, the driver applies voltage to the row and column that intersect at the pixel. A panel that produces 640 by 480 pixels will have 640 electrodes across the top and 480 down the side. This system produces a very thin device.*

display. To see why, step back and look at the fundamentals.

The CRT has been around for more than 60 years, and it's still the most common computer display. With today's technology, it produces the best image for the money. A CRT creates an image by scanning a spot across the screen fast enough to give the impression of a filled area of light. An electron gun at the back of the tube generates the spot by focusing a beam of electrons onto a phosphor coated on the inside of the screen.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Before you can adequately match a monitor to your needs, you must understand the factors involved in producing resolution and color. There is more to it than simply counting the number of available pixels. Pixel size, screen brightness, and the type of monitor all play key roles.

Scanning is accomplished by deflecting the beam horizontally and vertically. For practical reasons, the beam cannot be deflected through angles of more than about 110 degrees. The deflection angle determines the depth and shape of a tube for any screen size. The spot starts at the upper left of the screen and scans rapidly from left to right, moving down the screen to trace out horizontal lines. The beam is turned on and off to make light and dark portions of the image.

In flat-panel displays, the image is made up of an array of elements that either emit light, as in plasma or electroluminescent panels, or absorb or reflect light, as in LCDs (see figure 1). In monochrome flat-panel displays, each element is a pixel. In many ways, flat-panel displays are simpler than CRTs, but flat-panel displays have only recently become available with the appearance of new technology and materials. Because they don't use a scanning beam, the long funnel-shaped tube of the CRT is eliminated.

Image Qualities

The smallest area that can be made light or dark is called a *pixel*, or *picture element*. In a simple monochrome CRT, the pixel is roughly the size of the scanning spot. In a monochrome flat-panel display, the pixel is the size of one element of the array.

Resolution can be expressed as the size of 1 pixel, but more often, it's expressed either as the number of pixels or dots per inch or as the total number of pixels. The higher the resolution, the smaller the scanning spot or display element. In a CRT, high resolution is difficult to achieve because it's hard to make a very small spot (particularly while maintaining its brightness) and to turn the spot on and off rapidly enough to produce a sharp image while the spot is scanning.

In a flat-panel display, high resolution is difficult to achieve because of the large number of elements needed to create the image. The chance of producing a bad element during manufacturing increases with the number of elements required, and a bad element will produce a defect in the image, reducing manufacturing yield and increasing cost.

The resolution of a flat-panel display is determined by its geometry—it has just so many pixels. But a CRT doesn't have a specific number of pixels. The pixels gradually merge as the tube is called on to produce more and more pixels across the screen, because the spot is too large or the electronics won't modulate the spot fast enough. When a resolution is stated in a CRT's description, it represents the number of pixels that can be shown with a certain degree of clarity.

In the simplest monochrome CRT, one scanning spot is turned on or off, producing a two-level image. Because it is simple, it offers the highest resolution and contrast at the lowest cost. If your display requirements are mainly for text and line drawings, you should consider that kind of "old-fashioned" monitor.

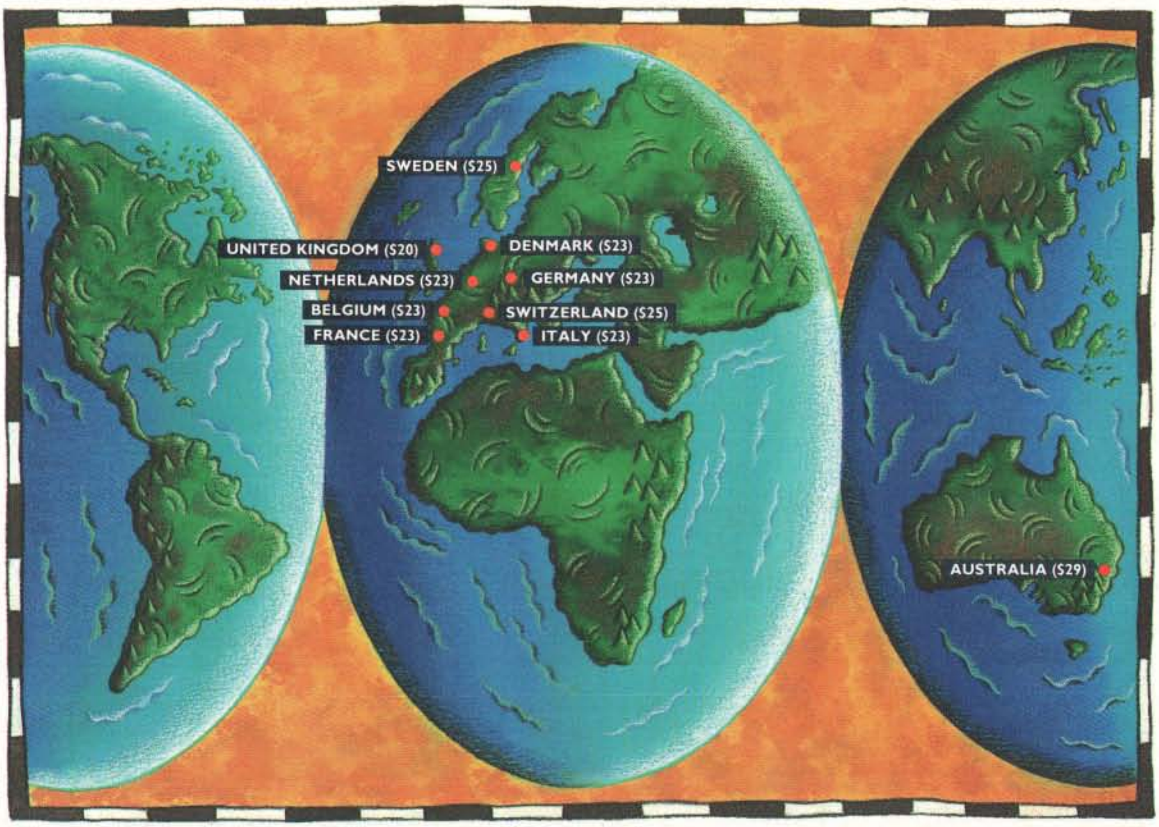
To produce gray levels in a CRT, an analog signal varies the current in the scanning electron beam. The signal is generated by creating a serial data stream from the computer's bit-mapped image and passing the data stream through a DAC (D/A converter). Thus, to display 256 gray levels, the CRT must have an 8-bit-deep memory and an 8-bit DAC operating at 15 MHz or more. That adds complexity and cost to the simpler two-level display.

Gray levels in flat-panel displays are controlled in several ways. In LCDs, analog voltage is applied to the elements to control the amount of light they transmit or reflect. In plasma panels, a pixel is either on or off, as in a two-level display, but the brightness is controlled by varying the *duty-cycle*, or the length of time the pixel is on.

More circuitry is needed to control a gray level in a flat-panel display than in a CRT, so flat-panel displays are limited to fewer gray levels. Furthermore, in an LCD, the gray level varies with the viewing angle, so the appearance of a gray-level

WHERE ON EARTH CAN YOU CALL US FOR AS LOW AS $20 AN HOUR?

Now you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves you up to 75% depending on your location. There's no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. Just call the access number nearest you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA ($29/hr): MELBOURNE (3) 4162146; SYDNEY (2) 290-3400 **BELGIUM** ($23/hr): BRUSSELS (2) 725-5060 **DENMARK** ($23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 **FRANCE** ($23/hr): PARIS (1) 47719133, (1) 46027003, (1) 46025750, (1) 46025500; LYON (7) 8478144 **ITALY** ($23/hr): MILANO (2) 66-98-30-04 **NETHERLANDS** ($23/hr): ALKMAAR (72) 155190; AMSTERDAM (20) 6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902) 45530; THE HAGUE (70) 3475032, (70) 3814641; ROTTERDAM (10) 4532002 **SWEDEN** ($25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8) 294782 **SWITZERLAND** ($25/hr): GENEVA (22) 782-9329; ZURICH (1) 730-9673 **UNITED KINGDOM** ($20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21) 6326636; BRISTOL (272) 255392; CAMBRIDGE (223) 845860; EDINBURGH (SCOTLAND) (31) 3132172; LEEDS (532) 341838; LONDON Baynard House (71) 4898571, Ealing (81) 5667260 **GERMANY** ($23/hr): COLOGNE (221) 210196; FRANKFURT (69) 666-8131, (69) 666-4021; MUNICH (89) 350-7682

To learn more about BIX see our other ad elsewhere in this magazine.

image changes with the viewer's position. Of course, many users are willing to accept these restrictions so that they can have the compactness and lighter weight of a flat-panel display. And improvements are coming quickly.

How Color Is Produced

In most displays, color is produced with patterns of three dots or stripes in the primary colors (i.e., red, green, and blue) on the screen. The *dot pitch*, or simply the *pitch*, is the distance separating the dots or the stripes (see figure 2). A pixel is composed of neighboring dots that produce a color when the light mixes in your eye.

If you look at a color display closely (perhaps with a magnifying glass), you will see the colored dots. There are various criteria for determining how many dots are required to make 1 pixel of a color on a screen. For now, assume that it's three, one of each primary color. That puts another limitation on resolution. A pixel cannot be smaller than the dot pitch, the scanning spot in a CRT, or the element of a flat-panel display.

In a color CRT, there is another limit on resolution. Three electron beams scan across the screen to light up the RGB dots.

Squeezing Out More Gray Levels

CHRISTOPHER W. TYLER

If your gray-scale images look more like contour maps than smoothly gradated images, you've run across a basic limitation of standard displays: The human eye can resolve gray steps with an accuracy of about 0.2 percent, a capability much finer than the gray-level precision of 8-bit monitors (which is about 1.5 percent when phosphor nonlinearities are taken into account). To allow people to study the limits of visual detection on inexpensive equipment, I developed a technique that lets you achieve the required gray-level precision by having appropriate control of a color monitor.

A typical color display has three color guns, each with 8 bits of luminance variation. Normally, luminance and color are computed independently: The color is specified by two ratios between the three guns, and the luminance is set by the sum of the three levels. Thus, a 24-bit color display with 8 bits per gun has only 256 possible levels of luminance at a constant color ratio, even though it can present more than 16 million color-luminance combinations.

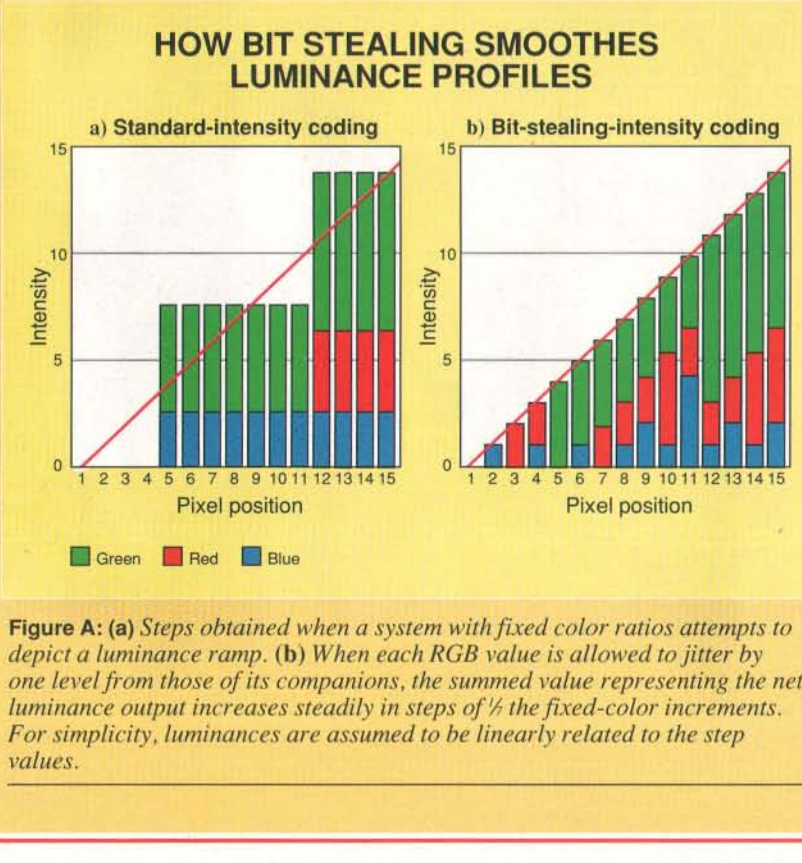


Figure A: (a) *Steps obtained when a system with fixed color ratios attempts to depict a luminance ramp.* **(b)** *When each RGB value is allowed to jitter by one level from those of its companions, the summed value representing the net luminance output increases steadily in steps of 1/7 the fixed-color increments. For simplicity, luminances are assumed to be linearly related to the step values.*

An Artful Dodge

To get greater gray-level precision, I "steal" bits from the color variation to increase the precision of the luminance variation in each pixel. The technique can provide thousands of gray levels at a cost of 1 bit of color jitter, the undetectable color variation caused by using small nonfixed color ratios. This idea is similar to the spatial dither techniques commonly used to enhance gray scale, except that bit stealing operates in a single pixel.

Bit stealing is ideal for presenting gray-scale images encoded to high precision (e.g., 12 to 36 bits) on an inexpensive 8- to 24-bit color display. You can use the method to enhance gray-scale displays of any bit resolution, but I'll focus on 8- to 24-bit displays. You can further elaborate the method to full-color displays by optimizing the effective ratio of luminance bits to color bits according to the detection characteristics of the human eye.

To get a smoother luminance profile, you select each gun individually within the range of each luminance step (see figure A). If the luminances of the three color guns are in the ratio of 1 to 2 to 4, a binary sequence of steps on the three guns provides seven steps of luminance information for every step available in a fixed color-ratio scheme. This approach provides a luminance

EFFECTIVENESS OF BIT-STEALING IMPLEMENTATIONS

Adjusted bit stealing is the monitor-adjusted method with single levels (see figure A). Compensated bit stealing is direct compensation without monitor adjustment, where red to green to blue = 2 to 6.5 to 1 and the bit-stealing values may vary by two levels. You cannot derive the luminance precision values in each row directly from those in other rows. Luminance levels give the number of levels available for the color palette under each method, expressed in the next two rows in bits and in percent precision for the D/A registers. Actual precision shows the percent precision of the display output at half-maximum luminance after considering phosphor nonlinearities, also expressed in bits in the effective bits row.

Method	Standard 8-bit	Adjusted bit stealing	Compensated bit stealing
Luminance levels	256	1786	3316
D/A bits	8	10.8	11.7
D/A precision	1/256	1/1786	1/4845
Actual precision (percent)	1.34	0.19	0.07
Effective bits	7.2	10.0	11.5

table with 7 × 255 + 1 = 1786 levels (10.8 bits), or almost seven times the normal luminance precision.

Back to Reality

Because the phosphor outputs of monitors are not linear, you must construct a table of the 1786 luminance entries from a calibration of the individual phosphor outputs to execute a practical bit-stealing implementation. You can use the table in reverse to go from the luminance level desired for a given pixel to the required RGB values for the D/A output.

The phosphor nonlinearities also limit the luminance precision that you can achieve. The D/A position for half the maximum luminance, for example, is 166 out of 256, where the effective luminance precision is reduced by 42 percent for any of the methods. The table compares the schematic and actual luminance precision obtained for two different bit-stealing methods with that of the standard output (see above).

The table indicates some of the improvements you can get with bit stealing, although you can develop different versions depending on the display application. The effective luminance precision available after phosphor nonlinearities increases from the standard 7.2 bits to 11.5 bits for a direct-compensation scheme. This is enough precision to banish sampling edges from visibility under the most demanding conditions.

Christopher W. Tyler is an associate director of the Smith-Kettlewell Eye Research Institute (San Francisco, CA). His studies of the mechanisms of visual perception and electrical responses of the human brain have resulted in more than 100 publications. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on Internet at tyler@skivs.ski.org.

These beams are adjusted to converge on dots that are next to each other. If the adjustment is incorrect, the beams are misconverged, and the dot of one color may be misplaced a dot pitch or so from the others. Misconvergence produces colored edges, or smears, and it is most evident when you are looking at white text in the corners of CRT screens. Convergence can be adjusted, but it's also limited by monitor design (e.g., a black-and-white monitor doesn't have a convergence problem).

It is about three times more difficult to build a color display than it is to build a monochrome display, because color displays require at least three dots or stripes to make each white pixel and nearly three times the electronics to drive the display. To avoid using three times the memory, the number of gray levels in each color is usually restricted.

If each primary color is displayed with 256 levels, the monitor produces a whopping 16 million colors and requires 24 bits per pixel. Most applications do not need that. To work with a single 8-bit-deep memory, displays sometimes provide 3 bits (or eight levels) of red, 3 bits of green, and 2 bits (or four levels) of blue, for a total of 256 colors. That produces contouring in natural scenes, but it's enough colors for a lot of artwork, for color-coding complicated screens, and for visually engaging games.

Consider a 14-inch VGA display. The dimension represents a diagonal measurement of the image area, but it can also refer to a tube or panel diagonal, so an image might be smaller. For now, assume you have the full 14-inch diagonal viewing area. An image will have dimensions of 11⅕ by 8⅖ inches. To have 640 pixels across the screen, the pixel size must be 0.018 inch (i.e., 11⅕ inches/640), or 0.44 millimeter. A spot in a CRT or an element in a flat-panel display has to be smaller than that, and a dot pitch in a color display must be even smaller. If they aren't the proper size, the display won't have the resolution you expect. Sometimes a problem crops up.

The specifications of many displays refer to *addressability*: the number of pixel locations on the screen that the driver electronics can address. But being able to address pixel locations does not guarantee that the display will have the resolution to show all the pixels separately. If the scanning spot or dot pitch is too large, the electronics might address a location 1/640 the distance across the screen, but the light from two locations will blur together or, even worse, be the wrong color. Some value is inherent in high addressability (e.g., reducing jaggies on sloping lines), but don't assume that you can produce the expected number of pixels.

In a Super VGA display with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, the dot pitch and scanning-spot size must be no greater than 0.28 mm for the same 11⅕-inch screen. In comparison, a typical 25-inch TV receiver has a dot pitch of about 0.70 mm. Did you ever try to read 10-point type on a TV set?

Resolution is more complicated than just the number of pixels in an image. Can an observer see those pixels? One display may produce bold, clear pixels; another may produce pixels that are faint and barely distinguishable. If the number of pixels is the same in both displays, you could say the resolution is the same, but one display will look better than the other.

A fuller description of resolution would

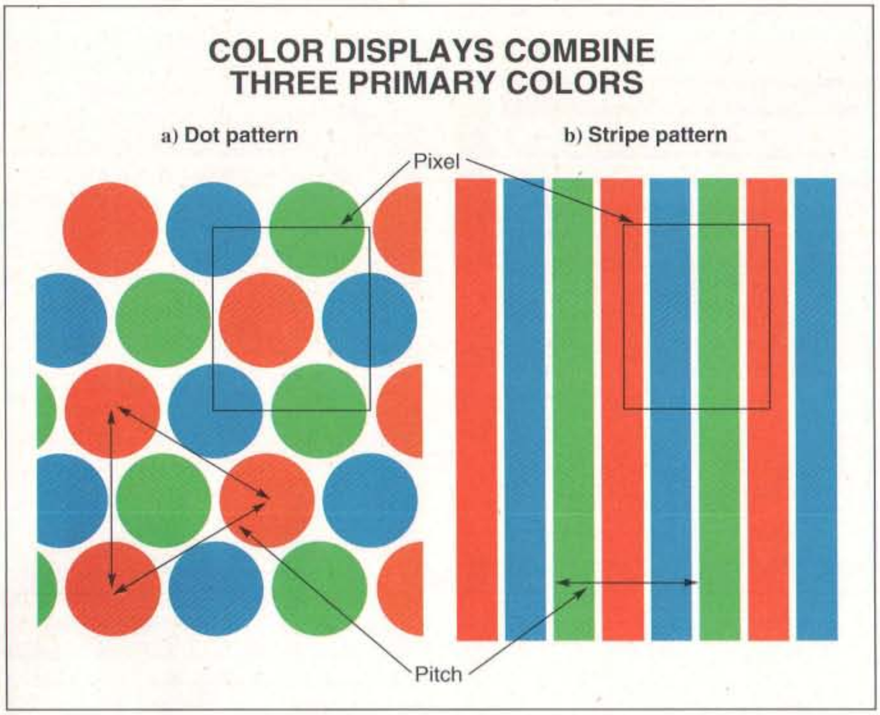


Figure 2: *Color displays, both CRTs and flat-panel displays, form colors by mixing three colored dots or stripes, usually red, green, and blue. One arrangement* **(a)** *uses a pattern of dots, and another* **(b)** *uses a series of stripes. The spacing between the dots or the stripes is called the pitch. A single white pixel must include the light of all three colors and must not change color as it moves across the screen.*

include the contrast afforded by a given number of pixels, but that level of technical information is rarely given for even high-performance displays. The contrast between adjacent black and white pixels is important because the strokes that often make up typical text are just 1 pixel wide. The eye's ability to resolve details decreases as the contrast and brightness of an image decline. Thus, contrast and brightness are important when you are looking at fine detail on a screen, including most text.

Unfortunately, as a CRT is made larger or a scanning spot is made smaller, brightness tends to decrease. Techniques that increase brightness, however, usually reduce contrast, so the designer must accept a compromise.

TV receivers are brighter than computer displays, but they have lower resolution. Developers are seeking ways of producing large CRTs that provide bright images with high contrast and high resolution. Even more engineering is going into the development of flat-panel displays. In large sizes, they have an advantage over CRTs because their brightness is independent of their size. Thus, for equal complexity of the display, and therefore at about the same cost, a two-level display has the best resolution, a gray-scale display has worse, and a color display has the worst.

The important combination of resolution and contrast is more completely described by the MTF (modulation transfer function), a quantity that describes the contrast in a pattern of dark and light lines of various widths. The narrower the lines or the more lines there are per millimeter, the more difficult it is for a display to show them, so the MTF goes down. The MTF is rarely given for displays, so unless you are in a laboratory that can measure MTF, you'll have to get along without knowing it. But the concept is valuable.

How Good Is Good Enough?

To examine a display critically, look closely at a symbol with fine alternating black and white lines, such as the letter *m* in a small font. Notice the brightness of the white lines and the contrast with the black. Are the lines bright and clear, separate and distinct? Use a capital *E* or the = symbol to evaluate horizontal lines. Compare the corners to the screen center. Look for color smears at the edges. View the display screen from different angles.

If you can appreciate the resolution of a 300-dpi printer, you should be able to appreciate a 14-inch monitor with 3000 pixels across its 10-inch row. Of course, it would also have to be bright and have high contrast. If the display were larger, it would need more pixels horizontally and vertically in order to have the same dots per inch. That is why images on small displays and small TV receivers look sharper than those on larger displays. Thus, displays can improve much more before they reach the limit of our vision.

It's amazing the detail your eye can see. It can resolve 380 pixels per inch viewed from 18 inches away. If you don't believe you can see that well, compare a page from a 300-dpi printer with a page in a quality magazine. The magazine looks better. (See "Displays: The Human Factor" on page 195.)

A 21-inch-diagonal display must have about 6000 by 4500 pixels to achieve 380 dpi. But even a 14-inch VGA display, with far less resolution than that, produces clear, readable text and impressive graphics if the contrast is high. For many people, that's good enough. Enlarge that VGA screen to 21 inches, however, and you have only 40 pixels per inch and rows that look much fuzzier than those on the smaller display. Thus, even for less demanding applications, VGA is not adequate for large screens.

The Future

If you believe that today's Super VGA or Macintosh resolution is all you need for most applications, you'll be happy to know that the future will bring better contrast and higher brightness in the larger-size displays, blacker blacks, and color displays that provide images as sharp as those of black-and-white displays. Beyond these improvements, large displays will produce 300 dpi (perhaps 21-inch pictures with 6000 by 4500 pixels), so screens will look like laser-printer output and will be the final word in WYSIWYG.

CRTs will be the first to offer this high resolution, but they will be replaced by flat-panel displays. LCDs will probably be first among the flat-panel displays to have this capability, followed, perhaps, by electroluminescent panels that will eliminate the need for backlighting and the limitation on off-axis viewing.

Further ahead—much further—dream about 600-dpi color flat-panel displays the size of a newspaper that are touch-sensitive over their whole input area. Looking at your display will be like looking at a quality magazine. ■

Michael Lurie is a senior member of the technical staff at the David Sarnoff Research Center (Princeton, NJ). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

See the Difference.

'91 INFO WORLD ranks Nanao #1

"*Using each adapter at VGA, 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 pixel resolutions, all test images were displayed crisply.*"

-- **PC Week**

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
INFO WORLD
RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

"*The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes.*"

-- **PC Magazine**

PageMaker - D3TIFF\DUH.PM3
CUTTING EDGE
Comfort and Control!
10:43:48
Program Manager
NANAO FLEXSCAN
MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED MULTIPLE SCAN 30kHz - 64kHz
POWER

"*The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADalyst office.*"

-- **CADalyst**

HIGHLY '92 C CADalyst RECOMMENDED

"*Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate.*"

-- **Macworld**

See us at the PC EXPO Booth #579-581

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the **Nanao Flexscan 9080i** apart from other monitors.

The Difference Will Impress You.

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multiscanning abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!

The Difference Will Excite You.

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.

The Difference Will Comfort You.

Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back and relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenient front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating, fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

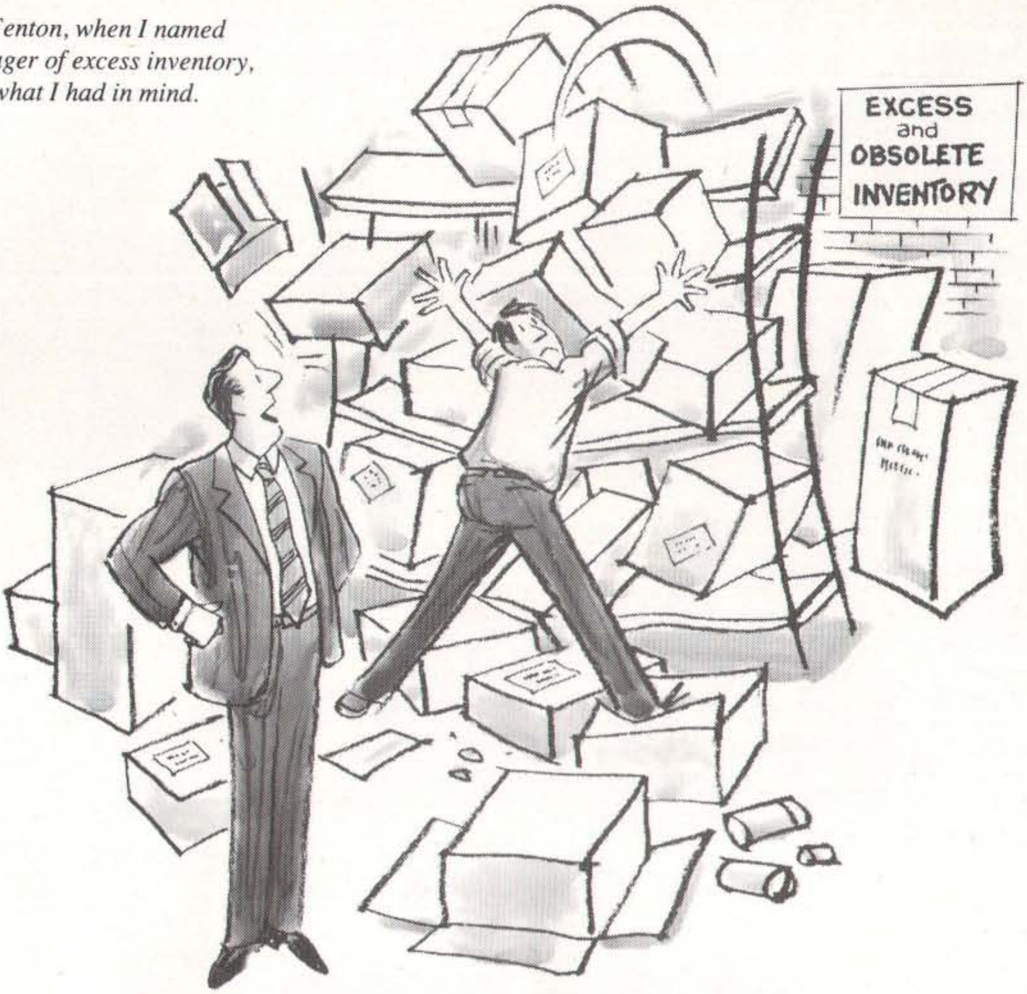
See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer or call us at **1-800-800-5202.**

NANAO®

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 325-5202

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).

"Cutting Edge" images created by Joe Lorenzini/Valerie Bernescut, Huntington Beach. "Living Room" image created by Neolux, Pasadena. NANAO and FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of Nanao U.S.A. Corporation.



Frankly Fenton, when I named you Manager of excess inventory, this isn't what I had in mind.

Turn your **excess inventory** into a substantial tax break and help send needy **kids to college** as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **TAX WRITE OFF** for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

MONOCHROME TO COLOR

Two new techniques have overcome the limitations of conventional color CRT technology

JOE HALLETT

Why color? First, you use it to convey information. With carefully chosen colors, you can communicate information in greater detail and with greater authority than you can with monochrome (*monochrome* commonly means one color or white displayed against a neutral background or—in special cases—one color displayed against a background of another color). Color-coded information is frequently seen in business charts and graphics and in map-based presentations. You can also use color to reproduce rich images.

Also, there is something that just feels good about working with color. Color surrounds us. Movies, TV, games, printed materials, and the world we live in all present an unending stream of visual experiences in color. Many people feel better using a color display even when the image quality is demonstrably inferior to that of a corresponding monochrome display.

Once someone has color, everyone else on the block wants it. Color is an important attribute in the competitive world of electronic displays—not necessarily just for consumer products but also for businesses that want to be perceived as being up with the times.

There are a lot of reasons to use color. One way to obtain it is by converting monochrome images to color using one of several new color display technologies that are entering the marketplace.

Some Basics

Color images that you see in the real world are analog. They contain smooth distributions of the colors of the rainbow. Methods of reproducing these images on a screen or

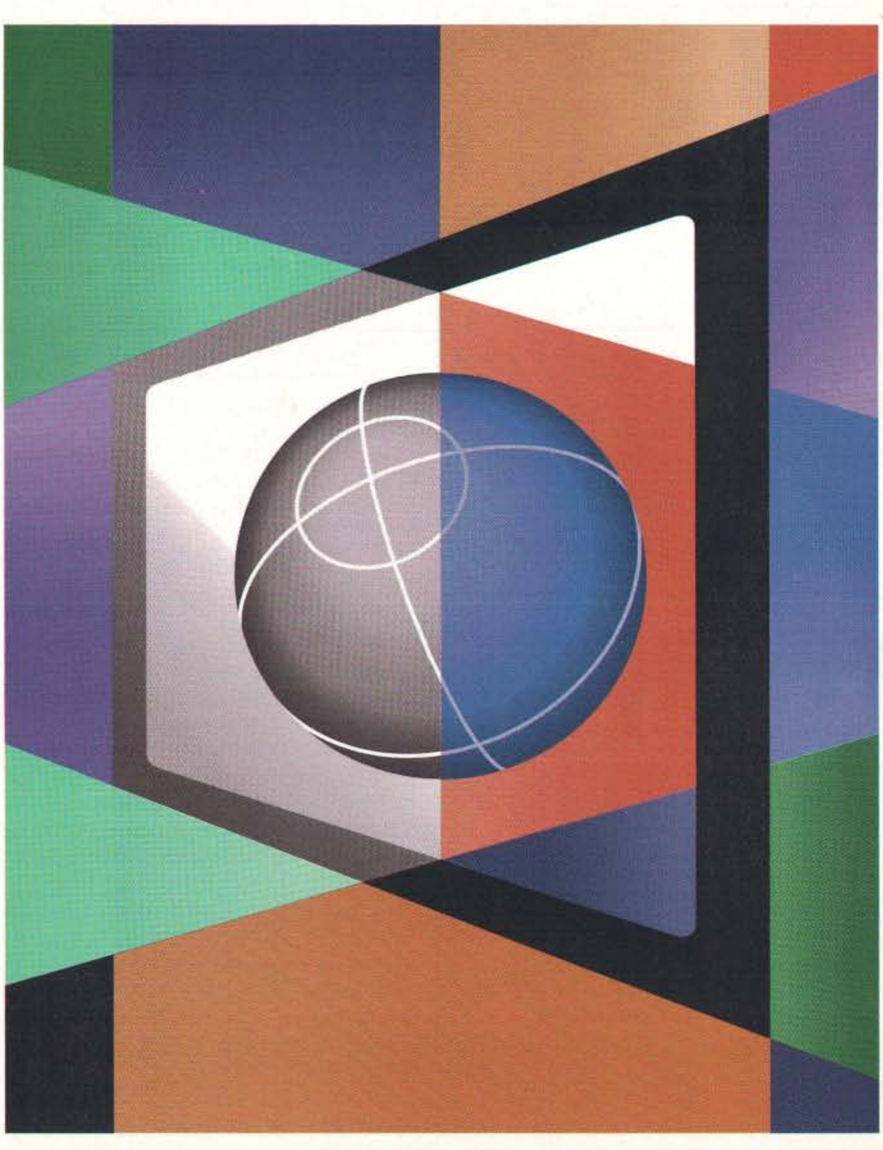


ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN © 1992

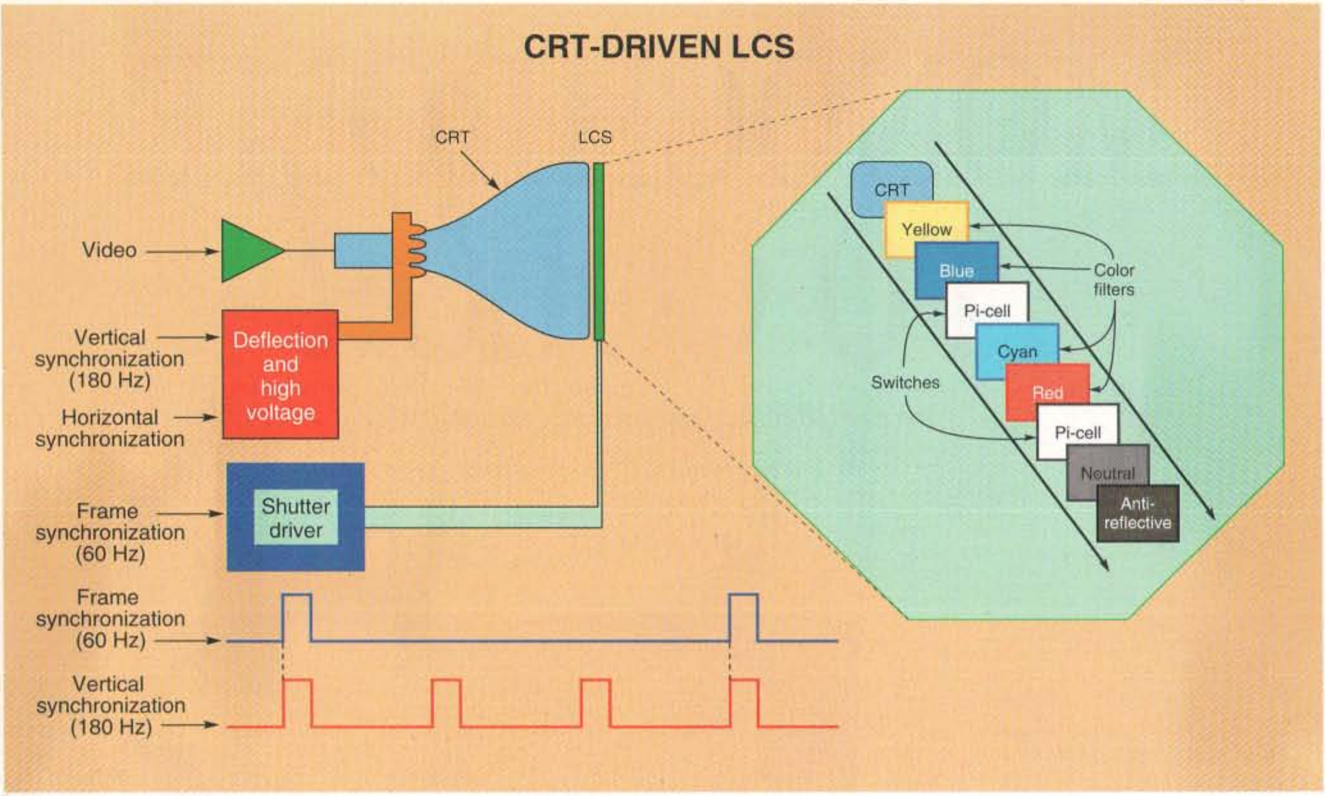

CRT-DRIVEN LCS
CRT
LCS
Video
Vertical synchronization (180 Hz)
Horizontal synchronization
Deflection and high voltage
Frame synchronization (60 Hz)
Shutter driver
Frame synchronization (60 Hz)
Vertical synchronization (180 Hz)
CRT
Yellow
Blue
Pi-cell
Cyan
Red
Pi-cell
Neutral
Anti-reflective
Color filters
Switches

Figure 1: *Three "black-and-white" CRT images are viewed sequentially in three different colors through the LCS. (Courtesy of Tektronix)*

on paper are usually digital. Whether the color images are produced photographically, electronically, or typographically, they are a combination of a few monochrome images, superimposed in space or time and blended into one color picture.

In general, the color images that you can see on paper use three *subtractive primary colors* (i.e., cyan, magenta, and yellow), and they must be illuminated by white light. However, the self-illuminated images that you see on TVs, computer monitors, and projection screens are composed of three *additive primary colors* (i.e., red, blue, and green).

Aren't Moving Pictures Stationary?

The human eye doesn't really "see" moving objects; instead, it sees a series of stationary images. TV, dynamic computer-generated graphics, and movies take advantage of this by breaking up a moving scene into a series of stationary, or still, frames.

As long as frames are displayed quickly enough to avoid significant flicker, you will see the effect of motion. Sometimes, in certain film-based systems and in *line-doubled* TV displays, the same frame may be shown two or more times to prevent flicker. If excessive movement occurs between frames, the resulting moving image may be flicker-free but still appear jumpy. You can interpolate between images (*inbetweening*) in a computer graphics image or specify a higher frame rate for the motion-picture or TV camera to capture such motion.

Making the Conversion

You can create a moving color image on your monochrome CRT by simultaneously combining primary-color images into frames. Typically, three electron guns illuminate three phosphors, each creating a separate color image. You can use multiple CRTs, as in TV projectors. If you do, your projector may combine the images internally with a single projection lens, or externally on the screen using three lenses. With only one CRT (as in your computer monitor or TV set), however, conventional color CRTs (known as *shadow-mask* CRTs) integrate the electron guns and phosphors into one tube.

Another technique that is used to produce color images with monochrome CRTs combines monochrome fields sequentially to make each frame. Color filters that are placed between you and your CRT screen select red, blue, and green images that are timed to appear when the proper filter is in place. Instead of using one CRT with a white phosphor screen, you can use a phosphor that has sharply peaked emission at wavelengths corresponding to each of the desired primary colors matched with narrow-band color filters. This approach provides a great improvement in contrast.

A few manufacturers have developed field-sequential displays with electronically switchable color filters using liquid-crystal technology. These filters are often

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Even though color CRT technology has survived the onslaught of HDTV and computer graphics, brightness and resolution have come close to reaching their limits in this medium. Two new techniques provide a way around these constraints.

called *LCSes* (*liquid-crystal shutters*) (see figure 1). To avoid flicker, the field-sequential system must show each of the three images in sequence within the time allowed for a single frame. Thus, the field rate must be three times higher than the frame rate. Despite their ability to deliver high-quality images, field-sequential color systems are not widely used because they incur higher circuit costs and more complex signal interfaces than do simultaneous color systems.

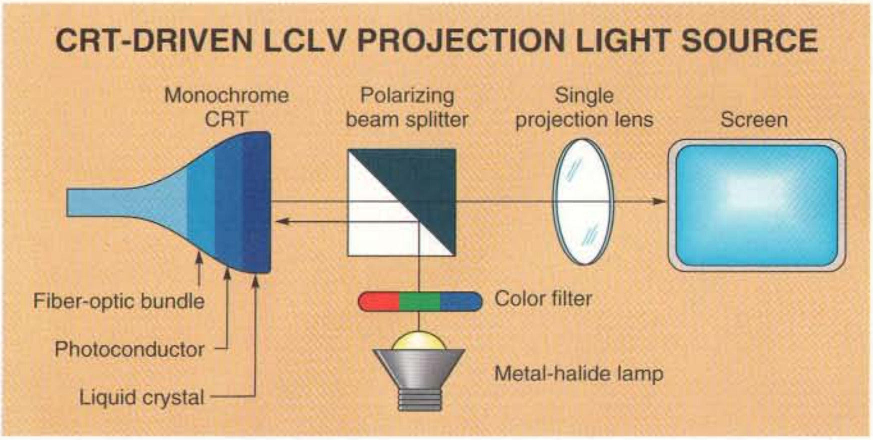


Figure 2: *Three high-resolution monochrome CRTs simultaneously pass images to the liquid-crystal cells through fiber optics and the photoconductive layers. High-intensity red, blue, and green light obtained through filters from the projection lamp is modulated to produce three color images that are combined at the screen (one channel is shown). (Courtesy of Greyhawk Systems)*

A third technique of converting monochrome to color uses the CRT image to control a separate spatial light modulator, or LCLV (liquid-crystal light valve). In effect, the light modulator is an electronically controlled transparency containing the image developed on the CRT screen. Unlike direct-view CRTs and CRT projectors, this CRT screen doesn't have to produce light energy for viewing, or even light of any particular color. In fact, as long as it can be coupled efficiently to the LCLV, the CRT image can essentially be invisible.

Liquid-crystal panels are commonly used in CRT-driven light valves. These panels are usually continuous liquid-crystal cells coupled with a photoconductive control layer. A CRT illuminates a photoconductor, which in turn creates an image in the liquid crystal. A separate projection light source shining on the other side of a liquid-crystal cell transfers the image to a viewing screen (see figure 2).

LCLV: Simultaneous Color

Much of the original work done on LCLVs was performed by Hughes Aircraft at laboratories in southern California. These efforts led to the introduction of its black-and-white projectors for the Mac shown at the 1987 MacWorld Expo in Boston, Massachusetts. In February, at the Infocom International show in Washington, D.C., some manufacturers introduced full-color projectors for TV and graphics.

Hughes Aircraft's breakthrough came when its scientists used semiconductor materials to fabricate the photoconductive layers in the mechanism, a process that yielded the fast response times and uniformity needed for the display of high-quality motion video. Recently, Hughes Aircraft formed a new company, Light Valve Products (Carlsbad, CA), to exploit this technology. The product is due to ship late this year (see the photo).

Greyhawk Systems (Milpitas, CA), a manufacturer of precision electro-optical systems and devices, has equipped a small high-resolution CRT with a fiber-optic faceplate that serves as one side of a liquid-crystal light-modulator cell. The fiber-optic plate guides light from the CRT to a photoconductive layer. This process "draws" an image that controls the electrical drive to the liquid crystal. A series of filters split light from a projection lamp into primary colors. Each primary color is modulated by its own LCD. This technique produces a composite full-color image. Other firms, including Electrohome (Kitchener, Ontario, Canada) and Xerox (Webster, NY), are reported to also be working on this technology.

The LCS can deliver high-quality color images from a monochrome CRT.

Many technical challenges must be met before such a system becomes a practical product. One goal is to prevent the high-intensity projection source light from contaminating the CRT light. Such contamination would lead to reduced image contrast. Another goal is to obtain acceptably fast response times for displaying moving objects and video. Greyhawk Systems and Hughes Aircraft claim to have solved these problems by using proprietary processes and materials to fabricate isolation layers between the LCD and the CRT.

Other LCLV technologies exist that are not CRT-driven, but they draw heavily on CRT technology to permit direct writing by an electron beam on a control surface. Tektronix's electron-beam-addressed LCLV uses separate electron guns to write and erase images on a liquid-crystal cell that is mounted in a vacuum. This LCLV projects images by using an external light source and polarizers. To date, no products that use this technology are available.

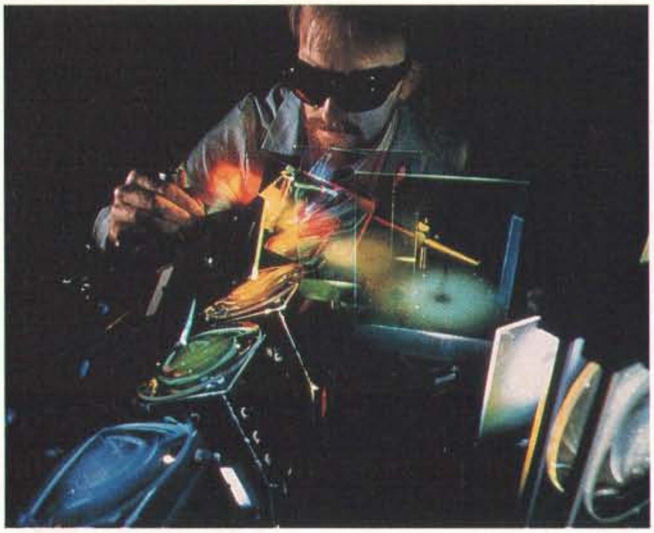
LCLVs produced by General Electric (Syracuse, NY) and Gretag/Eidophor (Zurich, Switzerland) also use an electron beam to write an image. However, they write on an oil film (rather than a liquid crystal) and use external light sources to project bright, large images.

LCS: Field-Sequential Color

At about the same time that microcomputers made their appearance, researchers in the U.K. proposed an electronic equivalent to the color wheel that was based on liquid-crystal technologies.

Before display-equipment designers could use the LCS in practical applications, it had to be made large enough to be used in a direct-view display. It also had to switch on and off quickly for flicker-free field-sequential operation without leaving ghost images. And it had to transmit light efficiently to be bright enough for viewing in normal light.

Tektronix Laboratories (Beaverton, OR) addressed the issue. By the mid-1980s, it had finished development of a fast-switching liquid-crystal panel called the *pi-cell*. High contrast and high resolution were the



Inside the Series 300 projector, light from the Xenon arc lamp is filtered to remove the ultraviolet and hot infrared waves. The remaining "cold" light is then split into primary colors and directed into the color channels. (Courtesy of Hughes Light Valve Products)

strong points of this new technology, which first appeared in Tektronix logic analyzers.

Other applications then fell nicely into place. Kaiser Electronics (San Jose, CA) considered field-sequential color to be a natural option for cockpit displays. CRT displays are inherently more versatile than the mechanical indicators that they replaced. Thus, in its displays for the F-18 aircraft, Kaiser used LCS technology to produce multifunction displays that adapt to the task at hand. They also provide high contrast and saturated color for viewing in a brightly lighted cockpit.

If field-sequential color is an old idea, then so is using the stroke-written, or vector, display in which the CRT electron beam is directed along a precise path rather than using the more common raster-display format. But the vector display uses time efficiently, producing a brighter display than is possible in a raster scan. Kaiser has been able to tune the LCS switching time to optimize light output in each color.

Over the long term, a CRT's physical bulk can prove awkward in avionic cockpits. Richard Hockenbock, general manager of the Tektronix avionic displays business unit, suggests that LCS is an interim technology that will last two to three years for avionic use, after which flat panels will take over.

Two primary colors (red and green) and a mixed color (yellow) have been adequate for color-coded displays, such as test equipment and avionic displays. But extension of the technology to three primary colors has proven difficult, and acceptance has been further hampered by the problems of interfacing field-sequential displays to existing TV and video standards. The situation may be improving. In 1991, at Wescon (San Francisco, CA), Tektronix introduced a 9-inch-diagonal full-color monitor and a series of separate full-color shutters in sizes from 1 to 19 inches diagonal.

Simulating a view of the real world (a goal of virtual reality) becomes a more practical process when the view includes high-quality images. Fake Space Labs (Menlo Park, CA) has used LCS technology to produce high-resolution moving images in small, head-mounted displays.

Status and Potential

Now that addressability beyond 640 by 480 pixels is becoming common for PC and Mac displays, and with HDTV on the horizon, people are becoming more aware of the limitations of conventional CRT-based color displays. Shadow masks and patterned phosphor screens are up against seemingly insurmountable physical barriers. Discrete-element LCD flat panels are making impressive inroads at lower levels of addressability. But this technology also appears to be pushing against physical limitations, as manufacturers pack more and more pixels per square inch into their displays.

This changing environment makes shutter-based displays an attractive return to basics without the fabrication problems of discrete-element display screens. Also, advances in circuit design and fabrication methods make it easier to construct a cost-effective field-sequential switching system, even if you must adapt the interface to an existing display standard. And the large-area LCS should benefit from some of the advances in manufacturing technologies that are being applied to other liquid-crystal devices.

Full-color LCS displays are a recent development that draws from continuing research into materials, manufacturing processes, and electronic circuitry. And the electronic circuitry for a field-sequential display is not likely to be a problem in a new product design. So far, neither the LCLV nor the LCS has achieved wide use, yet their potentials appear to be strong in the absence of any serious competing technologies.

The LCS can deliver high-quality, high-resolution color images from a monochrome CRT in any application that can accommodate the CRT's space and power requirements. Thus, the LCS is a potential contender for use in small-screen desktop equipment. Perhaps it will be the technology that provides photographic-quality displays in products for home, school, and business, whether for personal computers or for multimedia workstations.

The LCLV can take over when you need larger image size or higher brightness—for instance, for group viewing in business workgroups or theatrical settings. New applications include virtual reality and *electronic cinema*, a process that allows high-quality motion pictures to be distributed electronically to your local movie theater.

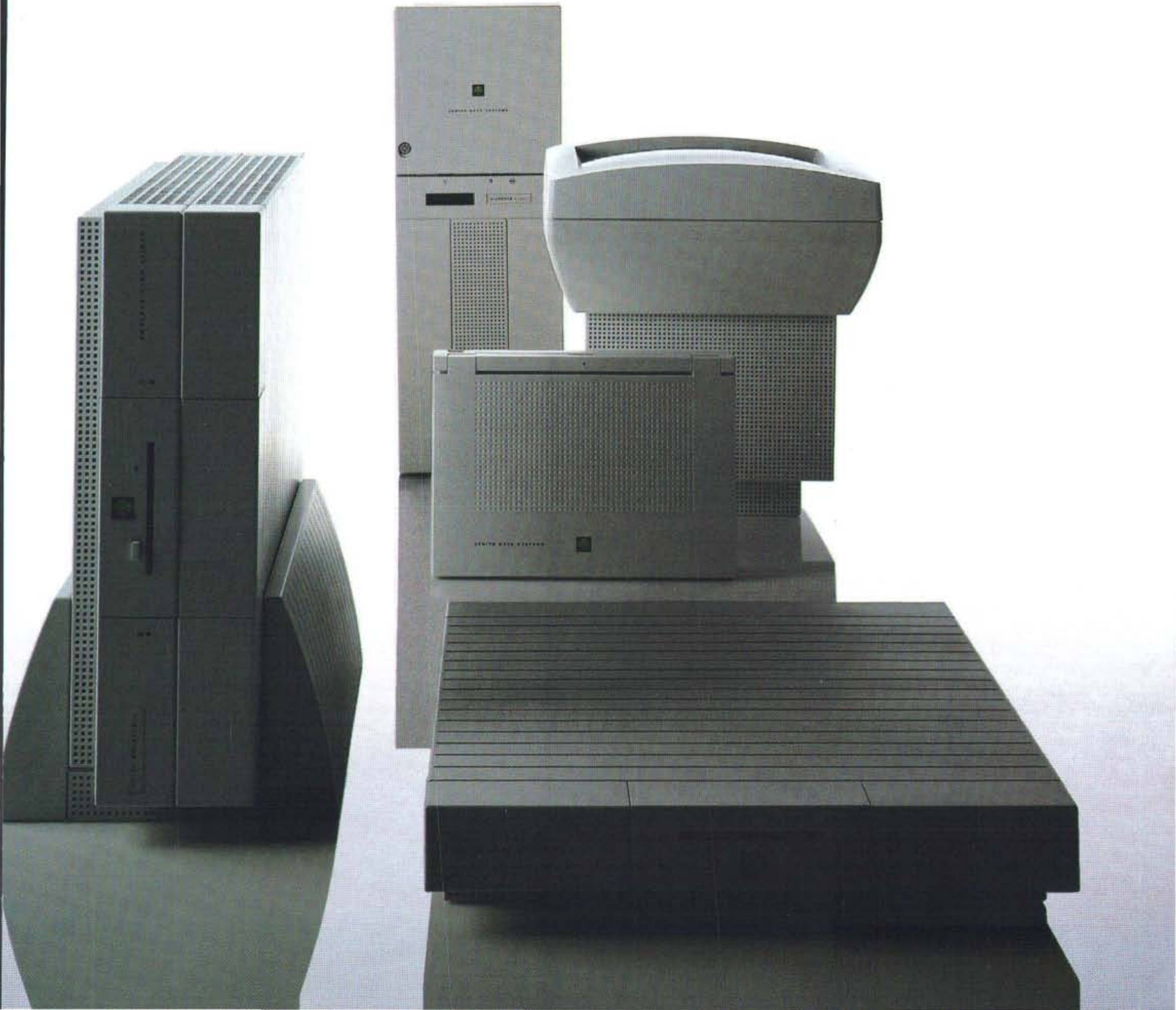
It Won't Be a Gray World

By departing from conventional CRT usage, the two techniques described here permit the CRT to operate in its most effective monochrome mode. The burden of providing brightness and color is shouldered by other components (i.e., the LCS and the LCLV).

The good news is that there is hope that these specialized components, although they embody highly developed materials and process technologies, may eventually be relatively inexpensive to manufacture. Someday these spatial light modulators may even become available at your friendly radio parts store.

It's been said that the shadow-mask color CRT is one of the most complex products ever mass-produced. Yet color TV sets are one of the few products whose prices have not increased in over two decades. You can expect the consumer electronics industry—particularly as it evolves to include personal computers and related new products—to drive down the cost of these new display technologies into a range that all of us can afford. ■

Joe Hallett is a business consultant who specializes in engineering and business development of display products. The International Communications Industries Association recently published his book LCD Projection Panel Selection Guide. *You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors" or on AppleLink at X2260.*

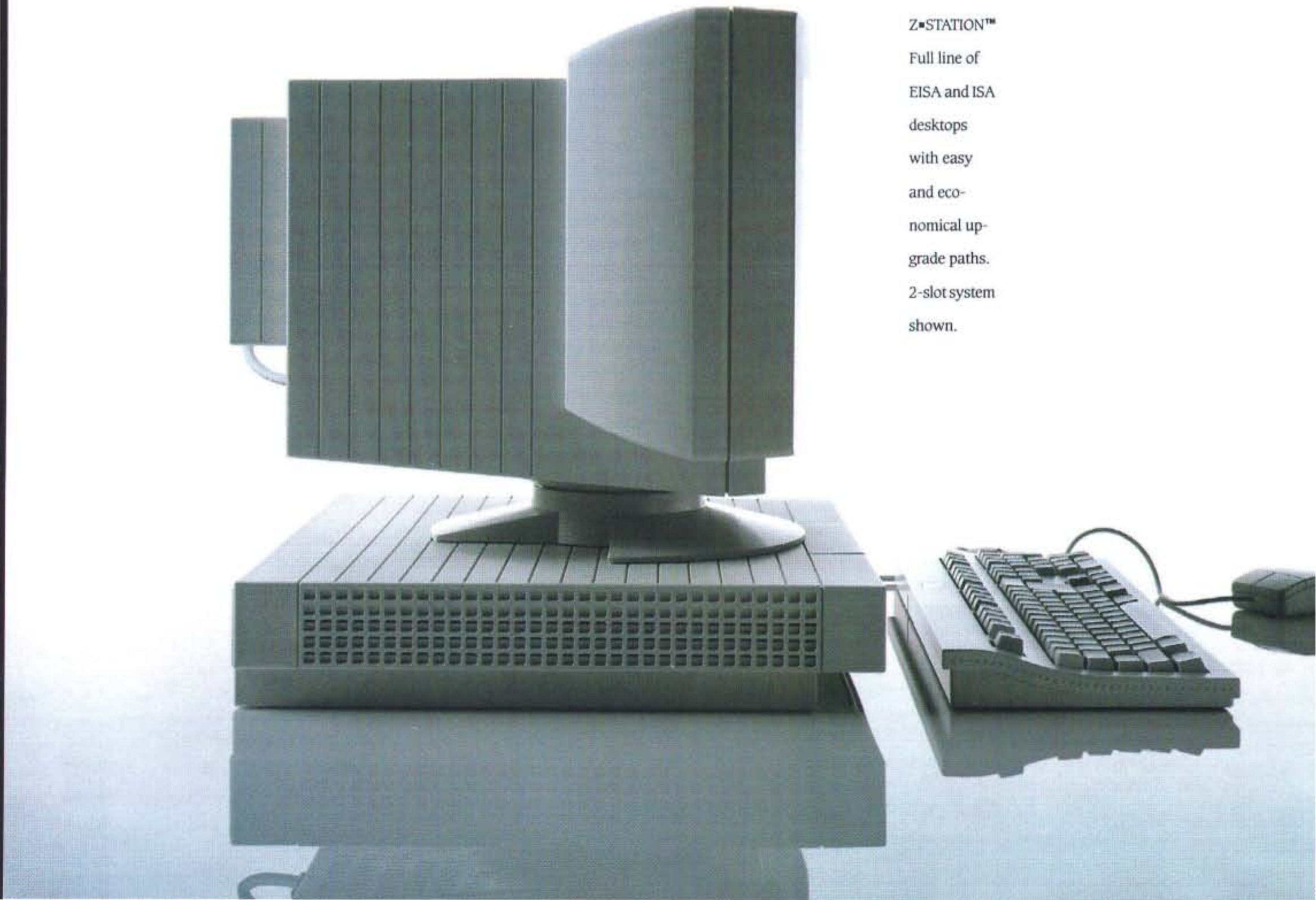

This way
to the future.

Obsolescence is a thing of the past.

Investment Protection. The last thing you want your next PC to be is obsolete. So *Z* series offers an unprecedented range and economy of upgradeability to protect your investment. Change a single chip or an entire module. Enhance performance, add memory or stack drives. You can even upgrade your black-on-white notebook display to active-matrix color. And watch the value of your investment grow.

You've got connections.

Integrated Connectivity. The next level of PC productivity lies in networking. And *Z* series sets the standard for Integrated Connectivity with Novell® NetWare®, Microsoft® LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES® client shells pre-installed. Ethernet®-compatible High-Speed-Communications pipes. And we're already thinking about what comes next. It's all part of Thinking Ahead.



Z•STATION™ Full line of EISA and ISA desktops with easy and economical upgrade paths. 2-slot system shown.

Introducing
Z series.

Your future
is built in.

The *Z* series of desktop and notebook PCs and servers isn't just fresh thinking. It's a whole new way of thinking. It views PCs as a long-term investment, and has the vision to protect it. It makes future changes part of a master plan. It's called Thinking Ahead.

Z•NOTE™ Voted BEST OF COMDEX. Shown with industry-acclaimed READYDESK™ port replicator for instant access to peripherals.

consistency of component design for streamlined support and constant productivity in a changing world. Thinking Ahead means you won't have to rethink your investment. Ever.

Call 1-800-472-3699, ext. 100. We'll be glad to send you more information about the *Z* series. We know that sooner or later you'll come around to our way of thinking. It's called Thinking Ahead.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Z▪SERVER™
Superior
scalability
and balanced
performance
network
servers.

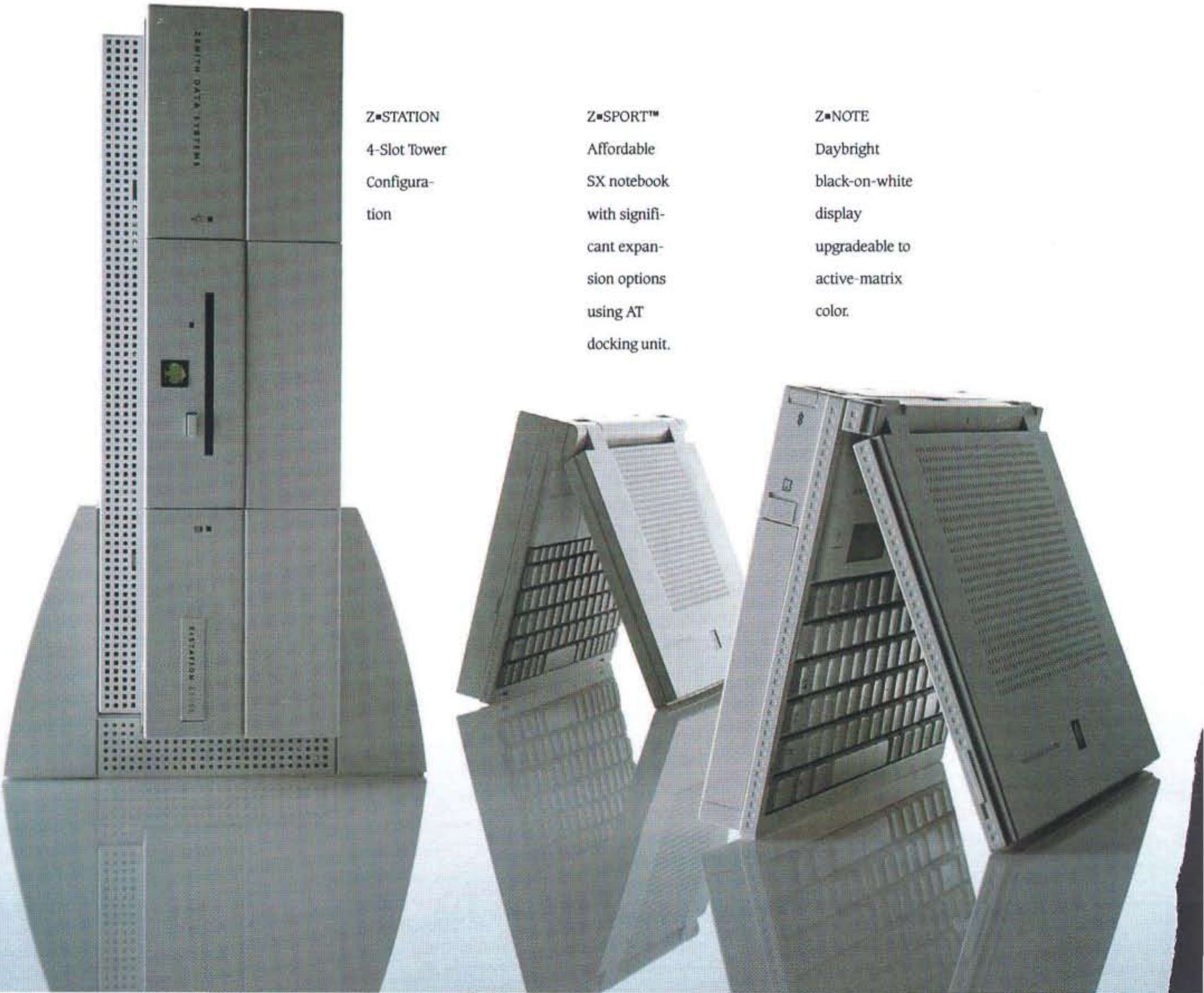
MONITORS
Full line of
VGA/SVGA
monitors,
including
multi-sync
and flat-
screen
models.

The awkward years are behind you.

Easy To Use. Finally. This is the PC as it ought to be. You're up and running in minutes. The connections are self-configuring, MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 are optimized and preinstalled, the mouse is included, the upgrades are literally a snap and unlimited support is toll-free. Even the manuals have been simplified. We know you need to focus on the growing demands of your work rather than on your tools. So we made it easy.

It's a grand design.

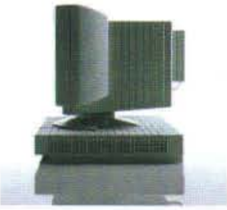
Design & Ergonomics. Someone had to do it. Someone had to make growth and change part of a grand design. An elegant vision that appeals to the eye as well as the intellect. It begins with crisp, cool aesthetics that invite interaction all across the *Z* series landscape—and it extends to a careful



Z•STATION 4-Slot Tower Configuration

Z•SPORT™ Affordable SX notebook with significant expansion options using AT docking unit.

Z•NOTE Daybright black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color.



	Z•SPORT	**Z•NOTE**	**Z•STATION**		**Z•SERVER**
			ISA	**EISA**	**EISA**
Processor/MHz	i386®SX/25 i486®SX/20 i486SX/25	i386SL/20 i386SL/25	i386SX/25 i486SX/20 i486SX/25 i486DX/33	i486SX/20 i486DX/33 i486DX2/50	i486SX/25 i486DX/33 i486DX/50
Storage	60, 85, 120MB*	60, 85, 120MB*	80, 120, 200, 400MB	120, 200, 400MB	300, 400, 500MB* (up to eight)
Memory (Standard/Max)	2/8MB* 4/12MB*	2-4*/12MB	4/64MB	4-8*/128MB	4-8*/192MB
Video	VGA display up to 64 gray scales	VGA display up to 64 gray scales or active matrix color	Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.		Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.
Pre-installed Operating Systems	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM, Microsoft Windows 3.1	MS-DOS 5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.1		MS-DOS 5.0*
Integrated Connectivity	N/A	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed		Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO™ UNIX®**
Upgrade Options	Memory, HDD, Coprocessor	Video display, Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor	CPU, Memory, BIOS, FDD, HDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive™ processor, Windows accelerator module (WAM), SCSI module, SCSI tape backup, hard drive		CPU, Cache, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive processor, SCSI streamer and DAT tape drives, CD-ROM drive, LAN boards, Serial port boards
Mouse	Optional	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable	Microsoft Two-button		Optional
Battery Life	2 or 2.5 hours under APM*	4-10 hours under Premier System Management™ (⅓ less in color)	N/A		N/A
Weight	6 or 6.2 lbs.*	5.9 or 6.5 lbs.*	N/A		N/A
Optional Peripherals	AT Docking Unit 3 slots AT compatible 2 half-height drive bays	READYDESK port replicator	N/A		N/A

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

*Dependent upon specific model
**Pending certifications

Z•NOTE, Z•SERVER, Z•SPORT, Z•STATION, READYDESK and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo, i386, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Company. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

HDTV IS COMING TO DESKTOP

A new world of high-performance monitors and image-processing software tools is opening up

BERNARD J. LECHNER

Will the coming of HDTV affect personal computer and workstation users? You bet it will. The advent of HDTV will make new technology available to the computer world, and it will generate new applications for personal computers and workstations as they are used to create and process HDTV images. You will benefit from HDTV technology with sharper images and new image-processing techniques, but you'll need more memory, faster hardware, and better displays.

The present NTSC color-TV standard was introduced and adopted a quarter of a century before the personal computer arrived. The new HDTV standard is developing in a different world, and standards bodies must consider the impact of their work on the millions of computers now being used. The FCC plans to choose an HDTV standard for terrestrial broadcast before the end of 1993, and HDTV receivers and broadcasting will be available as early as 1995.

Image Processing and the Computer

The worlds of NTSC TV and the personal computer are interacting at an increasingly frequent rate. You can load standard NTSC images into your computer and process them to the limits of your imagination and creative skill and your system's power and memory. HDTV will expand your capability for such creative activity.

You will be able to take images from TV sources (both NTSC and HDTV) and move them to and from print media with greater ease, and you'll have more powerful tools at your disposal. Also, you will be able to generate and process images for HDTV broadcast, film production, and a

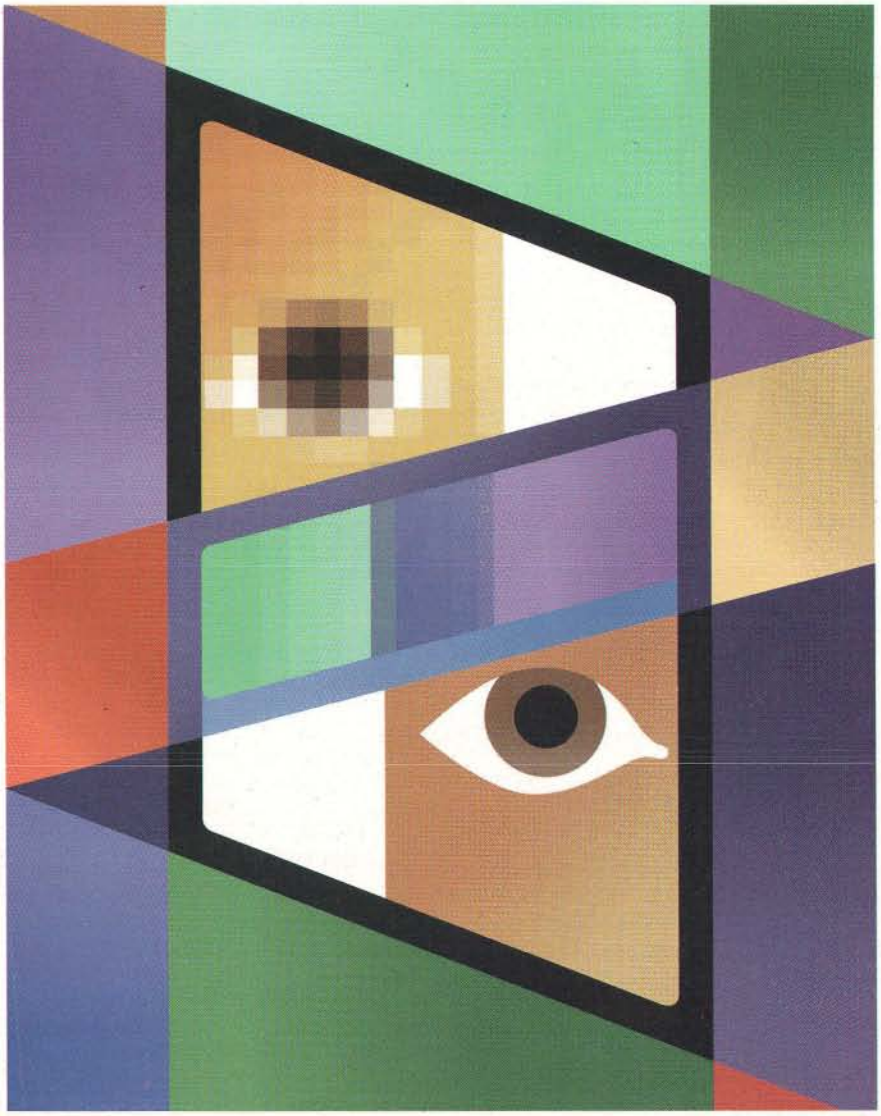
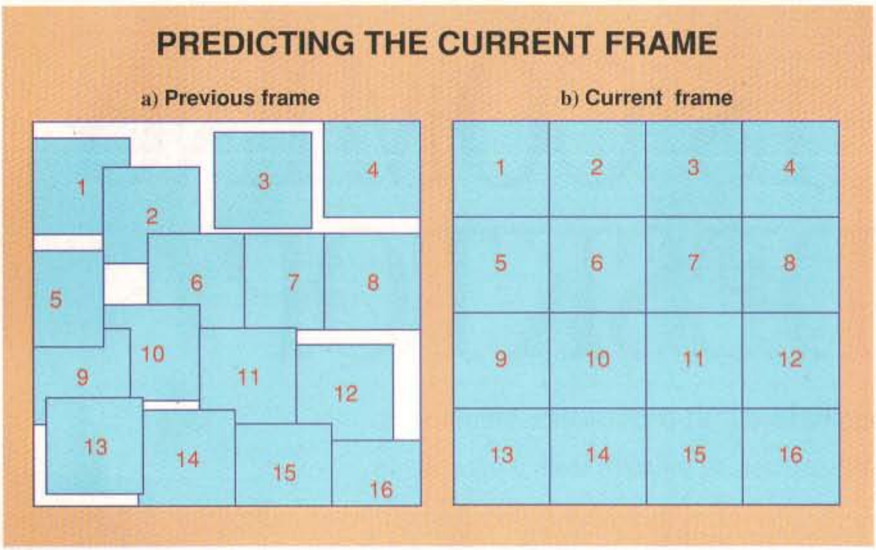


ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN © 1992



By finding the best match from nearby blocks in the previous frame (**a**), *the receiver predicts the position of blocks of pixels in the current frame* (**b**). *Note that block 2 in the current frame best matched a block below and to the left in the previous frame, indicating motion upward and to the right in this region of the image.*

multitude of multimedia and desktop video publishing applications.

TV Receiver Requirements

Does this mean that you will be connecting an HDTV receiver to your personal computer or workstation? Probably not. The design requirements of TV receivers differ significantly from those of computer monitors.

TV receivers are overscanned to avoid black borders; computer monitors are underscanned to avoid losing information. The smallest HDTV screens will measure about 36 inches diagonally, too large for typical desktop applications. In addition, monitors are designed for high resolution and high contrast, sacrificing peak brightness, while TV receivers have high peak brightness and sacrifice contrast and resolution. Furthermore, TV receivers incorporate peaking circuits to enhance edges in the image.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

With the probable approval of a digitally based HDTV standard in 1993, HDTV will help bring a new generation of high-performance monitors and software tools to personal computer users.

HDTV Technology Applied to Personal Computers

HDTV requires significant improvements in CRT technology (e.g., improved resolution and convergence), and HDTV CRTs will have a wide-screen 16-to-9 (width to height) aspect ratio instead of the present NTSC 4-to-3 standard. With this improved technology, you will have computer monitors with improved performance and/or lower cost.

HDTV receivers will consume a great deal of memory; receivers will most likely include two or more video-frame stores, each one requiring as much as 2 MB of DRAM. Additionally, HDTV receivers will use extensive blocks of DSP (digital-signal-processing) circuitry, running at speeds of 25 to 75 MHz. The improved technology and reduced costs resulting from the technology's use in high-volume consumer products will spill over and be applied to personal computers and workstations.

Proposed HDTV Systems Compete

Four of the five proposed HDTV systems are all-digital. The images are not only processed digitally in the studio or home receiver but are also transmitted over the air in digital form. The fifth competing system is based on analog transmission, and I will not discuss it in detail in this article.

All the proposed systems are based on the wide-screen 16-to-9 aspect ratio. A 19-inch diagonal personal computer monitor with this aspect ratio would display two 8½- by11-inch pages side by side at 80 percent of the full size. You could display 12 columns of a spreadsheet instead of the usual nine.

Two of the proposed all-digital systems use a display-pixel-sampling lattice of 720 by 1280 pixels. A third system uses a lattice of 960 by 1408 pixels, and a fourth system provides two options: 960 by 1440 pixels or 810 by 1440 pixels. At 8 bits per pixel for each of the RGB components, the memory required to store one complete image ranges from 2.76 to 5.96 MB, compared to 0.92 MB for a VGA image. (See the table.)

Pixel Geometry

For computer image processing, logically square pixels offer a clear advantage: Image rotation and scaling are computationally easier with square pixels. However, when displayed on a CRT with discrete raster scanning lines, a logically square pixel-sampling lattice results in displayed pixels that are perceived as being about 20 percent taller than they are wide.

Why the discrepancy between logical and perceived pixel geometry? Because TV uses discrete scanning lines; the vertical resolution of a TV image captured by a camera and displayed on a CRT is reduced to less than the number of original image-scanning lines (the ratio of displayed lines to original lines is typically 0.8 to 0.9 on a modern HDTV CRT display). The factor applied to account for this is known as the *Kell factor*.

Like the VGA display standard, the 720- by 1280-pixel format and the 810- by 1440-pixel format provide logically square pixels. On the other hand, the 960- by 1408-pixel format and the 960- by 1440-pixel format result in perceptually square pixels when displayed on a full-bandwidth, high-resolution CRT monitor.

Digital Transmission and Data-Rate Reduction

The 720- by 1280-pixel systems transmit 59.94 complete images per second using progressive scanning in the camera and display, yielding a data rate of 1.33 gigabits per second. The 960- by 1408-pixel system and the 960- by 1440-pixel system transmit 29.97 complete images per second using 2-to-1 interlace signals, giving a data rate of about 1 Gbps.

How can you transmit such high data rates through a standard 6-MHz TV channel? By using sophisticated digital-modulation techniques, a 6-MHz channel is able to support a data rate of about 20 Mbps.

PROPOSED HDTV SYSTEMS

Some of the important characteristics of the four all-digital HDTV systems proposed for the U.S. terrestrial broadcast TV standard. This data is based on information provided by the proponents to the FCC Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Service and is subject to change as the current test program proceeds.

Proponent organization	**ATVA (American Television Alliance) and General Instrument**	**Zenith Electronics and AT&T Bell Laboratories**	**ATRC (Advanced TV Research Consortium), Thomson Consumer Electronics, Philips Consumer Electronics, NBC, David Sarnoff Research Center, and Compression Labs**	**ATVA and MIT**
System	Digicipher	DSC-HDTV	AD-HDTV	ATVA-P
Total lines per frame	1050	787.5	1050	787.5
Frames per second[1]	29.97	59.94	29.97	59.94
Interlace	2 to 1	1 to 1	2 to 1	1 to 1
Horizontal scan rate (kHz)	31.469	47.203	31.469	47.203
Pixel-sampling lattice	960 × 1408	720 × 1280	960 × 1440 or 810 × 1440	720 × 1280
Sampling frequency (MHz)	53.65	75.3	54	75.3
Compression algorithm	Motion-compensated transform coding	Motion-compensated transform coding with vector quantization	Motion-compensated transform coding (MPEG-based)	Motion-compensated transform/sub-band coding
RF modulation method	32 QAM[2] with 16-QAM option	2-level and 4-level vestigial sideband	Spectrally shaped 32 QAM with 16-QAM option	16 QAM

[1] All but the Zenith/AT&T systems provide a 24-frame-per-second mode for program material originated on motion-picture film.

[2] QAM = quadrature amplitude modulation.

However, to transmit information at 1 Gbps on a 20-Mbps channel, you have to compress the information by a factor of about 50 to 1.

How can you do that? First, you can discard information that is psychovisually unnecessary: that which can't be seen. Because the human eye is much less capable of resolving color detail than brightness detail, the first step in all the proposed HDTV systems is to convert the RGB representation of an image to a luminance (i.e., brightness) signal and two color-difference signals. The system subsamples the color-difference signals at a ratio of 2 to 1 (in most cases), both vertically and horizontally. You retain only one-quarter of the pixels for each color-difference signal, reducing the transmitted information by a factor of two.

Next, you take advantage of the fact that typical TV images contain redundant spatial and temporal information. For example, if a portion of an image doesn't change from one frame to the next, you don't need to repeatedly transmit the pixels for that part of the image. You merely send them once and then tell the receiver to repeat them.

Even for parts of the image that move, you can reduce the information that has to be transmitted by telling the receiver where in the previous frame groups of pixels in the current frame came from and what small changes they have undergone. By breaking the image down into small blocks, you'll find that for each block in a frame there is a nearly identical block in the next frame that is displaced horizontally and vertically from the present block. These displacements are coded and transmitted as motion vectors, enabling the receiver to predict the next frame from the present frame (see the figure).

Because the prediction of what the next frame will be won't be exact, you should compare the predicted frame with the real frame and transmit the difference signal. The motion vectors and the difference signal can be transmitted with fewer bits than the whole next frame would require. To get the receiver started when you first tune to a channel, to accommodate the scene changes, and to prevent an accumulation of errors, you should periodically send a complete frame without relying on prediction information.

Analysis and Implementation

The next step is to transform the representation of the image in a frame block by block from the pixel domain to the spatial-frequency domain. Here, you typically use 8-by-8 blocks of pixels. This transformation leaves you with an 8-by-8 array of 8-bit coefficients, but if you arrange them in the order of increasing spatial frequency, you'll find long runs of zeros in most images. Then you can use run-length coding to reduce the number of bits you must transmit.

Because the number of recognizable brightness levels decreases with increasing spatial frequency, you can use fewer than 8 bits to quantize the higher-frequency coefficients more coarsely, reducing the number of bits that must be transmitted. Finally, you can represent frequently occurring coefficient values with short code words, and less frequently occurring values with longer code words.

Applying all the foregoing enables you to achieve the required data-rate compression on *average*. But the *instantaneous* data rate is no longer constant. For a simple picture with little or no motion, the instantaneous data rate will be low, but for complex pictures with lots of fast motion or at scene changes, the rate can suddenly become high.

How do you deal with this varying data rate? You use a buffer, writing into it at the variable rate produced by the coding process and reading out of it at the fixed maximum transmission rate of the channel. This works nicely most of the time. But occasionally, when there is a complex scene with fast motion or at a scene change, the buffer can be in danger of overflowing. If you truncate the input to the buffer, you produce undesirable major picture artifacts.

When you discover that the buffer is in danger of overflowing, you should selectively discard the image information that is psychovisually least necessary. There is a delay in the eye's perception of fine detail in newly presented images, such as in scene changes. If the first frame or two are not at full resolution, you won't notice it. The eye can also be fooled in scenes with rapid, complex motion. Although the eye will track fast-moving foreground objects, some loss of background resolution will not be bothersome.

The MPEG Standard

One of the systems proposed for HDTV broadcast makes use of an extension of the MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts Group) standard to accomplish the compression I have just described. Because the MPEG extension is an international standard that is likely to be extensively applied to compress images for storage and transmission, especially in the computer world, it would be a good basis for the U.S. HDTV standard.

The MPEG standard is based on a layered structure that makes it easy to transfer images between media at various levels of the coding process. The structure makes it unnecessary to go all the way down to the transmitted bit stream or all the way up to the reconstructed picture.

A Profound Effect

HDTV technology is going to have a profound effect on personal computers and workstations. The development of HDTV hardware will result in improved performance and lower cost for CRT-based computer and workstation displays, as well as improvements in memory and DSP technology.

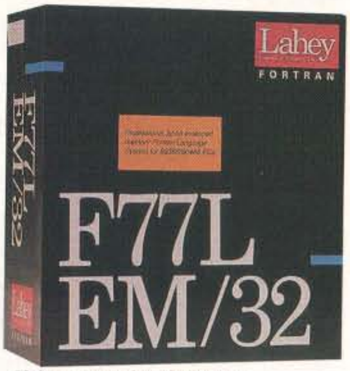
Assuming that the FCC adopts a digital standard for HDTV that is interoperable, flexible, and extensible, it will be possible for personal computers and workstations to easily capture and process, as well as create, HDTV images. A new world of high-resolution image-processing applications will open up, embracing many media, not just broadcast HDTV. ■

Bernard J. Lechner is a consultant based in Princeton, New Jersey, who specializes in TV and video display systems. He was a member of the staff at the RCA David Sarnoff Research Center for 30 years. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

Just Add Code.

NEW Version 5.0 Includes Phar-Lap 386|DOS-Extender



32-bit protected-mode Fortran

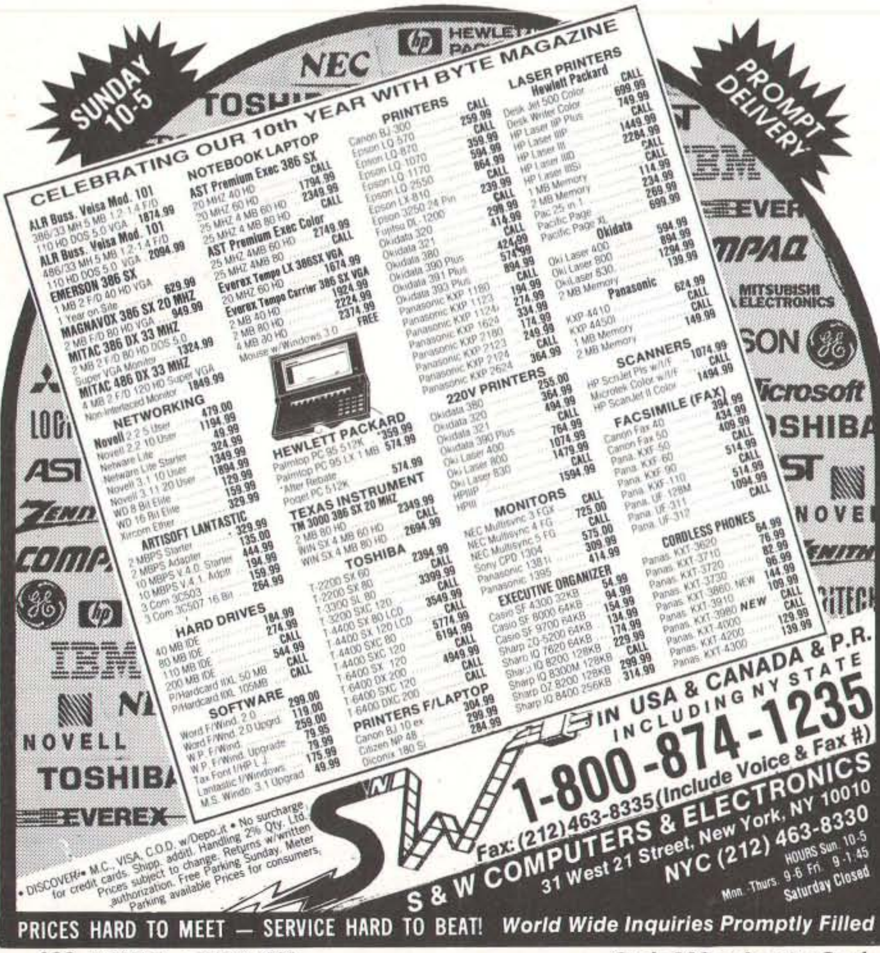
Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for 25 years.

(800) 548-4778

Lahey
Computer Systems, Inc.

Fortran is our forte

(702) 831-2500 ■ Fax: (702) 831-8123 ■ P.O. Box 6091 ■ Incline Village NV 89450


SUNDAY 10-5
PROMPT DELIVERY
CELEBRATING OUR 10th YEAR WITH BYTE MAGAZINE
NEC
HEWLETT PACKARD
TOSHIBA
IBM
COMPAQ
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
EPSON
GE
Microsoft
AST
ZENITH
NOVELL
EVEREX
CITIZEN

1-800-874-1235
IN USA & CANADA & P.R. INCLUDING NY STATE
Fax: (212)463-8335 (Include Voice & Fax #)
S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
31 West 21 Street, New York, NY 10010
NYC (212) 463-8330
HOURS Sun. 10-5 Mon.-Thurs. 9-6 Fri. 9-1:45 Saturday Closed

• DISCOVER• M.C., VISA, C.O.D. w/Depo.it • No surcharge for credit cards. Shipp. additl. Handling 2% Qty. Ltd. Prices subject to change. Returns w/written authorization. Free Parking Sunday. Meter Parking available Prices for consumers.

PRICES HARD TO MEET — SERVICE HARD TO BEAT! *World Wide Inquiries Promptly Filled*

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Your favorite technical handbooks are now available in soft editions.

A new approach to math.

Introducing the Mathcad 3.1 Software System for Microsoft Windows or UNIX. It revolutionizes math by letting you zip through problems naturally and logically—because it works the way you think. And now it's even more powerful, thanks to new Electronic Handbooks.™

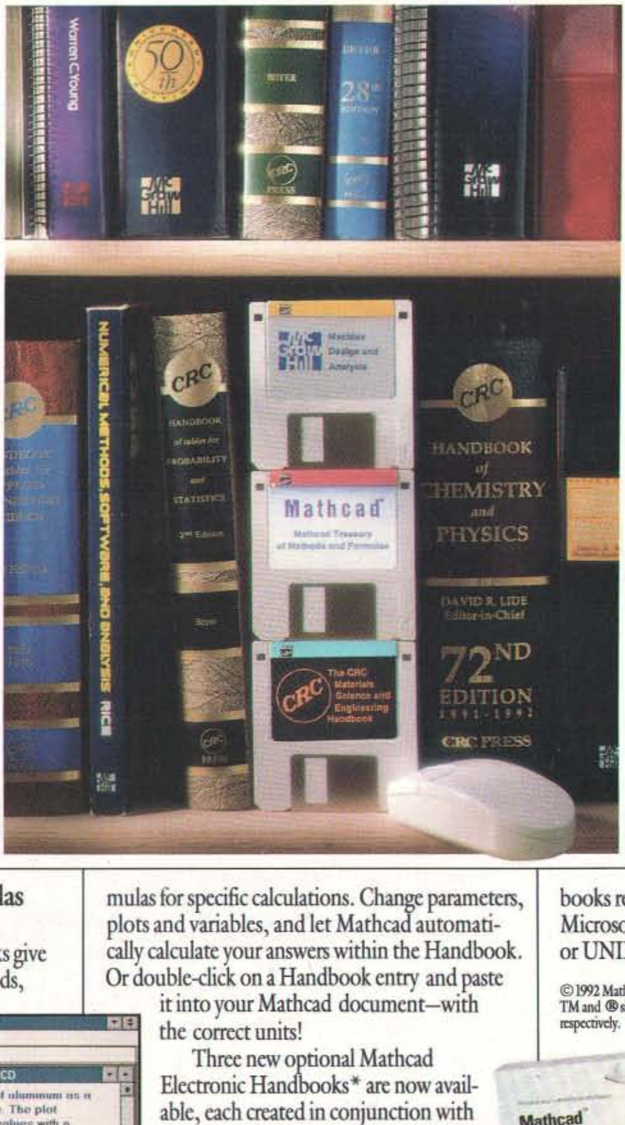
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

More than a number-cruncher.

With Mathcad 3.1, you type your work anywhere into the live screen—just like you'd write on a scratchpad—and Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Even graphs in 2-D or 3-D.

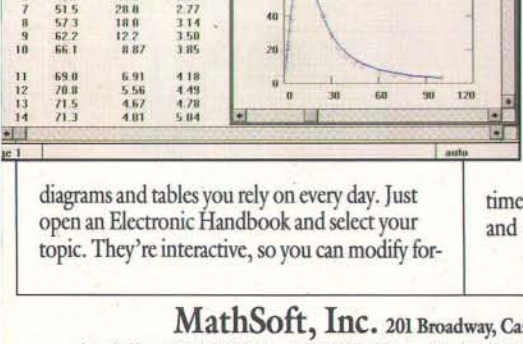
Symbolic calculation capabilities let you do integrals, Taylor series, or infinite sum calculations with click-n-drag simplicity.

And when you're done, Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.



Fast electronic access to commonly used methods, formulas and diagrams.

Mathcad's new Electronic Handbooks give you instant access to the formulas, methods, diagrams and tables you rely on every day. Just open an Electronic Handbook and select your topic. They're interactive, so you can modify formulas for specific calculations. Change parameters, plots and variables, and let Mathcad automatically calculate your answers within the Handbook. Or double-click on a Handbook entry and paste it into your Mathcad document—with the correct units!


Mathcad
e Edit Text Math Graphics Symbolic Window Help
CRC HBK5.MCD
ALUM.MCD
Thermal Conductivity of Aluminum
80
60
40
20
0
0
30
60
90
120
e 1
auto

Thermal Conductivity of Metals at Cryogenic Temperatures

Values in watt/(cm K)

T(K)	Aluminum	Cadmium	Chromium
1	7.8	48.7	0.401
2	15.5	89.3	0.802
3	23.2	104	1.20
4	30.8	92.0	1.60
5	38.1	69.0	1.99
6	45.1	44.2	2.38
7	51.5	28.0	2.77
8	57.3	18.0	3.14
9	62.2	12.2	3.50
10	66.1	8.87	3.85
11	69.0	6.91	4.18
12	70.8	5.56	4.49
13	71.5	4.67	4.78
14	71.3	4.01	5.04

Thermal conductivity of aluminum as a function of temperature. The plot compares Handbook values with a simple rational function fit

$$f(T) = \frac{9.1 \cdot T}{1 + 3.1 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot T^3}$$

Three new optional Mathcad Electronic Handbooks* are now available, each created in conjunction with a leading publisher of technical reference handbooks:

- **Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas** offers you a host of the methods, formulas and diagrams you use every day, along with interactive explanations of every feature and algorithm of Mathcad.
- **Machine Design and Analysis** from Hicks' *Standard Handbook of Engineering Calculations* from McGraw-Hill, contains more than 125 practical calculation procedures including shaft and gear mechanics, time and power to cut, drill, bore, countersink, and a lot more.

PC MAGAZINE THE BEST OF 1991 COVER STORY

- The CRC **Materials Science and Engineering Handbook** contains more than 140 tables of data, bit-mapped illustrations, and Mathcad plots. Includes densities, melting points and crystal structures of elements, properties of ceramics and superconducting materials, and much more.

Also Available:

- **Optional Applications Packs**—adaptable Mathcad templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods.
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available.

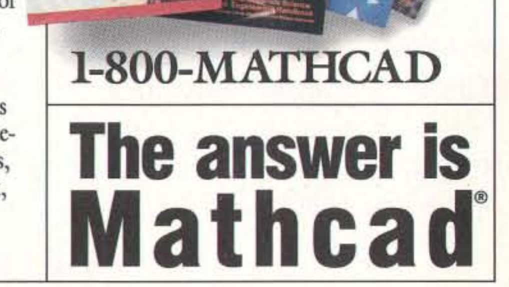
Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

UNIX Version now available

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc.
TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.



1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

Two ways to plant a tree for Global ReLeaf

Now there are two ways you can plant a tree for Global ReLeaf. You can dig in and do it yourself. Or, you can pick up the phone and dial 1-900-420-4545.

You see, even a single tree can make an important difference in the kind of world we live in and the kind of future we leave behind. Trees provide shade, help keep our air and water clean, and reduce heat-trapping CO_2 in the earth's atmosphere, which is a major factor in global warming.

That's why we've made it easy for you to do your part for Global ReLeaf. When you call our special Action Line, the $5.00 charge actually pays for planting a tree while supporting Global ReLeaf action across the country. And, we'll also rush you detailed information on Global ReLeaf. So, pick up the phone and start planting. Earth needs all the trees you can plant. And that's why we need you.

GLOBAL RELEAF®

The American Forestry Association
P.O. Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013

1-900-420-4545

Citizens caring for trees & forests since 1875

DISPLAYS: THE HUMAN FACTOR

Recognizing how human vision operates is key to creating outstanding displays

BERNICE E. ROGOWITZ

Throughout history, people have created devices for representing, communicating, and displaying information. Some technologies, such as printing, have developed over centuries and evolved a symbiotic relationship with human visual capabilities. Electronic display technology, on the other hand, has evolved at a frantic pace. It's being helped along in its evolution by the application of research into the human visual system.

There are many requirements to be met to obtain good image quality in electronic display systems. You need to create images with sufficient luminance and contrast without causing display flicker. For color displays, you must choose colors effectively and ensure that the information is interpretable. For TFT (thin-film transistor)/LCD monitors, you must minimize the effects of spatial sampling and decide how best to tile the red, green, and blue color pixels. You need to minimize the noise in halftone printing and choose algorithms that achieve good image compression without compromising visual quality. With newer, more advanced technologies (e.g., head-mounted displays), you must understand how to create a convincing impression of depth.

These questions are all technology-oriented, but all hinge on the perception of the human observer. How do you process luminance, contrast, motion, and color? How do these mechanisms constrain your choices of how to capture, sample, compress, and display information?

The Human Visual System

Vision is mediated by a system of neural pathways beginning in the eye and extending throughout the brain. Light enters

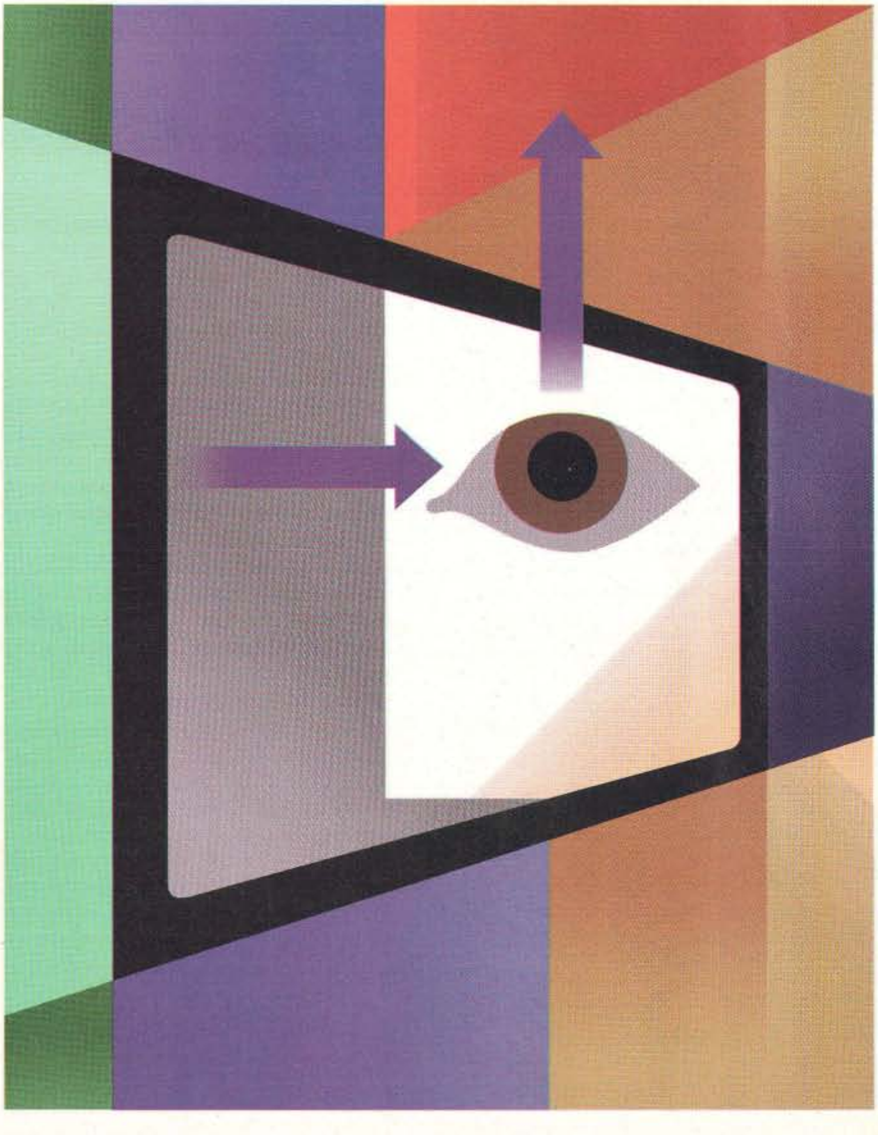


ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN © 1992

Circle 26 on Inquiry Card.

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities. Instrument control has never been easier.

FREE
Informative Catalog **800-234-4CEC**
Applications help **617-273-1818**

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

the eye through the pupil, which modulates light in much the same way an aperture does on a camera.

Two lenses focus the light on the back of the eye: a fixed lens (the cornea) at the front of the eye and a variable-focus lens (the lens) inside the eye. An irregular array of photosensitive cells, or *photoreceptors* (called rods and cones), line the back of the eye and detect the pattern of excitation caused by the light. The photoreceptors are not evenly distributed but are most dense in a small region called the *fovea*.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Because the information you gather with your eyes is conveyed to over 60 percent of your brain, effective display technology requires an intimate understanding of the human vision system. How the human eye works plays a key role in a broad range of problems concerning the acquisition, processing, and display of spatial, color, and temporal information.

Spatial resolution, or acuity, is best in the fovea and decreases as you move away from central vision into the periphery. The neural connections in the periphery, however, pool information from many receptors, providing greater sensitivity than the receptors in the fovea. As amateur astronomers know, you can often see the excitation from a dim star peripherally—but not foveally. Furthermore, although the central visual system has better spatial resolution, the peripheral system has better temporal sensitivity.

Thus, even in the retina, researchers have found different visual mechanisms or pathways. Recent research has highlighted even more pathways. For example, one such pathway goes from the eyes to the superior colliculus, which controls eye movements and directs your gaze quickly to movement detected in the periphery of your vision. This same nucleus of cells also receives inputs from the auditory system and, in the same way, directs your eyes to loud sounds.

Information from the eyes eventually reaches over 60 percent of the brain, providing input to memory, decision making, and concept-formation processes. Thus, designing a display involves more than simply understanding questions of image quality and detectability—it involves understanding how you seek out, understand, and use information.

Luminance Perception

The human visual system is sensitive to a large range of light intensities, from a flash of light containing just a few quanta to light a trillion times more intense. At any one time, however, you are sensitive only to a small range of intensities, and the visual system adjusts this dynamic range to match the ambient light. You can see this process in operation when you enter a dark movie theater. At first, everything looks dark and formless, but as the neural processes reset the visual system's dynamic range, a full range of intensities gradually becomes apparent.

Luminance perception provides a simple example of how the visual system processes and encodes information. If you increase luminance in equal steps, you find that the *apparent* brightness of these steps doesn't increase linearly. In fact, to create a set of luminances that looks like equal steps of brightness, you must present a series of geometrically increasing values. Something like a diminishing-return function is at work in the perception of luminance. Jacques Roufs of the Institute for Perception in the Netherlands recently wrote about the importance of this luminance nonlinearity (called the *gamma function*) for image quality. Roufs's work is now a fundamental part of many quantitative models of human vision and image quality (see reference 1).

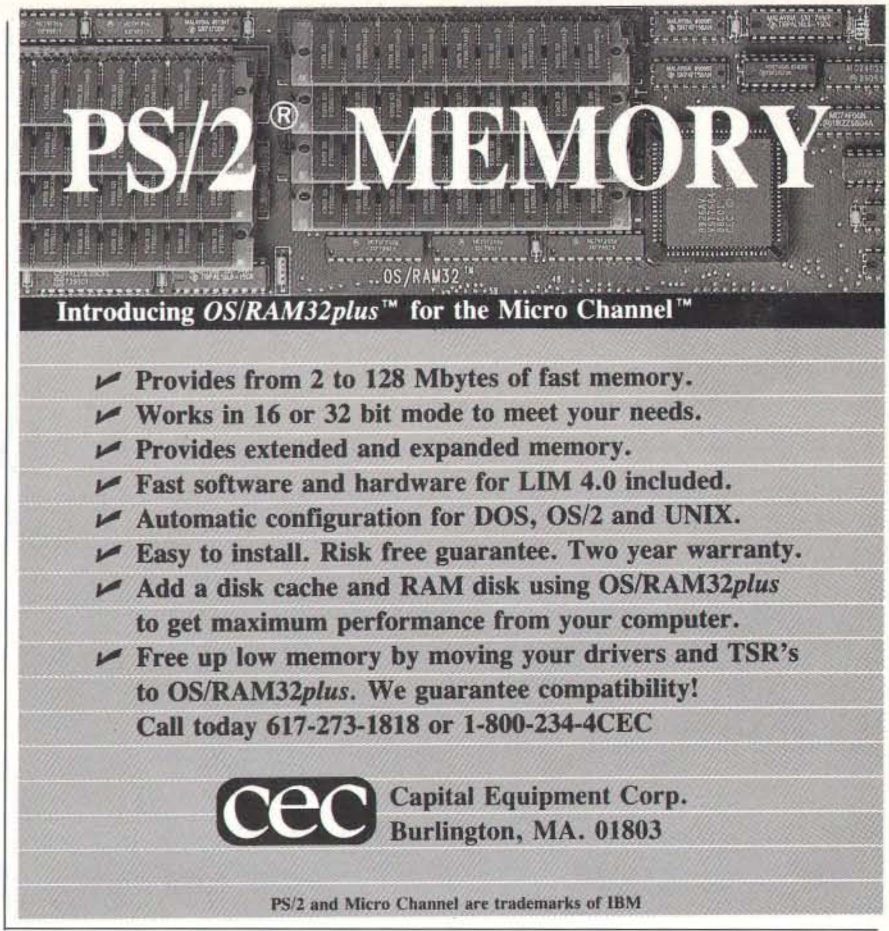
Spatial Vision and Image Quality

Another important concept for display technology is contrast. The ability to read text, for example, depends mainly on the luminance ratio between the characters and the background. Knowing the contrast between two regions of the visual field, however, is not enough to fully characterize contrast sensitivity.

In the 1950s, an RCA TV engineer by the name of Otto Schade measured how contrast sensitivity depends on the spatial distribution of bright and dark regions. He measured the minimum contrast required to detect grating patterns of varying spatial frequency. His classic result shows that people are most sensitive to luminance modulation, or contrast, at two to four cycles per degree of visual angle and that this sensitivity drops off for higher and lower spatial frequencies.

This relationship has been important in image compression. The idea is to devote the greatest bandwidth to ranges of spatial

Circle 27 on Inquiry Card.



PS/2® MEMORY

Introducing *OS/RAM32plus*™ for the Micro Channel™

- Provides from 2 to 128 Mbytes of fast memory.
- Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Fast software and hardware for LIM 4.0 included.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
- Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32*plus* to get maximum performance from your computer.
- Free up low memory by moving your drivers and TSR's to OS/RAM32*plus*. We guarantee compatibility!

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

frequency where people are most sensitive and compress the image in ranges where they are least likely to detect the change. Another application, commonly used in digital halftoning, is to hide the sampling noise in regions where people are least sensitive and are unlikely to detect it.

Fixing Flicker

The spatial information on a display is modulated in time, depending on the refresh rate of the CRT, the persistence of the phosphor, and the interlace pattern of the fields. When the temporal modulation gives rise to the perception of temporal intermittence, it is said that the display "flickers." Perceived flicker also depends on the luminance and size of the display and whether you look at the screen directly (i.e., foveally) or out of the corner of your eye (i.e., peripherally).

Several researchers have proposed methods for evaluating display flicker. In our lab, my colleagues and I developed a method of evaluating how display parameters contribute to flicker (see reference 2). Measuring a wide range of display parameters for each display, we were able to develop a model characterizing perceived flicker as a linear function of five key display parameters: luminance, refresh rate, interlace mode, phosphor persistence, and color. This equation lets display designers predict the level of perceived flicker and evaluate the costs or benefits of various display design changes.

This work shows how interlaced and noninterlaced displays compare in producing perceived flicker. Two predictions are plotted in the figure on page 198. If the amount of perceived flicker depended on the number of times a field was updated, a 55-Hz/110-Hz (frame rate/field rate) interlaced display would appear to flicker as much as a 110-Hz noninterlaced display (top curve). If interlaced display flicker depended on the frequency of the odd or even fields, the 55-Hz/110-Hz display would appear to flicker as much as the 55-Hz display (bottom curve). The result is close to the split-the-difference line.

All other display parameters being equal, a 55-Hz/110-Hz interlaced display appears to flicker as much as a 78-Hz noninterlaced display. This result is important because display cost closely follows the field rate. Thus, a 55-Hz/110-Hz interlaced display will cost a lot less than a 78-Hz noninterlaced display.

Perceived flicker increases linearly with the logarithm of luminance, which means the brighter the display, the more it appears to flicker. On the other hand, acuity, although dependent on luminance, is mainly dependent on contrast, the ratio between the luminance of the characters and the luminance of the background. A good solution would be to decrease overall luminance without decreasing contrast.

An inexpensive way to achieve this effect is to use a display with a low-transmissibility faceplate. With such a faceplate, light emitted from the phosphors passes through the neutral-density glass once, but light striking the screen passes through the neutral-density glass twice—once on the way in, and once on the way out. The result is decreased overall luminance and increased contrast.

Color Concepts

The first stage of the human color-recognition system is mediated by three populations of photoreceptor cones in the retina that can be thought of as broadband filters tuned to three ranges of wavelengths. Sometimes these are referred to as blue, green, and red cone mechanisms, but this is a misnomer for two reasons. First, each color photoreceptor cone mechanism by itself is color-blind. The hues you see depend on the relative outputs of the three cone types. Second, although the short-wavelength mechanism peaks at a wavelength you would call "blue," the green and red mechanisms are largely overlapping and peak at a wavelength you would call "yellow."

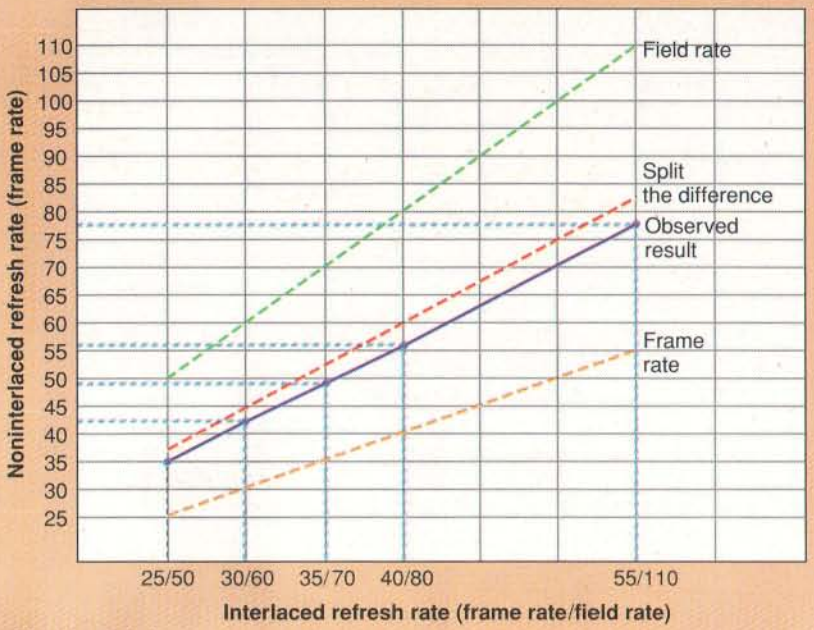
This trichromatic system makes possible both color TV and color displays. Because the color you see depends on the pattern of activity across the three mechanisms, it's possible to create any color with only three signals. This system of three color-sensitive filters produces the great range, or gamut, of colors you see.

But what about color-blind people? How do you select colors that won't handicap them? A good rule of thumb is to make sure that the distinction you want to make has both a color and a luminance difference. Thus, even if someone can't use color cues to see the distinction you want to show, there is a redundant luminance cue. For example, it would be a good practice to make all the spelling errors that have been identified by a spelling checker appear both red *and* bright on the screen, rather than just one or the other, as many programs now do.

Luminance and Color

By adjusting the background and foreground colors on a display, you discover that some color combinations produce unreadable text. Yellow characters on a white background, for example, are indecipherable, but yellow on a wide range of other colors looks fine. This is because our visual systems process color and luminance differently. You can detect fine spatial variations in luminance but only coarse spatial variations in color. Detecting yellow text

INTERLACED VS. NONINTERLACED



All units are in hertz.

Data from flicker-matching experiments shows that the perceived flicker of a noninterlaced display is equivalent to 0.702 times the field rate of an interlaced display, all other variables being equal. Thus, a 55-Hz /110-Hz (frame rate/field rate) display appears to flicker as little as a 78-Hz noninterlaced monitor.

on a white background is difficult because there is little difference between the luminance of the text and that of the background. Because the luminance mechanism has high spatial resolution, it has nothing to work with. The spatial frequency of the text is beyond the spatial-resolution limits of the color system, so you see something yellowish but can't make out the text. This phenomenon also holds true for dark-blue text on a black background or for any situation where the foreground and background of a high-resolution image are isoluminous.

High-resolution images require luminance variations, which can be colored luminance variations. For example, a bright foreground color on a dark background color would be detectable. This knowledge can be useful in solving some practical problems. For example, Al Ahumada and Heidi Peterson of NASA and IBM Research, respectively, recently showed that, for image compression, you can treat the red, green, and blue planes of a colored image as if they were simple luminance images, ignoring the hue completely, and arrive at appropriate coefficients for the quantization matrix (see reference 3). Detection of high-resolution images depends only on luminance.

Other compression schemes make use of another property of spatial frequencies: The range over which the luminance system operates is greater than the range over which the color mechanism operates. Thus, in coding information, less bandwidth needs to be devoted to color.

This concept is fundamental to several standard image-coding schemes (e.g., YIQ, or luminance-chrominance) and explains how it was possible for TV engineers to add color to black-and-white TV technology. The bandwidth required to transmit full color was so small that information could be squeezed between the bands carrying luminance information. Compression schemes that devote most bandwidth to luminance and a smaller bandwidth to color information can achieve higher image quality with fewer bits.

In focusing on high-resolution issues, you shouldn't forget that color mechanisms are especially sensitive to low spatial frequency (i.e., large areas). Anyone who's ever used a pale-salmon-colored paint to cover a large wall knows that the larger the area, the more saturated and intense the color looks. On a large wall, the pale salmon can look like a mango frenzy. Conversely, a beautiful full-sky sunset can look wan and flat in snapshots.

In my judgment, this phenomenon is why most nature photographers prefer slides, which can be projected onto a large screen, providing a suitable stimulus for the color mechanisms. In addition, I think this factor leads the proponents of projection technologies and HDTV to believe that the images these technologies produce are better than the images produced by other technologies, even though the spatial resolution of those images may not compare to those of other technologies.

Another application of this information is for windowing environments. Because windows tend to be large, you can easily see small differences in hue. It's not necessary to use jarring, saturated colors to distinguish between windows. Subtle variations in window color should be adequate.

Device-Independent Color

An important area emerging in display technology is the creation of color images that look comparable when displayed on a CRT display, projected onto a screen, or outputted from a printer. One critical factor in achieving this goal is the calibration of your output devices.

Characterizing an image in terms of the D/A value sent to the red, green, and blue electron guns doesn't let you control the color unless you know the luminance-response function for each of the primary colors of your display. Measuring these functions is straightforward, and once you have performed this computation, you can express the chromaticities of your image in terms of a number of standard metric spaces and manipulate the colors in systematic ways. But be careful. These red, green, and blue values are luminance values, not D/A values. If there isn't a linear transformation between your D/A values and your luminance values, the transformation will be uninterpretable.

The second aspect of achieving device-independent color comes after the individual devices are calibrated and you want to transform color information from one device to another. Often the standard transformations are impossible to perform, because the printer and the CRT operate at different luminance levels and the range of available colors decreases at low luminance levels. Also, the color pigments or phosphors may create different gamuts of colors that are not fully overlapping.

To date, technologists have made various simplifying assumptions when trying to match output across devices, selecting, for example, the closest available color. But should that color be closest in hue, saturation, lightness, or all three? Should

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

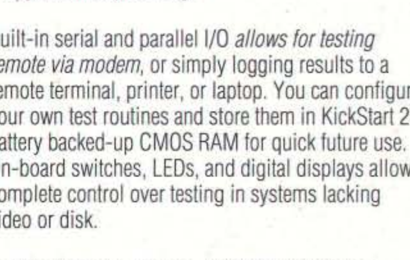
PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***



THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***

*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD,** not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Service Diagnostics: The Kit

*Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. you're running a service department, **SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS IS NOT AN OPTION, IT'S A NECESSITY.***

Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

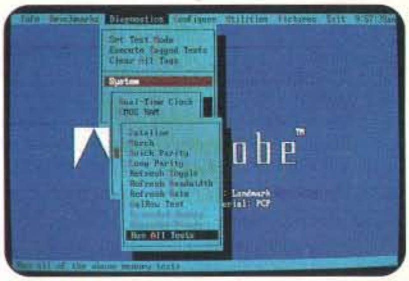
Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***



SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1992. PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 67).

Silicon Graphics

Kingston's memory upgrade products offer you a variety of solutions for enhancing **Silicon Graphics** workstations including:

Personal IRIS
- 4D/30, 35
- 4D/RPC Indigo
- 4D/20, 25

Professional IRIS
- 4D/40, 50, 70, 80, 85

Power IRIS
- IRIS Crimson
- 4D/120, /2xx, /3xx, /4xx

All Kingston memory enhancements are individually tested, fully warranted and 100% compatible.

For information on our workstation products call:

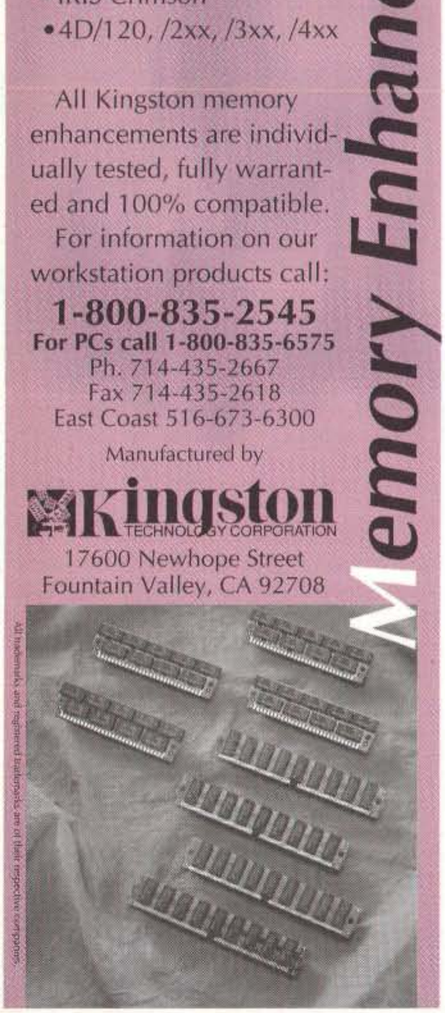
1-800-835-2545
For PCs call 1-800-835-6575
Ph. 714-435-2667
Fax 714-435-2618
East Coast 516-673-6300

Manufactured by

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Memory Enhancements

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.



you try to find the closest match or transform all the colors to better fit into the new device's gamut? These and other questions are open to debate, and the answers will come only from measurements of what you see.

Perception and LCDs

The information presented on a display screen is not a continuously varying image, but an image made up of dots or rectangles that provide samples of the image. In early displays, designers were limited in the number of points they could individually address on each scan of the display surface—a situation that resulted in *punctate* (i.e., marked with tiny dots) characters. As the technology developed, the number of dots allocated for each character increased; today, high-resolution bit-mapped displays let you use various fonts and styles and produce fine-looking images.

> **Perceived flicker increases linearly with the logarithm of luminance.**

One technique important in overcoming the limitations of sampling is the use of gray scaling, or antialiasing. This process lets you digitally apply a low-pass filter to characters and images, eliminating some of the high-frequency splatter created by the sampling process.

Liquid-crystal technologies provide the most active arena for combating the effects of spatial subsampling. Unlike CRT displays, LCD pixels are spatially distinct, not overlapping. Also, LCD color doesn't come from mixing color in each pixel but by creating a matrix of pixels, each colored red, green, or blue. Furthermore, each pixel is separated from its neighbors by a thin black region, enhancing the tiled, sampled appearance of the display.

As with CRT images, it has been shown that gray scaling can soften some of the sampling effects. The problem is that creating gray scales is difficult for LCDs. Using a CRT display to simulate a color TFT/LCD monitor, my colleagues and I shower that character detectability and perceived image quality increase monotonically up to 3 bits of gray scaling (8 luminance levels) and then an asymptote. For text, it may be possible to reduce the effects of sampling by adding as few as 3 bits of gray scaling.

The other problem introduced by TFT/LCD monitors is deciding how to tile the red, green, and blue picture elements. My colleagues and I have found that any configuration that biases the representation (e.g., by aligning the pixels so that orientation is not sampled evenly) produces a marked decrease in visual detectability and pattern identification.

Visions of the Future

Human vision plays a key role in a broad range of problems that concern the acquisition, processing, and display of spatial and temporal information. As the technology advances, there will be an even greater need for vision science. The types of problems, however, will change as the technology changes.

As information about the luminance, contrast, flicker, and color sensitivity of the human visual system becomes incorporated in display design, new questions will arise—questions about new display technologies, richer computer environments, spatial/motor interactions, interactions between the sensory modalities, and ways to attract and focus attention.

As people develop systems that support interactive exploration of data, they will need to understand how to conceptualize and represent data so that it facilitates human analysis and thought. The interaction between experimental psychology and display design is in the infancy of a life that promises to be very interesting. ■

REFERENCES

1. Roufs, J. "Brightness, Contrast, and Sharpness: Interactive Factors in Perceptual Image Quality." Proceedings of the SPIE/SPSE Conference on Human Vision, Visual Processing, and Digital Display I, 1989.

2. Rogowitz, Bernice, and Jinah Park. "A Descriptive Model for Display Flicker." IBM Research Report, RC 15901 (no. 68186), 1989.

3. Ahumada, A., and H. Peterson. "Luminance Model Based DCT Quantization for Color Image Compression." Proceedings of the SPIE/SPSE Conference on Human Vision, Visual Processing, and Digital Display III, 1992.

Bernice E. Rogowitz is a member of the research staff at the IBM T. J. Watson Research Center (Yorktown Heights, NY). You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors" or on Internet at rogowtz@watson.ibm.com.

The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

COHERENT
A Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Operating System for the IBM PC/AT and Compatibles
Mark Williams Company

Now with full 32-bit implementation!

If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It's For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

Coherent.™ Still $99.95.

> *"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." –William Zachmann, PC Week*

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who's reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

	MWC COHERENT Version 4.0	SCO UNIX/386 Version 3.2V2
No. of Manuals	1	14
No. of Disks	6	25
Kernel Size	100 K	375 K
Install Time	40 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	60 meg
Min. Memory Required	1 meg	2-4 meg
Performance*	85.7	31.3
Price	$99.95	$2590

*Byte C Compiler Benchmark: Compiles per minute on 25 MHZ 486.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

> *"Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking, 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!*

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it foolproof to see for yourself–with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS

(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

Distributors: Australia (07) 266-2270, Chile (02) 2235538, Czechoslovakia 632-62877, Denmark 42-88-72-49, Finland 47-871-201, France (1) 46-72-80-74, Germany (0511) 53-72-95/(030) 313-7015, Norway 211-0950, Singapore (02) 291-8151, Sweden (0) 660-192-90, UK (091) 4276430.

Displays

After reading the articles in this month's State of the Art, you may want to explore some of the upcoming display technologies for your own applications. Following is a sampling of companies that provide specialty or color monitors for a variety of uses.

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 776-2333
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

CalComp Computer Graphics Group
P.O. Box 3250
2411 West La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92803
(800) 225-2667
(714) 821-2000
fax: (714) 821-2045
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

CTX International, Inc.
20530 Earlgate St.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-6146
fax: (714) 595-6293
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
(800) 922-8911
(310) 782-0770
fax: (310) 782-5220
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

GoldStar Technology, Inc.
3003 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-1331
fax: (408) 432-6053
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 752-0900
(415) 857-1501
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Hitachi America, Ltd.
110 Summit Ave.
Montvale, NJ 07645
(800) 448-2244
(201) 573-0774
fax: (201) 573-7660
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Idek/Iiyama North America, Inc.
650 Louis Dr., Suite 120
Warminster, PA 18974
(215) 957-6543
fax: (215) 957-6551
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Ikegami Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
37 Brook Ave.
Maywood, NJ 07607
(201) 368-9171
fax: (201) 569-1626
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

Image Systems Corp.
11543 K-Tel Dr.
Hopkins, MN 55343
(800) 462-4376
(612) 935-1171
fax: (612) 935-1386
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

JVC Information Products Co. of America
2903 Bunker Hill Lane, Ste. 102
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-7506
fax: (408) 727-7533
Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Microvitec, Inc.
1943 Providence Court
Airport Perimeter Business Ctr.
College Park, GA 30337
(404) 991-2246
fax: (404) 996-2387
Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
5757 Plaza Dr.
Cypress, CA 90630
(800) 843-2515
(714) 220-2500
fax: (714) 236-6171
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Nanao USA Corp.
23535 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 800-5202
(213) 325-5202
fax: (213) 530-1679
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 388-8888
(708) 860-9500
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Nissei Sangyo America, Ltd.
800 South St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(800) 441-4832
(617) 893-5700
fax: (617) 237-2592
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
Office Automation Group
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(800) 742-8086
(201) 348-7000
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
1 Philips Dr.
P.O. Box 14810
Knoxville, TN 37914
(615) 521-4316
fax: (615) 521-4406
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

Princeton UDSI
1125 Northmeadow Pkwy., Suite 120
Roswell, GA 30076
(800) 221-1490
(404) 664-1010
fax: (404) 664-4103
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Radius, Inc.
1710 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 227-2795
(408) 434-1010
fax: (408) 434-0770
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

RasterOps Corp.
2500 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 729-2656
(408) 562-4200
fax: (408) 562-4065
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Relisys
320 South Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-9000
fax: (408) 945-0587
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

Sampo Corp. of America
5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 449-6220
fax: (404) 447-1109
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.
3655 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 446-0262
(408) 434-5400
fax: (408) 434-5653
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

Samtron Displays, Inc.
14251 East Firestone Blvd.
La Mirada, CA 90638
(310) 802-8425
fax: (310) 802-8820
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.
1130 Ringwood Court
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 553-5312
(408) 922-5806
fax: (408) 922-5840
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
47900 Bayside Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 845-8086
(510) 770-0100
fax: (510) 770-2640
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Sony Corp. of America
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 352-7669
(408) 944-4136
fax: (408) 435-7990
Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2202
fax: (408) 735-7250
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

Tatung Co. of America, Inc.
2850 El Presidio St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
(800) 827-2850
(213) 979-7055
fax: (310) 637-8484
Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

Taxan America, Inc.
28880 Santomas Expy., Suite 101
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 748-0900
fax: (408) 748-9599
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

Tektronix, Inc.
Howard Vollum Park
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
(800) 835-9433
(503) 627-7111
fax: (503) 627-5502
Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

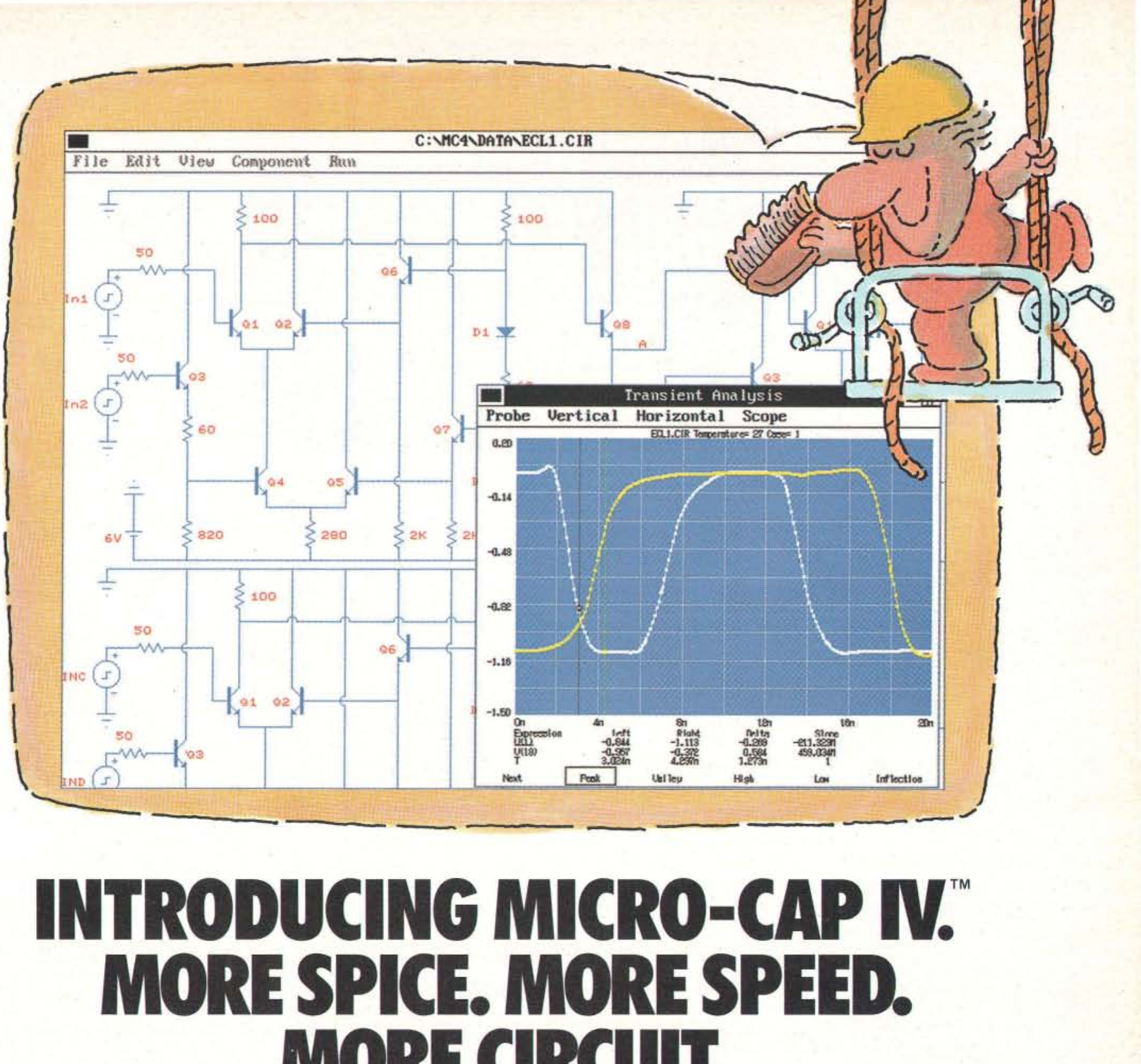
Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.
1010 Johnson Dr.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 541-9400
fax: (708) 541-1927
Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.

TVM Professional Monitor Corp.
1109 West Ninth St.
Upland, CA 91786
(800) 822-8168
(714) 985-4788
fax: (714) 985-8377
Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

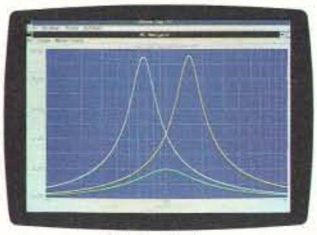
ViewSonic
12130 Mora Dr., Unit II
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(800) 888-8583
(310) 946-0711
fax: (310) 946-1618
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems
2150 East Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) 553-0331
(708) 808-5000
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.


C:\MC4\DATA\ECL1.CIR
File Edit View Component Run
100
100
50
Q6
In1
Q1 Q2
D1
Q8
A
50
Q3
In2
60
Transient Analysis
Probe Vertical Horizontal Scope
ECL1.CIR Temperature= 27 Case= 1
Q7
Q4 Q5
6V
820
280
2K
100
50
Q6
INC
Q1 Q2
50
Q3
IND
0.20
-0.14
-0.48
-0.82
-1.16
-1.50
0n
4n
8n
12n
16n
20n
Expression Left Right Delta Slope
Next Peak Valley High Low Inflection

INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™
MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.



AC Analysis

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example, from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At $2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those $5000+ packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

WE'RE ONLINE. AND IN LINE WITH YOUR OBJECTIVES.

When you need business information, why not get the total story, instantly! Word for word. The McGraw-Hill Publications Online database gives you just that. Unedited, full-text retrieval (except graphics) of articles exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

Now you can get information on companies, people and products on any topic — pertaining to one particular industry, or search the entire McGraw-Hill library (over 35 leading publications online) for diverse editorial perspectives. Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely — immediately! McGraw-Hill unabridged.

Access an entire universe of business information. Go online with our line. McGraw-Hill Publications OnLine. For more information, including our latest list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at **(609) 426-5523**. Or fax this coupon to **(609) 426-7352**.

Or send it to the address below.

Available through Dialog®, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, NewsNet® and Nexis®.

BUSINESS WEEK

AEROSPACE DAILY

AIRPORTS

AVIATION DAILY

AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY

BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH

BYTE

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CLEAN-COAL/SYNFUELS LETTER

COAL WEEK

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

ELECTRIC UTILITY WEEK

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD

HAZARDOUS WASTE BUSINESS

INDEPENDENT POWER REPORT

INDUSTRIAL ENERGY BULLETIN

INSIDE ENERGY/ WITH FEDERAL LANDS

INSIDE F.E.R.C.

INSIDE N.R.C.

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT

LAN TIMES

NUCLEONICS WEEK

POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE

PLATT'S INTERNATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL REPORT

PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS

PLATT'S OILGRAM PRICE REPORT

S&P'S EMERGING & SPECIAL SITUATIONS

S&P'S REVIEW OF BANKING & FINANCIAL SERVICES

S&P'S REVIEW OF SECURITIES & COMMODITIES REGULATION

SECURITIES WEEK

TECH TRANSFER REPORT

UTILITY ENVIRONMENT REPORT

THE WEEKLY OF BUSINESS AVIATION

UNIXWORLD

•

AND MORE. . .

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online. BY

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State

Zip/Postal Code Country

Tel.

GO ON LINE WITH OUR LINE.

Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet

UNIXWORLD
McGraw-Hill's Magazine of OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING
PRODUCT REVIEW
THE NEXT NeXT
As Easy to Use as a PC?
THE BUYING POWER OF OPEN SYSTEMS USERS
MICROSOFT, SCO, & COMPAQ'S RISC STRATEGY
CHOOSING SUN SBUS PRODUCTS
MORE REVIEWS
Crocodile's efficient DISK OPTIMIZATION
Exclaim brings X to SPREADSHEETS
Customize your MOTIF WINDOW MANAGER
LAN TIMES
SPECIAL REPORT
STORAGE SOLUTIONS
SEPTEMBER 2, 1991
McGRAW-HILL'S INFORMATION SOURCE FOR NETWORK MANAGERS
VOL. 8, ISSUE 17
Microsoft LAN Man: The First Year
OS/2 confusion, IBM/Microsoft split hamper marketing efforts
HDH-TV News Adopts ...tware for Leading Edge
Network Management With Bindview+
LAN Support Group gives Netware an all-in-one reporting utility
WHO'S LEFT TO LEND MONEY? GOING OUTSIDE FOR A CEO
MEXICO
BusinessWeek
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
THE COMING DECADE
On the 10th anniversary of IBM's PC, the industry is in turmoil. Will IBM and ...
Data Communications
McGRAW-HILL'S NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY MAGAZINE
Cell Relay Switching
High-Speed Networks Take a Step Closer to the 21st Century
Access Muxes: Action at the End of the Line
Wellfleet Strikes Back With Its Fastest Router
More LAN Directories? Maybe Next Year...
SPECIAL REPORT
CSU/DSUs 1991
HEAD TO HEAD: NINETEEN 486/33 EISA MACHINES
BYTE
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
Zenith's Z-486/25E
5 Times Faster than VGA
Best Palmtop Ever?
Future Documents: Combining text, graphics, voice, and more
Drowning in Data?
Borland's ObjectVision
Low-Cost Apple Laser Printer
Mac 3D: Infini-D
Two Portable Printers

McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4– Architectural Record ■ 7– A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20– Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28– Chemical Engineering ■ 32C– BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39–Electrical World ■ 41– ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46– Global Finance ■ H6– The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine ■ 114– Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117– Power, Power International

CODE ON THE MOVE

The BYTE Lab tests seven portable user interface libraries and tells how to choose the one that best fits your needs

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

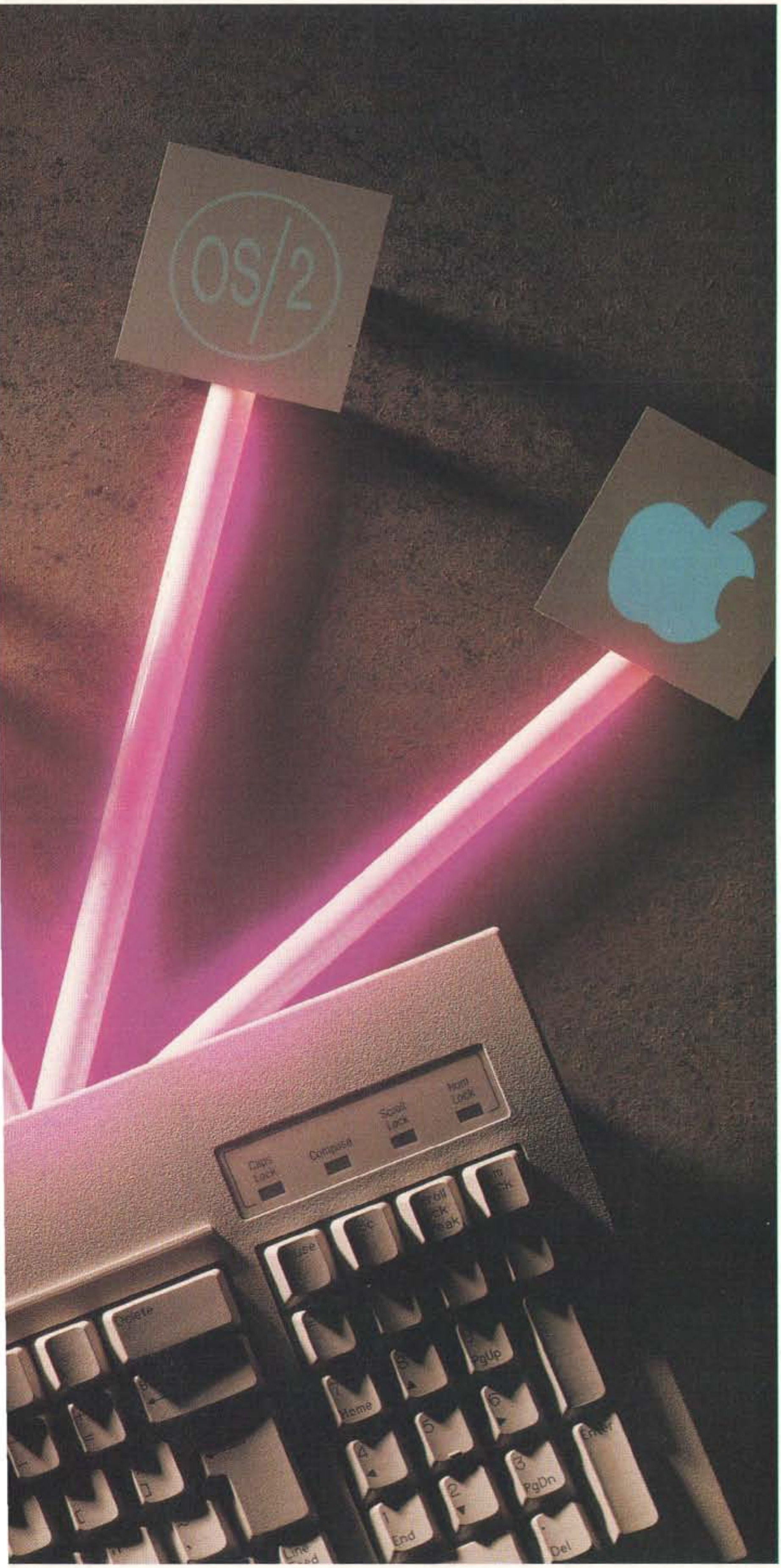
It suddenly comes to you, a software product that is so exquisite, so simple, so necessary to everyday life, that it is sure to make you rich, famous, and an instant folk hero for future generations of programmers. However, you must resolve one important issue: For which computing platform will you target your masterpiece: the elegantly integrated Mac, a PC running Microsoft's runaway hit Windows, plain-old-vanilla DOS, or the Unix and/or OS/2 environment?

Wouldn't it be wonderful if you could write a single application and have it miraculously transported to every platform? In short, write code that's totally portable. That's just what portable libraries do. This month, the BYTE Lab looks at seven of them and chronicles their strengths and weaknesses. (For a capsule summary, see "Pros and Cons of Portable Libraries" on page 210.)

Portability comes in many guises. There is source code portability, which ensures that programs written in one language on one platform will compile and execute identically on another. Today, ANSI Standard C is the best-known example. Another approach is portability at the object code level. The most famous (and most successful) avenue to this kind of portability was the UCSD Pascal operating environment, which ported an operating shell, editors, and compilers through the use of low-level pseudocode. Implement a pseudocode interpreter on your machine and you instantly had access to a complete development system.

Another tactic is to port the operating system. This makes the portable source code method simpler, since you need only recompile to accommodate the new processor being used. All your system calls are identical. This is the method advocated by various Unix groups. In particular, the availability of Posix-compliant systems ensures (theoretically) that the Unix calls you make on platform A are identical to those on platform B. The move to portable operating systems is also being expounded by such companies as Microsoft, Apple, and IBM with their Windows NT (New Technology) and Pink/Taligent products. Of course, if simply having an

PHOTOGRAPHY: MEL LINDSTROM © 1992



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT PORTABLE INTERFACE LIBRARIES DO**
  They provide a uniform programming interface on multiple platforms that allows developers to port applications without having to rewrite code.

- **LIKES**
  Most of these products offer a simplified interface to the GUI environment. Two of them port the familiar Windows API.

- **DISLIKES**
  Slow speed and size overheads are particularly noticeable when working on a 16-MHz 386SX.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  XVT provides the highest portability among platforms. Wndx allows complete control over look and feel on any platform.

operating system available on multiple platforms were the answer, everyone would be running Unix. Instead, we live in a tangled world of multiple standards.

The growing popularity of GUIs has complicated the portability question. No two GUIs are the same. Each has its own look and feel. Window styles, mouse actions, and menu arrangements all differ. For your product to be accepted, it must acquire the proper look and feel of each environment. Having a killer application on a Mac that looks like a Windows application will not get you rave reviews or many sales.

Many Means to an End

This month's Solutions Focus examines the different approaches taken by portable user-interface libraries. CommonView3 from ImageSoft and XVT from XVT Software port applications primarily among various graphical platforms. Two packages, the Mewel Window System from Magma Systems and Windows.Txt from Interactive Engineering, port the GUI to an equivalent textual interface. Wndx from Wndx Corp. builds the portable interface and allows custom interfaces to be moved to any supported platform. Panel Plus II from Roundhill Computer Systems takes the novel approach of porting a textual interface to a graphical environment. Inmark Development's zApp provides a C++ wrapper for the Windows API that can then be ported using third-party interface tools. Each approach has its own rationale,

PORTABLE LIBRARIES AT A GLANCE

The widely varying audiences for which these libraries are intended make it inappropriate to compare packages strictly on a feature-by-feature basis. As with any development purchase, you must consider these libraries as tools that are suitable for specific purposes. Picking the proper tool for the job is more important than finding a tool that solves all your problems. (● = yes, ○ = no, N/A = not applicable.)

	CommonView3	XVT	Mewel Window System	Windows.Txt	Panel Plus II	Wndx	zApp
General information							
Supports Windows MDI?	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Built-in forms-processing support standard?	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
Portable help?	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
Built-in macro support?	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Built-in portable undo?	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Portable icon resources?	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
Portable string resources?	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Portable application configuration file?	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Must other files (e.g., DLLs or shared libraries) be distributed?	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Single price buys following bundles	None	None	None	Windows support is inherent	DOS, Windows, OS/2	No bundles	zApp for DOS and Windows zApp for OS/2 and Windows
Developer support							
On-line help?	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Native user interface?	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Custom user interface?	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
Free technical support	Unlimited	12 months	1 month	2 months	Unlimited	3 months	Unlimited
Platform-specific information							
DOS							
Version	N/A	3.00	3.41	1.20	2.20	2.00	1.00
Price	N/A	$1450	$295	$395	$495	$995[3]	$495
Price with source code	N/A	Not stated	$595	$695	$495	Not stated	$495
Supported compilers	N/A	Borland C++ Microsoft C Zortech C++	Borland C/C++ Microsoft C JPI TopSpeed C Zortech C++	Borland C++ Microsoft C Zortech C++	Borland C++ Borland Turbo C++ Intel 386/486 C Code Builder JPI TopSpeed Lattice C MetaWare High C 386 Microsoft C Microsoft FORTRAN Watcom C/C386 Zortech C++	Borland C++ Microsoft C MetaWare High C Watcom C	Borland C++ Microsoft C Zortech C++
Run-time royalties	N/A	None	None	None	None	Yes. First 1000 copies are free.	None
Display mode	N/A	Text	Text and graphics	Text	Text	Graphics	Text
Built-in EMS	N/A	○	●	○	Compiler-dependent	Compiler-dependent	○
Built-in printer support	○	●	●	○	○	○	○

[1] This package duplicates Windows functionality. Portability is implicit.

[2] Text and graphics versions available separately.

[3] Wndx for DOS: $295, DOS 286 $495, DOS 386 $595. MetaGraphics library (required for DOS) $995. Combined package: $1395

which needs to be considered when you purchase an interface library.

In order to get a feel for how each of these development libraries approaches the portability issue, we asked each library vendor to implement a program we call BytePort (see the text box "BytePort Demonstration Program" on page 212). BytePort is a simple program designed to demonstrate the different approaches to portability espoused by these packages. Because the functionality and market for these libraries vary so widely, it really doesn't make sense to try to rate them in head-to-head competition. Instead, we have looked at each program's performance on its own terms.

Not Invented Here

Microsoft spent millions of dollars designing, developing, and promoting its GUI, Windows, and millions more convincing developers to write applications for it. Three major releases later, Windows took off like a rocket. Why should you reinvent the wheel?

This is exactly the attitude adopted by Magma Systems with its Mewel Window System and Interactive Engineering with Windows.Txt. Whatever you like or dislike about Windows, Microsoft has devoted a lot of engineering time to its development and has sold a lot of copies. Isn't it simpler, then, to move the programmer's interface to a number of new platforms and not worry about creating yet another interface?

The advantages of this approach are significant. Programmers do not need to learn a new environment. Third-party interface

PORTABLE LIBRARIES AT A GLANCE (continued)

	CommonView3	XVT	Mewel Window System	Windows.Txt	Panel Plus II	Wndx	zApp
Microsoft Windows							
Version	3.00	3.00	Note[1]	Note[1]	2.20	2.00	1.10
Price	$499	$1450			$495	$995	$195
Price with source code	Not stated	Not stated			$495	Not stated	$295
Supported compilers	Glockenspiel C++ Borland C++ Microsoft C++ 7.0	Borland C++ Microsoft C Zortech C++			Borland C++ Microsoft C Watcom C 8.5 Zortech C++ 3.0	Borland C++ Microsoft C	Borland C++ Microsoft Zortech C++ Others
Run-time royalties	None	None	None		None	Yes. First 1000 copies are free.	None
OS/2							
Version	3.00	3.00	3.41	1.20	2.20	N/A	N/A
Price	$499	$1450	$295	$395	$495	N/A	N/A
Price with source code	Not stated	Not stated	$595	$695	$495	N/A	N/A
Supported compilers	Glockenspiel C++	IBM C2	Borland C++ IBM C Microsoft C Microsoft FORTRAN	Microsoft	IBM C Microsoft C Microsoft FORTRAN	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A
Run-time royalties	None	None	None	None	None	N/A	N/A
Text/graphics	Graphics	Text and graphics	Text	Text	Text		
Unix							
Version	Platform-dependent	3.00	3.41	1.20	2.20	2.00	N/A
Price	$5000-$25,000	$1450/$4400[2]	$995	$695	$495	$2495	N/A
Price with source code	Not stated	Not stated	$995	$995	$495	Not stated	N/A
Supported platforms	Sun SPARC HP-UX9000/700 i386/486 System V Release 4 Open Look DEC Ultrix SCO/Open Desktop Mips-based machines RS/6000	HP-9000/300&400 Mips 386/ix SCO Sun 680x0 Sun SPARC RS/6000	Interactive Microport SCO RS/6000	SCO (binary) Others with source license	Intel Interactive SCO SCO Xenix HP-9000 RS/6000 Sun-3 Sun SPARC	Aviion Iris SCON/A Sun SPARC	N/A N/A N/A N/A
Run-time royalties	None	None	None	None	None	Yes. First 1000 free.	N/A
Curses	○	●[2]	●	●	●	○	N/A
X Window System	●	○	○	○	●	●	N/A
Motif	●	●[2]	○	○	○	●	N/A
Macintosh							
Version	N/A	3.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Price	N/A	$1450	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Price with source code	N/A	Not stated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Suported compilers	N/A	MPW C Think C	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
Run-time royalties	N/A	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
System 7.0 features supported	N/A	Apple Events Multitasking communication 32-bit clean	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A

prototypers and code generators are readily accessible. Sample programs in popular books and magazines work in both environments. The disadvantages are also important. Not all Windows calls are necessarily implemented in the porting library. Programmers must be careful to use only functions that are available in both environments. The habit of hard-coding window coordinates must be broken since, for example, the coordinate (10, 100) has two totally different meanings in graphics mode and in character mode. (This is not really any disadvantage since you shouldn't be hard-coding this information.) Also, what you get is a Windows-style application. This is not what you want when moving to the Mac or a Unix graphical platform.

The most popular targets for porting the Windows API are DOS and Unix text modes. OS/2 text mode is also available, as is DOS graphics mode. Today, this approach represents an excellent choice for porting your application. It gains you immediate access to the millions of PCs on the market that are not running Windows. It also provides access to the Unix workstation market.

Subsets Are Fine

Suppose, instead, that you need to move your application across the broadest number of platforms possible. In this case, you may want to pick a product like XVT, which takes a greatest-common-denominator approach to portability. The common denominator typically does not provide the latest and greatest whiz-bang functionality, since it is not portable. What it does give is a solid basis on which to grow a portable application.

Since you will probably need to access those whiz-bang functions on particular platforms, make sure that you can sidestep the library and get right down to the operating environment. The fact remains, though, that the vast majority of applications simply do not need the latest and

Pros and Cons of Portable Libraries

CommonView3

PROS: Debugging classes; portable object memory management providing transparent virtual storage; snappy response on 16-MHz machine.

CONS: Multiple supporting DLLs can complicate installation process.

Mewel Window System

PROS: Fairly mature product with complete Windows API implementation, including extras like serial-port drivers; able to be used with third-party code and resource generators.

CONS: Text boxes don't act precisely as in Windows; requires special Mewel-only conditionally compiled code; third-party code generators need to have code adjusted; need to change from pixel to character coordinates; graphics mode very slow.

Panel Plus II

PROS: Ability to port previous code investments; no need to learn event-driven programming; applications look nearly identical in DOS and Windows.

CONS: Resulting program is not very Windows-like.

Windows.Txt

PROS: Windows API; compliance with code from third-party code generators; able to be used with third-party code and resource generators.

CONS: Need to change from pixel to character coordinates.

Wndx

PROS: Flexible, fine-grained control of user interface; ability to dynamically alter the user-interface style and create a unique interface; large assortment of support functions, such as macro recorders; portable resources and bit maps.

CONS: GUI standards must basically be re-created; large executable files.

XVT

PROS: Supports broadest array of platforms; only one to support the Mac; snappy response even on 16-MHz machine; portable resource design with native resource access.

CONS: Cutting and pasting text is slow.

zApp

PROS: Simplified interface to Windows.

CONS: No debugging or memory management classes; limited to Windows or Windows API products.

greatest features. Solid dependability is watchword one for the typical developer.

The primary advantage of this approach is the library's ability to translate a standard interface call into a native-mode function. Also, since native operating-system calls are used, updates to system resources (e.g., a new file-selection dialog box) are immediately available.

A disadvantage is that you cannot use commonly available features that are not present on all platforms. An exception to this appears to be the Windows-style MDI (Multiple Document Interface), which several packages emulate on all platforms. Also, you cannot use third-party tools written for a more general interface like Windows, although you may be able to use prototyping tools that generate resource files.

The World and More

But what if you're not satisfied with a subset; suppose you want all the functions a GUI designer has ever conceived? In that case, you'd probably want to consider an approach such as the one delivered by Wndx. The company's aim is to deliver full cross-platform functionality. If one platform has it, every other platform should have it, too.

This type of development library is constantly attempting to keep up with the latest and greatest changes. However, not only do you need to worry about bugs the operating system may have in implementing a particular function, you also need to be concerned about bugs the library may have introduced when implementing identical functions. Your programs will also tend to be much larger than those produced by the subset approach.

The Hidden Event Loop

We have seen the future, and it is driven by an event loop. But what about those tens of thousands of lines of code you've already created? You already have a successful product; you just want to move it over to a graphical interface, since that is where your clientele is moving.

Libraries such as Panel Plus II approach the problem from the code-maintenance point of view. Designed primarily as a data-entry interface, Panel Plus II presents the same procedural interface under both DOS and Windows. Roundhill has hidden the event loop deep in the library and presents only its standard data-entry interface.

The obvious advantage here is that you can quickly port your existing applications to Windows. The disadvantage? I'm not really sure. You probably don't want to write any new applications that don't take full advantage of an event-loop-driven architecture. Conversely, I have not seen many data-entry development libraries for Windows yet.

Shell Libraries

Shell libraries provide higher-level abstractions of basic user interfaces without offering a lot of added capabilities. For example, zApp simplifies the Windows environment by adding a set of C++ classes to the standard API. Shells are different from the other products reviewed here in that they are typically aimed at a single platform or at platforms that are very similar. The zApp product achieves its portability by distributing Magma's Mewel interface for DOS. Thus, the shell itself does not need to adapt to the changing environment.

In the following section, we look at seven products that take various approaches to portability. All of them provide code portability with Windows. DOS, OS/2 PM (Presentation Manager), and OSF/Motif are all typical target environments. Only one library, XVT, currently provides portability between Windows and the Mac. The suitability of any particular library rests, as always, in its ability to fit your own unique needs.

continued

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest®*, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can–nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

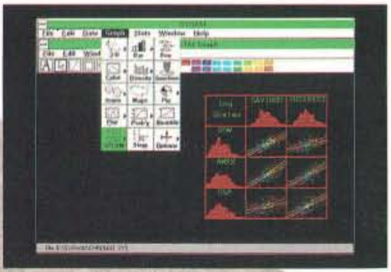
- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

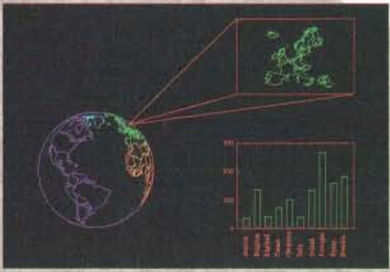
A compatible family of products

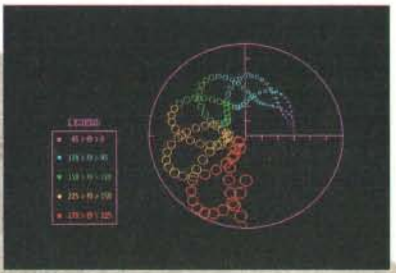
Whichever you choose–SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both–you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

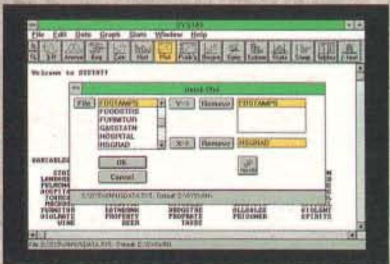
For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

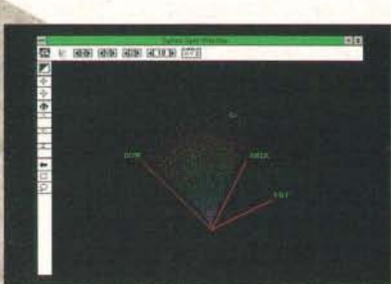
708-864-5670











SYSTAT®

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, **Austria:** CSM 43.1.5053695, **BeNeLux Countries:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Canada:** Multi-Health 416.424.1700, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **Finland:** Mikro Martti 358.0.6923800, **France:** Statilogie 33.1.40935000, **Germany:** STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** Dagang Teknik 603.719.8299, **New Zealand:** Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Norway:** polysoft 47.3.892240, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Sweden:** Technology Transfer 46.76076207, **Switzerland:** Fritschy & Partner 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.6921562

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 114)

© 1992 SYSTAT® Inc. *Software Digest Ratings Report/8.5* May 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL Inc.

BytePort Demonstration Program

BYTE asked each vendor participating in this review to develop a program called BytePort. BytePort is designed to demonstrate the portability provided by development libraries across multiple platforms. It exercises the portability of both text and graphics applications. Libraries that do not support graphics could therefore participate. Due to the wide disparity in library capabilities, the inability of a library to perform a specific function did not exclude it from the review. Thus, our review is limited by the functionality we asked to be implemented

BytePort is a simple program using multiple windows and a menu. The ability to open multiple windows (of all window types) is a plus. BytePort provides the following functions: view multiple text files, perform simple editing operations, perform simple data entry, view a graphics file, draw a simple graphics image, print any of the above, and provide platform-specific look and feel.

The text-file requirement was limited to 16 KB of ASCII text. The programs were expected to display and edit this information in a window without automatic text wrapping. Cut/Copy/Paste editing capabilities were required, as was the ability to enter new text. These functions were chosen to demonstrate capability rather than the vendor's ability to create a full-functioned text editor.

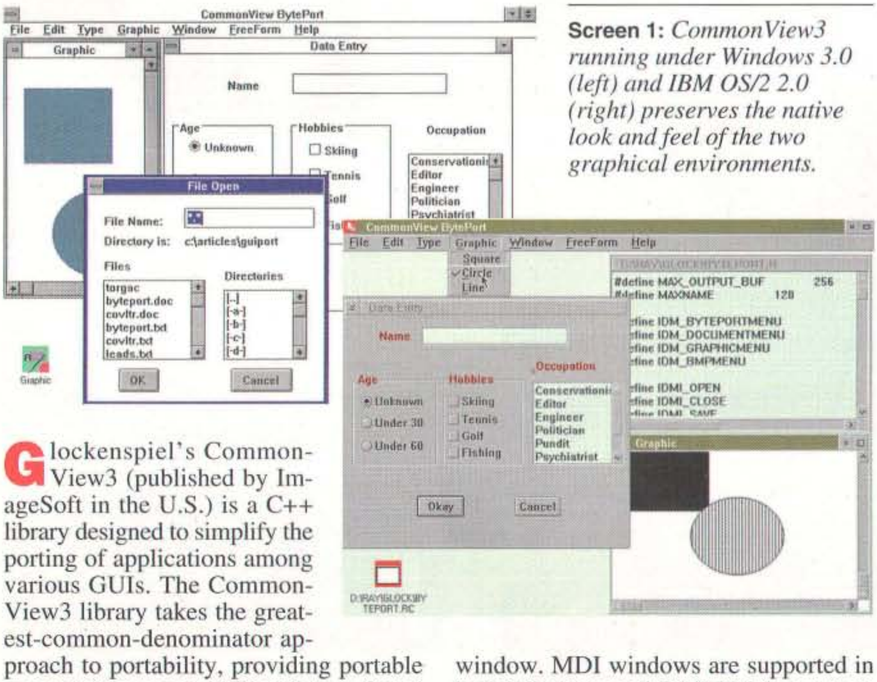
Also on the text-only side of the test is a demonstration of a window with standard control items: text field, check boxes, radio buttons, and pick lists. The application provides the ability to receive a person's name (text field), age (radio buttons), hobbies (check boxes), and occupation (pick list). Pressing an OK button displays a modal dialog box listing the values selected in the previous dialog box.

The graphics portion of the text consists of two windows. The first window allows lines, rectangles, and ellipses to be drawn. The particular shape to be drawn is selected from a text menu. There was no requirement to store the drawn image.

In addition to a drawing window, a bit-map window was also requested. This window allows the display of a native-format image (e.g., .BMP on Windows and PICT on the Mac) or a portable bit-map image (e.g., GIF or TIFF). Only a single bit-map style needed to be supported, since, again, this was a demonstration of ability and not of processing power or programmer capability.

The specification, executable file results, and source code for all the BytePort demonstration programs are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.

CommonView3



```
#define MAX_OUTPUT_BUF        256
#define MAXNAME         128

efine IDM_BYTEPORTMENU
efine IDM_DOCUMENTMENU
efine IDM_GRAPHICMENU
efine IDM_BMPMENU

efine IDMI_OPEN
efine IDMI_CLOSE
```

Screen 1: *CommonView3 running under Windows 3.0 (left) and IBM OS/2 2.0 (right) preserves the native look and feel of the two graphical environments.*

Glockenspiel's CommonView3 (published by ImageSoft in the U.S.) is a C++ library designed to simplify the porting of applications among various GUIs. The CommonView3 library takes the greatest-common-denominator approach to portability, providing portable access to those capabilities that are found on all the supported platforms. The one notable exception to this is the MDI-style window. MDI windows are supported in both Windows and OS/2 PM (see screen 1). According to the documentation, support does not yet extend to Motif.

The term "greatest common denominator" does not imply minimal capabilities. As windowing operating systems mature, they are quickly increasing their capabilities in order to compete. Therefore, the greatest-common-denominator level is constantly rising. CommonView3 delivers the standard message and dialog boxes, bit maps (which are platform dependent), text editing, and list boxes. What you won't find are hierarchical menus or interprocess communication. Multiple threads under PM are supported. This was unique to the packages reviewed.

CommonView3 also adds some sophisticated capabilities such as being able to select multiple entries from a list box, spreadsheet-style list boxes, and object graphics. The graphics portion of the BytePort demonstration program was created using object graphics that provide full support for pen shading, colors, and object filling and hatching.

In addition to the user-interface library, two other included libraries aid in creating portable applications. The more important is the FreeStore class library, which provides a portable method of allocating memory across all supported platforms and implements virtual data storage on an object

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE OFFER!

Take The Lead!

Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex 3.0.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code and better looking applications now with DataFlex 3.0 for $795. If you currently use another 4GL or programming language, the cost is only $125,* a savings of $670.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are available now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead...with DataFlex!

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.

DATAFLEX 3.0

Object-Oriented 4GL
Application Development Environment
DBMS

Australia	61-3-699-7044
Austria	43-662-658-2237
Belgium/Luxembourg	49-61-727-5014
Brazil	55-11-872-9266
Canada	416-226-2181/416-785-5041
Chile	56-2-231-7015
Denmark	45-45-76-4545
France	33-1-47-241-961
Germany	49-61-727-5014
Hong Kong	852-311-7922
Italy	39-587-422-022/39-51-437-025
Japan	81-480-856-565
Mexico	525-545-6327
Minsk	7-0172-236797
Moscow	7-095-4342060
Netherlands	31-74-555-609
New Zealand	64-9-772-701
Norway	47-2-559-966
Singapore	65-775-5588
Spain	34-1-402-2298
Sweden	46-300-19530
Tallinn	7-0142-238035
United Arab Em.	97-12-331-885
United Kingdom	44-71-729-4460

DATA ACCESS
CORPORATION
14000 SW 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
305/238-0012

For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

*A limited time offer, expires 08/31/92. Participants must supply the first page of a manual or an original disk from their language or database program.
Prices may vary by country.

® DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.

Circle 36 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 37).

basis. Although object storage will typically be allocated in main memory, this class library can also allocate space on disk. The switch from memory to disk storage is transparent to the application program. Of course, you will see a decrease in performance that is proportional to the speed and efficiency of the associated hard drives. A debugging class checks for problems, such as deleting the same object twice and using a previously deleted object.

The Container class library gives you a portable way to save, relate, and manipulate large numbers of objects. It is most useful for manipulating groups or lists of related objects. Typical subclasses include hash tables, arrays, keyed lists, rings, and trees. Any type of object can be stored, including other containers. In this way, hierarchical data structures can be easily developed and maintained.

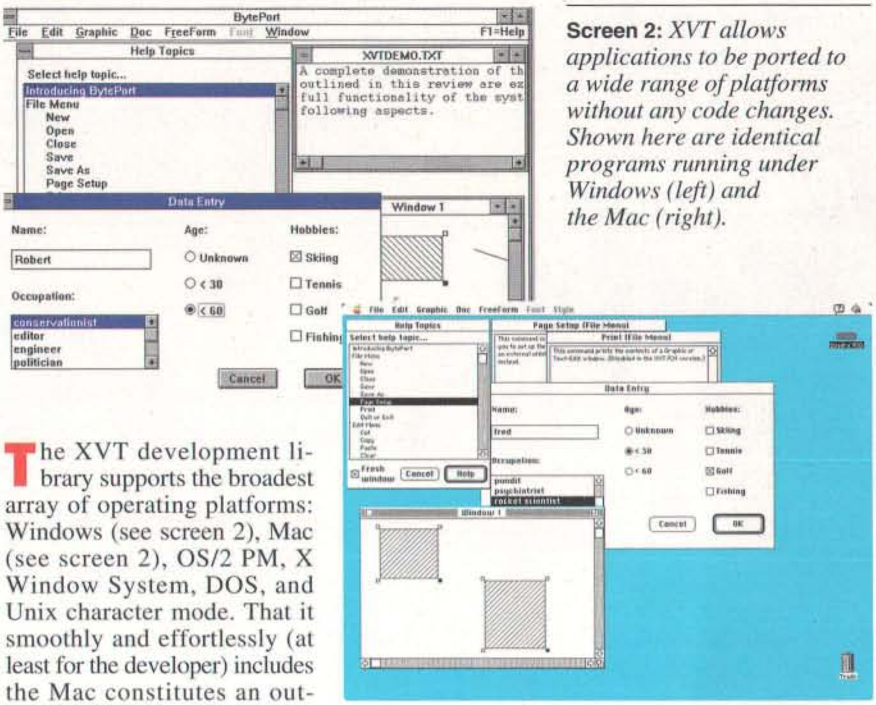
CommonView3 provides portable printer support for PostScript printers. The documentation states that it also works with Hewlett-Packard laser printers and may work with other printers. There is no explicit support for dot-matrix printers.

A set of CommonView3 DLLs needs to be distributed with your application. These provide the basic portability functionality, along with command dialog boxes, Clipboard support, help facilities, and so on. Delivering all the required DLLs along with the executable program still kept Glockenspiel's BytePort demonstration program in the moderate-size range.

Until recently, if you wanted to use CommonView, you also needed to purchase Glockenspiel's C++ CFront translator. This restriction is lifted with the current version. We received the Windows version of BytePort built with Glockenspiel's C++ CFront translator and compiled with Microsoft C. Glockenspiel also provided an executable file built with Borland's Turbo C++.

Overall, the Glockenspiel BytePort demonstration program had a very snappy response on the test machine. The user interface was clean and consistent, properly taking on the varied characteristics of a Windows and OS/2 PM environment. The source code was eminently readable and concise. The documentation shows how really simple it is to produce a windowing application with portability tossed in as an extra. The lack of a DOS version is a drawback, as is the need to carry around a pack of DLLs. Although advertising states that CommonView3 is available for Windows, OS/2 PM, NewWave, Motif, and the Mac, the company told me that as of May the Macintosh version did not yet exist.

XVT



A complete demonstration of th
outlined in this review are ex
full functionality of the syst
following aspects.

Name: Robert

Occupation: conservationist, editor, engineer, politician

Age: ○ Unknown ○ < 30 ● < 60

Hobbies: ☒ Skiing ☐ Tennis ☐ Golf ☐ Fishing

Name: fred

Occupation: pundit, psychiatrist, rocket scientist

Age: ○ Unknown ● < 30 ○ < 60

Hobbies: ☐ Skiing ☐ Tennis ☒ Golf ☐ Fishing

Screen 2: *XVT allows applications to be ported to a wide range of platforms without any code changes. Shown here are identical programs running under Windows (left) and the Mac (right).*

The XVT development library supports the broadest array of operating platforms: Windows (see screen 2), Mac (see screen 2), OS/2 PM, X Window System, DOS, and Unix character mode. That it smoothly and effortlessly (at least for the developer) includes the Mac constitutes an outstanding feature.

The list of powerful capabilities is long. It starts with full support for standard abilities like dialog boxes, text fields, and text-editing windows. Portable graphics include lines, arcs, pie slices, and icons (i.e., bit maps). Although referenced in a portable manner, bit maps and icons are platform dependent—thus allowing you to use platform-specific development tools at the cost of total transportability. All graphics entities can be drawn as objects rather than bit maps. In the BytePort demonstration, the graphics objects can be selected, moved, and resized.

Standard resources such as menus, dialog boxes, and text strings can be referenced either portably, using the URL (Universal Resource Language) tool that comes with XVT, or nonportably using native resource compilers. Again, this lets you use third-party screen-prototyping tools on specific platforms. To aid portability, the URL tool even allows portable accelerator key definitions. For example, defining Alt/Left-arrow as an accelerator key sequence automatically maps to the Command/Left-arrow sequence on the Mac.

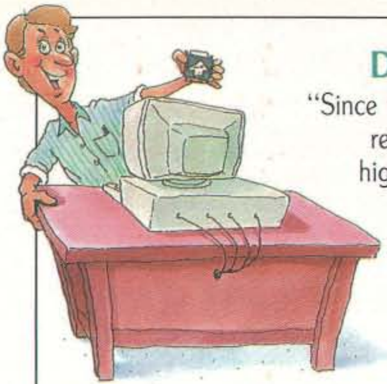
XVT even takes a stab at addressing the problem of font and font-style portability. By restricting an application's ability to set fonts and styles arbitrarily (i.e., all font requests must be made through menu selections), XVT manages to isolate the application from the differences in how fonts and styles are named in various environments.

One function family that is a major boon to portability has nothing to do with the user interface. XVT provides fully portable support for directory and file access. As anyone who has attempted to port code to the Mac knows, this is a major difficulty (just try to find the change directory command in Think C). XVT file and directory support includes saving and restoring current directories, changing directory paths, creating a list of all files in a directory, or limiting those files by type or name. Wildcard filenames are supported. The one missing function seems to be Make Directory, which does not appear to be supported.

Child windows, such as those contained in the Windows MDI, are completely portable. Memory management routines are also provided, along with debugging versions of these functions. Debuggable memory management routines will be very useful as you track those most elusive of all code problems. A portable help compiler and help program let you build your context-sensitive help once for all platforms. Since this feature does not use native help engines, you will still need to rebuild your help screens if you require total native look and feel.

The last feature worth mentioning is the ability to delve into the XVT library to access nonportable functions. For example, on the Mac, you can directly access the window handles and override the event loop. Overriding the event loop is very

WHY SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK™

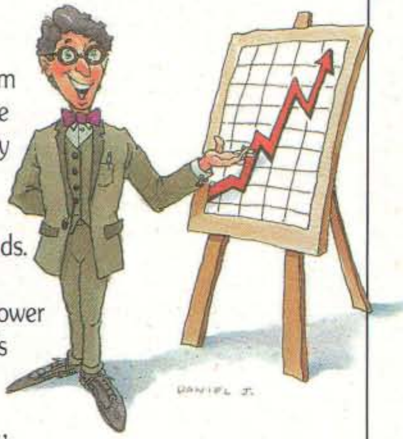


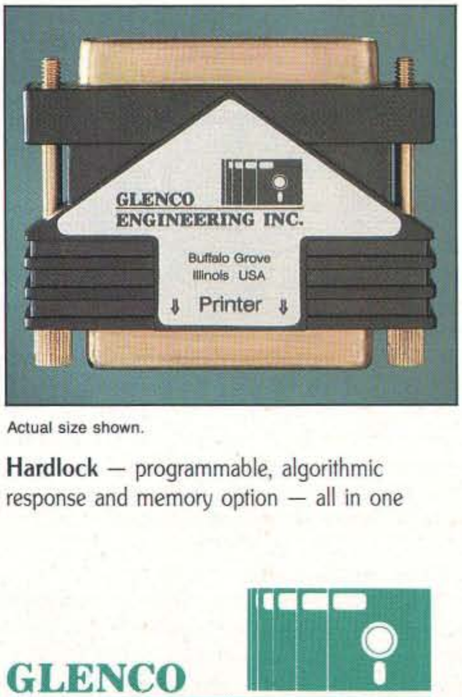
Developers Say. . .

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software. And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

Accountants Say. . .

"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."



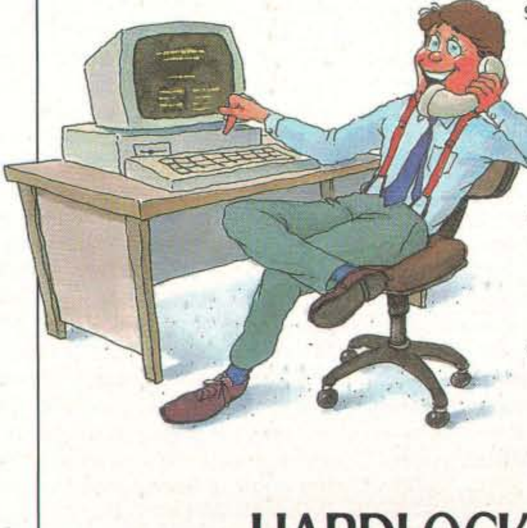


Actual size shown.

Hardlock — programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

End Users Say. . .

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it. Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time.



GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300 FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

HARDLOCK™
The Preferred Protection System!

1-800-562-2543

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact, FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

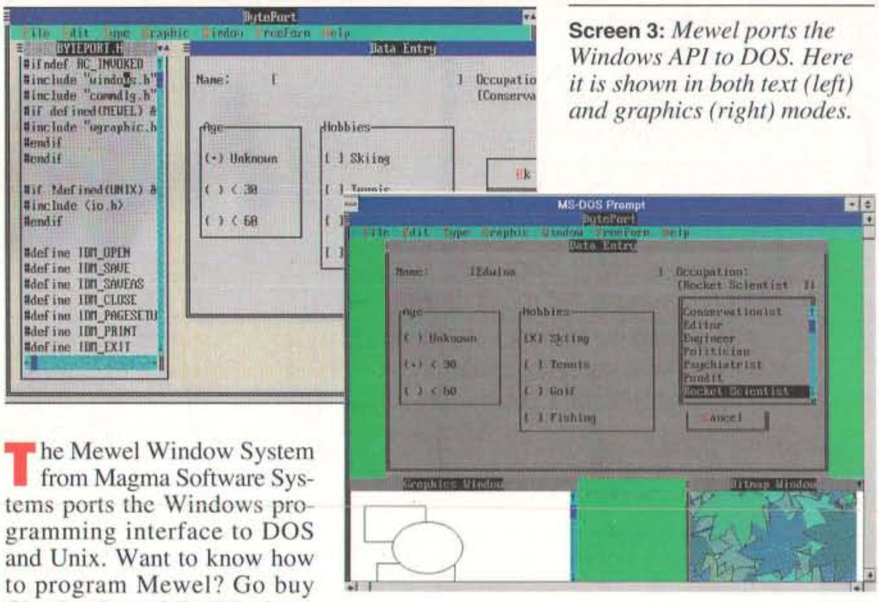
For International information circle 51, For End-User information circle 52 on Inquiry Card.

important if you are using System 7.0 features, such as Apple Events, because the current XVT implementation does not support them. Similar features are available on other platforms.

XVT is not without its foibles. The particular problem I noticed was that cutting and pasting large text selections was rather slow. Lines of text are inserted individually rather than in a single chunk. XVT exhibits the same phenomenon when deleting text. You see a scrolling motion on the screen. Selecting a text area and pressing the Backspace key to delete it, however, doesn't invoke this behavior. This appears to be an area where XVT's internal code needs a closer link to the native platform.

XVT provides a powerful and flexible product across a broad spectrum of computing platforms. It is relatively expensive, but there are no run-time royalties. Although it is currently the only choice for complete portability among all these platforms, it is also the best choice.

Mewel Window System



```
#ifndef RC_INVOKED
#include "windows.h"
#include "commdlg.h"
#if defined(MEWEL) &
#include "ugraphic.h
#endif
#endif

#if !defined(UNIX) &
#include <io.h>
#endif

#define IDM_OPEN
#define IDM_SAVE
#define IDM_SAVEAS
#define IDM_CLOSE
#define IDM_PAGESETU
#define IDM_PRINT
#define IDM_EXIT
```

Screen 3: *Mewel ports the Windows API to DOS. Here it is shown in both text (left) and graphics (right) modes.*

The Mewel Window System from Magma Software Systems ports the Windows programming interface to DOS and Unix. Want to know how to program Mewel? Go buy Charles Petzold's Windows manual, *Programming Windows*, 2d ed. (Microsoft, 1990; ISBN 1-55615-264-7). Many of the programming examples provided with Mewel are straight from his book. Want to use third-party code generators and automatic interface builders? Go right ahead. Many development tools now support the Mewel library.

The DOS, Unix, and OS/2 versions of Mewel have long supported text applications. Recently, Magma added the ability to create DOS graphics applications as well. You can build a single executable file to support both text and graphics displays. Your application can use command-line parameters or a simple auto-detect feature to determine the proper operating mode. The BytePort sample program uses a *g* on the command line to start graphics mode.

In text mode (see screen 3), Mewel provides a solid, snappy response even on a 16-MHz 386SX. This is important when considering support for older installed bases of computers not ideally suited for running today's computation-hungry Windows. Mewel has been on the market for several years and receives a steady stream of updates and improvements.

One difficulty with porting from straight Windows to Mewel is the change from pixel to character coordinates—Mewel thinks in terms of *x,y* column/row text screens. Although at first this appears to be a serious problem, it can be surmounted by intelligent use of the GetSystemMetrics and GetTextMetrics calls, which return such information as screen and text sizes. Not surprisingly, text happens to be 1 pixel wide by 1 pixel tall, and your screen is 80 by 24 pixels—not, perhaps, the largest screen to which you'll port your code. Conscientious use of these calls provides easy portability between Mewel and Windows and also lets you support a wide array of display sizes and resolutions.

The company claims that Mewel can perform any text-style operation that you can perform in Windows. Its biggest selling point is full compatibility with the Windows API. Magma also has a separately available toolbox set that contains, among other things, formatted data-entry classes, an interface to the Microsoft Help Advisor, a graphical mouse in text mode, a matrix control class, and a communications library. Full source code is available for all tools as well as the entire windowing system.

One difference I discovered with Mewel is the behavior of the insertion-point cursor when scrolling text areas. Clicking the down arrow on a text scroll bar moves the insertion point (and cursor) down a line. This is different from the Windows behavior, where the entire text area scrolls up a line and does not move the insertion point. Although not a major problem, it is an annoying difference, particularly when frequently switching between DOS and Windows applications.

Mewel attempts to move as many of the graphics primitives as possible over to the text-only world. For example, BytePort text mode can draw horizontal and vertical lines and boxes. Although these won't win you any design prizes (a drawing program in text mode simply doesn't work), the feature is very useful if you've used drawn lines to provide emphasis or sectioning in dialog boxes.

The BytePort demonstration uses standard Windows calls to open and initialize a printer device. Only text printing is supported at this time. The text version of Mewel appears stable and quick, but the newer graphics version (see screen 3) seems to have a way to go before I'd recommend it for general use. Little difficulties kept appearing in the demonstration program. In particular, pull-down menus would blink and then disappear if the mouse moved off the menu bar before the menu was fully displayed. Magma says that this is correct behavior and matches the action of Windows. Even so, I found it difficult to use the menuing system and repeatedly needed to reselect menus.

The menu problem is annoying, but speed is the overriding drawback. Magma claims that the problem comes from adding the graphics capability as a wrapper to existing compiler graphics libraries. Some Mewel users stay in text mode for most of the application and then dynamically switch to graphics mode to display a particular screen of information, thus mixing the speed of text mode with the flexibility of graphics output.

Mewel is an excellent choice when moving from the graphical environment of Windows to the text environments of DOS, Unix, and OS/2. The graphics mode comes free with the text mode, but I'd avoid using it except for special cases.

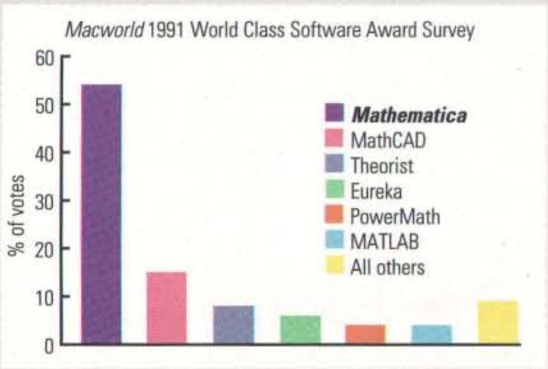
continued

Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked ... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."
New York Times

"*Mathematica* has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."
InfoWorld

"*Mathematica* is a startlingly good tool."
Nature



Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91	*MacUser, 1989*
Discover, 1990	*Business Week, 1988*
BYTE, 1989	*InfoWorld, 1988*

***Mathematica* is currently available for:**

MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AViiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at $595. Educational discounts and student versions are available.

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
217-398-0700; fax: 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com.

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxon OX13 6TG, United Kingdom
+44 (235) 550 440; fax: +44 (235) 550 445; email: info-uk@wri.com

© 1991 Wolfram Research, Inc. *Mathematica* is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc.
Mathematica is not associated with Mathematica Inc., Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., or MathTech, Inc.
All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers. Photo: George Rehrey

Available across PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS platforms, *Mathematica* includes a full range of interactive numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation capabilities, all linked to the powerful built-in *Mathematica* language. *Mathematica* 2.0 adds still more features to the proven leader in technical computing software, including sound generation and flexible external program communication.

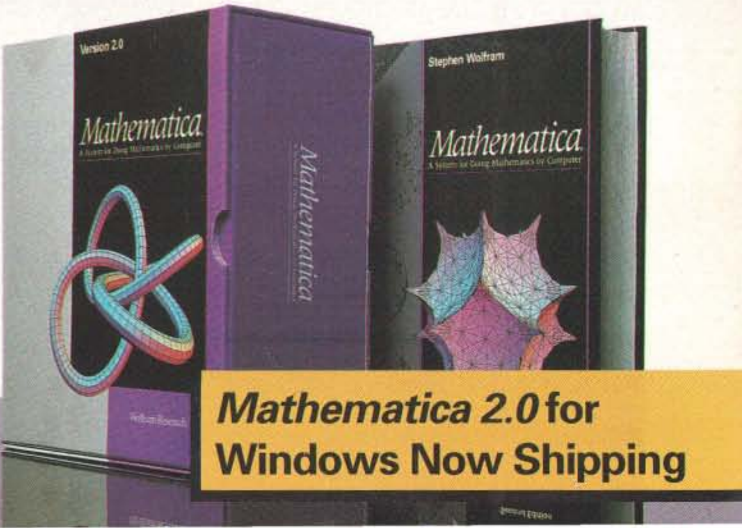
Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. *Mathematica* is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with *Mathematica* every day.

To find out what *Mathematica* can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

Mathematica® 2.0

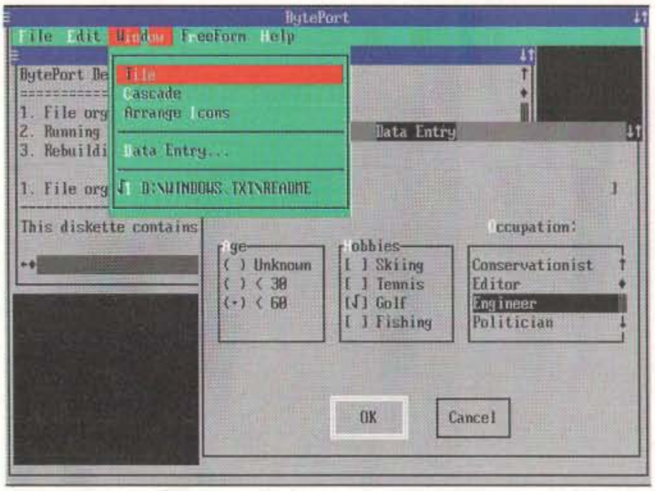
A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

For Macintosh information circle 127,
For IBM/Compatible information circle 128,
For UNIX information circle 129 on Inquiry Card.



***Mathematica 2.0* for Windows Now Shipping**

Windows.Txt



Age
( ) Unknown
( ) < 30
(•) < 60

Hobbies
[ ] Skiing
[ ] Tennis
[√] Golf
[ ] Fishing

Occupation:
Conservationist
Editor
Engineer
Politician

Screen 4: *Windows.Txt ports the Windows API to DOS text mode.*

Windows.Txt from Interactive Engineering is an interface library with strong intentions of unseating Mewel as the text-based Windows API of choice. Interactive Engineering's goal is to provide transparent portability from Windows to DOS character modes.

The BytePort demonstration code the company delivered illustrates this portability nicely. The code was created using Blue Sky Software's WindowsMaker Professional, a popular screen-prototyping tool. The resulting code is used as is. There is no library-specific code added for Windows.Txt support. This ability is very important, since it means that you can receive direct support from third-party development tools without having to modify the code they generate. However, as with Mewel, the conversion from graphics to text coordinates takes some extra thought and careful planning.

Windows.Txt achieved a smooth and comfortable implementation of the BytePort program. All the text-editing windows were implemented as child windows of the main application window (i.e., the MDI). The data-entry and demonstration windows were created as separate primary windows, demonstrating full support for both models.

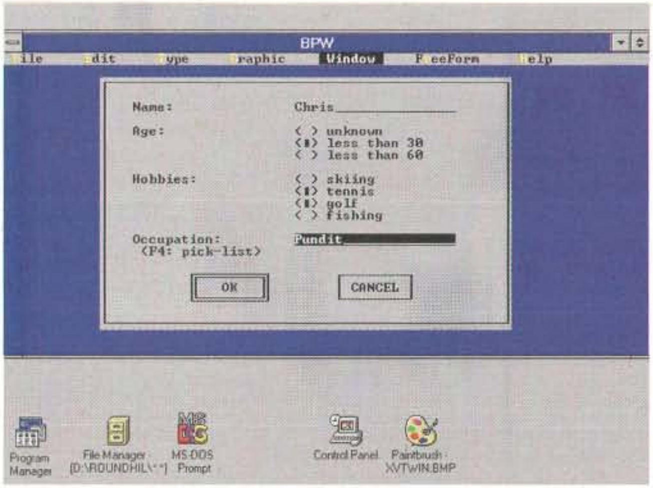
A subtle but important difference between Windows.Txt and the Mewel interface is the manner in which each handled text scrolling in the BytePort demonstration program. Clicking a scroll-bar arrow in Mewel moves the text-insertion point either a character horizontally or a line vertically. In Windows.Txt, the scroll-bar arrow moves the text displayed within the window; the insertion point remains fixed. The Windows.Txt behavior is identical to that of Windows (and the Mac and OS/2 PM, for that matter). The Mewel behavior catches you by surprise.

Windows.Txt comes with a very small user's guide, which presents an overview of the product and utilities. A series of appendixes provides a quick compatibility check between the real Windows 3.0 API calls and messages and this library. All nonsupported calls, typically graphics and multitasking, return reasonable error messages. Properly written code that conscientiously verifies error returns can operate with these calls without difficulty. Interactive Engineering also ships volumes 1 and 2 of the Microsoft Windows Programming Guides.

The text check (TCHK) utility examines your source code and generates a series of messages pinpointing calls and messages within your code that will function differently in the text-only mode. The standard system comes with an interface to the Help Advisor but does require the special Help Compiler available from Microsoft. In addition, you receive a dialog-box editor and resource compiler.

Windows.Txt is a definite contender for Mewel's dominance of the DOS Windows-style API arena. The programs are small and highly responsive. The attention devoted to small details (e.g., the text scrolling mentioned above) makes it more comfortable for users who are familiar with Windows.

Panel Plus II



Name: Chris

Age:
( ) unknown
(•) less than 30
( ) less than 60

Hobbies:
( ) skiing
(•) tennis
(•) golf
( ) fishing

Occupation: Pundit
(F4: pick-list)

Screen 5: *Panel Plus II provides a DOS-style programming environment, resulting in a DOS-style data-entry interface.*

Forget GUIs, standards, objects, and even event loops. Panel Plus II from Roundhill Computer Systems takes you away from all that. This package manages to port a DOS-style data-entry interface to Windows. Although my first reaction was that this is a silly thing to do, I soon realized that it made quite a bit of sense. Consider the following facts: (1) The DOS data-entry marketplace is fairly mature. People know the type of information they want to enter and display. Many applications in this market consist of "fill in the following form and save." Nothing fancy, just good, plain interfaces between the user and vast amounts of data. (2) Not everyone has become an instant Windows programmer overnight. (3) The customer is switching over to Windows. How soon can you deliver?

As you can see from screen 5, Panel Plus II will not win any beauty or style competitions under Windows. However, this window looks and acts exactly like the application running under DOS. Those familiar with the DOS application will not have to embark on a learning period to become functional under Windows. Even mouse support is identical. In the text-editing field, mouse movements appear to

New QEMM-386 v6.

> “It's nothing less than a dream come true”
> —*Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91*

There's no better way to manage your memory.

Suddenly PC users have a lot of memory managers to choose from. Seems that everyone has figured out what users have been telling us for years: they need every last 'K' of available memory between 640K and 1 megabyte—especially if they're running on a network. Or using TSRs.

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

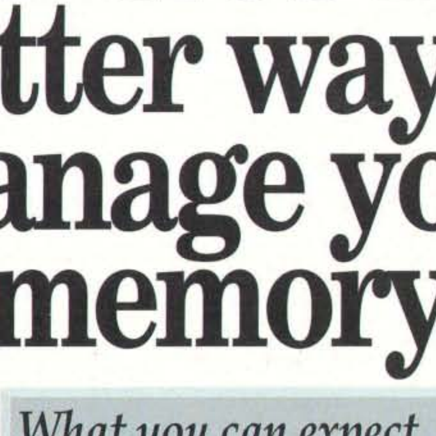
OUT OF MEMORY

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new version 6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte. All you need do is type 'OPTIMIZE'.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. *Byte Magazine's* tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

#1

QEMM is the number one selling PC utility.


What you can expect
Automatic High Memory Gain Comparison

Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

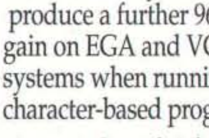
Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from '*Squeeze*'—our new feature to manage those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

PC WEEK ANALYST'S CHOICE
INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
W 100
PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT
1989 BYTE AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE
1990 BYTE AWARDS OF DISTINCTION

A priceless bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning analysis program that makes it easy to see what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.


See and understand how your PC works with Manifest.

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks.

Benefits for Windows, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284 14 44 Fax: (353) (1) 284 43 80 Tech. Support: (353) (1) 284 41 44
Quarterdeck UK Ltd., Widford Hall, Widford Hall Lane, Chelmsford, Essex, CM2 8TD, United Kingdom Tel. (44) (245) 496 - 699 Fax: (44) (245) 495 - 284

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. PC Week Analyst's Choice Logo, ©1991, Ziff Communications Company. PC Week is a registered trademark and the PC Week Analyst's choice logo is a trademark of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

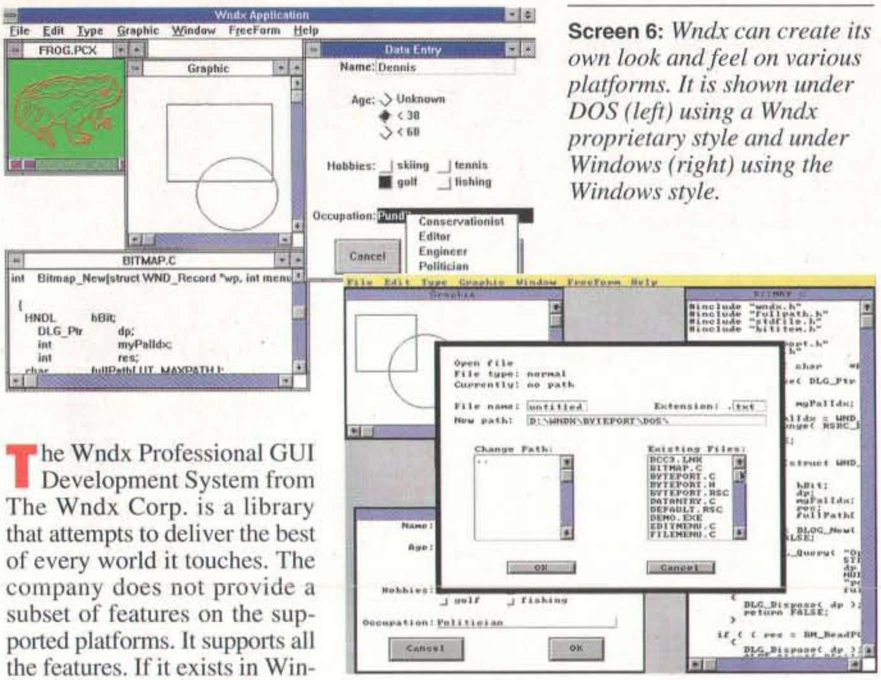
Circle 280 on Inquiry Card.

translate into simulated arrow keys.

From the programmer's point of view, you never know you have left DOS. The event loop is completely hidden. Nowhere, in any of the code, is there a single Windows call. In short, there is no discernible difference between Panel's Windows and DOS programmer interfaces. You want data entry? You get data entry.

This approach may not be the wave of the future, but it definitely solves an immediate problem—how to move your current program and customers rapidly and efficiently to Windows while preserving your installed base of application code.

Wndx


Wndx Application
File Edit Type Graphic Window FreeForm Help
FROG.PCX
Graphic
Data Entry
BITMAP.C
Cancel
File Edit Type Graphic Window FreeForm Help
Graphic
BITMAP.C
OK
Cancel

Name: Dennis

Age: ◇ Unknown ◆ < 30 ◇ < 60

Hobbies: ☐ skiing ☐ tennis ■ golf ☐ fishing

Occupation: Pundit

Conservationist
Editor
Engineer
Politician

```
int    Bitmap_New(struct WND_Record *wp, int menu

  {
   HNDL        hBit;
     DLG_Ptr         dp;
     int             myPalIdx;
     int             res;
   char        fullPath[UT_MAXPATH];
```

```
Open file
File type: normal
Currently: no path

File name: untitled              Extension: .txt
New path:  D:\WNDX\BYTEPORT\DOS\

Change Path:              Existing Files:
..                        BCC3.LNK
                          BITMAP.C
                          BYTEPORT.C
                          BYTEPORT.H
                          BYTEPORT.RSC
                          DATANTRY.C
                          DEFAULT.RSC
                          DEMO.EXE
                          EDITMENU.C
                          FILEMENU.C
```

Name:

Age:

Hobbies: ☐ golf ☐ fishing

Occupation: Politician

```
#include "wndx.h"
#include "fullpath.h"
#include "stdfile.h"
#include "hititem.h"
```

Screen 6: *Wndx can create its own look and feel on various platforms. It is shown under DOS (left) using a Wndx proprietary style and under Windows (right) using the Windows style.*

The Wndx Professional GUI Development System from The Wndx Corp. is a library that attempts to deliver the best of every world it touches. The company does not provide a subset of features on the supported platforms. It supports all the features. If it exists in Windows, you can do it in DOS and Motif. Eventually, you will also have the capabilities of the Mac (I saw a very early beta version).

The Wndx approach to portability is unique. After writing your application using the supplied API, you attach a "style guide," which determines exactly how the user interface appears. The version I received had three style guides: Windows, Motif, and a proprietary Wndx style. Alternatively, these style guides can be applied dynamically at run time. Screen 6 shows the different styles applied to the BytePort demonstration program. The odd thing is that the standard style guide for Windows looks more like Motif than Windows. The company assured me that this is not an error. This is how the product ships. I do not understand this decision.

Although I doubt that you would actually want to change styles dynamically in the middle of a program, the basic premise is an interesting one. Wndx supplies the source code for all the styles, so you can create your own truly unique versions.

The difficulty with this approach is that Wndx is not using native operating-system toolboxes to build standard dialog boxes. It is building all of them itself. Everything is hand-drawn: dialog boxes, radio buttons, check boxes, scroll bars, and arrows. This introduces a tremendous amount of overhead.

Although it is impractical and meaningless to compare the executable code sizes of all the BytePort programs, it is significant that the Wndx library produced programs that were over 100 KB larger than the other BytePort demonstration programs. BytePort written directly to the Windows API generated executable file sizes of 30 to 50 KB. Other libraries generated sizes in the 180- to 200-KB range under Windows. Wndx clocked in with a 320-KB application. This size increases to over 400 KB in DOS, where Wndx links to the MetaWindow/Plus graphics interface and the Rational Systems DOS extender. Don't expect to produce even a moderately complex application without using this DOS extender. Given the size of the Windows code, the additional overhead required to operate as a stand-alone DOS application is surprisingly small.

Wndx builds all its own control items, and none of them, unfortunately, looks precisely correct. For example, the scroll bars are slightly different, and the scrolling arrows are shaped oddly. Of course, these problems can be fixed by altering the style guide, but most programmers probably want to spend their time developing code, not tweaking the interface. However, if careful control of your interface in multiple environments is important, Wndx gives you the ability to change everything.

User-interface issues aside, Wndx provides a wealth of tools that is astounding: machine-independent bit maps, a list manager, an error manager, and built-in desktop functions, such as a calculator and a calendar. Wndx is the only reviewed library to provide built-in macro recording and playback capabilities. These recordings can be stored in a machine-independent format. A unique feature related to macros is the ability to map an activity to a sequence of mouse and keyboard events. This triggering mechanism frees the programmer from having to keep track of potentially complex event sequences. A simplistic example is the ability to select a line of text if the user triple-clicks the mouse.

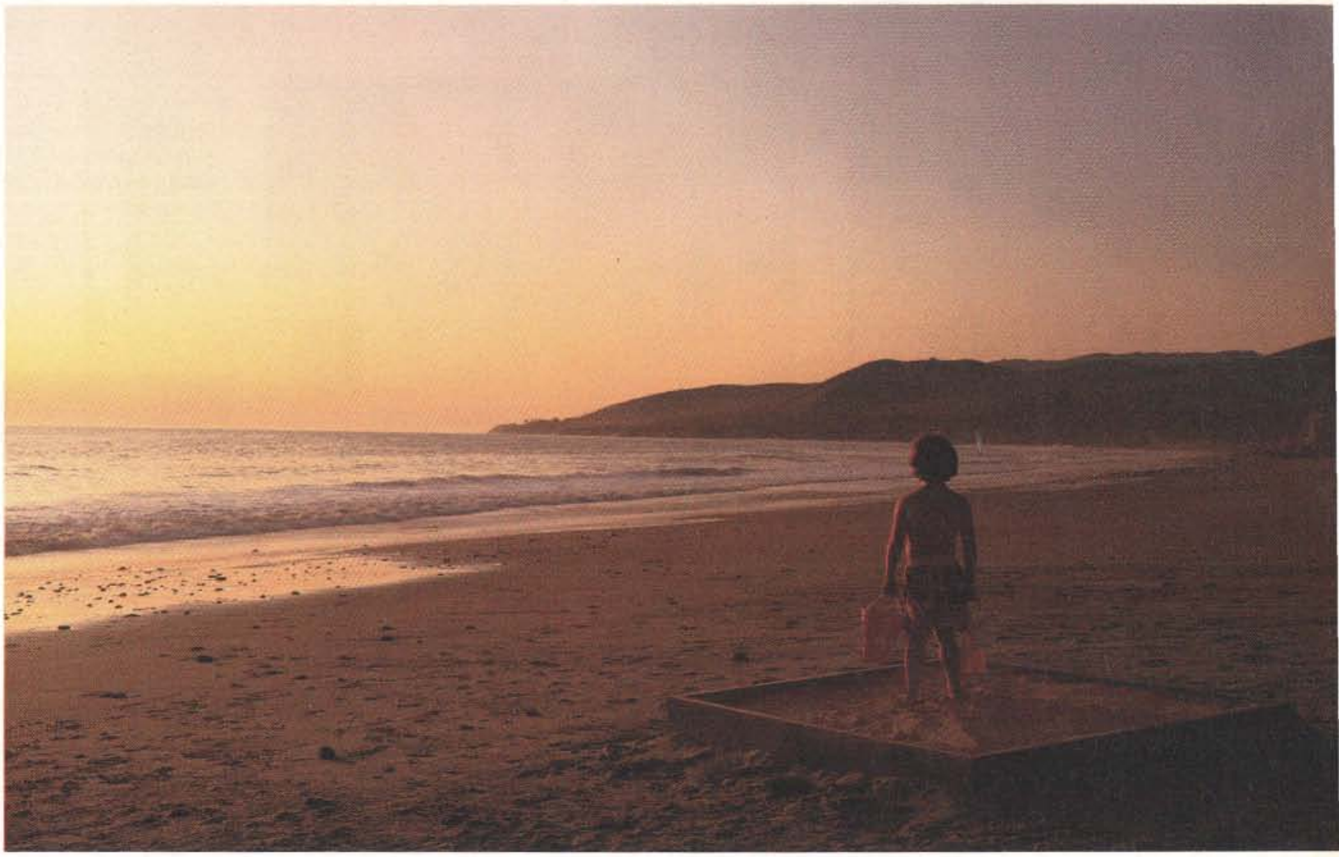
A list display manager supports spreadsheet-style lists in addition to the standard single-column list. A full set of manipulation routines allows the list to be loaded, edited, and sized dynamically. Building a spreadsheet-style application would be fairly simple.

Since everything else Wndx does is portable across all platforms, you should not be surprised to find that its resources are also portable. A Wndx-specific resource compiler produces machine-independent resource files that are then linked with your application. Typical resources include controls, default values, event handlers, menus, and window definitions. Platform-dependent font resources are also provided.

Wndx exhibits rather sluggish start-up performance under both DOS and Windows on a 16-MHz 386SX system. Under Windows, the main application window appears, and then the system snoozes for about 4 seconds before displaying the main menu. Once loaded, Wndx does display reasonable speed.

Wndx provides cross-platform uniformity at the cost of size and maintainability. If you're looking for tight, highly responsive code on lower-end systems, look elsewhere. If, however, you need fine control over your environment's appearance, Wndx is a library to consider. Windx receives the highest marks for ambition.

continued



With CompuServe, you'll always have more to look forward to.

It's one thing to discover something you like. But to realize there's more of it than you ever imagined is even better. And that's what CompuServe is all about.

Tap into travel information, hotel reservations, stock quotes, hardware and software support, a shopping mall, the news, interactive games, and forums. For the experienced user, there's even free software and shareware. On-screen menus and an index make it all easy to access, so you get the most out of your time and money.

A one-time membership fee and $7.95 a month let you use our basic services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our E-mail service of 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other services available at nominal additional charges.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802. Because no information service lets you dig deeper or farther than CompuServe.

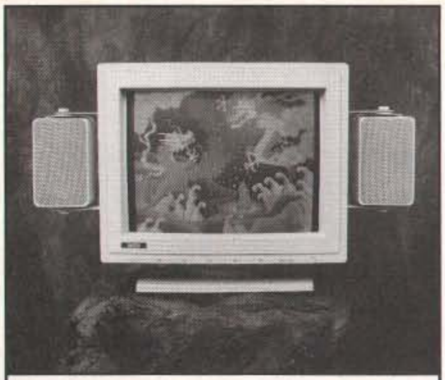
CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

(UK) 0800-289-378 (CH) 155 31 79 (D) 0130-3732

Circle 31 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 158).



WEN 20" Multi-Media SVGA Monitor

WEN
TECHNOLOGY

Acknowledged for Unsurpassed Reliability Technical Innovation and Quality

- Multi-Media Monitors:
  14, 15, 20 and 32 inch models
  Built in amplifier circuits
  Internal, External or pull-out speakers
  Non-interlaced SVGA quality
  Highest refresh rate
- CAD/CAM Monitors
- Multi-Scan Monitors
- SVGA PC Monitors (9-20 inch models)
- Notebooks
- Fax Modems
- Hard Disk Drives

Statistical Quality Control Guarantees Performance

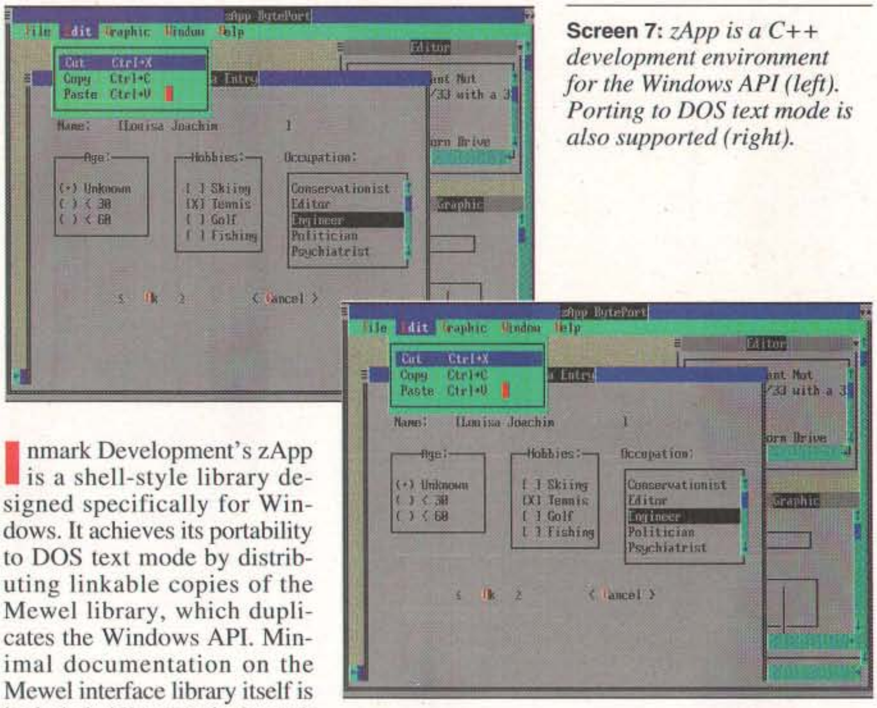
Custom/OEM Orders Welcome

Tomorrow's Technology Yesterday's Prices

WEN Technology Corporation
11 Clearbrook Rd.
Cross Westchester Executive Park
Elmsford, NY 10523

800-377-4WEN, ext. 111
(914) 347-4128 FAX

zApp



Name: Louisa Joachim

Age: (•) Unknown ( ) < 30 ( ) < 60

Hobbies: [ ] Skiing [X] Tennis [ ] Golf [ ] Fishing

Occupation: Conservationist Editor Engineer Politician Psychiatrist

Screen 7: *zApp is a C++ development environment for the Windows API (left). Porting to DOS text mode is also supported (right).*

Inmark Development's zApp is a shell-style library designed specifically for Windows. It achieves its portability to DOS text mode by distributing linkable copies of the Mewel library, which duplicates the Windows API. Minimal documentation on the Mewel interface library itself is included. All access is through zApp. Delivering on its promise of simplifying the Windows interface, zApp produced the smallest program listings for the BytePort demonstration program.

Since zApp is not designed to port applications off the PC/DOS environment, no attention is given to creating portable bit maps, data structures, and so on. The emphasis is strictly on developing Windows.

zApp provides classes that aid what I consider to be two of the most used functions in any computer program: text display and data entry. Most of what my applications do is put up small to medium-size portions of text, allow the user to modify them, and then store them away again, perhaps in a database. The zTextPane class handles the displaying and scrolling of text. Methods such as logToText and textToLog allow you to refer to textual information as rows and columns of text rather than having always to calculate the graphical point location at which a particular character starts. Currently, this ability comes at the price of being able to use only the fixed-pitch system font.

The zForm class provides the Windows-standard text fields, radio buttons, and check boxes. The text fields have been enhanced to provide basic formatted output and verified input. Through simple "picture" strings, you can limit the type of data that can be entered and also allow fields with embedded characters (e.g., the dashes in a social security number).

Since the shell gives you access only to basic capabilities, such functions as spreadsheet-style list boxes or multiple list box selections are not provided. Conversely, you get support for features like pop-up menus, arcs, and pixel depth mapping.

If you intend to stay within the DOS/Windows environment, zApp is worth a look. However, it does not offer any tools to help you port to more diverse platforms.

Recommendations

First, no matter which library you choose, plan to buy the source code. Then put it on the shelf and use it only for emergencies. Bugs will surface in almost any product, and since you are betting the company on these portability tools, it's a good idea to have the source code handy.

Second, get a demonstration program, including source code, from the vendor. Look over its approach to the problem. You can start by obtaining the sample BytePort programs that each company developed for the BYTE Lab.

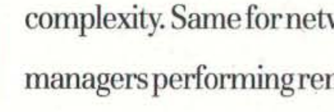
Third, check out the level of technical support. In particular, look on BIX and CompuServe for support areas. Find out if a company has a support BBS. Public support forums are better than private BBS systems, since you are more likely to have other users on-line when you need them. It is possible to get support at 2:00 a.m.

Finally, determine exactly the level of support and functionality you require. If you want complete control over the look and feel of your application, a product like

IT OPENS UP SOME REMOTE POSSIBILITIES.

Call now for your free LANMODEM Demo Disk!

The problem with local area networks is that they're too local. People fly, ride, travel and go places. LANs don't. Or at least they didn't, until now. ⚡ With Microtest's LANMODEM, authorized users can call in from any location in the world and access their Novell networks without the typical dial-in complexity. Same for network managers performing remote support. ⚡ LANMODEM is a high-speed, network attachable modem that also acts as a communications server. So it opens up possibilities that you've never had before—in one integrated solution. ⚡ One easy-to-install box allows entire workgroups to share high-speed modems, not only for dialing into the network, but also for dialing out to electronic information services or other LANs. Any combination of these applications are possible simultaneously, when a second modem is attached to LANMODEM's external serial port. ⚡ While users enjoy easier network access, LAN administrators will appreciate LANMODEM, too. Its innovative hardware/software design and group set-up capabilities make LANMODEM easy to install and manage. Plus, LANMODEM's advanced security features protect the LAN from unauthorized access. ⚡ To find out how LANMODEM can open up some remote possibilities for your network, call Microtest at 800-526-9675.



LANMODEM includes a V.32bis/V.42bis internal modem.

MICROTEST®

© 1992 Microtest, Inc., 3519 E. Shea Blvd., Phoenix, AZ 85028 (602) 971-6464. Fax: (602) 971-6963.

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 276).

Wndx, with its extensive ancillary support, may be your best solution. Likewise, if you plan never to leave the DOS/Windows environment, an object library like zApp will simplify your programming chores.

However, if you intend your magnum opus for the masses, and the masses are spread from Windows to the Mac to DOS, XVT is the library of choice. Its ability to provide native look and feel while isolating the developer from conditional compilations is excellent. It's at the top of the list for my next programming project. ■

BYTE Lab editor Raymond GA Côté has extensive experience as a software developer and designer of interpretive languages and user interfaces. You can contact him on BIX as "rgacote" and on Internet at rgacote@bytepb.byte.com.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Glockenspiel
(CommonView3)
39 Lower Dominick St.
Dublin 1, Ireland
353-1 733166
fax: 353-1 733034
CompuServe: 72047,1522
UUCP: mcdhup!image!info
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

ImageSoft, Inc.
(U.S. publisher of Glockenspiel)
(CommonView3)
2 Haven Ave.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(800) 245-8840
fax: (516) 767-9067
BBS: (516) 767-9074
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Inmark Development Corp.
(zApp)
2065 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 691-9000
fax: (415) 691-9099
BIX: inmark
CompuServe: 70550,2570
BBS: (415) 691-9990
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

Interactive Engineering Corp.
(Windows.Txt)
P.O. Box 7022
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 440-7674
(303) 444-7206
CompuServe: 72411,3264
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Magma Systems
(Mewel Window System)
15 Bodwell Ter.
Millburn, NJ 07041
(201) 912-0192
fax: (201) 912-0103
BIX: magma
BBS: (201) 912-0668
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Roundhill Computer Systems, Ltd.
(Panel Plus II)
1342 Avalon Court
Wheaton, IL 60187
(708) 690-3737
(708) 665-9841
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Roundhill Computer Systems, Ltd.
(Panel Plus II)
Orchard House
Ogbourne St. George
Marlborough, Wiltshire SN8 1SU
U.K.
44-672-84535
fax: 44-672-84525
Internet: tfrost@cix.compulink.co.uk
BIX: tfrost
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

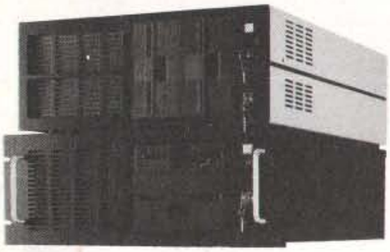
The Wndx Corp.
(Wndx Professional GUI Development System)
1550 Eighth St. SW, Suite 305
Calgary, Alberta,
Canada T2R 1K1
(403) 244-0995
fax: (403) 244-1039
BIX: wndx
BBS: (403) 244-1151
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

XVT Software, Inc.
(XVT)
P.O. Box 18750
Boulder, CO 80308
(303) 443-4223
fax: (303) 443-0969
AppleLink: D6927
CompuServe: 75765,1233
BBS: (303) 443-9083
Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 60 on Inquiry Card.

Rack & Desk Chassis FOR XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV
Reasonably Priced

NOW AVAILABLE **Rackmount Keyboards**

Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel
Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM/XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL. Drives and computer boards not included.

PROFESSIONAL PRESS DP LABS TESTING CENTER
AS SEEN IN LAN COMPUTING

Put more power in your PC

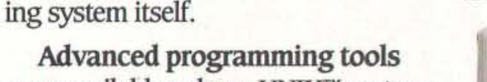
Plug MKS Toolkit into any DOS or OS/2 PC and you'll unleash more power and flexibility than you ever believed your hardware could handle. You'll find that MKS Toolkit is **the** essential piece of DOS or OS/2 software after the operating system itself.

Advanced programming tools once available only on UNIX™ systems are packed into MKS Toolkit for DOS or OS/2 – more than 150 of them, including utilities for: • prototyping • advanced command language • command editing and history • file processing • text manipulation • compression • archiving • editing.

And MKS Toolkit is **easy to use,** with on-line manual pages, lots of examples and quality documentation for both novices and experienced users.

You'll be able to get the job done effortlessly too, wherever you're working. For laptop owners, our installation procedure lets you **load only the utilities you want.** For developers working on a UNIX system and a PC, we've made it **easy to copy files across systems.** And MKS Toolkit **tracks the POSIX.2 standard,** a plus for developers in open systems environments. **Networks** are perfect for MKS Toolkit too.

Plug in MKS Toolkit and soar beyond your hardware.



MKS Toolkit

Price: DOS $249, OS/2 $349, DOS & OS/2 $399, Upgrade $69 (DOS only). Call for LAN and site license prices.

VISA
AMERICAN EXPRESS
MasterCard

To order, call MKS at
1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only)
or (519) 884-2251; Fax (519) 884-8861
30-day money-back guarantee.

MKS
35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada. N2J 2W9

MKS and MKS Toolkit are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc.
UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

You Need Tree City USA

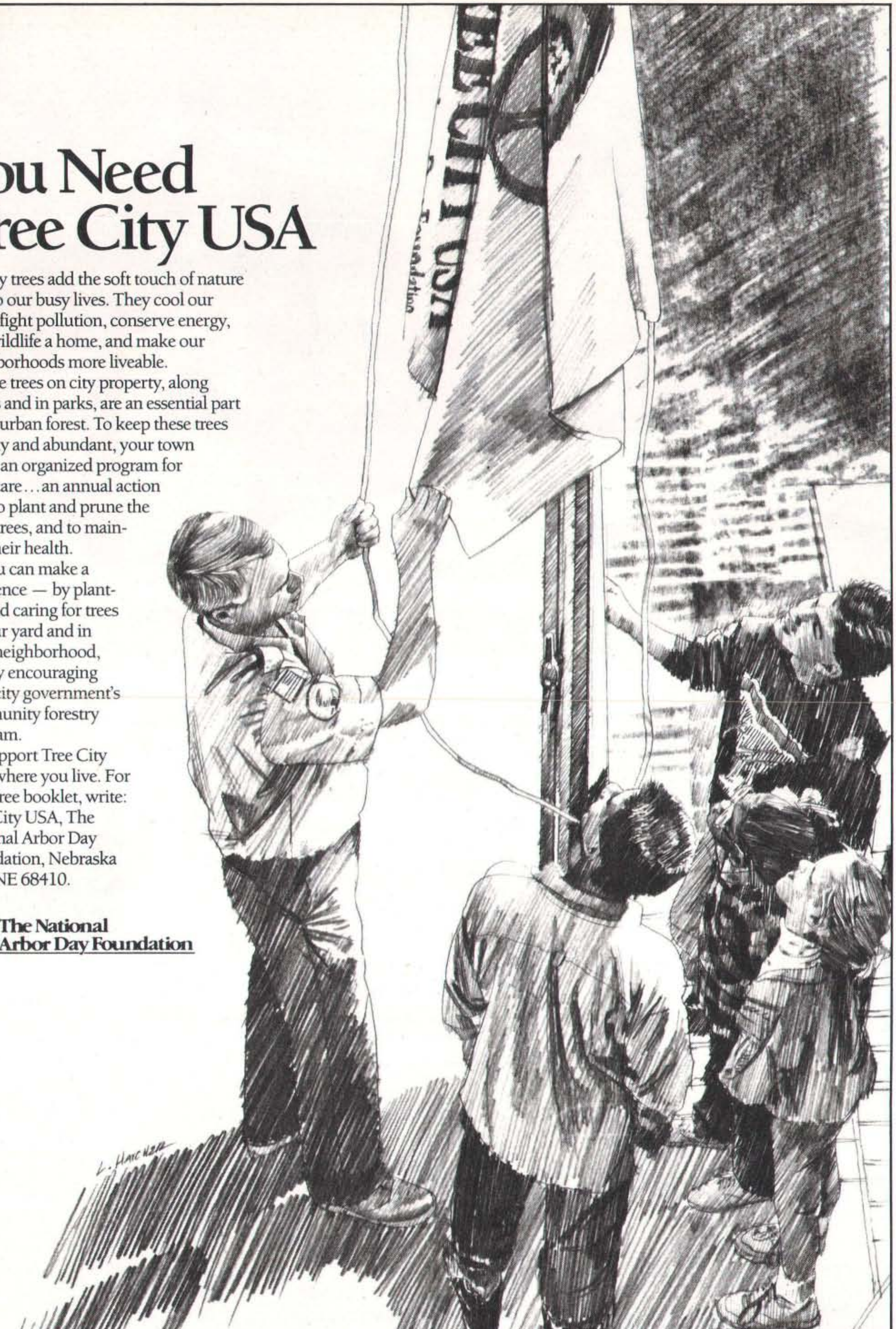
City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care… an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write:
Tree City USA, The
National Arbor Day
Foundation, Nebraska
City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation



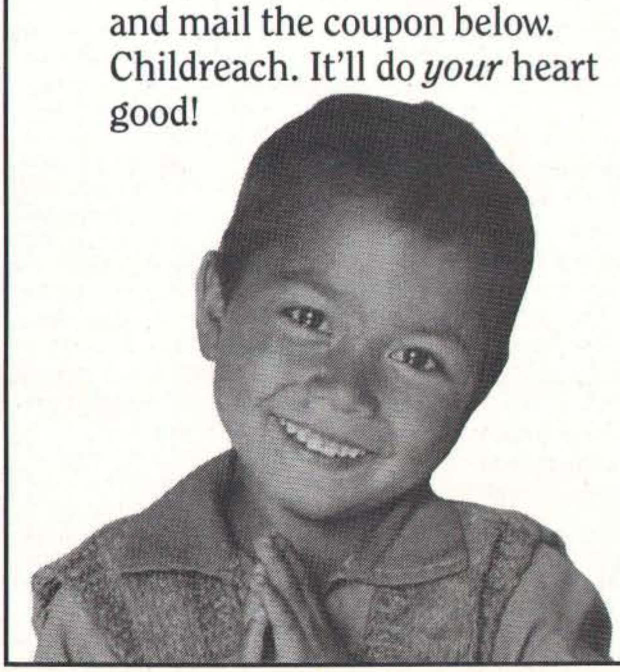
child·reach

(chīld-rēch) *n.*

1. *Formerly Foster Parents Plan, the largest non-sectarian sponsorship organization in the world. Founded in 1937 to help needy children and their families overseas.* 2. *A way to reach a child and family and release them from the crushing grip of poverty.* 3. *A wonderful thing to do.* 4. *An easy thing to do.*

The above definitions do not come from a dictionary. They come from the heart. If you want to do something wonderful for a child and family overseas that's not a handout, but something that will touch them for the rest of their lives, call 1-800-323-2822. Or fill out and mail the coupon below. Childreach. It'll do *your* heart good!

childreach



YES! I want to know more about Childreach.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

M3011

Mail to: Childreach
155 Plan Way
Warwick, RI 02886-1099

COLOR FLATBED SCANNERS

Scanning the Spectrum

The BYTE Lab evaluates the performance of 24-bit color scanners for the PC and the Mac

STANFORD DIEHL AND DAVID L. EDWARDS

Color can grab your attention and tug at your emotions. Color images can make a presentation more effective, and a single color photograph can inject elegance into an otherwise plain brochure.

Color is compelling. That's reason enough to explore your options in scanners that can effortlessly transfer vivid images from paper to computer screen. The steady downturn in pricing makes the prospect of adding a color scanner to your collection of graphics and desktop publishing tools all the more attractive.

To judge how effectively today's 24-bit technicolor devices get the job done, this month's BYTE Lab Product Report reviews nine flatbed scanners for the Mac and PC: the Artix ArtiScan 6000C, AVR's 8000/CLX, the Epson ES-300C, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc, the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, the Mirror 600 from Mirror Technologies, Mustek's MFS-6000CS, the UC630 from UMAX Technologies, and the Omnimedia 6C from X-Ray Scanner Corp. All are capable of delivering vibrant visuals to your desktop applications and offer a minimum resolution of 300 dots per inch. Although the nine products also are adept at scanning in text, black-and-white photos, and line art (images that lack the intermediate shades of gray typically found in black-and-white photos), we focus on their ability to handle artwork, rather than on their usefulness at performing OCR tasks.

What Price Color Image Processing?

Manipulating color images requires plenty of hardware muscle. To adequately display and edit color images, you need a monitor capable of reproducing a wide spectrum of color. For 24-bit color scanners, VGA color just doesn't cut it. At the very least, you need a screen that can display 256 colors. Color images also demand huge chunks of disk space. A 4- by 6-inch color photo, scanned in 24-bit color at a resolution of 300 dpi, can soak up over 12 MB of space on a hard disk. Likewise, color images can gobble up memory resources. And, on a machine with inadequate processing power, work on files containing color images slows to a crawl.

You also have to be prepared to make at least a relatively small capital outlay. Although the price of 24-bit color scanners has dipped over the last year, list prices still start at around $1300 and climb to around $3500 (see the table "Color Flatbed Scanners Compared" on page 234). The difference in price between a 24-bit color scanner and an 8-bit gray- scale scanner typically is about $400 or $500—a big enough gap to encourage you to carefully consider whether you really need color capability now or will need it in the future.

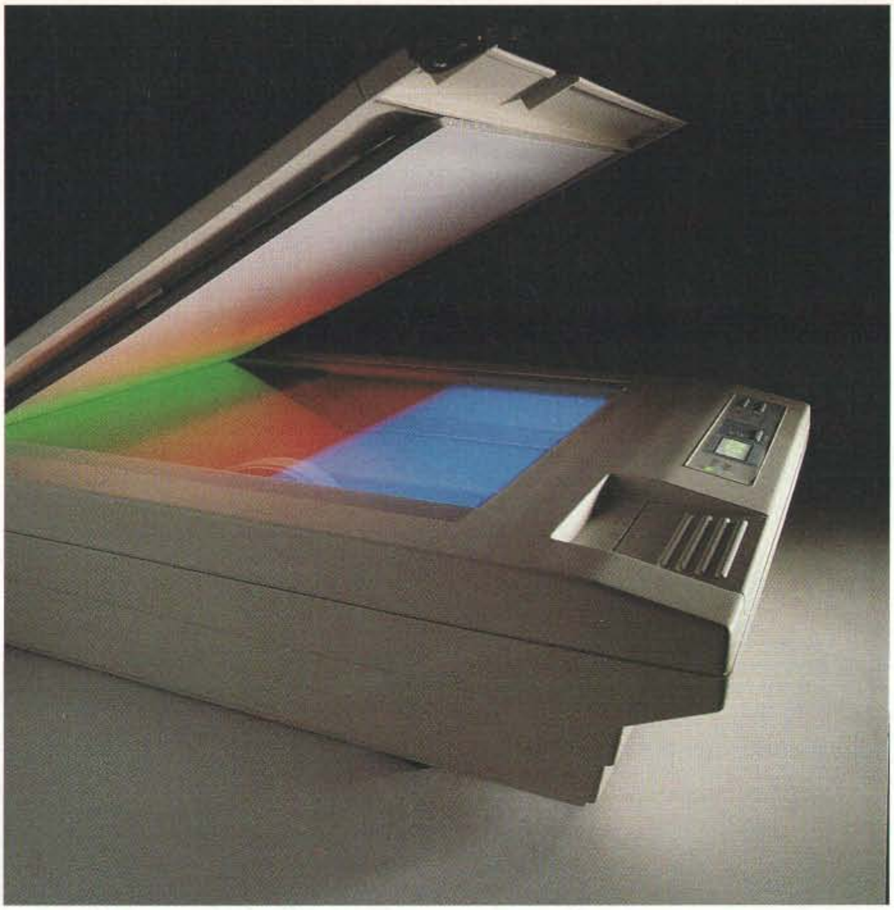
How to Build a Better Image

Whether they produce color or gray-scale images, flatbed scanners work similarly. As with a standard photocopier, you lay the hard copy—photograph, drawing, page of text—face down on a glass bed. A lighted bar, controlled by software, passes beneath the glass, reflecting light off the printed image onto a grid of photosensitive cells. The number of light sensors determines the actual (optical) horizontal resolution of the scanner. A scanner with a resolution of 300 dpi contains 300 sensors within a horizontal inch. Each pixel of the final image receives its data from a separate sensor.

Each light sensor transmits a signal corresponding to the brightness of the reflected light. That signal is converted to a digital value. In early scanners, each pixel held a single bit of data, so that each pixel was either on or off, black or white. In these scanners, each pixel can hold 8 bits of digital data, so each sensor can translate up to 256 levels of brightness.

As the light bar moves down the length of the scanned page, it collects image data. The precision with which the light bar travels determines vertical resolution. A scanner with a vertical resolution of 300 dpi can take 300 readings per inch. Some of the scanners we evaluated take readings at intervals of one six-hundredth of an inch, creating a scanned image with a true vertical resolution of 600 dpi.

Scanner vendors also devise software algorithms to enhance the resolution of the final image. This usually is accomplished by interpolation, a process by which a scanner's software adds pixels to the image, deriving a value for each additional pixel by taking an average reading of the pixels around it. Interpolation can double and, in some cases, quadruple the final resolution of the scanned image. The usefulness of this technique depends on the type of image you are scanning. You should not, for instance, use interpolation when



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT 24-BIT COLOR SCANNERS DO

These scanners let you scan vivid images, in 16.8 million colors into your computer and onto your monitor screen. You can produce black-and-white images with 256 levels of gray and standard line-art images as well.

■ LIKES

All these scanners produce high-quality color output. Prices have dropped significantly over the past year.

■ DISLIKES

Some of the scanners are very slow on color jobs. Color images also take up huge amounts of disk space.

■ RECOMMENDATIONS

We like the Microtek ScanMaker for its nice blend of features, image quality, and price. The low-cost Epson ES-300C produces great scans but is very slow. The Mirror 600 is our top pick on the Macintosh platform.

scanning line art or text because it makes both images and characters fuzzy. It can work well, however, for scanning black-and-white or color photographs.

Typically, 24-bit scanners offer different modes for handling different types of input. For gray-scale images, they take one 8-bit reading per pixel to derive 256 shades of gray. For color images, they take three 8-bit readings per pixel—one each for the three primary colors red, green, and blue—to re-create 16.8 million different colors. For line art, most scanners record a single bit for each pixel.

Color scanners collect the necessary red, green, and blue color readings in one of two ways. In a three-pass color scanner, the light bar makes three scans of the document. The first time through, the light passes through a red filter and records the red values of the image. The next two scans record the green and blue values. A one-pass color scanner flashes red, green, and blue light as the bar travels down the page, collecting all three values at once. In our tests, we found no significant relationship between the number of passes required and the quality of the scanned image. For an in-depth look inside scanners, see "How Scanners Work," in the June BYTE.

A Tidy Bundle

Resolution isn't the only factor to consider when you're in the market for a scanner. The scanning software bundled with the hardware can add significant value to your purchase. Adobe Photoshop is the premier image-editing program on the Macintosh. Most Mac scanner packages include either a full-fledged version of the product or a "lite" edition that lacks some of the higher-end image processing functions. You also should look for a "plug-in" software module that lets you scan images directly into Photoshop.

Among the Mac scanners reviewed here, the Mustek MFS-6000CS and the HP ScanJet IIc do not ship with a version of Photoshop. The IIc also lacks a Photoshop plug-in. HP ships DeskScan and DeskPaint for the Mac; Mustek supplies Color It, a highly capable 24-bit paint program with a built-in scanner module (see "Art for Business's Sake" in the April BYTE for a closer look at Color It). Despite the strengths of other applications, any replacement for Photoshop is suspect. An outstanding image editor, it is highly regarded among graphic designers and desktop publishing professionals.

The software decision is not so clear-cut on the PC side. Two image editors share the spotlight: PhotoStyler, a powerful image editor developed by ULead and now owned by Aldus, and Picture Publisher from Micrografx. Version 3.0, the latest release of the latter program, adds many exciting new features. Either of the two will satisfy most users, but the trimmed-down edition of Picture Publisher, Picture Publisher LE (the *LE* stands for *limited edition*), lacks some important high-end features, such as the ability to do color separations and mask out certain areas of an image. HP bundles DeskScan

PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1992

for Windows with its color scanner for the PC. This choice is less problematic on the PC than on the Macintosh, because most PC-based image editors include drivers for the ScanJet.

Putting Scanners to the Test

To limit the impact of software variations and the like on our test results, we did our best to follow consistent testing methods. On the PC platform, each scanner was connected to a 486-based EISA system with 8 MB of RAM. The display system included a Hercules Graphics Station Gold 16+2 board hooked to a 16-inch Sony Trinitron Multiscan HG monitor. Each scanner came with its own interface card. In most cases, we scanned the samples from within Aldus PhotoStyler 1.1a. The AVR 8000/CLX lacked a PhotoStyler driver, so we used Picture Publisher 3.0 to test it. We started timing as soon as the scan operation was triggered from software and ended each test when the entire image appeared on screen.

We ran the Mac tests on a Macintosh II with a 40-MHz Radius Rocket accelerator, 8 MB of RAM, a Direct Color/24 display card, and a 24-bit Radius dual-page display system. We scanned the test pages from within Photoshop 2.01, using plug-in modules supplied by the scanner vendors. Only the HP ScanJet IIc lacked a Photoshop plug-in, which forced us to use HP's DeskScan II software. Two of the Photoshop plug-ins—the ones bundled with the Mustek MFS-6000CS and the XRS Omnimedia 6C—did not support line-art mode. For those models, we scanned line art in gray-scale mode. In all cases, we used the scanners' default settings during testing.

Our main objectives were judging the quality of each unit's scanned images and its scanning speed (see figure 1). Because most scanners operate differently in different modes, we focused our efforts on testing performance in three basic modes: gray scale, line art, and color. (See the test target on the next page.)

An 8- by 10-inch black-and-white photograph measured the gray-scale performance of the scanners. We also used the Kodak Gray Scale test, a strip showing 20 gradations of gray. The fancy page of text we used to discern line-art quality included type sizes ranging from 6 points to 24 points and a wide assortment of serif and sans serif typefaces. We also scanned the patterns composing the MicroCopy Resolution Test Chart from the National Bureau of Standards. Each pattern consists of five equally spaced horizontal and vertical bars that intersect to form an L shape (see the tests on the next page). The space between the bars gets progressively smaller with each pattern. After scanning in the chart, we noted when the five bars of a pattern were no longer clearly discernible. Line-art performance is especially important if you plan to do extensive OCR work.

To check each scanner's accuracy, we simply scanned a ruler. Using image-editing software, we selected an area equivalent to the scanner's resolution. For images scanned at 600 dpi, for example, we selected a 600-pixel area. We then magnified the image to make sure the selection box covered an inch precisely. We used this technique to check both the hardware resolution of the scanners as well as the maximum resolution attained via software. Every scanner fell within two pixels of the stated resolution, including the AVR 8000/CLX used with its 1600-dpi algorithm. But beware, this test determines the accuracy of the scanners, not the final quality of the scanned image. Because a scanner can successfully fill a square inch of an image with the correct number of pixels, it doesn't necessarily follow that the extra pixels will contain the correct data.

Color Quality

Evaluating the color quality of the scanners is a trickier business. We started with a color rendition chart from Macbeth, a division of Kollmorgen Instruments Corp. The 24 colors in this grid represent natural objects such as human skin, blue sky, and foliage, with each color having a specific CIE value. The CIE (Commission International de l'Eclairage) is a widely accepted international standard for specifying objective, device-independent color. Kevin Draz of Tektronix, Inc., one of the leading companies in color research and the manufacture of output devices, converted the chart's CIE values to CMYK values using an algorithm developed by the company. He then converted the CMYK values to RGB values so that we could measure how well the test scanners did at converting color images on paper to on-screen color images.

We scanned the Macbeth Color Checker Chart into Picture Publisher 3.0 and took an average RGB reading of each color swatch. The graph in figure 2 depicts the color variance of each scanner compared to the converted CIE values. The longer the bar, the better the color conformed to the control value shown in the Macbeth chart. The red bar indicates how well a particular scanner handles the red component of a color, the green one tracks a scanner's ability to represent green, and the blue bar depicts the accuracy achieved in duplicating the blue component.

Also significant is the amount of deviation among the three color bars. If the three all vary from the control components by an equal amount, it is easier to make the necessary adjustments to "color-correct" the scanned image. When the RGB values are uniformly off, you can change the look of the image by adjusting, say, just the brightness, rather than having to individually adjust the red, green, and blue channels. If one color deviates further than the others, the problem is more difficult to address.

The following sections discuss the individual scanners, covering both the test results as well as bundled software, ease of installation, and driver support on the Mac and PC.

SUMMARY

ARTIX ARTISCAN 6000C

PROS Comes with ColorShop, an excellent image editor

CONS Installation difficulties

ARTIX ARTISCAN 6000C

Artix's ArtiScan 6000C comes with one of the most technically advanced image processing packages offered for the scanners we tested, ColorShop 24 for the PC. (Artix has a Mac-compatible scanner but could not send us one in time for testing.) ColorShop 24 lets you print reproduction-quality line art and halftones (images that use dots to reproduce shades of gray) on laser printers.

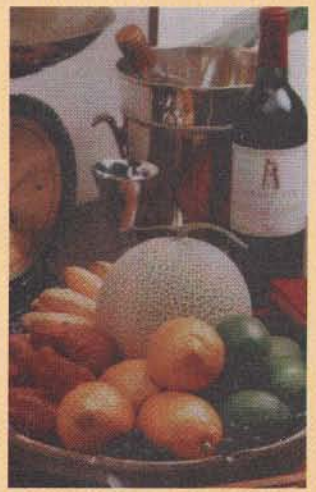
The ArtiScan 6000C's speed test results are average. Scanning a black-and-white photo produces an image with very good contrast, and the gray-scale scan was excellent. Only two other scanners besides the ArtiScan 6000C, the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z and the UMAX UC630, proved capable of reproducing all 20 shades in the Kodak Gray Scale test. The result of the 24-bit color scan test of the Macbeth chart was one of the best of the eight scans done on the PC, save for a few imbalances in the oranges and yellows.

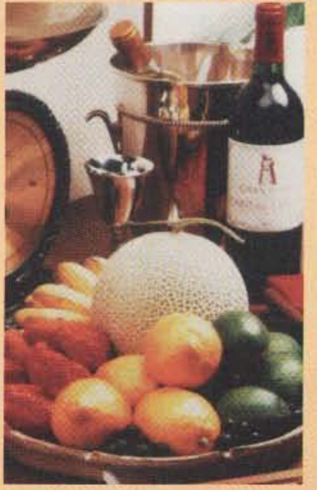
The ArtiScan comes with Picture Publisher LE and Recognita Plus OCR software. In addition, Artix offers an add-on called the ArtiScan Slide Scan Kit for making high-quality scans (with resolutions as high as 800 dpi) of slides, film, x-rays, and transparencies.

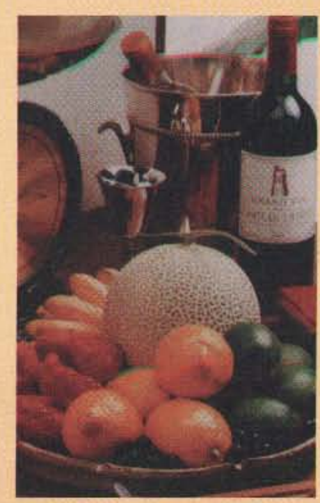
Installation is the product's one hitch. The SCSI card was almost impossible to install in the PC, because of a miscalculation in the placement of the port connec-

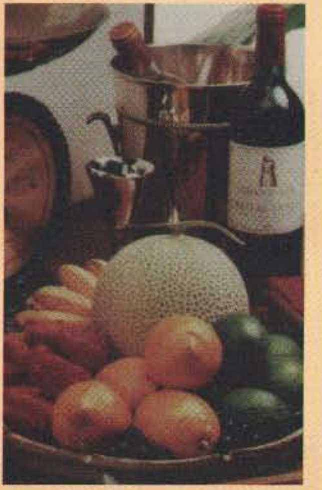
COMPARISON OF COLOR SCANS

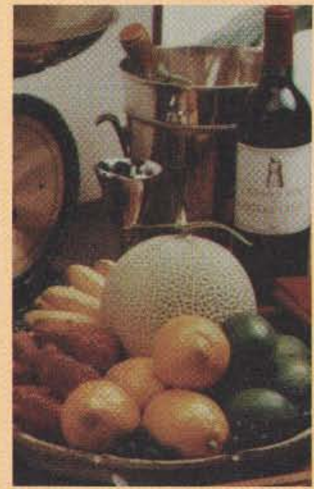
The reproductions below show sample color scans from each scanner in this report. The scanned photo tested each unit's ability to reproduce colors, shades, and hues. The MicroCopy Resolution Test Chart, from the National Bureau of Standards, exercises a scanner's line-art abilities.

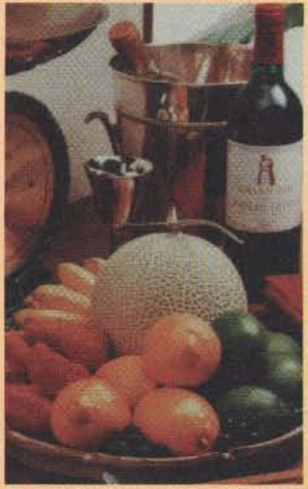

ArtiScan 6000C

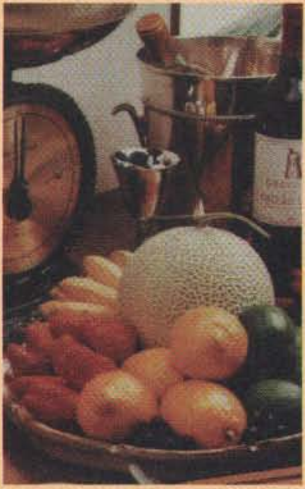

AVR 8000/CLX

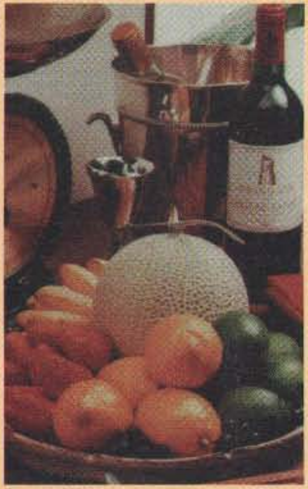

Epson ES-300C

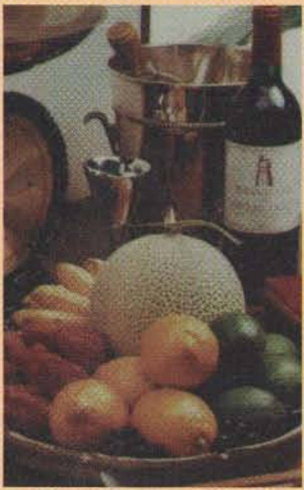

HP ScanJet IIc

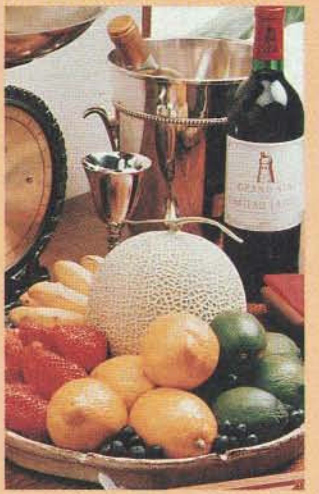

Microtek ScanMaker 600Z

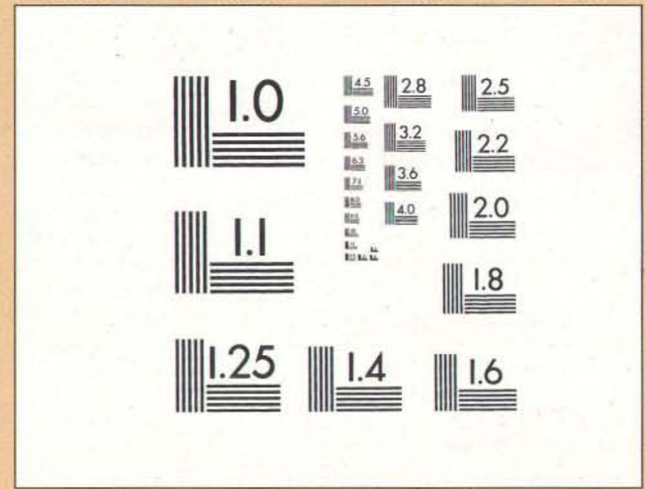

Mirror 600


Mustek MFS-6000CS


UMAX UC630


XRS Omnimedia 6C


Original photo, separated by traditional methods



MicroCopy Resolution Test Chart

PHOTOGRAPH SUPPLIED BY FUJI PHOTO FILM

COLOR FLATBED SCANNERS COMPARED

Software bundles can add significant value to your scanner purchase. HP ScanJet emulation will ensure software support on the PC platform while Apple scanner emulation will hedge your bets on the Mac side. (• = yes, ○ = no, N/A = not applicable.)

Company	Artix Technologies	AVR, Inc.	Epson America, Inc.	Hewlett-Packard Co.	Microtek Lab, Inc.	Mirror Technologies	Mustek, Inc.
Model	ArtiScan 6000C	8000 /CLX	ES-300C	ScanJet IIc	ScanMaker 600Z	Mirror 600	MFS-6000CS
Price	$1950	$2190	$1399 DOS interface kit: $495 Mac interface kit: $595	Mac: $1995 PC: $2195	$1995	$1299	Mac: $1895 PC: $1295
Platform	Mac*, PC	Mac, PC, PS/2	Mac, PC	Mac, PC	Mac, PC	Mac	Mac, PC
Hardware resolution (H x V)	300 dpi x 600 dpi	400 dpi x 400 dpi	300 dpi x 300 dpi	400 dpi x 400 dpi	300 dpi x 300 dpi	600 dpi x 300 dpi	300 dpi x 300 dpi
Max. resolution with software (H x V)	600 dpi x 600 dpi	1600 dpi x 1600 dpi	600 dpi x 600 dpi	800 dpi x 800 dpi	600 dpi x 600 dpi	600 dpi x 600 dpi	600 dpi x 600 dpi
Scanning method	3-pass	3-pass	1-pass	1-pass	3-pass	3-pass	3-pass
Maximum document size	8.5" x 11.7"	8.5" x 14"	8.5" x 11.67"	8.5" x 14"	8.5" x 13.5"	8.5" x 14"	8.5" x 13.5"
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18.5" x 13" x 5"	21.3" x 12.9" x 4.55"	20.1" x 12.6" x 4.8"	23" x 14.5" x 4.5"	20.2" x 13.5" x 4.6"	21" x 13.4" x 5"	20.2" x 13.5" x 4.6"
Weight	17.5 lbs.	15 lbs.	19.8 lbs.	29.5 lbs.	19.58 lbs.	18 lbs.	19.58 lbs.
Bundled software (PC)	ColorShop PhotoStyler 1.1a Recognita Plus OCR	Picture Publisher LE EasyScan	Micrografx Windows Draw Picture Publisher LE	DeskScan II (includes ZSoft's PhotoFinish)	PhotoStyler 1.03	N/A	Picture Publisher LE Perceive OCR
Bundled software (Mac)	Photoshop 2.01 (and plug-in) ColorShop	Photoshop 2.0 (w/ Scantastic Plug-In Module) EasyScan	Photoshop LE (and plug-in) Acquire	DeskScan II (includes Zedcor's DeskPaint) Scanmatch color calibration	Photoshop 2.0 (and plug-in) Mirrorscan	Photoshop 2.0 (and plug-in)	Color It UMAX Scan OCR
Color preview	○	•	•	•	•	○	•
Zoom preview	○	○	○	•	○	○	○
Optional transparency scanner/price	$695	○	○	○	○	○**	○
Optional sheet feeder/price	○	$795	○	$695	$699	○**	○
HP ScanJet emulation	○	•	○	•	○	N/A	○
Apple scanner emulation	•	•	•	○	○	•	○
Warranty	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year

*Mac-compatible model is available but was not tested.
**Add-on is under development.

tor on the board. Brute force prevailed, however, and we managed to move on to trying to follow the sketchy instructions for installing the Picture Publisher driver.

This little-known scanner undoubtedly will carve a niche for itself in the image editing, desktop publishing, and graphics marketplace. Keep your eye on it.

SUMMARY

AVR 8000/CLX

PROS 1600-dpi interpolated resolution

CONS High price

AVR 8000/CLX

Advanced Vision Research's 8000/CLX has a base optical resolution of 400 dpi horizontally and vertically, but it can generate an effective resolution of up to 1600 dpi using interpolation or replication. The scanner driver for Picture Publisher for Windows handles interpolation differently than most other scanners. If you select a scanning resolution higher than the 400-dpi optical resolution of the scanner, you can choose between speed 4, which uses interpolation to enhance resolution to 1600-dpi, or speed 5, which uses replication (a technique that enhances resolution by creating pixels and filling each new pixel with image information from its neighbor).

You can choose to use AVR's EasyScan software or use Micrografx's Picture Publisher. Picture Publisher provides more all-purpose image editing functions than EasyScan. Because our choice for testing software, PhotoStyler, doesn't offer AVR scanner drivers, we used Picture Publisher when testing this scanner. This partially accounts for the unit's poor showing on the color speed test.

The Mac version of the scanner includes a stripped-down edition of Photoshop and a plug-in for scanning directly from Photoshop. The plug-in works in the same way as AVR's DA (desk accessory), letting you choose color, grayscale, halftone, and line-art modes. It even includes a nice selection of halftone patterns and options for doing gamma correction, a technique used for bringing out shadow details or toning down highlighted areas. Another bundled utility, PicturePress, comes in handy when you're dealing with large image files. The program compresses graphics files using the standard JPEG or JPEG+ "lossless" algorithms.

The AVR 8000/CLX dawdled its way through scanning the Grumbacher Color Visualizer Chart in 17 minutes and 18 seconds, the slowest result for any of the PC-based scanners. However, this was the only scanner tested with Picture Publisher. With the Mac, the AVR 8000/CLX performed well on the color speed tests, and it excelled in the grayscale and line-art tests.

When we scanned in the Macbeth chart using the scanner's default settings, the darker hues were not as faithfully scanned as the lighter hues. But with some adjustments in the contrast and brightness settings, we managed to bring

UMAX Technologies, Inc.	X-Ray Scanner Corp.
UC630	Omnimedia 6C
$1995	$3500
Mac, PC	Mac, PC, Sun, Next
300 dpi x 600 dpi	300 dpi x 600 dpi
600 dpi x 600 dpi	600 dpi x 600 dpi
3-pass	3-pass
8.5" x 14"	8.5" x 13.5"
21" x 13.4" x 5"	20.2" x 13.5" x 4.6"
18 lbs.	19.58 lbs.
ImageIn Color Professional MicroArt II	PhotoStyler 1.0
Photoshop 2.0 (and plug-in) Scanmatch color calibration	Photoshop 2.0 (and plug-in)
○	●
○	●
$895	●
$495	$699
●	○
●	○
1 year	1 year

the colors very close to the original hue and saturation levels.

All in all, the AVR produces acceptable scans of a variety of original printed materials but, at $2190, it is one of the highest-priced scanners we looked at. For certain users, the investment may be worthwhile. That price gets you an interpolated resolution of 1600 dpi, the highest of any scanner in this group.

SUMMARY

EPSON ES-300C

PROS Excellent image quality

CONS Poky speed

EPSON ES-300C

The Epson ES-300C is a 24-bit color scanner that is very competent at scanning everything from detailed black-and-white line art to complex color images. In its 8-bit gray-scale mode, it produces images in 256 shades of gray. Capable of achieving a resolution of 300 dpi both horizontally and vertically through hardware, the Epson can reach 600-dpi resolution through software interpolation.

The one-pass ES-300C produced some excellent scans during our tests—particularly with color photographs. In some cases, the scanned image display looked even better than the original, showing excellent color balance, contrast, and hue. Another nicety is the device's ability to make color corrections during scanning so that you can match the output of printers and monitors.

On the PC, test results for the Epson ES-300C were impressive for resolution but disappointing in the speed department. Among those scanners using PhotoStyler, the Epson ranked at the bottom on both the color chart and black-and-white photo speed tests. Only the Artix ArtiScan finished lower on the text speed test—just 11 seconds after the ES-300C.

A gray-scale scan of the test black-and-white photo done at 300 dpi produced a very good scanned image, with some loss of detail in the darker, shadowed areas of the original. This was typical of the results of most gray-scale scans done using PhotoStyler on the PC, however.

Our 600-dpi test scan of various fonts faithfully reproduced the quality of the original, which was done on a laser printer. The scan even picked up specks of stray ink created during the printing process. Scanning the MicroCopy Resolution Test Chart also produced impressive test results.

PhotoStyler offers greater flexibility than Picture Publisher LE. PhotoStyler lets you select one of 19 scanning output resolutions, from 50 dpi to 600 dpi. If you simply plan to display your images on-screen, you can choose a lower number to match the resolution of your screen. If you want to output an image to a laser printer, a higher resolution is required, most commonly 300 dpi.

In addition to Picture Publisher LE, the scanner's DOS interface kit ($495) includes a bidirectional parallel interface board, Epson DOS device driver, parallel cable, and Windows Draw (Micrografx's easy-to-use drawing program). Setup is simple, and if you already have installed Picture Publisher or PhotoStyler under Windows (the scanner may be controlled by either program), you could be scanning your first images in minutes.

On the Mac, as on the PC, the Epson was the slowest at scanning a color image. The well-stuffed Mac package includes a SCSI interface board and cable, Epson Apple scanner driver, Second Glance's Scantastic Photoshop plug-in module for access to Photoshop, the Acquire DA, and Adobe Photoshop LE.

In both the PC and Mac forms, the ES-300C uses single-pass technology for color scanning, turning on its red, blue, and green fluorescent lights in sequence. During a monochrome scan, all three colors light up simultaneously.

On the PC, the control panel lets you enlarge or reduce the image size from 200 percent to 50 percent when outputting directly to a printer. You'll also find a brightness control to set one of seven levels for scanning faint originals, line art or text, or dark originals.

Aside from its poor results on the speed test, the Epson ES-300C produces very fine results, and we recommend it for scanning any type of material, especially color images.

SUMMARY

HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANJET IIC

PROS Fast

CONS Scan quality is only adequate

HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANJET IIC

For many, Hewlett-Packard means reliability and performance, and those characteristics carry over to the fast ScanJet IIc. The hardware's optical resolution is 400 dpi, but with the accompanying control software, you can boost resolution to 1600 dpi. Scanning is carried out in a single pass of the twin fluorescent scanning heads. Light reflected from the scanned material is picked up by a charge-coupled device and transmitted in 4-bit, 8-bit, or 24-bit mode.

Macintosh setup is a breeze. You can install the DeskScan application and the DA in one simple step. A terminator fits between the scanner and interface cable, and you set the SCSI ID from a rotary switch at the rear of the scanner. Because the ScanJet IIc lacks a Photoshop plug-in module, you must use DeskScan. Performance suffers because DeskScan must write the scanned image to a disk file instead of displaying directly on the screen.

continued

The PC package comes with DeskScan II software, a SCSI interface card, cables, and terminator. As with the installation of many PC scanners, the ScanJet IIc modifies your CONFIG.SYS and WIN.INI files automatically. (On our test PC, this changed the configuration of Windows' icons and the size of its main screen.) Hewlett-Packard is astute enough, however, to include a section on installing the scanner on EISA systems, which none of the other scanner companies even mention in their manuals.

Among the ScanJet IIc's image processing options are dithering (simulating grays by turning pixels on and off), thresholding (eliminating gray-scale information from a scan), color correction, gamma adjustment, mirroring, data inversion, and filtering.

What the ScanJet IIc offers in speed is offset by the quality of its scanned images. The scans, while adequate, are nothing to rave about. For the most part, the scans of chips in the Macbeth Color Checker Chart appear darker than the original chips.

HP just started offering a new version of DeskScan (1.51) that's TWAIN compliant. This means users will be able to activate the scanning procedure from within any application—desktop publisher, word processor, whatever—that complies with the TWAIN specification. (TWAIN, basically, provides a programming interface that lets applications use one set of device drivers for talking to compliant peripherals, such as scanners.)

The ScanJet IIc is a well-built machine. Hooked to a PC, it's very fast at scanning color. Hooked to a Mac, it's a midrange performer. The sheet-feeder option makes it a strong candidate for OCR work. Because it's from HP, you can count on quality components and—on the PC side—strong software support. If speed is your main criterion for buying a scanner, put the ScanJet IIc on your list.

SUMMARY

MICROTEK SCANMAKER 600Z

PROS High-quality scans, especially line art

CONS Average speed

MICROTEK 600Z

Microtek's 600Z color scanner is especially well-suited for OCR tasks. We clocked good times on the line-art tests, and the line-art resolution results also were good. Even more significant, is the optional 100-page sheet feeder that would permit the machine to take on heavy-duty OCR jobs.

On the PC, the ScanMaker 600Z proved to be a winner in all the tests for quality. The scanned black-and-white photo was very clear, showing detail in even the darkest areas. Because of snafus with the Picture Publisher driver, we had to use PhotoStyler to bring in the Macbeth chart. The hues were very close to those in the original chart.

Scanning our test page of different type sizes and styles at 600 dpi also produced excellent results. The detail and precision evident when the scanned image is magnified place this scanner in the upper ranks for quality black-and-white scanning. The Kodak Gray Scale scan looked equally stunning, clearly showing all 20 gradations.

Strong software support distinguishes the ScanMaker 600Z. The Macintosh bundle includes the Scanmatch color calibration program, a useful utility for enhancing the quality of your color scans. Developed by Savitar, Inc., Scanmatch color-corrects the image on your monitor so that it matches the scanned image. (The software uses Tektronix's TekColor device files to "know" about the monitor hooked to your Mac.) Microtek's Photoshop plug-in is the best of the bunch. The driver can display a color preview, and a scrollable zoom tool lets you check the fine detail before doing the final scan. You use slider bars to set resolution and scaling values, and you can adjust brightness and contrast for each of the three RGB channels.

ScanMaker 600Z also has tools for fine-tuning the brightness in the shadow, midtone, and highlight ranges. The Display Matching system supplies precalibrated settings for popular Mac monitors. Microtek also bundles its impressive DA for fast and convenient scanning.

Microtek includes the original ULead version of PhotoStyler with its scanners. And because of Microtek's strong presence in the scanner market, many vendors of PC software offer software drivers for the ScanMaker 600Z.

Installation is simple on both platforms. The PC requires Microtek's MS-PCY interface board, which comes with the unit. You can change the hardware address using DIP switches if the default settings cause a conflict. An entry added to your CONFIG.SYS file installs the DOS driver.

Microtek ships a different scanner for the Macintosh. You simply plug the supplied cable to the Mac's SCSI port and attach a terminator to the second SCSI port at the rear of the scanner. A driver file resides in the system folder, and the plug-in module goes in the Photoshop folder.

The ScanMaker 600Z is a strong entry in this field, and its $1995 price tag is reasonable. On both PCs and Macs, the scanner is average for speed, but the quality of its images is excellent.

SUMMARY

MIRROR 600

PROS Fast and faithful scanning

CONS Lacks sheet feeder and transparency options

MIRROR 600

A recent entry in the Macintosh color scanner market, the Mirror 600 is a stellar performer that also is nicely priced at $1299. Its vertical 600-dpi resolution accounts for the high quality of its scanned images.

The scanned black-and-white photograph displayed sharp detail and clear contrast. The scanner also produced clear gradations across the gray-scale strip. Color reproduction was faithful. For reproducing RGB values, the Mirror 600 was one of the best, and it placed in the top three for color scanning speed.

The test results for the Mirror 600 were on par with those for the UMAX UC630, which looks almost identical to it. The Mirror 600's scanning bed accepts legal-size documents, and the three-pass scanning method attains 600- by 600-dpi resolution through a software algorithm.

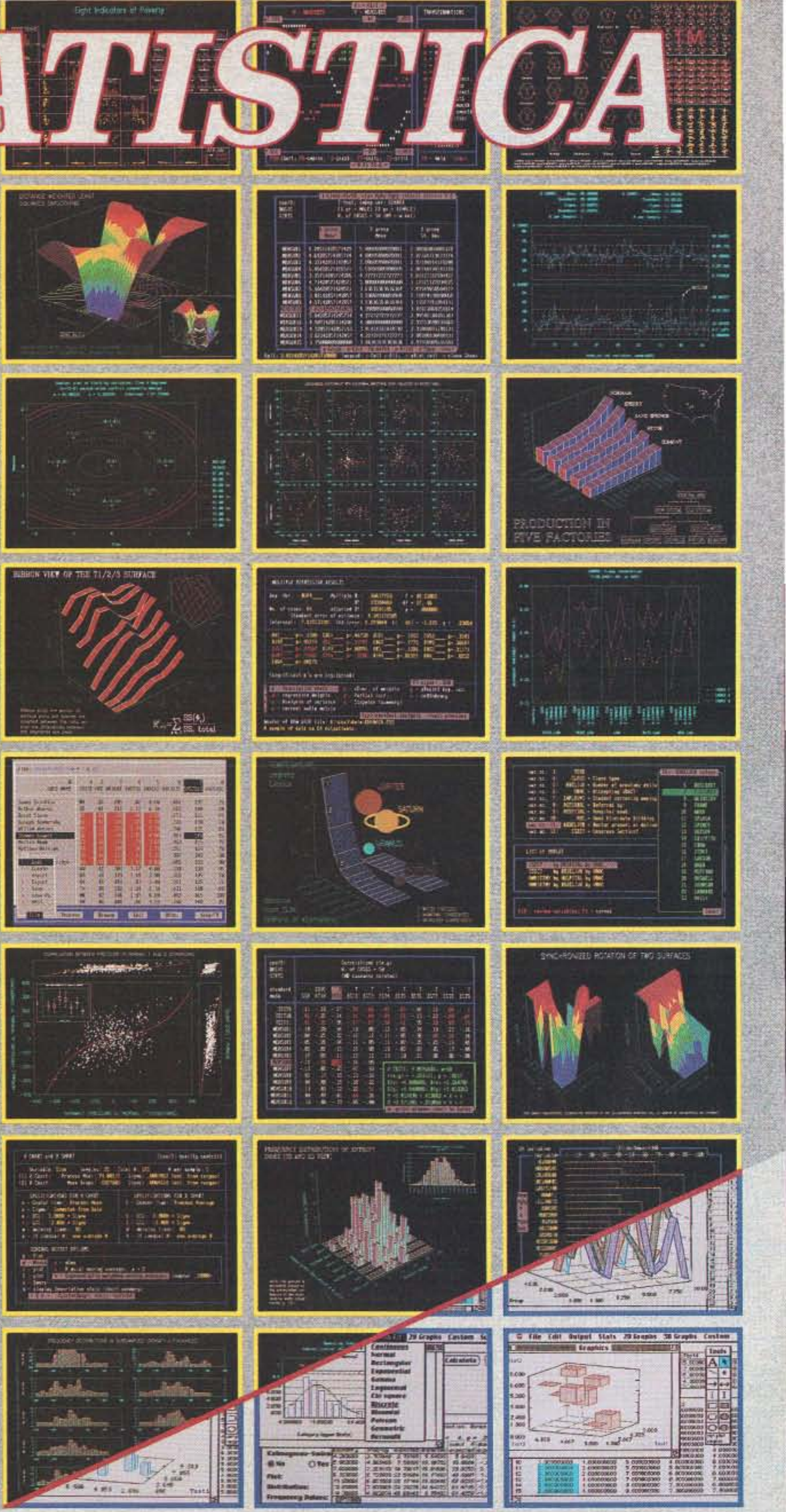
But the scanner makes a rather disconcerting sound upon start-up and whenever it begins a scan job. It growls and clicks as if it's got a screw loose or a part or two missing. The noise is normal, at least for the Mirror 600; it's the sound of the device automatically calibrating its scanning head.

The bundled software set includes a DA and Photoshop 2.0; the Photoshop plug-in works well. Four scanning modes are supported: color, gray-scale, line art, and halftones. Slider bars control resolution and the size of the scanned image. From Photoshop's Image Control window, you can adjust the shadow and highlight values for each RGB channel. For halftone scans, you can apply a dithering pattern to the image. The driver does not permit you to do color scans or zoom in while you are in preview mode.

Installation is a breeze. Mirror comes

release
3.1 shipping

CSS:STATISTICA


Eight Indicators of Poverty
RIBBON VIEW OF THE T1/2/3 SURFACE
PRODUCTION IN FIVE FACTORIES
JUPITER
SATURN
SYNCHRONIZED ROTATION OF TWO SURFACES
File Edit Output Stats 2D Graphs 3D Graphs Custom
Graphics

CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization ■ The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi);* and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Integrated Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) ■ Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) ■ Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ Price: **$595.**

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 ■ Price: **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets ■ Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for **$495).**

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: **$295).**

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price: **$795.**

Domestic sh/h $7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

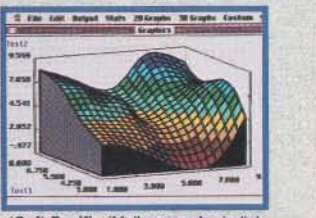
Circle 106 for DOS. Circle 107 for MAC.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price: **$595.**

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price: **$295.**



Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary; P&D Soft KFT 185-6868; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan: SOFEL Co. 03-3251 1195.

CSS, CSS/3, CSS:GRAPHICS, Megafile Manager, Quick CSS, STATISTICA, StatSoft, dBase IV, Excel, Lotus, MacDraw, Macintosh, Postscript are trademarks of their respective companies; SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS, Inc.

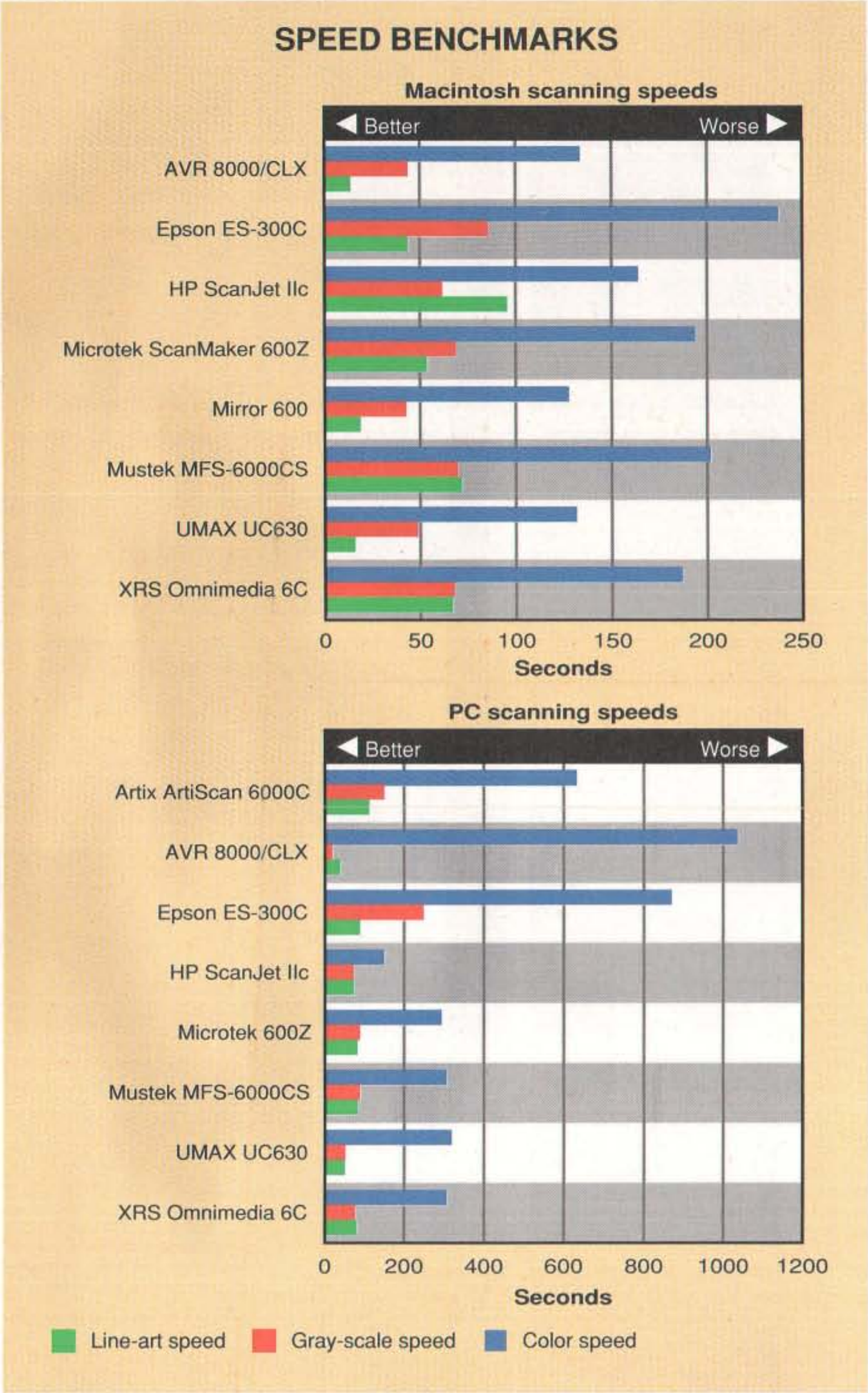


Figure 1: *The graphs show how long it takes each scanner to scan in a color test chart, a black-and-white photograph (gray-scale speed), and a page of text (line-art speed). We tested the scanners on both the Mac and the PC (except for the ArtiScan, because Artix could not send a Mac model in time and the Mirror, which only works on the Mac).*

with a terminator that snaps on between the scanner's rear connector and the SCSI cable. Changing the SCSI address by twiddling with the small rotary switch proved easy because Mirror thoughtfully supplied a jeweler's screwdriver for the job. Dragging a couple of files from the floppy disk to the hard drive completed the software installation.

The Mirror 600 mixes strong performance and high quality with a low price. Photoshop support is solid. We like what we see when we look at the Mirror. It is an excellent scanner that faithfully reproduces color images. But if you want enhancements, such as an add-on device for transparencies or a sheet feeder you'll have to wait. Both still are in the works.

SUMMARY

MUSTEK MFS-6000CS

PROS Excellent quality

CONS Photoshop not included

MUSTEK MFS-6000CS

The MFS-6000CS from Mustek (formerly Marstek) is one of the family of similar scanners that includes the Microtek and the X-Ray Scanner Corp. machines. In fact, the Mustek is compatible with the Microtek and uses the same scanner-system driver for PhotoStyler. Even the scanners' cases look similar, and the results from the speed tests are comparable.

The actual hardware resolution of the MFS-6000CS is a nominal 300 dpi, and the maximum resolution attained through the control software is 600 dpi. A standard scanning bed accepts material as large as 8½ inches by 13½ inches. Error detection and self-diagnostic functions are pluses.

To keep our PC testing consistent, we configured PhotoStyler with the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z driver. The Mustek made a disconcertingly loud rumbling noise during the 300-dpi color scan, and perhaps the attendant vibration was to blame for the poor registration (alignment) of the different colors. Even more troublesome, PhotoStyler crashed several times after we completed the speed tests, so we switched to Picture Publisher for the quality tests.

The speed test results for the color, black-and-white photo, and text scans all fell within 13 seconds of the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z and the XRS Omnimedia 6C. But the real clincher was the excellent quality of the scans for the black-and-white photo, text, and Macbeth color chart. They were among the best in these categories and most closely resembled the original artwork in contrast, detail, and hue.

The Mustek comes bundled with the Picture Publisher 3.0 installation disks, the manual for the limited edition of the software, and Ocron's Perceive Automatic OCR package, which lets the Mustek emulate the Microtek scanner.

Setting up the PC interface kit was as straightforward as with most of the other scanners we tested. As usual, the Mac installation was fast and easy. We capped one rear connector with a terminator, attached the cable to the other connector, and were ready to go. Mustek ships two DA versions, one for doing color scans and the other black-and-white jobs. The Photoshop plug-in has some nice extras, such as gamma correction and a variety of halftone screens. Although the Color It application boasts a large selection of tools, colors, and fill patterns, we still would like to see Mustek bundle a version of Photoshop.

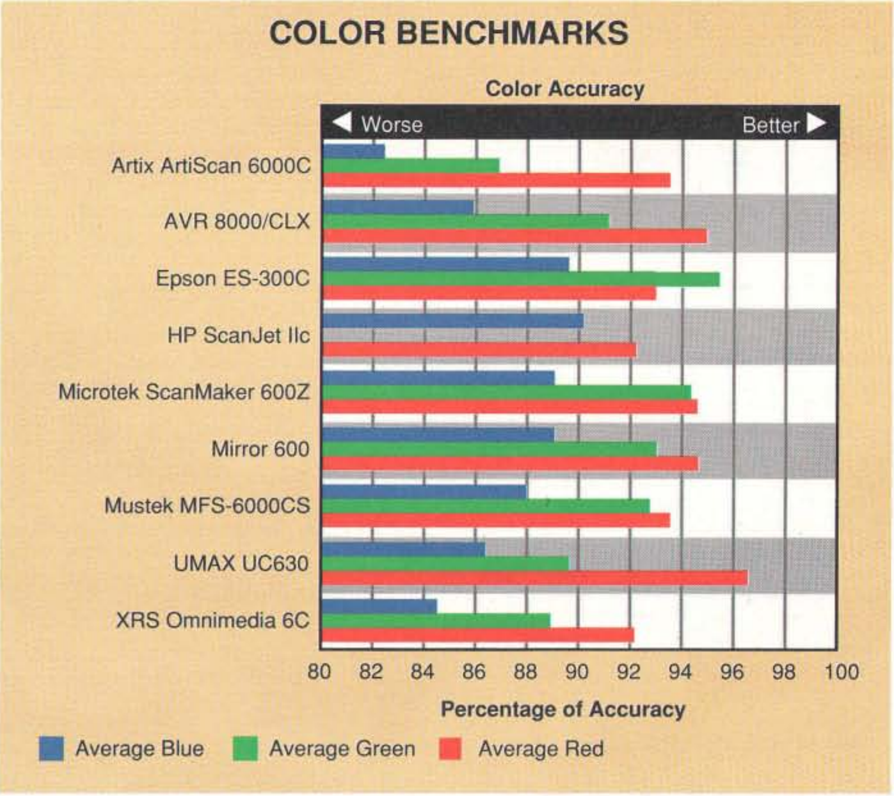


Figure 2: *To test color capability, we scanned in a Macbeth Color Checker Chart. The original CIE color values were converted to RGB by a Tektronix algorithm. We compared the RGB values returned by each scanner to the original baseline values. Each bar (red, green, and blue) represents the accuracy of reproduction of the three primary colors. The higher the three color values, the more accurately the scanner represents colors.*

SUMMARY

UMAX UC630

PROS True 600-dpi vertical resolution

CONS Slow when scanning color

UMAX UC630

The UMAX UC630 has several notable features to recommend it. First, it delivers true 600-dpi vertical resolution and 600- by 600-dpi interpolated resolution. The scanning bed accepts legal-size paper, and the machine puts in an excellent performance on both the Mac and the PC.

Although it didn't scan the color chart at breakneck speed, the range of colors that it reproduced was very good. Like the Mustek, the UMAX roared when scanning in color, and it did a stellar job of using PhotoStyler and the gray-scale mode to scan our black-and-white photo. The resulting image had excellent contrast and showed detail in the darkest shadows of the original. The unit far outpaced its competitors for its speed at scanning this photo, finishing first—in just 53 seconds. The UMAX UC630 also did well in the gray-scale test, showing differences in all 20 steps from white to black.

Tests for line quality showed that the UMAX UC630 can handle black-and-white line art equally well. The mixed-text-fonts scan was excellent.

The unit was simple to set up on the Macintosh. We just plugged it in; no terminator was required. Dragging one file into the system folder and another into the Photoshop folder took care of the software end of the setup.

The Photoshop plug-in is well designed. You use slider bars to set resolution and scaling values. The unit's four scan modes accommodate color, gray scales, halftone, and line-art input. The Macintosh software bundle includes a complete version of Photoshop 2.0 and a DA for convenient scanning.

The UMAX UC630's PC interface kit includes the GSII-PC adapter card. A bank of DIP switches sets the adapter address, SCSI ID, and interrupt for the card. A rotary switch sets the SCSI ID for the scanner. Installing the scanner for the PC was a trial-and-error process, demanding a bit of detective work to decode the actual steps. PhotoStyler's driver installation went smoothly, but Picture Publisher's driver crashed our system until we obtained a new version of the driver. The main software package bundled with the PC kit, Image-In Color Professional, contains a complete toolbox that gives you total control of the image editing process and will let you do color separations.

The manual is skimpy, though. We'd like to say it covers the basics, but it doesn't come close. While it discusses the hardware installation on both platforms, it makes no mention of software drivers, jumping directly from hardware hookups to application software. And the section on application programs covers only the Photoshop plug-in. References to PC applications or drivers are nowhere to be found. The UC630 achieved excellent results, but some of the problems we encountered make us hesitate to recommend it.

SUMMARY

XRS OMNIMEDIA 6C

PROS Can handle transparencies

CONS High price (unless you need transparency scanning)

XRS OMNIMEDIA 6C

The Omnimedia 6C from X-Ray Scanner Corp. boasts a flourish or two that help set it apart from the crowd. It uses the Microtek engine but supports a special mode for scanning transparencies. For regular paper and prints, the scanner employs a standard reflective mode, in which the bulb moves below the glass bed. For transparencies and film, the bulb travels over the top of the media. To change modes, you simply pop off the scanner cover, slide out a retainer clip, gently pull the bulb from its socket and reinsert it so that the light bar rests above the glass. In a few seconds, you'll be ready to scan your transparencies. No tools are necessary. The Omnimedia 6C also packs a glass sheath to hold the scanned transparency or film in place.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Advanced Vision Research, Inc.
562 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 956-0350
fax: (408) 956-0365
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

Artix Technologies
1544 Centre Point Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 643-0666
(408) 956-0144
fax: (408) 956-1552
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
(800) 922-8911
(310) 782-0770
fax: (310) 782-5220
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
fax: (208) 344-4809
Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

Microtek Lab, Inc.
680 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 321-2121
fax: (213) 538-1193
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Mirror Technologies
2644 Patton Rd.
Roseville, MN 55113
(800) 654-5294
(612) 633-4450
fax: (612) 633-3136
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

Mustek, Inc.
15225 AltonParkway
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 833-7740
fax: (714) 453-1409
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

UMAX Technologies, Inc.
3170 Coronado Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(800) 562-0311
(408) 982-0771
fax: (408) 982-0776
Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

X-Ray Scanner Corp.
4030 Spencer St.
Suite 101
Torrance, CA 90503
(310) 214-1900
fax: (310) 214-1474
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

The engine has a horizontal hardware resolution of 300 dpi, but incremental positioning of the light bar doubles the resolution along the vertical plane. The maximum 600- by 600-dpi resolution is achieved through software interpolation.

The scanner steps through a series of self-tests before each scan. Although this hampers its performance a bit, the unit still posted reasonable results on our tests. The plug-in module for Photoshop does not offer a mode for scanning line art, so the gray-scale and line-art results are the same.

We received a pair of scanners from XRS, one for the PC and one for the Macintosh. Other vendors shipped a single scanner with two different interface kits. Installation was simple. On the Mac, we plugged the interface cable into

It's true! You can write your application just once in C or C++, and link it with an XVT library to get a native application for the GUI system of your choice. Not only have we been shipping XVT for over 3 years, but our customers are shipping their applications, too! Call today for full details, including a free, twenty-page XVT Technical Overview.

XVT Software Inc.
Box 18750, Boulder, Co.
80308 USA
303 443-4223
FAX 303 443-0969

XVT SOFTWARE INC

XVT is a trademark of XVT Software Inc. Motif, OPEN LOOK, Macintosh, MS-Windows, and OS/2-PM are trademarks of their vendors.

You can develop portable GUI applications with XVT!

for:

- Motif
- OPEN LOOK
- Character Displays
- Macintosh
- MS-Windows
- OS/2-PM

ComputerEyes/RT

24-Bit Color Frame Grabber

Affordable, accurate real-time video frame capture for IBM PC computers. Supports all standard VGA, SuperVGA, and now HiColor, and True-color displays. Real-time video preview directly on VGA monitor. Outputs files in all formats: TGA, TIF, PCX, GIF, ColoRIX, and more. Comes complete with excellent user software; Windows drivers and Developers Package are also available.

Now includes free CineMaker software for capturing video animations!

See your dealer or call for information and free demo.

COMPUTER EYES

Under $600!

For information,
call (617) 329-5400.
To order, see your dealer
or call (800) 346-0090.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street
Dedham, MA 02026

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.
(RESELLERS: 126)

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

COPY SOFTWARE ILLEGALLY AND YOU COULD GET THIS HARDWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a $100,000 fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

Please send me more information on the legal use of software.

Name ____________________

Organization ____________________

Title ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ________

Please check software format you prefer if you would like to receive SPAudit,
a software inventory management tool:
____ DOS 3.5" ____ DOS 5.25" ____ Macintosh®
Mail to: Piracy Update, 1730 M Street, N.W.,
Suite 700, Washington, D.C. 20036-4510

H-1

spa Don't Copy That Floppy

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

one of the scanner's rear connectors and attached a terminator to the other connector. We then dragged a file into the system folder and another into the Photoshop folder to enable the plug-in module. That was it. The PC version included Microtek's MS-PCY interface card. DIP switches set the SCSI address.

Neither Micrografx nor X-Ray Scanner Corp. supplies a proprietary driver for the XRS Omnimedia 6C. Although Picture Publisher LE communicates through Microtek emulation, the MICROTEK.DSC driver didn't allow data to communicate with the software, producing only error messages. As a result, we had to scan the Macbeth chart in PhotoStyler and then sample the RGB values in Picture Publisher.

The Macintosh software bundle includes a capable DA for simple color scanning chores. It lets you set the SCSI address of the scanner, adjust brightness of the three RGB channels, change resolution and scaling values, and save images to a 24-bit color TIFF file or a color PICT file. The Mac bundle also includes Scanmatch color-calibration software, a complete version of Photoshop 2.0, and a plug-in module for scanning directly from Photoshop.

The Omnimedia 6C got the highest marks for the precision with which it scanned the MicroCopy Resolution Test Chart. In the test-page scan, however, we noticed some loss of detail in the letters set in the smallest type.

The black-and-white photo scan had a bit too much contrast, but otherwise it had good detail. The Kodak Gray Scale Test conducted at 300 dpi did a better job differentiating midrange grays than white or black areas.

Unfortunately, more than just the Omnimedia's black case will catch your eye. The steep $3500 price tag should raise an eyebrow, as well. But if you scan a lot of transparencies, the XRS Omnimedia 6C may be your best bet. Otherwise, the price is simply too high, even though it produces nice-looking scanned images.

Our 24-Bit Picks

We were impressed by the quality of this field. All the scanners produced fine 24-bit color output. Driver support, especially on the PC, is somewhat weak, as is availability of hardware options like sheet feeders, but the market is heading in the right direction. Prices are dropping while features improve.

On both the PC and the Mac, the Epson-300C generated beautiful color scans. We thought it was among the very best in terms of quality output. Unfortunately, good things come to those who wait. The PC model of the Epson was the slowest scanner of the bunch. The Mustek is also noteworthy for its handling of contrast, detail, and hue. For the best balance of performance, quality, price, and features, our nod for a PC scanner goes to the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z. Our choice for a Mac scanner is the Mirror 600. It, too, strikes a nice balance. You may have to wait for hardware additions, but the Mirror's quality and performance are top-notch, and the price can't be beat. The desktop color revolution moves onward. ■

Stanford Diehl is a BYTE technical editor and former testing engineer in the BYTE Lab. David L. Edwards is a consulting editor to the BYTE Lab. They can be reached on BIX as "sdiehl" and "dedwards," respectively.

Turn Any Fax Machine Into A Data Entry Terminal.

Instead of handling stacks of paper and manually typing information into your computer, use Teleform™ from Cardiff Software™ and let fax machines automatically enter data into your database or spreadsheet.

Teleform combines MS-Windows, forms design, optical mark and hand print recognition to enter faxed or scanned information into databases, spreadsheets and ASCII files. Teleform can be used for nearly any type of data collection involving PC, mini or mainframe computers.

Call Cardiff Software at 1-800-659-8755. Find out how to collect data from sales orders and surveys, to payroll and registrations. Think of the ways you can use this tool to speed up and simplify your data collection worldwide.

TELEform FOR WINDOWS

By Cardiff Software, Inc.
531 Stevens Ave., Bldg. B
Solana Beach, CA 92075
1-800-659-8755

Finalist

Cardiff Software

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 279).

Don't Move
without telling
BYTE

Clip out form below mail to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move, please give us your new address and/or name change. (Please Print)

New address, name
Name __________
Address __________ Apt. _____
City __________
State __________ Zip _____

Print current name and address
(or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

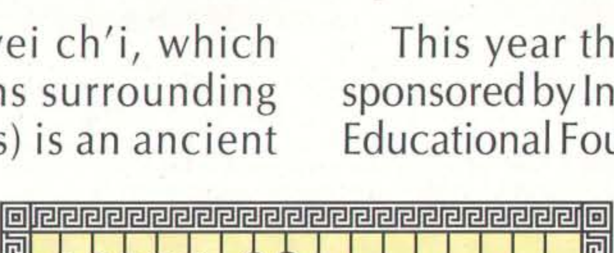
Current address, name
Name __________
Address __________ Apt. _____
City __________
State __________ Zip _____

BYTE is Proud to Co-Sponsor the 1992 Finals of the International Computer GO Congress

PROGRAMMERS, WIN $1.6 MILLION TOP PRIZE!!

Go (or wei ch'i, which means surrounding chess) is an ancient board game of logic and strategy. *Go* and computers are similar in that they proceed from two basic elements (black and white stones in *Go* and 1s and 0s in computers) to great complexity and possibilities.

To compete, computer *Go* programmers must first "teach" their computers the game and how to recognize legal moves and identify simple concepts like "dead stones." Then they must devise ways for their computers to make the best moves in given situations against the *Go* masters. If your program defeats the *Go* masters, you could win the $1.6 million!



This year the contest is jointly sponsored by Ing Chang-ki Wei-Ch'i Educational Foundation, BYTE Magazine, and The Acer Group.

The mail-in qualification tournament of the International Computer *Go* Congress will be held mid-August. The 1992 finals for the ICGC will be held in Tokyo in November.

For more information on how to enter, contact:

K.T. Wu, International Business
Dept., Acer, TWP Corp.

Telephone:
886-2-713-6959

Fax:
886-2-718-9467 (KT2A)

Address:
19-1 Lane 231, Fu Hsin N. Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C

BYTE McGraw-Hill

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

WE'RE ONLINE. AND IN LINE WITH YOUR OBJECTIVES.

When you need business information, why not get the total story, instantly! Word for word. The McGraw-Hill Publications Online database gives you just that. Unedited, full-text retrieval (except graphics) of articles exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

Now you can get information on companies, people and products on any topic — pertaining to one particular industry, or search the entire McGraw-Hill library (over 35 leading publications online) for diverse editorial perspectives. Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely — immediately! McGraw-Hill unabridged.

Access an entire universe of business information. Go online with our line. McGraw-Hill Publications OnLine. For more information, including our latest list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at **(609) 426-5523**. Or fax this coupon to **(609) 426-7352**.

Or send it to the address below.

Available through Dialog®, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, NewsNet® and Nexis®.

BUSINESS WEEK

AEROSPACE DAILY

AIRPORTS

AVIATION DAILY

AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY

BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH

BYTE

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CLEAN-COAL/SYNFUELS LETTER

COAL WEEK

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

ELECTRIC UTILITY WEEK

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD

HAZARDOUS WASTE BUSINESS

INDEPENDENT POWER REPORT

INDUSTRIAL ENERGY BULLETIN

INSIDE ENERGY/ WITH FEDERAL LANDS

INSIDE F.E.R.C.

INSIDE N.R.C.

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT

LAN TIMES

NUCLEONICS WEEK

POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE

PLATT'S INTERNATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL REPORT

PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS

PLATT'S OILGRAM PRICE REPORT

S&P'S EMERGING & SPECIAL SITUATIONS

S&P'S REVIEW OF BANKING & FINANCIAL SERVICES

S&P'S REVIEW OF SECURITIES & COMMODITIES REGULATION

SECURITIES WEEK

TECH TRANSFER REPORT

UTILITY ENVIRONMENT REPORT

THE WEEKLY OF BUSINESS AVIATION

UNIXWORLD

•

AND MORE. . .

McGRAW-HILL
PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online. BY

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State

Zip/Postal Code Country

Tel.

GO ON LINE WITH OUR LINE.

Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet

UNIXWORLD
THE NEXT NeXT As Easy to Use as a PC?
THE BUYING POWER OF OPEN SYSTEMS USERS
MICROSOFT, SCO, & COMPAQ'S RISC STRATEGY
CHOOSING SUN SBUS PRODUCTS
Crocodile's efficient DISK OPTIMIZATION
Exclaim brings X to SPREADSHEETS
Customize your MOTIF WINDOW MANAGER
LAN TIMES
SPECIAL REPORT STORAGE SOLUTIONS
Microsoft LAN Man: The First Year
Network Management With Bindview+
BusinessWeek
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
THE COMING DECADE
Data Communications
Cell Relay Switching
High-Speed Networks Take a Step Closer to the 21st Century
Access Muxes: Action at the End of the Line
Wellfleet Strikes Back With Its Fastest Router
More LAN Directories? Maybe Next Year...
CSU/DSUs 1991
BYTE
Best Palmtop Ever?
Future Documents
Drowning in Data?
Borland's ObjectVision
Low-Cost Apple Laser Printer
Mac 3D: Infini-D
Two Portable Printers

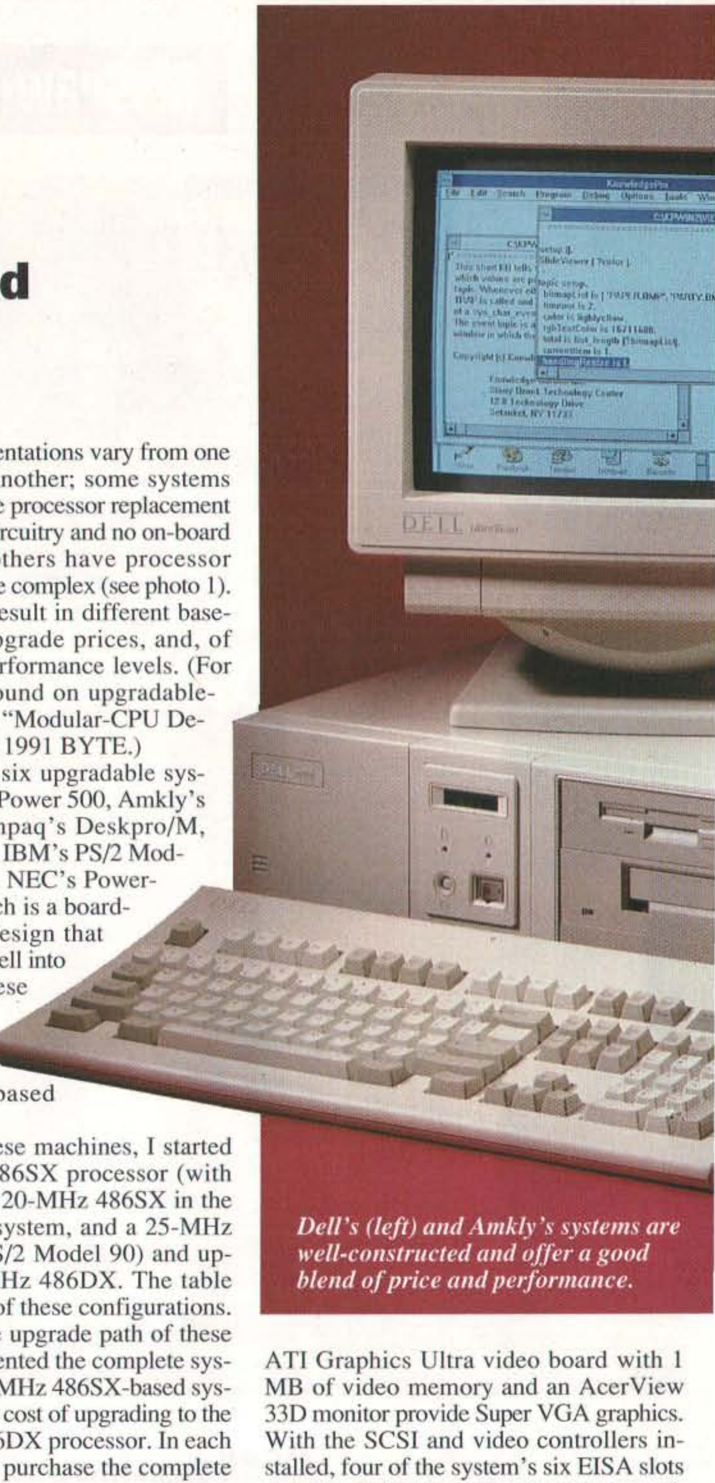
McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4– Architectural Record ■ 7– A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20– Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28– Chemical Engineering ■ 32C– BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39–Electrical World ■ 41– ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46– Global Finance ■ H6– The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine ■ 114– Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117– Power, Power International

HARDWARE

Upgrading at the High End

ROGER C. ALFORD



Dell's (left) and Amkly's systems are well-constructed and offer a good blend of price and performance.

The past few years have seen a proliferation of modular-CPU systems in the PC marketplace. These upgradable systems allow you to enhance system performance by upgrading the microprocessor as your needs change or as faster processors become available. Not only does this approach provide an upgrade path for the consumer, but it also brings relief to the system manufacturer, who no longer has to design a completely new system for each new processor that arrives on the market. And given the incredible pace with which new processors are being introduced by Intel, AMD, and now other manufacturers, this is no small consideration.

The 486 processor market has been especially active. Current family choices include 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz versions of the 486SX; 25-, 33-, and 50-MHz versions of the 486DX; and a 25-MHz version of the 486DX2.

The recent introduction of the Intel 486DX2 processor alters the picture somewhat for upgradable systems, reducing some of their advantage (see "Dueling DX2s: The First 486 Clock-Doublers" on page 259). Intel plans to introduce versions of its clock-doubled chips, which can upgrade existing 25- and 33-MHz DXs on most motherboards, essentially doubling processor performance. This makes the move to higher CPU performance straightforward even for DX owners who don't have a board-upgradable system (although it won't be quite as simple as swapping a replaceable CPU board).

With such a wide selection of devices already available and new variations on the horizon, upgradable-board designs are still very attractive. Even with the introduction of the DX2, modular-CPU systems will still be beneficial for moving beyond the clock-doubled chips to even faster processors, such as a 50- or 66-MHz 486DX or a 586, or for adding larger cache subsystems.

System implementations vary from one manufacturer to another; some systems are based on simple processor replacement boards with little circuitry and no on-board memory, while others have processor boards that are quite complex (see photo 1). These variations result in different base-system prices, upgrade prices, and, of course, system performance levels. (For technical background on upgradable-CPU systems, see "Modular-CPU Designs," November 1991 BYTE.)

I will compare six upgradable systems: Acer's AcerPower 500, Amkly's 486SX/25E, Compaq's Deskpro/M, Dell's PowerLine, IBM's PS/2 Model 90 XP 486, and NEC's PowerMate Express. Each is a board-upgradable 486 design that should carry you well into the future. All these systems are EISA machines except for the Micro Channel–based IBM system.

To compare these machines, I started with a 25-MHz 486SX processor (with two exceptions: a 20-MHz 486SX in the case of the Acer system, and a 25-MHz 486DX for the PS/2 Model 90) and upgraded to a 33-MHz 486DX. The table summarizes each of these configurations.

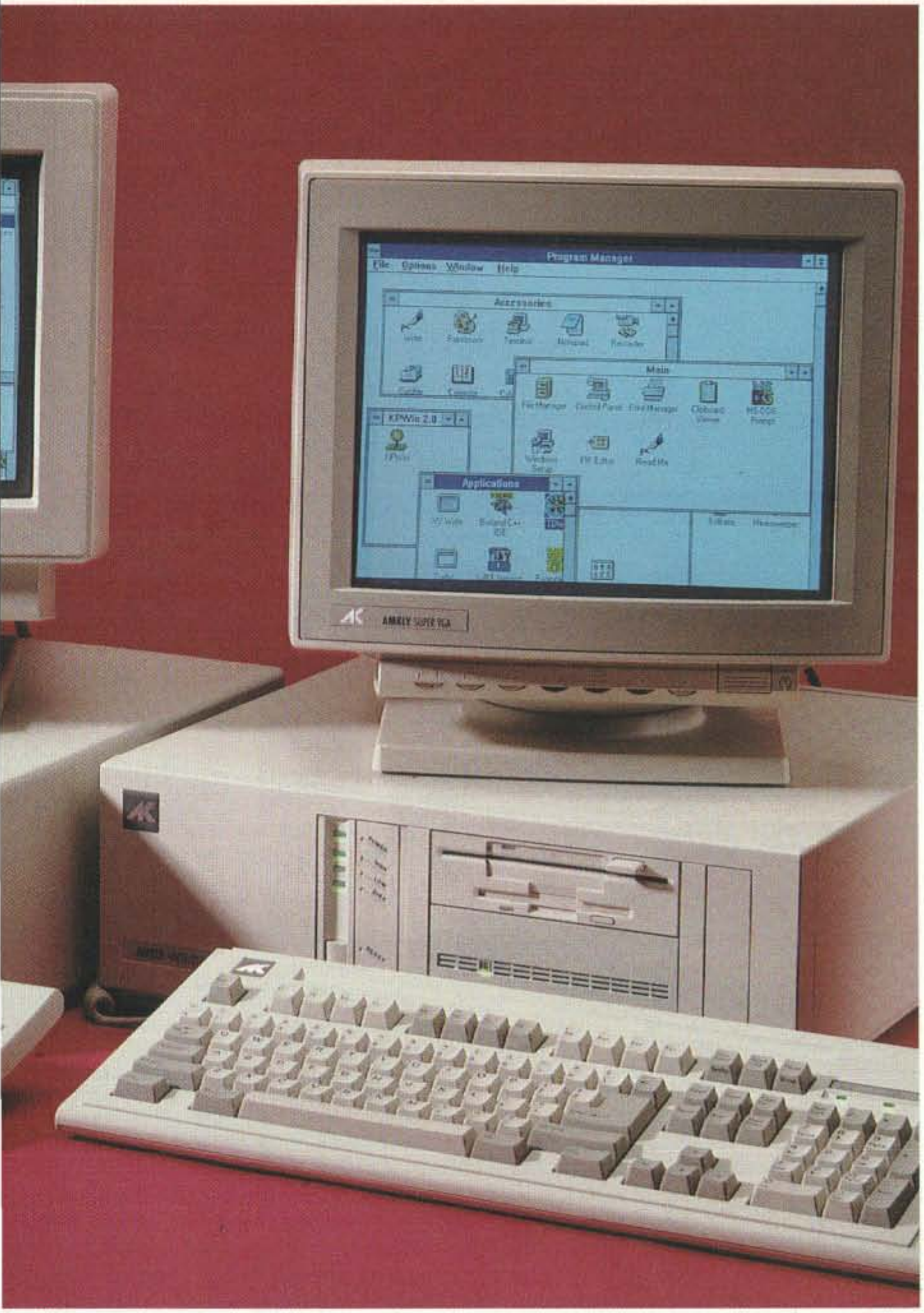
To illustrate the upgrade path of these systems, I've presented the complete system price for a 25-MHz 486SX-based system, along with the cost of upgrading to the faster 33-MHz 486DX processor. In each case, you can also purchase the complete system with the faster processor (as opposed to upgrading) at a cost lower than that of the slower system plus the upgrade.

AcerPower 500

The sturdy chassis of the AcerPower 500 houses a Fujitsu 337-MB SCSI hard drive connected to a Mylex caching SCSI drive controller with 4 MB of cache RAM. An ATI Graphics Ultra video board with 1 MB of video memory and an AcerView 33D monitor provide Super VGA graphics. With the SCSI and video controllers installed, four of the system's six EISA slots remain available; two of the four half-height drive bays also remain unused.

The AcerPower 500's front panel includes power-on, disk-access, and system-speed LEDs, as well as power and reset switches. The keyboard and mouse connectors are conveniently placed at the left side of the front bezel. The AcerView 33D monitor was reasonably bright, but its

PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1992



images were not as crisp as those of some others.

Upgrading the processor board proved to be straightforward. I simply removed the 20-MHz 486SX processor board and plugged in the 33-MHz 486DX board in its place. Next, I ran the EISA Configuration Utilities to ensure that the system was configured properly. There were no hitches and no surprises. The faster board incorporates a 128-KB secondary cache for a performance boost.

With a 20-MHz 486SX processor, the AcerPower 500 costs $7233; the price includes DOS 5.0. An upgrade to the 33-MHz 486DX processor board without the secondary cache costs $1795; the 128-KB cache adds $695 to the upgrade price. Acer provides a $100 credit if you return the original card.

Amkly 486SX/25E

At a list price of $5750 for the 25-MHz 486SX configuration, Amkly's 486SX/25E is the least expensive machine I reviewed. This price, combined with good CPU performance, durable construction, on-site service, and 24-hour, 365-day technical support, makes the Amkly system a good deal. A 33-MHz 486DX upgrade to Amkly's system costs $1200 if you trade in the original processor.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS ARE**
  Upgradable systems are designed around CPU modules and other components that can be easily replaced, providing an inexpensive upgrade path to new technology.
- **LIKES**
  Upgrades are simple; with a wide variety of high-performance processors coming to market, the flexibility of upgradable systems is especially attractive.
- **DISLIKES**
  Upgrades cost considerably more than original purchases; expansion capabilities are often limited.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Dell's PowerLine system and the Amkly 486SX/25E both provide outstanding performance for a good price, and both are backed by solid support policies.

Amkly's entry came with a Micropolis 340-MB ESDI hard drive, a 512-KB Ultrastor caching controller, and two floppy drives. A Super VGA video controller with 1 MB of memory is integrated on the system motherboard. Amkly's own monitor provided a good overall image, although the colors were slightly washed out.

The processor module and other internals are packaged in a stylish, well-built case with a modest footprint. With the hard drive and dual floppy drives installed, the Amkly 486SX/25E has room for only two more 3½-inch internal devices. The drive controller consumed one of the system's six EISA expansion slots, leaving five for additional add-in boards.

Unlike the CPU modules of most upgradables, Amkly's processor boards include memory: four SIMMs in high-density, 32-bit-wide sockets. When you replace a processor board, you must move the SIMMs from the original board to the new one. Fortunately, the 70-nanosecond memory modules that come with the system can be used in any of the existing processor boards, according to Amkly.

continued

UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS

Although each system was delivered in a similar configuration, prices and capabilities vary widely.

	Acer AcerPower 500	Amkly 486SX/25E	Compaq Deskpro/M	Dell PowerLine	IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486	NEC PowerMate Express
Price, system (as tested)	$7233	$5750	$6521	$5847	$7495	$7094
Price, upgrade (486DX-33)	$1795	$1200 w/return	$899 w/return	$1700 w/return	$3595	$1889
RAM (as tested; MB)	8	8	8	8	8	8
RAM (maximum on-board; MB)	64	112	64	64	32	64
Cache size (KB)	None	None	None	None	512	None
Cache size (KB; 486DX-33)	128 (option)	None	None	128	512 (option)	128
Expansion slots	Six EISA	Six EISA	Five EISA	Six EISA	Four Micro Channel	Five EISA
Hard drive	Fujitsu	Micropolis	Conner	Micropolis	IBM	NEC
Capacity (MB)	337	340	340	330	300	300
Interface	SCSI	ESDI	IDE	ESDI	SCSI	SCSI
Drive controller	Mylex	Ultrastor	Compaq	Ultrastor	IBM	NEC
Cache RAM (MB)	4	0.5	None	2	0.5	4.5
Floppy drives (MB)	1.44	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44	1.44	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44
Drive bays	Four	Four	Four	Four	Four	Four
Video RAM	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	512 KB	1 MB
Video-controller resolution	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 16	1024 × 768 × 256
Monitor type	AcerView 33D	Amkly Super VGA	Compaq 420T	Dell UltraScan	IBM 8515	NEC MultiSync 4FG
Monitor size (inches)	14	14	14	14	14	15
Monitor resolution (pixels)	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	640 × 480	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768
Serial ports	9-pin, 25-pin	Two 9-pin	Two 9-pin	Two 9-pin	9-pin, 25-pin	Two 9-pin
Parallel ports	One	One	One	One	One	One
Other ports	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse
Power supply (W)	200	200	240	224	200	285

Upgrading the system was somewhat involved. With the power off, I removed the 25-MHz 486SX processor board from the system and carefully removed the SIMMs from the board. Then I placed the memory modules into the corresponding SIMM sockets on the 33-MHz 486DX processor board and inserted the new board into the proprietary slot in the system. The system powered up with new pep.

Compaq Deskpro/M

The Compaq Deskpro/M was the only system that came with an IDE hard drive—the others all came with performance-oriented SCSI or ESDI drive subsystems. My test Deskpro/M included two floppy drives and a Conner 340-MB hard drive. The use of an economical IDE drive subsystem instead of a more costly SCSI or ESDI subsystem helped Compaq keep the system price down at the expense of some performance. Still, Compaq's drive held its own in the performance arena, scoring in the middle of the pack on most tests.

Compaq also held the price down on video, equipping the Deskpro/M with a 640- by 480-pixel Compaq 420T monitor. The monitor provided an overall good-quality image with crisp character definitions, but it was not as bright as some others. Compaq's 1-MB Super VGA board will support higher resolutions with other monitors.

The Deskpro/M comes with a well-constructed case that includes five EISA slots and a proprietary memory slot. The ISA VGA controller board takes up one of the five standard slots. The two floppy drives, the hard drive, and the optional 80-MB backup tape drive together use up the four available system drive bays.

As with Amkly's modules, the Deskpro/M's CPU modules include system memory. The two modules I tested had 4 MB of RAM. But in contrast to the Amkly boards with their on-board SIMM sockets, the memory on the Compaq processor boards is surface-mounted and can't be moved from one board to another.

The processor upgrade procedure was straightforward. I removed the 25-MHz 486SX processor board and installed the replacement 33-MHz 486DX board in its place. The system detected the processor change at the next power-up, prompting me to run the EISA Configuration Utilities to configure the system for the new processor.

The price of the Compaq review system is $6521, not counting the tape drive (which would add $899 to the price); add $99 more for DOS 5.0. The upgrade cost to move from a 25-MHz 486SX to the 33-MHz 486DX processor board is $899 with a trade-in of the original processor board.

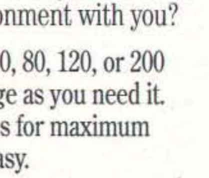
continued

Our new 40 to 200MB portable hard drives are on the move.

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

Snap on a hard drive in three minutes. You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

Small and sturdy. Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.



Carry all your data with you. You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home, to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

Grows with you. Add 40, 80, 120, or 200 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect additional drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

Easy backup. Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

$399
Special Introductory Offer!

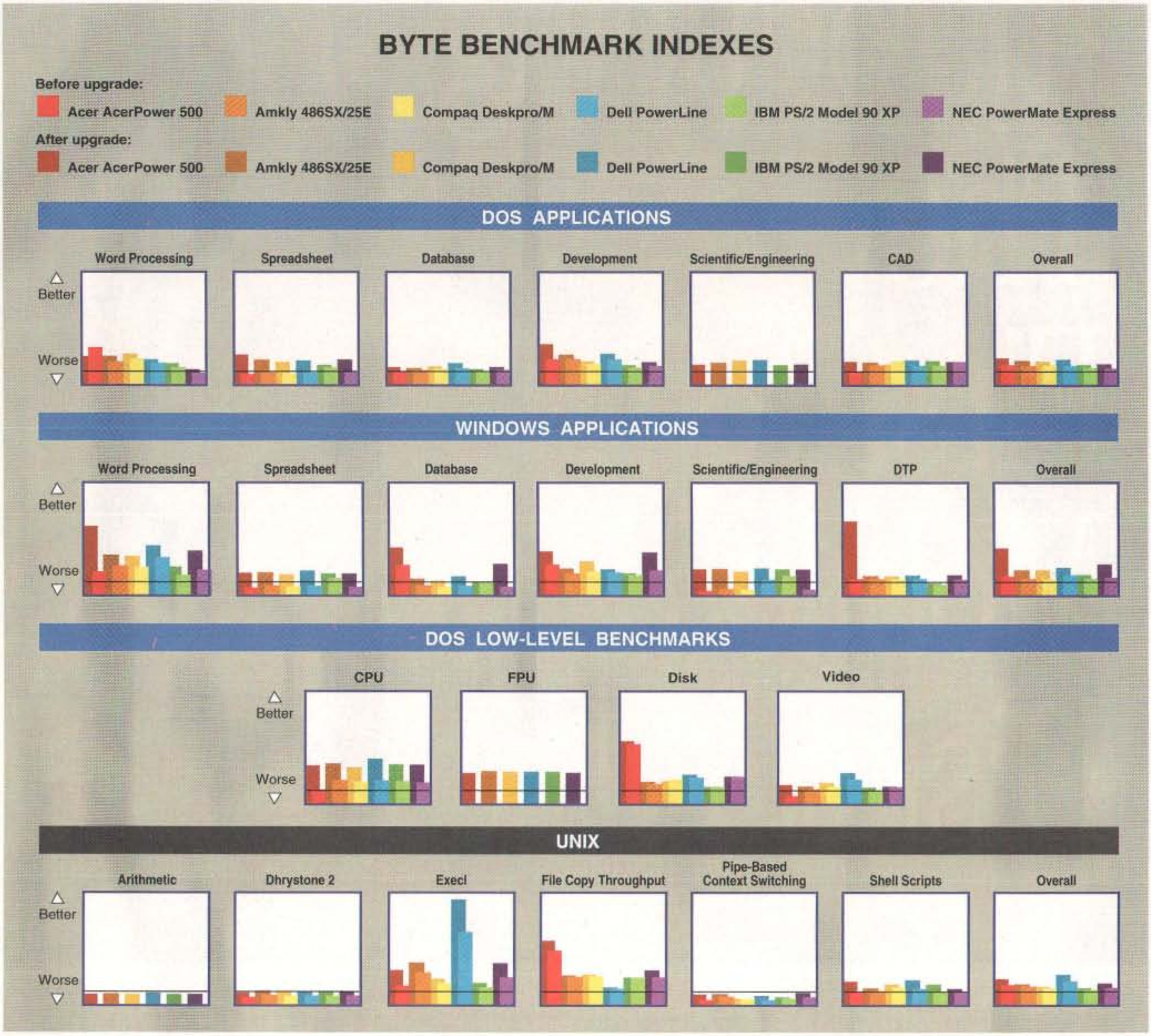
For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just $399. Call today to order, or for more information:

1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.
Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc.
$399 price includes drive, cable, power
supply, and documentation. All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty.

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you to identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and to determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV; Development: Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0; Scientific/Engineering: MathSoft Mathcad for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1; CAD: Autodesk AutoCAD release 11; and Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 4.0. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (execl()), file copy throughput, pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, and in the listings area on BIX.

Benchmark results for six systems, in baseline and upgraded configurations. Acer's baseline model is a 20-MHz 486SX, and IBM's is a 25-MHz 486DX; all others are 25-MHz 486SXes. Upgraded models are 33-MHz 486DXes. Dell's and Amkly's systems turned in excellent processor scores; Acer's and NEC's fast disk subsystems gave those machines excellent numbers overall.

Dell PowerLine

Dell's upgradable PowerLine system proved to be the fastest of the bunch; it also has a reasonable price, is easily upgraded, and has a nice display. The PowerLine came with one 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive and a Micropolis 330-MB ESDI hard drive connected to a 2-MB Ultrastor controller. The system included an embedded Super VGA video controller with 1 MB of memory and was performance-enhanced with a plug-in ATI 8514 Ultra/Vantage video accelerator board. The display quality of Dell's UltraScan monitor was crisp, clear, and bright, and tied

WHY TAKE CHANCES?

FEBRUARY 17, 1992

Gateway To Fix Glitch In Its 486 Motherboard

Users Complain of System Lockups

Gateway 2000 is offering to replace the motherboard in certain 486 systems that users said can lock up or report incorrect results when running applications compiled using FORTRAN compilers.

The problem, as reported by several Gateway customers on CompuServe, occurs when the 33MHz 486-based systems run programs that calculate numbers too large or too small for the machine to handle.

. . . on his Gateway 2000 486/33 when the system took the result of its calculations, which was a very small decimal between zero and one, incorrectly changed the result to 10 and kept doing calculations. . .

He said the problem only happens the first time a program is run after the machine is rebooted.

Gateway's Schmith said the firm has only had reports of systems locking up, not generating inaccurate results.

See GATEWAY *Page 32*

Gateway *Motherboard Fix Offered*

Continued from Page 29

The lockup glitch, he said, is caused by a timing problem that causes the math coprocessor in the 486 CPU to stop functioning before it has finished its calculations.

Micronics Computers Inc., which supplied the motherboards to Gateway, has made a "minor fix" that eliminates the problem, said Edward Ying, Micronics' product marketing manager in Fremont, Calif. Micronics has supplied Gateway with the new motherboards, he added.

Schmith said the problem only occurs on Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) versions of the 33MHz 486 Gemini motherboard. He added, however, that Gateway is not sure how many systems were released with the faulty motherboards.

Gateway, which has received approximately 50 complaints about the problem, will replace the motherboards free of charge, he said. The company can be reached at (800) 523-2000. ■

LEADING THE WAY TO QUALITY AND VALUE!

TOUCHE is proud to announce our newest product partner NEC Technologies! World-famous for their award-winning monitors and superior CD-ROM Technology, this affiliation now allows you to select from an even wider array of the very best and fastest computer products!

Rated side by side, **TOUCHE** continues to blow away the competition from all over the world when it comes to superior quality and high-performance!

- In Sweden, **TOUCHE** recently beat AST, DELL, COMPAQ and 6 others to win the highly coveted "GULD BITEN" (Gold Bit) award for superior performance and design!
- Computers Buyers Guide awarded **TOUCHE**'s 486-33 it's BEST BUY award, stating it was "one of the fastest computers ever tested" after comparing **TOUCHE**, Northgate, Gateway 2000 and 6 others!
- In May 1992 Computer Shopper compared 8 486 EISA systems including ZEOS and Gateway 2000. **TOUCHE** "had the best price/performance ratio!"

Today there are more companies than ever in the computer business. Slick, glossy advertising is everywhere. Ads with pictures of pirates, meatloafs, Egyptian pyramids, gazelles and even elephants!

We know your time is precious and we believe so are Earth's natural resources. We don't believe in wasting either one. Our ads and brochures contain the pertinent facts you need to make your comparisions.

All of our systems are FCC B level certified, further proof of the quality these U.S. made custom-built systems display. FCC is beginning a major crackdown of cheap systems without genuine FCC emissions compliance. Most cheap systems won't meet FCC requirements. Current FCC plans include visiting user sights and testing for compliance. FCC has the power to stop you from using systems not in compliance! WHY TAKE CHANCES?

Our famous WYSIWYG policy is further proof of our commitment that you'll get exactly what you order from us. No hidden surprises, used or returned parts, or chincy, inferior, no-name components that many of our competitors use to cut corners and stick extra dollars in their pockets. Ask every company to specify the manufacturer and exact model of every component used to build their system, then have them guarantee that's exactly what you'll receive. As an example, ask them if they even know the name of their power supply, if it isn't PC Power & Cooling then it isn't the best! Do you really want to pay your hard earned money for some cheap $15 power supply named *MIGHTY RED DRAGON* that can create total chaos in your $4,000 computer!! WHY TAKE CHANCES?

We offer a two-year warranty! Ask the other companies when you call them why their's are only one year. Ask them how many $1000's they will charge to replace their motherboard and monitor when they fail after only 12 months of use. Then have them put that in writing for later use. **Chances are you're going to need it!** WHY TAKE CHANCES?

(GSA Contract GS00K92AGS5425)

$2,899 486-50 ISA* $3,499 486-50 EISA**

Made in the USA

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/50 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- **Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache***
- **Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache****
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- 8 Expansion Slots 16-bit*/7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit **
- **14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 non-interlaced)**
- Orchid ProDesigner IIS SVGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 AND 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- PC Power & Cooling Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 8 Bays/Security Lock/LED (optional deluxe case 450 W PS)
- **Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard**
- **AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar/10-year Battery**
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual/ **TOUCHE** Tool
- 800 number Lifetime Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Express Replacement of Defective Components

486-33 Systems Starting at $1299!

TOUCHE
MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
A **PC PROS** Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

NEC CD ROM $299

COLORADO 120MB TBU $99

708/810-1010

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

with NEC's monitor for the title of best display.

In addition to the standard LEDs and switches, Dell's front panel includes a SmartVu display. This four-character alphanumeric display provides information about what's being tested during POST (power-on self test) and provides diagnostic information if a problem occurs. Dell provides the necessary technical information to allow you to write applications that control the display.

Upgrading the PowerLine is simply a matter of swapping cards. The Dell CPU boards have a short braided ground cable that must be screwed to the chassis. The system powered up and worked fine after I replaced the processor board, and it gave no warning message about system reconfiguration; however, the manuals instruct you to run the EISA Configuration Utilities after you install a new board.

Dell's durable system case was a little larger than all but the NEC system, and it housed six EISA slots. Two of the EISA slots were consumed by the ATI and Ultrastor boards, and a third was taken up by an Adaptec SCSI controller that attached to an optional 525-MB QIC (quarter-inch-cartridge) tape drive. With the tape drive installed, the system's bays were all occupied.

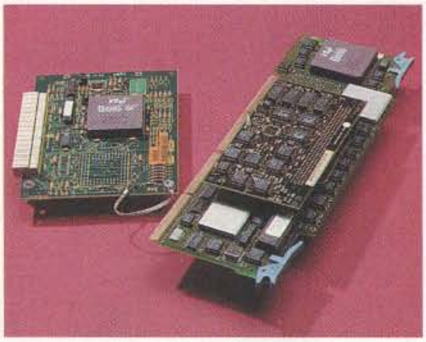


Photo 1: *Systems vary in the division of labor between upgrade card and system board: Dell's simple 33-MHz 486DX upgrade card (left) includes little more than the processor, while IBM's module includes cache RAM and support logic.*

A Dell PowerLine 425DE built around a cacheless 25-MHz 486SX processor board sells for $5847. My test system also included a bundle with DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and a mouse ($149), and the tape drive subsystem ($1248). The cost of the 33-MHz 486DX processor upgrade board, which includes 128 KB of secondary cache, is $1700 with a trade-in of the original CPU module.

IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486

The Model 90 has an appealing small footprint, and, with two thumbscrews in the back, it's easy to get into. The enclosure houses a 200-watt power supply, four drive bays, and four Micro Channel expansion slots. Proprietary slots near the replaceable processor board contain the system memory.

IBM provides for a simple processor upgrade procedure: You just open the case and swap processor cards. At power-up, the system will automatically detect the new processor and ask if you want to autoreconfigure; selecting yes will automatically reconfigure the system for the new CPU.

IBM's baseline board was built around a 25-MHz 486DX. Oddly, the 25-MHz 486DX processor board comes standard with 512 KB of secondary cache, while the 33-MHz 486DX processor board comes with no cache but accepts a 512-

PANEL® Plus II

Screen Generator and User Interface Library for 'C'

PANEL Plus II features: Interactive screen design editor • C and MS-FORTRAN code generators • library of user-interface functions • pop-up fields/windows • multi-line fields • mouse support • scrolling regions/ scroll bars • help boxes • pull-down menus • custom validation • shadow borders • complete **library source**, with low-level source and headers for all supported systems (DOS, Windows, OS/2, Unix, VMS) • interfaces to PC **graphics libraries** • OS/2 DLL • **no royalties.**

Also available: **Utility Source Option** which allows **PANEL Plus II** development on any suitable platform. New in v2.2: PANEL Plus II **Windows DLL**. Programs can be built for text mode or as Windows applications with **no source changes**. There is no need to redesign your PANEL Plus II application to run it under Windows.

Panel Plus II license fee per programmer: **$495** (including library source and 700-page manual). **Panel Plus II** with utility source: $1195. Call for free demo disk. Instant info via fax: dial (708) 924 3037, press 31#.

Roundhill Computer Systems Limited
1342 Avalon Court, Wheaton IL 60187
Telephone: **(708) 690 3737** • Fax: (708) 665 9841 • BIX: join roundhill
UK Head Office: POB 14 Marlborough, Wiltshire SN8 1LG • Tel: **0672 84535** • Fax: 0672 84525

are you cramped for disk space?

add up to 170MB of detachable storage with a

simplicity portable drive

- Attaches **instantly** to any PC parallel printer port, no card needed
- Gives you **extra storage**
- Lets you use the **same programs** at home, office, and client
- Perfect for **laptops**, PS/2s, and demos
- **Reliable**. Rugged. Small.

170MB $1299, **120MB** $899, **80MB** $699, **40MB** $499
Seven hour battery, carrying case, and 220V power available

to order, or for free info:
call (800) 275-6525

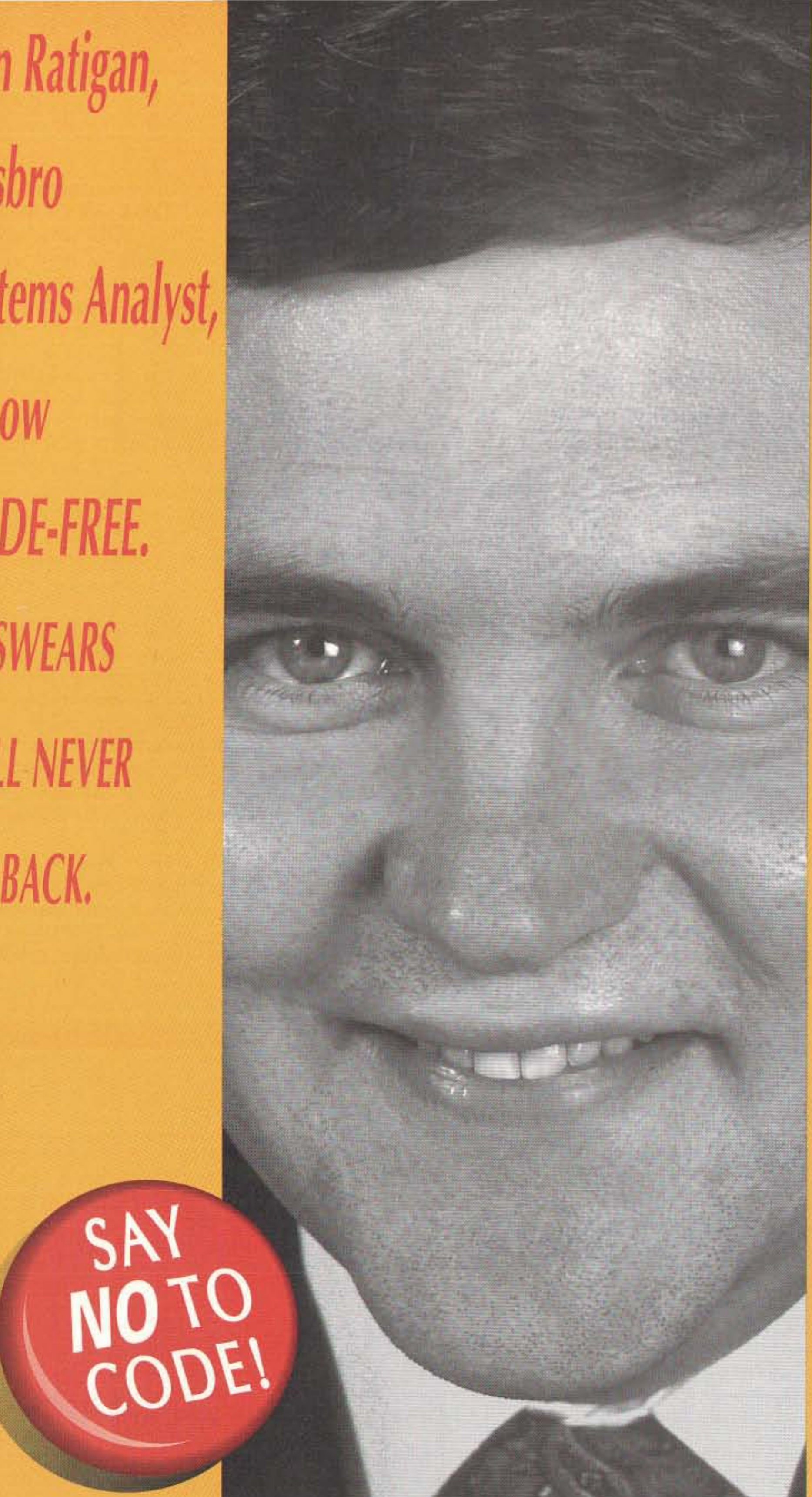
30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty
Visa/MC/Amex accepted, overnight shipping

simplicity computing

126 W. 23rd St. New York, NY 10011 Phone (212) 229-1625 Fax (212) 229-2938

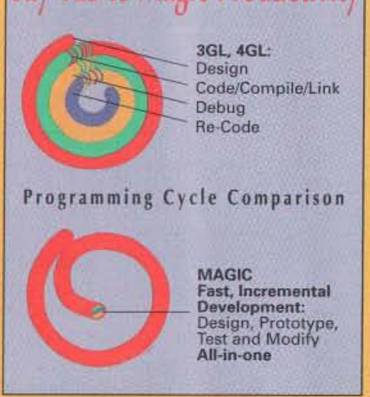
Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

Dan Ratigan, Hasbro Systems Analyst, is now CODE-FREE. HE SWEARS HE'LL NEVER GO BACK.



Once you've kicked the code habit, you'll never go back. Just ask Dan Ratigan. He increased his productivity 70% by switching to Magic - the first truly code-free application development tool. Unlike 3GLs and 4GLs, Magic lets you develop applications by logically describing their functionality in a table-driven prototyping environment. This unique object-oriented, code-free methodology slashes your development and maintenance time by up to 90%!

Say YES to Magic Productivity


3GL, 4GL:
Design
Code/Compile/Link
Debug
Re-Code
Programming Cycle Comparison
MAGIC
Fast, Incremental Development:
Design, Prototype, Test and Modify
All-in-one

Despite this incredible programming speed, Magic is no toy. It delivers superior programming power - excelling in the building of sophisticated database applications with advanced multi-user, multi-line and multi-window functionality. Transparent portability and interoperability across platforms, plus client/server support, make Magic the ideal strategic tool for open environment computing*.

To find out how you can join over 100,000 code-free Magic users, contact any of the numbers listed below. Your productivity depends on it.

* DOS, LANs, UNIX, VAX/VMS, OS/2, and CTOS/BTOS are all supported along with MS - Windows deployment.
Hasbro is a registered trademark.

MAGIC
Magic Software Enterprises
PRODUCTIVITY BEYOND 4GL

MSE - U.S. Tel: (714) 250-1718, Fax: (714) 250-7404 • MSE - U.K. Tel: (44-18) 902-8998, Fax: (44-18) 903-1465 • MSE - International H.Q. Tel: (972-3) 751-1914, Fax: (972-3) 751-1901

Australia	Austria	France	Germany	Hungary	Netherlands	Spain	Switzerland
Tel: (3) 412-3593,	Tel: (222) 535-9860,	Tel: (1) 4204-2118,	Tel: (06131) 995000,	Tel: (1) 165-3325,	Tel: (10) 434-3262,	Tel: (1) 442-1244,	Tel: (22) 731-1188,
Fax: (3) 416-2985	Fax: (222) 535-9861	Fax: (1) 4772-9183	Fax: (06131) 995024	Fax: (1) 165-3325	Fax: (10) 460-0805	Fax: (1) 441-6856	Fax: (22) 738-1190

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

KB daughtercard (my review system included the cache on both boards). The Model 90 XP 486 with the 25-MHz 486DX processor costs $7495; add $165 for DOS 5.0. The cost to upgrade to a 33-MHz 486DX board is a whopping $3595, plus an additional $1995 for the cache module.

My review unit came with two floppy drives and an IBM 300-MB hard drive connected to an IBM SCSI controller with 512 KB of cache memory. The system board includes integrated XGA video with 512 KB of RAM (expandable to 1 MB). The Model 90 came with an IBM 8515 monitor; the 8515 provided only mediocre image quality, and it lacked the crispness and brightness found in competing monitors.

NEC PowerMate Express

The PowerMate Express system was the "beast" among these machines, boasting the largest footprint of the group and weighing much more than its nearest competitor. The weight of the system is due in part to its enormous hard drive. While all the other review systems included either 3½-inch hard drives or light 5¼-inch half-height drives, the NEC system came with a big, heavy, 5¼-inch full-height drive—unusual considering current drive technology.

The big 300-MB NEC SCSI drive was connected to an NEC SCSI controller with 4.5 MB of cache memory. The system includes one full-height and three half-height drive bays. With the hard drive and two floppy drives, only one half-height bay remained open. The case also holds a hefty 285-W power supply and five EISA expansion slots; one of these slots was occupied by the SCSI controller, leaving four free slots.

My review system included an integrated Super VGA video controller with 1 MB of memory and a 15-inch NEC MultiSync 4FG monitor. Considering NEC's leadership in the monitor business, it's no surprise that the 4FG had one of the best-looking displays among these systems.

Upgrading the processor board proved more difficult with the PowerMate Express than with the other review systems. When I installed the new processor board and ran the EISA Configuration Utilities, the system reset all the setup parameters (including non-processor-related items such as boot-drive selection) to a default state. This quirk was not well documented in the system manual, and I had to manually reconfigure several parameters to get the system back to normal.

The 25-MHz 486SX processor board includes no secondary cache, but the 33-MHz 486DX includes a 128-KB cache. The price for a complete NEC PowerMate Express system is $7094; this includes DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and a mouse. The cost of the 33-MHz 486DX processor upgrade board is $1889. Return credit depends on the reseller, but NEC says a typical offering is about $400 for the original processor board.

Flexible, but Fast?

The figure shows benchmark results for these six systems—both pre-upgrade and post-upgrade results. All the systems scored in the range you'd expect given their processors; an upgradable design need not skimp on performance.

The overall performance leader is the Dell PowerLine, with the fastest CPU index value in both baseline and upgraded configurations. Amkly's system finished a close second in both categories. Compaq's Deskpro/M also turned in good scores in the baseline configuration, but the Deskpro lagged when all the systems were upgraded.

Dell's PowerLine also excels in the video-performance category. The Deskpro/M took a distant second place, followed closely by the rest of the pack. The IBM and Amkly systems had disappointing showings in this area.

Acer's 20-MHz processor speed naturally kept it from being a serious performance contender in the baseline processor category, but the company makes a point with its SCSI disk subsystem. The performance of the 4-MB-cached drive left the other systems in the dust on BYTE's disk tests. Disk performance also explains the Acer's outstanding results in some application categories, such as word processing and desktop publishing.

Dell and NEC shared second place in the disk performance arena, and Compaq held the middle ground with its low-cost IDE disk subsystem. With their speedy disk subsystems, the AcerPower 500 and the NEC PowerMate Express both posted outstanding scores on BYTE's application suite.

While all these systems offer features and trade-offs worth considering, the Dell PowerLine and the Amkly 486SX/25E stand out as good choices. The well-constructed PowerLine provides the best overall performance at a competitive price, and it's backed by a solid reputation and support policy. The Amkly 486/25E is another solidly built system with very good processor performance and a low price tag. Amkly's on-site service and around-the-clock technical support further enhance its value. ■

Roger C. Alford is a BYTE consulting editor and president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics design firm. You can contact him on BIX as "rogera."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Acer America Corp.
(AcerPower 500)
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 733-2337
(408) 432-6200
fax: (408) 432-6221
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Amkly Systems
(486SX/25E)
60 Technology Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 727-0788
fax: (714) 727-9521
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.
(Deskpro/M)
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 345-1518
(713) 378-8820
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.
(PowerLine)
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 289-3355
(512) 338-4400
fax: (512) 343-3653
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp.
(PS/2 Model 90 XP 486)
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
(800) 426-9292
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
(PowerMate Express)
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 388-8888
(508) 264-8000
fax: (508) 264-8673
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

Peter Norton On Desktops.

For many years, I have worked to help people gain mastery over their PCs by developing a number of powerful DOS enhancements and utilities. But these products were targeted to the more technically advanced user.

Now I am proud to announce a new category of products for every DOS and Windows user that makes computing easier, faster, safer, and ultimately more productive: The Norton Desktops.

Beginning last summer, with the release of The Norton Desktop™ for Windows, we demonstrated the incredible demand for this kind of product. Now, we're ready to release The Norton Desktop™ for DOS, which brings the same benefits to the rest of PC users.

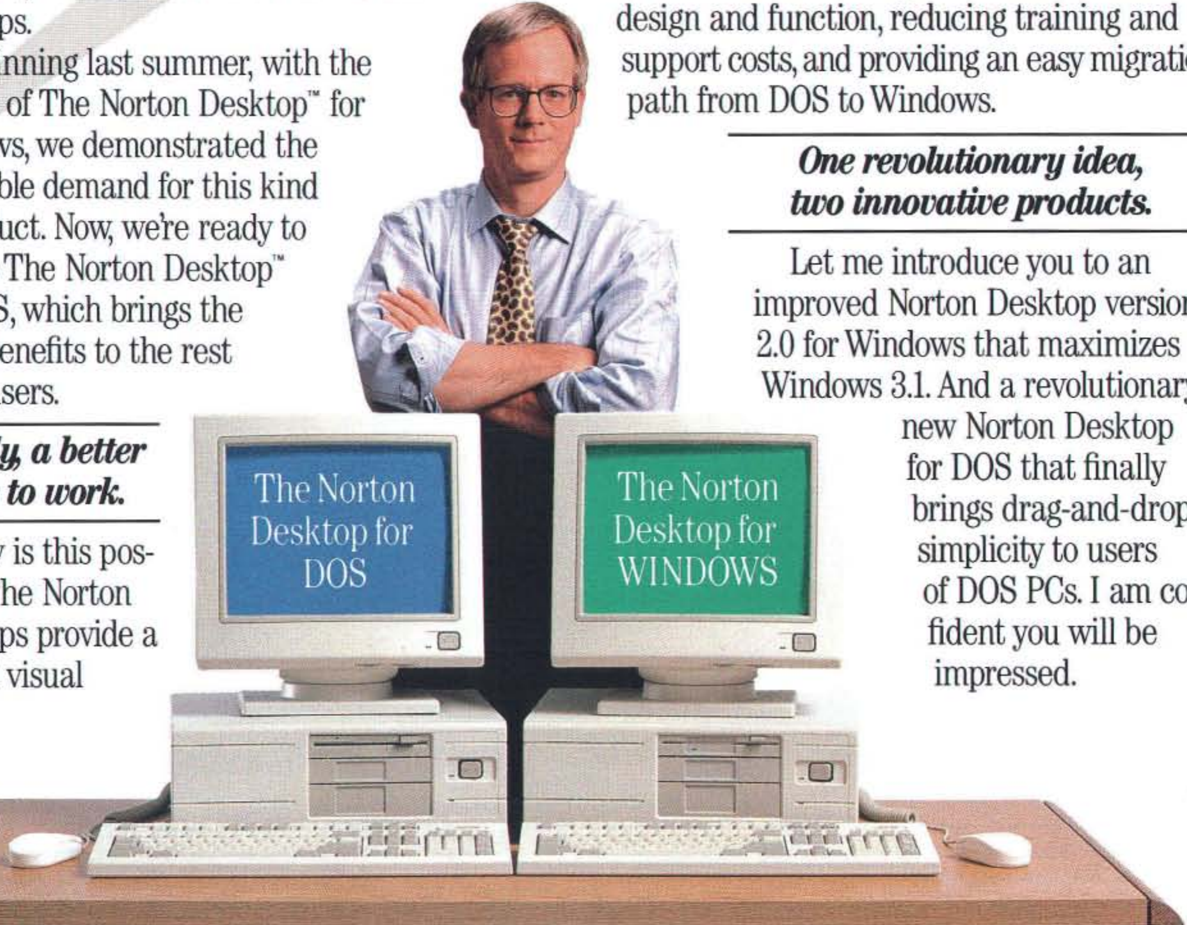
Simply, a better way to work.

How is this possible? The Norton Desktops provide a unified visual approach—a desktop—that speeds and simplifies the way you work in DOS or Windows by granting easier access to the files, documents, and applications you use every day. While supplying a full array of non-technical tools that enhance the way you work and protect the results.

Corporate users will be interested to know that the Norton Desktops are consistent in design and function, reducing training and support costs, and providing an easy migration path from DOS to Windows.

One revolutionary idea, two innovative products.

Let me introduce you to an improved Norton Desktop version 2.0 for Windows that maximizes Windows 3.1. And a revolutionary new Norton Desktop for DOS that finally brings drag-and-drop simplicity to users of DOS PCs. I am confident you will be impressed.


The Norton Desktop for DOS
The Norton Desktop for WINDOWS

The Norton

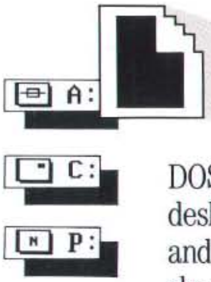
Point, Click, Drag, Drop. Now *This* Is DOS.

Norton Desktop For DOS

File Disk View Configure Tools Window Help

See how visually inviting and easy to use DOS can be.

Welcome to The Norton Desktop for DOS, a revolutionary new approach that gives DOS PC users visual drag-and-drop file management, in combination with a fully integrated set of easy-to-use utilities.



Drag-and-drop ease of use comes to DOS. To move files from your hard disk to a floppy drive just point and click.

Suddenly DOS takes flight.

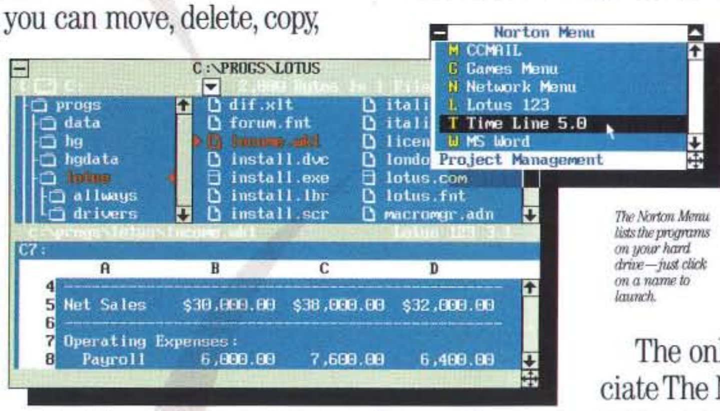
Imagine sitting down to your DOS PC and finding an intuitive visual desktop where you can manage files and run programs with point and shoot simplicity.

Suddenly, you can move, delete, copy, print, view, backup, or scan files for viruses, using the mouse to click, drag-and-drop. Or, use the keyboard.

And you can do all this with the security of Norton's acclaimed backup, virus protection, and data recovery utilities. You can even set up schedules to automate your backup and virus scans, so you'll never have to worry about losing data.

All, without using a single DOS command!

Plus, when you're in between work sessions, colorful, animated screen savers pop up over any application.



```
     A              B            C            D
4
5 Net Sales     $30,000.00   $38,000.00   $32,000.00
6
7 Operating Expenses:
8   Payroll       6,000.00     7,600.00     6,400.00
```

Double-click on a drive icon to see all your files in a movable, re-sizable window. Below it is a view pane showing a spreadsheet or any type of file you wish to preview.

The Norton Menu lists the programs on your hard drive—just click on a name to launch.

Simply click on a file and drag it to our unique button bar to backup, print, or take other actions.

A new view of personal productivity.

The Norton Menu automatically creates a menu of your applications. View files from any of over 60 popular applications as they would normally appear—without taking time to load the application. Even without having the application.

And because each function works the same way, once you've learned one feature, you'll be comfortable with the rest.

Corporate users should also know it supports all major networks.

A Window on the future.

Because its companion, The Norton Desktop for Windows, uses the same interface and commands, you'll have an easy migration path to Windows.

An investment with a guaranteed return.

The only way to truly appreciate The Norton Desktop for DOS is to see it yourself. The suggested retail price is only $179,* and it's backed with a 60-day money-back guarantee from the leader in quality utilities.

See your dealer now or call **1-800-343-4714 ext. 757** for information.† You will never see DOS the same way again.

1Help 2Menu 3NAV 4Backup 5Find 6Print 7Move 8Copy 9Delete 10PullDn

†Or call **1-800-554-4403** for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 755)

Desktops.

Make Fast Work Of Windows.

Norton Desktop For Windows

File Disk View Configure Tools Window Help

See what makes The Norton Desktop version 2.0 essential for Windows 3.1.

The Norton Desktop version 2.0 for Windows offers a new suite of features that fully optimizes Windows 3.1, making it easier to use, and helping you be more productive.

Watch Windows 3.1 sparkle.

Experience full drag-and-drop support across the entire desktop. Drag a file or drive icon to any desktop icon or onto the desktop itself—for instant access. Copy, move, delete, or print files by clicking and dragging them to buttons and icons.

A:

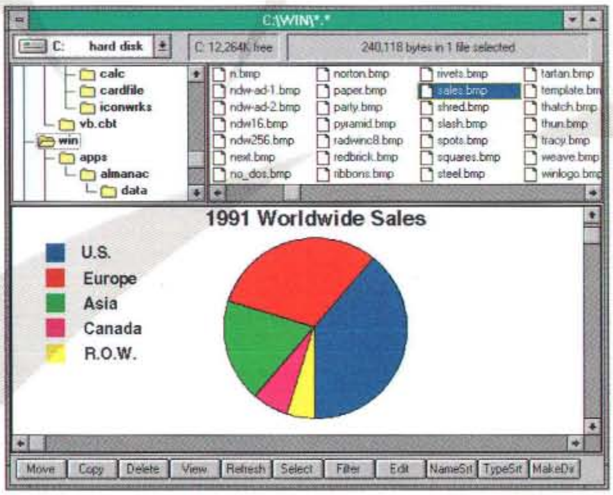
C:

Network

We've integrated the File Manager directly onto the desktop, to simplify file and program management. To access files, just click on a drive icon. You'll get over 45 file viewers that allow you to examine a file quickly and easily without pausing to load its application.

Frequently used applications and files can be placed on the desktop for convenience.

And the customizable button bar puts often-used functions at your fingertips.



Double-click on a drive icon to see all your files in a movable, re-sizable window. Below it is a view pane showing a spreadsheet or any type of file you wish to preview.

It all happens quickly, too. Version 2.0 loads up to six times faster than version 1.0 for even better performance.

SmartErase

The best Windows tools you can buy.

The Norton Desktop for Windows comes with a full set of utilities, including fast automatic backup; precision data recovery (with SmartErase™); comprehensive virus protection; and more.

You get all the utilities you need to backup, protect, and repair your data.

Printer#1

Backup

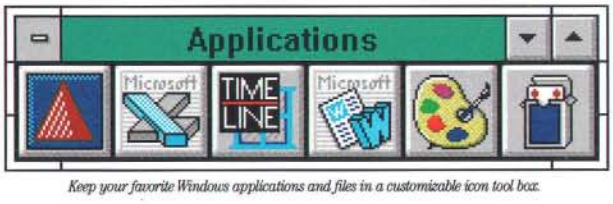
AntiVirus

Because it works the same way as Windows, you'll see instant results. And it's compatible with all DOS and Windows applications, and leading networks.

To see it, make a fast trip to your dealer. It's only $179* (SRP), and it's backed with a 60-day money-back guarantee from the leader in quality utilities. Or call, **1-800-343-4714 ext. 779** to upgrade for just $49,** or ext. 755 for information.†

> *"I never run Windows without it."*
> Walter S. Mossberg

Wall Street Journal, 4/2/92



Keep your favorite Windows applications and files in a customizable icon tool box.

SYMANTEC.

†Or call **1-800-554-4403** for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 750)

25 Reasons Why Every DOS or Windows User Needs a Norton Desktop.

The Norton Desktop for DOS.

Makes DOS Easier

1. Simple, intuitive drag-and-drop interface
2. Over 60 file viewers, so you can view file contents without launching the application
3. Powerful file management; allows you to find, view, backup, virus scan, copy, and more
4. Automatic Scheduler launches programs at any time
5. Pop-up reminders for meetings, phone calls, appointments, etc.
6. Full keyboard support for users without a mouse

Organizes Your Applications

7. Norton Menu loads applications with a keystroke
8. Autobuild™ feature automatically creates a menu of applications

Dependable Virus Protection

9. Protects against over 1,000 viruses—with FREE updates for protection against new viruses
10. Automatically protects in the background—using only 1K of memory (loads high)

Fast, Automatic Backup

11. Scheduler automatically performs unassisted backups
12. Backs up to floppies, hard disks, network servers, or tape drives
13. Advanced data verification to ensure reliability
14. Restores data even from damaged backup disks

Automatic Data Protection and Recovery

15. Automatically repairs most disk problems
16. SmartCan™ provides 100% recovery of deleted files even on a network

Portable Computing

17. Fast serial and parallel file transfer between your portable and desktop PC
18. Compares laptop and PC directories to keep contents current

Network Ready

19. Easily transfers files between computers on a network
20. Network installation available, with full support for Novell, LAN Manager, Banyan, LANTASTIC, and all NetBIOS-compatible networks

And More

21. Colorful screen savers with password protection
22. Disk cache boosts performance
23. Speed Disk™ optimizes hard drive performance
24. Transparent drag-and-drop file compression/decompression in ZIP format
25. Optional Norton Commander® mode

System Requirements

—DOS 3.1 or higher
—IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or 100% compatibles
—512K RAM
—Hard drive required

The Norton Desktop for Windows.

Makes Windows Easier To Learn and Use

NEW 1. Global drag-and-drop across the entire desktop
2. Superior file management with single, integrated file and program manager
NEW 3. Loads up to six times faster than version 1.0
NEW 4. Graphical, expandable tree directory views by date, file type, size, or alphabetic order
NEW 5. Over 45 file viewers (including 19 new ones) let you view files without launching applications; permits searches from viewer
6. Animated color screen savers with optional password protection
NEW 7. View groups as icon toolbox or menu
NEW 8. Desktop arrange keeps your desktop organized
NEW 9. Customizable fonts
NEW 10. Enhanced Windows text editor (Desktop editor)

Fast, Automatic Backup

11. Schedule background or unattended backups
12. Fast—up to 5.6 MB per minute
13. Back up to network servers, Bernoulli boxes, or disk drives

Automatic Data Protection and Recovery

14. SmartErase/UnErase for fast recovery of files
15. Restores re-formatted hard drives
16. Automatically diagnoses and repairs damaged disks

NEW ***Dependable Virus Protection***

17. Protects against over 1,000 viruses—with FREE updates for protection against new viruses
18. Automatically protects in the background—using only 1K of memory (loads high)

System Tools and Enhancements

19. Launch Manager starts a new program from one that's running. Access applications directly from Windows Control Menu
20. SuperFind searches drives and network servers for files by name, extension, attributes, date, and text strings
NEW 21. Batch Builder™ and Macro Builder™ help you build your own menus and automate tasks
22. Icon Editor and Librarian lets you use and customize a library of over 150 icons
23. KeyFinder™ instantly identifies keystrokes required for special text characters and symbols

Network Features

NEW 24. Network installation available, with full support for Novell, LAN Manager, Banyan, LANTASTIC, and all NetBIOS-compatible networks
25. Includes network security features like restricted file launching from drive windows

System Requirements

—DOS 3.1 or higher
—Windows 3.0 or higher
—IBM AT, PS/2 or 100% compatibles
—2 MB or more RAM (3 MB recommended)
—9 MB free disk space (for full installation)
—EGA,VGA, XGA, or SVGA video card

To see how The Norton Desktop for DOS or Windows can truly change the way you work with PCs forever, see your nearest retailer today.

SYMANTEC.

©1992 Symantec Corporation. *Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars. **Upgrade price for registered users—good in U.S. and Canada only. ***Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. International phone: Canada, 1-800-465-2266; Europe, 31-71-353111; Australia, 2-879-6577; others, 1-408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders. Symantec Corp. part no. 07-71-00151

HARDWARE

Dueling DX2s: The First 486 Clock-Doublers

ROGER C. ALFORD

Intel's new 486DX2 creates a balance that's hard to beat. Naturally, the major goal in processor advancement is increased performance. But as processors get faster, the rest of the system must also improve, increasing speed requirements (and hence the cost) of main memory, cache, and control logic, and making board layout considerably more difficult.

Enter the 486DX2-50. This is a 50-MHz processor that isn't. Externally, the DX2 runs on a 25-MHz clock; internally, the processor runs at 50 MHz. A special on-chip circuit doubles the clock on the processing unit, FPU, and 8-KB on-chip cache. (You can find details on the DX2's operation in "Intel's Double-Fast CPUs," May BYTE.)

The slow bus interface can act as a bottleneck in some applications; the DX2-50 is not quite as quick as a full 50-MHz 486DX. However, you will likely see a noticeable performance improvement with the DX2 processor over a 33-MHz 486DX. Since typical applications execute 80 percent to 90 percent of their instructions from the 486's on-chip cache, the slower external data-gathering abilities of the 486DX2 put only a small drag on performance.

Because the 486DX2-50 is a *near* drop-in replacement in existing 25-MHz 486 designs, and because of the proliferation of upgradable-CPU systems, it took almost no time for system manufacturers to introduce the first DX2 machines. Indeed, a few of the first ones lacked system documentation that even mentioned the new DX2 chip. I've reviewed eight of the first DX2s to hit the market: clock-doublers from Compaq, Dell, Gateway 2000, International Data Systems, NCR, Northgate, Tandy, and Zeos.

Although they sell for only a modest premium over their 486DX/33-based siblings, these DX2s encroach on performance levels previously reserved for the 50-MHz 486DX. I give my impression of each system below; you'll find the details of each configuration in the table.

A note of caution: The existing DX2 chip is not quite pin-compatible with the 486DX, so don't try to get one to replace the chip in your DX system. Intel is expected to release a version of the DX2 to the consumer market this year that will replace existing DX chips.

Photo 1: *Compaq's Deskpro 50M and the IDS450i2 are both excellent choices among 486DX2 systems; the Deskpro 50M is well built and features an excellent graphics system, while the IDS450i2 is fast and inexpensive.*

Compaq Deskpro 50M

The Compaq Deskpro 50M is an upgradable EISA system that allows even faster processors to be installed as they become available and as you have need. It shares all but its video and processing subsystems with the Deskpro/M I reviewed in "Upgrading at the High End," page 246.

The Deskpro 50M includes Compaq's latest QVision video interface with 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM). An EISA version of the QVision VGA+ controller came with the system, offering fast video performance. The 15-inch QVision 150 flat-screen monitor provides a nice video output—the best of the systems I tested.

The Deskpro 50M (see photo 1) has an attractive, solidly built system case with a 240-watt power supply and a built-in PS/2-type mouse port, but it lacks a reset switch. The replaceable processor board itself includes 8 MB of surface-mounted RAM, but additional memory can be added to the system via a proprietary memory-expansion board that accepts high-density, 32-bit-wide SIMMs. The price of the review system as tested is $7373.

Dell PowerLine 450DE/2

Another upgradable EISA machine, the Dell PowerLine 450DE/2 includes two floppy drives, a 320-MB Maxtor IDE hard drive, and an integrated 1-MB Super VGA video interface with fast performance. The system includes a Dell UltraScan monitor, which provides a bright, crisp image. Except for the processor module, an ATI Ultra video controller, and the hard drive subsystem, this system is identical to the PowerLine 425DE I reviewed in my roundup of upgradable systems. The PowerLine 450DE/2 sells for $5477.

Gateway 2000 50-MHz 486DX2 EISA

My Gateway review system was a desktop model, but all Gateway 2000 EISA systems now come standard in a tower case (the desktop case is optional). While attractively styled, the all-white desktop case lacks the strength and ease of entry offered by most of the other systems; nonetheless, it is adequate. A 124-key "AnyKey" keyboard comes with the system, too, with function keys both across the top and at the left side. For even greater flexibility, any function can be assigned to any key, and even a series of keystrokes can be assigned to a single key.

The system also includes a Diamond SpeedStar Plus Super VGA video-controller board with 1 MB of RAM and a

486DX2 SYSTEMS

Features of 486DX2 systems. As with any system, the processor alone does not determine overall performance; the hard drive, the drive controller, and the capability of the graphics system will make significant contributions.

	Compaq Deskpro 50M	Dell PowerLine 450DE/2	Gateway 2000 50-MHz 486DX2 EISA	IDS IDS450i2	NCR System 3335	Northgate Elegance ZXP	Tandy 4850 EP	Zeos 486DX2-50
Price (as tested)	$7373	$5477	$3895	$3700	$8090	$4599	$5447	$4305
RAM (as tested; MB)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
RAM (maximum on-board; MB)	64	64	64	96	64	32	32	32
Cache size (KB)	256	0	64	64	0	64	0	128 option
Expansion slots	Five EISA	Six EISA	Eight EISA	One 8-bit, seven 16-bit	Four Micro Channel	One 8-bit, six 16-bit	Three 16-bit	One 8-bit, seven 16-bit
Hard drive	Conner	Maxtor	Maxtor	Micropolis	Maxtor	Micropolis	Seagate	Seagate
Capacity (MB)	340	320	340	320	340	300	202	426
Interface	IDE	IDE	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Drive controller	Compaq	Integrated	Adaptec	Adaptec	NCR	Adaptec	Adaptec	Adaptec
Floppy drives (MB)	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44	1.2	1.44	1.2/1.44	1.44	1.2/1.44
Drive bays	Four	Four	Five	Five	Three	Five	Three	Eight
Video RAM	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	512 KB	1 MB
Video-controller resolution	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 256	1024 × 768 × 16	1024 × 768 × 256
Monitor type	Compaq QVision 150	Dell UltraScan	CrystalScan 1024NI	Helm Impression Plus	NCR Super VGA	Panasonic PanaSync C1381i	Tandy VGM 440	Zeos Super VGA
Monitor size (inches)	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Monitor resolution (pixels)	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768
Serial ports	Two 9-pin	Two 9-pin	9-pin, 25-pin	Two 9-pin	25-pin	Two 9-pin	Two 9-pin	9-pin, 25-pin
Parallel ports	One	One	One	One	One	One	One	One
Other ports	Mouse	Mouse	Game	None	Mouse	None	Mouse	Game
Power supply (W)	240	224	200	220	215	220	100	300

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 486DX2 SYSTEMS ARE**
  Intel's new 486DX2 processor runs at 50 MHz internally, but it runs on a 25-MHz clock; these systems take advantage of the DX2 to provide good performance for relatively little cost.
- **LIKES**
  DX2 systems run nearly as fast as full 50-MHz systems but cost only a little more than 33-MHz 486 machines.
- **DISLIKES**
  Systems without an external cache show poorer CPU performance.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Compaq's Deskpro 50M and the IDS450i2 both provide excellent performance; the Deskpro offers outstanding graphics, while the IDS450i2 beats the other systems on price.

Gateway CrystalScan 1024NI monitor. The monitor provides a bright display, although not quite as crisp as some of the others. The Gateway 2000 system enhances the DX2 processor with 64 KB of fast cache memory. The price of the system is a very competitive $3895.

International Data Systems IDS450i2

The IDS450i2 has a cloney look, with a large, conventional, flimsy beige case and third-party everything assembled into a system (see photo 1). But looks can be deceiving—this machine has guts.

The system's AMI motherboard supplements the DX2 with a 64-KB cache and cranks out the fastest CPU performance of the systems that I tested. The IDS450i2 also includes a 220-W power supply and eight ISA expansion slots, six of which remain available for additional add-in boards.

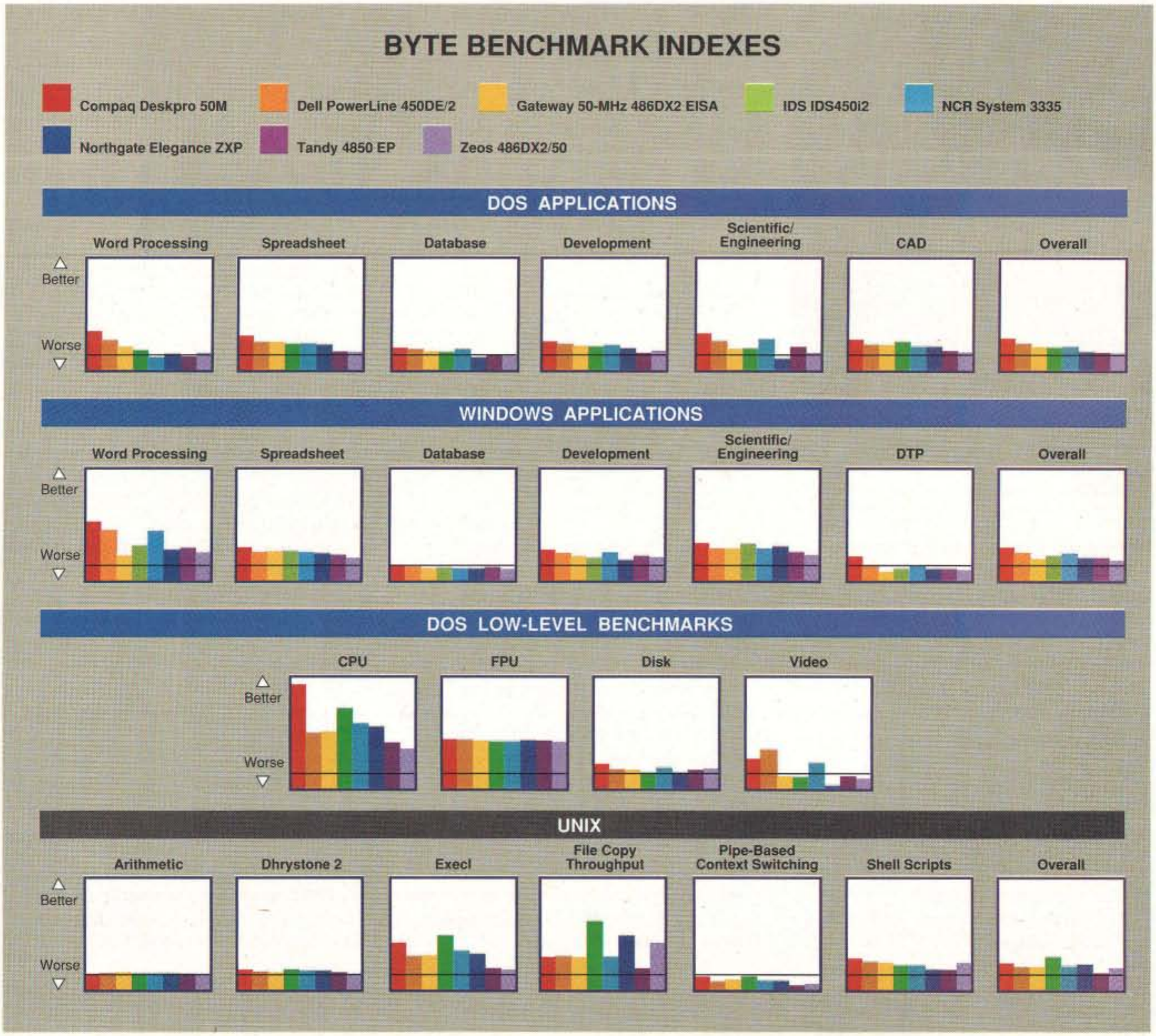
The price of the IDS450i2 is an appealing $3700, which includes DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and a mouse. IDS provides telephone technical support. For the price, you get a DX2 system with a 320-MB SCSI hard drive, a Diamond Stealth video board with 1 MB of RAM, and a bright, clear Impression Plus display monitor from Helm Engineering.

NCR System 3335

The NCR System 3335 is an upgradable Micro Channel system, following in the tradition of IBM's PS/2 line. The machine comes with a single floppy drive and a Maxtor 340-MB SCSI hard drive that's attached to a fast NCR SCSI controller. A Super VGA video controller with 1 MB of VRAM is integrated onto the motherboard. NCR's Super VGA monitor provides a bright, crisp image.

NCR provides a memory subsystem alternative that is not currently offered by any other PC manufacturer I know: EDAC (error detection and correction) memory. While conventional parity memory (found in almost all PCs) can detect single-bit errors, it cannot correct errors or even detect errors that affect more than 1 bit. The more advanced EDAC memory can detect and correct single-bit memory errors and detect errors of 2 bits. You can choose between standard parity memory and EDAC memory when you purchase the system.

The price of the NCR system with 16 MB of EDAC memory is $9130. If you



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you to identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and to determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV; Development: Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0; Scientific/Engineering: MathSoft MathCAD for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1; CAD: Autodesk AutoCAD release 11; and Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 4.0. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (execl()), file copy throughput, pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, from Demolink, in the listings area on BIX, or on disk.

IDS's IDS450i2 turned in a surprising first-place finish on BYTE's low-level CPU benchmarks. The AMI-based 486DX2, equipped with a 64-KB cache, outran the others despite its least-expensive status. When it came to application tests, however, the Compaq, Dell, and NCR machines shared top honors.

opt for 8 MB of parity memory, which is closer to the configuration offered by other vendors, the System 3335 will run you $8090.

NCR's system has an attractive, solid build, with a modest footprint. Under the hood are four unused Micro Channel expansion slots (three 32-bit, one 16-bit) and six proprietary slots. The proprietary slots accept the replaceable CPU board, the SCSI controller, and up to four memory-expansion boards; the fourth memory-expansion slot overlaps the 16-bit Micro Channel slot, so both can't be installed simultaneously. All three of the system's drive bays are for 3½-inch drives; the case makes no mechanical provision for 5¼-inch drives.

continued

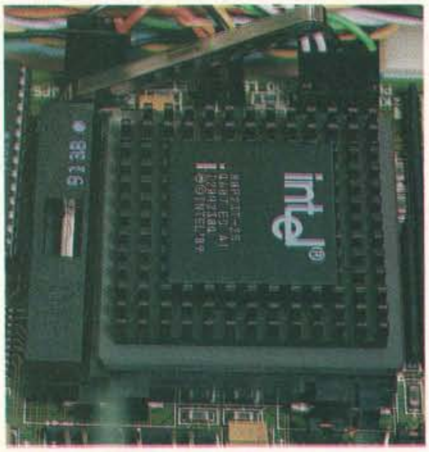


Photo 2: *Northgate's unique ZIF socket makes it easy to install new processors as more advanced devices become available.*

Northgate Elegance ZXP

The Northgate Elegance ZXP offers a twist. Its processor is mounted in a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket, allowing you to swap processors easily (see photo 2). Once you've chosen your processor, you set jumpers to configure the ZXP for the clock speed and type of 486 you've installed. The system includes a 64-KB secondary cache.

My review ZXP came in a tower case with two floppy drives, a 300-MB SCSI hard drive, and a 1-MB Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 video controller. Five of the system's seven expansion slots remained open for additional add-in boards.

The Northgate Elegance ZXP sells for $4599, including DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and a mouse. This price also includes 24-hour, year-round technical support.

Tandy 4850 EP

Tandy's 4850 EP system comes with a single floppy drive and a 202-MB SCSI hard drive connected to an Adaptec SCSI controller. The system motherboard integrates a Super VGA video controller with 512 KB, expandable to 1 MB. Tandy's VGM 440 monitor provides a reasonably good display, but it lacks the color brilliance of some competing monitors.

This ISA system includes a lowly 100-W power supply and three 16-bit ISA expansion slots (two are available for additional add-in boards). A PS/2-type mouse port is included, but a front-panel hard drive–access LED is noticeably absent.

The Tandy 4850 EP sells for $5447, with DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and Microsoft Works.

Zeos 486DX2-50

The upgradable Zeos 486DX2-50 system comes with two floppy drives and a Seagate 426-MB SCSI hard drive. As with the IDS450i2, a 1-MB Diamond Stealth video board provides Super VGA graphics.

The tower case holds a hefty 300-W power supply with a built-in surge suppressor, and the system offers eight expansion slots, six of which are unoccupied. The replaceable processor board can accommodate an optional secondary cache module to boost processor performance, but my review system lacked the secondary cache. Given the baseline system's weak performance when compared to other DX2s, the $200 128-KB cache module is probably a good investment.

The price of the Zeos 486DX2-50 is good, however: $4305, including DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, two Lotus applications programs, and a mouse.

See How They Run

The figure shows the benchmark results. The winner is probably a surprise: The AMI-based IDS450i2 showed the fastest CPU performance. Most of the remaining systems are close to each other in processor performance, although the Tandy and Zeos systems fell behind the pack.

NCR's System 3335 and Zeos's 486-DX2-50 both exhibited particularly good disk performance. Most of the other systems are in the same disk-performance ballpark, but the Northgate Elegance ZXP and the IDS450i2 gave poorer results in this area. Compaq and Dell seem to have a corner on the video-performance market, although the NCR System 3335's showing is also quite respectable.

The Compaq Deskpro 50M, Dell PowerLine 450DE/2, and NCR System 3335 scored the best overall results on the BYTE DOS and Windows application benchmarks. These systems showed the best mix of processor, disk, and video performance.

The Compaq Deskpro 50M stands out as a particularly solid machine with good performance and an impressive video subsystem. And while it may not be much to look at, the IDS450i2 also stands out because of its blazing CPU performance and appealing price. ■

Roger C. Alford, a BYTE consulting editor, is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics design firm. You can contact him on BIX as "rogera."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Compaq Computer Corp.
(Compaq Deskpro 50M)
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 345-1518
(713) 378-8820
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.
(Dell PowerLine 450DE/2)
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 289-3355
(512) 343-3653
fax: (512) 338-8700
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Gateway 2000
(Gateway 50-MHz
486DX2 EISA)
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

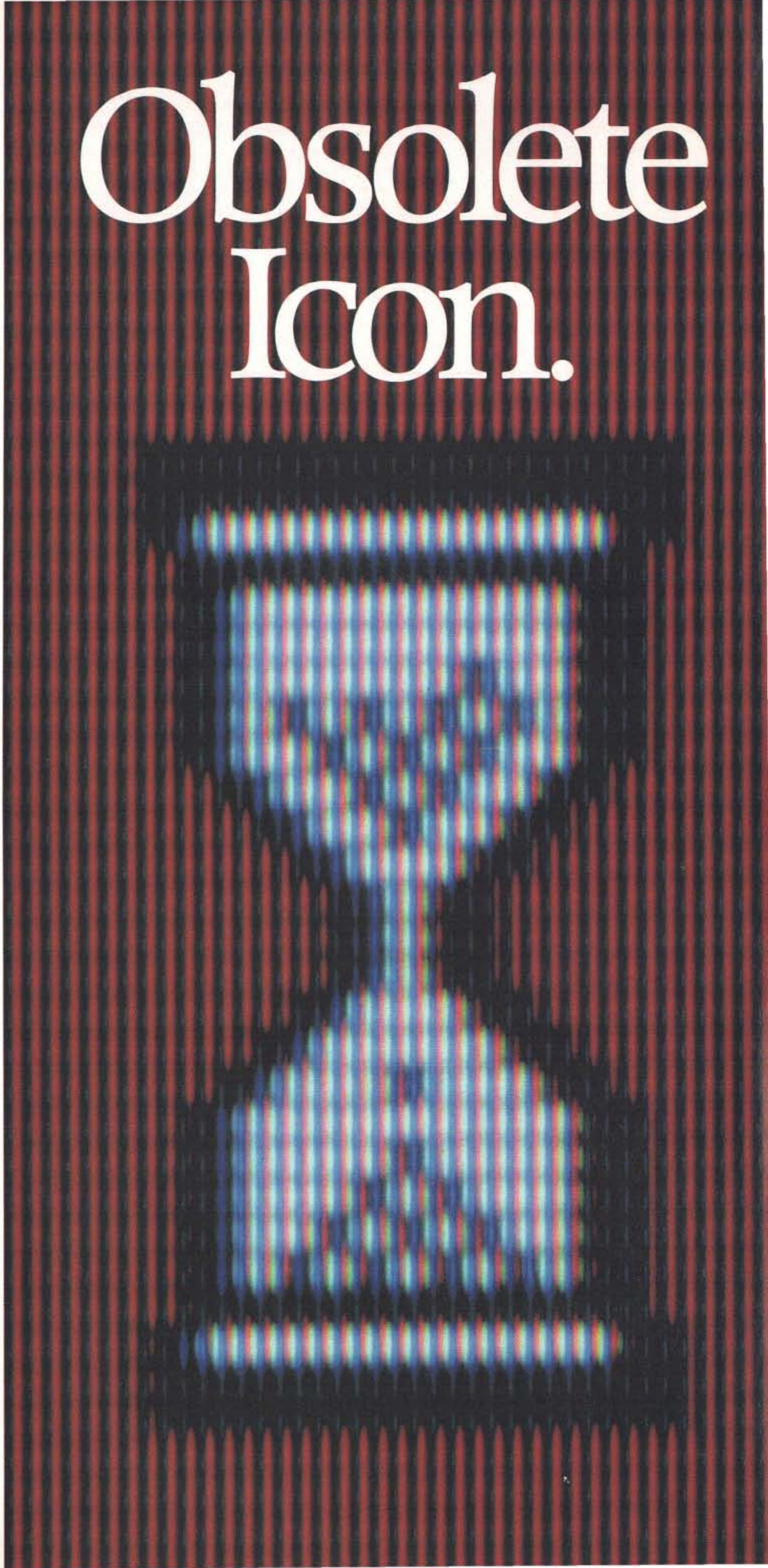
International Data Systems
(IDS450i2)
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.,
Building E
Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 530-8677
fax: (714) 530-0815
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

NCR Corp.
(NCR System 3335)
Workstation Products Div.
1700 South Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
(800) 225-5627
(513) 445-2078
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

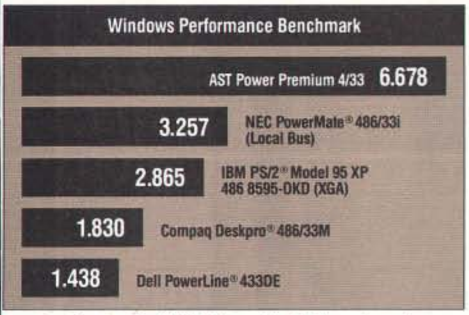
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
(Northgate Elegance ZXP)
Northgate Park
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(800) 548-1993
(612) 943-8181
fax: (612) 943-8336
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

Tandy Corp.
(Tandy 4850 EP)
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011
fax: (817) 390-2774
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Zeos International
(Zeos 486DX2-50)
530 Fifth Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
(800) 423-5891
(612) 633-4591
fax: (612) 633-1325
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.



Introducing AST's New Power Premium® Family. With Microsoft® Windows™ performance 4½ times faster than Dell® 3½ times faster than Compaq® and 2 times faster than IBM® and NEC® AST's new Power Premium computers have put this familiar Windows icon on the endangered species list.



Based on Graphics WINMARK™ results of testing performed on 33 MHz 486DX systems in 640×480 resolution with 256 colors using *PC Magazine Labs* Windows Benchmark software version 2.50.

From the creators of the world's first fully upgradable systems, comes a new generation of state-of-the-art desktop computers featuring:

Premium VGA Graphics. Unequalled speed is just the beginning. Our innovative subsystem supports enhanced video resolution modes of up to 1280 × 1024 and can display over 32,000 colors simultaneously.

Cupid-32™ Upgradability. AST's award-winning Cupid-32 technology is still the industry's best, most complete upgrade solution.

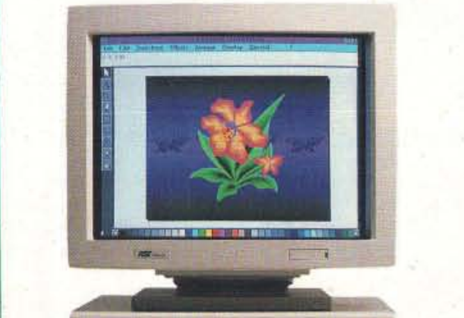
Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). Take full advantage of today's EISA I/O cards while protecting your investment in existing ISA hardware.

AST FlashBIOS. Our simplified, software-based upgrade makes updating your Power Premium's BIOS quick and easy without chip replacement.

High-Performance Processors With Cache. Built into each Power Premium is a powerful Intel486™ or Intel386™ processor and an ample supply of fast-access cache memory.

To receive your FREE video, "AST's Power Premium: Innovation Reinvented," call **1-800-876-4AST.**

AST markets products worldwide, for more information call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 727-8585. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract Number GSOOK92AGS6064. AST, AST logo and Premium registered and Cupid-32, Cupid-32 logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



AST® **COMPUTER**

The Power Of Choice.

Circle 19 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 20).

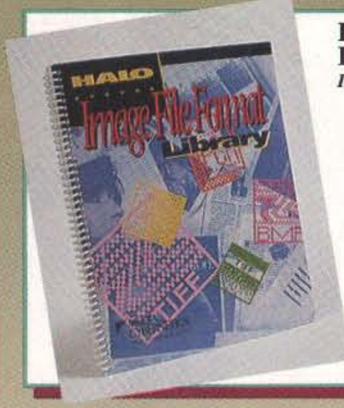
Here Are Just 17 of More Than 10

Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit™–dBASE IV® Edition
by Nantucket

Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit—dBASE IV Edition creates stand-alone, executable files from dBASE IV applications that can be freely distributed without royalty or runtime software. Using the compile capability in Clipper® 5.0 (software included in U.S.), Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit accepts most dBASE IV programs without modification, producing .EXE files in one step. No knowledge of Clipper is needed.

LIST: $1190 **PS** Price: **$849**

FastFaxts 1139-006



HALO Image File Format Library by Media Cybernetics

Instant file support for your applications

Add image file reading and writing to your applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Offers complete support for TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), PCX (PC Paintbrush), BMP (Windows Bitmap), and CUT (Dr. HALO). Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

DOS		**Windows**	
LIST:	$249	LIST:	$349
PS Price:	**$199**	**PS** Price:	**$279**

FastFaxts 86-073

SQA:ROBOT for Windows
by Software Quality Automation

Fully-automated test development and unattended test execution for any Windows application. SQA:ROBOT generates scripts that can be maintained by non-programmers. Other unique features include: standalone or networked operation; run-time only option; easy to use, intuitive user-interface; user-selectable recording level generates Visual Basic scripts or low-level mouse and keystroke journal; and integrated test reporting using SQA: Manager, winner of Computer Lanugage's 1992 Productivity Award.

LIST: $495 **PS** Price: **$479**

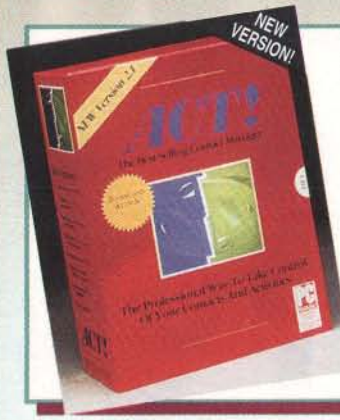
FastFaxts 5305-003

allCLEAR v1.1
by Clear Software

Give clarity and impact to every policy, procedure, and written idea. allClear automatically converts ordinary text into presentation-quality flow charts, diagrams and decision trees. Just like numbers are explained with pie, line and bar charts, allCLEAR illustrates words with diagrams--people learn faster and make fewer mistakes.

LIST: $300 **PS** Price: **$259**

FastFaxts 873-008



New Act! 2.1
by Contact Software

The Professional Way to Manage Your Contacts and Activities. ACT! the best-selling contact manager, is a powerful, yet easy-to-use program that automates the contact and calendar information of business people. ACT! provides the database, scheduling and work processing functions needed by anyone with business contacts. Available in Single-User and Network versions, ACT! is PC Magazine's "Editors' Choice" for contact management software.

LIST:$395 **PS** Price: **$329**

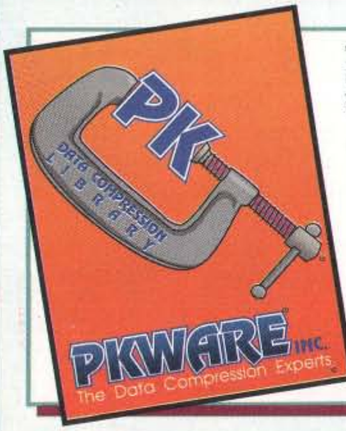
FastFaxts 2116-001

Clarion Professional Developer 2.1 Competitive Upgrade
by Clarion Inc.

If you're in the business of developing database applications, you have only one choice in DBMS tools--the Clarion Professional Developer. And now for a limited time only, you can upgrade from your existing database product to Clarion Professional Developer 2.1 for only $195. That's $650 off the regular retail price. **At $195, you cant' afford to miss it!** (proof of ownership required).

LIST: $845 **PS** Price: **$195**

FastFaxts 1005-018



The PKWARE Data Compression Library
by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5,7.1, ASM.

LIST: $295 **PS** Price: **$275**

FastFaxts 3043-011

TEMPRA PRO & TEMPRA SHOW
by Mathematica Inc.

TEMPRA PRO is the ultimate imaging tool for scanning, editing, video capturing, and printing images up to 16.7 million colors up to 8K by 8K. TEMPRA SHOW is an intuitive authoring system for creating interactive presentations integrating graphics, audio (including CD-ROM and MIDI), video (video-in-a-window and print-to-video), animation (.FLI and .FLC files), text (up to 30 fonts) and wipes. Includes a runtime module for royalty-free distribution!

TEMPRA PRO	**TEMPRA SHOW**
LIST: $495	LIST: $199
PS Price: **$399**	**PS** Price: **$149**
F. Faxts 5822-001	***F.Faxts 5822-111***

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

1-800-421-8006

National Accounts: 800-446-1185 FAX: 617-749-2018

00 Reasons to Shop The Shop.

F77L- EM/32 Version 5.0
by Lahey Computer Systems

Industry leading 32-bit Fortran Language System includes Phar Lap's 386/ DOS Extender. This VCPI, XMS, and DPMI compliant extender enables users to access up to 4GB and operate in the MS Windows DOS box. The extender is royalty free and includes virtual memory support. New withVersion 5.0: 32-bit debugger, arrays beyond 16MB, compression linker, and 486 optimizations. Support for popular VAX, IBM VS, and 90 features.

LIST: **$1195** **PS** Price: **$1049**

FastFaxts 334-052

Q+E DataBase Library 1.0
by Pioneer Software

Write one application that works multiple databases! Don't rewrite code just to use a different database! With Q+E Database Library (QELIB), your applications can simultaneously and identically acces, query and edit DB2, Oracle SQL Server, Sybase, Netware SQL, Ingres, XDB, SQL Base, Btrieve, OS/2 EE DBM, Paradox, dBase, Exel .XLS files, and text files. If your favorite tool can call a DLL, you can use QELIB!

LIST: $399 **PS** Price: **$379**

FastFaxts 2137-012

Thompson Toolkit + AWK Compiler
by Thompson Automation

Over 100 UNIX compatible utilities, a command shell, and powerful AWK Compiler make short work of programming tasks. The Thompson AWK Compiler is a real language with many new functions. Compiled AWK programs are fast, use extended/expanded memory transparently, can call functions written in C and be distributed royalty free. Easy to learn and easy to use.

	For DOS	**For DOS+OS/2**
LIST:	$349	$449
PS Price:	**$335**	**$429**

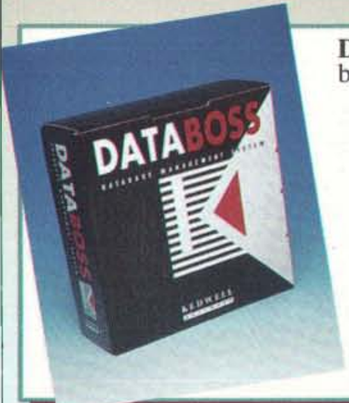
FastFaxts 2897-004

Smartcom II® for the Macintosh®
by Hayes Microcomputer

Smartcom II® for the Macintosh® Praised by software reviewers and users as the most reliable, easiest to use Mac communications software available. Smartcom II supports System 7, XMODEM, YMODEM and ZMODEM, and all popular modems plus the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-series products. Other features include support for MultiFinder®, Autopilot sequences to automate communications, and Interactive Graphics.

LIST: $149 **PS** Price: **$109**

FastFaxts 1952-025



DataBoss 3.5
by Kedwell Software

Works with your compiler to generate complete, working relational database applications in error-free C, C++ or Pascal. DataBoss cuts your development time in half, but still gives you the flexibility of traditional methods. You quickly create entry screens, menus and reports and build single-user and networked multi-user systems. Customizable source code is included, and you pay no run-time royalties. Ever.

LIST: $695 **PS** Price: **$615**

FastFaxts 5277-001

WindowsMAKER™ Prof.
by Blue Sky Software™

WindowsMAKER Professional is considered the Industry Standard Prototyper and C/C++ Code Generator for Windows. New architecture uses Snap on knowledge- bases for generating ANSI C, MFC C++ or OWL C++ code. Design applications by pointing & clicking. Visual Prototyper and embedded dialog box editor lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. True code technology ensures that user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented C or C++ source code & production files. CUA &SAA compliant. Incl.Toolbar support. No royalties. Highly Recommended.

LIST: $995 **PS** Price: **$895**

FastFaxts 2001-014

WATCOM C9.0/386
by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More! *Now includes OS/2 2.0 support.*

LIST: $895 **PS** Price: **$739**

FastFaxts 1044-029

BLAST® Remote Control for use w/ Procomm Plus®™
by U.S. Robotics

Procomm Plus® is a great communications program-but, it doesn't do remote control. This breakthrough program adds Remote Control Plus! Now, reaching out and **taking control** of another PC is as easy as downloading a file.

Here's the best part, you'll have no new interface to learn because **it works inside your existing Procomm Plus program!**

LIST: $69 **PS** Price: **$59**

FastFaxts 1674-055

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

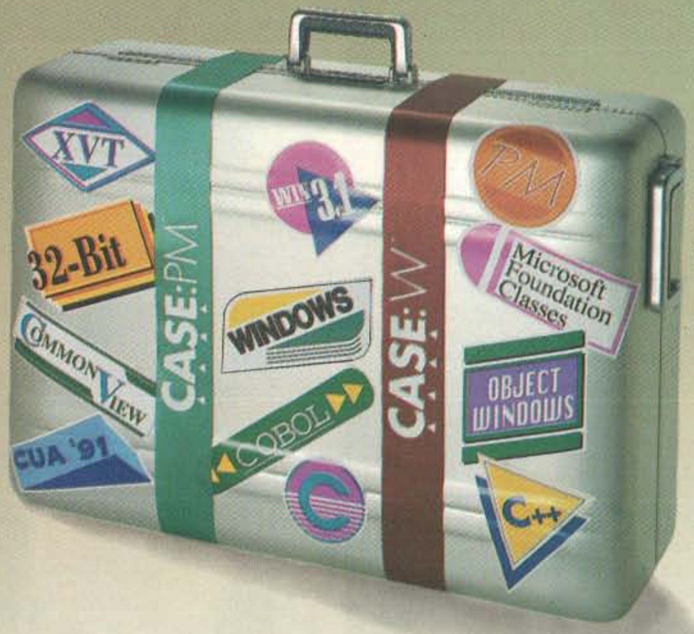
1-800-421-8006

All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

National Accounts: 800-446-1185 ***Fast Faxts*: 617-740-0025**

No Matter What Your GUI Destination
CASEWORKS
Can Take You There

For product info
call CASEWORKS
800-635-1577
To order call
The Programmer's
Shop
800-421-8006



Now You Don't Have to Worry About Choosing the Wrong GUI Development Path...CASEWORKS Lets You Easily Change Direction — by Switching Languages or Platforms — Without Wasting Any Time!

All of the choices surrounding Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) can make picking a GUI development path seem impossible. Deciding between Windows™ or Presentation Manager™ (PM) is only the first step. You need a tool that lets you generate code to Windows or PM for a variety of languages and APIs, and that lets you migrate interfaces among languages and platforms if you change your mind. *CASE:W™ and CASE:PM™ are the only tools that give you that flexibility.*

CASE:W for Windows Development

Windows developers face the challenge of migrating from C to C++ and class library programming. CASE:W makes it easy by generating source code for the three "standards" of Windows programming: the Windows C API, Microsoft Foundation Classes™ and Borland's ObjectWindows™.

Simply buy CASE:W along with a "Knowledgebase" for C, or C++ and a class library. Use the visual designer to create and test your interface. Then generate expert-level, tightly-written, thoroughly-documented code from the knowledgebase you've chosen. If you want to use your interface in a different environment, simply buy that knowledgebase and generate again. No rewriting code, no learning new APIs and class libraries, no wasting time. You can even migrate the interface to PM.

CASE:PM for Presentation Manager Development

When you're developing "mission-critical" applications for OS/2™, you need a strategic tool that can build PM applications for both 16- and 32-bit PM environments. Our new CASE:PM Workbench tool builds applications that leverage IBM's new CUA '91 interface guidelines.

The Safest Development Route

With CASEWORKS, you get the security of using the leading GUI development tools. Microsoft® includes a version of CASE:W with its QuickC™ for Windows, and more corporations use CASE:PM for developing strategic PM applications than any other 3GL tool. Both tools generate code without restrictions, letting you add any code, anywhere. Plus, a regeneration facility preserves your changes. And *you* control the generated code, with no proprietary languages, runtimes or licensing fees.

Don't avoid making a decision because you're uncertain which way to go. Choose the only company that can take you to Windows or PM, through any development route, without wasting time, money or development resources: CASEWORKS.

BY792

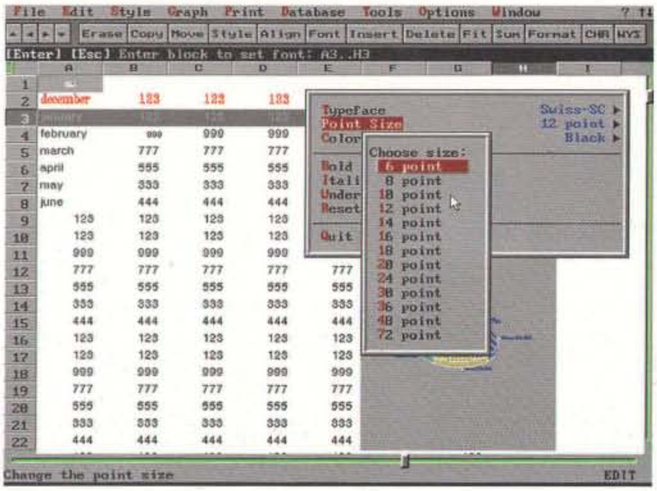
What is FastFaxts?
Get literature on any of our more than 10,000 products via fax machine 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. **FREE!**
Call: 617-740-0025 from any fax machine!
Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Product literature prints out of your fax machine instantly.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006
National Accounts 800-446-1185
90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada
800-446-3846 • MA 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018
Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped.
All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

APPLICATION

Borland Builds a Better Quattro Pro

ROBERT VANNATTA



[Enter] [Esc] Enter block to set font: A3..H3

	A	B	C	D	E
1					
2	december	123	123	123	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	february	999	999	999	
5	march	777	777	777	
6	april	555	555	555	
7	may	333	333	333	
8	june	444	444	444	
9	123	123	123	123	
10	123	123	123	123	
11	999	999	999	999	
12	777	777	777	777	777
13	555	555	555	555	555
14	333	333	333	333	333
15	444	444	444	444	444
16	123	123	123	123	123
17	123	123	123	123	123
18	999	999	999	999	999
19	777	777	777	777	777
20	555	555	555	555	555
21	333	333	333	333	333
22	444	444	444	444	444

Change the point size

Quattro Pro 4.0's SpeedBar (below the standard menu line at the top of the screen) lets you activate operations, such as choosing a typeface, by pressing a button.

Borland's nonstop flow of enhancements to Quattro Pro has resulted, with version 4.0, in a powerful spreadsheet product that continues to give DOS users a good alternative to Lotus 1-2-3. This new release has been improved with better printing features, faster font scaling, push-button operation, auditing functions, and network support. The program still doesn't let you have multipage worksheets, but you can group as many as 32 worksheets into a so-called workspace.

Quattro Pro has always been praised for its good-looking output, but with this new release, it's even better. Quattro Pro 4.0 comes with enough fonts to suit the needs of most spreadsheet users. But more significantly, the program now incorporates Bitstream's font-scaling technology, which is similar to Adobe Type Manager. Previous versions used a different Bitstream technology (Fontware), which was much slower at building screen fonts. (Version 4.0 can handle these older fonts, so you can use worksheets done with earlier releases and they will print out looking the same.)

Getting a spreadsheet to fit on paper is just as difficult as getting it to fit onscreen. Not everyone has a printer that can handle giant columnar paper. My trusty Texas Instruments 810 seven-pin dot-matrix printer still sits at my side, ready to mash a box of greenbar paper on a moment's notice; but these days, more often than not, it serves as a table to support my smallish NEC Pinwriter P2200. The latter is what Borland had in mind with the design of Quattro Pro 4.0. (Of course, support for numerous other printers is provided as well.)

When it comes time to print, the printer driver takes notice of how big your paper is and automatically scales the document down so it will fit on the paper. If you don't want to take your chances on an auto-scaling routine, you can set the scaling manually. This is particularly appropriate if you are printing several documents and you would like a consistent appearance. For "print to fit" to work, you need a printer that will print in graphics mode.

You can define custom styles for worksheets. Each style is a collection of attributes (e.g., type of font, shading, color, alignment, and numeric format) that you can then apply to an entire sheet or just to part of it. For example, if you want your totals to stand out from the rest of the page, you can set up a style for that; this might include a bigger type size and boldface print.

Quattro Pro 4.0 has a spooler that allows printing to be done in the background. The spooler isn't the greatest thing since sliced bread, but it works. I am used to the system spooler that runs smoothly in the background of Digital Research's Multiuser DOS, and I frankly found this one quite annoying, as its activity, which was nominally in the background, generated snow flurries on a CGA monitor; a selection in the screen options menu called CGA Snow Suppression is intended to prevent this flickering.

Analyzing with Graphics

In another enhancement to Quattro's already-considerable graphics facilities, Borland has added what it calls *analytical graphing*. Data series for a graph no longer need be just a column or a row of data; rather, the input series can now be defined as a moving average or an aggregate. Analytical graphing basically lets you look at data from different perspectives and then graph the results without changing the original worksheet.

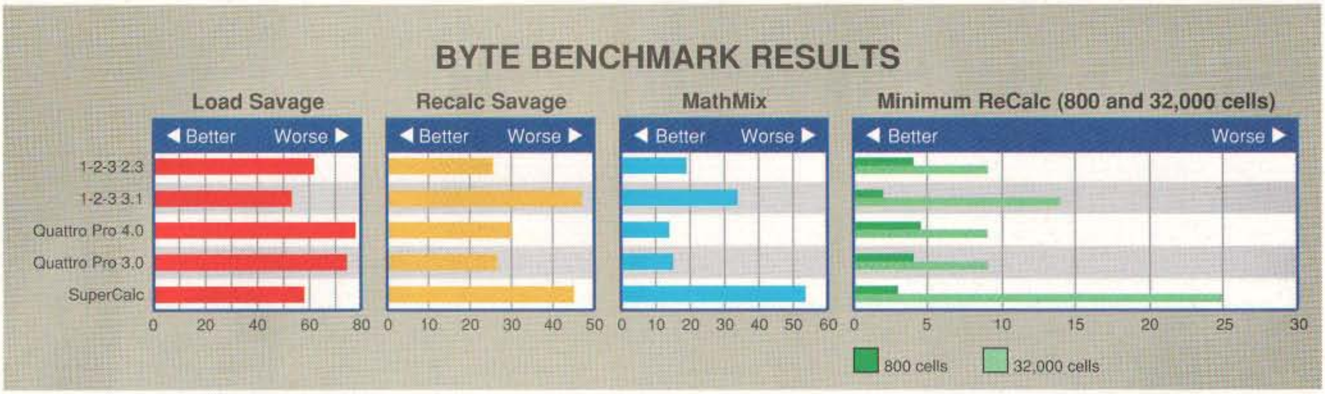
Suppose, for example, that your worksheet totals product shipments on a monthly basis, but you want to see them on a weekly basis. Quattro Pro will now let you examine and graph this information as a weekly series without changing the monthly series. After you've chosen the data you want to study, you then pick the type of analysis you want to apply. This new feature can save you from the time-consuming process of redoing an entire spreadsheet.

Getting Audited

In a somewhat overdue response, Quattro Pro now has an audit function, which is intended to help get the sheet right in the first place. The real tragedy of the audit function is that it is weakly implemented. It will produce a display of dependent cells and will ferret out blank, ERR (a cell containing an invalid formula), label, and circular references, as well as external links. While this compares favorably with the AUDITOR.ADN bundled with Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3, it is sorely lacking when compared to the SuperCalc 5 audit facility. Missing features include orphan name and cell locators, as well as locators for named ranges and overlapping named ranges.

In an effort to prevent the errors in the first place, Borland has added a provision for documenting important parts of the sheet. You can add comments to range names, formulas, and graphs, among other things. Additionally, you can password-protect formulas; any action that would change a formula generates an error message.

It seems that there is no place for this extended information in the Lotus WK1 format, however. If you save in the WK1 format, your carefully conceived passwords and comments are stripped away without



Quattro Pro 4.0 performs almost identically to version 3.0. As a calculating engine, it's in the same class as its chief competitor, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3. The Savage tests measure floating-point operations. Load Savage determines the load time of a 320-row by 100-column spreadsheet. Recalc Savage measures recalculation speed. MathMix tests basic math operations. Minimum ReCalc determines if a program recalculates only the cells affected by a change or the entire worksheet.

even a warning message.

Borland has added user-definable numeric styles to version 4.0. (SuperCalc users will point out that they have had them for 10 years.) The most useful thing about them is that you can attach a leading or trailing string to a number. For example, lumber merchants can define a numeric mask that will print with a trailing *M*, as in 100M.

Just Push the Button

For rodent lovers, the new Quattro Pro has what Borland calls the SpeedBar, which is a collection of push-button shortcuts. Instead of dragging down a menu to initiate a function, you just click on a button. The SpeedBar is similar to the button bars in Windows word processors and was called the mouse palette in previous versions of Quattro Pro.

Most of the SpeedBar buttons, which are available in both the character mode and the WYSIWYG mode, are for applying fonts and styles to text. But there's also a novel button that enters an @sum formula. This sum button lets you quickly get a total of columns and rows.

Progressive LAN Support

LANS are pandemic today, and Borland knows this. One of the things that I have found particularly pleasant about the Borland line of products is that they all have a consistent way of implementing LAN support; it is designed in, as opposed to being hung on.

The LAN features in version 4.0 are for Novell NetWare users (either NetWare 286 2.15c or higher or NetWare 386 3.1 or higher). Specifically, you can now log on to network file servers, map to volumes on those servers, print to print queues, and monitor a print queue from inside Quattro Pro. These network operations are transparent from within the spreadsheet program.

Borland uses a progressive LAN licensing approach, which requires you to have a license count equal to the number of users that will be active at any one time, irrespective of the size of the LAN. In other words, if you have 20 workstations, but only 10 people will be using the program at the same time, you need a 10-user license. During the installation, you pledge the appropriate number. The furnished metering software enforces the count and keeps users from walking on one another's files.

On a shared network directory, the first user to open a Quattro Pro file has read/write privileges to it. Other users can have read access to it and can make changes to it, but they can't then save the file with the same name in the same directory; trying to do so elicits a "sharing violation" error.

The LAN installation is well documented. My only complaint is that the metering software cannot tell a virtual user from an actual user. I ran into a problem here using Digital Research's Multiuser DOS. Each DRMDOS physical console supports up to eight virtual consoles. Consequently, if you are a power user and want to load several copies of Quattro Pro in as many virtual consoles on your terminal, you can do so, but the metering software counts each load as a user against your license count.

Mostly Lotus-Compatible

No spreadsheet review is complete without a few raves and brickbats over the issue of "compatibility." This is a tricky issue, because Lotus is currently marketing at least three spreadsheets that to some degree

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT QUATTRO PRO 4.0 DOES**
  The latest version of Borland's spreadsheet program for DOS lets you calculate numeric data, sort data, and present results in a graphical fashion.
- **LIKES**
  Works well in tight memory spaces; transparent network operations; optional WYSIWYG mode; and fast font scaling.
- **DISLIKES**
  Weakly implemented audit function; doesn't handle multipage worksheets.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Users of 3.0, especially if on a LAN, should upgrade; DOS users looking for their first spreadsheet would do well to consider Quattro Pro.
- **PRICE**
  $495; LAN package (one user), $395
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-8050

Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

XTRADRIVE™ creates a second hard disk at a fraction of the cost.

XTRADRIVE™
Instantly doubles your disk capacity
SERIAL # MA2120001
IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Want to run Windows™ and other memory-intensive software—but short on hard disk space? Wish you could have an "extra drive" for all your applications and documents? IIT's XTRADRIVE is the answer—the affordable, safe, easy way to instantly double your hard drive capacity!

Data Compression Hardware from IIT
Data Compression Software from IIT
XTRA DRIVE
Instantly doubles your disk capacity

Choose the ease of XTRADRIVE SOFTWARE or the industry-leading performance of XTRADRIVE HARDWARE.

- XTRADRIVE Is Affordable. It costs hundreds less than a new disk drive.
- XTRADRIVE Is Safe. Its patented lossless data compression technology is totally safe for your data.
- XTRADRIVE Is Easy to Install and De-install. Install XTRADRIVE Software with a few menu-driven commands… or snap in XTRADRIVE Hardware in moments, with no switches or jumpers needed. Either way, XTRADRIVE is the only data compression product that supports de-installation without reformatting.
- XTRADRIVE Is Transparent. It looks and acts exactly like a second hard disk—use the same DOS commands you've always used. It's fully compatible with your favorite applications and utilities, too… Windows, Norton, PC Tools Deluxe and more.
- XTRADRIVE Is High Performance. The optional XTRADRIVE Hardware module offers the highest performance data compression solution in the industry.

Whether you own a system that's struggling to handle the storage requirements of current software… or a laptop that can't keep pace with your storage needs… choose XTRADRIVE today for the easy, affordable solution to your hard drive storage demands!

Call IIT today at 408-727-1885 for the XTRADRIVE dealer nearest you.

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

XTRADRIVE is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc.
All other names are trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1992 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. (IIT)

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 57).

aren't compatible with each other. Historically, Quattro Pro has received high marks for Lotus compatibility, because it worked seamlessly with the file format associated with 1-2-3 release 2.01 (the WK1 format) and because it supported every feature of 1-2-3 release 2.01.

In one sense, you can argue that Quattro Pro is more Lotus-compatible than ever. In addition to its traditional grasp of WK1 files (1-2-3 release 2.x format), the program can also read the newer WK3 format (1-2-3 release 3.x and 1-2-3 for Windows). Additionally, it can read data in the ALL format (used by the Allways add-in), the FMT format (used by Impress), and FM3 (the 1-2-3 release 3.1 WYSIWYG format).

But the true "file format" of 1-2-3 release 2.3 is WK1+FMT, with the classic WK1 file holding the data and the primitive formatting information and the FMT holding the extended formatting information. According to this definition, bidirectional compatibility collapses, because Quattro Pro won't generate an FMT file.

Similarly, Quattro Pro provides "support" for the Lotus WK3 format, but, due to logical differences in the software, that support is limited. Quattro Pro will let you open a WK3 file (it opens it as a 2.x file), but if the file uses a feature specific to 1-2-3 release 3, Quattro Pro has to work around it. For example, if the 1-2-3 file contains multiple spreadsheets, Quattro Pro loads them in as separate files. The program converts references to three-dimensional blocks to complex formulas. Quattro Pro will not convert references in macros. Graphing features unique to release 3 are not supported at all.

Besides Lotus formats, including Symphony, Quattro Pro 4.0 can handle files from Paradox, dBase, Reflex, Harvard Graphics, SurPass, VisiCalc, and Multiplan.

Performance Stays the Same

No significant performance enhancements are evident in Quattro Pro 4.0. BYTE Lab benchmarks indicate that this new release runs on a par with 3.0 (see the figure). In terms of recalculating speeds, Quattro Pro remains comparable to its rival, 1-2-3 release 2.3. Quattro Pro 4.0's calculation performance slows down in WYSIWYG mode, so you might want to work in character mode and switch to WYSIWYG only to check graphs and other visual elements.

Conservative users of Quattro Pro will be relieved to know that the core of their favorite spreadsheet is very much the same, even though it may look a little different. Version 4.0 brings strong NetWare support, outstanding style and formatting features, a print spooler, improved font building, and SpeedBar buttons. Places to insert comments and a rudimentary audit function should make the sheet more reliable. The program's failure to recognize and exploit large amounts of expanded memory, and the lack of support for multiple logical sheets within a single physical file, remain serious negatives for power users.

For the DOS user who wants a Lotus-compatible spreadsheet that performs well on low-end PCs, has good graphics capabilities, and produces sharp-looking output, Quattro Pro is an excellent choice. ■

Robert VanNatta is an attorney in St. Helens, Oregon. His office uses a single 33-MHz 486 computer running Digital Research's Multiuser DOS and supporting six terminals. He moderates the spreadsheets conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "rvannatta."

AITech **VIDEO SOLUTIONS!**

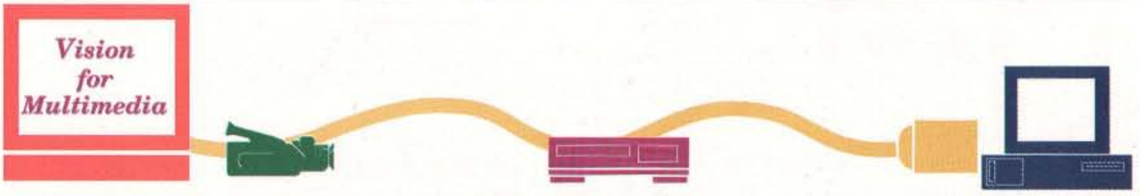
Featuring:

ProVGA/TV Plus

- Connects to VGA card feature connector to convert VGA display into NTSC/PAL or S-VHS video signal.
- Switchable between high resolution or flicker reduction mode.
- Multiple VGA brightness levels, multiple chroma key functions, Windows compatible.
- Converted VGA can be genlocked to external input NTSC/PAL or S-VHS for multi-image video presentations.

ProPC/TV

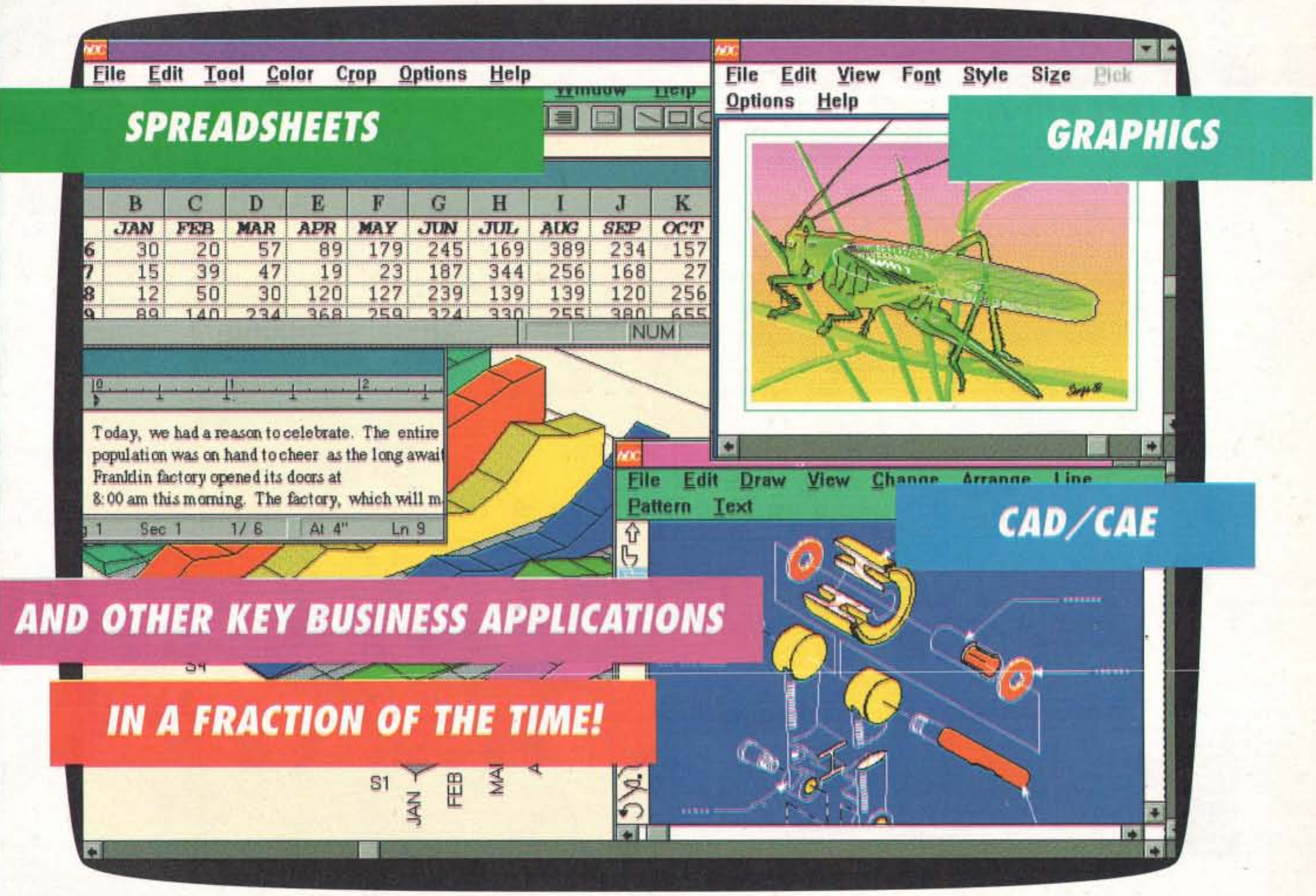
- The take anywhere, pocket size external device used to convert VGA text and graphics into the standard TV broadcast signal, NTSC, S-VHS or European PAL.
- Connects to the 15-pin connector on your Notebook, Laptop, Portable or standard PC/AT just like a computer monitor. Takes the VGA signal and outputs to NTSC or S-VHS devices like TV's, LCD or video projection systems, VCR's and VTR's.
- Includes standard RCA jack cable and S-VHS DIN connector.



Aitech International Corporation • 830 Hillview Court • Suite 145 • Milpitas • CA • 95035 Call Toll Free 1-800-882-8184

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

Finish Faster!


File Edit Tool Color Crop Options Help
SPREADSHEETS
File Edit View Font Style Size Pick
Options Help
GRAPHICS
NUM
File Edit Draw View Change Arrange Line
Pattern Text
CAD/CAE
AND OTHER KEY BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
IN A FRACTION OF THE TIME!
S1
JAN
FEB

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
6	30	20	57	89	179	245	169	389	234	157
7	15	39	47	19	23	187	344	256	168	27
8	12	50	30	120	127	239	139	139	120	256
9	89	140	234	368	259	324	330	255	380	655

Today, we had a reason to celebrate. The entire
population was on hand to cheer as the long await
Franklin factory opened its doors at
8:00 am this morning. The factory, which will m

Sec 1 1/6 At 4" Ln 9

with IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor

Tough applications slowing you down? IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor is a simple addition to your system that can instantly speed up performance by up to five times or more!

Guaranteed to be fully compatible with all 286, 386DX, or 386SX systems and software, IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors run up to 2x faster and use 25% less power (perfect for portables!) than the leading competitor's.

And best of all, IIT warrantees every Advanced Math CoProcessor for the lifetime of your system!

Put an Advanced Math CoProcessor to work for you today, and finish faster!

*Call now for more information—**1-800-832-0770** or 408-727-1885.*

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

©1992 Integrated Information Technology, Inc.

Circle 58 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 59).

486-B^{2}T

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B^{2}T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of \$2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B^{2}T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board*™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.

Number Smasher-860

The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz *Number Smasher-860*. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The *Number Smasher's* i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The *Number Smasher* comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.

Microway®

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

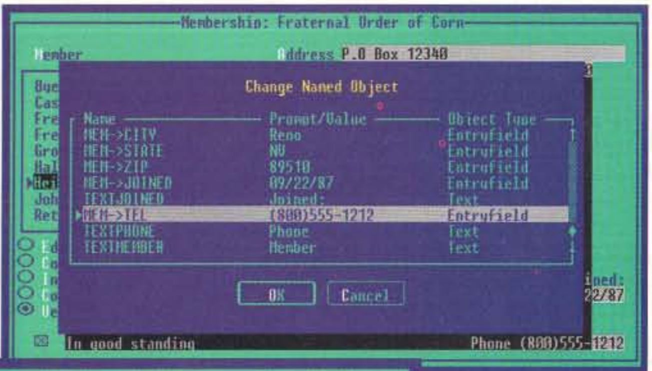
Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

APPLICATION

Arago Raises the Xbase Ante

MARC SCHNAPP



Member

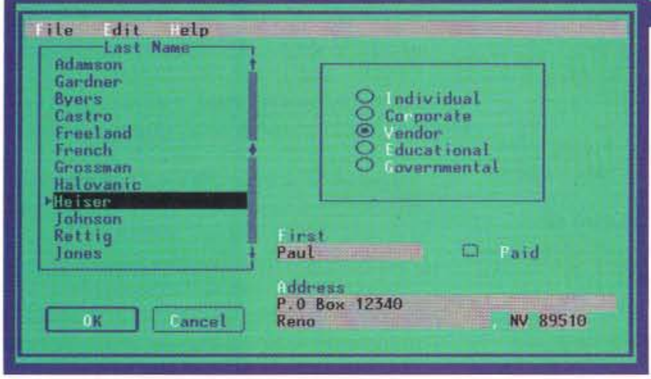
Address P.0 Box 12340

Name	Prompt/Value	Object Type
MEM->CITY	Reno	Entryfield
MEM->STATE	NV	Entryfield
MEM->ZIP	89510	Entryfield
MEM->JOINED	09/22/87	Entryfield
TEXTJOINED	Joined:	Text
MEM->TEL	(800)555-1212	Entryfield
TEXTPHONE	Phone	Text
TEXTMEMBER	Member	Text

☒ In good standing

Phone (800)555-1212

Screen 1: *Although character-based, Arago follows CUA guidelines to present you with an interface that looks more modern than those of some competing products.*



Last Name
Adamson
Gardner
Byers
Castro
Freeland
French
Grossman
Halovanic
Heiser
Johnson
Rettig
Jones

○ Individual
○ Corporate
● Vendor
○ Educational
○ Governmental

First
Paul

☐ Paid

Address
P.0 Box 12340
Reno , NV 89510

Screen 2: *Arago's Panel Painter lets you test the behavior of screen objects. If you attach code to a panel, the Panel Painter will execute the code when you trigger the related event.*

There's a new dark-horse candidate in the Xbase race. With Borland's takeover of dBase and Microsoft's acquisition of FoxPro, Xbase—now enshrined as the PC database community's preferred development environment—looked like it could become a two-party system. But there's a new entry in the race: Wordtech Systems, with its dBase IV–compatible Arago.

The Arago product family consists of dBXL, an interactive environment, and Quicksilver, a compiler. The two are available as a bundle called Arago Professional. Both products rest on the same code base; this makes Wordtech the only vendor to have released a coordinated dBase IV interpreter and an .EXE compiler.

Wordtech Systems has produced several releases of dBXL and Quicksilver, but Arago is built on a reformulated code base. It's highly compatible with dBase IV but sports a more modern user interface that follows IBM's CUA (Common User Access) guidelines (see screen 1). Plus, Arago has language extensions to enable developers to create simple event-driven applications.

According to initial performance tests, the product line offers speed comparable to that of FoxPro 2.0 and outpaces dBase IV, while providing a better user interface paradigm than either of its DOS-based competitors.

Arago builds applications with a series of character-based panels. A panel is a rectangular frame onto which you place screen objects, such as pull-down menus, list boxes, radio buttons, check boxes, browse tables, and scrolling text editors.

Wordtech's designers have devoted considerable effort to usability and friendliness. On machines with EGA or VGA cards, Arago replaces several of the standard characters on your video card with custom fonts. As a result, Arago presents you with round radio buttons and push buttons and square check boxes.

Although Arago supports the dBase IV windowing syntax, you get the same static objects you'll find in dBase IV 1.5. Wordtech does not adopt FoxPro's more robust event-driven windowing. FoxPro handles window access as events; you can click on any live window at will, and it gains focus. Arago and dBase IV windows are accessible only through explicit calls in the source code. Because the behavior of Arago windows is relatively limited, the product lacks a raft of window query functions (e.g., WVISIBLE( ), WONTOP( ), WCHILD( ), and WEXIST( )). Although Wordtech did not invest its efforts in advanced windowing technology, the company dedicated considerable attention to the behavior of panels. Each panel has its own context, and the objects placed on a panel participate in that context. The panel syntax is borrowed largely from dBase IV's windowing language. Pull-down menus use identical syntax, while list boxes are inherited from dBase IV pop-up menus.

Panel Painter's Productive

Arago proves that visual programming can work in a character-based environment. By permitting you to test the behavior of screen objects, Wordtech's Panel Painter (see screen 2) transcends FoxPro's screen builder. Place a list box on a new panel, and you can immediately test the panel's refresh behavior. Attach code fragments to a panel, and the Panel Painter will execute the code when you trigger the appropriate event.

The benefits derive from the intelligence of Arago's underlying CUA design. Rather than treat check boxes and the like as picture format clauses (the way FoxPro does), Wordtech treats them as discrete objects, each one accorded its own declarative command. This is not only expedient in the short term; as Xbase acquires object-oriented features, these constructs will be more amenable to attached methods and complex event handling.

The Panel Painter is written in Xbase code using Wordtech's language extensions. It's provided as a pseudocompiled object file. Having to write a design utility at such a high level has its trade-offs. The Panel Painter is not as speedy as I'd like it to be. Making changes to any characteristic of the underlying panel results in a significant wait while Arago thrashes the disk. The Panel Painter maintains a data file with multiple memo fields. All the design parameters for every aspect of the panel are written to and read from the file. Although Arago's disk I/O performance is close to FoxPro's, Wordtech's Panel Painter must also compile and interpret the code it encounters.

Limitations of the underlying product constrain the Panel Painter's ease of use.

continued

You can manipulate items with the mouse, for example. But once you lay an object down in a panel, you have to press a key or two to trigger modifications. You can then use the mouse to drag or resize an item, but you must conclude by pressing the Enter key. The process would be smoother if it could all be done with the mouse.

Despite rough edges, the Panel Painter contributes mightily to Arago's usability. Although FoxPro benefits from its superior windowing and thorough mouse support, I still find the Panel Painter more productive. Being able to interactively test the behavior of a panel minimizes the design effort significantly. The Panel Painter demonstrates the viability of Arago's design. If Wordtech's programmers could fashion this application using the company's Xbase extensions, there's nothing stopping a customer from doing equally clever things.

It would be a plus if Wordtech would provide Panel Painter source code to Arago customers. I'd like to modify some aspects of the utility—and the code would serve tutorial purposes. Wordtech does furnish a 98-KB source file for a calendar utility. There's fertile ground here for refinements. I would vote for a good template-directed application generator. This would satisfy developers' customization requirements.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT ARAGO PROFESSIONAL IS**
  An Xbase development package consisting of a dBase IV–compatible interpreter and a compiler.
- **LIKES**
  Coordination of interpreter and compiler, user interface, Panel Painter, preprocessor, dBase IV compatibility, and Xbase extensions.
- **DISLIKES**
  Lack of window query functions; no multiuser version (yet).
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Arago Professional is a solid database development package, but you should probably wait for the multiuser version.
- **PRICE**
  Arago Professional, $1199
  Arago dBXL, $699
  Arago Quicksilver, $799
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Wordtech Systems, Inc.
  21 Altarinda Rd.
  Orinda, CA 94563
  (510) 254-0900
  fax: (510) 254-0288
  Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Preprocessor a Good Addition

With little fanfare, Wordtech began shipping a 2.1 release one month after Arago's introduction. The most notable change was a C-like preprocessor. It recognizes the following directives: `#define`, `#ifdef`, `#ifndef`, `#include`, `#pragma`, and `#undef`.

The inclusion of a preprocessor brings Arago into an Xbase clique heretofore populated by two command-line compilers: Clipper and Force. By adding a preprocessor, Arago provides mainstream Xbase programmers with new options:

•*Manifest constants*: Xbase lacks explicit constants as found in other languages; ordinarily, the programmer defines these as variables and then follows the honor system to prevent overwriting constants. The preprocessor uses `#define` to perform a replace prior to compile time rather than assign literal values to variables.

•*Conditional compilation*: By bracketing code segments with `#ifdef` or `#ifndef` and an `#endif` directive, developers provide control statements respected by the compiler. This makes it handy to create test versions of systems and to maintain code with multiple dialects of Xbase. One common use is to embed controls for crippled demonstration versions of vertical-market packages (see listing 1).

•*Pseudofunctions*: These are commonly known in C as macros. But Xbase already has a macro construct, used to expand variables. Pseudofunctions create custom functions by conglomerating existing functions in the Arago run-time library:

```
#define ALLTRIM(x)
   (RTRIM(LTRIM(x)))
#define MAX3(x,y,z)
   (MAX(MAX(x,y),z))
```

The preprocessor gives Arago programmers benefits long taken for granted by C programmers, such as ease of reconfiguration, reduced symbol-table size, and faster processing (constants can be processed more rapidly than variables). The addition of a preprocessor also brings case sensitivity to Arago. Programmers must observe the same usage within the body of a program's code as they did when using the `#define`.

Mixed-Language Development

Wordtech is making a naked bid for the favor of Clipper developers with Arago's support for mixed-language programming via Clipper's Extend/Extor API. Primarily used by C programmers, the interface presents functions for passing values to and from Arago. The interface has proven an extremely popular entry point for third-party library products in the Clipper world. Wordtech currently supports Microsoft C. (Arago was written in Microsoft C 6.0.)

Clipper developers migrating applications to Arago won't initially have a stack of immediately usable Clipper libraries because of the following factors: A high proportion of Clipper libraries make use of internal Clipper constructs to gain speed or to implement features not otherwise possible. Arago does not include or emulate Clipper internals. Although Clipper permits its libraries to mix C object modules with those compiled from Clipper source code, Arago does not support all Clipper functions. For example, Arago lacks the Clipper array-handling functions: `asort()`, `aadd()`, `ainsert()`, `ascan()`, `afill()`, `afields()`, `adir()`, `adel()`, `acopy()`, and so on.

As of press time, Wordtech has certified two graphics libraries: dGE (Pinnacle Publishers) and dGT (BlackHawk Systems). A major general-purpose Clipper library, FUNCky II, is in final test phase. The prospects for lengthening this list are largely dependent on Arago sales and inducements to third-party developers.

Writing Reports with R&R

Wordtech bundles Arago with R&R Report Writer from Concentric Data Systems. That turns out to be a good thing, because R&R is the best report writer for Xbase and may very well be among the best ever offered for databases.

The dBXL interpreter comes with R&R's interactive report maker. Quicksilver comes with Concentric's code generator. The latter reads report binaries and turns them into Arago Xbase programs. Both are a version behind the current retail release. Users who want advanced printer drivers with proportional font support should consider upgrading to R&R 4 for $99. This version supports the formats created by the broader array of Xbase products: Clipper, dBase IV, and FoxPro.

The report writer rates well on its own for ease of use. The product guides you through the steps of joining Xbase files and filtering data sets. You place fields on a semi-WYSIWYG banded report surface.

continued

Pen-Based EXPO

The Most Comprehensive Pen Event of the Year!

Los Angeles
September 21-23, 1992

Pen-Based EXPO

Featuring Live Product Demos

Try a Pen Computer Yourself!

Over 50 Technical Presentations on the Hottest Pen Issues including...

- Integrating Pen with Existing Systems
- Connectivity and Mobile Communications Options
- Using Pen to Re-Engineer Business Processes
- Pen Handwriting Recognition Technology
- Horizontal and Vertical Solutions for Implementing Pen
- In-Depth Evaluation of Pen Operating Systems
- Case Studies by Real Pen Users
- Pen Programming Approaches
- Reseller/VAR Workshop
- Vendor Education Sessions

Learn from Pioneers in the Pen Field...

- Ed Yourdon, Conference Chairman
- George Barlow, Distributed Micro Systems
- John Butler, Microsoft Corporation
- Madeline Duva, CIC
- David Fox, Nestor, Inc.
- Lucia Hicks-Williams, Sitka Corporation

PLUS, a comprehensive Exposition spotlighting over 100 leaders in the Pen developer community including...

CalComp Digitizer Products Group
Communications Intelligence Corp. (CIC)
Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc. *
GRiD Systems Corp.
IBM Corporation *
Ink Development Corp.
Logitech/Gazelle Graphic Systems
Momenta, Inc. *
MicroSlate, Inc.
NCR Corporation *
Notable Technologies *
PenMagic Software, Inc.
PenSoft Corporation *
PenWare, Inc. *
Scriptel Corporation *
Wacom Technology *

* Co-Sponsors

Call Julie Adler at (508) 470-3870 for exhibiting information. A2YCYB

Sponsor:

DCI
Digital Consulting, Inc.

Media Co-Sponsor:

BYTE

Call (508) 470-3880 to register or receive a complete brochure.

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

BYTE Reprints

The BYTE Reprint Department will provide free quotations for reprints of BYTE articles.

Reprints can serve as high quality, inexpensive promotional tools:

- Train and educate key personnel
- Present information at conferences/seminars
- Provide literature to users of your products

Call
603-924-2525
for information and a free price quotation.

Minimum order: 500

McGraw-Hill

To preview results, you print reports to the screen.

The R&R interface has nothing in common with Arago's. Concentric based its hierarchical access system on the Lotus ring menu with bounce bars. People familiar with Lotus 1-2-3 will take to R&R with dispatch, while others may take a bit more of a nudge. Developers will find this easy sledding.

SmartCode Generator

The Arago package comes with a template-directed code generator that the publisher calls SmartCode, an OEM version of SoftCode (marketed as an Xbase add-on). It too presents its own user interface—and an idiosyncratic one at that. The provided templates produce a fairly generic form of Xbase code; there's no acknowledgment of Arago features and no explicit support for dBase IV window commands.

The strength of this template-directed system lies in its openness to modification of the code generator, so interested developers could easily write slicker templates than those provided. But developers who plan to exploit template systems would be wise to evaluate three superior commercial alternatives: UI2 (from Template Garden), Stage (from IS Technologies), and Scrimage (from Synergy). While only UI2 promises Arago templates in the near term, the latter two publishers say they'll add Arago support following Wordtech's release of a multiuser version.

Debugging and Testing

Arago offers several tools for the testing and debugging process. First, there's the Fix option. When the dBXL parser encounters errors during the pseudocompile operation, dBXL will optionally load its text editor with the cursor on the offending source line. This feature works nicely for eradicating simple typing errors and obvious logical flaws.

When you issue the SET COVERAGE ON command, Arago monitors any control structures encountered. You exercise the application, and Arago reports which blocks have and haven't been tested, along with the percentage exercised in your test. This thoughtful addition ought to improve quality control considerably.

The debugger does not match Clipper's very powerful implementation, but it comes close to that of FoxPro. You're presented with a window with three columns. Place an expression in the first column for Arago to evaluate. If you want to inject a breakpoint, you submit a Boolean expression and check the breakpoint check box in the second column. (A "hide" push button unclutters the screen. If it encounters a breakpoint, Arago redisplays the debugger.) The third column shows results. The debugger can be invoked from within a program, but you can supply expressions only by typing them in.

Arago displays source code in a window, permitting you to step through troublesome code. The usefulness of this feature is hobbled due to its narrow viewing area. While I can conceive of referring to the window for context, there's insufficient information to keep you fully informed. By placing the screen in 43- or 50-line mode, you can place the debugger and source viewer below typical 25-line applications. I'd still like to move these objects with the mouse at will. However, Arago does permit you to drag them using keystrokes.

Quick Linking

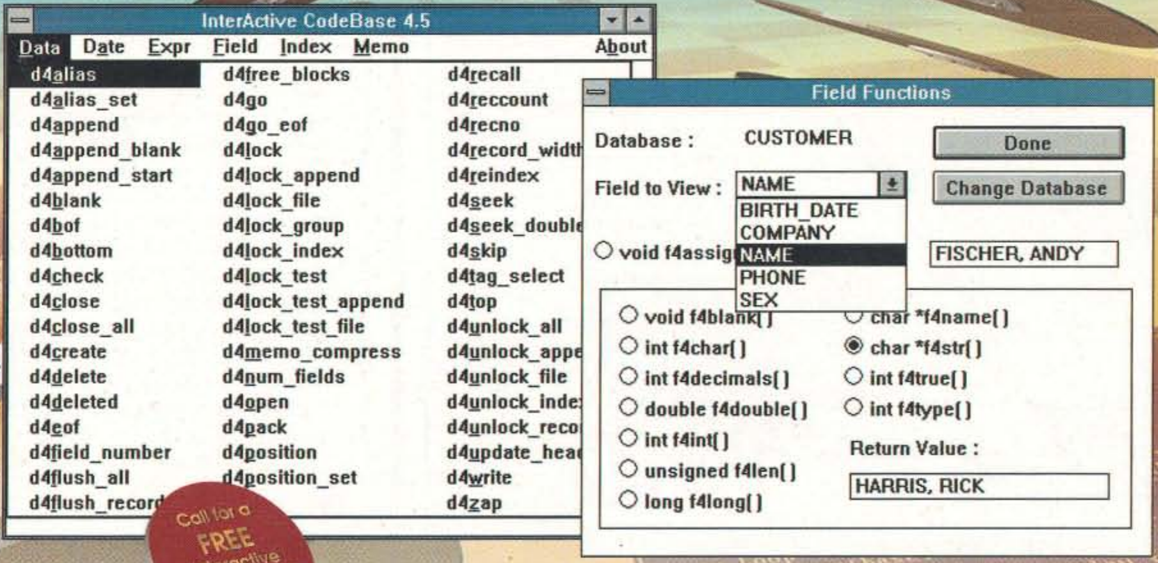
Wordtech learned from its clumsy past attempts to synchronize its interpreter and compiler, which were based on two different code bases relying on two different

Listing 1: *Conditional compilation makes it easy to develop demonstration versions of vertical applications.*

```
#define DEMONSTRATION && Comment this line when compiling
   && a Professional version
#ifdef DEMONSTRATION
 #define MAX_RECORDS 1000
 #define GREETING "ABC Accounting Demonstration Version"
#else
 #define MAX_RECORDS 1000000
 #define GREETING "ABC Accounting Professional Version"
#endif

CLEAR
? GREETING
USE ABC
IF RECCOUNT() > MAX_RECORDS
 ? "You may not add any more records."
ENDIF
```

dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper in C, C++ and Basic



d4alias
d4alias_set
d4append
d4append_blank
d4append_start
d4blank
d4bof
d4bottom
d4check
d4close
d4close_all
d4create
d4delete
d4deleted
d4eof
d4field_number
d4flush_all
d4flush_recor

d4free_blocks
d4go
d4go_eof
d4lock
d4lock_append
d4lock_file
d4lock_group
d4lock_index
d4lock_test
d4lock_test_append
d4lock_test_file
d4memo_compress
d4num_fields
d4open
d4pack
d4position
d4position_set

d4recall
d4reccount
d4recno
d4record_widt
d4reindex
d4seek
d4seek_doubl
d4skip
d4tag_select
d4top
d4unlock_all
d4unlock_appe
d4unlock_file
d4unlock_inde
d4unlock_reco
d4update_hea
d4write
d4zap

Database : CUSTOMER

Field to View : NAME

BIRTH_DATE
COMPANY
NAME
PHONE
SEX

○ void f4assig

FISCHER, ANDY

○ void f4blank()
○ int f4char()
○ int f4decimals()
○ double f4double()
○ int f4int()
○ unsigned f4len()
○ long f4long()

○ char *f4name()
● char *f4str()
○ int f4true()
○ int f4type()

Return Value :

HARRIS, RICK

Call for a FREE Interactive CodeBase 4.5

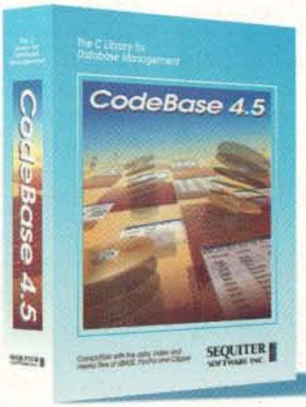
- **Multi-user**
- **DOS, Unix, OS/2 Support**
- **C++ Interface Included**
- **Windows 3 Data Entry**
- **Clipper → C Translator Available**

Complete DBMS for C, C++ and VB programmers - compatible with the data, index and memo files of dBASE III/IV, FoxPro 2 and Clipper. Try the super-fast, super-small FoxPro 2.0 CDX index files!

BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

1991 DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award

(Using Visual Basic? Try CodeBasic!)



CodeBase 4.5

The C Library for DataBase Management

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

TEL. 403•437•2410
FAX 403•436•2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

Your Single Slot Solution

COMBINATION MULTIPORT BOARD

3 Parallel, 4 Serial Ports with Single Slot Expansion

NEW!

Ideal for anybody with a PC who keeps running out of slots.

Simple to install. Simple to use. Save slots and money. Perhaps the last I/O board you'll ever need.

Features
- Supports Windows, Multimedia, OS/2, Novell and DOS applications
- For single-user, multiuser & networking — including network servers
- 3 Centronics parallel ports
- 4 serial ports, full handshake
- ISA, EISA compatibility
- Ports easily configured
- Easy connect remote panel
- Diagnostics software included.

Find out more. Call 1-800-782-7428.

STAR GATE™

People and products you can depend on.

Star Gate Technologies, Inc. • 29300 Aurora Road • Solon, OH • 44139 • 216-349-1860 • FAX: 216-349-2056

Images in your Computer

from Video or full page Scanners. Double your productivity in DeskTop Publishing, OCR and Multimedia applications.

ColorSnap PC

Professional, REAL TIME, video image capture in color (**24-bit**, 16.7 million colors) and gray scale. Capture from any NTSC/PAL video source, camcorder, live TV, still video etc. VGA, SVGA supported, files saved in standard formats. Superb image quality, Windows support. $599.00

Artiscan 24-bit true 600 or 800 dpi on both axes

Professional, desk-top, fast (SCSI interface included), 24-bit color scanner. True 600 dpi on both axis. Superb picture quality in color and gray scale. **Includes Image Processing software.** Optional X-Ray, Transparency Scanner ($699.00). OCR software options available.Recognita (add $159.00). 800x800 dpi version $1545. Best magazine ratings. $1199.00

PageReader 300

Full Page, 300 dpi Scanner complete **with OCR WordScan software & line-art Imager software!!** HP-ScanJet compatible driver hence compatible with any OCR package. Fast! Reads avg. page in <10 sec. **Incredible introductory price $399.00 complete!!!** With Recognita, add $159.00), with 9600 fax/modem send/rec, add $99.00. Ideal in any office for text, autoCad drawings, presentations etc. $399.00

Color 3000

Full Page, color (24-bit) scanner (16.7 million colors or 256 gray scale). $599.00

Complete with Color Image Processing Software. Fully HP ScanJet emulation driver.

Color 3000	599.00
WordScan	99.00
Recognita	159.00

Call or write for info on Scanner or Video Based Image Transfer Systems

30-day return guarantee on all products. 1 year warranty. Major credit cards. Resellers Welcome.

Computer Friends, Inc. - 14250 NW Science Park Dr. - Portland OR 97229

Toll Free 1-800-547-3303 - tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

compilers. This time the two products are well in hand. The Quicksilver compiler accepts either ASCII source .PRG files or the intermediate .PRO files crunched by dBXL.

The dBXL environment supports link libraries with its SET LIBRARY TO command. Libraries designed for use by dBXL require that developers include a header and structure pointing to any contained routines that the dBXL programs are going to call. QuickLink is an OEM version of OptiLink (from SLR Systems), a reasonably fast linker that uses EMS or XMS (Extended Memory Specification) to cache operations in linking Quicksilver applications (QuickLink also observes the TMP environment variable for RAM disks). Following the path blazed by Blinker and WarpLink, this linker creates dynamic overlays for Xbase code. While it is not quite as speedy as those two competitors, QuickLink is the fastest linker I've yet seen bundled with an Xbase product.

Outpacing dBase

Wordtech's small, nimble development team has created a product that outpaces the efforts of Ashton-Tate (as digested by Borland) and comes within a hair of FoxPro's performance. The lack of a multiuser version limits Arago's appeal in the short term (although Wordtech promises a LAN edition in the next few months). Most file server–based DBMSes bog down when subjected to LAN operations; it will be interesting to see whether Arago offers better performance in this respect.

Arago shows thoughtful design. Given sufficient market interest, it should mature in subsequent versions with improved windowing, fuller mouse support, array-handling functions, and additional preprocessor directives. But developers will be far less patient in awaiting a network version.

Savvy Xbase developers once latched onto FoxBase+ as a means of speeding up dBase III Plus systems. Arago could inherit this role in the realm of dBase IV. There's also the attraction of royalty-free .EXE files and the ability to rapidly develop applications with the CUA interface.

While Clipper and FoxPro have become rich but complex, Arago offers a good balance of power and ease. There's still life in text-mode DOS applications development. What Arago lacks, it makes up for in performance and user productivity. ■

Marc Schnapp is a database consultant and president of Micro Business Services (Flushing, NY). He is involved in the quest for an Xbase standard. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

Circle 33 on Inquiry Card.

Mac PowerBook Color Output

For the Macintosh user who needs portable computing power, Apple's notebook computers—the PowerBook 140 and 170—satisfy most needs, with one glaring exception: They lack a video output port to drive displays larger or brighter than the PowerBook's built-in LCD screen. Such a display is a requirement for product demonstrations or business presentations.

Envisio provides an elegant solution. Its 030 Notebook Display Adapter plugs into the PowerBook's internal memory slot. On the outside of the PowerBook, a standard Apple DB-15 video output connector mounts on the LCD screen's hinge. Because 32-Bit QuickDraw is built into the 68030-based PowerBook firmware, you can get color output on the external monitor. The board supports a variety of displays, such as Apple's own 13- and 16-inch monitors and VGA monitors. However, because the NDA allocates a fixed-size frame buffer in main memory, the larger the external monitor, the fewer colors you'll have available.

If you've already plugged additional memory into the PowerBook's memory slot, the NDA has a slot that lets you piggyback existing memory on the board. You can also purchase NDAs that provide an additional 2 or 4 MB of RAM.

Installing the board and mounting the connector require lots of technical verve, size 8 and 10 Torx drivers, and taking the PowerBook apart. The preliminary DB-15 video connector has only the bare circuit board and looks scruffy; a well-designed plastic hood that covers and protects the connector is in the works, according to the company. In the BYTE Lab, I installed a 2-MB 030 NDA in a PowerBook 170, but the job is best left to your Apple dealer. I got 256 colors on an Apple 13-inch monitor and 16 colors on an Apple 16-inch monitor.

The extra 2 MB of RAM was welcome for regular work. Graphics software such as Adobe Photoshop 2.0 worked, as did Aldus FreeHand 3.0. The top two presentation packages, Microsoft's PowerPoint 2.01D and Aldus's Persuasion 2.0, also worked fine. However, Adobe Illustrator 3.2 got cranky, sometimes crashing at launch. Occasionally the default color palette would get munged while running either PowerPoint or Persuasion. This appears to be a problem with either the Envisio driver or the PowerBook's firmware.

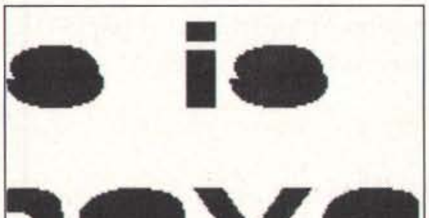
If you need color output from your PowerBook, the Envisio 030 NDA is a good solution. If possible, before you buy it, check it out with the applications you plan to run. Also, if your budget permits, purchase one with extra memory (the 2-MB 030 NDA is $1195, and the 4-MB 030 NDA is $1595).

Hatch Your Own Fonts

Sometimes a font just does not look right. It's too thin or too thick. You've got to create a really bold headline, and the Bodoni Bold on your system just isn't bold enough. You could buy a new set of fonts. Or you could learn a font-design program like Altsys Fontographer. Or you could try The Incubator.

This new $149.95 Macintosh program from Type Solutions lets you manipulate the look of TrueType fonts. Working in what's called the Control Window, you can play with the type to get the look you want. The Incubator will change four basic aspects of a font: width, contrast (thickness or thinness of thin parts in contrast to thick parts), slant, and what Type Solutions calls color (lightness and heaviness).

You adjust these attributes either by moving sliding control bars or by typing in numeric values. As you make the adjustments, you can see the type change in the window. All you have to do is keep adjusting until the characters look the way you want. Then you give the font a name (e.g., Bodoni Bolder) and shuttle it into your System folder. It will then appear under the regular Font menu.



You've got to check all the characters in an incubated font before using them in an application.

The Incubator is extremely easy to use. You can cook up a new font in a few minutes. The problem is, the font might not work at certain point sizes, or certain letters might be defective. For example, a font that looks fine in The Incubator might not look so great when you use it in your word processor. There's a tendency with really heavy styles to fill in the holes of a letter; an *o*, for example, can come out looking like a solid object rather than a donut. You can't see this when you're working in the Control Window, so you may get surprised when you try to use an incubated font in an application. At the risk of making the program harder to use, Type Solutions should give the user more control of the finer points of fontmaking, or at least make the program smart enough to warn you that the attributes you've chosen won't work at certain point sizes.

The Incubator is a great idea, particularly in light of all the action with TrueType. (Type Solutions realizes that the biggest gang of TrueType users will be people running Windows 3.1, so the company smartly has a version of Incubator for Windows in the works. It could be out by the time you read this.) But this font hatcher could have used a little more time in the oven.

—The BYTE Lab

Sony's Retail Entry Shows Promise

Editor's note: *Due to a printing error, some information was deleted from David Harvey's text box "Sony's Retail Entry Shows Promise," which appeared in the May comparison of 3½-inch magneto-optical drives (page 240). What follows is that text box in its entirety.*

At press time, Sony planned to sell the RMO-S350 drive under its own name to retail customers, which would make it one of the first commercial magneto-optical (MO) products from Sony. I was able to evaluate an early version of the drive and beta versions of associated software and found this to be a solid package.

The drive came in a sturdy metal case with a removable fan filter, a ground terminal, dual SCSI ports, and a bank of DIP switches to set drive address, termination, parity, termination power, automatic spin-up, and manual-eject enable. The plastic front panel had the usual power LED, drive LED, manual-eject, and automatic-eject mechanisms.

The controller card included in my early version was a 16-bit Adaptec 1520 with internal and external SCSI connectors and jumpers for interrupt-request, DMA, and BIOS address manipulation.

The beta version of Sony's RMOS utility software appeared to be designed from the ground up to work with removable optical media. While it does not have the universal functionality of Columbia Software's SST or CorelDriver, it offers a host of removable-media-specific options and was the best suited to deal with 3½ -inch MO drives.

One useful feature is that the RMOS Macintosh drivers support Apple File Exchange. As a result, you can create and use DOS partitions on Macs, allowing you to exchange files, up to 12 MB in size, between the two platforms.

The menued RMOS utility delivers most basic media-manipulation tools, including partitioning, low-level and high-level formatting, defect management, and a utility that lets you analyze a disk's format mode. RMOS promises to be very easy to use, in part because it does not require that you reboot after making changes and it makes it easier to choose among floppy disk and partitioned format modes. Note that to high-level-format the RMO-S350 in floppy disk format, all RMOS does is call the standard DOS FORMAT utility.

The RMO-S350 performed well in the benchmark tests, hanging with the pack in partitioned mode and lagging only slightly behind on the large-file move in floppy disk mode.

At press time, the suggested retail price of the Sony-branded RMO-S350 was $2295. General retail distribution is slated for early June. Overall, this package shows a lot of promise for its multitude of formatting options, as well as the intelligence of the software. ■

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

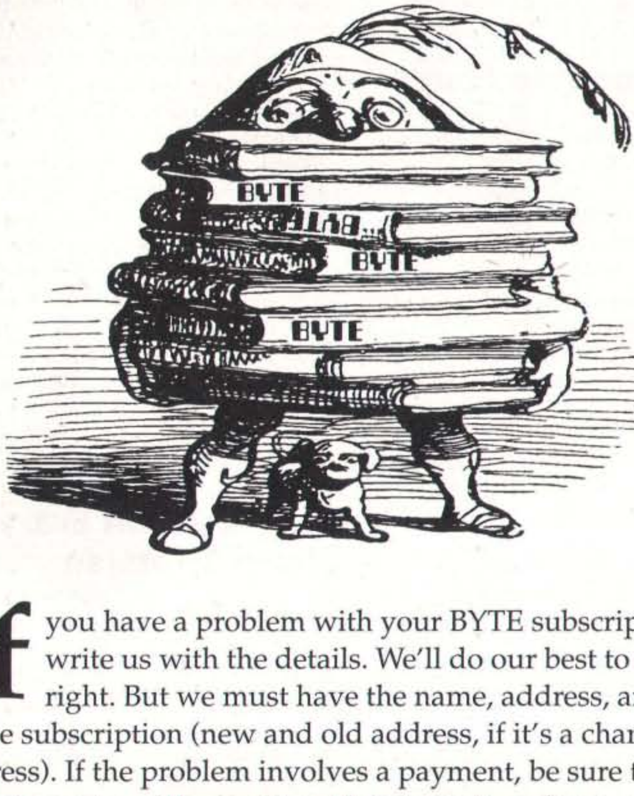
Notebook Display Adapter 030 .... $795
2 MB extra memory $1195
4 MB extra memory $1595
Envisio, Inc.
510 First Ave. N, Suite 303
Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 339-1008
fax: (612) 339-1369
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

The Incubator $149.95
Type Solutions, Inc.
91 Plaistow Rd.
P.O. Box 1227
Plaistow, NH 03865
(603) 382-6400
fax: (603) 382-4839
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

RMO-S350 .... $2295
Sony Corp. of America
Computer Peripheral
Products Co.
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 352-7669
Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!



If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Magazine
Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Sure, just provide 200 NetWare sites with transparent access to Oracle files over the SNA backbone.

And you didn't go to INTEROP.

Network computing decisions are becoming more critical, more expensive and unfortunately, they're not getting any easier. Never before has technology evolved so fast, or presented so much ambiguity, short-term impact and long-term importance. That's why you should attend INTEROP 92 Fall, San Francisco.

The industry's premier Interoperability Conference and Exhibition bring together the leading vendors, most powerful technologies, comprehensive tutorials and conference sessions in an all-new format. It's four conferences in one.

- **Global INTEROP: Building Internet Infrastructures**
Focus on SNMP/CMIP network management and security, X.400, OSPF, Frame Relay, SMDS, ATM and SONET, FDDI/CDDI, SMT, Client-Server issues, wireless networks and more.

- **SNA INTEROP: Internetworks in the SNA Environment**
Concentrate on migrating SNA networks to the internetwork architecture, and achieving the price-performance of large multiprotocol internetworks.

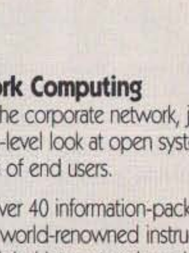
- **Desktop INTEROP: PCs and LANs in the Enterprise Network**
Join internetworking expert Craig Burton of The Burton Group in exploring how you can benefit from network services like messaging, directory and file. Target second-generation network applications, today's state-of-the-art, and the future of NetWare.

- **Executive INTEROP: The Business of Network Computing**
With a special focus on LANs and LAN integration into the corporate network, join Howard Anderson of the Yankee Group and take a high-level look at open systems, downsizing, legacy systems and the changing demands of end users.

There are also all the features you've come to expect: over 40 information-packed, two-day tutorials, as many as 100 conference sessions, world-renowned instructors and speakers, over 350 exhibitors all running live on a global internetwork, and fascinating Solutions Showcase™ Demonstrations.

Come and learn the answers you need, well before you need them!

INTEROP 92 Fall, San Francisco
26-30 October 1992
Moscone Convention Center
Call for your 48-page brochure
1-800-INTEROP ext.139

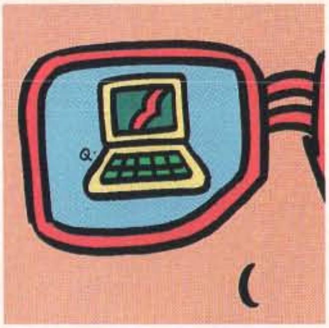


Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

"I KNOW IT WORKS INTEROP 92 FALL **I SAW IT AT INTEROP"**

© 1992 Interop Company, 480 San Antonio Road, Suite 100, Mountain View, CA 94040, 1-800-776-6676, outside of the US Call 415-941-3399 FAX 415-949-1779

BOOK
AND CD-ROM REVIEWS



BLEEPERS OF THE GATES

Accidental Empires
Robert X. Cringely

Hard Drive
James Wallace
and Jim Erickson

HUGH KENNER

Though you're 36, your voice sometimes cracks, dandruff is remarked on, and the Feds have an antitrust investigation going. Yet (based on stock holdings) you're a multibillionaire, and no company has ever touched billion-dollar sales per annum as fast as yours did, and you drive cars awfully fast and have been known to talk too frankly to the wrong people, who concur in putting your effective age at perhaps 14, and—well, you mustn't complain if you draw scandalmongers' attention. Bill Gates, founder and chairman of Microsoft, began drawing it last year. Hence two books.

"Robert X. Cringely" is the name signed to *Accidental Empires*, subtitled *How the Boys of Silicon Valley Make Their Millions, Battle Foreign Competition, and Still Can't Get a Date*. A wickedly fast read, it's dedicated to Pammy, "the woman of my dreams," which hints that Cringely, anyway, can get a date. He can also get a blurb from Adam (*Money Game*) Smith: "...lively, breezy, and informative."

That's a confluence of spooks. It's not wholly secret that "Adam Smith" hides the identity of George J. W. Goodman, novelist and entrepreneurial dabbler, or that "Robert X. Cringely," *InfoWorld* gossip columnist, is known to the IRS as Mark Stephens, *InfoWorld* senior writer; moreover, that there is no Pammy. None of which would matter save that the fine book Stephens conceived got botched by "Cringely." Keeping a mocking "insider" persona going needs Swiftian skills not commanded by a writer whose sole way of evoking Bill Gates is to typecast him as a snotty nerd.

Not that the book's about Gates, although his prominence earns him a giant helping of index entries. It's about the nigh-inadvertent rise of the microcomputer industry, and Stephens does have a deft way with farcical narrative. The story is far from complete—Philippe Kahn and Borland, for instance, are totally absent—but as a pencil rough, *Accidental Empires* passes nicely.

Read it, yes; but balance it with *Hard Drive*, a biography of Gates by two reporters at the *Seattle Post-Intelligencer*. It's by no means worshipful—the publisher hints at attempts to suppress it—but it does engage your sympathy for a man whose gifts, from an early age, so outran his social intuition as to make him an easy target for one-liners. ("Imagine an extremely smart, billionaire genius who is 14 years old and subject to temper tantrums"—a former Microsoft project manager.)

"In mathematics," Gates once said, "you develop complete characterizations, and you have to combine theorems in very nonobvious ways." He was talking about a link with programming; and he'd scored a perfect 800 on the math portion of his college boards. And he had an uncanny gift for seeing what needed doing next: When the pioneer MITS Altair was announced in 1975, he saw at once that what it needed was a BASIC interpreter. Moreover, unlike some 50 other people, he and Paul Allen proved capable of writing one, in 4 KB of memory, and without an Altair to test it on.

What (1992) needs doing next? Perhaps a hardware-independent standard. That's easily reworded as Microsoft Dominating Everything. Windows fits in here; it's finally tractable by version 3.1. (The need to get there first has mired Microsoft in part-done versions of many packages.) Give Gates credit for his vision. It's easy to shift your eye from the billions to a neon sign saying GREED. But (speaking of uniform standards) aren't you grateful that the clutch-brake-gas pedals are in left-to-right order on all cars? ■

Accidental Empires, Robert X. Cringely, Addison-Wesley, 1992, $19.95, 324 pp., ISBN 0-201-57032-7.
Hard Drive: Bill Gates and the Making of the Microsoft Empire, James Wallace and Jim Erickson, Wiley, 1992, $22.95, 419 pp., ISBN 0-471-56864.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."

THE AMERICAN PROGRAMMER

The Decline and Fall of the American Programmer, Edward Yourdon, Simon & Schuster, 1992, $24, 320 pp., ISBN 013-203670-3.

Is a cataclysmic disaster awaiting American programmers? Absolutely, says CASE expert Edward Yourdon in *The Decline and Fall of the American Programmer*. This book paints an alarming picture of an American software industry unable to compete in its own backyard. It might not happen tomorrow, but Yourdon foresees a gradual loss of market share, until one day American programmers wake up and exclaim, "My God! We've got a code trade deficit!"

After two doomsaying chapters, Yourdon goes on to offer hope. All is not lost. The solution is simple: Hire qualified, professional people; train them; provide tools and leadership; view the design, development, and maintenance of your software process as part of the overall power of your corporation; and do what you say.

Wow! Isn't this just a rehash of what we've been hearing from quality preachers such as Deming and Juran? Is this nothing but an ad for the Software Engineering Institute? This is nothing new—nothing revolutionary.

More than an instructional guide, *The Decline and Fall of the American Programmer* is a sledgehammer reminding you over and over there are no silver bullets. No high quality, just a lack thereof.

View this book as a Tom Peters–style search for excellence in the software world. Be prepared to be angered. Be prepared to be confronted. Be prepared to change.

—Raymond GA Côté

ILLUSTRATION: MIKE QUON © 1992

AI ENCYCLOPEDIA

Encyclopedia of Artificial Intelligence, 2nd ed., Stuart Shapiro, ed., Wiley-Interscience, 1992, $275, 2584 pp., ISBN 0-471-50307-X.

The Encyclopedia of Artificial Intelligence is a comprehensive two-volume reference work that provides AI researchers with the practical underpinnings to theoretical discussions. My review started with a search through the field of machine vision. My exploration immediately pointed out why this encyclopedia includes a comprehensive index—it has no "vision" entry in the main text. Vision is such an all-encompassing field that a simple entry for it would solve nothing. Instead, head for the index and find: vision—AI, cognitive, color, commonsense reasoning, early, episodic memory, epistemology, high-level, Hough transforms, understanding, low-level neural networks, visual cortex, motion analysis, research issues, three-dimensional feature correspondence…you get the idea.

Three hours later, I returned from my journey after exploring the pros and cons of various character-recognition strategies. Similar adventures await me in speech processing, natural-language understanding, neural networks, expert systems, commonsense knowledge, and robotics.

At $275, this is not a book for the casually interested. However, no serious student or practitioner of any aspect of AI should be without this encyclopedia.

—Raymond GA Côté

PROGRAMMING QUICKDRAW

Programming QuickDraw, David Surovell, Frederick Hall, and Konstantin Othmer, Addison-Wesley, 1992, $26.95, 424 pp., ISBN 0-201-57019-X.

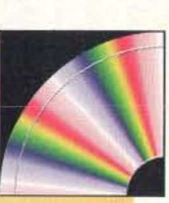
One problem that aspiring Mac programmers face is the paucity of good books on the subject. The hardest part of Mac programming is understanding the QuickDraw graphics engine. Since everything that appears on-screen is the result of QuickDraw operations, the neophyte programmer must wade through—and comprehend—dozens of QuickDraw definitions and traps before writing even a single line of code.

Help has arrived in the form of *Programming QuickDraw*. This book, with its broad coverage of both "classic" black-and-white QuickDraw and Color QuickDraw, goes a long way toward filling the QuickDraw information gap. The book's main focus is color—justifiably so, since it's a complex topic. It contains a description of the Palette Manager's palette tables that actually makes sense. Experts will find information on QuickDraw bottleneck procedures, how to replace QuickDraw's color search routines with your own custom routines, performing basic color separations, and other advanced topics. The authors cover the creation, care, and feeding of PICT images, including the new Picture Utilities in System 7.0. They augment this wealth of detail with copious code examples throughout the book.

I read the book from cover to cover, and it now resides on my bookshelf next to the *Inside Macintosh* volumes. *Programming QuickDraw* is a must for the Mac programmer.

—Tom Thompson

AMERICA ON CD



Fast Track Digital Directory, Phonedisc, Phonedisc USA, QuickRef+, The American Business Phone Book, Business Lists-On-Disc

Like encyclopedias and atlases, electronic telephone directories are a natural CD-ROM application. A few CDs replace stacks of telephone books, and quick searches save time.

The Fast Track Digital Directory (Nynex Corp. Church Street Station, P.O. Box 3518, New York, NY 10277, (800) 338-0646) and Phonedisc (Digital Directory Assistance, 5161 River Rd., Bethesda, MD 20816, (301) 657-8548) offer "white pages" listings. Nynex offers regional editions that cover the entire U.S. DDA offers a northeast edition only, and the data comes from Nynex's database, which contains 11 million listings. Both products allow searches by name, address, ZIP code, telephone number, or area code. You can limit the search within a category.

Once an entry is on-screen, you can list all entries for neighboring addresses. Both products include 800-number listings; Phonedisc also allows searches on its 800-number listings by business category. Prices for Fast Track vary by regional edition and update frequency. The New York/New England edition, with monthly updates, sells for $9500 per year. The Phonedisc yearly subscription is also $9500 and includes monthly updates.

DDA sells the more limited two-volume Phonedisc USA CD-ROM set for $1850. This edition includes 90 million residential listings, allows name searches only, and includes semiannual updates. DDA's QuickRef+ ($99) offers a few hundred thousand listings of "frequently called" business and government agencies. It allows searches by address, phone, ZIP code, and business classification. It does not include updates.

American Business Information (P.O. Box 27347, Omaha, NE 68127, (402) 593-4565) offers two products. Business Lists-On-Disc supports searches by business category, as well as names and addresses. You can filter searches by sales volume, number of employees, and other criteria. You can perform secondary searches, and a PC database lets you associate your personal contacts with each company.

The $5000 annual license fee includes 20,000 lookups. Business Lists-On-Disc is updated annually. A more limited version, The American Business Phone Book, sells for $198 and includes 5000 lookups. It allows searches by company name or phone number, but it includes no business category index and no updates. Both products require attaching a "dongle" copy-protection key to your parallel port.

If you require the most up-to-date, comprehensive listings for looking up residential telephone numbers or verifying addresses, Fast Track Digital Directory or Phonedisc will do the job. The added features of Business Lists-On-Disc make it the more powerful tool for business market research.

—Stanford Diehl

Easier to work in than a lemon yellow leisure suit.

All too often, writing a GUI application means dealing with complex and unwieldy GUI APIs like MS Windows, PM, or X/Motif.

Which is the equivalent of trying to dress fashionably from a closet filled with nothing but leisure suits and white belts.

Fortunately, there's C^{++}/Views™, the leading C++ class library for quickly developing sleek, platform-independent GUI applications.

C^{++}/Views completely shields you from the ugliness of the underlying GUI environment and API — slashing development time on GUI programming up to 75%.

MS Windows
X/Motif
OS/2 PM

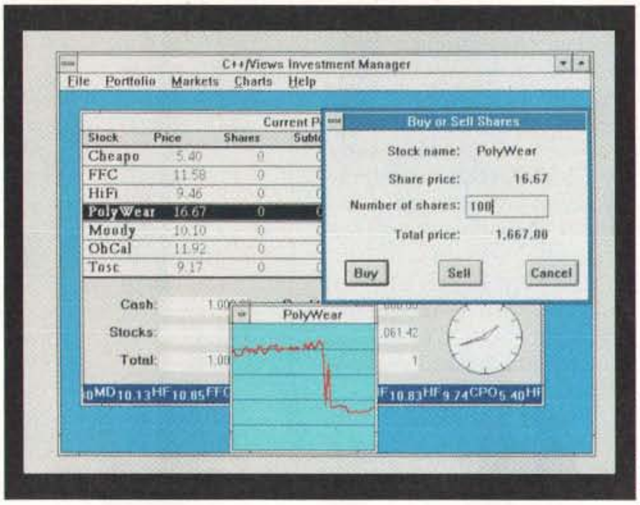
C^{++}/Views runs on these and other platforms.

Our C++ classes are always in fashion.

The heart of C^{++}/Views is over 100 proven C++ object classes, the most complete C++ library for GUI development available.

All the GUI classes you need are provided: windows, menus, bitmaps, dialog boxes, pushbuttons, graphics, as well as classes for persistent storage, collections, dynamic arrays, and much more.

C^{++}/Views also provides an easy-to-learn, and consistent interface to MS Windows, PM, X/Motif, and others.



Stock	Price	Shares
Cheapo	5.40	0
FFC	11.58	0
HiFi	9.46	0
PolyWear	16.67	0
Moody	10.10	0
ObCal	11.92	0
Tosc	9.17	0

Stock name: PolyWear
Share price: 16.67
Number of shares: 100
Total price: 1,667.00

An example of how C^{++}/Views' ease-of-use and portability can make you and your GUI application look good. No matter what you're wearing.

Our free browser is the perfect accessory.

C^{++}/Views comes with C^{++}/Browse™, a powerful source code browser that simplifies C++ development, making it a tremendous learning tool for novice C++ programmers.

LIANT OPEN SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Experienced developers will like C^{++}/Browse's excellent navigational capabilities.

Plus, a documentor is included for automatically producing high quality documentation of your classes.

Get into hot C++ technology.

C^{++}/Views combines with any major C++ compiler to give you a sophisticated software development environment.

So even if your wardrobe isn't up to date, make sure your GUI programming is. Order C^{++}/Views today.

+44 (0)71 799 2434 FAX: +44 (0)71 799 2552
Only £299 for MS Windows version (includes source code).
Call for pricing on other platforms.

Now £99

for MS Windows version if you currentl own any other UI or GUI tool. One per customer. Call for similar special offers on other platforms.

Offer ends 30/9/92

Extra £5 off for a photo/fax of you in leisure suit.

LIANT

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 by Liant Software Limited, 2 Caxton St., St. James Park, London SW1H 0QE, United Kingdom. Call for a free Liant product catalog.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 138).

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

KEYBOARDS WITHOUT KEYS

Touchscreen displays are moving beyond airport kiosks. Here's how they work.

People have been touching computer screens for a lot longer than you might think. In 1978, when I worked at MIT's Architecture Machine Group, we used an early version of Elographics' resistive touchscreen sensor to control an interactive videodisc system. It wasn't long before touchscreens began sprouting up everywhere. Anyone attending a Comdex show in Las Vegas in recent years has walked through a hotel lobby full of video gaming machines wherein computerized dealers shuffle endless poker hands onto video screens and players toss away their unwanted cards by sweeping them off the screen with their fingertips. The touchscreen is the perfect interface for these casino machines; it requires almost no maintenance, and it lets the player move quickly from hand to hand. Faster play means more profit for the casino.

Closer to home, chains of huge supermarkets are taking root in just about every corner of the U.S. and Canada. Some of these stores are literally the size of a football field. While it's wonderful to have that kind of variety at your fingertips, trying to find the Jolt cola among thousands of other items is like trying to find a bug in a 2000-page assembly language listing. These stores often have interactive video maps that help keep you from getting lost. You simply walk up to one and touch the first letter of the item you're looking for (or a picture of it). After you choose the specific item, a colorful map pops up, showing you where you are, where the item is, and the shortest route for getting to the item.

Touchscreen Parts

Aside from helping you navigate through stores and draining your Comdex travel and entertainment account, will touchscreen technology ever find its way to your desk? In a word, yes. MicroTouch Systems, Elographics, Carroll Touch, and other manufacturers want you to throw away your mouse and use a touchscreen for daily computing. It makes sense if you think about it—moving objects around with your fingertips comes naturally.

Touchscreen systems have three major components: a controller card that manages the analog sensor and converts your touch into digital information, driver software that makes this data available to your application, and the sensor, which can use one of several technologies.

Sensors usually consist of transparent pieces of glass with many special layers and treatments. The exception is the infrared screen, wherein the inside of the monitor bezel is lined with LEDs and sensors to calculate where your finger is touching the screen. Each competing technology has distinct advantages and disadvantages that determine its application.

The Unseen Controller

The hardware controller is the least visible of the three components. The front end is a collection of analog

ILLUSTRATION: MARK FISHER © 1992

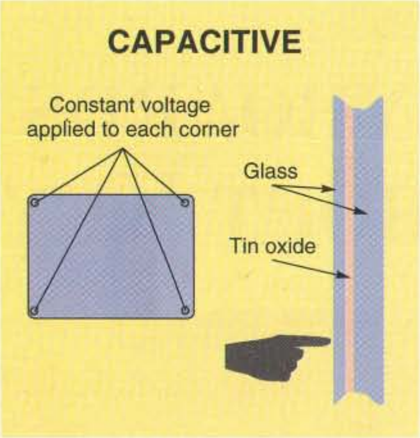


Figure 1: *A capacitive sensor uses the human finger as a capacitive probe to draw a minute amount of current from the four screen corners. Each corner supplies a level of current that's proportional to its proximity to the point of contact. The controller determines the probe's* x,y *coordinate position by measuring the current at each corner.*

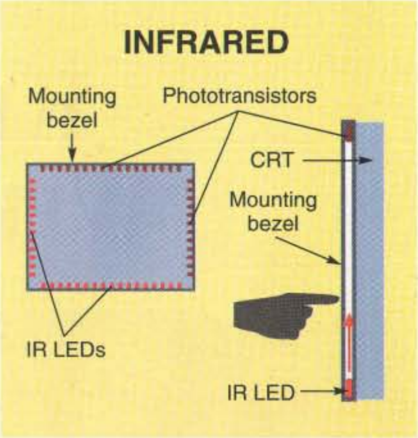


Figure 2: *Infrared systems use arrays of LEDs and phototransistors. You don't have to touch the screen to activate it; merely breaking the path between one of the infrared LEDs and its corresponding phototransistor registers a touch and reports the position. Infrared touchscreens often use strain gauges to detect the actual touch.*

hardware—usually A/D converters, voltage multiplexers, and other basic data acquisition hardware that sends voltages to the screen sensor and reads back the results. The back end is a digital interface (bus, parallel, or serial) containing the touch data. A microprocessor holds the two ends together and does the magic.

Actual implementations vary with the technology used, but all controllers look and act the same from the system's point of view. You connect the sensor to one end and your computer to the other. From the computer's end, a touch looks like a series of *x* and *y* (and sometimes *z*, for pressure) coordinate groups.

Controllers can take several physical forms. Internal cards are available for PCs and other computer systems that fit within the computer or the computer monitor's housing. This design is small, inexpensive, and easy to integrate into a final configuration. Most vendors offer their controllers in an external case; these units usually communicate with your computer via the RS-232 port. Though more expensive, they offer a bit more configuration flexibility.

In its simplest form, raw touchscreen data is simply a map of *x,y* coordinate pairs over time. By the time the data makes it through the software drivers, it can look like mouse movements, keystrokes, or just about any other form of input your application may need.

Moving Data

Getting data from the controller is one thing, but you also must get it into your application. Controllers return the data in some defined protocol. Each manufacturer has its own data format, and each controller has different resolutions and command sets. Mice and graphics tablets have a few de facto standards; unfortunately, touchscreen manufacturers haven't got together yet. The market, while growing fast, simply isn't big enough to establish a clear leader.

At one level, the manufacturers provide a low-level interface, usually through a software interrupt or device driver. To talk to this interface, your application must interpret the incoming data in raw, unscaled form. That's not a problem when you consider that the data is made up of linear points from the minimum to maximum values. To map these to your screen, you just divide the number of addressable points on the touchscreen by the number of points on your display system.

Manufacturers are now looking at selling touchscreens for Mac and Windows setups. The Mac controllers/software drivers look just like any other pointing device and work transparently with all software. The Mac was designed to handle multiple pointing devices at once. If you like, you can run a trackball, a touchscreen, and a mouse simultaneously.

Microsoft didn't allow for multiple pointing devices when it created Windows, so getting multiple device support for Windows is trickier. MicroTouch Systems (55 Jonspin Rd., Wilmington, MA 01887, (508) 694-9900, fax (508) 694-9980) solves the problem by providing its own Windows driver that supports both its touchscreen and a Microsoft-compatible mouse. Elographics (105 Randolph Rd., Oak Ridge, TN 37830, (615) 482-4100, fax (605) 482-4943) has a more elegant solution: Its Windows driver supports the touchscreen directly and looks for an existing INT 33h mouse driver (e.g., Mouse Systems' MSCMOUSE or Microsoft's MOUSE.COM). If it finds one, it incorporates the mouse data into its own data stream. Any DOS pointing device, regardless of whether it has Windows drivers, will then work from within Windows.

The Capacitive Sensor

Manufacturers generally use one of five sensor technologies: capacitive, infrared, resistive, surface acoustic wave, and strain gauge. Capacitive touchscreen sensors rely on the fact that the human body acts as a capacitor when it is in the presence of an electrical charge, and it stores up some of that charge.

The sensor consists of a layer of glass that's curved to match the shape of the monitor. A thin, transparent layer of tin oxide coats the entire glass surface. A protective glass layer goes over the tin oxide to form a hard, durable outer coating (see figure 1).

To read back touchpoints, the controller puts a low AC voltage at each of the four screen corners, creating a constant voltage field across the sensor. A resistor grid around the screen edges ensures a constant voltage across the entire screen area. When you place a capacitive object, such as your finger, in contact with the sensor, it draws a tiny current, which comes from the four screen corner points.

If you touch the upper left corner of the screen, all the extra current comes from that corner. If you move your finger across from left to right, the upper right corner contributes a proportionally increasing amount of current until you reach the upper right corner; then that corner provides all the current. The controller's microprocessor continually monitors the current drawn from each of the four corners and determines how much of the overall current draw comes from each. The controller performs a bit of math, calculates a ratio or two, and knows the position of the sensor.

The capacitive touchscreen's exterior glass coating makes it wear-resistant, so it's ideal for public information kiosks. Activating the touchscreen requires no

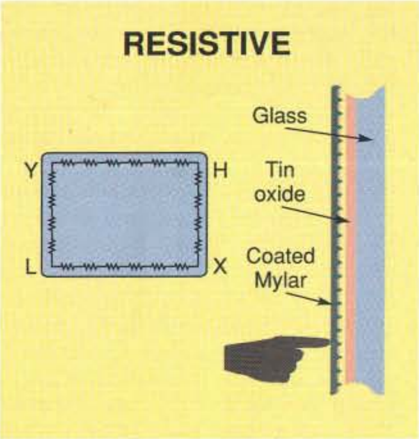


Figure 3: *Resistive screens use a Mylar covering with a conductive coating. When you press on the Mylar, it makes contact with the coated glass underneath. The conductive layer acts as a voltage probe. Here the controller applies voltage to points H and X and grounds points Y and L to measure the horizontal position. It then applies voltage to H and Y and grounds L and X to measure the vertical position.*

pressure at all. If you plan to put a touchscreen system outdoors or need to clean the screen frequently, the fact that you can seal the sensor tightly to the monitor bezel is a big benefit. One possible downside is that this type of touchscreen requires skin contact. Raindrops won't register a false touch, but on a cold day you must remove your gloves to use a capacitive system.

Infrared Beams Up

Along the edge of an infrared touchscreen, arrays of infrared LEDs squirt a series of beams across the face of the tube (see figure 2). One LED array points horizontally and has a corresponding phototransistor array directly opposite from it. Another LED and phototransistor pair runs vertically. These four arrays are mounted in a frame that sits between the monitor bezel and the CRT face. A phototransistor picks up the beam from the opposing LED.

When you place a finger or any other object in a beam's path, it blocks one or more sensors. The controller pulses each LED in turn and looks for these blocked paths. The LEDs have to be placed far enough away from the glass surface so that the CRT curvature doesn't block any of the beams in the middle. On a color screen (which usually curves more than a black-and-white screen does), that distance is noticeable; your finger breaks the beams before you actually touch the screen. As you take your finger away, the infrared sensor continues to register a "touch" until you completely clear the array.

The fact that the infrared sensor doesn't measure an actual screen touch can be a big drawback for some applications. Adding strain gauges is one solution; creative programming is another. One common trick is to wait until the coordinates stay steady for a relatively long time (about a second) before registering a touch. Infrared sensing is unique in that it doesn't require a protective glass covering over the display; this glass cuts down the display's intensity. An infrared system's screen colors stay bright and clear.

Carroll Touch (P.O. Box 1309, Round Rock, TX 78680, (512) 244-3500, fax (512) 244-7040) manufactures infrared screens for Zenith, GoldStar, and other companies. Typical applications for this kind of screen include process-control systems, multimedia applications, medical-control systems, and even fast-food point-of-sale terminals.

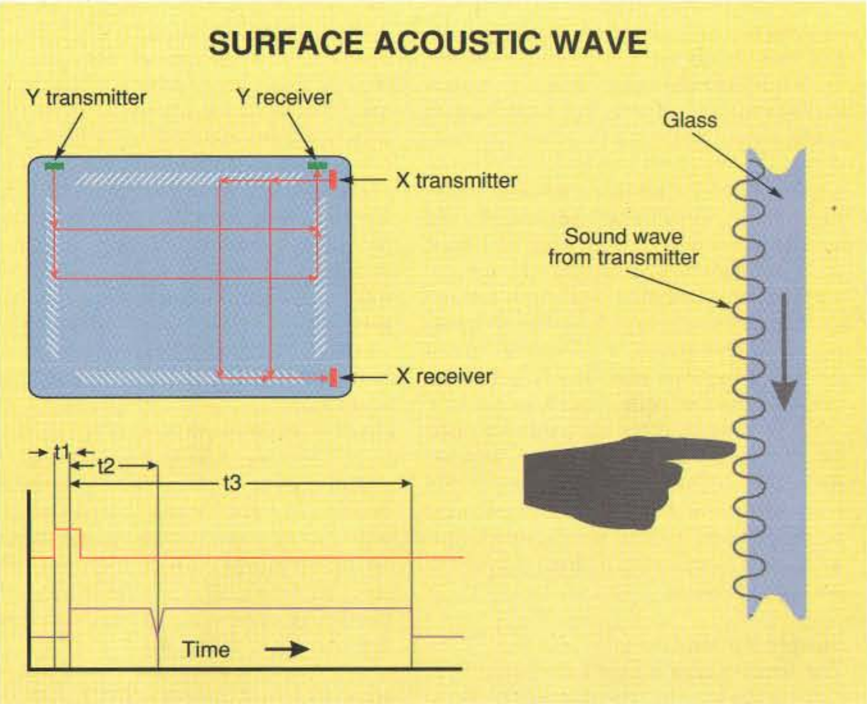


Figure 4: *SAW technology measures sound-pulse attenuation as the sound pulse travels over the surface of the glass. Part of the pulse returns quickly because it bounces off reflectors placed close to the transducers (t1). The part of the pulse that has to make the longest trip takes the longest amount of time (t3). When a solid object touches the glass surface, it absorbs part of the pulse at that point and causes a dropout in the received signal. The time between the start of the pulse and the dropout (t2) determines the position of the object.*

Resistive: Fragile, Complex

Resistive sensing is one of the oldest and most complex touchscreen technologies. It is also arguably the most fragile. It starts with a coated piece of glass, much like that of the capacitive touchscreen (see figure 3). A resistive grid surrounds the edges of the coating. To this surface, the manufacturer adds a Mylar sheet that is coated with conductive material and specially molded to have little bumps. When the Mylar is stretched over the glass, the bumps prevent the coating on the plastic surface from touching the coated glass. To keep the plastic from wearing out, a hard coating is applied to its outer layer.

The controller puts out a steady 5 volts at all four corners of the glass and reads the voltage on the conductive part of the plastic layer. If you're not touching the screen, there's nothing to read. When you press the plastic, it caves in and makes contact with the glass. The conductive layer acts as a voltage probe and picks up the voltage from the screen. The controller knows that you touched the screen, but it doesn't know where. It then puts out 5 V at two adjacent corners and brings the opposite corners down to ground. The resistive grid ensures that the glass now has a linear voltage gradient from one edge to the other. Reading the voltage from the plastic voltage probe gives the controller an accurate measure of the touchpoint. A reading of

0 V means you touched the screen at the grounded edge. A 1-V reading reflects a touch that's a fifth of the way from that edge, and so on. After measuring in one direction, the controller switches the corners and measures in the other direction.

Unlike a capacitive screen, a resistive screen doesn't care what you use to touch it; gloved fingers work just as well as bare skin. This type of screen requires a bit of pressure (3 or 4 ounces on an Elographics AccuTouch screen), and the plastic surface is more easily damaged than a capacitive glass screen. In addition, the many layers in a resistive screen block between 40 percent and 45 percent of the light coming from the CRT. For those reasons, most resistive screens are used for process-control and point-of-sale applications rather than public videotext environments.

Sound Sense

Sound waves travel at a constant speed that varies only with the medium you send them through. An SAW (sound acoustic wave) touchscreen starts with a single piece of glass with two transmitters and two receivers in each corner (see figure 4). A series of wave reflectors are cut into the glass surface—down the sides and across the top and bottom. A transmitter sends out a short 5-MHz pulse in one direction along an edge. As the pulse leaves the corner, portions of it bounce off each reflector. Those portions that are lucky enough to make the bounce early have a shorter path to travel from transmitter to receiver. The unlucky ones must travel farther down the glass and then make it across the screen and all the way back to the receiver. The transmitter sends out a short pulse; the receiver sees a much longer one—a composite made up of all the different paths that the pulse broke into as it hit the reflectors.

Touching the glass blocks the energy from reaching the receiver through that point. As a result, the receiver sees a hole chopped out of the received signal. The time between the start of the pulse and when the signal drops out determines the touch coordinate, since sound travels at a constant speed through glass (speed × time = distance). The harder you press, the deeper the hole. Not only can the controller decide how hard you press, but in theory it can look for several holes and track multiple objects at once. The current crop of SAW controllers don't do that yet, however. To measure both x and y coordinates, the controller alternates between two pairs of transmitters/receivers.

SAW technology takes longer to measure coordinates than the other sensing technologies do. The Elographics IntelliTouch SAW controller requires between 50 and 85 milliseconds per coordinate pair, versus 20 ms or less for a capacitive or resistive screen.

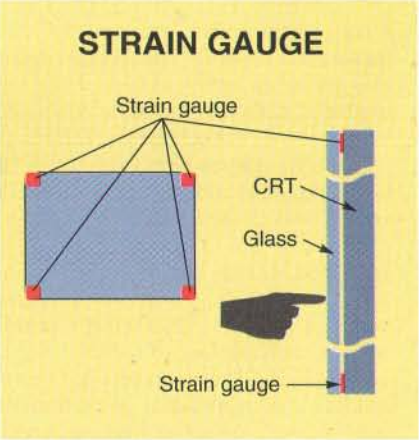


Figure 5: *A strain-gauge touchscreen uses a floating surface mounted on pressure sensors. The sensors closest to the touchpoint report a proportionally higher value than those that are farther away.*

Using uncoated glass as a sensor surface makes the sensor very resilient; Elographics claims a life of 50 million touches. While scratches on a capacitive screen don't have much of an effect, scratching an SAW screen creates a permanent touchpoint. The controller handles this by keeping a map of the surface and remembering how an untouched screen should appear. It treats any touch that lasts longer than 3 seconds as a defect and adds it to the map. Another potential problem is that the surface of the glass must be free to transmit the sound waves. You have to mount the screen to the monitor bezel carefully so that you don't impede these waves.

SAW sensors offer clarity superior to that of resistive screens, making them good for multimedia applications. The durable glass surface is appealing for unattended public devices, such as the gaming terminals and supermarket videotext systems mentioned earlier.

Simple Strain Gauge

The strain-gauge sensor (see figure 5) is perhaps the simplest touchscreen technology of all. The manufacturer mounts a plain piece of glass over the CRT with a strain gauge at each corner. The strain gauge exhibits some change in electrical characteristics (most likely voltage or resistance) when you apply pressure; each of the four sensors records a change. The harder you press, the bigger the change; the sensors closest to your finger record the largest variation. The controller reads each sensor and calculates your finger's position and pressure by treating the sensors proportionally—much the same way a capacitive screen handles positioning.

You can combine strain-gauge technology with infrared to find a precise touchpoint. Mounting the infrared array on the CRT with strain gauges makes it easy to determine position (by reading the infrared array) and the actual touch (by reading the strain gauges). Strain-gauge touchscreens tend to have very coarse resolution. For the best accuracy, the object touching the screen must have as little mass as possible. Early strain-gauge systems had the entire CRT mounted on gauges; later systems had a separate piece of glass mounted over the CRT. Products using this technology include IBM's Model 8516 monitor and TouchSelect monitor add-on units, which the company claims offer up to 256 levels of sensitivity.

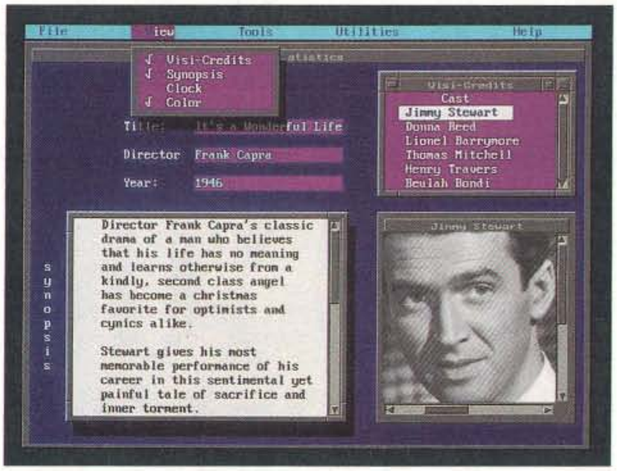
The Right Touch

I've been installing touchscreens for years in interactive video systems, in training and information kiosks, in what are now called multimedia systems, and in special-education computers. Even so, I still enjoy watching people's reactions when they encounter a touchscreen for the first time. No one gets excited over keyboards, and mice are confusing for novice users (with windowed environments, any ease of use comes from the menus and consistent presentation, not from the mouse). While working on this article, I got to watch people perform word processing on a touchscreen. It looked awkward to me, but the folks doing the editing assured me that it was far easier than doing it with a mouse.

Touchscreens also lend themselves well to situations where casual users (e.g., those in airports and at automatic teller machines) have to interact with them. If there's one thing people are good at, it's pointing. When you're putting together a system that lots of people will use, or when you need to seal a system against damage or the elements, take a look at touchscreens. A touchscreen system can bring interactive computing to people in a way that nothing else can. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor. He is a former vice president of Hindsight, a company specializing in handwriting and speech-training systems for learning-disabled students. He has been designing electronic toys, consumer products, and interactive computer systems for 15 years. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."

Not since Jimmy Stewart has there been such a combination of character and good looks.



Title: It's a Wonderful Life

Director Frank Capra

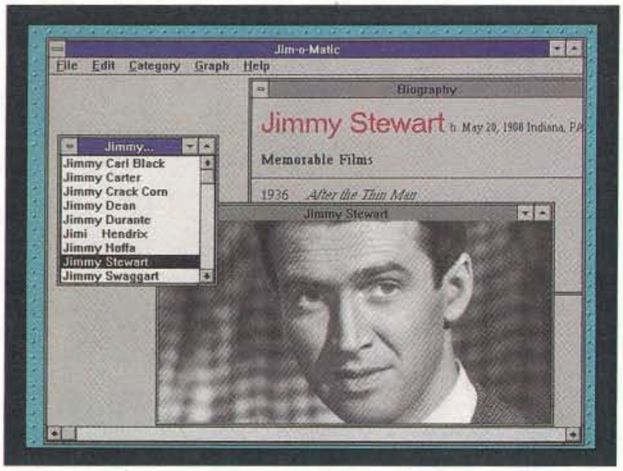
Year: 1946

Cast
Jimmy Stewart
Donna Reed
Lionel Barrymore
Thomas Mitchell
Henry Travers
Beulah Bondi

Director Frank Capra's classic drama of a man who believes that his life has no meaning and learns otherwise from a kindly, second class angel has become a christmas favorite for optimists and cynics alike.

Stewart gives his most memorable performance of his career in this sentimental yet painful tale of sacrifice and inner torment.

C-scape® lets you easily create handsome and completely portable character-based applications with integrated graphics.



Jimmy Carl Black
Jimmy Carter
Jimmy Crack Corn
Jimmy Dean
Jimmy Durante
Jimi Hendrix
Jimmy Hoffa
Jimmy Stewart
Jimmy Swaggart

Jimmy Stewart b. May 20, 1908 Indiana, PA

Memorable Films

1936 *After the Thin Man*

C

C^{++}/Views™ lets you easily create handsome and completetly portable applications for MS Windows and other GUI environments.

Hollywood isn't the only place that can make things look good on the screen.

We offer a complete line of user interface toolkits to make your own applications become stars.

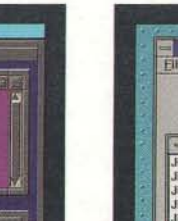
Even better, our toolkits let your applications appear on screens everywhere — from DOS to Windows to UNIX and more — without modification.

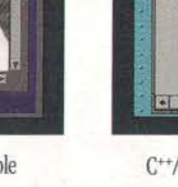
C-scape. The most flexible user interface package for character-based applications.

C-scape is a true windowing environment that provides C programmers with a library of powerful functions such as scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, and graphics.

Look & Feel®, C-scape's interactive screen designer, makes prototyping and code generation almost effortless.

C-scape supports both text and graphics mode for DOS, extended DOS, UNIX, and VMS platforms. It's a smart choice if you want to add a graphics look to existing text applications.





C^{++}/Views. The leading C++ class library for fast development of better looking GUI applications.

C^{++}/Views contains over 100 proven and totally portable C++ object classes for GUI development.

These classes shield you from the underlying GUI environment and API — slashing development time on GUI programming up to 75%.

C^{++}/Views is independent of compiler, operating system, and hardware — so you get guaranteed portability to MS Windows, OS/2 PM, UNIX/Motif, and others.

C^{++}/Browse™, a powerful source code browser comes *free* with C^{++}/Views, as does a sophisticated documentor.

Both products come with source code — FREE.

Call +44 (0)71 799 2434. FAX +44 (0)71 799 2552.

Call for your free C-scape or C^{++}/Views demo today. And soon your applications will be playing on screens everywhere.

LIIANT

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 by Liant Software Limited, 2 Caxton St., St. James Park, London SW1H 0QE, United Kingdom.
C-scape for DOS £359. C^{++}/Views for MS Windows £299. Call for pricing on other platforms.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you.

Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication ©1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

TOM THOMPSON

MACINTOSH MENUS REVEALED

Don't gloss over this part of the Mac GUI in your programs

Think back to that last killer Macintosh application you used. It may have been a spreadsheet, a terminal emulator, a drawing package, a word processor, or even a disk utility. What made it useful to you? I would wager that most of the answers would center around ease of use. When it came to making choices about managing files or using certain features, you probably didn't think twice about how you did it. Now think of that Mac application where you kept searching around through the menus, wondering where the programmer had hidden a certain selection. Awful, wasn't it?

Well-designed and well-implemented application menus don't get in the way, so most users don't think about them. Many programmers also overlook the importance of menus in their application design. They take the menu's accomplishments for granted.

This month, I'm putting menus into the spotlight to give them the recognition they deserve. I'll cover the types of menus available to the Mac programmer, when to use them, and how to implement them. I'll also provide a few guidelines on designing menus so that they don't intrude into an application's operation: Your users will appreciate your menus by their very absence. First, however, you must know the basics.

The Mac's Three Menus

At the top of the Mac's main screen is a white zone, termed the *menu bar*, where the application's menu titles appear. Clicking on a menu title drops down a list of choices, or *items*, relevant to the operations spelled out by the menu title (see figure 1). For example, under the Finder's File menu you'll find various file management commands: New Folder, Open, Get Info, Print, and so on. This is the basic "pull-down" menu, so called because it drops down like a window shade. A battery of related Toolbox functions—the *Menu Manager*—and system code handle mouse tracking in the menu, highlighting items, and blinking an item when you select it (by releasing the mouse button).

Notice that to the right of certain menu items there's a Command-key symbol (the cloverleaf) and a character. These indicate that the menu item has a keyboard equivalent: Holding down the Command key and typing the displayed character picks the menu item just as if you had selected it with the mouse. This provides a handy shortcut for frequently used application commands.

You'll also notice that some menu items can be grayed out or dimmed. These dimmed items are disabled, meaning that they can't be selected at that time. For example, in a word processing application, the File menu's Save File and Print items would dim when you closed a document, since there's no document for these commands to act on.

The Mac even has a mechanism for handling those

ILLUSTRATION: R. KENTON NELSON © 1992

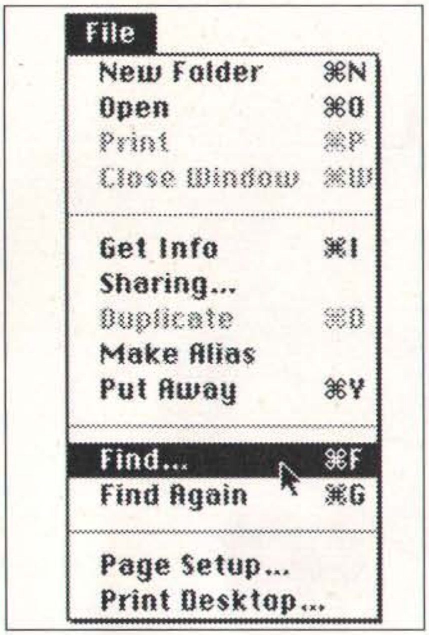


Figure 1: *The Finder's File menu, a typical pull-down menu, includes keyboard shortcuts on the right and unavailable selections in gray.*

mile-long menus that are larger than the small screens found on compact Macs such as the Mac Classic. The Menu Manager literally sizes up the situation and adds scroll arrows to the menu's top and bottom so you can get at the hidden items; you just move the mouse to either end of the menu, and the item list automatically scrolls up or down.

After several years, Apple enhanced the Menu Manager by adding two new menu types: hierarchical menus and pop-up menus. Hierarchical menus typically organize related pull-down menu choices via submenus that appear alongside the designated item. The visual cue that a menu item has a submenu is a right-pointing arrow, located where the keyboard-equivalent symbols normally go. When you select the item, the submenu appears, as shown in figure 2.

Pop-up menus usually appear in dialog boxes, away from the menu bar. They act as a special control where a choice must be made among a large number of objects. A box with a title and a drop shadow represents the menu title, and clicking on this box "pops up" a menu with the item list. An example of pop-up menus is Remote Access's Setup Control Panel, shown in figure 3. Both the modem-type selection and the port choice are pop-up menus. Because the drop shadow for the pop-up title box wasn't always obvious to the user, in System 7.0, Apple added a downward-pointing arrow to the pop-up menu titles to supply an extra visual cue.

Behind the Screens

Now that you understand why menus are an essential part of an application's interface, you're probably itching to fire up that compiler and try your hand at making a few menus yourself. First, however, you'll need to know the basics of what's going on behind the screen.

The Menu Manager tracks the various menus through a set of dynamically allocated *menu records*. These records contain information such as the menu's ID number, its dimensions (in pixels), its title and item entries, and whether the menu itself or items within it are enabled or disabled.

The Menu Manager also keeps a *menu list* that contains handles to all the menus in the menu bar. This menu list changes as menus are added to or removed from the menu bar (e.g., when you switch to another application, or when you open a DA [desk accessory] that adds a menu title to the menu bar). You don't have to worry about the contents of these data structures, because the Menu Manager sets them up and maintains the information for you. As with most other fundamental Mac data structures, you shouldn't go poking around in these records and lists. There's a boatload of Menu Manager traps that let you set up and change menus without having to modify these structures.

The Mac offers two ways of building your application menus. The first way is to assemble the menus yourself, using code and the appropriate Menu Manager traps. Special *metacharacters* embedded in the item name indicate whether the item's text has a specific style, a submenu, a Command-key equivalent, or an icon associated with it. You might use this method in a self-contained code resource, such as an FKEY.

The second—and better—way to build application menus is to create the menus as resources and then use other Menu Manager traps to set them up. It's better to use resources because they isolate the menu contents from the application code. With resources, you can alter the menu contents simply by using a resource editor such as Apple's ResEdit or Mathemæsthetics' Resourcer. This way, you can translate a properly designed application into a foreign language without recompiling the application code.

Menu resources are in a special format, termed MENU, and contain the menu ID number and the text of the menu's title and item names. Keep track of those menu ID numbers: Most Menu Manager traps require them to work with the menus in the menu list. For the same reason, every menu ID must be unique.

Menu Making

You are now ready to create your own menus. First, initialize the Toolbox Managers that the Menu Manager relies on. These are QuickDraw; the Font Manager, which displays the menu titles and items; and the Window Manager, which passes the mouse-down event in the menu bar or pop-up box to your application. In the past, you had to call `InitMenus()` to initialize the Menu Manager, but today the Window Manager initialization call does this for you.

Next, you build your menus. If you're assembling them by hand, you pass `NewMenu()` an ID number and a name. This creates the handle to a menu record that uses the supplied name as its title. Then you call `AppendMenu()` as many times as necessary to add items to this menu. Finally, you call `InsertMenu()` to add the menu to the menu list.

If you use resources to construct the menus, call `GetMenu()`, passing it the IDs of the MENU resources. Or use `GetNewMBar()` to load an entire menu list at once. The last step for every case is to call `DrawMenuBar()`, which has the Mac redraw the menu bar with the new menus.

If necessary, you enable and disable the appropriate menu items with `EnableItem()` and `DisableItem()`, respectively, or checkmark items with `CheckItem()`. When you're done with a menu, you discard the handle and its memory, using `DisposeMenu()` if you used `NewMenu()` or using `ReleaseResource()` if you used `GetMenu()`.

Check for mishaps during this process—nothing is more aggravating than watching an application die horribly at launch. Listing 1 shows a code fragment that I wrote in Symantec's Think C 5.0.2. This setup module initializes the various Toolbox Managers and then loads several menus from MENU resources. It indicates some default settings by checkmarking two items. The code does some error checking: If it can't load the required MENU resource, it aborts the setup process, passes a failure condition (FALSE) to the main program, and lets the program deal with the problem.

Hierarchies and Pop-ups

Notice in listing 1 that I passed a value of 0 or −1 to `InsertMenu()` when installing the menus in the menu bar. A 0 indicates that the menu is to be added after all other menus. The −1 indicates that this menu either has a submenu or is a pop-up menu.

The Menu Manager deals with this apparent ambiguity by assuming that the menu has a submenu unless you indicate otherwise with a call to `PopUpMenuSelect()`. If you're still fuzzy about how this works, never fear—a closer look is in order.

I'll backtrack a bit by assembling another menu. Say I'm building a menu titled Edit, and I have a handle to it called `EditMenu`. I can place some items in it with the following code:

```
AppendMenu(EditMenu,'Undo/Z;
(-;Cut/X;Copy/C;Paste/V');
```

I know C code can look outré, but the second argument string is actually a mix of item text and those metacharacters I described earlier. The metacharacters aren't stored in the menu itself, but instead make the Menu Manager alter the relevant fields in the menu record. These fields control the menu item's text style, whether or not it has a checkmark symbol beside it, and describe the item's keyboard equivalent (if any). Table 1 shows the complete metacharacter list and the meaning of each.

Why bring up metacharacters? Because Apple did a clever job of retrofitting hierarchical and pop-up menus into the Menu Manager without breaking existing applications. As table 1 indicates, Apple added metacharacter support for these menu types. Apple reused the menu item's checkmark and keyboard-equivalent fields in the Mac to store the escape code and the submenu's ID. That's because an item with a submenu shouldn't be checkmarked or have a keyboard equivalent. (The submenu's items can have their own keyboard equivalents, however.)

As for the submenu itself, you build it with the corresponding ID number and items just as you would with a regular menu. Don't even bother with a menu title, though; only the menu's item list appears. To help clarify all this, I've provided the hypothetical menu shown in figure 4. Listing 2 shows the C code I used to create the hierarchical menu, and listing 3 shows this menu's equivalent Rez code, which you compile into a MENU resource using Apple's SARez application.

For a pop-up menu, you just build the menu normally. However, as with a submenu, the pop-up menu title isn't used. You should leave it empty or put the string "Unused" in it to remind you of what this menu is about when you have to go poking around inside the application with ResEdit months later.

To use the menu, your application calls `PopUpMenuSelect()`. However, you'll have to write some code to draw a pop-up box and its drop shadow and to display

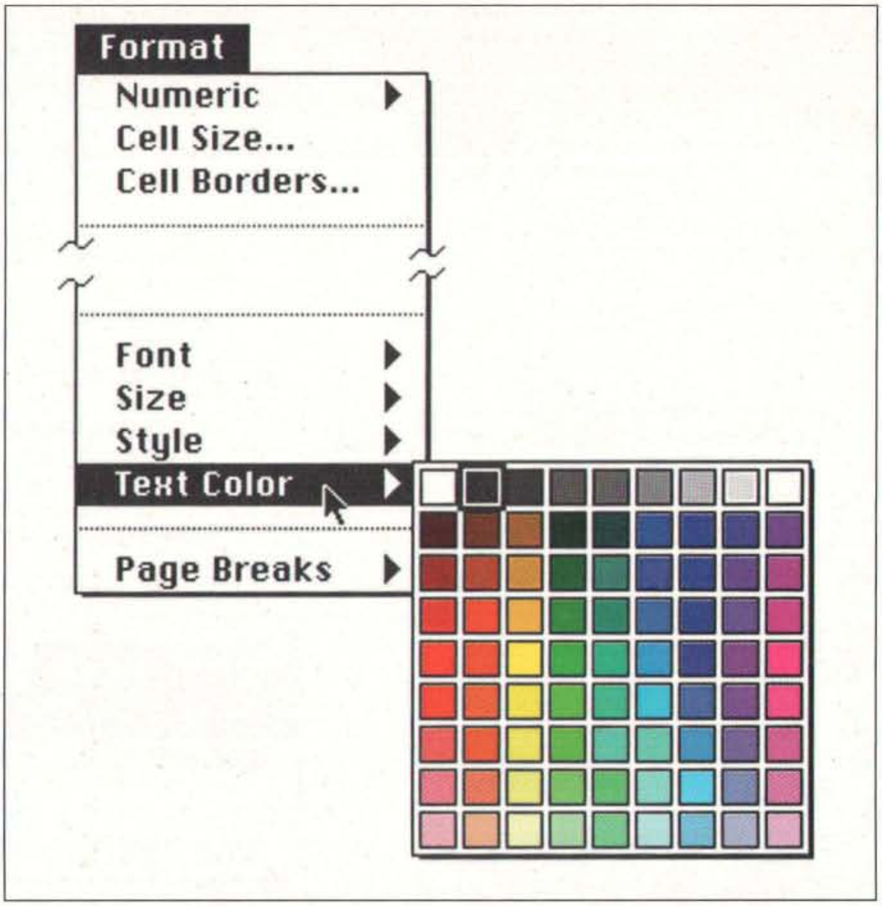


Figure 2: *A typical submenu doesn't have to present textual items. Here, a Resolve user selects a color from a submenu that's a palette.*

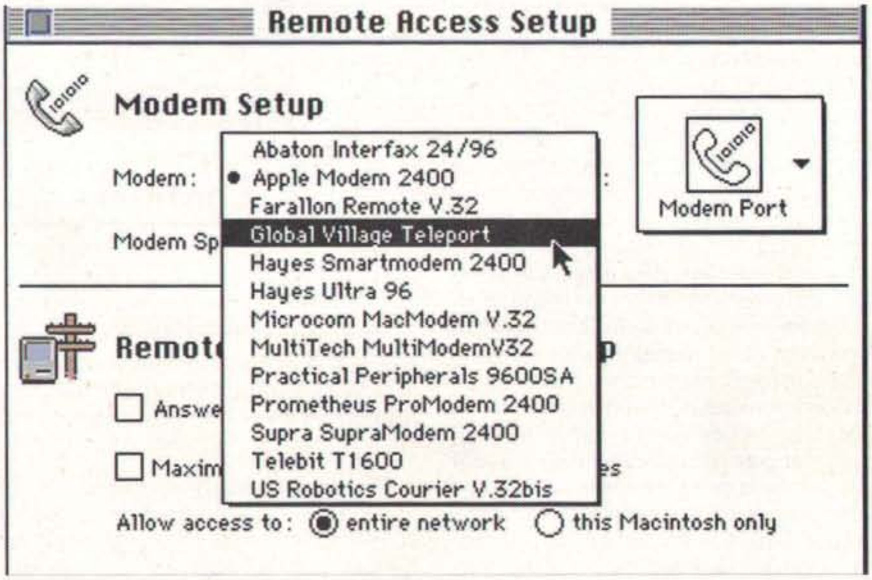


Figure 3: *Pop-up menus are one way to keep clutter out of your main pull-down menus. Here, Remote Access's Setup Control Panel pop-up menus let users select the modem type and serial port. System 7.0 adds a down arrow to menu titles to indicate that the object is a pop-up menu.*

the current menu selection. This has never been as easy as it sounds, but with System 7.0 Apple modified the `NewControl()` trap to provide pop-up menu support. You call `NewControl()` with a `procID` of 1008 (specifying a pop-up menu) and provide the menu ID in the `min` parameter. `NewControl()` then handles all the sordid details of drawing the pop-up box and managing the menu.

Retrieving Choices

After all that work you've done setting up the menus, you may think that getting the user's choices out of them is going to be another major hassle. Actually, this is the easy part, because of all the legwork you did up front. You use only three Menu Manager calls: `MenuSelect()`, which handles choices on pull-down menus and hierarchical menus; `MenuKey()`, which deals with keyboard-equivalent choices; and `PopUpMenuSelect()`, which fields pop-up menu actions.

In your application, the event-loop code circles endlessly, polling for a user event. When it detects a mouse-down event, your application passes it to the Window Manager's `FindWindow()` trap to find out where on-screen the mouse-click occurred. If `FindWindow()` returns a predefined code that indicates the mouse-down event was in the menu bar, you pass the mouse coordinates contained in the event record to `MenuSelect()`.

Now you sit back and let the Menu Manager do all the work. It pulls down the menu and tracks the mouse, highlighting each menu item as the mouse passes over it. An item's submenus are automatically pulled down as necessary.

When you release the mouse on an item, the screen is restored, and `MenuSelect()` returns a longword with two result codes inside it. The high-order word contains the menu ID, and the low-order word contains the item number. If the menu ID value is zero, no choice was made, so you return to the event loop. Note that menu item numbers start from 1 and that the menu separators (those gray or dotted lines between groups of menu items), though not used, figure in the item count.

Keyboard-equivalent menu selections start life as a key-down event. When your program gets one, it first checks to see if the user held down the Command key by examining the modifier field of the event's record. If the key was held down, the program extracts the character out of the event record's message field and passes it to `MenuSelect()`. This trap searches the menu list for the corresponding enabled menu item and returns a longword in the same format as `MenuSelect()`.

MENU METACHARACTERS AND THEIR MEANINGS

Table 1: *Apple's Menu Manager supports these metacharacters for pull-down, hierarchical, and pop-up menus.*

Metacharacter	Interpretation by Menu Manager
;	Menu-item separator in AppendMenu() trap.
(	Menu item is disabled.
-	Visible menu-item separator.
<	Item's text style, followed by a character where B = bold, U = underline, I = italic, O = outline, and S = shadow.
!	Mark indicator, where the character following this symbol marks the item.
/	Item has a keyboard equivalent whose character follows this symbol.
^	Item has an icon whose ID number follows. An icon's ID number must be between 257 and 511.
Escape	Item has a submenu whose ID number follows. The ID number must be between 0 and 255.

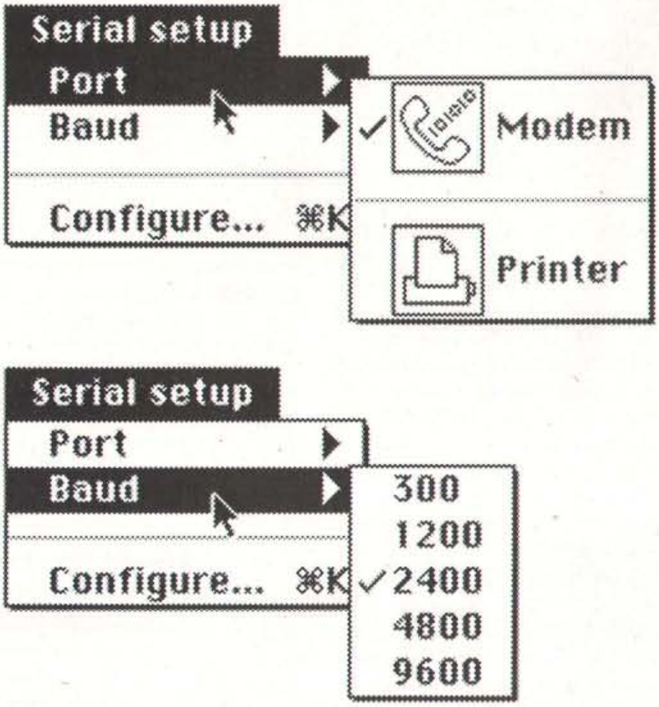


Figure 4: *A sample menu, with two submenus. Note that the first submenu uses icons. Listing 2 shows how to construct this menu with Menu Manager calls; listing 3 shows to how to build the menu using resources.*

For pop-up menus, your program should look either for a mouse-click on the pop-up box, or for when the Dialog Manager returns the pop-up box's dialog item number (not to be confused with menu item numbers) if it's part of a dialog box. No matter how your program gets the event, it passes the mouse coordinates to `PopUpMenuSelect()` and lets it handle the transaction. Finally, with the menu ID and item number in hand, you simply hop into `case` and `switch` statements to branch to the appropriate code. To further illustrate how this is done, I've created a demo application called `menu demo` that shows how to build several menus and respond to choices made with them.

Under System 7.0, you will want to

Listing 1: *Menu initialization. This code shows how to set up the Macintosh graphics environment. Note the use of error checking. The last two menus are hierarchical.*

```
/* Menu titles */
#define LAST_MENU      6   /* Number of menus */
#define APPLE_MENU     1   /* Menu ID for DA menu */
#define FILE_MENU      2   /* Menu ID for File menu */
#define EDIT_MENU      3   /* Menu ID for Edit menu */
#define SERIAL_MENU    4   /* Menu ID for Serial menu */
#define PORT_MENU      5   /* Submenu of Serial menu */
#define BAUD_MENU      6   /* Submenu of Serial menu */

/* Menu items */
#define MODEM_PORT_ITEM    1
#define PRINTER_PORT_ITEM  3
#define BAUD_2400_ITEM     3

/* Globals */
MenuHandle      myMenus[LAST_MENU+1];
short           baud;
short           currentBaudItem, oldBaudItem;
unsigned char   *serialPort;
unsigned char   MODEM[6] = "\p.AOut";  /* Modem port
                      output driver name */

Boolean Setup_Mac(void)
{
short i;

   MaxApplZone();
   MoreMasters();
   MoreMasters();
   MoreMasters();
   InitGraf(&thePort);
   InitFonts();
   FlushEvents(everyEvent, 0);
   InitWindows();
   InitMenus();              /* For old time's sake */
   TEInit();
   InitDialogs(0L);
   InitCursor();
   serialPort = MODEM;       /* Default settings */
   baud = baud2400;
   currentBaudItem = oldBaudItem = BAUD_2400_ITEM;
/* Loop and load menu resources */
   for (i = APPLE_MENU; i <= LAST_MENU; i++)
     {
     myMenus[i] = GetMenu(i);
     if (myMenus[i] == NIL)  /* Couldn't get
                                resource */
       return FALSE;          /* Tell main() there's
                                trouble */
     }; /* end for */
/* Load DAs or Apple Menu Items (System 7.0) */
   AddResMenu(myMenus[APPLE_MENU], 'DRVR');
   if (ResError() != noErr)  /* Problem? */
     return FALSE;            /* Mayday, we're going
                                down. */
/* Now install our menus into the menu list */
   for (i = APPLE_MENU; i <= LAST_MENU; i++)
     if (i <= SERIAL_MENU)
       InsertMenu(myMenus[i], 0);   /* Pull-down
                                       menus */
     else
       InsertMenu(myMenus[i], -1);  /* Hierarchical
                                       menus */
   DrawMenuBar();
   CheckItem(myMenus[PORT_MENU], MODEM_PORT_ITEM,
             TRUE);  /* Checkmark modem port item */
/* Checkmark baud rate item */
   CheckItem(myMenus[BAUD_MENU], BAUD_2400_ITEM, TRUE);
return TRUE;
} /* end Setup_Mac() */
```

Listing 2: *Setting up a hierarchical menu. This is the C code I used to build the menu shown in figure 4.*

```
/* Menu data. Note the use of metacharacters. */
MenuHandle baudMenu, portMenu, serialMenu;
unsigned char SERIALLIST[38] =
{0x24,'P','o','r','t','/',0x1b,'!',5,';',
      'B','a','u','d','/',0x1b,'!',6,';',
      '(','-',';',
      'C','o','n','f','i','g','u','r','e',
          '.','.','.','/','K'};
unsigned char PORTLIST[21] =
{0x15,'M','o','d','e','m','^','1',';',
      '(','-',';',
      'P','r','i','n','t','e','r','^','2'};
unsigned char BAUDLIST[24] =
{0x18,'3','0','0',';',
      '1','2','0','0',';',
      '2','4','0','0',';',
      '4','8','0','0',';',
      '9','6','0','0'};

/* Code to create the menu in figure 4 */
   serialMenu = NewMenu(SERIAL_MENU, "\PSerial port");
   portMenu = NewMenu(PORT_MENU, "\PUnused");
   baudMenu = NewMenu(BAUD_MENU, "\PUnused");
   AppendMenu(serialMenu, SERIALLIST);
   AppendMenu(portMenu, PORTLIST);
   AppendMenu(baudMenu, BAUDLIST);
   InsertMenu(serialMenu, 0);
   InsertMenu(portMenu, -1);
   InsertMenu(baudMenu, -1);
   DrawMenuBar();
```

Listing 3: *I used this Rez code to build the menus shown in figure 4. The icon data for the modem and printer icons (icon IDs 257 and 258) is not shown.*

```
#include "Types.r"
/* The Serial menu */
resource 'MENU' (4,"Serial Setup") {
     4, textMenuProc,
     allEnabled,
     enabled, "Serial Setup",
     {
     "Port",          noIcon, "\0x1B", "\0D005", plain;
     "Baud",          noIcon, "\0x1B", "\0D006", plain;
     "-",             noIcon, noKey, noMark, plain;
     "Configure...",noIcon, "K", noMark, plain
     }
};
/* The Port submenu */
resource 'MENU' (5,"Unused",preload) {
     5, textMenuProc,
     allEnabled,
     enabled, "Unused",
     {
     "Modem",     1, noKey, noMark, plain;  /* Modem
                    icon ID (1 + 257) */
     "-",         noIcon, noKey, noMark, plain;
     "Printer",   2, noKey, noMark, plain   /* Printer
                    icon ID = 258 */
     }
};
/* The Baud submenu */
resource 'MENU' (6,"Unused",preload) {
     6, textMenuProc,
     allEnabled,
     enabled, "Unused",
     {
     "300",          noIcon, noKey, noMark, plain;
     "1200",         noIcon, noKey, noMark, plain;
     "2400",         noIcon, noKey, noMark, plain;
     "4800",         noIcon, noKey, noMark, plain;
     "9600",         noIcon, noKey, noMark, plain
     }
};
```

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

RESERVED KEYBOARD COMMANDS

Table 2: *Apple reserves these keyboard shortcuts for consistency across applications.*

File menu	Command	Edit menu	Command
Command-N	New	Command-Z	Undo
Command-O	Open...	Command-X	Cut
Command-W	Close	Command-C	Copy
Command-S	Save	Command-V	Paste
Command-P	Print	Command-A	Select all
Command-Q	Quit		

redesign your application so that your interface is further decoupled from the program code: The menu choice generates a high-level Apple event rather than calling the code itself. Put another way, if the user selects Print from the File menu, you create a Print Apple event instead of calling the printing code module. The reason for this indirection is to enable not only the user but also outside Apple events—coming from other System 7.0–savvy applications or from scripting languages such as UserLand's Frontier or AppleScript—to use your application.

The Art of Menus

Now that you've mastered the art of programming menus, you may think your work is done. Not so—it's only beginning. One reason menus don't get in the user's way is that the Menu Manager works so well, but the other reason is a well thought-out interface. Menu commands must make sense and be easy to remember.

Notice that I didn't mention the word *intuitive* here. Intuition is a slippery concept. What is obvious to a rocket pilot hacker-type such as myself might not be at all intuitive to the clerk down the hall. So the design of your application's menus (and the whole interface, in fact) requires careful thought. After all, it doesn't matter how good your application code is if people can't—or won't—use it because of a hostile interface.

About half the 7 million Macs out there are 68000-based machines, and with the exception of the Mac Portable and PowerBook 100, they all use those small 9-inch screens. So don't try to overload their small menu bars with too many menus. In fact, you'll want to leave some room so that a DA can sneak its menu in there as well. For the same reason, don't have "long" menus (i.e., menus with lots of items in them), even though the user can scroll through them.

If you're faced with either situation, you probably need to rethink the application's design. Hierarchical menus can help organize a lengthy menu into shorter ones, but don't get carried away: A hierarchical menu that has more than two nested submenus at a time can become a problem, especially if the user has to backtrack to the parent menu just to change one of the selections.

When you do have a menu with a googol of items or one that's spawning submenus like mad, you may want to rethink whether to use a menu for the selection process. In some instances, a dialog box with a variety of selection controls might be better suited to the job. Don't be afraid to place user choices somewhere other than in menus. In Aldus PageMaker 4.2, you can select the body text's typeface, style, color, tracking, and alignment either from several hierarchical menus or from a single dialog box. In fact, PageMaker emphasizes that users can determine how they work with the program, because they can make the same choice in two different ways.

Be consistent. One of the strengths of the GUI is that different applications act in familiar ways. For example, from the Finder, I can use Command-F (for Find) to locate a file. From MacWrite II, the same keystroke finds a section of text, and in the Think C compiler it finds a variable name. The Open, Save, and Print commands are the same and use the same keystrokes, too. Be aware that Apple now reserves certain keyboard equivalents as common commands (see table 2) to guarantee consistent behavior across all applications.

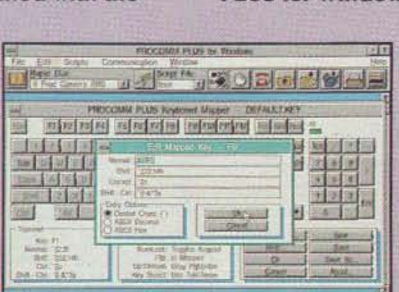
Finally, check out the design with real users. This gets back to that elusive "intuitive" concept that I mentioned earlier. Try out a preliminary design with many users who have different levels of computer expertise. Remember that an attitude adjustment is in order here: Don't wonder why the poor baffled user isn't getting it; rather, consider why the design isn't making the menu's function obvious.

continued

The Streak Continues!

Introducing the Windows version of the best-selling communications software in the world.

PROCOMM PLUS has opened the eyes of the world to a superior communications package. Now, people with their sights set on communicating with Windows have a choice just as clear. PROCOMM PLUS for Windows. The power and ease of use of PROCOMM PLUS combined with the elegance of Windows. Look for it now at your software dealer. If you currently own PROCOMM PLUS, upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS for Windows for just $69.00 by calling 1.800.326.4999. And discover for yourself why PROCOMM PLUS for Windows leaves the competition in the fog.



DATASTORM®
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Circle 41 on Inquiry Card.

QuickTrace™ for Windows 3.0

The Scan & Paint & Autotrace Program

Now you can scan, create, edit, print and even vectorize images — all with one program. You can work easily and quickly with large black-and-white images upto 4Mbytes such as logos, maps, clip arts and drawings.

QuickTrace for Windows supports ScanJet and Scan Man scanners with full painting functions, and handles TIFF, PCX and Windows bitmap image Files, automatically converts into CGM, EPSF, DXF, Micrografx PIC/DRW and Adobe AI vector Files.

for Windows.............................$295
DOS versions (supports Autotrace function only)
for DTP (Illustrator, PageMaker, Harvard Graphics, DrawPerfect)........$245
Convert into EPSF, CGM, Micrografx PIC, DRW
for AutoCAD DXF.................$295
for Lotus Freelance Plus.........$245

PLEASE CONTACT: 212-605-2339
OR SEE EGGHEAD NEAREST YOU IN U.S.
CONTACT REFLEX IN U.K.: 0734-314611

Developed by
ICL Information & Control Lab. Co.
Nakajima Bldg., 5F, 11-22, Shinjuku 5-chome,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Phone: 3-5379-7470 / Fax: 3-5379-7471

Mitsubishi International Corporation
Technology Affairs Dept.
520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022
Phone: 212-605-2339 / Fax: 212-605-1847

●Quicktrace can input images scanned by Niscan, Logitec ScanMan and etc. ●OEM inquiry welcome

Make Your Best Work Look Its Best!

Name	*Definition*
Gamma	$\Gamma(z) = \int_0^\infty t^{z-1}e^{-t}\,dt$
Sine	$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2i}(e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$
Zeta	$\zeta(s) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-s} \quad (\Re s > 1)$

PCTEX Typesetting Software

For professional publishing and the power to produce high-quality technical documents, scientific notation, mathematical formulas, and tables, rely on PCTEX to make your work look its best. The next step beyond standard desktop publishing, PCTEX is the difference between average and expert. You'll get professional typesetting at amateur prices. And with our **new PC TEX Systems**, you get everything you need, with no extra costs.

The **PC TEX System for Laser Printers** includes:

- PC TEX and PC TEX/386, Version 3.1
- Our screen previewer and laser printer drivers
- AMS-TEX and LATEX Macro Packages
- Free Technical Support

PERSONAL TEX INC

For a free catalog and demo disk, call 415/388-8853. See the best for yourself!
Personal TEX, Inc. • 12 Madrona Ave. • Mill Valley, CA • Fax: 415/388-8865

From my own venture with Mac shareware, I've found that this can be a very humbling—and enlightening—experience. When I first released DepthKey, a utility that used only a pop-up menu, users complained about the interface. What seemed obvious or acceptable to me wasn't to a lot of MacFolk. After several iterations, I finally had an easier-to-use interface design, more features than I had thought the product could support, and satisfied users.

Two good resources that focus on interface design are Apple's own *Human Interface Guidelines* and Bruce Tognazzini's *TOG on Interface* (see the bibliography). If you take as much effort in creating an informative and useful set of menus as you do with the program code, chances are that people will use—and buy—your application.

How important are these design concepts? Look at the lessons learned in consumer electronics. Why are many VCRs difficult to program? A lot of the trouble occurs because you have to punch many buttons just the right way or you botch the programming. Just to set my VCR's time, for example, I have to hold down one button, poke at another, and then ratchet away on a third. This is easy? Some bright soul realized that rather than come up with convoluted schemes of punching buttons on the VCR's panel, you could put menus on the TV screen. You use the remote control's channel-selector buttons to move about the screen and make your choices. This setup makes sense to consumers—so much so that even nontechies now regularly tape movies with their VCRs. You can do the same for your programs if you carefully engineer the ways in which your users work with them. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Apple Computer. *Human Interface Guidelines: The Apple Desktop Interface*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1987.

Apple Computer. *Inside Macintosh, Volume I*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1985.

Apple Computer. *Inside Macintosh, Volume V*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1988.

Apple Computer. *Inside Macintosh, Volume VI*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1991.

Tognazzini, Bruce. *TOG on Interface*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1991.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is also an Associate Apple Developer. You can contact him on BIX as "tom_thompson" or on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON."

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

BARRY NANCE

OPENING THE LINES OF COMMUNICATION

A functional INT 14h replacement fills the communications gap in PC BIOS services

The communications subroutines that are in the PC's ROM BIOS don't work. The problem isn't a little bug with a small workaround; the subroutines you invoke with INT 14h just flat out aren't usable. These nonfunctional BIOS services for reading and writing characters through a COM port mean you usually have to build communications routines that write straight to the hardware.

The INT 14h services have two serious flaws: Communication is unbuffered, and they don't respond to COM-port interrupts. About all you can do with INT 14h is set a data transfer rate. The BIOS functions burned into the PC drop characters when you try to read data from a modem. When I discovered this curious omission in the BIOS a few years ago, I did what I usually do when I see software that doesn't work: I rewrote it.

INT14.COM is a TSR program that takes just under 6 KB of RAM. The program replaces the 0Bh, 0Ch, and 14h interrupt vectors as it installs itself. You can unload the TSR from memory by running it a second time with a /U command switch.

I didn't have to use a clean-room approach to avoid copyright issues as I rewrote that part of the BIOS. There was really nothing about the existing code that I wanted to reuse. I did, however, make the API look the same as the ROM BIOS code's API. You load the registers to use my functions the same way you would in calling the BIOS functions. I also enhanced INT 14h by adding additional services, and I expanded the API to include these.

INT14.COM offers service subroutines for initializing COM1 and COM2 with data-transfer-rate, parity, stop-bit, and word-length parameters. You can read and write characters to COM1 and COM2 without worrying about dropped characters. The read function will even tell you, on a character-by-character basis, if a communications error happened. Such an error might be the result of a parity error, framing error, or overrun. The read function returns a special value if the communications buffer doesn't contain any new input characters. You can ask INT14.COM to give you the current values of the Line Status Register and the Modem Status Registers.

INT14.COM does what the ROM BIOS claims to do but doesn't, and it goes a step further. When you ask INT14.COM to read an incoming character from the modem, you have two choices. You can use a function that waits for the character according to the value in RS232_TIM_OUT, a data item located at 0040h:007Ch in the BIOS data area, or you can use a function that returns immediately to your program if there are no characters in the buffer.

INT14.COM also offers functions for purging the buffer of incoming characters, returning the number of unprocessed characters in the buffer, and toggling XON/XOFF flow control. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Zterm Is Z-Best

You'd think that in the mature Mac applications market there would not be room for yet another telecommunications program. However, Zterm 0.9 makes room for itself by offering a boatload of high-powered features for a modest shareware fee of just $30.

David Alverson's Zterm offers screen capture and VT100 emulation. It supports XMODEM, YMODEM, YMODEM-G, and ZMODEM file transfer protocols. Zterm's built-in 10-verb scripting language lets you build scripts that automatically sign you onto an on-line service, examine mail or messages, capture them to a file, sign off, and hang up the line. You can select an on-line service from Zterm's Dial menu, and Zterm will automatically find and execute a script file of the same name.

For on-the-go MacFolk whose PowerBooks have only a small hard drive and a minimum of RAM, Zterm's svelte size (197 KB) and sparing use of memory (450 KB) make it an ideal traveling companion.

UNIX/Ben Smith

ZMODEM Meets Unix

Here's the problem: You're using a Mac or a DOS machine connected to a Unix host by a serial line or modem. You want to move some files (not necessarily text) between the two machines, so you need a protocol-based file transfer utility. What about ZMODEM?

Chuck Forsberg's `rz` and `sz` are file transfer utilities for Unix that support ZMODEM. You don't need to be a system administrator; you can compile and install this software in your own file area. The source code is only 176 KB—one of the smallest Unix programs I've discussed in Software Corner.

There is a catch: This is shareware, not freeware, so send in your $20 and get support from Omen Technology of Portland, Oregon. (The source code is available in "unix/listings" on BIX.) Forsberg is also the author of the YMODEM and ZMODEM protocols and some communications programs, including Professional-YAM (a Unix communications program for calling out to non-Unix systems).

Editor's note: *Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available in electronic format. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

When storms hit the Gulf, Texaco keeps the gas pumping...

With RealFlex,™ the QNX-based SCADA package by BJ Software Systems (a division of Baker CAC), operators can monitor and control remote well head devices throughout the Gulf of Mexico.

... thanks to QNX®

Severe storms used to put a real damper on offshore operations, especially when personnel had to be evacuated from production platforms. And without operators, the platforms just sat idle until the skies cleared.

The bottom line is that shutting down production can cost $1.5 million per day.

But that was before STORMAC (System for Texaco Offshore Remote Monitoring And Control).

With this SCADA system, operators can now monitor and control offshore devices in real time from the safety of a land-based control center.

Texaco now maintains offshore gas production 24 hours a day, whatever the weather.

The QNX Operating System plays a key role in the STORMAC success story. Since QNX delivers *real* realtime performance, PC SCADA packages like BJ Software's RealFlex™can compete with costly high-end hardware systems.

From its unique modular architecture to its transparent fault-tolerant network, QNX gives system designers a host of high-performance advantages. And as a POSIX-compliant OS, QNX follows *the* standard in system portability.

SCADA. Robotics. OLTP. POS. With an installed base of nearly 200,000 systems worldwide, QNX is the OS of choice for mission-critical applications.

To find out how QNX can help you develop responsive realtime solutions, call **1-800-363-9001** (ext. 101).

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.
175 TERRENCE MATTHEWS CRESCENT
KANATA, ONTARIO, CANADA K2M 1W8
TEL: 613-591-0931
FAX:613-591-3579

QNX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD. REALFLEX IS A TRADEMARK OF BJ SOFTWARE SYSTEMS.
© QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD. 1992

QNX®

REALTIME OPERATING SYSTEM

Architecture makes the difference.™

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

JOHN BARKER

WRITING A DEVICE INTERFACE FOR WINDOWS

Microsoft's Windows environment has established new ground rules for PC software. Windows imposes unique challenges for device-interfacing software in particular: Interrupt handling, memory access, intermodule (software) communications, and modularity mechanisms are all different in the Windows environment. In addition, addressing approaches need careful attention to protect Windows code investment as new Windows versions become available.

What Hath Windows Wrought?

While writing device-specific software under Windows presents challenges different from those presented by DOS, Windows offers unprecedented dynamic modularity and coding consistency. Thus, while the Windows environment introduces challenges for developers, it also employs and enforces coding and usage standards that lead to the creation of code that is highly reusable.

Recognizing that true reusability and sensible object-oriented support are important to Windows success, Microsoft established conventions to help developers take maximum advantage of Windows' capabilities. However, complying with those conventions imposes a burden on software developers who wish to use this new software environment to accomplish actions that are not completely envisioned in early Windows versions (e.g., for controlling and interacting with plug-in, real-time devices).

Under DOS, the programmer has almost complete control over interactions with any type of standard or nonstandard device. Interrupt service, data-space allocation, and communications between tightly coupled code segments (e.g., applications, libraries, drivers, and TSR routines) are all specified by the developer. DOS participates little in managing and controlling those aspects of device interaction.

Windows, on the other hand, wants to cooperate with, if not directly control, the handling and management of interrupts, data locations, and dynamic linking of code segments that may or may not be tightly coupled. Where the DOS programmer established all the external interaction rules, the Windows programmer must follow the Windows rules to accomplish the same functions.

No longer can a device be considered just a functional add-on; the prudent developer must carefully consider how to involve Windows in effecting specific device actions.

Windows must be made aware of interactions that once were the sole province of the device-specific application. Part of the challenge in using such devices lies in effectively employing operating modes that are alien to (or at least outside) the Windows worldview. In fact, you could turn the analogy around and discuss the challenge of accessing physical device capabilities that are not recognized by Windows' model of a device. In essence, Windows is blind to those capabilities, and the burden falls on the programmer to access Windows-unknown features using Windows constructs.

Windows poses unique challenges when writing device drivers

Allow Me to Interrupt

The Windows interrupt structure places the mouse, keyboard, and display at the top of the interrupt-service queue. Thus, using the mouse or pressing a key rips the PC's attention away from another peripheral device, even though that device may be interacting with the PC on a critical, real-time task that should not be easily or frequently interrupted.

This interrupt hierarchy makes sense when the objective is to respond quickly to operator directives issued by mouse or keyboard actions. However, it places severe demands on the real-time programmer who is attempting to move data rapidly and reliably between the peripheral device and the PC. Similarly, Windows' handling of such interrupts is modeled on the simpler devices that are normally connected to a PC.

With the potential for multiple interrupts and multiple levels of interrupts, plug-in devices introduce the need for creative real-time servicing in the Windows environment. Because Windows wants to participate in the handling of such interrupts, there is a built-in overhead that cannot be easily circumvented (if you were to attempt it at all).

The inescapable conclusion is that reliably handling real-time input and output streams requires a Windows-sensitive peripheral. This means that the peripheral must be designed to work with relatively long interrupt-service latencies. Thus, the Windows operating-environment interrupt-

ILLUSTRATION: BILL FRAMPTON © 1992

service approach has direct and significant impact on peripheral-device architecture and hardware.

Thanks for the Memory

Another difference between DOS and Windows is in memory handling. In its more elaborate addressing modes of operation, Windows prevents its applications from knowing the specific memory locations being used. It does this to facilitate virtual memory management and to allow applications to share host memory. While this is desirable from a PC management viewpoint, it introduces a serious problem: How does an application tell the external device where to bring in its data?

There are no universal answers to the old hidden-memory trick, but at Data Translation we have found protocols that work. Such conventions as centralized request and grant of memory, coupled with appropriate memory lockdowns, go a long way toward helping applications work with devices that know only to get their data from specific memory locations in the PC. However, this is not the entire answer, because the most demanding peripherals virtually mandate asynchronous memory handling.

Add that mode of operation to Windows' inherent memory hiding, and the problem becomes even more difficult. Now, both the application and the host-resident device-specific software must know how to handle the filling and emptying of memory locations. These locations alternate between available and nonavailable as Windows manipulates and coordinates memory requests to maximize use of limited internal memory.

Another difference between DOS and Windows is in memory handling.

Is Anybody Listening?

Another difference between DOS and Windows lies in intermodule communications. Here, the Windows environment offers both constraints and flexibility. Several mechanisms are available for different purposes, including synchronous, asynchronous, and interapplication communications. Depending on the type of external device and the service being requested, each mechanism is useful.

Synchronous communications serve well for immediate commands (e.g., configuring a peripheral or preparing for a subsequent real-time activity). Asynchronous communications facilitate parallel activities (e.g., processing acquired data while simultaneously acquiring more data). Asynchronous communications are implemented via semaphores and signals, and they use Windows' ability to post messages to a receiving window (a Windows activity). Interapplication communications can occur in two ways: through DDE (which is a one-way-at-a-time mechanism for sending data from one application to

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

ACTUAL SIZE
MicroServ
LAN PRINTER ADAPTER
ROSE ELECTRONICS
Parallel port plugs directly into any printer
Press switch to print status
Ethernet port available in thin or twisted-pair
Status LED
Serial port can be input or output
Power jack

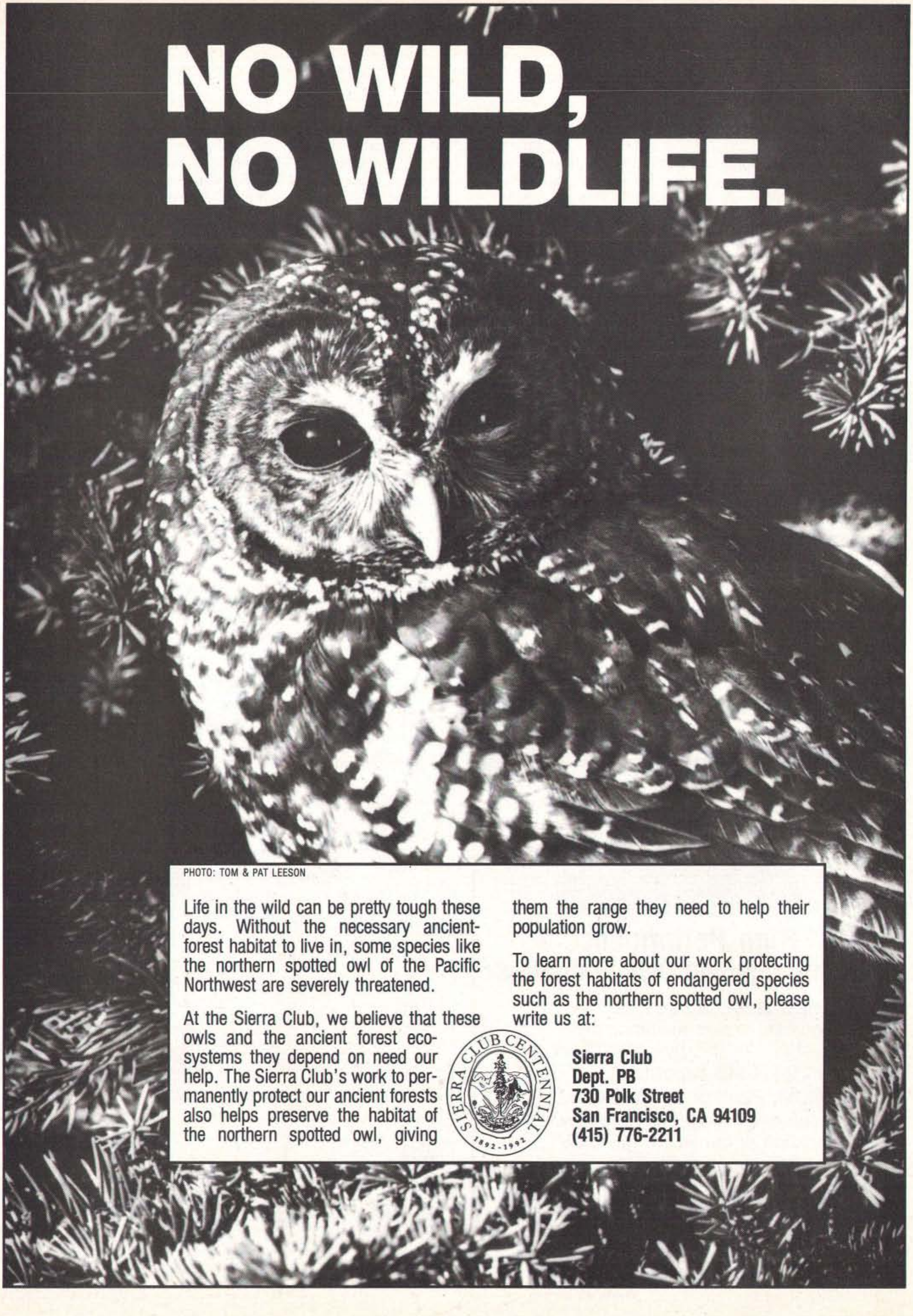
Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.



NO WILD, NO WILDLIFE.

PHOTO: TOM & PAT LEESON

Life in the wild can be pretty tough these days. Without the necessary ancient-forest habitat to live in, some species like the northern spotted owl of the Pacific Northwest are severely threatened.

At the Sierra Club, we believe that these owls and the ancient forest ecosystems they depend on need our help. The Sierra Club's work to permanently protect our ancient forests also helps preserve the habitat of the northern spotted owl, giving them the range they need to help their population grow.

To learn more about our work protecting the forest habitats of endangered species such as the northern spotted owl, please write us at:

Sierra Club
Dept. PB
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

another) or through OLE (Object Linking and Embedding).

OLE enables two applications to cooperate in one application session. Regardless of the particular communications used, the programmer has to force his or her specific communications to fit the Windows communications model. Even if specific device-related communications are critical to proper performance, those communications must fit into the Windows structure. In some settings, this imposes a communications-handling ambiguity or, worse, special-purpose communications.

Some development aids (e.g., Visual Basic) do not implement a full range of communications and further limit the range of communications that the programmer can use with peripherals. Careful design in this area goes a long way toward extracting the best possible performance from Windows-based software.

Future Prospects

Windows will evolve to achieve ever-increasing performance on more platforms. Some of that evolution is already public knowledge, such as Win32 (the 32-bit version) and Windows NT (New Technology), the generic-platform kernel. Protecting those who invest in Windows development requires foresight and careful interface software design so that those implementations aren't invalidated by these evolutionary improvements.

For example, data types need to be carefully chosen and used. You must decide the absolute minimum of Windows services to use while hoping that Microsoft will continue to support those you choose. Data structures need to anticipate Windows evolutions so that software that once worked on a 16-bit machine doesn't break when Windows moves to 32 bits.

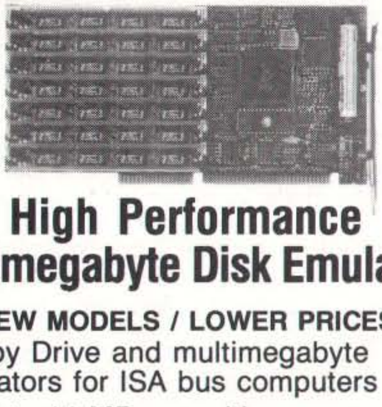
Data Translation is dealing with these issues in several ways. We choose and use data types that are invariant under different addressing modes. We use basic Windows services and do so carefully to avoid side effects detrimental to software reliability. We establish data structures that are immune to addressing modes and word sizes. And we characterize generic external devices with sufficient flexibility to encompass a wide range of future features.

For the first time, peripheral software must be robust and facile in a user-friendly environment. This change in approach, mandated by Windows, is painful. Many issues that never were a concern now need to be addressed comprehensively and correctly. Software design now encompasses much more than just implementing timing diagrams and control structures. A more complete design that includes data management must be defined, and you must do so well before any coding occurs to ensure that the resulting code will be both interoperable and reusable.

Windows holds out the promise of true modularity if your programs use it carefully and with an eye to the future. Windows also presents the specter of complex software that's too unreliable and too slow to meet even primitive throughput standards. Those who learn the differences between developing for DOS and developing for Windows and take advantage of Windows benefits will reap the promise and avoid that specter. ■

John Barker is vice president of engineering at Data Translation, Inc., in Marlborough, Massachusetts, a manufacturer of PC data acquisition and image-processing boards. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

ROMDISK™



High Performance
Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES

- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from $195

CURTIS, INC.
418 West County Road D • St. Paul, MN 55112
612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508
PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microscoft

Circle 35 on Inquiry Card.

TRUE 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER, MADE AFFORDABLE FOR WINDOWS 3.1.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

☐ Award winning Windows application software. Picture Publisher LE for full-featured scanning and editing.

☐ Transparency mode.

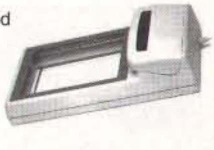
☐ 4 and 8 bit gray scale, and binary mode.

☐ Serial interface -- No interface board required.

☐ Seamless image stitching.

Professional Quality
50 to 400 dpi

NISCA Incorporated
1919 Old Denton, Rd.
Suite 104
Carrollton, TX 75006
214-242-9696



NISCA Corporation
2-13-4 Yoyogi
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo
Japan 151
03-3374-7881

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 273).

THE ALTERNATIVE TO 60 DAYS OF HARD LABOR.

These days, you can spend far too much time investigating, gathering, digesting and organizing technical data. Which is why there's Datapro. We distill all the material you need to make smart decisions about information technology. Our reports, available in print and electronic formats, are timely. Thorough. Accurate. And objective. The last word on the subject. For a free sample report, call us today at 800-328-2776, Ext. 2777, or mail or fax this coupon. Unless you actually enjoy doing unnecessary work.

Name______________________________
Title/Dept.__________________________
Address____________________________
City______________ State______ Zip______
Phone_____________________________

DATAPRO *The last word.*

Datapro USA • 600 Delran Parkway, Delran, New Jersey USA 08075 • Tel: 609-764-0100 Fax: 609-764-2812
Datapro International • McGraw-Hill House, Shoppenhangers Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QL • Tel: +44 (0) 628 773277 Fax: +44 (0) 628 773628

See us at PC Expo, Booth #2570

Circle 40 on Inquiry Card.

ASK BYTE

Migrating Backups

I'm getting an almost-new 386SX computer with either DOS 4.01 or 5.0 and an 80-MB hard drive. My present system is a 286 with a 287 math coprocessor, a 40-MB hard drive, 1.2-MB and 360-KB floppy drives, and two COM ports. Because I use DOS 3.3, I had to split the hard disk into two partitions: C is 32 MB, and D is 8 MB.

Both C and D contain programs and data that I want to transfer to the new computer. I back up my hard disk at regular intervals; I always have two sets of complete backup disks. My questions are: Does DOS 4.01 or 5.0 recognize DOS 3.3 backup disks? Will there be a problem using the old drive D backup disks to restore files to the new C drive? The C drive is partitioned as one large 80-MB drive. I have Traveling Software's LapLink III and LapLink Pro.

Any suggestions would be highly appreciated.

Hanspeter Nafzger
Kloten, Switzerland

As a practical consideration, you should opt for DOS 5.0 for your new system. It has better memory management features than previous versions. Also, DOS 5.0 will recognize the backup disks created using DOS 3.3 and restore the data from them.

I recommend you use LapLink first to transfer all your files to the 386SX-based computer. You can simply direct LapLink to copy whole subdirectories to any drive regardless of how it's partitioned. Then, after you are certain that the 386SX is running well and your files are intact, you can back up the new C hard drive to floppy disks. Doing the backup from the new computer will be faster, and your 286 will still be available as the ultimate backup.

—Stan Wszola

Windows à la Mode

I have a Novex 33-MHz 386 with 4 MB of RAM, a 125-MB IDE hard drive, an ATI VGAWonder XL card with 512 KB of VRAM (video RAM), and an Aamazing 1024-by 768-pixel monitor. The computer uses the 386CD4 motherboard with an AMD 386 and the CS2310 Peak DM chip set.

I am using DR DOS 6.0 and have configured the EMM386 memory manager to put most of everything in upper memory. This includes drivers for a bus mouse, a scanner, the Digital Research cache program, and SuperStor for the D partition on the hard disk. This leaves me with almost 618 KB of base RAM for DOS programs. It also means, however, that I can use Windows 3.0 only in enhanced mode.

Why should I need any other mode? Am I correct in assuming that standard mode is mostly for using certain DOS programs from inside Windows? The programs I use the most are Ami Pro 2.0 and CorelDraw, although I also use XTree Gold and AutoSketch with Windows. Quattro Pro, however, causes a conflict.

Roger Lavis
Lachute, Quebec, Canada

You can happily run all your Windows- and DOS-based programs in enhanced mode without ever needing to switch to standard mode. Enhanced mode gives you the maximum available resources of Windows. Running in standard mode will give you slightly better performance, at the cost of disabling multitasking and preventing the use of SWAPFILE for temporary storage.

You can't run in standard mode with your current configuration because you are using EMM386. Only Quarterdeck's QEMM-386 will let you run Windows in standard mode. If you want to run in standard mode, you must edit your CONFIG.SYS file and delete or disable the statement in the line for your EMS driver. Then reboot and run Windows with the command WIN /S.

Your problem with Quattro Pro is because its PIF (program information file) is not properly configured. Fire up the PIF editor and check the amount of memory available to the Quattro program. Quattro Pro requires a minimum of 512 KB and is much happier with more. It is designed to run on any PC (e.g., 8088, 286, and 386) and makes the maximum use of base system memory. You'll have to experiment to find the best memory setting. Also check what mode you're running Quattro Pro in (either text or graphics) and set the correct mode in the Quattro PIF.

—Stan Wszola

Where's the Unix

I am trying to locate a copy of the Unix clone Coherent from Mark Williams Co. This product was discussed by David Fiedler in "Not Quite Unix" in the November 1990 BYTE. I cannot seem to contact the distributor in England. Can you give me the company information?

David Wilson
Norfolk, U.K.

Coherent is now available in two versions: one for 286-based computers and a recently announced version for 386-based machines. Although you won't find TCP/IP networking or the X Window System bundled with these versions, you will find full multitasking and most of the Unix utilities, including UUCP and E-mail. This isn't bad for a cost of around US$100. The 286 version is limited to very small programs (small-memory model), but the 386 version uses the standard Unix flat-memory model. The C compiler is excellent.

Contact Mark Williams Co. at 60 Revere Dr., Northbrook, IL 60062, (800) 627-5967 or (708) 291-6700. In the U.K., the number to call is 91-427-6430.—Ben Smith

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity. Letters appear in BYTE about four months after we receive them.

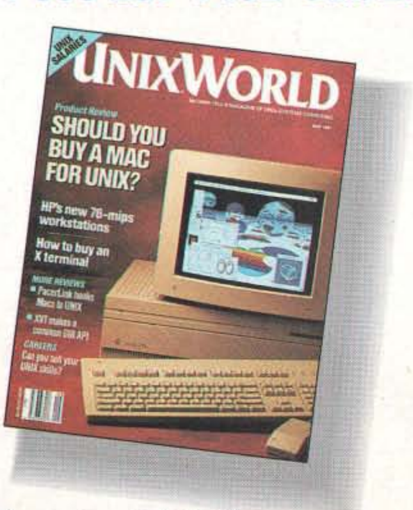
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And **UNIXWORLD** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just $18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose– every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now!
Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 ext. 29


UNIX SALARIES
UNIXWORLD
Product Review
SHOULD YOU BUY A MAC FOR UNIX?
HP's new 76-mips workstations
How to buy an X terminal
MORE REVIEWS
■ PacerLink books Macs to UNIX
■ XVT makes a common GUI API
CAREERS
Can you sell your UNIX skills?

If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

****UNIXWORLD***'s no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.*

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

DH1AUW9

WHEN YOU NEED SOLUTIONS, NOT JUST ANOTHER BOARD!

Let a Quatech Sales Engineer show you the value of quality, service and support.

COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of serial and parallel adapters for PS/2, PC-XT, AT and compatible systems available in RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 and Current Loop. Selectable addresses and interrupt capabilities are featured in our multi-port/user, SDLC, HDLC, and X.25 adapters. Software and 16550 UARTS are available.

DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM AT and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions. A/D and D/A converters are equipped with 8, 12, or 16 bit resolution, and sampling rates up to 1 MHz.

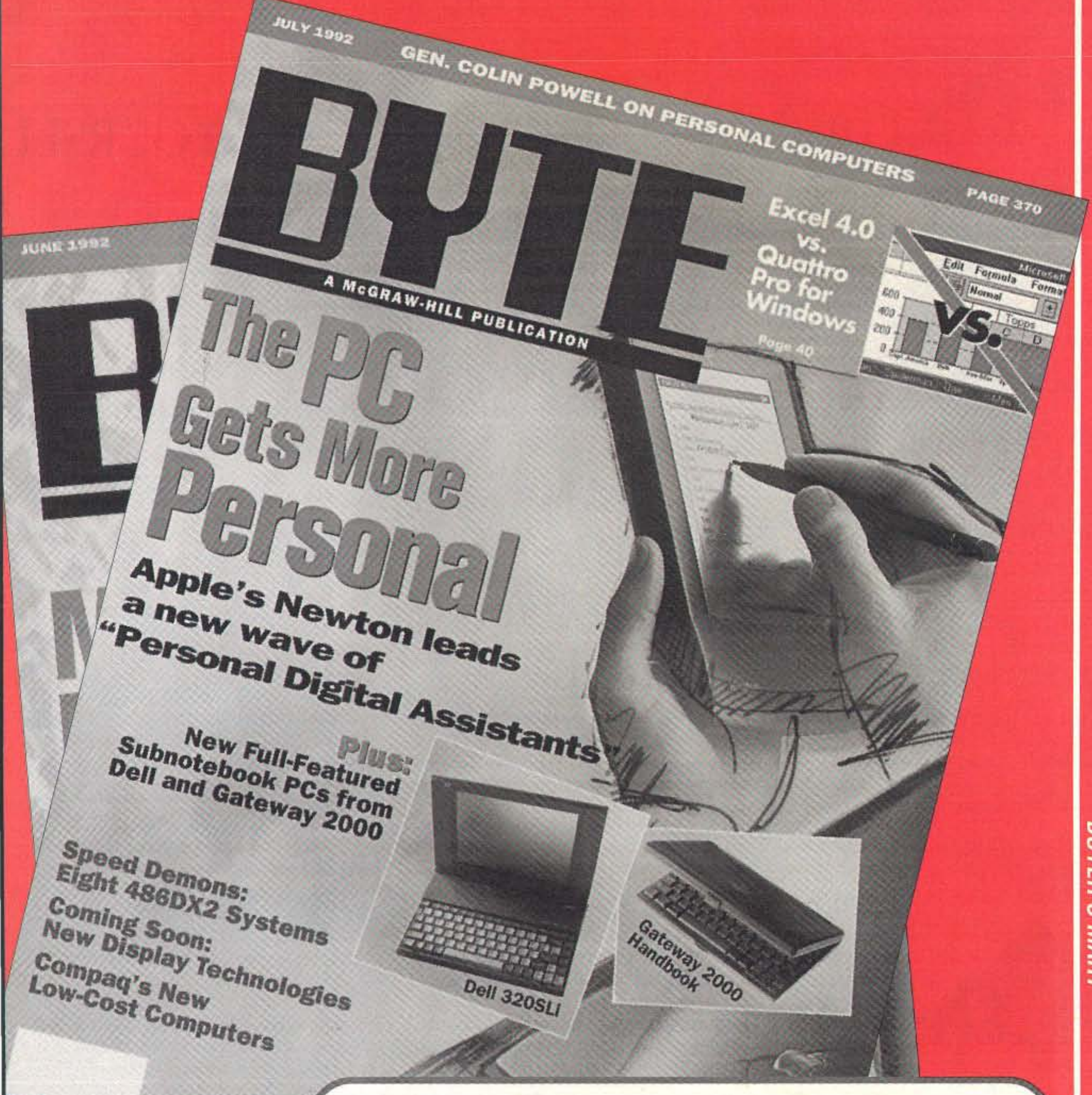
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

Made in U.S.A.

Corporate office: (216) 434-3154, FAX (216) 434-1409, 662 Wolf Ledges Pkwy, Akron, OH 44311 U.S.A. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/ 770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565 Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 02-678-7457. IBM PC-XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.


JUNE 1992
JULY 1992
GEN. COLIN POWELL ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS
PAGE 370
BYTE
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
Excel 4.0 vs. Quattro Pro for Windows
Page 40
The PC Gets More Personal
Apple's Newton leads a new wave of "Personal Digital Assistants"
Plus: New Full-Featured Subnotebook PCs from Dell and Gateway 2000
Dell 320SLi
Gateway 2000 Handbook
Speed Demons: Eight 486DX2 Systems
Coming Soon: New Display Technologies
Compaq's New Low-Cost Computers
Printers Under $8000

BUYER'S GUIDE

Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices. 314

Hardware/Software Showcase
This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers. 346

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services. 356

MAIL ORDER
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
BUYER'S MART
BYTE

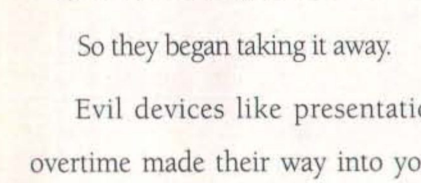
THE NEXT TIME YOU FIND YOURSEL THE FUN OUT OF EVERYTHING, RUN OUT

As a kid, you were blessed with the inalienable right to have fun. But, as you became older, the powers that be felt you were having a bit too much fun.

So they began taking it away.

Evil devices like presentations, alarm clocks, and overtime made their way into your life. And, before you knew it, all that was left of your fun was the company picnic.

Well, at MicroProse, we think it's time you had fun. Real fun. And the quickest way to get your fun is to run out and buy a MicroProse computer game. Because our exciting games can have you doing things you never imagined, even in the most boring of board meetings.



F-117A STEALTH FIGHTER™

Squeeze into the cockpit of the world's most elite fighting weapon and leave the tranquility of the workplace behind.

Through dramatic gameplay and spectacular night graphics, the F-117A will let you experience first-hand the thrills of modern aerial combat.

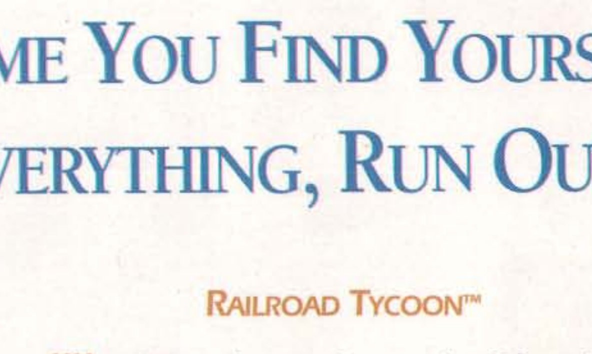
Penetrate enemy airspace without being seen. Tangle with opponents in vicious dogfights. And feel the pressure of your deadlines disappear into the flames of an exploding enemy fighter.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

RAILROAD TYCOON™

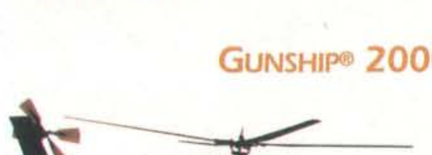
We've known for years that you should be making the big decisions. That's why, in Railroad Tycoon, we let you build a sprawling railroad empire complete with trackside ventures stockholders, and industries.

Your responsibilities will include overcoming natural catastrophes Outguessing famous rail barons in rate wars. And moving cargo to towns in need.



Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

GUNSHIP® 2000



We're pretty sure that your frequent flye program doesn't include gut-wrenching helicopter combat action.

That's why, in Gunship 2000, you'll fly the unfriendly skies of the Persian Gulf and Central Europe, commanding five of America's most powerful copters on hundreds o perilous combat missions.

THINKING THAT THEY'VE TAKEN
ND BUY A MICROPROSE COMPUTER GAME.

Missions that include niceties like missiles, rangefinders, and anti-aircraft weapons. All designed to make your flight as unsafe and uncomfortable as possible.

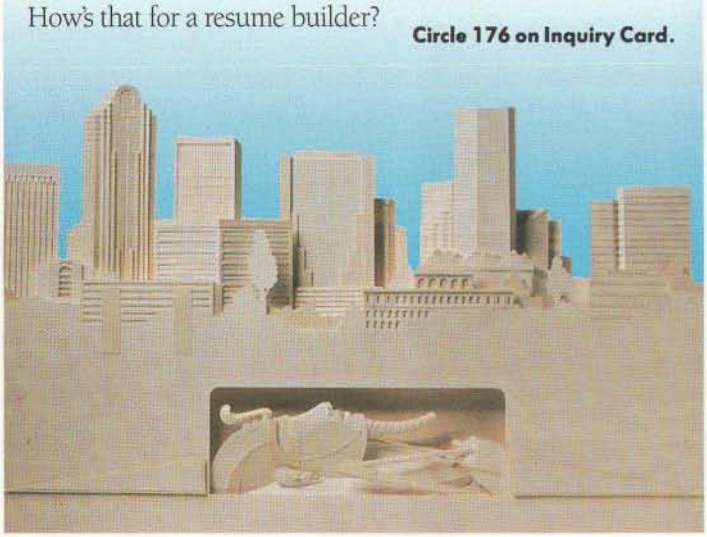
Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

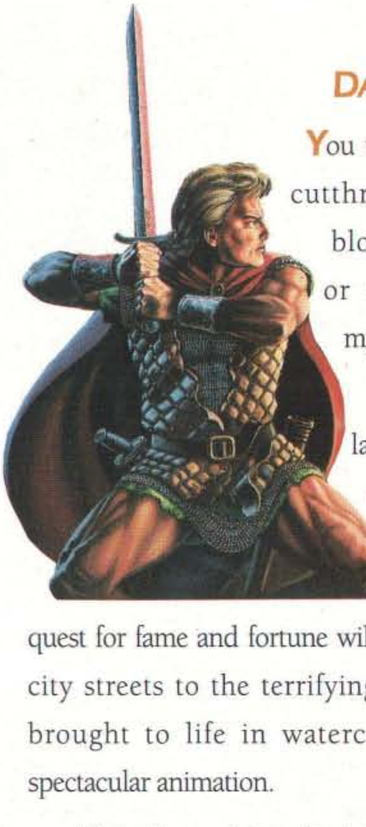
SID MEIER'S CIVILIZATION™

So you're already making the big decisions. Well, let's see how you fare with enormous decisions. World-shaking decisions.

In Sid Meier's Civilization you'll control the destiny of your own empire from the founding of its first cities on through to the space age.

You'll direct scientific developments, economic growth, social and industrial reform, and military might. And you'll even compete for resources and living space against such historic giants as Napoleon or Julius Caesar. How's that for a resume builder? **Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.**





DARKLANDS™

You thought office politics were cutthroat. Try battling some bloodthirsty robberknights or mythical beasts in the mysterious Darklands.

Across the sinister landscape of 15th Century Germany, you'll face the Middle Ages as people believed it to be. Your quest for fame and fortune will take you through raucous city streets to the terrifying sabbats of witches. All brought to life in watercolor-style graphics and spectacular animation.

It's perfect training for battling the evil forces of the working world. **Circle 177 on Inquiry Card.**

THE FUN STARTS HERE

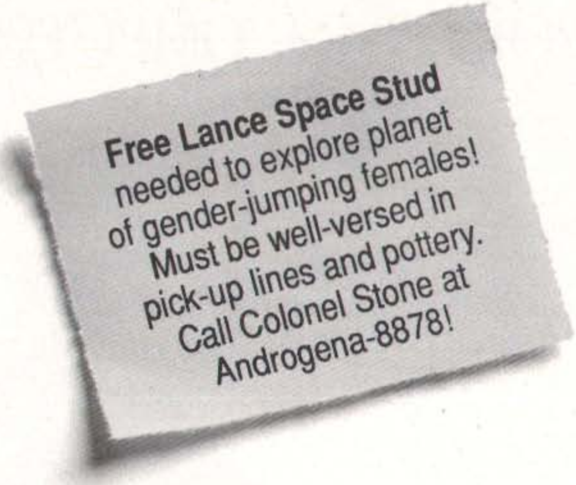
Reclaim the fun they took away from you so long ago. Call MicroProse today to order your complete game catalog. Or, visit your nearest retailer and pick up a game.

1-800-879-PLAY
M-F 8:30-5:30 EST

You never know. You might find that they haven't taken the fun out of everything. At least not yet.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE



Free Lance Space Stud
needed to explore planet
of gender-jumping females!
Must be well-versed in
pick-up lines and pottery.
Call Colonel Stone at
Androgena-8878!

Rex Nebular is on his way!

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

©1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1-800-879-PLAY

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

TRIPLE THREAT

Get ready for 3 thrilling military simulations from MicroProse!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE III™

America's Premiere Jet Fighter Returns In Revolutionary New Air Combat Action

Hold onto your joysticks! Because the spectacular F-15 Strike Eagle III is soon to take to the skies! And its revolutionary new visual system will immerse you in dogfighting so incredibly realistic you'll never want to leave your cockpit!

ning the great elements of the origina fantastic new features, F- ver cha

F22™

MicroProse was the first to let you fly the top-secret F-19 Stealth Fighter before anyone else knew about it. Now we're giving you the opportunity to fly and command a force of advanced fighter jets that the Air Force itself is still perfecting!

In the F-22, you'll have fingertip control of the world's most technologically-advanced weapons systems. You'll fly full campaigns in a war theaters! Plus, through and

TASK FORCE 1942™

SURFACE NAVAL ACTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

The first in a new series of spectacular WW II Pacific War Simulations, Task Force 1942 will have you commanding your own fleet of destroyers, cruisers, and battleships against enemy forces in the Pacific!

Command U.S. or Japanese forces! Target crippling blows upon enemy battleships! Take control of crucial battle positions like torpedo launcher and gun director! And pilot your ships through rilling night battle action complete with nding explosions, torpedo wakes, and e!

k Force 1942. It's ence the in Wo ws is l!

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

Coming soon for IBM PC Compatibles!

For more information about exciting MicroProse products, call 1-800-879-PLAY

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Take Our Word For It

TRUST THE EXPERTS!

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Novell
Labs
Tested &
Approved

ELTECH is YOUR Best Buy!

Now you can buy the computers rated "BEST BUY" and save!

Purchase direct! No middleman! No markup!

NEW!!!
486DX2-50
Model 4500DX2
4MB, 128K cache,
200MB HD, SVGA
$2,349

All Systems Include:

intel inside

6 Months ON-SITE Service

1 Year parts & labor warranty

Life time toll free technical support

1.2MB floppy, high-speed HD, 2 serial & 1 parallel ports, SVGA card w/512K, baby desktop case, 101 keyboard, 14" SVGA monitor 1024 x 768 0.39mm. MS-DOS™ 5.0 & MS-Windows™ 3.1.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

CONVENIENT PHONE ORDERING!
No high-pressure sales people.

- ✓ 100% no risk, 30 day money back guarantee.
- ✓ 100% Q.C. & burn in. DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 installed.
- ✓ Gold authorized Novell Reseller, our Certified Engineers can help work out your network requirements.
- ✓ All Systems can be configured to your exact specifications and our trained specialists are available to discuss your applications and make system recommendations.
- ✓ Additional savings are available on upgrades to hard drives, monitors, and popular accessories.
- ✓ All systems MADE IN USA.

386SX-20	386DX-25	486SX-25	486DX-33
Model 2200 386SX-20 2MB RAM 32K cache 80MB SVGA System PC WORLD BEST BUY **$1,299**	Model 9870 386DX-25 2MB RAM 64K cache 80MB SVGA System PC WORLD BEST BUY **$1,399**	Model 4200 486SX-25 2MB RAM 8K cache 120MB SVGA System PC WORLD BEST BUY **$1,499**	Model 4330 486DX-33, 4MB Internal RAM, 128K cache, 200MB HD, SVGA System **$2,199**

Call and order yours today!

1-800-358-8330

MasterCard VISA

Canadian Distr. 604-275-1119

Fax: 510-438-0663

Government Purchases Welcome

GSA Contract No.: GS00K91AGS5086-PS01

ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE $599 VALUE FREE

MS® DOS™ 5.0, Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft® Works™ for Windows™, Microsoft® Serial Mouse, Mouse Pad and Anti-Virus shareware by McAfee

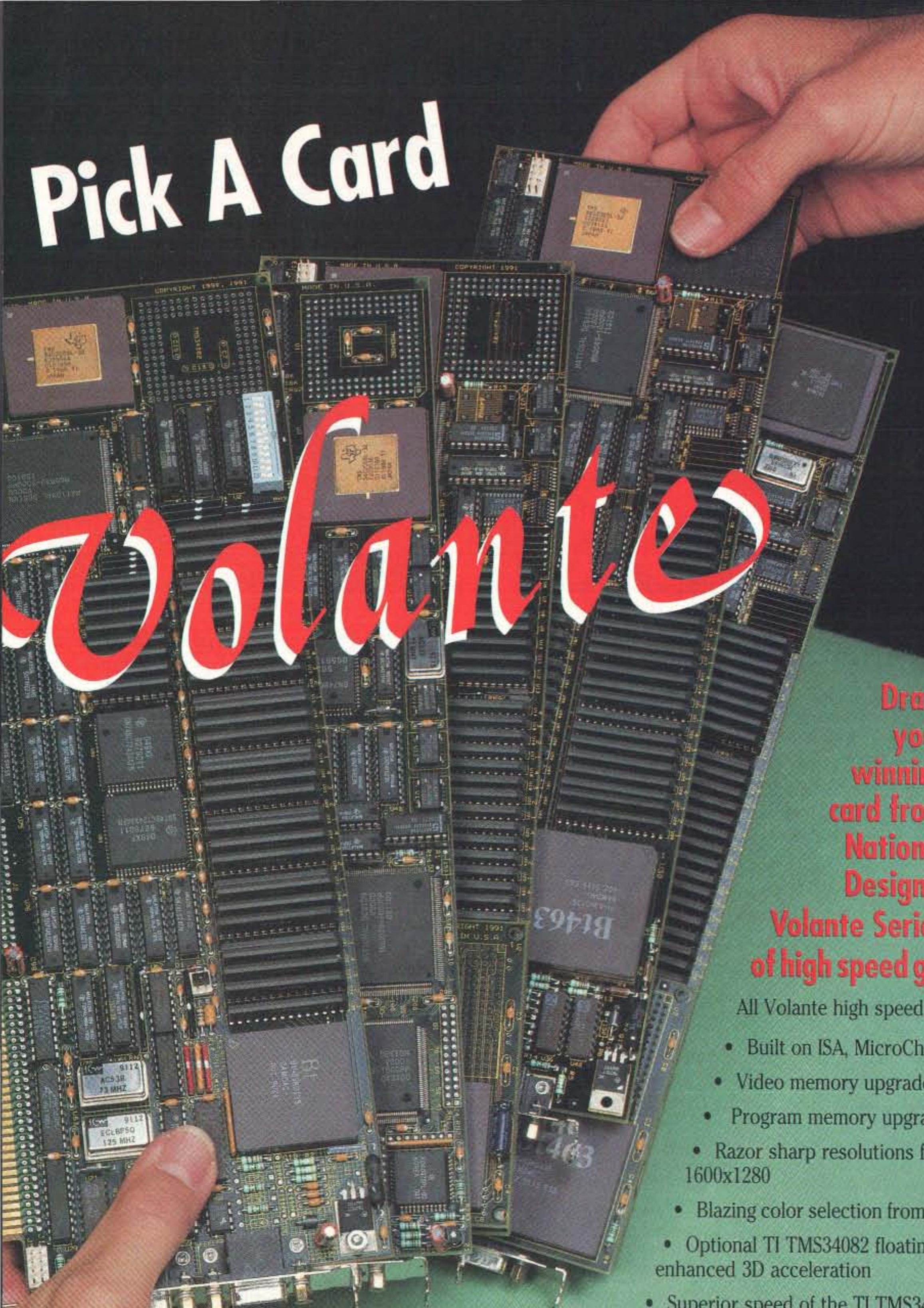
BY

ELTECH RESEARCH INC

47266 Benicia St., Fremont, CA 945

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All other trademarks are registered to the respective companies.
Sales tax, shipping & handling are extra. Eltech ad 7/92 V.1

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.



Draw your winning card from National Design's Volante Series of high speed graphics boards.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 25, 1991
National Volante AT1000

All Volante high speed graphics boards offer:

- Built on ISA, MicroChannel or VME bus
- Video memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Program memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Razor sharp resolutions from 1024x768 up to 1600x1280
- Blazing color selection from 8-bit to 24-bit true color
- Optional TI TMS34082 floating point processor for enhanced 3D acceleration
- Superior speed of the TI TMS34020 graphics engine paired with National Design's advanced ASIC technology
- LIFETIME WARRANTY - no gamble here!

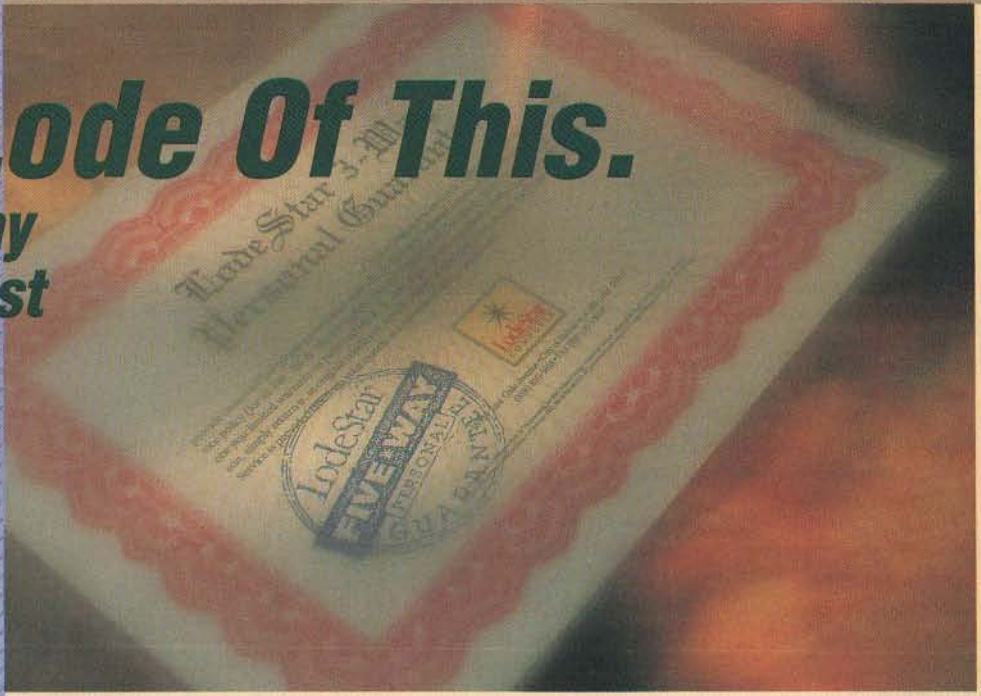
Whether your game is CAD, Microsoft Windows, graphic arts, multi-media or medical imaging, Volante has a card for you at a fraction of the cost charged by the competition.

Call **800-253-8831** now for information
on the breathtaking Volante series.
Phone: 512-343-5055 Fax: 512-343-5053

NDI

NATIONAL DESIGN, INC.
9171 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, H-230
AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78759

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).


LodeStar 3-Way Personal Guarantee
LodeStar FIVE-WAY PERSONAL GUARANTEE

Get A Lode Of This.

Our Three-Way Guarantee Just Got Better.

The LodeStar Three-Way Personal Guarantee has always been one of the industry's most comprehensive. But now it just got better. Introducing The LodeStar Five-Way Personal Guarantee. Now, every LodeStar system is covered five ways to insure your complete satisfaction. And that should take a lode off you mind.

1. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** *If you change your mind-for any reason-simply return your LodeStar system to us in original condition within 30 days of your receipt andwe'll refund your money.*

2. **FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** *For as long as you own your system, we'll give you FAST, FREE unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff. This includes any support needed to upgrade or modify your system.*

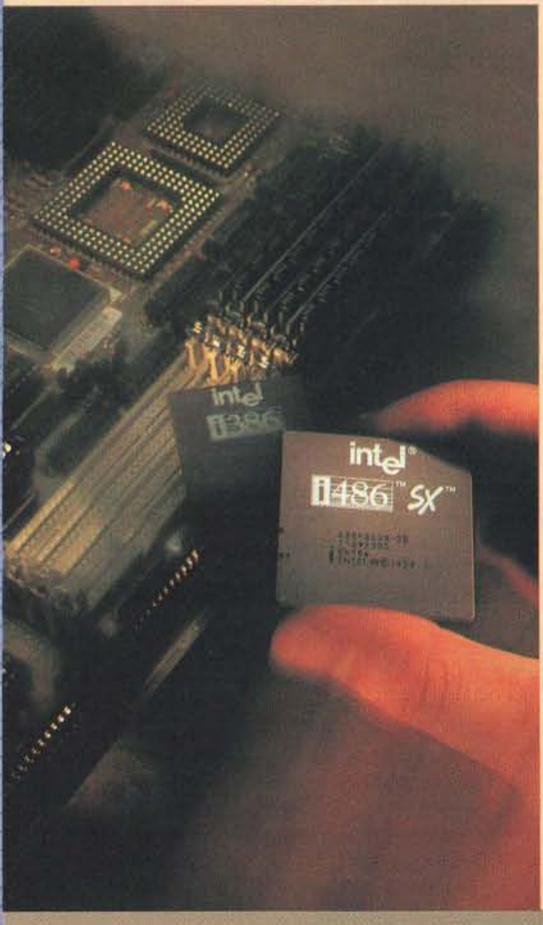
3. **FREE LIFETIME LABOR SUPPORT.** *Although you will probably never need it, for as long as you own your system, it will be protected by our 100% labor warranty.*

4. **FREE 2-YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.** *For a full two years after purchase, your LodeStar computer will be covered by our 100% parts warranty, with fast turn around on any replacements.*

5. **FREE 1-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE..** *For a full one year after purchase, you'll have the added security of our coast-to-coast FREE on-site service.*

Moduless Upgradeables

Carry A Greater Lode In The Future



Easy and inexpensive upgrades are built right into your LodeStar Starflex computer. Unlike conventional modular upgradeable systems from other Companies, you can upgrade your LodeStar Starflex system at a fraction of the cost-all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

Thanks to our unique non-proprietary Moduless Upgrade design, LodeStar Starflex systems can be upgraded by simply plugging in the new chip and oscillator that comes in their inexpensive upgrade kit. Another bright idea from LodeStar-It's just that simple !

Every LodeStar computer is fully loaded with value. This includes unsurpassed quality throughout. To make certain of this, every system is individually pre-tested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment. And of course, we stand behind our quality with our comprehensive Five-Way Personal Guarantee. You will see this quality all the way from our StarView SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitors with flicker-free image, to our own StarKey extended keyboards. And we pack in even extra value by pre-loading MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0, as well as a Hi-Res 400 DPI serial mouse on every system. And our systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor, and a host of other enhancements you may require. Add it all together - stellar performance, brilliant quality, and guarantee that outshines all others - and you've got LodeStar.

LodeStar 386-40C

$1579

AMD 80386/40 Processor
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB)
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

StarFlex 386-40 Cache

Upgradable Series

$1689

Upgradable to 486SX-20, 486-33/50.

LodeStar 486-50 EISA

$3429

Intel 80486/50 Processor w/8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
256K Cache RAM
8 MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
210 MB Hard Drive w/Cache
IDE Cache Controller Card
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
Orchid Pro Designer IIs 1MB SVGA Card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.1 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res. Serial Mouse
Choice of Vertical CPU Case

LodeStar 486-33 EISA

$3079

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

Mid & Full Verticals may be additional on some systems.

LodeStar 386-33C

$1549

Intel 80386/33 Processor
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB)
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

StarFlex 386-33 Cache

Upgradable Series

$1659

Upgradable to 40 Mhz & 486SX-20,486-33/50

LodeStar 486-50C

$2219

Intel 80486/50 Processor w/ 8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
2 x 32 Bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Vertical or desktop Case

486-50 CADstation

$3629

8 MB RAM & 210 MB Hard Drive
17" SVGA Color Monitor,
32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Color Card
(w/1 MB RAM & Provide 32.768 Colors)

LodeStar 386-25

$1339

Intel 80386/25 Processor
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB)
85 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse

Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

StarFlex 386-25 Cache

Upgradable Series

$1569

64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256k)
Upgradable to 33/40 Mhz & 486SX-20, 486-33/50.

LodeStar 486-33C

$1989

Intel 80486/33 Processor w/ 8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
2 x 32 Bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Mid Vertical or Desktop Case

486-33 WINstation

$2399

8 MB RAM & 210 MB HD.
32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Color Card
(1 MB RAM & Provide 32.768 Colors)

1.800.875.7568

PC Sources

- Warranty -

" One of the most conspicuous things that differentiate LodeStar from its competitors is extensive warranty support."

- Craftsmanship -

Layout is excellent...... Wonderfully uncramped sight that greets you when you open the case with LodeStar's tower, you don't have to fight a mass of tangled cables and jagged edges."

- Technical Support -

"As a further test of technical support, I deliberately destroyed...... I then gave the system and a phone to an inexperienced friend. A LodeStar technician competently took her through the process......"

- Prompt Response -

" When I called with a question,......, I was immediately connected to a knowledgeable technician."

- Summary -

"The combination of high performance, low price, and one year of free on-site services makes LodeStar 486 an attractive buy."

- PC Sources 1992

LodeStar
COMPUTER

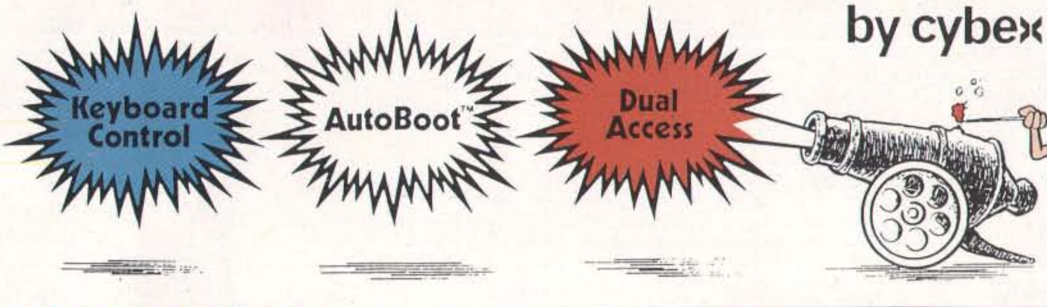
18539 East Gale Ave.
City of Industry,
California, 91748
Tel: 1.818.810.3818
Tech Support:
1.800.875.7569
Fax: 1.818.810.5928

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. 2-Year Parts Warranty applies to LodeStar products only. Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping & handing, and all returns must be shipped pre-paid & in resalable condition. Please call to confirm all warranty details. Photography is for illustration only. No surcharge on VISA, MasterCard, & Discover. 2% cash discount on all Pre-Paid systems. Purchase orders are accepted on approved credit. California orders add 8 1/4% sales tax. All product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. For more written information, please call for our FREE product catalog.

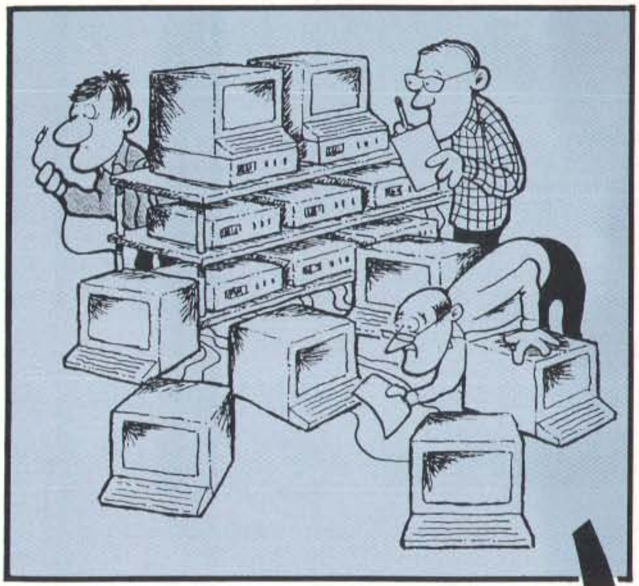
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

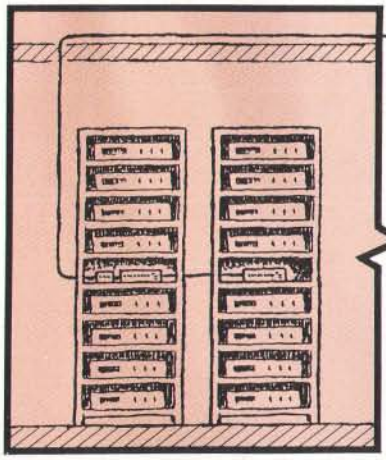
COMMANDER

by cybex

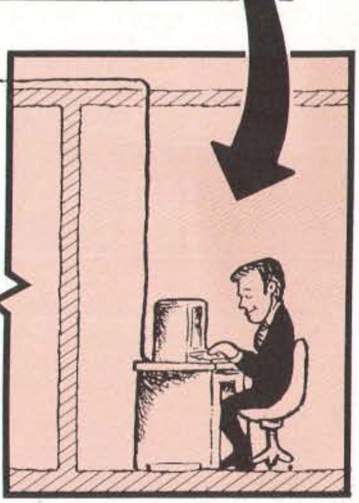


- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status





- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

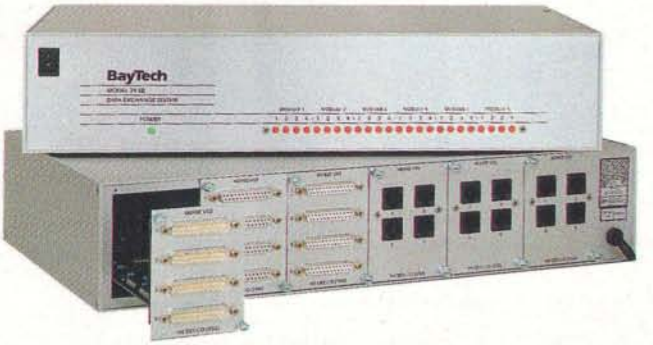
Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.

Printer Sharing That Maximizes Your High Speed PCs And Printers

HIGH SPEED PRINTER SHARING

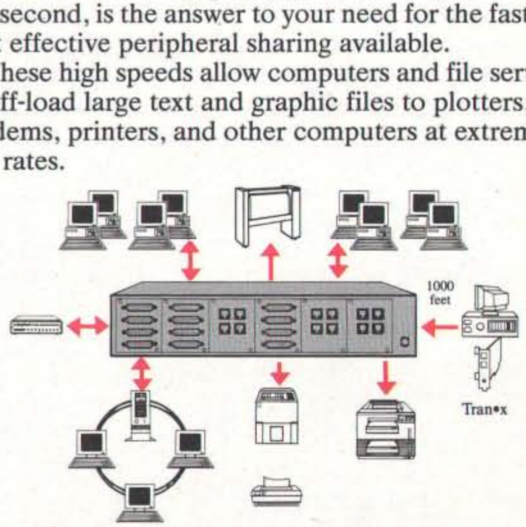
486 PC running at 33MHz into the Model 24SII DES 4 Page CAD file: 2.38MB	Model 24SII 2.38MB file Input Time min:sec	Print Time per Page* min:sec		
		HP IIISi	HP III	HP II
PC Parallel Output	0:40	:14	:27	1:10
Parallel Output via Tran•x LPT-460 Parallel Extender at 460k baud	0:52	:14	:27	1:10
PC Serial Output at 115.2k baud	3:26	:52	:52	1:10

These results were obtained in lab tests using BayTech F-Print and with LS-1C installed in the HPIII. Speeds will vary depending upon the application program being used.
*Time between pages in multiple page print jobs, first page print time may be slightly longer.



The Model 24SII DES Data Exchange System, with total throughput speed exceeding 5.5M bits per second, is the answer to your need for the fastest, cost effective peripheral sharing available.

These high speeds allow computers and file servers to off-load large text and graphic files to plotters, modems, printers, and other computers at extremely fast rates.



Outstanding Features:

- **5.5M bps total throughput speeds**
- **Up to 60,000 character per second parallel communications**
- **46,000 character per second serial communications (printer sharing)**
- **Use with BayTech Tran•x parallel extension products for data transmission to 46,000 characters per second over 1000+ feet**
- **Expandable up to 24 ports**
- **Up to 8MB dynamically allocated buffer**
- **Full duplex communication at 115.2k baud for high speed file transfer**
- **Device selection while in Windows® or graphics programs**

With more than 1.5 million connections, BayTech has been serving customers worldwide for over 16 years. For high speed data communications, contact a BayTech representative *today!*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

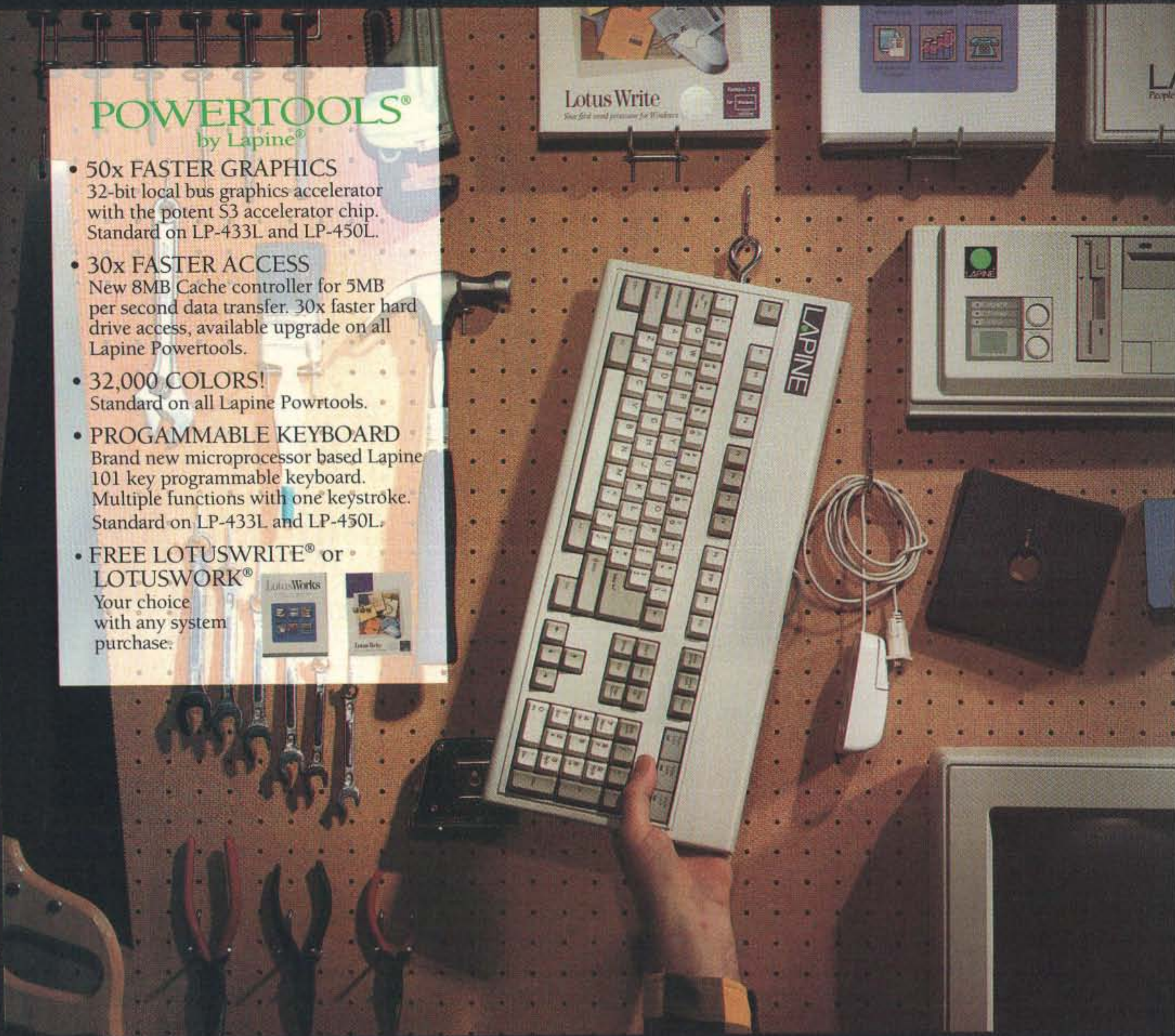
BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel Extension • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).



POWERTOOLS®
by Lapine®

- 50x FASTER GRAPHICS
  32-bit local bus graphics accelerator with the potent S3 accelerator chip. Standard on LP-433L and LP-450L.
- 30x FASTER ACCESS
  New 8MB Cache controller for 5MB per second data transfer. 30x faster hard drive access, available upgrade on all Lapine Powertools.
- 32,000 COLORS!
  Standard on all Lapine Powrtools.
- PROGAMMABLE KEYBOARD
  Brand new microprocessor based Lapine 101 key programmable keyboard. Multiple functions with one keystroke. Standard on LP-433L and LP-450L.
- FREE LOTUSWRITE® or LOTUSWORK®
  Your choice with any system purchase.

Power Is Within Your Reach.

Powertools by Lapine are the office machines that make all the difference for all kinds of businesses.

Lapine is the first computer manufacturer to offer local bus computing with the S3 graphic accelerator chip for 32-bit, 33 and 50mhz processing of graphics. This means graphics that are 50x faster than standard 16-bit processing. The local bus feature is standard on LP-433L and LP-450L models.

Powertools are designed right. Whether it be our true tactile programmable and non-programmable keyboards, ergonomic stylings or crystal clear monitors; we invite comparison. You'll find Lapine's superior quality is evident.

For 5 years Lapine has been committed to bringing corporate America the absolute latest technology faster than any other name brand computer manufacture And Lapine's service and support team is dedicated to keeping your office running at maximum efficiency.

Owning a Lapine Powertool puts a great computer and a great company in your hands.

Mini Upright Standard Upright Desktop

POWERTOOLS®

by Lapine®

386-25Mhz
LP-325

- 4MB (70ns) RAM
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$1492

Your choice of desktop or mini upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM and 200MB hard drive $1892
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

386-33/40Mhz
LP-333/40

- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$1592

Your choice of desktop or mini upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM and 200MB hard drive $1992
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-33Mhz
LP-433

- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE

$1892

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive $2292
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-50Mhz
LP-450

- 4MB (60ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$2192

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive $2592
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-33 local bus
LP-433L

- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphicswith up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- ★Programmable 101 key LAPINE keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$2142

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive $2542
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

486-50 local bus
LP-450L

- 4MB (60ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor by OPTIQUEST®
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- ★Programmable 101 key LAPINE keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

$2542

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive $2942
- Caching hard drive controller $CALL

LAPINE SERVICE

- 1 year on-site service to most locations
- 1 year parts and 5 year labor
- Toll free technical support unlimited
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Federal Express replacement parts
- Intensive 72-hr. burn-in & test
- Se habla espanol

LAPINE OPTIONS

- Add additional megabytes of memory
- Greater capacity hard drives
- 15", 17", 20" monitors
- Low radiation monitors
- Tape backups
- CD ROM and multi-media
- And MORE!

ll major credit cards accepted. Net 30 day credit terms to qualified government, educaional & commercial accounts. All prices subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

Business Hours:
Mon-Fri. 7am-7pm (PST)
Saturday. 9am-3pm (PST)

8025 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park,
California 91304
818/884-3685 FAX 818/884-3670

1-800-927-3772

LAPINE

Business Compatible Computers.

1992 LAPINE Computers.

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

READER'S CHOICE '91
BEST BUYS

MEMORY

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

LIFETIME* WARRANTY
100%
GUARANTEED

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	124.00	256K X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	11.00	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP-PC	36.00
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM-PC	124.00	256K X 9-70NS SIMM-PC	13.00	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP-PC	37.00
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM-PC	138.00	256K X 9-60NS SIMM-PC	13.65	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP-PC	37.00
1MB X 9-100NS SIMM-PC	34.00	1MB X 8-100NS SIMM-MAC	32.00	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP-PC	39.00
1MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	35.00	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM-MAC	33.00	256K X 9-100NS SIPP-PC	11.75
1MB X 9-70NS SIMM-PC	35.00	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM-MAC	34.00	256K X 9-80NS SIPP-PC	14.65
1MB X 9-60NS SIMM-PC	37.00	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM-MAC	120.00	256K X 9-70NS SIPP-PC	15.00
256K X 9-100NS SIMM-PC	9.00	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM-MAC	120.00	256K X 9-60NS SIPP-PC	16.00

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	4.40	256 X 1-80NS	1.80	64K X 4-120NS	1.75
1MB X 1-80NS	5.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.90	64K X 4-100NS	2.10
1MB X 1-70NS	5.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
1MB X 1-60NS	5.30	256K X 4-100NS	4.75	64K X 1-150NS	1.50
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	5.20	64K X 1-120NS	1.75
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	5.35	64K X 1-100NS	1.95
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	5.40	**256K X 1-STTATIC RAM**	
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	DIPP		AAA2800P-08 (256x1)	2.65
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	STATIC ZIPP		AAA2800P-07 (256x1)	2.85
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	ZIPP		AAA2800P-06 (256x1)	3.05

CACHE MEMORY

8 X 8-15	10.00
32 X 8-15	25.00
8 X 8-25	7.00
32 X 8-25	16.80
64 X 4-25	21.00
16 X 4-25	7.00
8 X 8-20	8.00
32 X 8-20	17.50
64 X 4-20	22.50
16 X 4-20	8.00

IBM MEMORY

LASER PRINTER MODEL 4019, 4019E	1MB BOARD	1039136	$ 83
	2MB BOARD	1039137	140
	3.5MB BOARD	1039675	225
LASER PRINTER MODEL 4029	1MB BOARD	118330	115
	2MB BOARD	118334	185
	4MB BOARD	118335	290
PS/1 & 386SX	512K MODULE	1057035	70
	2MB MODULE	92F9935	170
	4MB MODULE	92F9694	320
PS/2 25	128K KIT	78X8955	28
PS/2 25/286 30-286	512K KIT	30F5348	45
	2MB KIT	30F5360	115
ABOVE INSTALLED ON EXPANSION BOARD 1497259 FOR 50, 50z & 60			
35SX, LS, 40SX PS/2 50Z, 55SX, 65SX 55LS, 65LS	2MB SIMM	6450604 90X8625	100
35SX, LS, 40SX 55SX, 65SX 55LS, & 65LS	4MB MODULE	34F2933or 87F9977	195
ABOVE INSTALLED ON SYSTEM BOARD			
(UPGRADES W/6450603 6450640&34F2933	1-13MB BOARD	6450685	180
	2-14MB BOARD	6450609	260
	4-16MB BOARD	6450608	350
PS/2 70-E61,061,121,P70	1MB SIMM	6450603	60
	2MB SIMM	6450604 90X8525	100
PS/2 70-A21,A61 B21 & B61	2MB SIMM	6450608	105
PS/2 80-041	1MB MODULE	6450375	88
PS80-81,111,121 161,311 & 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	120
PS/2 80-A21, A31, A61	4MB MODULE	6451060	255
PS/2 90, 95 & P75 (INSTALL IN PAIRS)	2MB SIMM	6450902	130
	4BM SIMM	6450128	220
PS/2 ALL 70s & 80s	2-8MB BOARD	6450605	220
(UPGRADES W/STD SIMMS)	4-8MB BOARD	34F3011	400
	8MB BOARD		550
PS/2 ALL 70s & 80s	2-14MB BOARD	34F3077	270
	4-16MB BOARD	34F3011	380
	8-16MB BOARD		620
	16MB BOARD		940
34F3077 IS INTERCHANGABLE WITH 6450605			
RISC 6000 (NO BOARD INCLUDED)	16MB KIT	4010	1,100
	32MB KIT	4023	2,400
	64BM KIT	4036	4,500
L40SX & N33SSX LAPTOP	2MB SIMM	79F0999	185
	4MB SIMM	79F1000	340
	8MB SIMM	79F1001	600
*35SX, LS & 40SX	8MB SIMM	6450129	470
*50SX, 90 & 95	8MB SIMM	6450130	490

COMPAQ MEMORY

DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	$ 45
DESKPRO 286E	1MB MODULE	113131-001	85
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	225
DESKPRO 286N, 386N	EXP BOARD	118700-001	90
DESKPROP 286N, 386N 286SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1MB SIMM	118688-001	70
	2MB SIMM	118689-001	110
	4MB SIMM	118690-001	210
	8MB SIMM	126877-001	460
SYSTEMPRO LT486SX/25S, 386/25S, PORTABLE 486C NOTE: 8MB SIMM FOR M, SYSTEMPRO & PORTABLE SERIES ONLY.			
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB BOARD	108069-001	210
	2MB BOARD	108069W/71	290
	1MB KIT	108071-001	70
	4MB BOARD	108070-001	440
	8MB BOARD	108070 W/72 KIT	675
	4MB KIT	108072-001	215
DESKPRO 386S	1MB BOARD	113633-001	145
	4MB BOARD	113634-001	275
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	75
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	230
DESKPRO 386/20, 20E 25 & 25E	1MB BOARD	113644-001	145
	4MB BOARD	113645-001	275
	1MB MODULE	113131-001	75
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	230
DESKPRO 386/33L 486/25, 33, 33L SYSTEMPRO	6 SOCKET BD	116569-001	315
	2MB MODULE	115144-001	130
	8MB MODULE	116561-001	480
	32MB MODULE	116568-001	2,700
DESKPRO 486/33M, 486/25M, 16M, 386/25M, SYSTEMPRO LT, 486SX/25S, 386/25S	6 SOCKET BD	129160-001	299

PORTABLE III	512K KIT	107331-001	35
	INTERFACE BD	107808-001	85
	EXPANSION BD	107811-001	210
	2MB KIT	107332-001	105
SLT/286	1MB MODULE	110235-001	95
	4MB MODULE	110237-001	395
LTE LTE/286	512K MODULE	117077-001	105
	1MB MODULE	117081-001	90
	2MB MODULE	117081-002	125
	4MB MODULE	117081-003	320
LTE/386S/20	1MB CARD	121125-001	170
	4MB CARD	121125-002	400
PORTABLE 386	1MB KIT	107651-001	$115
	INTERFACE BD	107707-001	100
	4MB BOARD	107653-001	375
	4MB EXTEND BD	107654-001	375
SLT/386S	1MB MODULE	118303-001	115
	2MB MODULE	118304-001	165
	4MB MODULE	118305-001	320

TOSHIBA MEMORY

PORTABLE T1000SE & XE,LE	1MB CARD	PC-PA8311U	$ 109
	2MB CARD	PC-PA8312U	160
PORTABLE T2000SX & T2000	1MB CARD	PC18-PA8316U	109
	2MB CARD	PC18-PA8317U	160
PORTABLE T2000, T2000SX & T1000LE	4MB CARD	PC1X-PA8314U	340
	8MB CARD	PC1X-PA8315U	740
*PORTABLE T2000SXE & T2200SX	2MB CARDS	PC-PA2000U	185
	4MB CARD	PC-PA2001U	395
	8MB CARD	PC-PA2002U	800
PORTABLE T1200XE	2MB MODULE	PC13-PA8306U	115
PORTABLE T1600	2MB MODULE	PC6-PA8302U	115
PORTABLE T3100E	512K KIT	PC9-PA8340U	99
	2mb KIT	PC9-PA8341U	115
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB MODULE	PC15-PA8308U	115
	4MB MODULE	PC15-PA8310U	215
PORTABLE 3200	3MB MODULE	PC6-PA7137U	190
PORTABLE T3200SX	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	115
	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8308U	215
PORTABLE T3200SXC	2MB KIT	PC19-PA8318U	125
	4MB KIT	PC19-PA8319U	225
T4400SX	2MB CARD	PC-PA2003U	220
	4MB CARD	PC-PA2004U	360
	8MB CARD	PC-PA2005U	895
PORTABLE T5100 T5100C	2MB MODULE	PC7-PA8301U	120
PORTABLE T5200C	2MB KIT	PCX-PA8304U	115
DESKTOP-T8500	8MB KIT	PCX-PA8313U	475

AST MEMORY

BRAVO 286	128K KIT	500510-011	$ 25
	512K KIT	500510-010	35
	2MB KIT	500510-002	105
	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
BRAVO 386SX/20	512K KIT	500510-012	42
	2MB KIT	500710-003	110
	8MB KIT	500824-001	395
BRAVO 386SX	2MB KIT	500510-002	110
	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
BRAVO 486/25	2MB KIT	500718-004	120
	8MB KIT	500780-001	465
PREMIUM 286 FASTRAM	512K KIT	500510-001	40
ADV-FASTRAM	1MB KIT	500510-007	60
PREMIUM WKST 286,386SX	512K KIT	500510-010	35
	1MB KIT	500510-007	60
	2MB KIT	500510-002	105
	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
FASTBOARD 386	1MB KIT	500510-007	60
PREMIUM 386/16C	4MB KIT	500510-008	205
PREMIUM WKST/286	512K KIT	500510-010	35
	2MB KIT	500510-002	105
PREMIUM 386	1MB KIT	500510-003	65
	4MB KIT	500510-004	245
PREMIUM 386/20	1MB SIMM	500718-001	55
386/16SX	1MB SIMM	500718-002	60
CUPID-32 PREMIUM SERIES 386 DESKTOP 16SX, 25, 33	1MB SIMM	500780-003	55
	4MB SIMM	500780-004	205
	8MB KIT	500780-001	360
	CUPID BD	500818-001	295
PREMIUM E DESKTOP 386SX20 486 DESKTOP-25,25E,33 PREMIUM TOWER 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE PROCESSOR CARD FOR 25 & 33			
PREMIUM EXEC 386SX, 286	1MB SIMM	500814-001*	70
	4MB SIMM	500814-003*	185
NOTEBOOK 500814-001 FOR PREMIUM EXEC 286/12 ONLY			
386SX/25, 25C	1MB SIMM	N/A	90
	4MB SIMM	500814-004	200

APPLE MEMORY

POWERBOOK 100	2MB MDL	M1032LL/A	$300
	4MB MDL	M1033LL/A	395
	6MB MDL	N/A	550
POWERBOOK 140/170	2MB MDL	N/A	300
	4MB MDL	M1033LL/A	395
	6MB MDL	N/A	550
QUADRA 700	4MB KIT	M0292LL-A	180
	16MB KIT	N/A	640
	64MB KIT	N/A	3,500
QUADRA 900	4MB KIT	M0292LL-A	180
	16MB KIT	N/A	640
	64MB KIT	N/A	3,000
IISI	2MB SIMM	M0514LL-A	95
	8MB KIT	M0513LL-A	350
MAC LC	4MB KIT	N/A	$195
	8MB KIT	N/A	360
	512K SIMM	M0517LL/A	109
MAC IICI, IISI	1MB KIT	M0291LL/A	55
	4MB KIT	M0292LL/A	170
	16MB KIT	N/A	650
CLASSIC	1-3MB BD	M0361LL-A	75
	2MB KIT	M0219	90
MAC PORTABLE	2MB BD	N/A	550
	4MBB BD	N/A	750
MAC II, IIX, IICX & SE/30	1MB KIT	M0219	60
	2MB KIT	M0219	85
	4MB KIT	M0707	180
	16MB KIT	N/A	700
MAC IIFX	4MB KIT	M0376LL/A	185
	16MB KIT	N/A	650
LASER WRITER II II NTX-J II F & II G	1MB KIT	M6005	75
	4MB KIT	M6006	165
	16MB KIT	N/A	650
MAC II VIDEO	KIT	M0213	50
MAXIMA	SOFTWARE	N/A	75

ALR MEMORY

VENTURA NOTEBOOK 16 & 20	1MB MODULE	12407970	$225
	4MB MODULE	12407980	1,000
POWERFLEX & 20CSX	1MB KIT	12901000	70
	2MB KIT	12902000	105
	4MB KIT	12904000	210
	16MB KIT	N/A	785
POWER PRO	4MB KIT	12904000	210
	16MB KIT	12916000	750
POWER CACHE 486 & 486E	2MB KIT	12902000	110
	8MB KIT	12904000	395
	32MB KIT	12916000	1,400
BUSINESS/ POWER VEISA	1MB KIT	12901000	70
	4MB KIT	12904000	205
	16MB KIT	12916000	805
1-32MB EXP BD	12427480	261	
	4-32MB EXP BD	12447480	532
	8-32MB EXP BD	12467480	732
	16-32MB EXP BD	12487480	1,105

DELL MEMORY

450/SE/DE, 420/SE/DE, 433TE/SE/DE & 425TE/SE/DE	2MB KIT	310-2466	$110
	4MB KIT	310-2467	230
	8MB KIT	310-2468	420
	16MB KIT	310-2469	790
	32MB KIT	N/A	1,750
433E & 425E	2MB KIT	310-2389	110
	4MB KIT	310-2390	230
	8MB KIT	N/A	420
320N & 212N	1MB SIMM	310-3203	165
	2MB SIMM	310-3204	295
320LT & 316LT	2MB KIT	310-2494	105
	4MB KIT	310-2494	210
	8MB KIT	310-2494	420
325P/D & 333P/D	1MB MODULE	310-2505	65
	4MB MODULE	310-2507	220
325,310,320LS,316 316SX & 210	1MB KIT	310-2104	70
	4MB KIT	310-2273	220

EPSON MEMORY

NBS3	1MB MODULE	A808501	$130
	4MB MODULE	A808511	365
EQUITY LT286E	1MB MODULE	A808191	116
EQUITY LT386SX	2MB MODULE	A808361	225
EQUITY IIE 386/25,20	1MB KIT	A808091	61
	2MB KIT	A808101	111
386SX,20,25 & 286 486SX/25 -	1MB KIT	A808231	66
	2MB KIT	A808101	116
386SX/20 -	8MB KIT	A808631	600

EVEREX MEMORY

TEMPO/LX	2MB MODULE	PCA-000053-00	$ 180
TEMPO/LX20	2MB MODULE	PCA-000054-00	200
TEMPO 286	512K KIT	N/A	40
	2MB KIT	N/A	125
TEMPO 386SX	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	125
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
CACHE KIT	64K	N/A	70
286 STEP 12, 16	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	100
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
286 STEP 230	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	100
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
386 STEP 16, 20, 25	1MB KIT	N/A	60
	2MB KIT	N/A	100
	4MB KIT	N/A	225
STEP 386/33	4MB MDL	N/A	225
	64K MDL	PWA-00582-00	230

HP VECTRA MEMORY

486PC, 486 33T/25T (INSTALL IN PAIRS) 486S/20	1MB SIMM	D2150A	$70
	2MB SIMM	D2381A	125
	4MB SIMM	D2156A	205
	8MB SIMM	D2125A	450
386QS/25	2MB SIMM	D2381A	125
	8MB SIMM	D2125A	450
QS/16S & RS/20PC	1MB KIT	D1540A	65
QS/16S & ES/12PC	2MB KIT	D1354A	105
QS/16S & RS/20PC	4MB KIT	D1542A	215
QS/20PC & RS/25PC	1MB KIT	D1640A	65
	4MB KIT	D1642A	215
LS/12	1MB MODULE	D1054A	150
9000 SERIES 425E	4MB BD SET	A2200A	425
	8MB BD SET	A2201A	840
	16MB BD SET	A2202A	1,575
345, 375, 433S, 400S, 425T, 400DL, 400T	4MB BD SET	H98229C	425
	8MB BD SET	H98229B	840
	16MB BD SET	H98229D	1,575
	32MB BD SET	H98229E	3,250

LAPTOP MEMORY

BONDWELL			
B310 SUPERSLIM	1MB MODULE	23050-09100	$150
COMMODORE			
LAPTOP	2MB MODULE	390850-01	150
GOLDSTAR			
GS520 386SX/16	1MB MODULE	N/A	135
	4MB MODULE	N/A	350
LEADING EDGE			
D/LT 386SX	1MB MODULE	230509100	100
PACKARD BELL, MAGNAVOX & MITSUBA			
PB286NB	1MB MODULE	N/A	170
	4MB MODULE	N/A	395
PB386NBX	1MB MODULE	N/A	170
	2MB MODULE	N/A	205
	4MB MODULE	N/A	395
PANASONIC			
CF170/270/370 (INSTALL IN PAIRS)	1MB MODULE	CF-BA165	121
SAMSUNG			
NOTEMASTER 386S	2MB MODULE	SNM002	210
	4MB MODULE	SNM004	405
SANYO			
17/NB, 18/NB	2MB MODULE	MBC-NBMEM2	145
SHARP			
PC-6220	1MB MODULE	CE-621B	122
PC-6640	2MB KIT	N/A	195
PC-4700MZ-200	1MB MODULE	CE471	180
PC-8501 COLORSTAR	2MB MODULE	N/A	280
TANDON			
NB386SX	1MB MODULE	N/A	115
	4MB MODULE	N/A	270
TI			
TRAVELMATE 2000	1MB MODULE	2568034-0001	110
TRAVELMATE 3000	2MB KIT	2566996-0001	145

NEC MEMORY

POWERMATE SX PLUS	1-8MB BD	APC-H850E	$219
	1MB KIT	APC-H851E	66
	2MB BD	APC-H852E	255
	4-8MB BD	APC-H250E	415
	8MB BD	N/A	772
POWERMATE 386/16 & 20	4-16MB BD	N/A	766
	8-16MB BD	N/A	988
	16MB BD	N/A	1,322
POWERMATE/ BUSINESS 386/25S	4-165MB BD	N/A	527
	8-16MB BD	N/A	772
	16MB BD	N/A	1,250
POWERMATE/ BUSINESS 386/25S	2MB KIT	OP-410-5201	$150
	8MB KIT	OP-410-5202	422
POWERMATE SX/20	2MB MODULE	OP-410-8101	211
	2-8MB BD	OP-410-8102	210
	2MB KIT	OP-410-8103	140
POWERMATE SX/16	2-8MB BD	OP-410-8201	210
	2MB KIT	OP-410-8103	140
POWERMATE SX	2MB BD	APC-H855	527
	4-8MB BD	APC-H853	744
	8MB BD	N/A	1,222
POWERMATE 386/33E & 486/25E	2MB MODULE	OP-41-5101	225
POWERMATE PORTABLE SX	2MB MODULE	APC-H751X	327
	8MB MODULE	APC-H753X + H754X	1,166
ULTRALITE 286F	1MB MODULE	PC-22-21	185
	4MB MODULE	PC-22-22	495
ULTRALITE SX/20	2MB MODULE	PC-44-21	275
	8MB MODULE	PC-44-22	705
PROSPEED 286 & 386SX/16	1MB MODULE	PC-21-21	145
	4MB MODULE	PC-21-22	450
PROSPEED SX/20	1MB BD	PC-43-21	185
	4MB BD	PC-43-22	385
PRTOSPEED 386	2MB	PC-31-21	200
	8MB	PC-31-22	675
POWERMATE PORTABLE PLUS	1-3MB BD	APC-H750J	385
	2-3MB BD	H750 + 751	395
	3MB BD	750 + (2) 751	495

NCR MEMORY

PC286, ELPC386SX	2MB KIT	3302-K102	$162
NCR EXP BD	2MB KIT	3279-K119	162
PC386SX/20	1MB KIT	3304-K105	102
	2MB KIT	3304-K106	162
	8MB KIT	3304-K107	630
PC386SX/MC20	2MB MODULE	3421-K202	180
	2-14MB EXP BD	N/A	270
	4-14MB EXP BD	N/A	366
PC486/MC25	2MB KIT	3314-K102	300
	8MB KIT	3314-K104	570
	2-14MB EXP BD	N/A	288
	4-14MB EXP BD	N/A	384

ZENITH MEMORY

Z486/33ET	4MB MODULE	ZA4200-M2	$225
	16MB KIT	ZA4200-M8	999
Z386/33 & 33E	1MB MODULE	ZA3800ME	75
	2MB MODULE	ZA3800MG	115
486/25E	4MB MODULE	ZA3800MK	220
Z386/25, 20	1MB MODULE	ZA3600ME	54
	2MB MODULE	ZA3600MG	115
	4MB MODULE	ZA3600MK	210
Z248,Z286LP, ZLS Z386SX	2MB MODULE	Z-605-1	120
TURBOSPORT 386E	1MB MODULE	ZA3034ME	170
	4MB MODULE	ZA3035ME	495
SUPERSPORT SX	2MB MODULE	ZA180-84	185
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-86	185
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-87	185
SUPERSPORT 286, 286E	1MB MODULE	ZA180-66	$120
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-64	185
286E ONLY	4MB MODULE	ZA180-71	425
286 ONLY	4MB MODULE	ZA180-67	CALL
SLIMSPORT	1MB MODULE	ZA180-95	185
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-64	185
	4MB MODULE	ZA180-71	390
MASTERSPORT 286	1MB MODULE	ZA-212-1	145
MASTERSPORT SL, SLC 386SX	2MB MODULE	ZA-4-4	215
	2MB MODULE	ZA-360-1	215

LASER PRINTER

SUPERSPORT 286, 286E	1MB MODULE	ZA180-68	$120
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-64	185
286E ONLY	4MB MODULE	ZA180-71	425
286 ONLY	4MB MODULE	ZA180-67	CALL
SLIMSPORT	1MB MODULE	ZA180-95	185
	2MB MODULE	ZA180-64	185
	4MB MODULE	ZA180-71	390
MASTERSPORT 286	1MB MODULE	ZA-212-1	145
MASTERSPORT SL, SLC 386SX	2MB MODULE	ZA-4-4	215
	2MB MODULE	ZA-360-1	215
BROTHER HL-4	1-4MB MODULE	N/A	$150
BROTHER HL-8	1-4MB MODULE	N/A	150
CANON LBP 811, 811R, 811T	1MB MODULE	S63-1300	120
	2MB MODULE	S63-1880	155
	4MB MODULE	N/A	255
LBP 811 & 811 PLUS	1MB BD	S63-2340	175
	2MB BD	S63-2350	295
	3MB BD	S63-2360	395
LBP-4 & 4 PLUS	1MB BD	S63-2240	195
	2MB BD	N/A	315
	1MB MODULE	S63-2230	195
EPSON EPL-6000	1MB MODULE	N/A	140
	2MB MODULE	N/A	190
	4MB MODULE	N/A	295
COMPATIBLE WITH: TOSHIBA PAGELASER 6, MANNESMANN TALLY 905, PHILLIPS NMS 1480, EVEREX, ESSELTE T-6 HARRIS/3M, C-ITOH C1-5, ATARI SLM-804 PCV OASYS, NCR 6436, LANEAR, FACIT P6060 PACKARD BELL PB9600			
EPL7000	1MB MODULE	N/A	110
	2MB MODULE	C822011	195
	3MB MODULE	N/A	230
FUJITSU RX7100S & 7200N	1MB MODULE	N/A	225
	2MB MODULE	N/A	295
HP DESKJET PLUS 500	256K MODULE	N/A	114
HP LASER JET IIISI	1MB MODULE	C2063A	75
	4MB MODULE	C2065A	195
II & IID	2MB MODULE	33444B	140
	4MB MODULE	33445B	250
IIP, IID, IIIP, III P7550	1MB MODULE	33474B	85
	2MB MODULE	33475B	140
	4MB MODULE	N/A	250
KONICA	1-3MB MODULE	3110	150
NEC SILENTWRITER MDL 90, 290	2MB MODULE	4692	175
OLIVETTI PG-108 & PG-208	1-4MB	N/A	115
KYOCERA F800/A/T	1,2,4MB	N/A	140
F1200S/F3300/A	1-4MB	N/A	155
F820, F-1800/A F-5000	1MB SIMM	N/A	120
OKIDATA LASER-400	1MB MODULE	70014701	118
LASER-800	1MB MODULE	N/A	135
	2MB MODULE	N/A	185
	4MB MODULE	N/A	290
PANASONIC KX-P4420/4450I	1MB MODULE	KXP-443/286209	135
	2MB MODULE	KXP-441/286210	180
	3MB MODULE	N/A	225
	4MB MODULE	N/A	280
4450	1MB MODULE	N/A	189
4455	1-2MB MODULE	N/A	130
QMS-PS 410	1-4MB MODULE	N/A	150
SHARP 9500PS	1MB MODULE	N/A	95
STAR LASER 4	1,2,4MB MODULE	N/A	120
STAR LASER 8	1,2,4MB MODULE	N/A	CALL
TI MICROLASER	1MB MODULE	N/A	85
	2MB KIT	N/A	175
	3MB KIT	N/A	270
	4MB KIT	N/A	350
TEC LB 1321C C-ITOH-4 MANNESMANN TALLY 904	1MN SIMM	N/A	120

Call for new products!!

MOTHER BOARDS

OPTI	486DX-50 EISA (256K CACHE)	995.00
	486DX-33 EISA (256K CACHE)	825.00
UMC	486DX-50MHZ (256K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)-USA	500.00
	486DX-50MHZ (64K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)-USA	450.00
OPTI	486DX-50MHZ (64K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	250.00
	486DX-33MHZ (64K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	200.00
ETEQ	486DX-33MHZ (64K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	220.00
	486DX-33MHZ (256K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	270.00
OPTI	386DX-40MHZ (64K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	200.00
	386DX-40MHZ (128K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	215.00
	386DX-40MHZ (256K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	250.00
	386DX-33MHZ (64K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	195.00
	386DX-33MHZ (128K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	205.00
	386DX-33MHZ (256K CACHE, NO CPU, OK)	240.00
	386DX-25MHZ (NO CPU, OK, NON CACHE)	130.00
	386SX-25MHZ (W-AMD 80386SX-25 CPU, OK)	230.00
UMC	386SX-16MHZ (W-INTEL 80386SX-16 CPU, OK)	175.00
SUNTAC	286-20MHZ (W-CPU, OK)	105.00
	286-16MHZ (W-CPU, OK)	90.00
	286-12MHZ (W-CPU, OK)	85.00

CPU CHIPS

80386DX-16 INTEL
80386DX-20 INTEL
80386DX-25 INTEL
80386DX-33 INTEL
80486DX-33 INTEL
80486DX-50 INTEL
80486SX-25 INTEL
80486SX-20 INTEL
80386SX-16 INTEL
80386SX-20 INTEL
80386DX-25 AMD
80386DX-33 AMD
80386DX-40 AMD
80386SX-25 AMD
80286-16
80286-20

CALL NOW FOR LATEST *SUPER PRICING !!!*

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT!-Plus™

- *Up to 16MB of memory*
- *Half-card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit ISA expansion slots*
- *Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory*
- *Self installing software* — *$175.00*

AST Rampage Plus — *$140.00*
BOCA Boards — *$CALL*

Video Cards
OAK—PARADISE—TRIDENT — *$CALL*

Call for resolutions available

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		**CYRIX**		**IIT**	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	72.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	149.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-2 8MHZ INTEL	84.00	83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	149.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	65.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	145.00	83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	149.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	69.00
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	70.00	3D87DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	159.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	75.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	80.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	189.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	129.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	85.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	102.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	129.00
80287-12 12 MHZ INTEL	95.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	112.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	129.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	82.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	122.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	139.00
80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	82.00	82S87XL CYRIX	89.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	170.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	117.00			3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	89.00
80387SX-20 20 HZ INTEL	127.00	**WEITEK**		3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	99.00
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	189.00	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	330.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	109.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	189.00	31676-25MHZ WEITEK	450.00	3S87SX-33 33MHZ ITT	150.00
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	189.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	550.00	**AMD**	
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	189.00	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	600.00	80C287-10 AMD	75.00
80487SX-20 INTEL	434.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	750.00	80C287-12 AMD	80.00
RAPID CAD	345.00				

WE ALSO STOCK MEMORY FOR ACER, AMSTRAD, ARCHE TECHNOLOGIES, AT&T, AUSTIN, BONDWELL, CHINON, CITIZEN, CLUB AT, COMMODORE, COMPUADD, DATA GENERAL, DATAWORLD, GATEWAY, GRID, HYUNDAI, INTEL, KRIS, LEADING EDGE, MAGNAVOX, MICRO EXPRESS, MIDERN, MIPS, NEXT, NORTHGATE, OLIVETTI, PACKARD BELL, POQUET, POSITIVE COMPUTER, SAMSUNG, SILICON GRAPHICS, SMITH CORONA, SUN MICRO, SWAN, UNISYS, WANG, ZEOS AND MANY OTHERS.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-215-922-4640

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE
1-800-457-6937

FAX
1-215-922-0116

NON-CASH 3% ADDITIONAL AMEX 5%. ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS.

MINIMUM ORDER $30.00•USA SHIPPING & HANDLING: UPS GROUND $6.00–AIR $12.00–COD ADD $4.00•PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX•PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION•ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE•RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE•INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/UNIVERSITIES/FORTUNE 1000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY.

*** ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ***

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

RESELLERS – VAR – PRICING ON REQUEST WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS

21 South 5th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

9 Years Of Outstanding Service to PC Users Around The World!

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM

3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack	189/799
3C503TP 10 Base T	229
3C505B Ethernet Plus	579
3C507 Etherlink 16	279
3C523 MCA Ethernet	269

ARTISOFT

Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2	325/469
Starter KitAE3	539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2	129/199
Lan Car/AE3	229
Central Station	419

NOVELL

Novell Lite 1.0/starter kit	69/399
Novell Lite Add-on kit	209
Netware 2.2 5/10 User	495/1099
Netware V.2.2-50 user	1925
Netware 3.11 20/100 User	1899/3648
Netware 3.11-10 User	1375
Ethernet NE1000/NE2000	129/155
NE 3200	669
Access Server	1595

SMC

PC130/PC130E	75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS	129/209
HUB 8-Active/4-Passive	249/69
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit	149/169
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit.	349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit	185/205
3608TP 10BT concentrator	409
3106 16 bit Ethernet 10BT coax	159
3512TP Ether.10BT conc.12 port	709

THOMAS CONRAD

TC4045 16/4 Token Ring	499
TC6151-11 16 port smart hub	679
TC6242/TC6242-TP+	69/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+	199/219
TC6045/TC6045-TP+	199/219

Network Software

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 server	559
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 node	339
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 server	625
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 node	409
Word Perfect Office- 5 user	289
Wordstar 2000 LAN-3 pack	259
Peachtree Network Accounting	489
Borland D Base IV Server-3 users	795
Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user	249
Borland Quatro Pro V.4.0 ntwkable	319
1 additional user	259
Microsoft LAN Manager 10 user	1275
additional 10 user license	675
Microsoft Windows 3.1	95
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5	119
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan	325
X Tree Virus Safe Lan	379
X Tree Net/ for Unix	319/189
Procomon Plus Network 5 pack	325
Foxpro Lan 6 user	515
Close-Up Lan 2user/8 user	249/479
Close-Up Lan/16 user	609

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	469
Ami Pro 2.0 upgrade	99
Carbon Copy/Close Up	110/109
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	489
Corel Draw	365
Dbase IV 1.5	489
Desqview 386	129
Foxbase/FoxPro	195/449
FoxPro Distribution Kit.	299
Freelance Plus	309
Harvard Graphics	359
Lotus 2.3/3.1 Plus	345/379
Lotus Symphony	469
Lotus for Windows	415
Smart Suite/Upgrade	449/339
Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word	89/219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel for Windows	299
Norton Desktop for Windows	94
Norton Utilities 6.0	115
Norton AntiVirus	85
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3.5	489
Q&A 4.0	249
Quattro Pro	299
Ventura Desktop Publishing	479
Word Perfect 5.1	255
Word Perfect for Windows	259
Wordstar 7.0/2000+	259/225

Visa Discover American Express Master Card

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC

3FGX	655
4FG	799

PANASONIC

1381/1395	329/439

SAMSUNG

Flat White ML4571	119
CVB 4995 Syncmaster 2E	269
CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E	299

MAGNAVOX

7CM321	309

CTX

5468/5468NI	289/329
3436 Multiscan .28	399
1760 17" VGA.28	869
5439/5432	229/275

NANAO

907OU/9080i	1019/1199

Drives

CONNER

120 IDE 3.5	349
200 IDE 3.5	549

IOMEGA

90 MB Insider/Transportable	579/689
Dual 90 ext	1495

MAGNAVOX

461RSEXT CDw/ software	399

TOSHIBA

CD 3301 int/ext	539/639

MAXTOR

7120A 130 mg	369
213 A 210 meg	589

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Hard Card XL 50/105 for AT	298/439

SEAGATE

ST225/ST238 Kit XT	219/229
ST251-1 42 mb MFM	239
ST 3096A 89 mb IDE	289
ST 1239A 210 mb IDE	579
ST 3144A 120 IDE	379

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K/1.2MB/1.44MB.	59/59/59

Modems & Fax

ADTECH MICRO SYSTEMS

Datafax 2400 Modem 9600 Fax.	99
Externally Yours Modem Fax.	139
Smart Connect 2400INT w/MNP5.	65

CARDINAL

2400 INT/EXT	62/84
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP	89/99
9600 INT/EXT	249/279

EMERSON

2400 Int/Ext w/Bitcom	39/49

HAYES

Ultra 144 V.32	749
Ultra 9600 ext	599
Optima 9600 V.32	349

INTEL

Satisfaction Modem 200/400.	309/409

US ROBOTICS

14.400 HST ext.	469
Dual 14.400 HST ext	699
Shared Access Kit	649

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

9600 V.42 Int/Ext	269/279
1.44FX fax/modem Int/Ext	350/389

Chips

INTEL

387-33	199
387-SX16/20	119/129

CYRIX

387-16/20 /25	155
387-33	159
387-SX16/20	99/109
287XL	85
387-40	199

MEMORY

1MB SIMM 80ns	39
4 MB SIMM 80ns	139

Printers

CANON

LPB4+/LBP8+	919/1499
BJ20	399
BJ 300/330	469/599

DICONIX

180si/701	299/439

EPSON

LX810	155
AP 3250	219
FX850/FX1050	289/379
LQ570/LQ870	269/435
LQ1070/LQ1170	375/579
LQ2550	849
Action Laser	679
EPL8000	1295
EPL7500	1839
DFX5000/8000	1269/2139

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series III/IIID	1549/2599
Laser IIP/IIIP	869/1069
Desk Jet 500/500c	439/759

IBM Laser

6P/10P	1825/2899

OKIDATA

184/380	229/219
320+/390+	314/437
321+/391+	435/595
393+/393C+	919/999
400/800 LASER	629/925
820/830 LASER	1249/1295
840 LASER	1589
3410	1299

NEC

Silentwriter 95	1489

PANASONIC

1123/1124i	199/275
1624/1654	339/539
2180/2123	175/255
1695/2624	369/379
4410/4450i	649/1079
4455	1719

QMS

PS 410/815	1529/2949
Color Script 100 model 10p	4699

SEIKO

Label Pro	129

LASER ACCESSORIES

Upgrade for HP III 1 mb	79
Upgrade- HP III 2mb/4mb	109/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1	249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL	269/649
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb	269

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1	149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	118
Logitech Fotoman.	495
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	69/85
Epson 300C w/ interface	1175
Logitech Scan Man 256	269
Sound Blaster Pro	189

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration

We guarantee all of our Bulldog Systems and bundle each one with a Dual Floppy Drive • Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM (1024 x 768) • 14" Color VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • MS DOS 5.0 • MS Windows 3.0 • Mouse • 1 year on-site warranty!

386-SX/25 w/ 80	1525
386-25 w/ 100	1695
386-33 (64K CACHE) w/100	1795
486-25 (256K CACHE) w/200	2595

Call for other configurations

Free shipping on all Bulldog Systems prepaid with cashiers check, money order or bank wire

Video Cards

ATI

Hercules Graphic Station Gold	479
VGA Integra 512K	89
Graphics Vantage 1mb	349
Graphics Ultra w/ 1MB	459
8514 Ultra Plus w/ 1MB	389

BOCA

Basic VGA/Super VGA	63/129

CARDINAL

VGA 700/732 w/1MB	119/139

ORCHID

Prodesigner II w/ 1 mb	185
Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB	289

VIDEO SEVEN

1024i Plus w/ 512	95
V RAM II 1 mb.	269
Win. VGA w/ 1 mb	159

Memory Boards

AST

Six Pack+ w/384K XT	129
Six Pack 286 w/0K AT	95
Rampage PC w/ 1 mb	285

ORCHID

Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2	199
Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT	129

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Orchid Tiny Turbo 286/Extra.	119/179
Intel Inboard 386PC w/1 mb	499

Tape Drives

ARCHIVE

40 Meg Int/Ext	239/349
60 Meg w/Cont Int/Ext	579

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo	199
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo	259
QFA 700 Meg Int	719

MICRO SOLUTIONS

40/120 Backpack	365
80/250 Backpack	429

610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for credit cards. Shipping and handling extra (minimum $6). APO & FPO addresses additional 5% (the rest stay the same). Product warranties, offers, and claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-860-7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatability. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and availability. Georgia residents add sales tax.

How Can I Have

SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4MB RAM on 32MB Motherboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 2 Floppies, 1.44 & 1.2 MB (3-1/2" & 5-1/4")
- DynamicScan, Super VGA Monitor .28 DOT, 1024x768, Tilt & Swivel
- 1MB, Super VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard, Non-Click or Click
- Min. 200W Noiseless Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slot
- Windows 3.1 and Mouse (2600DPI)

• DX 486-50MHZ, 256K Cache, AMI	$1,795.00
• DX 486-33MHZ, 256K Cache, AMI	$1,495.00
• DX 486-33MHZ, 256K Cache, MR	$1,595.00
• DX 386-40MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI	$1,195.00
• DX 386-33MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI	$1,095.00
• SX 386-33MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI	$995.00

OPTION:

Non Interlaced DynamicScan 72 SPVGA Monitor.
1024 x 768, .28 DOT, 72HZ, Add $49.00

HARD DRIVES: – Call For Best Price

40MB	60MB	80MB	100MB	120MB	300MB	600MB	1.2GB
25MS	17MS	14MS	19MS	14MS	14MS	14MS	14MS

486-50MHZ
256K Cache
Run Faster
Than 200MHZ

→

Windows
Accelerator
32K Colors

→

Less Than .3MS
W/IDE 2MB
Cache Card

"DynamicScan"
486

$3,289.00

- Hard Drive Caching Card W/4MB RAM
- Speed Less than .4MS
- Expandable to 16MB RAM
- Norton SI test higher than 300

- Windows and Card Accelerator
- 1MB VGA RAM 32K Colors

- 16MB, RAM with 256K Cache
- Controllable ISA BUS
- Controllable Each Add on Cards

- DynamicScan 72HZ, Flicker Free
- .28 DOT, 1024 x 768
- Tilt and Swivel

The Best Application for File Server, CAD Station, Graphic Art, Data Base

- Click or Soft Touch 101 Keyboard
- Choice of 7 Styles

The Fastest PC?

MOTHERBOARD UPGRADES

486-50MHZ, DX 256K Cache	$949.00
386-33MHZ, DX 256K Cache	$619.00
386-40MHZ, DX 64K Cache	$309.00
386-33MHZ, 64K Cache	$289.00
386-25MHZ, DX	$198.00
386-33MHZ, 64K Cache, SX	$228.00

GRAPHIC CARDS

Trident, 1MB	$69.00
SpeedStar Stealth, 1MB	$249.00
Renoir Hi Color, 1MB	$189.00
Tseng Lab, 1MB RAM, 32K Colors	$119.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 1.44MB	$51.00
Teac 1.2MB	$57.00
JPN 1.44MB	$52.00
JPN 1.2MB	$58.00

HARD DRIVES

Maxtor	CALL
Seagate	CALL
Conner	CALL
Western Digital	CALL

CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

AT Mini Tower W/200W	$66.00
AT Medium Tower W/200W	$98.00
AT Big Tower Case W/230W	$149.00
AT Baby Desktop Case W/200W	$89.00

MONITORS

Sunshine DOT .28, 1024 x 768	$269.00
Sunshine N.I. SPVGA Monitor	$339.00
DynamicScan .28DOT, 1024 x 768	$289.00
DynamicScan N.I. SPVGA Monitor	$389.00
NEC 3FGX	$639.00
NEC 4FG	$769.00

MODEMS & FAX

Int. 2400 MNP	$49.00
Int. FAX & Modem 9600/FAX S/R	$79.00
Int. 9600 Modem	$299.00
Ext. 9600 Modem	$329.00

DYNAMICSCAN 386-33MHZ DX NOTEBOOK

- Built in FAX, Modem
- Scanner
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive, Printer Port, Serial Port

Complete........$2799.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Memory	CALL
Printers	CALL
Autoswitch–FAX/Modem/Voice	CALL

We Offer Any Custom Configuration. Lanstic. Novell Lan System.

All Systems Include The Following Software Package That Even The Novice Can Use.

- Easy Menu
- Lotus Tutor
- Bible
- Accounting
- DOS Tutor
- Word Processing
- Data Base
- Real Estate
- Variety of Games and Educational Programs

Test a DynamicScan System yourself with a 30-day money back guarantee.

With the purchase of any DynamicScan System, you will have access to unlimited technical support with our "800" DynamicScan Users Number.

Warranty–1 Year On-Site Service to most locations.

DynamicScan
10824 Page Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63132

SALES/ORDERS	314-423-0044
FAX	314-426-4014
EXPORTING	314-428-7734

TECH SUPPORT AND RMA
1-800-"DYNAMICSCAN USERS"

DynamicScan®

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

[redacted]

NEVADA COMPUTER

CALL US WITH YOUR BEST PRICE & WE'LL BEAT IT*

IBM 2MB MODULES

for model 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX, 70, 35SX, LS, 40SX. Specify Equivalent part # 6450604, 6450608, 30F5360. We guarantee compatible to part #'s. 1 year warranty **$94 each**

COMPAQ 4 MEG MODULES

For 386SX, 386S, 386-20, 25, 286E. Specify Equivelent part # 113132-001, 118690-001, 112534-001. We garantee compatible to part #'s. 1 year waranty. **$198 each**

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA 2 MEG MODULES

2 MEG modules for 1200XE, 1600, 3100E, 3100SX, 3200SX, 3200SXC, 5100, 5200, 8500. Specify machine. 1 year warranty. **$109**

SYSTEMS

8088 XT 10MHZ W/640K MEMORY

Hard drive, 360K floppy, Par-Ser-Clock, 12" Amber Monitor, 101 Key Keyboard. 6 month warranty.

COMPLETE HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS:
30MB-$449 40MB-$499

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET 2MB

MEMORY BOARD 2MB for II, IID, IIP, III & Cannon LBP8II, IIR, IIT. (SPECIFY) **$89**

AST COMPUTER Advantage/2 for PS2, 50 or 60. 2 -8MEG, Super Pack Utility Software.
2Meg **$149** 4MEG **$199** 8MEG **$399**

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. 2MEG for 286 & 386's

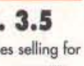
16 Bit. 2MB expandable to 4MB. (Uses 1MB x 1Dips) Works with IBM AT, 386 and compatibles. Expanded, Extended, 4.0 Lim compatible.

2MEG $89 4MEG $159

SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR 6.0 or 2000 REL. 3.5

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors.
We have thousands in stock
FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST!
LIST $495.00 ea
DEALERS WELCOME



$99 CURRENT VERSIONS $99

MONITORS

12" GREEN MONOCHROME Tilt & Swivel Base.......

CITIZEN NEVADA

14" MONO/TTL AMBER FLAT SCREEN.................................. **$99.00**
14" VGA............ 640X480....................(.41 Dot)................**$229.00**
14" VGA............ 1024X768..................(.28 Dot)................**$279.00**
14" VGA............ 1024X768.........(Non Interlaced).............**$349.00**
VGA CARD.......... 256K Exp 1MEG..**$79.00**

HAND SCANNER

Marstek info s·c·a·n

5" 400 DPI. La Palette software for scanning, drawing, editing, painting, and printing.
FREE OCR INCLUDED!
YOUR COST $89

HARD DRIVES

KALOK Seagate CONNER

PART#	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	YOUR COST
Nev-20MB	20MB	65MSec	MFM	99.00
Nev-20MBI	21MB	65MSec	IDE	129.00
Nev-40MBI	44MB	28MSec	IDE	209.00
Nev-40MB	40MB	28MSec	MFM	229.00
Nev-80MBI	80MB	18MSec	IDE	269.00
Nev-80MB	80MB	28MSec	MFM	339.00
Nev-105MBI	105MB	22MSec	IDE	299.00
Nev-120MBI	120MB	18MSec	IDE	399.00
Nev-210MBI	200MB	18MSec	IDE	649.00
Nev-330MBI	330MB	18MSec	IDE	1,195.00

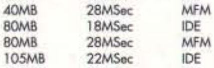
(All Hard Drives have a 1 Year Warranty)

CONTROLLERS

IDE HD/Floppy **39.00**, 16Bit HD & FLOPPY 1:1 **39.00**, 8Bit HD only **49.00**
FOR FLOPPYS: Super FLoppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives **49.00**

COPROCESSORS

intel



8088 BASED MACHINES:
8087-5MHz, **54.00**
8087-2 8MHz **79.00**
8087-1 10MHz **129.00**

80286 BASED MACHINES:
80287-6 6MHz **39.00**
80287-8 8MHz **49.00**
80287-10 10MHz **89.00**
80287-XL **99.00**

80386 BASED MACHINES:
80387-16 16MHz **149.00**
80387-20 20MHz **179.00**
80387-25 25MHz **189.00**
80387-33 33MHz **199.00**
80387-SX16 **124.00**
80387-SX20 **144.00**

5 Year Warranty MODEMS 5 Year Warranty

BOCA RESEARCH INC Boca Modem 2400 Baud

Hayes compatible; supports extended AT Command Set. Comm 1-4 & IRQ 3-5 & 7. On board speaker, software & telephone cord.

Internal $49 External $79

V.42 BIS MNP5 Hardware add $30

BOCA RESEARCH INC Boca Fax Modem

Send & receive 9600 BPS fax & 2400 BPS Modem. Hayes compatible. On board speaker. Mirror fax software. Port address Com 1-4. **$88**

14.4 Baud V.32 Bis Add $200

TAPE BACKUPS

WANGTEK **60 MEG** Wangtec 5099EN24 drive, 6.5MB per minute, PC 36 Controller, Menu Driven Software, Easy installation, DC 600 cartridge

List $999.00 YOUR COST **$379**

3M DC 2000 (40MB) **13.00** DC 300XLP (45MB) **17.00** DC 6150 **20.00**

FLOPPY DRIVES

MITSUBISHI EPSON
1 year warranty

360K Full HT 5¼ "	$19
360K ½ HT 5¼ "	$39
720K 3½ "	$29
1.2MB 3½ "	$58
1.44MB 3½ "	$59
5¼ " Brackets	$5

WE STOCK WHAT WE SELL...OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE. CALL NOW!

COMPAQ MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	COMPAQ EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	59.00
DESKPRO 286N, 386N, 386SX/20	1MB MODULE	118688-001	59.00
	2MB MODULE	118689-001	109.00
	OK BOARD	118700-001	98.00
	4MB MODULE	118690-001	199.00
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB-2MB BOARD	108069-001	299.00
	2MB BOARD	108069W71	348.00
	1MB KIT	108071-001	114.00
	4MB-8MB BOARD	108070-001	545.00
	4MB KIT	108072-001	259.00
DESKPRO 386S	1MB BOARD	113633-001	129.00
	4MB BOARD	113634-001	269.00
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	79.00
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	209.00
DESKPRO 386/20, 25, 286E	1MB MODULE	113131-001	59.00
	4MB MODULE	113132-001	199.00
DESKPRO 386/20E/25E	1MB BOARD	113644-001	129.00
	4MB BOARD	113645-001	279.00
DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25/33/33L	2MB MODULE	115144-001	128.00
	8MB MODULE	116561-001	389.00
SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	116568-001	2950.00

COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

PORTABLE III	512K KIT	107331-001	38.00
	INTFC BD	107808-001	149.00
	EXP BD	107811-001	249.99
	2MB KIT	107332-001	119.00
SLT/286	1MB MODULE	110235-001	119.00
	4MB MODULE	110237-001	409.00
LTE/386	512K KIT	117077-001	149.00
	1MB	121125-001	149.00
	4MB	121125-002	339.00
LTE/286	1MB BOARD	117081-001	79.00
	4MB BOARD	117081-003	318.00
PORTABLE 386	1MB KIT	107651-001	169.00
	INTFC BD	107707-001	129.00
	4MB BOARD	107653-001	469.00
	4MB EXT BRD	107654-001	469.00
SLT/386	1MB MODULE	118303-001	129.00
	2MB MODULE	118304-001	179.00
	4MB MODULE	118305-001	349.00

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA MEMORY

TOSHIBA MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	TOSHIBA EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
T1000SE & XE/LE	1MEG	PC14-PA8311U	119.00
T1000SE & XE/LE	2MEG	PC14-PA8312U	169.00
T2000SX	1MEG	PC18-PA8316U	114.00
T2000SX	2MEG	PC18-PA8317U	179.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4MEG	PC-PA8314U	309.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8MEG	PC-PA8315U	609.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2MEG	PC-PA2000U	179.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4MEG	PC-PA2001U	309.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8MEG	PC-PA2002U	619.00
T1200XE	2MEG	PC13-PA8306U	109.00
T1600	2MEG	PC8-PA8302U	109.00
T3100E	2MEG	PC9-PA83401U	109.00
T3100SX	2MEG	PC15-PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4MEG	PC15-PA8310U	195.00
T3200	3MEG	PC6-PA7137U	195.00
T3200SX	2MEG	PC12-PA8307U	109.00
T3200SX	4MEG	PC12-PA8309U	195.00
T3200SXC	2MEG	PC19-PA8318U	109.00
T3200SXC	4MEG	PC19-PA8319U	209.00
T5100	2MEG	PC7-PA8301U	109.00
T8500 or	2MEG	PC10-PA8304U	109.00
T5200 & T5200C	8MEG	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

BOCA RESEARCH INC BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

5 YEAR WARRANTY

80286 & 386 AT MACHINES - BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT 80) *OK-8MEG BD. 4.0 LIM COMPATIBLE. CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS*

*OK-***99.00** *2MEG-***169.00** *4MEG-***249.00** *8MEG-***389.00**

BRAT 90 - *SAME EXCEPT USES SIMMS ADD* **20.00**

BOCARAM/2 PLUS

16 bIT MEMORY FOR ALL IBM MCA SYSTEMS. DOS & OS/2 LIM EMS 4.0 SUPPORT.

2-8 MB USES 1 MB SIMMS. 2MB **$194** *4MB* **$279** *8MB* **$449**

RAM CHIPS (DIPS)

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64X1	1.20	1.45	1.65			
64X4	1.95	2.25	2.45	2.95		
256X1	.95	1.05	1.10	1.15	1.45	
256X4		3.95	4.45	4.95	5.45	5.95
1MEGX1		3.50	3.85	4.10	4.45	4.95

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

IBM PS/2 MODEL #	MEMORY ADDED	IBM EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
PS/1, 386SX	2MB	92F9935	119.00
30-286	512K KIT	30F5348	38.00
	2MB KIT	30F5360	94.00
L40SX & N33SX LAPTOP	2MEG	79F0999	108.00
	4MEG	79F1000	208.00
	8MEG	79F1001	418.00
50Z & 55SX, 65SX	1MB SIMM	6450603	59.00
	2MB SIMM	6450604	94.00
40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 35SX, 35LS	4MB MODULE	34F2933/87F9977	189.00
50, 50Z, 55SX & 60, 65SX	2-8MB BOARD	1497259/6450609	349.00
35SX, LS, 40SX	1MB SIMM	6450603	59.00
70-E61, 061, 121, P70	2MB SIMM	6450604	94.00
70-A21 A61, B21, B61	2MB SIMM	6450608	94.00
80-041	1MB MODULE	6450375	98.00
80-111, 121, 311, 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	129.00
80-A21, A31	4MB MODULE	6451060	229.00
35SX-LS & 40SX	8MB	6450129	468.00
ALL 70s & 80s	2-14MB BOARD	34F3077	358.00
	4-16MB BOARD	34F3011	488.00
57SX, 90, 95, P75	2MB	6450902	115.00
	4MB	6450128	199.00
	8MB	6450130	469.00

SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X9	9.00	14.00	17.00	26.00	29.00
1MEG X 9		38.00	39.00	44.00	49.00
4MEG X 9			139.00	149.00	159.00

HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	H.P. EQUIV.PART#	YOUR COST
HPII & IID	2MB MODULE	33444B	99.00
	4MB MODULE	33445B	149.00
HPIIP	2MB MODULE	33475A/B	109.00
	4MB MODULE	N/A	169.00
HPIIISI	1MB MODULE	N/A	79.00
	4MB MODULE	N/A	229.00

ORDERS ONLY
800-982-2925

You can Fax orders over also
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:
(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168
HOURS: M-F 7:00-6:00 PST, SAT 10:00-3:00 PST

Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. *Most memory products 3rd party.*
WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
International orders shipped DHL or Air Mail
WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL.
ALL PRICES FINAL. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

NEVADA COMPUTER

TERMS:

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA
MC, VISA, AE, COD CASH, NET
Purchase orders from Universities
Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Personal Checks, COD add $5.00
20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days

AD # B-792

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

*Best prices on same item, under same terms.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.
SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25)

684 Wells Road, Boulder City,
Nevada 89005

No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY

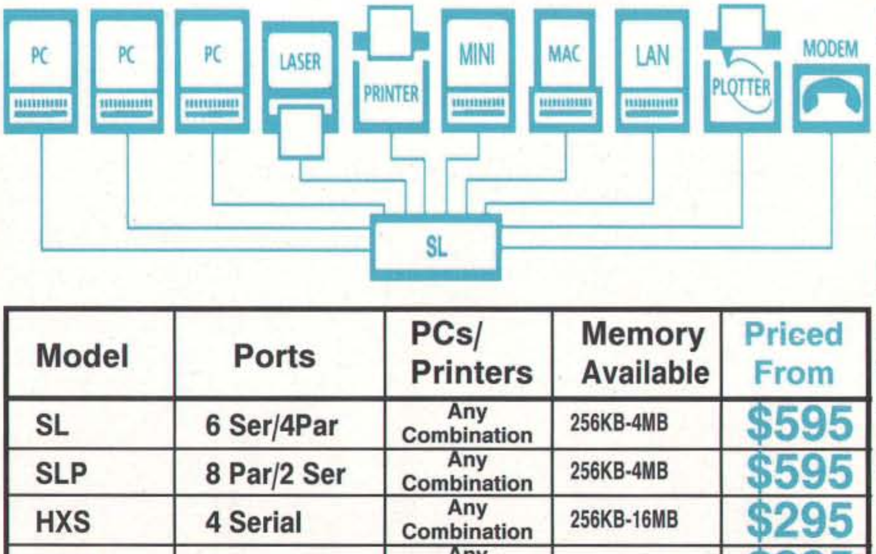
Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from *Buffalo Products*

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.

Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$79

Buffalo Box Features:

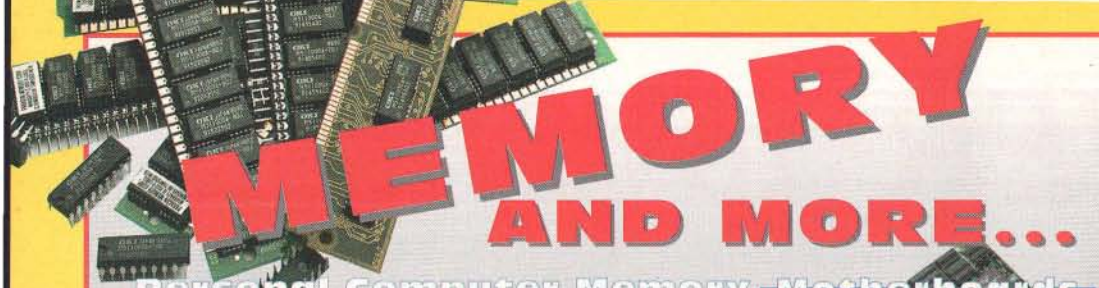
Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
Easy Installation & Use
Rapid Data Transfer
User Upgradable Memory
Reliable Automatic Switching
No PC RAM Memory Required
Toll-Free Application Consulting
Toll-Free Technical Support
45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 399 on Inquiry Card.



Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX		
2MB	92F9935	$99
PS/2 30/286		
512K	30F5348	$35
2MB	30F5360	$99
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70		
1MB	6450603	$51
2MB	6450604	$89
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61		
2MB	6450608	$99
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 34F30XX		
4MB	34F2933	$169
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX		
8MB	6450129	$349
PS/2 90, 95 (Install in pairs)		
4MB	6450128	$169
8MB	6450130	$349
Expansion boards for 50 and 60		
2-8MB w/2MB	1497259	$269
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80		
2-14MB w/2MB	34F3077	$349

Compaq

DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25		
4MB Module	113132-001	$189
4MB Board	113645-001	$259
DeskPro 386S/16		
4MB Module	112534-001	$189
4MB Board	113634-001	$289
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486s/25M, 486s/16M; SysPro LT, 486SX/25S; 386/25S; Port 486c		
2MB	118689-001	$99
4MB	118690-001	$169
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. Board)		
8 Socket Brd w/2MB	129160+118688-001	$379
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro		
6 Socket Brd w/2MB	116569+115144-001	$389

Zenith

Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 and 33E		
1MB	ZA3800ME	$59
4MB	ZA3800MK	$179
Zenith z-386SX, 286PL+, Z-LS		
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$99
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E		
4MB	ZA4200M2	$229
16MB	ZA4200M8	$699

AST

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386		
2MB	500510-002	$89
4MB	500510-008	$179
Premium 386/25; 33, Premium II 386SX/16; 20		
1MB w/WPB	500780-003	$69
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16		
4MB w/WPB	500780-004	$169
All Premium and Bravo 486 Models		
8MB w/WPB	500780-001	$339

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20PC; 25PC, 20C		
4MB Kit	D1542 or 1642A	$179
Vecta 386/16N, 386/20N		
2MB	D2406A	$109
8MB	D2404A	$329
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)		
8MB	D2152A	$359
4MB	D2151A	$179
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (Install in Pairs)		
2MB	D2381A	$99

NEC

Powermate 286/12; SX/16 and SX/20		
2MB Kit	OP-410-8103	$99
Powermate 386/20; 25		
2MB	APC-H655	$359
8MB	APC-H656	$899
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E		
2MB	OP-410-5101	$219

Motherboards

• Intel or AMD CPU • Expand CACHE to 128Kb/256Kb •
•AMI BIOS • Expand to 32MB using SIMM's • Baby Footprint •

25MHz 386SX	$299
33MHz 386 64Kb CACHE	$479
40MHz 386 64Kb CACHE	$589
33MHz 486 64Kb CACHE	$969
20MHz 486SX 64Kb CACHE	$549

HOT DEAL

Mass Storage

Data Master

IBM PS/2 Mod 50 & 50Z Internal IDE Drive w/controller		
80MB	$499	
105MB	$539	
IBM PS/2 Mod 60; 65; 80; 90 & 95 Internal SCSI w/controller		
115MB	$849	
159MB	$919	

Data Traveler

Add a hard drive to your desktop, laptop or notebook PC. Connects to parallel port on system running DOS 3.3 or better.

52MB	$499
105MB	$669

Turn Your 286 into a 386SX with the SX/Now!

True multitasking, background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 software. SX/Now! improves system performance by up to 350%.

SX/Now! available for:

- ✓ HP ES286/12 & ES/8
- ✓ Epson Equity IIe & II+
- ✓ IBM Original AT & XT/286
- ✓ AGI 1800A,1800B & 1800C
- ✓ AST Premium 286; Bravo 286
- ✓ Compaq Portable III, DeskPro 286
- ✓ NEC PowerMate 286+ & Portable+
- ✓ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60

Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ.
-PC Magazine Oct 29, 1991

20MHz SX/Now! $309

25MHz SX/Now! $359

Laser Printer Memory

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID		
2MB	33475B	$125
4MB	33477B	$195
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID		
2MB	33444B	$125
4MB	33445B	$195
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIsi		
1MB	C2063A	$59
4MB	C2065A	$159
IBM Laser 4029 All Models		
2MB	1183334	$129
4MB	1183335	$189
Canon LBP-4		
1MB	S63-2230	$179
2MB	PN N/A	$259
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR and 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1880	$129
4MB	PN N/A	$219
Canon LBP-III and 8III Plus		
2MB	S63-2350	$249
3MB	S63-2360	$299
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V		
1MB	MB-810	$149
2MB	MB-820	$199
Panasonic 4450I and 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	$129
4MB	PN N/A	$219
Toshiba Page Laser 6		
2MB	LS6-NB0090	$129
4MB	LS6-NB0100	$199
OkiLaser 400		
1MB	70014701	$99
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$129
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL		
1MB	2555739-0001	$65
Epson EPL 6000		
2MB	IBS401	$129
4MB	PN N/A	$199
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000		
2MB	PN N/A	$169
4MB	PN N/A	$259

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

Premium Exec Notebook	1MB	$79
	4MB	$169

Compaq

LTE 286	2MB	$129
	4MB	$199
LTE 386S/20	1MB	$129
	4MB	$289
LTE Lite 20; 25	2MB	$209
	4MB	$289
SLT 286; 386	1MB	$99
	4MB	$249

Dell

212N & 320N	1MB	$109
	2MB	$159

Grid

1450sx	2MB	$189
1500 Series	4MB	$259

IBM

L40SX and N33SX	4MB	$169
	8MB	$359

NEC

UltraLite 286F; III, SX/20 and SL/20	2MB	$199
	4MB	$449
ProSpeed 286	2MB	$199
	4MB	$339
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$199

Toshiba

T1000SE;LE;XE, 2000SX;SXe,2200SX	2MB	$139
	4MB	$259
	8MB	$479
T1200XE, 1600 and 3100E	2MB	$109
T3100SX, 3200SX and SXC	2MB	$109
	4MB	$169
T3200	3MB	$169
T3300SL	2MB	$209
	4MB	$329
T4400SX and T6400	2MB	$209
	4MB	$349
	8MB	$759
T5100	2MB	$109
T5200; T5200C and T8500	2MB	$109
	8MB	$359

Zenith

MastersPort 386SL and SLC	2MB	$129
MastersPort 385SX	2MB	$129
SupersPort SX;286e; SlimsPort	2MB	$139
SupersPort 286; 286e	1MB kit	$109
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort	4MB	$299
TurbosPort 386; 386e	1MB	$89

We Also Have Memory For Zeos, Sanyo, Everex, Packard-Bell, TI, Apple, Sharp, AT&T, Panasonic, Tandon, Epson and More!

BOCA RESEARCH INC

Expansion Boards

BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 286 & 386 IBM compatibles machines running up to 33MHz. Provides conventional, expanded(LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory. Also supports OS/2.

w/2MB	$189
w/6MB	$349
w/4MB	$269
w/8MB	$419

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port.

w/2MB	$199
w/4MB	$279

Video Graphics

Basic VGA 640x480 16 color	$68
Super VGA 512k 1024x768 16 color	$119
Super X VGA 1MB 1024x768 256 color or 640x480 in 32,760 color for video imaging	$159

I/O Multifuntion

[illegible] w/2 serial & 1 parallel	$59
[illegible] w/2 serial & 1 parallel	$119

Megahertz Modems for Your Laptop or Notebook

Internal, External, Send/Receive FAX

For use in these models:

- Compaq SLT, LTE, LTE Lite and Port. 486c
- Toshiba T1000SX/XE/LE, T1200; XE, T1600, T2000SX; SXe, T3100; T3100e, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200
- Zenith SupersPort, MastersPort, MinisPort,SlimsPort
- NEC ProSpeed
- Sharp 6220, 6641
- TI TravelMate 2000, 3000
- AST Premium Executive

All Megahertz Modems Include:

Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
Full 5-year warranty and toll-free technical support
Data communications software
Hayes-compatible
Auto-answer, auto-dialing
Full or half duplex
Auto adaptive eqalization

400bps Modem include:	$149
V.42/V.42bis Modems also include:	$210
9600bps Send/Receive Fax Modems also include:	$319
Universal Pocket Modems for any RS232 9-pin serial port	
2400bps w/MNP 5	$229
9600bps FAX/2400bps Modem	$279

COMPATIBILITY 100% GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

Call For The Best Price, Quality, and Support!

- Toll-Free Technical Support
- Thousands of Products in Stock
- Same Day Shipping
- Overnight Delivery Available
- You Are Never Charged a Surcharge on Visa, Mastercard, or Discover!
- All Products are User Installable and include Installation Instructions!
- We Accept all International Orders
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- Special Pricing on Volume Orders
- Manufacturer's Warranties

Delivery Guaranteed

You get fast, inexpensive, dependable delivery to anywhere in the world!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

We're experts!

So you don't have to be!

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States or Canada
Monday thru Friday 8AM - 5PM,
Saturday 10AM - 3PM P.S.T.

1-800-535-5892

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

or FAX your order!

1-714-588-9872

International Orders

1-714-588-9866

The Only Source
First SOURCE International
for Computer Upgrades

First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 USA
714/588-9866

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non-defective returns, unopened, and refused or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation and packaging. A Returned Merchandise Authorization number is required. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Please call 1-800-535-5892 for any memory item not listed.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

BUY
HDI

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

A RECOGNIZED LEADER!

HARD DRIVES AND PERIPHERALS

NEW LOWER PRICES

Quantum

52MB QULPS52A **IDE**
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$209**
16 Bit Kit **$229**

120MB QULPS120A **IDE**
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$379**
16 Bit Kit **$399**

210MB QUPRO210A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$649**
16 Bit Kit **$669**

Seagate

42MB ST351A **IDE**
28ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$179**
8 Bit Kit **$219**
16 Bit Kit **$199**

60MB ST277R-1 **RLL**
28ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$219**
8 Bit Kit **$269**
16 Bit Kit **$279**

106MB ST3120A **IDE**
18ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$319**
8 Bit Kit **$359**
16 Bit Kit **$339**

130MB ST3144A **IDE**
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$359**
16 Bit Kit **$379**

210MB ST1239A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$599**
16 Bit Kit **$619**

1037MB ST41200N **SCSI**
15ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$2099**
16 Bit Kit **$2249**

Talon

105MB TA3010A **IDE**
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$319**
16 Bit Kit **$339**

120MB TA3020A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$359**
16 Bit Kit **$379**

FUJITSU

520MB FJ2624S **SCSI**
12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$1199**
16 Bit Kit **$1399**

513MB FJ2624A **IDE**
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$1199**
16 Bit Kit **$1219**

1079MB FJ2266S **SCSI**
14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$2099**
16 Bit Kit **$2249**

MICROPOLIS

340MB **ESDI**
MC1664
15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$1099**
16 Bit Kit **$1199**

660MB **ESDI** **SCSI**
MC1568/1588
16ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$1499**
16 Bit Kit **$1649**

1049MB **SCSI**
HS MC1598
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$1999**
16 Bit Kit **$2099**

1354MB **SCSI**
HS MC1528
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$2599**
16 Bit Kit **$2799**

Maxtor

120MB MX7120A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$389**
16 Bit Kit **$409**

210MB MX7213A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$599**
16 Bit Kit **$619**

CONNER

40MB CP3000 **IDE**
25ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$189**
8 Bit Kit **$219**
16 Bit Kit **$199**

120MB CP30104 **IDE**
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$379**
8 Bit Kit **$419**
16 Bit Kit **$399**

170MB CP30174A **IDE**
16ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$439**
16 Bit Kit **$459**

SIMM

ADD 1MB RAM AS LOW AS $39

1MB	x9 80ns	**$44**
1MB	x8 80ns	**$39**

Add $2 for SIP

MEMORY FOR EVERY SYSTEM!

CD ROM DRIVES

600MB	Internal	External
TALON	**$299**	**N/A**
SONY	**$389**	**$509**

Talon C-D Rom package includes COMPTON'S 26 VOLUME ENCYCLOPEDIA. over 10 million words, 32,000 articles, 15,000 images, charts and graphs, rotating world atlas, U.S. history timeline, Webster's Dictionary, music, speech and much more.

ALL BARE DRIVE KITS INCLUDE
All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software if necessary, and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.

ALL 8 & 16 BIT KITS INCLUDE
16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mounting kit (3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" software (if applicable) and manual.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS - EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

NEW! NEW! NEW!
ALWAYS LOW PRICES
SOFTWARE!
SUPER LOW WITH PURCHASE OF HARDWARE
Call for details.

HARD DRIVES *International*

800/998-8040

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/998-8014

Another Insight Company

Insight®

HARD DRIVES *International*®

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT

FOR THE BEST PRICE, SERVICE & SUPPORT CALL:

800/998-8040

HDI SALES
602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Purchase Orders
800/998-8014
FAX 602/350-1180

International: 602/350-1144
FAX 602/350-1188

APO/FPO: 602/350-1145

Order Status: 800/729-4490

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

WE SHIP VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

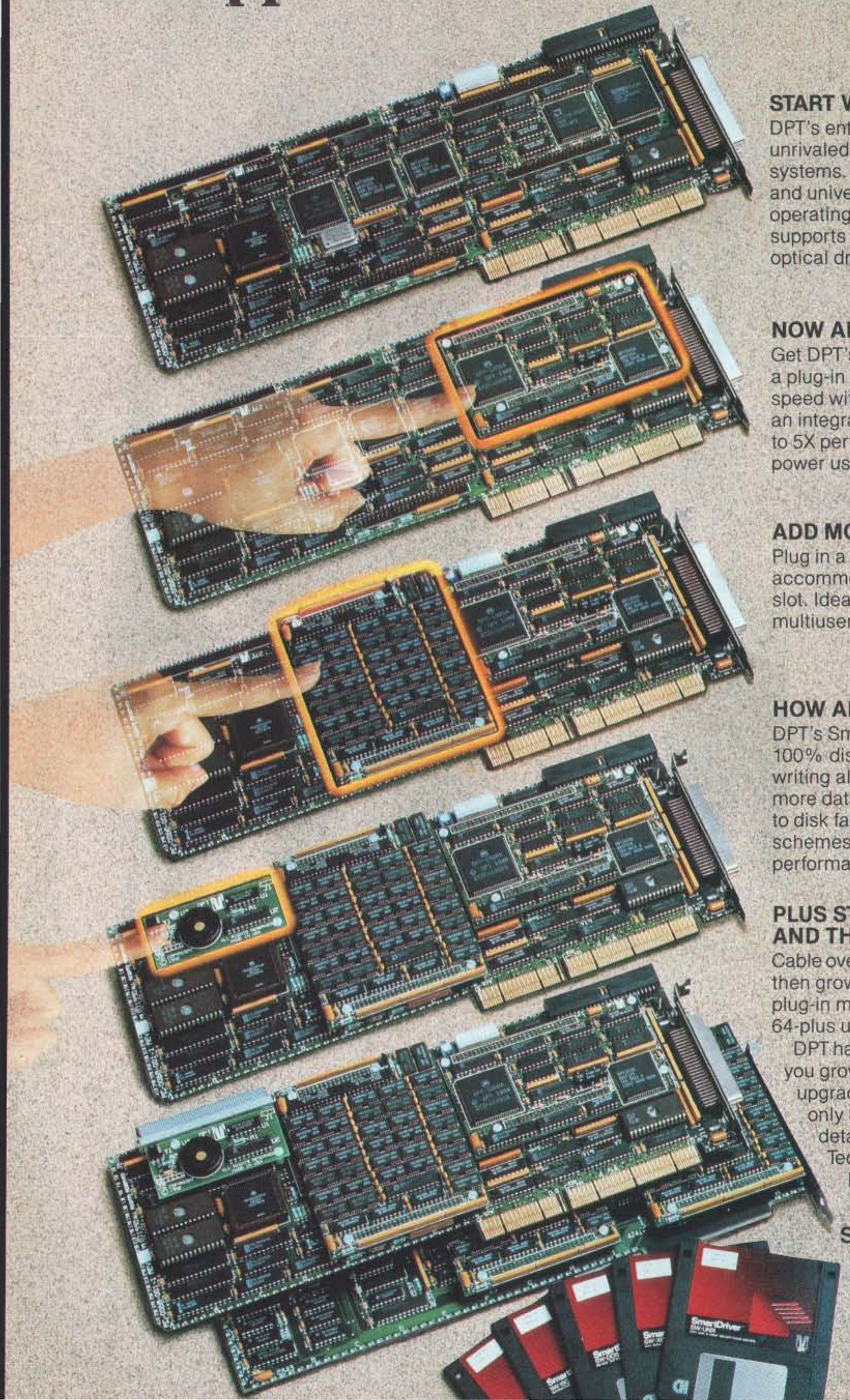
NEVER A SURCHARGE for VISA, MC or Discover!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20. APO/FPO orders add $13 shipping. 30 Day Guarantee & 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 7.92

Hard Drives International
1912 W. 4th St., Dept. HAM
Tempe, AZ 85281

HAM

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...

DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!

Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!

Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?

DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...

Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

See us at PC EXPO, Booth #4081

DPT

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS:

Get your copy of Computer Hotline!

ACP-The Superstore that sells Direct

ALL USA ORDER 1-800-FONE-ACP

Hard Drives

Western Digital

High performance "Caviar" series with 1" height, Cache Flow™ and 32K buffer.

AC280 80Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE 299
AC2120 125Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE 375
AC2200 200Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE 589

Maxtor

7080A 80Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 279
7120A 120Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 388
LXT213A 213Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 599
MX1240 1.2Gb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE 1995
Panther 1.2Gb$1995 Panther 1.7Gb 2595

Conner Peripherals

30104 120Mb 3.5" 19ms IDE 389
3204 200Mb 3.5" 16ms IDE 589

Call for Quantum, Micropolis, Seagate. Also controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

Hard Drive Cards

Plus Development

Hard Card IIXL 50Mb 16bit 9ms 298
Hard Card IIXL 105Mb 16bit 9ms 448

Backups

Colorado

DJ10 120Mb Tape Drive internal ... 235
DJ20 250Mb Tape Drive internal ... 315
QFA700 700Mb Tape Drive internal ... 779

Syquest

44Mb Removable 5.25" Drive int. 308
88Mb Removable 5.25" Drive int. 469
Dual drive case with power supply 169

SyDOS

Syquest 44Mb external (8-bit) 649
Syquest 88Mb external (8-bit) 749
Includes caching software, manual, SCSI card and SyDOS BIOS.

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba

ND04DG 360K 5.25" HH PC/XT 59
ND08DEG 1.2Mb 5.25" HH PC/AT 72
ND3561GR 1.44Mb 3.5" HH w/AT Kit . 72

ACP

360K 5.25"HH ..... 55 1.2Mb 5.25"HH .. 66
720K 3.5" HH ..... 59 1.44Mb 3.5" HH .. 67
2.88Mb3.5"HH . Call **Call for 5.25" Mtg. Kit**

Pacific Rim

1.2Mb External for any parallel port .. 235
1.44Mb External for any parallel port .. 235

MultiMedia

Sony

7205 CD Laser Library w/six CD's 549

Brown-Wagh • Creative Labs

Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, Microsoft Multimedia Windows, Bookshelf, Hyperglide, Games, drivers, cables, connectors and more.

MultiMedia Kit internal 579
Sound Blaster /Pro 129/229

MediaVision

PC MultiMedia Kit int/ext 799/1049
Pro Spectrum Plus/16 .... 239/299

NEC Technologies

CDR-36 Portable CD ROM 395
CDR-36 w/CD Gallery/PC 575

Input Devices

ACP 3-button Mouse (limited supply) 14.95
CH Products Flightstick 49
Mouseman Combo/Cordless 75/88
Logitech Trackman serial/bus 69/72
Logitech Trackman Portable 104
Logitech Fotoman 599
Microspeed PC-Trac ser/bus 79/89

Michaelangelo, Friday the 13th PLUS over 1000 other Viruses!!!

77⁷⁷

SYMANTEC Norton AntiVirus v2.0

The perfect antidote for virus infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Includes Norton's 24-hour Virus FAX-Line for updates when new viruses appear.

Chips and SIMM's

RAM Chips

41256-100 256K RAM 100ns DIP ... 1.99
41256-80 256K RAM 80ns DIP ... 2.19
414256-80 256Kx4 RAM 80ns DIP ... 7.95
1Mb-100 1Mb RAM 100ns DIP ... 5.49
1Mb-80 1Mb RAM 80ns DIP ... 5.99

Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including 7400, LS, ALS, CMOS, Linear all types!
Plus Sockets, Crystals, Connectors and more

SIMM Modules

421000A9B-10 1Mbx9 100ns SIMM . 38.95
421000A9B-80 1Mbx9 80ns SIMM . 39.95
421000A9B-70 1Mbx9 70ns SIMM . 54.95
424000A9B-80 4Mbx9 80ns SIMM 149
424000A9B-70 4Mbx9 70ns SIMM 159
41256A9B-80 256Kx9 80ns SIMM . 19.95
A21000A3B-80 1Mbx9 (3 CHIP) 36.95

Math Coprocessors

AMD

Increase the performance of your 286 powered PC/AT
80C287-10 Coprocessor 10MHz 49.95

Intel

8087 5MHz .... 79 80387DXP 16/33 .. 199
8087-2 8MHz 89 80387SX-16 128
8087-1 10MHz .. 89 80387SX-20 144
80287XL all 286 .. 89 80487SX-20 499

Cyrix

83D87-16 16MHz 169 83D87-40 40MHz 239
83D87-20 20MHz 175 83S87-SX16 114
83D87-25 25MHz 175 83S87-SX20 129
83D87-33 33MHz 189 83S87-SX25 149

IIT

2C87-8 8MHz ... 79 2C87-12 12MHz .. 85
2C87-10 10MHz . 85 2C87-20 20MHz .. 99

Memory Upgrades

Laser Printer Upgrades

HP IIP/IIP+/III/IIID/IIIP 2Mb 124
Okidata OL400 2Mb 148
Okidata OL800/820 2Mb 148
Panasonic 4420/4450i 2Mb 148

Call for other models plus we stock most Laser memory upgrades with 0K RAM

Laptop Upgrades

Apple Powerbook 2Mb 127
AST Executive 1Mb 78
Compaq LTE386s/20 1Mb 178
Everex Tempo/LX/16 2Mb 147
IBM L40SX 2Mb 127
Toshiba T1000SE/LE/XE/2000 2Mb 228
Toshiba T2000SXe 2Mb 228
Toshiba T3300SL/4400SX 2Mb ...... Call

Call for Zenith, Sharp, TI, and more

Palmtop Upgrades

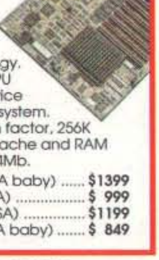
HP 95LX 2Mb ... Call Poquet 1Mb ... 327

Computer Upgrades

AST Premium 386/25,33,SX16/20 1Mb 68
Compaq DP386/33,486/33,SysPro 2Mb 128
IBM 30-286 #30F5360 2Mb 108
IBM 35,40,55sx,65,70 #6450604 2Mb 118
IBM 90,95,P75 #6450902 2Mb 118

Call for NEC, HP, Zenith, Leading Edge.

Micronics Gemini DX2 486DX/50



Supports Intel 486™ DX2 clock doubler technology. Allows internal CPU function to run twice the speed of the system. Has baby AT form factor, 256K direct mapped cache and RAM expandable to 64Mb.

486DX2/50MHz ISA baby) **$1399**
486DX/33MHz (ISA) .... **$ 999**
486DX/33MHz (EISA) **$1199**
486DX/33MHz (ISA baby) .... **$ 849**

Motherboards

ACP 286-12 half-size board w/0K 89
ACP 386SX-20/25 w/0K 226/269
ACP 386DX-33 64K cache w/0K 399
ACP 386DX-40 64K cache w/0K 419
ACP 486DX-33 256K cache w/0K 799
Orchid 386/40 128K cache w/0K 599
Orchid 486/50DX 256K cache 1799

Processor Upgrades

Kingston

SX/Now 20MHz SX upgrade module ... 349
SX/Now 25MHz SX upgrade module ... 419
Specify for IBM PS/2 or AT, AST, HP ES286/12

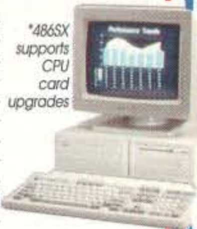
Leading Edge Computers

These Leading Edge Systems include...

- Enhanced 101 Keyboard • High Performance Hard Drives
- 20 Months Warranty • Mouse • Free MS-DOS
- MS Works for Windows • MS Windows • Virus Scan

COMPUTER	SX PLUS 20	Minitower 33	486SX/20*	486DX/33*
Model #	D3SP2131	D3MT2131	D4S2131	D4D2131
MRP$	1499.00	2299.00	2299.00	2499.00
CPU	386SX/20	386DX/33	486SX/20	486DX/33
Hard Drive	130 Mb	130 Mb	130 Mb	130 MB
RAM	2 MB	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB
Max. RAM	16 Mb	64 Mb	64 Mb	64 Mb
Cache RAM	-------	16K	64K	64K
Exp. Slots	4	6	8	8
Video/SVGA	800x600/256k	1024x768/512k	1024x768/512k	1024x768/512k
I/O	2 ser,par,mse	2 ser,par,mse	2 ser,par,mse	2 ser,par,mse
ACP Price	**1049.**	**1599.**	**1699.**	**1999.**

**486SX supports CPU card upgrades*



New! 386SL-25 MHz Notebooks

- Low Power Design plus SCSI-2
- 2Mb RAM expand up to 10Mb
- VGA-64 shades • Mouse "J"
- 32k Cache • **60Mb...$1999.**

NEW! Color 386SL Notebooks
60Mb...2799. 80Mb...2999.

Leading Edge Monitors

CMON.42	CMON.39AD	CMON.28AD
640 X 480	1024 X 768	1024 X 768
.42 dot	.39 dot	.28 dot
199.*	229.*	269.*

* (w/CPU Purchase) A word about High Resolution, ...all our ACP Leading Edge CPU's with SVGA (1024x768) card and the New AD type monitors give you High Res (1024x768) at a Low Res price!

Expansion Boards

Orchid Technology

RamQuest 16/32 w/0K 228
RamQuest 8/16 w/0K 148

AST Research

SixPak 286 w/0K 108
Cupid 32 w/0K 249

Boca Research

BocaRAM AT Plus w/0K (uses SIMM's) ... 119
BocaRAM AT Plus I/O w/0K 149

Intel

Above Board 2 Plus w/2Mb 435
Above Board Plus 8 w/2Mb 449

ACP

IDE Interface with I/O 59.95
(4)Floppy(2.88Mb) w/IDE adapter 79.95
IDE Interface with BIOS ROM 65
Serial Interface card 39.95
Serial, parallel, game interface 49.95
2Mb EEMS AT memory board w/0K .. 99.95

US Robotics Free Offer...

The Sierra Network startup kit:

It's like cable TV for your PC, only better. You'll play games & have real conversations with other Sierra subscribers, with software, manual, list of sign-up numbers and usage credit, ...and includes the **Sportster Modem** Sierra's standardized on the US Robotics modem from their end, we will send the start up kit FREE! with your purchase of the Sportster 2400 bps external or internal modem (compare to the ACP everyday low price of $159 for just the Sportster)

Sportster bundled w/TSN kit $129

Video Graphics Cards

ATI

Graphics Ultra w/512K & Mouse 439
Graphics Vantage w/512K & Mouse .. 349
VGA Stereo F/X XL w/1Mb 369
VGA Wonder XL w/1Mb & Mouse 238

Orchid Technology

ProDesigner IIs w/1Mb and RAMDAC . 248
Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb 365

United Solutions

Image 800 8/16bit 256K 800x600 69
Image 1024 w/512K 1024x768 89
Image Ultra w/1Mb 1024 256 colors 139
Image HiColor w/1Mb 1280x1024 159

Computer Hotline Hits

Specials are subject to prior sale...

Magnavox 386SX/16 40Mb Bundle . 795
Magnavox Metalis Notebook 1399
•2 Mb•40Mb•Mousepen•Case•386Sx •Sftwre
IBM OS/2 Extended v1.2 (3.5") 99
IBM OS/2 DisplayWrite 5/2, (5.25") ... 149
J. K. Lassers 1991 Tax plus Book 9.95

Call for your copy of our quarterly tabloid "the ACP Computer Hotline"

Notebooks

Everex

The all new Tempo™ Carrier™ Notebook with 20 or 25MHz 386SX CPU.40or 80Mb hard drive. .... **Prices Slashed!**

I.Q. Engineering

2 Great Products!

Super Cartridge 3 Professional Edition

72 scaleable fonts and typefaces for HP LJ III. The only cartridge that prints ***FASTER*** than resident fonts

Professional Edition $279

Creative Edition

31 typeface families and 66 scalable fonts, Type 1 compatible for your HP LJ III.

Creative Edition $279

FAX Boards

Frecom

1-Liner Fax/Modem 159
1-Liner Fax/Modem for Windows 199
FAX96/Modem for Windows 149

Diskettes

Fuji

ACP stocks complete Fuji Diskette line. All with Lifetime guarantee. Box (10) Call for color

5.25" HD Disks .... 8.95 DS/DD Disks 5.50
3.5" HD Disks ..... 14.89 DS Disks 7.99

Hayes Optima Modem

New from Hayes, an affordable high performance modem with V.42 speed and throughput up to 9600 Baud. Includes SmartCom EZ .

Optima 24, 2400 Baud .... **$ 149**
Optima 96, 9600 Baud .... **$ 369**
Optima 96, for Mac .... **$ 369**

New! 15,000 Software Titles

Call 900 "RUN THE BEST"
(900-786-8432, set modem N,8,1)
(98¢/minute, $2.50 1st minute)

- 15,000 Downloadable Public Domain and Shareware Programs
- Menu Driven • 1200/2400 Baud

Try for FREE! 714-558-9423

- Download Program of the Month FREE!
- View and Download Catalog (24 hrs.)

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

since 1976

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

No surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. We ship UPS Ground, Next Day Air and FedEx available.

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.

Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

16MB TECHNOLOGY NOW!!

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4 X 36)	*$ 599.00*
32MB SIMM (8 X 36)	*$ 1999.00*
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	*$ 1599.00*
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	*$ 699.00*
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	*$ 1199.00*
MAC IIfx - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	*$ 2116.00*
MAC IIci,IIcx,QUADRA 900 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	*$ 2076.00*
MAC QUADRA 700 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	*$ 2276.00*
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	*$ 499.00*

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM

PS/1 - 2MB	$ 109
4MB	$ 179
M30 - 2MB	$ 105
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB	*$ 52*
2MB	*$ 109*
4MB	*$ 179*
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB	$ 109
M40sx,35sx - 8MB	$ 389
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB	$ 189
8MB	$ 389
M80-041 - 1MB	$ 85
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB	$ 135
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB	$ 238
16-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 169
32-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 189

AST

PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	$ 69
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB	$ 59
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB	$ 59
PREM. II 486 - 1MB	*$ 59*
4MB	*$ 189*
8MB KIT	*$ 389*
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	$ 479

COMPAQ

DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 189
DP 386S/16 - 1MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 189
DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB	$ 179
M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	*$ 105*
4MB	*$ 179*
8MB	*$ 389*
DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB	$ 119
SystemPro - 8MB	$ 399
0K Exp Brd	$ 349
DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd	$ 139
DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board	$ 139

DELL

325D,P;333D,P - 1MB	$ 52
4MB	$ 179
420,425,433 - 2MB KIT	$ 104
4MB KIT	$ 209
8MB KIT	$ 359
450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT	$ 104
4MB KIT	$ 209
8MB KIT	$ 359

HP

Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT	$ 129
4MB KIT	$ 229
Vectra 486 - 2MB	$ 105
4MB	$ 179
8MB	$ 389
X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB	$ 105
4MB	$ 179
8MB	$ 389
9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT	$ 699
16MB KIT	$1599
32MB KIT	$2899
9000/425e - 8MB KIT	$ 469
16MB KIT	$ 899

APPLE

II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB	$ 37
Classic - 1MB Exp. Board	$ 59
SE/30,IIci,IIcx,IIsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB	$ 129
Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT	$1496
IIfx - 16MB KIT	*$ 499*
IIfx - 32MB KIT	$1496
Quadra 256K V-RAM	$ 45
LC 512K V-RAM	$ 69

LAPTOPS

AST EXEC. NB - 4MB	$ 169
COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB	$ 278
SLT386 - 4MB	$ 249
DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB	$ 119
EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB	$ 95
IBM L40sx - 4MB	$ 209
MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB	*$ 179*
NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB	$ 269
P.S. 386 - 8MB	$ 519
P.S. SX/20 - 4MB	$ 259
PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	$ 65
T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB	$ 99
TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB	$ 159
2000SXE - 8MB	$ 539
3200SXC - 4MB	$ 188
5200 - 8MB	$ 379

PRINTERS

EPSON 6000 - 4MB	$ 248
HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB	*$ 119*
IIIsl - 4MB	*$ 189*
IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB	$ 198
4029 - 4MB	$ 269
OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	$ 149

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics
Inc.

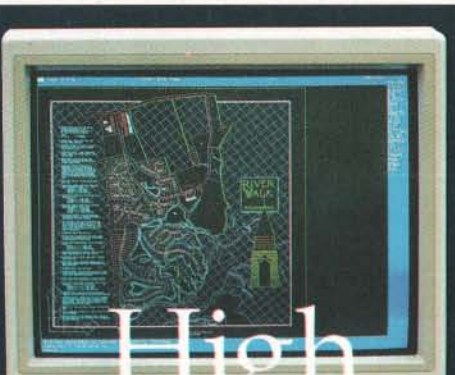
TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706
TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR REPSECTIVE COMPANIES.

The World's first TMS 34020 Graphics Board Manufacturer gives you . . .

THE BEST FOR LESS



High Resolution
CAD and Windows

Multimedia
Video for the PC

THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE ON...

High performance graphics for the PC. 1600 X 1280 resolution gives 6 times the visual information of standard VGA. Dedicated graphics processor handles graphics commands up to 100 times faster. All TEXANs are supplied with drivers for TIGA and MS-Windows, and a display list driver for AutoCAD® 386 rel. 10-12. X Window System for Interactive and SCO UNIX is optional. TI® TMS34020 processor, TMS34082 optional, VGA passthrough for single monitor operation, software selectable resolutions, 256 colors.

THE TEXAN 1600
1600 X 1280 display resolution, 256 colors, 60Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables. **$1450.00**

THE TEXAN 1280
1280 X 1024 display resolution, 256 colors, 72Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables. **$1250.00**

THE TEXAN 1024
1024 X 768 display resolution, 256 colors, 72Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables. **$1150.00**

NEW **M&M PRO** 24-bit true color NTSC/PAL/SECAM video window frame grabber. 12-bit digital stereo audio. Hardware compression. Outputs S-VGA and flicker-free NTSC/PAL S-Video/Composite. Single PC slot.
Frame Grabber . . . **$995.00** Call for other features.

M&M Basic Frame Grabber puts live video in a window on existing VGA display. NTSC and PAL.

Composite Video only	**$700.00**
S-Video and Composite	**$800.00**

ViVA Video, VGA, and Audio mixer converts VGA to video, and outputs as an overlay on an input video signal.

NTSC Composite Video	**$550.00**
PAL Composite Video	**$630.00**

ViVA Basic VGA to Video Converter outputs VGA to composite and S-Video with flicker-free filters.

NTSC Composite Video	**$300.00**

SWEET 16 Real-Time Frame Grabber displays 32K colors with full TARGA® 16 compatibility.

S-Video and Composite	**$775.00**

Monitors . . .
IDEK 21" flat screen monitors multiscan 30-80 KH
MF 5421A 1600x1280, .26 Dot Pitch **$2525.0**
MF 5221A 1280x1024, .31 Dot Pitch **$2125.0**
others available . . .

(PHONE 713) 464-2990
(FAX 713) 827-7540

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

Direct From Manufacturer
12-Month Warranty
F.O.B. Houstor

Omnicomp
Graphics Corporation™

...*The Texas Graphics Company*
1734 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. N.
Houston, Texas 77043

Omnicomp is a Houston based and owned manufacturer of high performance graphics hardware for popular computer platforms including PC/AT, VME, Micro Channel®, and others.

Omnicomp, THE TEXAN, M&M PRO, M&M Basic, ViVA, ViVA Basic, and SWEET 16 are trademarks of Omnicomp Graphics Corporation. Windows and MS-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TI is a registered trademark and TMS34020, TMS34082, and TIGA are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Interactive UNIX is a trademark of Interactive Systems Corporation. TARGA is a registered trademark of Truevision, Inc. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. X Window System is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 265).

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NO EXTRA CHARGE for credit cards

DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives

3000	42MB	3.5" IDE 28ms	$209
30104H	120MB	3.5" IDE 19ms	399
3204F	212MB	3.5" IDE 16ms	599

Seagate Hard Drives

ST351AX	40MB	IDE 3.5"	199
ST238 RLL	30MB	RLL XT w/Cont.	239
ST251-1	40MB	MFM 28ms	249
ST3096A	89MB	IDE 3.5" 14ms	319
ST3120A	100MB	3.5" IDE	349
ST3144A	130MB	IDE 3.5" 16ms	399

Micropolis

1654	161MB	ESDI HH 16ms	749
1664	345MB	ESDI HH 18ms	999

Plus Development Hard Drive Cards

Hard Card IIXL 50MB /105MB	CALL

Mountain Tape Backups

FS4000 40/120MB AT Int.	$249
FS4000 40/120MB AT Ext.	499
FS8000 80/250MB AT Int.	499
FS8500 80/304MB AT IDE Int.	569

Irwin Tape Back-Up

Accutrak 120MB Internal Drive	179
Accutrak+ 120MB External Drive	309
Accutrak+ 120MB Internal Drive	239
Accutrak+ 250MB Internal Drive	299

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba Disk Drive Kits

ND 04D 5.25" 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT)	$59
ND 08DEG 5.25" 1.2MB (PC/AT)	69
ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit	69

Sony Disk Drives

3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT)	59
3.5" 1.44MB Slimline Bare	59
3.5" 1.44MB	59

MONITORS

Panasonic Color Monitors

C-1381i 14" 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	$349
C-1395 14" 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	449
C-1991 20" 1280 x 1024 (.31mm)	1699

Leading Edge 14" Monitors

MonMono VGA Monochrome	129
MonC39AD 1024 x 768 (.39mm)	245
MonC28AD 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	299
MonC28M 1024 x 768 Multisync (.28mm)	350

NEC Multisync Color

2A 14" 800 x 600	399
3FGX 15" 1024 x 768	659
4FG 15" 1024 x 768	CALL
5FG 17" 1280 x 1024	1499
5D 20" 1280 x 1024	1699

Sony 14" Color

1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan	CALL
1320 640 x 480 VGA	349

BOARDS & VIDEO CARDS

Intel Aboveboard

Classic Memory Bd. w/2MB/4MB	$229/299
Above Board MC for PS/2	249

Boca Boards

Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1Par.	45
Boca I/O MCA 2 Ser., 1 Par.	89
Boca AT Plus ØK/2MB	109/209
Boca VGA Basic 640 x 480	49
Boca VGA Basic 800 x 600	59
Boca VGA Plus 1024 x 768 512K	79
Boca SVGA 1024 x 768	119
Boca SVGA 1024 x 768 high resolution color	129

JOYSTICKS

Etronics Super Shooter Joystick	$10.99
Etronics Wotta-Shootah Joystick	10.99
Gravis Analog Joystick	31.99
Gravis Eliminator Game Card	24.99

MICE

Etronics Smartee Mouse	$25.00
IMSI Pet Mouse	19.99
Logitech Mouseman Combo	69.99
Logitech First Mouse Serial	39.99
Logitech Trackman Serial	54.99
Logitech Portable Trackman	99.00
Microsoft Ballpoint for Laptops	119.99
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Wind.	149.99
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus	79.99
Mouse System Omnimouse II w/Paint Bus/Serial	49.99/35.99

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

1 Year Warranty
* Carry-In ** On-Site

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.
Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity.

intel inside

Monitor not included

THESE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 2 Floppy Drives
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Button Mouse
- Tutorial
- DOS 5.0
- QBasic

FORCE	S16X*	S20X**	S20XH**	486SX**
Processor	80386SX-16	80386SX-20	80386SX-20	80486SX-20
Hard Drive	85MB	107MB	130MB	105MB
Stand. RAM	2MB		4MB	4MB (8K Cache)
Max RAM	4MB		4MB	32MB (128K Cache)
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT			4 16-BIT
Video Support	800 X 600 (256K) Memory			1024 X 768 (512K)
I/O Ports	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB		1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB	2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB
ELEK-TEK Price	$899	$1099	$1275	$1675

2400B Internal Modem with S20X, S20XH & 486SX. **Windows** with S20X, S20XH & 486SX

Packard Bell Color Monitors

8551VG 14" 640 x 480 (.51mm)	$199
8559VG 14" 640 x 480 (.39mm)	235
8528SVGL 14" 1024 x 768 Low Radiation (.28mm)	349
8548SVGL 14" 1024 x 768 Low Radition Non-Interlace (.28mm)	369
8517SVG 17" 1280 x 1024 Multisync Non-Interlace (.31mm)	$999
8520SVG 20" 1280 x 1024 Multisync Non-Interlace (.31mm)	1499

PB Monitors Warranty: 1 year on-site when purchased with a PB Force system (limit 1 per system) Purchased separately: carry-in or mail-in 1 year warranty.

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math CoProcessors

8087	(5MHz)	$85.00
80872	(6/8 MHz)	119.00
80871	(10MHz)	159.00
80287XL and 80C287	(6,8,10MHz) (12MHz)	79.99
80287XLT Compaq LTE/286, and Tandy 2800		79.99
80387SL	(16/20/25MHz)	119.99
80387SX-16	(16MHz)	119.99
80387SX-20	(20MHz)	119.99
80387SX-25	(25MHz)	119.99
80387	(16/20/25/33MHz)	199.00
80487SX	(20/25MHz)	459.00
Rapidcad	(16/20/25/33MHz)	355.00

Cyrix Math CoProcessors

82S87	(8-20MHz 80286)	75.00
83D87-25	(16/20/25MHz)	155.00
83D87-33	(33MHz 80386)	165.00
83D87-40	(40MHz 80386)	199.00
83S87-16	(16MHz 80386SX)	95.00
83S87-20	(20MHz 80386SX)	109.00
83S87-25	(25MHz 80386SX)	119.00

CHIPS AND SIMMS

256K (all speeds)	CALL
1MB (all speeds)	CALL
Simms Modules (all speeds)	CALL
Sipps (all speeds)	CALL

ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE BOARDS

Sota

286I/386I Accelerator	$175/249
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade	279
Express 386SX 25MHz Upgrade	325
I/O - II Drive Controller	89

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Memory Upgrades

529802 2MB 30-286	$119
529828 2MB 70-E61, 70-121	119
529836 2MB 70-A21	119
551029 2MB Exp. Bd 50Z, 60, 55SX	299

Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. CALL

MULTIMEDIA

Soundblaster Pro	$199.99
Soundblaster PC	99.99
Multimedia Int. CD ROM Drive w/Soundblaster Pro	579.00
LABTEC SS-100 Amplified Speaker	19.99
LABTEC SS-700 Amplified Spaeker	29.99
Sony CD-ROM 7205 Ext. XT/AT w/Laser Library	549.99

Includes: Compton's Family Encyclopedia. Languages of the World/ Toolworks, World Atlas and more.

Multimedia CD-ROM Software

Microsoft Multimedia Bookshelf for Windows	124.99
Greatest Book Collection	32.99
Library of the Future	134.99
King's Quest V	39.99

DIGITIZERS

Summagraphics SummaSketch II	$299.99
Acecad 5 x 5 Digitizer	109.99
Kurta 12 x 12 XLP Digitizer	249.99
Kurta IS/One 12 x 12 corded or cordless	359.99

SCANNERS

Logitech Scanman 256	$269.99
Panasonic Flatbed I,II, and III	CALL
Epson Desktop Color Scanner	899.00

ETRONICS MODEMS

▲ 100% Hayes Compatible
▲ 2 Year Warranty

2400 Baud Internal w/software	$49
2400 Baud External no software	69
2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software	95
2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software	119
NEW 9600 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software	249
NEW 9600 Baud External w/V.42 no software	259

DISKETTES	ELEK-TEK	maxell.	SONY.	3M	Verbatim.
3 1/2" DSDD	$6.50	$7.99	$7.99	$8.50	$7.99
3 1/2" DSHD	10.99	12.99	12.99	13.99	11.99
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	4.99	5.99	5.50
5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT)	6.99	8.99	8.99	9.50	8.99

In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular

DC100A(Mini)	$14.99
DC300XL/P	20.00
DC600A	21.00
DC6150	22.00
DC6250	26.99
DC6320	29.00
DC6525	34.00
DC1000(Mini)	$14.50
DC2000(Mini)	14.99
DC2080 (Mini)	19.50
DC2120 (Mini)	20.99
DC1.35G Magnus	36.99
2000 Tape Drive Cleaner	19.99

Pre-formatted

DC600 HC/Iotamat™	$25.50
DC6150/Zetamat™	28.00
DC2000/Kappamat™	19.00
DC2000/Thetamat™	19.00
DC2080/Rhomat™	20.99
DC2120/Rhomat™	25.50
DC2120/Ximat™	25.50

Call for large quantity pricing.

Call for wholesale pricing on 3M computer tape.

SOFTWARE

Quicken Windows	$17.99
386 Max	54.99
Adobe Type Manager V2.0	59.99
Bodyworks	39.99
Carbon Copy Plus	119.99
Cathy Daily Planner	34.99
Central Point Antivirus	57.99
Central Point Backup V7.1	59.99
Close Up Dual Back (Cust/Support)	129.99
Fastback for Windows	$89.99
Fax Grabber	104.99
LetterPerfect	94.99
PC Anywhere V4.5	124.99
PFS: Job Search & Resume Pro	36.99
Presentation Task Force	124.99
ProCom Plus	63.99
Quatro Pro V4.0	309.99
QEMM 386 V6	58.99
Stacker V2.0	84.99
WinFax Pro	74.99
XTREE Gold	99.99

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

"Complete Line Of
EPSON Panasonic Office Automation
& OKIDATA
Dot Matrix & Laser Printers Call For Our Low, Low Prices."

Genuine HEWLETT PACKARD Laser Toner Cartridges

HP92275 - LaserJet IIP/IIP+/IIIP	$59.99†
HP92285 - LJ/LJ+/LJ 500+	81.99†
HP92295 - LaserJet II/IID/III/IIID	79.99†
HP92291 - LaserJet IIISi	107.99†

† Quantity Discounts Available

Trays

Lower Cassette IIP/IIP+/IIIP	135
Letter†† / Legal Size†† IIP/IIP+/IIIP	49 / 59
Envelope Tray †† IIP/IIP+/IIIP	65
Letter / Legal Size II/IID/III/IIID	52 / 60
Envelope Tray II/IID/III/IIID	70
Letter Size IIISi / Legal Size IIISi	95 / 95
Executive Size IIISi	95

†† Requires Lower Cassette

Memory Boards

1MB Memory LJ IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III/IIID	149.00
2MB Memory LJ IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III/IIID	249.00
1MB Memory LaserJet IIISi	115.00
256KB DeskJet Plus/DeskJet 500	129.00
DeskJet/DeskJet Plus Ink Cartridges	15.99
DeskJet High Capacity Cartridge	23.99
DeskJet Color Ink Cartridge	25.99

HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-IN-1 Font Cart. II/IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III	CALL
25-IN-1 Font Cart. DeskJet 500/Plus	$99
1MB Memory Board IIP/IIP+/III/IIID	89
2MB Memory Board IIP/IIP+/III/IIID	129
Postscript Cart. for IIP/IIP+/IID/III/IIID	299

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

***Internal* Hayes**

2400 Baud with Software	$239
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software	499

External Hayes (with software)

2400 Baud Smartmodem	279
9600 Baud V.42/Ultra 96	499/589
Hayes Optima 2400/9600 Ext.	CALL

Internal Hayes Compatibles (with software)

Practical Peripherals

2400 / 2400 V.42	75 / 115
2400 IBM PS/2	199
9600 V.42	269

External Hayes Compatibles

Practical Peripherals

2400SA / 2400SA V.42	99 / 125
2400 SA/Mac	135
9600SA V.42 bis	279.99
2400 Pocket Modem	99
2400V.42 Pocket Modem w/Send Fax	159

Other Hayes Compatibles

Intel 9600 V.32bis with Software	465
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models	CALL

Fax Boards

Frecom Fax 96 Board	99
Frecom Fax / Modem	119

Intel SatisFAXtion

2400 mod,FAX:96/48 Send/Recv.	99
2400V.42 mod, FAX: 96 Send/Recv.	299

Practical Peripherals Fax Modems

2400 Baud Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax	99
2400 Baud Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax	109
14400 V.32 Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax	375
14400 V.32 Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax	399

Etronics Fax Modems

2400 Baud Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax	85
2400 Baud Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax	99

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED

We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517

OPEN ACCOUNTS--Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better. Actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as indicated) or fax orders to: Corporate Accounts, 708-677-7168. Mail P.O.'s (as indicated) to Dept. C1132.

PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa, MasterCard, check or money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please). When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7.75% tax. Minimum order $15.00. **6/92** Write for FREE catalog.

ET VALUELINE

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-7660

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of ELEK-TEK, inc.

Prices subject to change; products subject to availability while quantities last. ELEK-TEK is not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

RETURN POLICY--All sales are final except defectives which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals--3 work days after delivery; most small items, 30 calender days, after which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.
In no event will ELEK-TEK be liable for any damages whether incidental, consequential or otherwise. Except as stated herein, no warranties (including fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability) shall apply. This does not reduce the benefit of any manufacturer's warranty. **BY0421L**

SAVE 50% TO 70%

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

386SX 60 Meg NOTEBOOK

800-635-0300

1199.

Famous Manufacturer

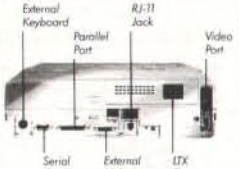
- 386SX 16
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 3 or 5 MB
- 60 MB High Speed Hard Drive
- 80 MB Optional
- 1.44 3-1/2" Floppy Drive
- VGA Screen High Resolution Backlit 640 × 480 32 Grey Scales
- Removeable NiCad Battery, 2.5 hour
- 110/220 AC Adapter/Charger
- 82 Key Keyboard, True 101 Key Emulation
- Serial, Parallel & External VGA Port
- 7-1/2 lbs.
- 10" × 12" × 2"

OPTIONS:

• Carry Case	49.
• 2 MB Memory - expands memory to 3 MB or 5 MB	139.
• 2400 Baud Internal Modem	79.
• 20 Meg Hard Drive Notebook	999.
• 80 Meg Hard Drive Notebook	CALL

NEC

100 Meg NEC Prospeed 386SX Laptop



- 16 MHz 386SX
- 1 Meg RAM
- VGA Backlit Screen
- 100 Meg Hard Disk
- 3-1/2" 1.44 Meg Floppy
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 110/220 Volt Charger
- External VGA Port
- Battery
- 15 lbs.
- 12.9" W × 3.4" H × 14.9" L

~~1399.~~

EVEN LESS

OPTIONS:

• Carry Case	59.
• 2400 Baud Modem	99.
• 1 Meg Memory	99.
• 4 Meg Memory	325.

NEC's Expansion Station turns the ProSpeed 386SX into a complete desktop-equivalent system.

Full Size 16 Bit Expansion

- 3 AT Cards, 1 XT Card
- 2 Half HT Drive Bay (1 Internal)
- Serial + Parallel Ports

299.

NEC **1299.**

NEC Prospeed 386SX/20 Laptop

- 20 MHz 386SX
- 1 Meg RAM
- VGA Backlit Screen
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- 3-1/2" 1.44 Meg Floppy
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 110/220 Volt Charger
- External VGA Port
- Detachable Keyboard
- Battery
- 11.8 lbs.
- 13.4" W × 3.4" H × 10.4" L

OPTIONS:

• Carry Case	59.
• 2400 Baud Modem	119.
• 1 Meg Memory	119.
• 4 Meg Memory	CALL

386SX 20 MHz Notebook

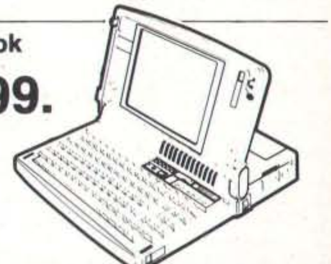
Famous Manufacturer

1199.

- 20 MHz386SX
- 1 Meg - expands to 5 Meg
- 30 Meg Hard Drive
- VGA Backlit Screen
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- NiCad Battery
- AC Adapter & Charger
- 5.7 lbs.

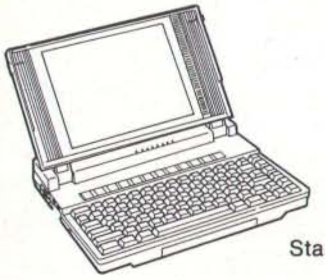
OPTIONS:

• 60 Meg	CALL
• Carry Case	CALL



NEC Panasonic TI
Sanyo Toshiba Bondwell
More!

Famous Manufacturers LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS!!



286/386SX/386SL
CGA/EGA/VGA
20/40/60/80 Meg Hard Drives

Options: Case, Extra Memory Modems...

Starting at **799.**

---

486 SUPER VGA 105 MEG SYSTEM

- 486SX 20 MHz Processor
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 105 Meg Drive 19 MS
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 1 Meg
- 14" 1024 × 768 Color VGA Monitor .28 DP
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- Math Co-processor Socket
- MS DOS + GW Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

1199.

External Hard Drive

- Connects to any Printer Port
- Allows printer to work at same time

20 Meg	299.
40 Meg	399.
80 Meg	499.
105 Meg	599.
120 Meg	699.

- Use as primary or secondary drive. Doesn't matter if your system has a hard drive.
- Moveable from any computer - 8088, 286, 386, 486.
- Great for laptops & notebooks.

TrueData
PRODUCTS, INC.

775 Quaker Highway, Rte. 146A, P.O. Box 347, Uxbridge, MA 01569

to order:
1-800-635-0300
In MA 508-278-6555

All packages shipped UPS and A.P.O.'s, C.O.D.'s add $4.00. MasterCard and Visa add 2%. American Express add 4%. **ALL RETURNS** must have RMA# (call 508-278-6555). You may be subject to a restocking fee. Shipping/handling charges non-refundable. 1 year warranty unless otherwise noted. Prices/terms/conditions subject to change without notice. **Corporate P.O.'s welcomed. International orders also accepted.**

386 & SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

CYBERRESEARCH PC PRODUCTS FOR SCIENTISTS & ENGINEERS

100 MHz PC-Based Oscilloscope

CompuScope 250 from **Gage Applied Sciences** is a family of high quality 100 MegaSPS PC/XT–compatible Data Acquisition Cards with advanced oscilloscope software. Features include:

- 100MHz sampling on 1 channel (10ns/sample) or 50MHz simultaneous sampling on 2 chan.
- 8-bit resolution
- 50MHz bandwidth
- 32 or 128-KiloByte memory buffer
- Software programmable inputgains
- Store and load setups and signals
- Drivers available in C, Pascal and Basic.

#DSO 200	40MHz CompuScope Lite w/16K	$**595**
#DSO 220	40MHz CompuScope 220 w/256K	$**1995**
#DSO 250L	100MHz CompuScope 250 Lite	$**2750**
#DSO 250-32	100MHz Scope w/32K Buffer	$**3495**
#DSO 250-128	100MHz Scope w/128K Buffer	$**3895**

Circle 395 on Inquiry Card.

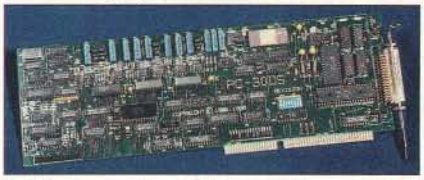
Save 30% or More with Metrabyte-Compatibles

Our new series of **CYDAS** Metrabyte-Compatible data acquisition and control boards offer both much lower cost *and* valuable added features; yet they maintain 100% Metrabyte-Compatibility.

Our Part #		Metrabyte Price	Cyber Price
#CYDAS 16F	100KHz, 16-Ch. A/D Bd.	$1165	**$859**
#CYDAS 16	50KHz, 16-Ch. A/D Bd.	$999	**$799**
#CYDAS 8	20KHz, 8-Chan. A/D Bd.	$425	**$299**
#CYDAS 8PG	20KHz A/D, Prog. Gain	$599	**$349**
#CYDAC 02	2-Chan. 12-Bit D/A Bd.	$299	**$159**
#CYDDA 06	6-Chan. 12-Bit D/A Bd.	$650	**$349**
#CYDIO 24	24-Ch. (PIO-12) TTL I/O	$130	**$75**
#CYDIO 24H	24-Ch. (PIO-24) Dig. I/O	$185	**$95**
#CYCTM 05	5-Ch. Counter/Timer Bd.	$325	**$149**
#CYCTM 10	2 CYCTM 05's on 1 board	$650	**$239**
#CYMUX 16	16-Ch. Multiplexer Panel	$399	**$249**
#CYMUX 32	2 CYMUX 16's on 1 Bd.	$798	**$349**
#CYSSH 04	4-Chan. Simul. Sampling	$450	**$399**
#CYSSH 16	16-Ch. Simul. Sampling	$1800	**$859**

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.

200KHz 12-Bit A/D Board for only $975 with Software



PC 30 boards from **UEI** bring high-speed data acquisition to the low-cost market. Complete with menu-driven **Status-30** software and programming drivers for BASIC, C and Pascal, the **PC 30D** and **PC 30PG** are two of the best deals around.

- 16 Analog Input Channels & 4 Analog Outputs.
- Supports **Dual DMA** for continuous acquisition.
- FIFO buffer simplifies programming.
- Includes complete driver source code in C.
- Supported by Notebook & LabWindows 2.0 S/W.
- Simultaneous-sampling versions available.

#PC 30D	200KHz, 16-Channel A/D Board	$**975**
#PC 30PGL	PC 30 w/Gains of 1, 10, 100, & 1000	$**1295**
#PC 30PGH	PC 30 with Gains of 1, 2, 4, & 8	$**1295**

Circle 397 on Inquiry Card.

Elma Rack-Mount Keyboards

If you use a standard keyboard with your rack-mount system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19" rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss electronics company & demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship.

- 101-key layout & full-travel construction with tactile feel for touch-typing
- **#OIX 3010** drawer-mounted/**#OIX 6010** (shown) slides out with locking door
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75" high)

#OIX 3010	Low-cost, Drawer-Mounted Rack-Mount Keyboard	$**295**
#OIX 6010	Slide-out, Rack-Mount Keyboard w/locking drawer	$**395**

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.

FREE

PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers

This Combination Tutorial/Catalog Includes Many Examples of PC-based Systems

The CyberResearch *PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers* describes over 1400 unique and hard to find items for PC-based engineering. Packed with useful technical information and easy-to-read diagrams, this invaluable reference should be part of every engineer's library.

Fax, Call, or Write for a complimentary copy.

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.

Motion Control Systems make Motor Control Easy

PC-based motion control may seem like science fiction to many people. Here at CyberResearch, it's one of our specialties. It can also cost a lot less than you think. Shown here is our **CMCS 222A** complete motor control system, which includes:

- ***Technology 80*** 2-Axis Intelligent Stepping Motor Controller Board with software
- ***Oriental Motor*** High-Torque Stepping Motors, Size 23, 1.8°/Step (Quantity 2)
- ***IMS*** 40V, 3.5A Bipolar Chopper Drivers
- ***Electrostatics*** Regulated DC Power Supply
- Screw Terminal Panel with Cabling

Designed for a maximum holding torque of 125 ounce-inches, this system is perfect for many applications. It is rated for speeds of up to 7,000 steps-per-second (at 20% of holding torque.)

#CMCS 222A	High Torque, 2-axis Size 23 Stepping Motor Control System	$**1595**

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.

Your One-Stop Source for Rack-Mount PC's

CyberResearch carries the broadest line of rack-mount and industrial computers. Now we've added new models with built-in VGA monitors. You get a compact unit with '386 or '486 power and a color display.

Optional Rack-Mount Keyboards Also Available

- Built-In 10" VGA Color Monitor & VGA Card
- 4 Megabytes of RAM (2MB for VRC 386-16S)
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44/3.5" if preferred)
- 2 Serial RS-232 Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- DOS 5.0 Software (or DOS 3.3, if preferred)

#VRC 386-16S	VGA Rack-Mount PC, 80386sx, 16MHz, 2MB RAM	$**2995**
#VRC 386-33	VGA Rack-Mount PC, 80386, 33MHz, 4MB RAM	$**3695**
#VRC 486-33E	VGA Rack-Mount EISA PC, 80486, 33MHz, 4MB RAM	$**5595**
#VRC 486-50E	VGA Rack-Mount EISA PC, 80486, 50MHz, 16MB RAM	$**Call**

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.

The CyberResearch Advantage:

- ☑ **FREE Application Engineering**
- ☑ **Broadest Product Selection**
- ☑ **Everyday Low Prices**
- ☑ **100% Satisfaction Guarantee**

CyberResearch

Mailing Address:
P. O. Box 9565
New Haven, CT 06535

Worldwide
(203) 483-8815
Fax: (203) 483-9024

TOLL-FREE (800) 394-3300

Notice to International Customers

You can buy direct from CyberResearch and **save 50%** or more! A majority of the leading brands of PC-based engineering products are available for export from CyberResearch at the same low prices as those enjoyed by our customers in the United States.

Due to contractual restrictions, products from some manufacturers are not available for export to certain countries.

Please fax a request for quotation listing brand and/or performance requirements, and we'll fax back a prompt response.

Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.

intersys...The Towering Presence

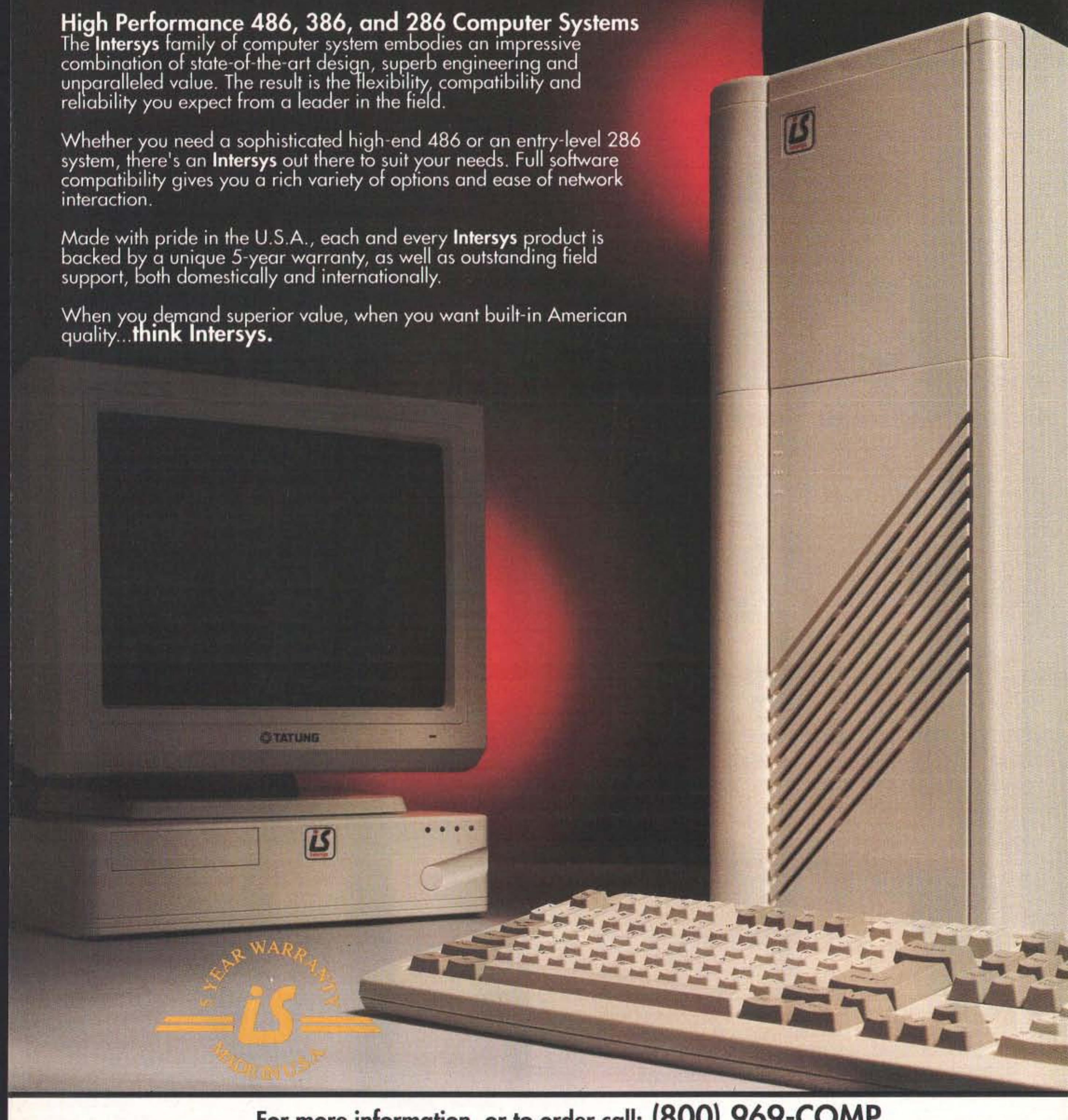
High Performance 486, 386, and 286 Computer Systems

The **Intersys** family of computer system embodies an impressive combination of state-of-the-art design, superb engineering and unparalleled value. The result is the flexibility, compatibility and reliability you expect from a leader in the field.

Whether you need a sophisticated high-end 486 or an entry-level 286 system, there's an **Intersys** out there to suit your needs. Full software compatibility gives you a rich variety of options and ease of network interaction.

Made with pride in the U.S.A., each and every **Intersys** product is backed by a unique 5-year warranty, as well as outstanding field support, both domestically and internationally.

When you demand superior value, when you want built-in American quality...**think Intersys.**



For more information, or to order call: (800) 969-COMP

ISS-1000 The Basic Performer
286/20Mhz, 1Mb RAM,
1.44Mb FDD, 40Mb HDD, 14"
SVGA Mono Monitor
$845.00

ISS-2000 The Enhanced Performer
386SX/25Mhz, 2Mb RAM, 1.2Mb
& 1.44Mb FDD, 100Mb HDD, 14"
SVGA Color Multisync Monitor
$1,495.00

ISS-3000 The Optimal Performer
386/40Mhz/64K, 4Mb RAM,
1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 125Mb
HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Monitor
$1,795.00

ISS-4000 The Premier Performer
486SX/20Mhz/64K, 4Mb RAM
1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 200Mb
HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Monitor
$2,295.00

ISS-5000 The Ultimate Performer
486/50Mhz/64K, 8Mb RAM
1.2 Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 200M
HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Mon
$2,895.00

The Intersys Warranty Seal is your assurance of American quality, backed by a unique five-year guarantee!

intersys inc. 2461 W. 205th St., B103, Torrance, CA 90501, USA TEL: (310) 782-9731, FAX: (310) 782-9815

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).

APS Technologies
...from the SCSI Drive Specialists

Why Choose SCSI?
5 Good Reasons

- Handles up to 7 devices (& floppy) w/one controller
- Supports CD-ROMs, Tape, DATs, Scanners and more
- Bus Mastering I/O
- Use "Workstation" Quality (and Performance) Peripherals
- Works with ST-506, ESDI Drive Controllers and IDE Controllers

Quantum

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	429	519
240	699	789
425	1149	1249

Maxtor

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	\$359	\$439
213	599	699
340	979	1079
535	1349	1449
760	1399	1549
1.2G	1999	2149

Fujitsu

MB	INTL	EXTL
330	\$1099	\$1199
520	1249	1349

WREN

MB	INTL	EXTL
330	\$1299	\$1449
480	1249	1349
600	1399	1549
630	1649	1749
1.2G	1949	2099
1.6G	2799	2949

SyQuest

Model	Bare
SQ-555	\$399
SQ-5110	599

Additional SyQuest Cartridges
44MB - \$75 88MB - \$109

Toshiba

CD-ROM	Bare
3301B	\$579

2.6-5GB DAT

Model	INTL	EXTL
APSDAT	\$1599	\$1699
2.6 - 4 GB Compression DAT		
APSDAT	1399	1499

Desktop and Portable Units
DATs are Archive-based Mechanisms
All Tape Drives Include Sytos Plus

Micronics

386SX	ISA 25	\$259
386DX	ISA 25	399
386DX	ISA/33/Cache	449
486DX	ISA/33/Cache	859
486DX	EISA/33/Cache	1199
486DX	ISA/50/Cache	1449

Ask About Our Full Line of Macintosh SCSI Products

• **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • All products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor, SyQuest and DAT drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, TEAC, Micronics products and SyQuest cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk (board-for-board) replacement warranty. Fujitsu drives carry Fujitsu's five-year warranty.

• **Mounting Hardware & Cables Included** • All hard drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.
• **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Standard Time. As often or for as long as you need.
• **Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice** •

APS TECHNOLOGIES

M–F 7AM–9PM CST SAT 10AM–4PM CST
Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX–No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

Alliance Peripheral Systems, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-3707

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS)

3074 LANDESS AVENUE · SAN JOSE, CA 95132
TEL: (408) 942-9695 · FAX: (408) 942-5509

VISA

master charge

LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY SHIPPING

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25	
1MB 113131-001	$99.00
4MB 113132-001	$225.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX	
2MB 118689-001	$135.00
4MB 118690-001	$230.00
DeskPro 386S	
1MB 113646-001	$99.00
4MB 112534-001	$220.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro	
2MB 115144-001	$185.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation	
512K Kit500510-010	$59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002	$150.00
Premium 386-16/20C	
1MB Kit 500510-007	$95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008	$220.00
Premium 386-20	
1MB Kit 500510-003	$99.00
4MB Kit 500510-004	$230.00
Bravo-386SX	
4MB Kit 500510-008	$220.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25	
1MB 500718-002	$75.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S	
1MB D1540A	$112.00
4MB D1542A	$325.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C	
1MB D1640A	$120.00
4MB D1642A	$250.00
Vectra 486PC	
1MB D2150A	$99.00
4MB D2151A	$390.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259	
512K Kit 30F5348	$54.00
2MB Kit 30F5360	$125.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX	
1MB 6450603	$85.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX	
2MB 6450604	$125.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011	
4MB 34F2933	$210.00
Models 70-A21	
2MB 6450608	$125.00
Models 80-141	
1MB 6450375	$99.00
Models 80-111/311	
2MB 6450379	$135.00
All Models 70 and 80	
2-8MB w/2M 6450605	$275.00
2-14MB w/2M 34F3077	$350.00
4-16MB w/4M34F3011	$450.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55SX & 60	
2-8MB 1497259	$599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID	
1MB 334748	$110.00
2MB 33475B	$150.00
4MB 33477B	$215.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & IID	
1MB 33443B	$110.00
2MB 33444B	$150.00
4MB 33445B	$215.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e	
1MB 1039137	$175.00
3.5MB 1038675	$225.00
Canson LBP-811, 811R, 811T	
2MB S63-1880	$199.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY	
1MB Model 1000SE/XE	$125.00
2MB Model 1000SE/XE	$180.00
2MB Model T1200XE	$125.00
2MB Model T1600	$125.00
2MB Model T3100E	$125.00
2MB Model T3100SX	$125.00
4MB Model T3100SX	$225.00
2MB Model T3200SX	$125.00
4MB Model T3200SX	$225.00
2MB Model 5100	$125.00
2MB Model T5200, T8500	$125.00
8MB Model T5200, T8500	$450.00
ZENITH MEMORY	
1MB SuperSport 286 & 286E	$165.00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 286E	$199.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha	$199.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Beta	$199.00
COMPAQ MEMORY	
1MB Portable LTE 286	$150.00
2MB Portable LTE 286	$175.00
1MB SLT-286	$150.00
4MB SLT-286	$399.00
NEC MEMORY	
1MB Prospeed 286	$185.00
2MB Prospeed 386	$250.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E	
1MB ZA36/3800ME	$99.00
2MB ZA3600MG	$150.00
4MB ZA3800MK	$215.00
Zenith Z-386 SX	
2MB Z-605-1	$145.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087-5 MHz	$70.00
8087-2 8MHz	$70.00
8087-1 10MHz	$135.00
80287-6 6MHz	$79.00
80287-8 8MHz	$79.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	$89.00
80287XTL 12MHz (Laptop)	$99.00
80287-10 10MHz	$89.00
80C287-12 12MHz	$109.00
80387SX-16	$129.00
80387SX-20	$135.00
80387DX-20	$140.00
80387DX-25	$185.00
80387DX-33	$195.00
80487SX-20	$435.00
WEITEK	
3167-20 20MHz	$300.00
3167-25 25MHz	$375.00
3167-33 33MHz	$475.00
4167-25MHz	$575.00
4167-33MHz	$700.00
CYRIX	
82S87XL	$79.00
83D87-16	$155.00
83D87-20	$155.00
83D87-25	$155.00
83D87-33	$185.00
83D87-40	$220.00
83S87-16 SX	$105.00
83S87-20 SX	$115.00
83S87-25 SX	$125.00
IIT	
2C87-8	$69.00
2C87-10	$79.00
2C87-12	$89.00
2C87-20	$99.00
3C87-20	$175.00
3C87-25	$175.00
3C87-33	$200.00
3C87-40	$215.00
3S87-16 SX	$98.00
3S87-20 SX	$105.00
3S87-25 SX	$120.00
AMD	
80C287-10	$89.00
80C287-12	$110.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE	
ADD $2.00 FOR SIPPS	
4Mx9-80	$145.00
4Mx9-70	$145.00
1Mx9-60	$40.00
1Mx9-10	$40.00
1Mx9-80	$40.00
1Mx9-70	$40.00
256x9-70	$12.00
256x9-10	$10.00
256x9-80	$11.00
256x9-60	$12.00
APPLE-MAC	
1Mx8-70	$38.00
1Mx8-10	$37.00
1Mx8-00	$45.00
4x8-80	$190.00

DRAM

DRAM IMGX1	
1 MGX1-120NS	$5.00
1 MGX1-100NX	$5.25
1 MGX1-80NX	$5.50
1 MGXI-70NX	$5.75
1 MGXI-60NX	$7.50
DRAM 64X1	
4164-150	$2.00
4164-120	$2.50
4164-100	$2.75
4164-80	$3.00
DRAM 64X4	
4464-15	$1.50
4464-12	$1.99
4464-10	$2.50
DRAM 256XI	
256XI-150NS	$1.79
256XI-120NS	$1.99
256XI-100NS	$2.00
256XI-80NS	$2.25
256XI-70NS	$2.35
S56XI-60NS	$3.99
DRAM 256X4	
256X4-120NS	$5.00
256X4-100NS	$5.50
256X4-80NS	$5.75
256XI-STATIC COL	
51258P-10	$2.99
AAA 2800-08	$3.00
AAA 2800-07	$3.25
AAA 2800-60	$4.50
1X4-80 ZIPP	$35.00
1X4-80STT ZIPP	$39.00
1X4-70STT ZIPP	$39.00

SYSTEM

486-33 w/ 64k cache
- 4MB RAM • 1.2 & 1.44 • 130 HD
- VGA • SVGA 28 Monitor • 101 KB
- Mini-Tower Case • DOS 5.0

$1569.00

MONITORS

VGA 41 14"	$229.00
SVGA 28 14" Int	$280.00
SVGA 28 14" Non-Int	$349.00
SVGA 25 14" Non-Int	$510.00
SVGA 28 17"	$850.00

MOTHER BOARDS OK

486-33 w/ 256k cache	$899.00
486-33 w/ 64k cache	$575.00
486SX	$425.00
386-33 w/ 64k cache	$275.00
386-25 Non-cache	$225.00
386SX-20	$165.00

MEMORY BOARDS OK

Boca AT+	$115.00
Boca XT or 30	$115.00
Orchid 16/32	$269.00
Orchid 8/16	$159.00
Rampat	$95.00
Simmply Ram	$189.00
TI Ram PS/2	$199.00

1X4 4X1 STATIC

514402-80 (1x4) STT, ZIPP	CALL
514400-80 (1x4) ZIPP	CALL
514400-80 (1x4) DIPP	CALL
514400-80 (1x4) SOJ	CALL
514100-80 (4x1) SOJ	CALL

CASES

Mini-Tower	$70.00
Mid-Tower	$89.00
Full-Tower	$119.00
Desktop	$95.00

HARD DRIVES

44MB, 28ms, IDE	$190.00
89MB, 14ms, IDE	$270.00
130MB, 15ms, IDE	$335.00
210MB, 15ms, IDE	$569.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

1.2MB, 5.25"	$58.00
1.44MB, 3.5"	$58.00

MODEMS

2400bps Internal	$49.00
9600bps Internal	$299.00

FAX/MODEM

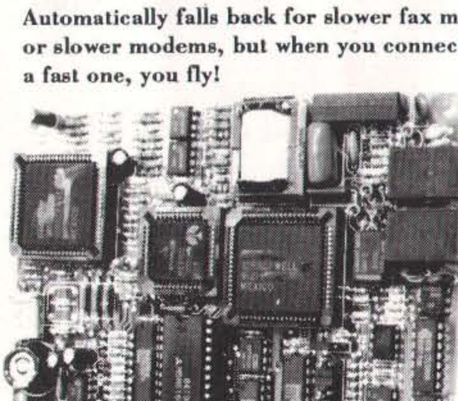
9600bps Int S/R Fax	$85.00
2400bps Modem	$99.00

Get the latest technology. Anything else is obsolete. CALL:

1-800-UP-I-JUMP

and Jump up to a 14,400 baud Data Modem/14,400 baud Fax Modem!

Automatically falls back for slower fax machines or slower modems, but when you connect to a fast one, you fly!



Half-card, installs instantly in any open slot!

$289 **$399** ← *14.4/14.4 Data/Fax Modem*

- **YES** 14,400 V.17 Fax, V.32 BIS/V.42 BIS 57,600 bbs throughput modem
- **YES** CAS implementation - full network, windows 3.0 etc., compatibility
- **YES** Background send & receive
- **YES** Uses single COM port (1-4)
- **YES** Automatically falls back through 5 baud rates
- **YES** MNP 2 - 4 & 5 data compression & error correction
- **YES** To and from any group 3 fax or any dial up modems
- **YES** Super software included - FAX & modem in one program
- **YES** Five year warranty
- **YES** Every board fully tested in actual use before shipping
- **YES** Reliable error-free connectivity

Special for BYTE readers!

You'll pay for the jump up in speed with the savings from just a few long distance phone bills using a 2400, 4800, or even 9600 baud modem.

No Risk - Satisfaction Guaranteed

Business Instruments
Computer innovations Since 1978

Order 1-800-UP-I-JUMP

AMEX, MC, VISA, Company Check, COD
Tech (214) 980-9990
FAX (214) 980-7030
13410 Preston Rd., Dallas, TX 75240

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

tote-a-lap

"experts in portable intelligence"

PRICES CONTINUE TO CHANGE SO PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES

TOSHIBA MEMORY

T1000SE, T1000LE,
T1000XE, T2000,
T2000SX, T2000SXE, T2200SX

2MB....$98
4MB..$228
8MB..$428
***ALL CARDS ARE VERY FAST 70ns**

UPGRADED NOTEBOOKS

AST COLOR EXEC 386SX/25C 120MB W/ 8MB RAM	$3708
AST COLOR EXEC 386SX/25C 80MB W/ 8MB RAM	$3268
AST COLOR EXEC 386SX/25C 60MB W/ 8MB RAM	$3008
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 120MB W/ 8MB RAM	$3448
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 80MB W/ 8MB RAM	$2678
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 60MB W/ 8MB RAM	$2408
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 120MB W/ 5MB RAM	$2468
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 80MB W/ 5MB RAM	$2328
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 60MB W/ 5MB RAM	$1928
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000 WinSX 120MB W/ 6MB	$3008
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000 WinSX 80MB W/ 6MB	$2878
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000 WinSX 60MB W/ 6MB	$2628
SHARP PC-6800/120MB COLOR W/ 8MB RAM	**CALL**
SHARP PC-6881/80MB COLOR W/ 8MB RAM	**CALL**
SHARP PC-6700/120MB W/ 8MB RAM	**CALL**
SHARP PC-6781/80MB W/ 8MB RAM	**CALL**
SHARP PC-6200/40MB W/ 3MB RAM	**$958**
SHARP PC-6220/20MB W/ 3MB RAM	**$808**
TOSHIBA T2200SX/80MB W/10MB RAM	$3088
TOSHIBA T3300SL/80MB W/ 8MB RAM	$3608
TOSHIBA T3300SL/120MB W/ 8MB RAM	$4058
TOSHIBA T4400SX/80MB LCD W/10MB RAM	$4518
TOSHIBA T4400SX/80MB PLASMA W/ 10MB RAM	$4748

LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK MEMORY

APPLE POWERBOOK 100/140/170 2/4/6MB.	$CALL
AST PREMIUM EXEC 1MB/4MB (70ns)	$48/$148
COMMODORE CLT286/386 2MB (70ns)	$98
COMPAQ LTE /386s, LITE/20, LITE/25 1MB/4MB	$98/$228
COMPAQ SLT/286 4MB	$328
COMPUADD COMPANION/SX 2MB (70ns)	$68
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 2MB/4MB (70ns)	$98
GRID 1720/1750 2MB	$98
IBM PS2 L40SX 2MB/4MB/8MB (70ns LP)	$98/$158/$328
MAGNAVOX METALIS 286/386SX 4MB	$248
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 1MB/2MB	$68/$98
SANYO MBC -17NB/18NB 2MB (70ns)	$98
SHARP PC-6600/6641/6661 2MB (70ns)	$68
SHARP PC-6700/6781/6800/6881 2/4MB (60ns)	$CALL
SHARP PC-8501 COLORSTAR 2MB	$148
TANDY 1500HD 1MB	$68
TANDY 2810HD/3810HD 2MB	$98
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000 2MB 70ns).	$68
TOSHIBA T1200XE /T5100 2MB	$88
TOSHIBA T1600/3100E/3100SX 2MB UPGRADE	$98
TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC/T5200 2MB UPGRADE	$98
TOSHIBA T3100SX/T3200SX 4MB 1-SLOT (70ns)	$148
TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500 8MB	$328
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB (70ns)	$98
ZENITH MASTERSPORT SX/SL/SLE 2MB (70ns)	$98

PALMTOP/SRAM MEMORY

GRID GRIDPAD 512K/1MB	$148/$198
HP 95LX 512K/1MB/2MB	$148/$198/$398
MOMENTA PENTOP 512K/1MB	$148/$198
NCR 3125 NOTEPAD 512K/1MB	$148/$198
POQET 512K/1MB	$148/$198
SHARP PC3000/3100 512K/1MB	$148/$198
SHARP PC6700/6741/6781 512K/1MB/2MB	$148/$198/$398
SHARP PC6800/6841/6881 512K/1MB/2MB	$148/$198/$398
TOSHIBA T3300SL 512K/1MB/2MB	$148/$198/$398

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

APPLE LASERWRITER II/IINT/IINTX 4MB	$258
BROTHER HL-4/4V/4VPS 2MB/3MB/4MB	$148/$188/$228
BROTHER HL-8E/8D/8V 2MB UPGRADE	$158
CANON LBP 8II/8IIR/8IIT 2MB/4MB	$128/$218
C. ITOH-6 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
EPSON ACTION LASER PLUS 2MB/4MB	$138/$218
EPSON ACTION LASER II 2MB/5MB	$138/$268
EPSON EPL-4100 2MB/5MB UPGRADE	$138/$268
EPSON EPL-6000 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
EPSON EPL-7000 2MB/3MB UPGRADE	$148/$188
EPSON EPL-8000 2MB/5MB UPGRADE	$138/$268
FACIT P6060 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
HP LASERJET II/IID 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$128/$188
HP LASERJET IIP/IIP+/III/IIID/IIIP 2/3/4MB	$118/$158/$188
HP LASERJET FAX 1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB	$78/$118/$158/$188
HP LASERJET IIISi 1MB/4MB UPGRADE	$88/$158
HP DESIGN JET PLOTTER 1MB/4MB UPGRADE	$88/$158
HP DESKJET+/500/500C 256K UPGRADE	$58
IBM/LEXMARK 4019/E 2MB/3.5MB	$128/$178
IBM LEXMARK 4029 (ALL MODELS) 2MB/4MB	$108/$168
KYOCERA F800/800A/800T 2MB/4MB	$148/$238
KYOCERA F1200S 2MB/3MB/4MB	$168/$208/$248
KYOCERA F3300/3300A 2MB/3MB/4MB	$168/$208/$248
MANNESMANN TALLY 905 2MB/4MB	$138/$218
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 90/290 2MB UPGRADE	$168
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 S60/60P 2MB UPGRADE	$168
OKIDATA OKILASER/400 2MB UPGRADE	$128
OKIDATA OKILASER 800/820 2MB/3MB/4MB	$148/$188/$228
OKIDATA OKILASER 830/840 2MB UPGRADE	$168
OLIVETTI PG-108/208 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
PACKARD BELL PB-9600 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
PANASONIC KX-P4410/4430 2MB/3MB/4MB	$$158/$198/$238
PANASONIC KX-P4420/4450i 2MB/3MB/4MB	$118/$168/$208
PANASONIC KX-P4450 1MB UPGRADE	**$128**
PANASONIC KX-P4451 2MB/3MB/4MB	$128/$178/$218
PANASONIC KX-P4455 2MB UPGRADE	$158
QMS PS410 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	$148/$188/$228
QMS PS815/825 2MB/4MB/6MB UPGRADE	$178/$268/$348
QMS PS1700 1MB/4MB UPGRADE	$88/$158
SHARP JX-9500/9700 1MB/2.5MB/4MB	**$128/$248/$388**
SHARP JX-9500PS POSTSCRIPT 1MB UPGRADE	**$68**
STAR LASER PRINTER 8 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$188/$268
STAR /STARCRIPT 4/4III 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$198/$288
TEC 1305B 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
TI MICROLASER/PLUS/17/TURBO/XL 1MB	$68
TOSHIBA PAGELASER6 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	$138/$218
UNISYS AP9210 2MB UPGRADE	$128

*** ALL OUR LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES USE ONLY THE HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS AND COMPONENTS,

3.5" 1.44MB
EXTERNAL DRIVE
FOR
SHARP PC-6220
TI TM2000
COMPUADD
COMPANION
$CALL

NEW!
60MB HARD
DRIVE UPGRADE
FOR
GRID 1720
PANASONIC CF-270
TANDY 2810HD
$648

1MB MEMORY UPGRADE
FOR
SHARP PC-6220 &
TI TRAVELMATE
TM2000
COMPUADD COMPANION
$88

NEW!
40MB HARD DRIVE
UPGRADE FOR
SHARP PC-6220
TI TRAVELMATE
TM2000
COMPUADD COMPANION
JUST $388

ALL MEMORY UPGRADES COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY & A 48 HOUR EXCHANGE GUARANTEE !

HARD DRIVE UPGRADES
ASK US ABOUT HARD DRIVE UPGRADES, UP TO 120MB, FOR YOUR BRAND OF LAPTOP OR NOTEBOOK, ALL AT ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES !!!

SE HABLA ESPANOL
pregunte por Hector

tote-a-lap
550 Pilgrim Drive ~ Ste.F ~ Foster City, CA 94404
PHONE : (415)578-1901 :| FAX: (415)578-1914
ORDER HOT LINE: 1-800-9-LAPTOP

Terms And Conditions: All Sales Final. 25% re-stocking fee on all refused shipments and pre-approved returns. Prices are subject tochangewithout notice. Warranty on all merchandise, except memory upgrades is through the original manufacturer only, unless otherwise stated on our invoice. All software, plus merchandise that include a rom bios, are not refundable for credit, and are subject to even exchange only. Nosales toany overdue accounts. Prices for purchase orders on net terms may be slightly higher on some items.

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

New Generation Board Integrates Six in One

SIGMA SIX™

Six-in-One I/O Board

- √ 10 Mbps NE 2000 Ethernet LAN
- √ 9600/2400 fax modem
- √ Super VGA non-interlaced (70 Hz)
- √ Flash Disk (DOS in ROM)
- √ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel port
- √ Dual IDE FD/HD Controller
- √ Software Configurable Interrupt Lines (IRQ)
- √ Windows Accelerator

AMT **Advanced Micro Technology, Inc.**
123 University Pkwy., Pomona, Ca. 91768
Tel: (714) 598-6120 • (714) 598-7716

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PCs and Data Acquisition

- Industrial Workstation and Monitor
- Industrial Computer Chassis
- All-in-one Plug-in CPU Card
- RAM/ROM Disk Card

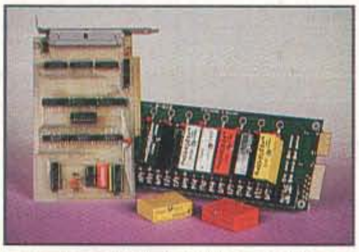
"Free 114 Pages Master Catalog for Your Inquiry"

- Data Acquisition & Control Series
- Industrial I/O Series
- IEEE-488 Interface Card
- 8/16 Port RS232 Interface Card
- Application Software Package

AXIOM® MEASUREMENT & CONTROL

AXIOM TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
20418 East Walnut Drive Unit H Walnut, CA 91789, U.S.A.
TEL: 714-598-9495 FAX: 714-598-9975

Circle 246 (RESELLERS: 247) on Inquiry Card.



PC POWER I/O CARD

WINTEK®

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Wintek's PC Power I/O Card allows you to monitor and control up to 24 signals for loads using an industry-standard I/O rack with optically-isolated sensors and solid-state relays.

Wintek's design simplifies your software and includes a watchdog timer for safety. The card works in PC, AT, and EISA personal computers. A similar interface card is available for the Wintek 44-pin bus computers.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695
or **(603) 924-2598**

*****800DPI, 256 Grey Scale Laser Printing & 285 Postscript Fonts – Only $695 !!***

- ☐ ***Prints All Windows 3.0 & 3.1 Applications 5-10X Faster***
- ☐ ***800DPI Output for HP & Canon Series II & III 8PPM Laser Printers***
- ☐ ***285 Postscript Fonts With Special Effects & Headlines***
- ☐ ***Microsoft Windows 3.1 TrueType™ Compatible***

Now you can turn your Canon or Hewlett Packard 8 PPM Laser Printer into a Professional Image and Typesetting System! (Not avail. for HP IIP or IIIP printers).

Whether you are using Corel Draw, Arts & Letters, Designer, PageMaker, or Ventura for Windows; the *LaserEdge System* provides you with the utmost in printing performance ! It is also compatible with **Adobe Type Manager ™** and **Bitstream FaceLift™** to give you all the industry standard Postscript fonts available !

The Complete System Includes: SCSI Host Adapter, Video Printer I/O Card, Cable, Windows S/W Driver, Quick Installation User Manual and over 280 Postscript Fonts Scaleable from 4-650 Pts. Dealers & Dist. welcome.

Call CSI @ (800) 842-2486 Intl. (714) 628-7873 Fax: (714) 597-0683
3233 Grand Avenue, Suite N202, Chino Hills, CA 91709

**Requires 386-20 Comp. W/8MB Memory in Windows 3.0/3.1 Enhanced Mode.

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand I **DuraWand** **TimeWand II**

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size and light weight allow you to take the Wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit, 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx

TimeWand I	$248
DuraWand	$495
TimeWand II	$698

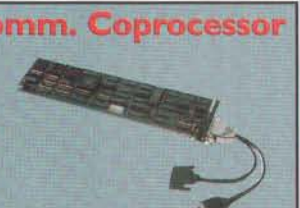
1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.
DuraWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Dual Port Comm. Coprocessor

GMMSync2/CCP™



- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA
- Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip
- 256k Dual Ported RAM (512k, 1Meg - optional)
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable)
- RS232/RS422/RS485/V.35
- SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based products available. Extremely competitive pricing. Call for additional information

(714)752-9447 FAX (714)752-7335

GMM
GMM Research Corporation
2938 S. Daimier St., Suite 121
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

For Your Communication Needs!

PCSS-8I INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR

- On board processor handles serial communication tasks.
- 32K-128K *Dynamemory*.
- Eight ports per board.
- High performance — Low cost!
- DOS, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX drivers included.

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

GTEK, INC.
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Order Toll-Free 1-800-282-4835 • Fax: 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

ECONOMY PRICED CABLE TESTERS

Easy to use! Instantly test whether cables are good, open, or shorted. Also identifies modular type for straight or crossed. Hi-impact cases stand abuse. Listing shows most available types. Detailed information upon request.

MODEL	CABLE TYPE	PRICE
DX 50	Moduler RJ11-RJ12	29.95
DX50DEC	Modular MMJ Dec type	32.95
DX40A	Modular 10BASE-T	39.95
DX45	Modular RJ45K	36.95
DX35	Coax BNC & TNC	59.95*
DX100B	Twinaxial IBM type	79.95*

*Supplied with remote test terminator and leatherette carry case. Quantity discounts available. Attractive, third party maintenance.

Call for FREE catalog! Specify - BYTE

L-com Inc.
1755 Osgood St., N. Andover, MA 01845
TEL: 508-682-6936 FAX: 508-685-6467

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquires, and messages. Complete package.

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) **$995**
SINGLE LINE (BigmOuth) **$295**

For Sales or Information:
Call 1-800-685-4884
CALL: (510) 522-3800 • FAX: (510) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1992 TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

Single Board Computer

SC286-16MHz 1/2 size SBC
SC386SX-25MHz 1/2 size SBC
SC386DX-33MHz 64KB Cache SBC
SC486DX-33MHz 64KB Cache SBC

All include:
2 serial ports & 1 parallel port
Floppy controller
IDE hard disk interface
Watch Dog Timer
UNIX and DOS verified

Also Available:
Industrial Rack-Mount PC Chassis
Backplane: 4, 6, 8, 12, 14, 18, 20-slot

ACI
1-800-886-ACI-3

U.S.A.
TEL: 617-938-8020
Fax: 617-938-8037

International
Tel: 886-2-7582571 (Taiwan)
Fax: 886-2-7589615

Circle 261 (RESELLERS: 262) on Inquiry Card.

MYLEX **Call EXALINX TODAY for: 1st QUALITY** MYLEX

MAE 486-50/33 EISA
128k - up to 32Mb
MDI 486-50/33 ISA
64k - Imbedded I/O
DCE-376 SCSI Controller
32-Bit - 80387 - 2-Floppy
GXE-020 Graphics Processor
1280x1024 - TIGA - 2/4Mb
LNE-390 SCSI Network Card
32-Bit - Novell/SCO Certified

Motherboards
Controllers
Graphics Cards
Ethernet Cards

We Accept MasterCard & VISA
2nd-year Warranties Available

MYLEX EISA KIT SPECIAL
MAE 486-33 w/128k - up to 32Mb
DCE 376 EISA SCSI Controller
LNE 390 EtherNet Card
FOR ONLY $ 2250

MYLEX ISA KIT SPECIAL
MDI 486-33 w/64k
GLI-911 ISA 16-bit GraphicsS3Chip
IN2000 SCSI Controller
FOR ONLY $ 1449

The Difference IS Dedication to Excellence!

EXALINX inc.
COMPUTER HARDWARE

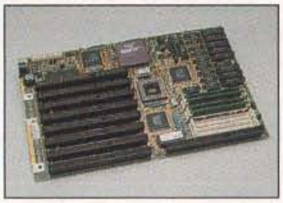
SALES INQUIRIES AND ORDERS
800/992-5469

PO Box 454 Beautiful Buffalo, NY USA 14209 - Support: 716/882-0791 - Fax: 882-9650

Corporate & Government P.O.'s Welcome
We Stock Memory & CHICONY K/Boards

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.

Integrated Design Group



486 20-50 MHz Made in U.S.A

486-50MHz EISA

5-year Factory Warranty

Highest performance motherboards on the market.
Complete system/installation documentation.
Complete and barebones systems available.

DX-2 66 MHz ....available soon
486 DX 33 MHz/64 K Cache............$615.00
486 DX 50 MHz/64 K Cache ....$CALL
486 SX all models ....$CALL
486 DX-2 50 MHz ....$CALL
486 33-50 MHz EISA...........................$CALL
256 K Cache upgrade $65.00
SIMM Modules per Meg......................$35.00

I.D.G. (800) 964-4434
400 12th Street, Modesto CA 95354
FAX: (800) 964-4329

Circle 259 (RESELLERS: 260) on Inquiry Card.

AT Systems in ROM

Single Board Computers

- ☐ Run DOS from ROM
- ☐ PC code compatible
- ☐ Large memory space
- ☐ Passive backplanes

Develop code on a PC. Use standard PC cards for expansion. Burn your code and DOS into ROM and run on our CPU cards.
KS6 CPU: NEC V53 uP(286eq). 5 serial, 2 Parallel, Clock, AT bus Max of 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K battery backed Sram. $349-q1 oem
KS3 CPU: V40 uP. 3 Serial, 2 Par., Clock, Flop, Keybd. $249-q1.

303-444-7737
Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 **KILA**

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

LOW–LOW–LOW

Computer Systems / Notebook / Complete Network Solutions

IBM Apple COMPAQ AST
ALR EVEREX and others

SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA
Compatible Computers
AMI/Mylex Motherboards
IOMega Bernouli Drives
CD ROMS Tape Backup
Mini-SCSI • Parallel to SCSI
Host Adapter
Trantor Systems
Pocket Fax Modem

LAN Cards/other products
3COM, Novell, Anthem, Gateway,
Proteon & others
Hard Drives/Floppy Drives
IDE (Netware Ready)/SCSI
Also available for IBM, Compaq, Apple
Memory/Upgrades
DRAMS, SIMM Modules
Math coprocessors
Laser Printers/Scanners
Plotters/Digitizers/Software

SURAH inc.

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 *USA*
Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders
***UK* Fax: 081-855-9657**

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

50 MHZ 80486 ISA/EISA 23 MIPS
Faster than Compaq & Dell

EISA/ISA
BABY SIZE
MADE IN USA

ISA SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK Board	Base System
486DX/50	64K	23.0	1150	1350
486DX2/50	64K	23.0	945	1145
486DX/33	64K	15.0	745	945
486SX/20	64K	9.0	480	680
386DX/40	64K	10.8	340	540
386DX/33	64K	8.3	330	530

EISA UPGRADABLE BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK Board	Base System
486DX/50	256K	23.0	1599	1799
486DX2/50	2564K	23.0	1399	1599
486DX/33	256K	15.0	1199	1399

All bare systems include a baby desktop, IDE 2s/1p, 101-keyboard, 200 Watt power supply. Tower system with 250 Watt power supply add $150. FCC Class B, UL, TUV are available.

FEATURES

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots
- 100% UNIX, OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

FEATURES

- 256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Upgradable Architecture (66 Mhz)
- 64MB 32-bit Memory Expansion
- Proprietary Local for Video
- 100% EISA/ISA Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

386SX with IDE/2s/1p

MODEL	BOARD	Base System
386SX/33	210	410
386SX/25	199	399
386SX/20	185	385

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.
47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-623-3818 FAX: 510-623-3840

All names mentioned above are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$183
Rackmount VGA Monitors	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf	$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS286-12	$549	RMS386-33	$1095
RMS386SX-16	$795	RMS486-33	$1695

System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX, 286
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.

2468 Armstrong Street
Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

If you would like to....

- ☐ Use powerful 3-MIPS 16-bit processing
- ☐ Drive graphics LCDs and keyboard
- ☐ Collect 10-bit analog data from 8 channels
- ☐ Store information on PCMCIA Cards
- ☐ Interface with a PC or modem
- ☐ Perform multitask operations
- ☐ Buy at competitive prices

...then the TDS2020 Series is for you

For more information contact:
The Saelig Company Tel (716) 425-3753 Fax (716) 425-3835
Outside USA & Canada: **Triangle Digital Services Limited**
223 Lea Bridge Road, London Tel 081-539 0285 Fax 081-558 8110

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

EYE POPPING!

Renegade Raises the Ceiling on 486/50 MHz Speed and Power at Huge Savings.

This is the machine with every feature you've read about and wanted: Intel 80486 processor, 256K cache RAM, 8 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb and 1.44 Mb floppy drives, an optional 1.2Gb IDE Hard Drive and S3 GUI Graphics Accelerator Card.

But there's more – we've added an IDE caching controller that lowers hard drive access time to less than 0.3 ms! Fifty time faster. And this is superb Renegade quality as delivered to leading industry.

- ✓ Intel 80486 Processor
- ✓ 256K Cache RAM
- ✓ 8MB RAM
- ✓ 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- ✓ 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- ✓ 200MB 15 ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✓ 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- ✓ 14" Non-Interlaced 1024 Color SVGA Monitor
- ✓ 1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
- ✓ 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- ✓ Microsoft Mouse
- ✓ MS DOS 5.0
- ✓ MS Windows 3.1

YOU WON'T BELIEVE HOW MUCH YOU CAN GET FOR YOUR MONEY WITH A RENEGADE 486. CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES!

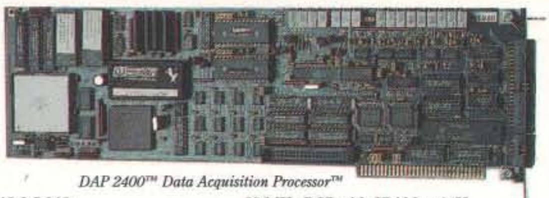
1-800-825-8086

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Renegade

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 2400™ Data Acquisition Processor™

ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O
- Inputs to 235K samples per second
- Outputs to 250K samples per second

FFT and FIR-filtering
Digital Signal Processing at 10 MIPS
16 MHz CPU with DRAM to 512K

20 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K
DAPL™ Operating System
- 100+ standard commands
- Custom commands in C

Send for FREE catalog.
Or call us at (206) 453-2345

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

NEW SHARE A SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP & REDUCE COST/USER *NEW*

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

Capacity
60/100 MB 1/4" cartridge
250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge
1200/2000 MB 4mm DAT

NOVELL®

Supports
DOS, OS/2
Novell 286, 386
Unix, Xenix

Industry standard SYTOS Plus software and for file server based NLM and VAP Tapeware.

VISA MasterCard

SIGEN
Phone (408) 737-3904 • Fax (408) 737-3910

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

Measurement & Control

Remote monitoring? Unique measurement problem? These are our specialities. Contact Elexor. We'll help you find a solution ...fast!

ELEXOR ... The Solutions Company!

- *Stand Alone*
- *Free Software*
- *Programmable*
- *Multi-addressing*
- *Battery Capability*
- *Off-site monitoring*
- *Signal Conditioning*
- *Integrated Systems*
- *Unlimited I/O points*
- *PC, MAC, DEC, etc*

ELEXOR ASSOCIATES
phone (201) 299-1615
fax (201) 299-8513
P.O. Box 246
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

20-BIT A/D
For PC/XT/AT
& Compatibles

Linearity .0005 percent of full scale

$300 software included

LAWSON LABS, INC.
74 4TH AVE. NW
KALISPELL, MT 59901
800 321-5355
406 257-5355

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM **$1699**

TEL: (416) 503-3335
FAX: (416) 252-4084

AXIOMATIC

Circle 198 (RESELLERS: 199) on Inquiry Card.

Datapath Diskette Duplication Systems

Get exactly the duplication system you need...today!

■ Complete duplication equipment product line ■ Desktop Autoloaders ■ Extended Hopper "production" Autoloaders ■ PC and Mac based ■ Expandable ■ Runs 3.5" and 5.25" copy drives simultaneously ■ Multiple formats including IBM, Apple and Amiga ■ Standalone option ■ High-speed copy drives ■ High-performance "commercial" systems ■ Prices starting at $1995 ■ For more information, or to order, call 510-651-5580 or FAX 510-651-7814

© 1992 Datapath Technologies, Inc.

Datapath

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

twiddler™

The mouse that can type!

- Pocket-sized, hand-held mouse pointer with the full power of a 101-key keyboard.
- Totally new, portable design: desktop-free mouse with touch-typable keyboard.
- Use with or without your existing keyboard.
- Reviewed in Byte, March 1992, page 51.
- $199.00

Call: 1-800-638-2352

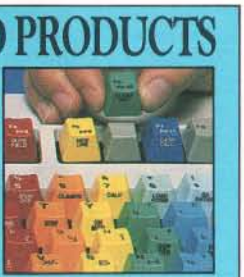
HANDYKEY CORPORATION

141 Mt. Sinai Ave., Mt. Sinai, NY 11766

Circle 255 (RESELLERS: 256) on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOM KEYBOARD PRODUCTS

- Custom Key Imprinting—all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Custom membrane & full-travel keyboards.
- Express turnaround services.
- A total line of keyboard enhancements.



CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337

from the leader in Keytop Innovations™

P.O. Box 230 • Dept. BYTE
Cornville, AZ 86325
602 634-7515
FAX 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:

(603) 924-2695 or **(603) 924-2598**

1.1 gigabytes in a Toshiba laptop?

Not yet. But check with us in mid '92 . . .

Right now, we can install the capacity you need, from the smallest Toshiba notebook to the largest laptop.

Our faster (12-25 ms access time), higher-capacity drives won't add bulk or weight. Some are even lighter than the original drives.

Laptop Solutions' unique upgrade packages are thorough and complete. They're installed by appointment only, with a guaranteed 48-hour turn-around, including 24-hour burn-in and stringent testing to industry standards.

Finally, you can put your laptop to work, the way you work!

Quantity discounts available.

UP TO 525 MB FOR LAPTOPS

DOS • OS/2 • UNIX • WINDOWS

UP TO 180 MB FOR NOTEBOOKS

(800) 683-6839

Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone: **(713) 789-0878**
FAX: (713) 789-8177

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions

RELIABLE, AFFORDABLE, FLEXIBLE

- Industrial PCs
- 286/386/486 CPU Cards
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Industrial I/O Cards
- PC-Bus Card Cages
- Rack Mount Keyboards

1-800-800-6889
(In California 408-293-6786)

Total Solutions for PC-based Industrial Automation and Control
ADVANTECH

Industrial & Lab Automation with PCs

ADVANTECH

1310 Tully Road, #115, San Jose, CA
FAX: 408-293-4697

FREE! New 140-page PC-based industrial automation reference guide for your system and OEM needs.

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

Specialist in Industrial PC Modules for OEMs

■ **Industrial Single Board PCs:** 286, 386SX, 386DX and 486DX CPU Cards, 6 layers, low power consumption, 60°C operating temperature, watchdog timer, 2S/1P ports, HDD/FDD interface and piggyback connector for RAM/ROM Disk Module.

■ **RAM/ROM Disk Card/Module:** 1.44MB x 2, SRAM or EPROM

■ **PC Bus Passive Backplanes:** 6, 8 and 12 slots.

Fax us to order our FREE CATALOG and obtain OEM pricing info.

AAEON

AAEON TECHNOLOGY INC.
FL2, NO. 41, Jin-Wen Street,
Jin-Mei District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-218-1568 Fax: 886-2-218-2463

Circle 195 (RESELLERS: 196) on Inquiry Card.

Why Pay More For Memory?

SIMMS

4MB x 9-80	$125
4MB x 9-70	$132
4MB x 9-60	$146
1MB x 9-80	$37
1MB x 9-70	$39
1MB x 9-60	$44
256K x 9-70	$13

Call for best price on a 30 pin & 72 pin Modules, 2, 4, 8 & 16MB

Laser Printer Memory

Canon LBP 8II/8IIR/8IIT	1MB	$125
	4MB	$190
Epson EPL-6000	2MB	$125
	4MB	$190
Epson EPL-7000	2MB	$135
Epson Action Laser	2MB	$125
Brother HL-4/4V/PS	2MB	$138
	4MB	$190
Brother HL-8E/8D/8V	2MB	$170
Apple Laser Writer II, IINT, IINTX	4MB	$225
HP LaserJet IIP/-IIP Pls/III/IIID/IIIP	2MB	$115
	4MB	$180
HP LaserJet II, IID,	2MB	$120
	4MB	$185
HP LaserJet IIIsl	4MB	$175
T.I. Microlaser	1MB	$75
Sharp JX9500	1MB	$75
OKI Laser OL400	2MB	$120
OL800/820	2MB	$135
	4MB	$210
Panasonic KXP4420, 44501	2MB	$135
KXP4455	2MB	$195

Workstation Memory

Silicon Graphics	16MB	$780
HP Apollo	16MB	$875
IBM RS6000	16MB	$780
Dell 486	16MB	$650
Sun EPC/IPX	16MB	$650

Call for DEC, Solbourne, DG

Laptop Memory

Compaq LTE 386s/20	1MB	$125
	4MB	$296
LTELite/20.5	2MB	$195
	4MB	$289
	8MB	$625
LTE/286	1MB	$99
	2MB	$149
SLT/286	1MB	$99
	4MB	$269
IBM-L40SX/35SX	2MB	$109
	4MB	$189
	8MB	$375
Toshiba - T1000SE/LE/XE,T2000SX, T1000LE, T2200-SX, T200SXE	2MB	$155
	4MB	$285
	8MB	$540
Toshiba -T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SXC, T5100, T5200, C, T8500	2MB	$105
	4MB	$179
	3MB	$175
	8MB	$389

Call for Packard Bell, Everex, AT&T, Altima, Atari, Grid, Hyundai, Panasonic & other Laptop/Notebook Systems.

We carry Memory for all desktops, laptops notebooks, laser printers and workstations.

We will beat any advertised price.

Memory Superstore

(800) 262-7466

Canada (800) 231-SIMM
USA (805) 984-5683

Volume Discounts for Corporations, VARs, Government and Universities. Free delivery for any order over $250.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH QUALITY!

LOW PRICES!

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS FOR

Desktops, Laptops, Notebooks, Laser Printers

IBM COMPAQ HP AST PANASONIC
CANON TOSHIBA TI EPSON OKIDATA

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

IBM MEMORY	HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY	PANASONIC MEMORY	TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY
LASER 4019/4019e	IIP III IIID IIIP	KX-P 4420/4450i	T1000 LE/SE/XE
1MB/2MB/3.5MB	1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB	1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB	1MB/2MB
$79/109/169	$69/99/149/179	$79/109/149/189	$89/129
LASER 4029	II IID	KX-P 4410/4430	T3100 SX/3200SX
1MB/2MB/4MB	1MB/2MB/4MB	1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB	2MB
$69/99/179	$75/109/189	$99/129/169/199	$119

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS 1-800 444-1341

BPS INTERNATIONAL

116 W. Service Rd., Suite 152, Champlain, NY 12919
Fax: (514) 695-4811 Tel. (514) 695-1569

✦ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee ✦ 5-Year Warranty & 100% Compatibility Guarantee on Memory Products! ✦ 5% Discount for Cash Payment! ✦ No Surcharge on Credit Card Payments! ✦ Corporation, University, Government, POs accepted. ✦ Various shipping options available. ✦ Call for special prices on memory products not listed! ✦ Other specially priced products include postscript, font cartridges, additional trays for HP lasers, TOSHIBA & COMPAQ laptops, TI notebooks, HP & OKIDATA laser printers. ✦ Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 252).

2059 Camden Ave., #330 San Jose, CA 95124

AmRam 408-559-0603

1MB SIMM 80ns $36 4MB SIMM 80ns $134

TYPE	PKG.	80ns	60ns
256K x 1	DIP	$0.82	$1.24
256K x 4	DIP	$3.80	$4.50
1M x 1	DIP	$3.73	$4.17
256K x 9	SIMM	$10.59	$11.47
1M x 9	SIMM	$36.00	$38.00
4M x 9	SIMM	$134.00	$140.00

—MATH CO-PROCESSORS—

80287-XL	$82.35	83S87-25	$117.65
80287-XLT	$82.35	83D87-33	$164.71
80387-SX25	$123.50	83D87-40	$185.00
80387-DXP	$199.95	2C87-12	$64.71
80487-SX	$475.00	2C87-20	$70.59

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

All Merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover and company PO's with prior approval. Price, delivery & manufacturer subject to change. Minimum order $100.00. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

ICs **PROMPT DELIVERY!!!** Same day shipping (usually)
Quantity one prices shown for May 24, 1992

Memory for almost ALL computers 80486, 50 MHz $750

IIT 3C87-25 $150
80387-33 CYRIX $180
80387-40 CYRIX $265

DYNAMIC RAM

4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			$125.00
SIMM	4MB	70 ns	135.50
SIMM	1MB	40 ns	75.00
SIMM	1MB	53 ns	60.00
SIMM	1MB	60 ns	39.00
SIMM	1MB	80 ns	34.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	19.50
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	20.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	70 ns	4.25
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	1.75
44256	256Kx4	80 ns	4.60

4464	64Kx4	100ns	1.25
EPROM			
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	$24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	6.30
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	2.95
STATIC RAM			
1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real	$21.50
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	5.60

Sat. del. on Fed-Ex orders received by:
Th: S-2 1-4 lbs $6.25 Fr: P-1 1 lb $17.00
FED-EX COD +$5.00

80287XL INTEL $95
80387DX INTEL $190
80486DX2/50 INTEL $650

OPEN 6 ½ DAYS, 8:00 AM-8:00PM • SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., Beggs, OK 74421
MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD • No minimum order.
$1 for packing materials. Shipping and insurance extra.
(918) 267-4961

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI ✦ AWARD ✦ PHOENIX ✦ MR BIOS

With our six years experience in the Rom Bios Business, you can be sure we will direct you to the **CORRECT SOLUTION** for **ALL YOUR ROM BIOS UPGRADE NEEDS.** We are a **FULL STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR,** and we have **THOUSANDS OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES.** We have the Bios Upgrade for you, whether you have an Original IBM Computer or one of the many Compatibles on the market.

FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS

- ✦ SUPPORT FOR 360K, 720K, 1.2 MB, 1.44 MB AND 2.88 MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- ✦ COMPLETE SETUP IN ROM
- ✦ VGA AND SVGA SUPPORT
- ✦ NOVELL AND NETWORK SUPPORT
- ✦ FASTER I/O SPEED
- ✦ DOS 5.0 SUPPORT
- ✦ SUPPORT FOR 46 DIFFERENT HARD DRIVES, PLUS TWO USER DEFINED
- ✦ IDE DRIVE SUPPORT
- ✦ FULL OS/2 SUPPORT
- ✦ PASSWORD PROTECTION
- ✦ FULL WINDOWS 3.1 SUPPORT
- ✦ LATEST VERSIONS, *AND MORE....*

SMART MICRO TECHNOLOGIES, Inc.
"YOUR ROM BIOS UPGRADE SOLUTION"

C.O.D.

143 Triunfo Canyon Road • Westlake Village • CA 91361
Fax (805) 371-0012 ORDER (800) 422-9979 Local (805) 371-0055
• FREE catalog • Corp. & Univ. POs are welcome • Dealers welcome • Volume discounts

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

REDUCE PC FAN NOISE BY 98%...

THE SILENCER is an electronic device which monitors the internal temperature within your PC/Laser Printer and reduces the fans speed (and noise) to ensure proper cooling is achieved - BUT NO MORE...Typical noise reduction is 80% to 98%...

Easy to install; built-in fail-safe, and 3 year warranty. *THE SILENCER* has to be heard (or not) to be fully appreciated. Take advantage of our 30 DAY NO RISK TRIAL OFFER...and join the thousands of PC users worldwide who now enjoy *THE SILENCER.*

Mini-12VDC Silencer	$69.95
Fail-Safe DC-Silencer	99.95
Laser Printer Silencer	99.95
AC-Fan Silencer	99.95

To Order Call 1-800-SILENCE

QUIET TECHNOLOGY INC.
P.O. Box 18216
West Palm Beach, FL 33416

Dealer Info./Fax: 407/683-6200

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO CAPTURE

IMAGER 2000

- Real time true color **768 x 576 x 24** for PC AT !!! **$1495**
- **Multistandard** all 60-50 Hz NTSC, PAL, SECAM, VHS ...
- Complete with **Windows 3** software, cables, ...
- Motion **video preview** in a window,
- External triggering, 3 video inputs, BMP, TIF, PCX...

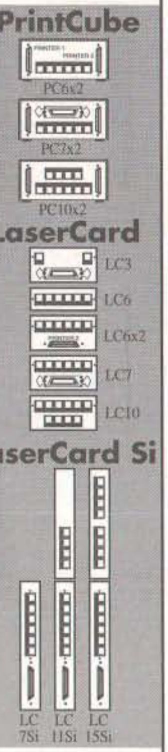
EXPANSION OPTIONS

- **24 bits RGBS** output with **GENLOCK** **$ 395**
- **S-VHS, HI-8,** (Y/C input) **$ 195**
- **JPEG S/W** : image compression/decompression **$ 249**
- **JPEG H/W** : capture up to **30 frames per second** !!! **$1795**

VITEC US & Canada TOLL FREE : 800 982 46 24
EEC PH : 33 1 46 29 03 00 - FAX : 33 1 46 29 03 04

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.

The Printer Sharing Works



- Starting at $295, guaranteed high performance printer sharing.
- Connect any combination of PCs, Macs, HP mini's, DECs, or LANs hundreds of feet away using low cost 4 wire telephone cables.
- Three desktop PrintCube models for sharing any two printers, including Wilco's powerful Fax-Printer system.
- Eight plug-in LaserCards for sharing HP LaserJet II, III or IIISi printers.
- More than 10,000 systems installed.

Call Wilco AMS
800-854-6548
Workgroup Printing and Faxing Solutions

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

For Your Development Needs!

MODEL 9000
EPROM PROGRAMMER

- QuickPulse and intelligent algorithms.
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EEproms & MPU's.
- Up to 57K baud.
- *Ultra Fast!*

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-282-4835

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

GTEK, INC.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax: 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

IEEE 488.2

Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NeXT.

Software for DOS, Windows, UNIX, VMS, menu- and icon-driven environments.

IEEE 488 extenders, analyzers, converters, analog I/O, and digital I/O.

Call for your free IEEE catalog

IOtech

IOtech, Inc. • 216.439.4091 • Fax 216.439.4093

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

TUP-400 $745.00 *NEW*
TUP-300 $645.00

- New Improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Progamming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.
Distributors are welcome!

Supports: 68HCXXX MAX; PIC16XX DSP; PSD3XX; MACH.

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538
Tel (510) 623-8859
FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

SUPERPRO®
now $599 (US only)

Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability

- Easy to use menu driven Software.
- Universal programming for E(E)PROM, Flash E(E)PROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL, PEEL, GAL, E(E)PLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTL/CMOS logic ICs, & memory (DRAM/SRAM).
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year Hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk.

Distributors are welcome!!

EPROM programmer
- ROM MASTER: $149

Low cost universal programmer
- UNIPRO: $399

764 San Aleso Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-7974
FAX 745-1401 BBS 745-7256

XELTEK

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

POWERFUL • AFFORDABLE INSTRUMENTS

200 MHz Logic Analyzer

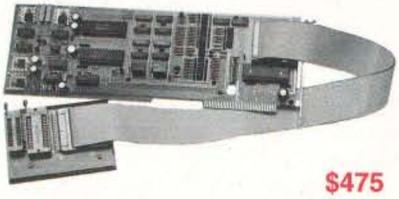
- 400 MHz max sampling rate
- up to 128 channels
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 level triggering
- Variable threshold voltage
- Sophisticated triggering
- FREE software updates

$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz)
$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz-32-ch.)
$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz-32-ch.)

Price is complete. Pods and software included.

Universal Programmer

PAL
GAL
EPROM
FLASH
EEPROM
PROM
87xxx...



$475

- 16V8, 20V8, 22V10, GALs
- 26V12, 20RA10, 18V10 GALs
- 2716-27040 EPROMs
- 87xxx MICROs
- EEPROMs (incl. 8 pin serial)
- 16 bit EPROMs
- Byte Split/Merge (16 & 32 bit)
- JEDEC, INTEL HEX, Motorola 'S' files
- Dallas NVS RAM programming
- FREE software updates on BBS

Call - (201) 808-8990
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., Suite 100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 FAX: 808-8786

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

MICROCONTROLLERS

- C Programmable
- Data Acquisition
- Control / Test
- Excellent Support
- From $159 Qty 1
- *New* Keyboard Display Modules

Use our **Little Giant**™ and **Tiny Giant**™ miniature controllers to computerize your product, plant or test department. Features built-in power supply, digital I/O to 48+ lines, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters to 20 bits, solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, up to 8 X 40 LCD with graphics, and more! Our $195 interactive **Dynamic C**™ makes serious software development easy. You're only *one* phone call away from a total solution.

Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 **(916) 757-3737** Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (Call from **your fax**, request catalog #18)

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems 1/4" DAT 8mm Optical

- **Best Quality**
- **Lowest Prices**

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-886-4827

Laguna Data Systems

23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

FOR ALL YOUR TAPE NEEDS

3480 ■ 9-Track ■ 1/4" ■ 4mm ■ 8mm

Tape to Tape Copy
Tape Backup/Restore
Conversion
Data Interchange

NovaStor Corp.
30961 Agoura Rd., Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361

Phone (602) 396-3616

or 818-707-9900 • Fax: 818-707-9902

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem

#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

QUALSTAR®

***Call us today!* For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822**

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp.
All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

Announcing the Finest 6250 BPI 9-Track Tape Drives in the World

Introducing the Autoloading 3610...

...and the Manual-load 3601.

Why settle for anything less?

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA.

Overland Data Inc., San Diego, CA TEL: 619-571-5555 FAX: 619-571-0982
IN EUROPE— TEL: 49-6172-35027 FAX: 49-6172-35028

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

What have Mercedes, Motorola and 3M in common?

They all make high-quality products.
And they all use our PC Board Software.

EAGLE 2.6

Schematic • PCB Layout Editor • Autorouter

Many many other well-known big companies as well as middle-sized and small businesses use EAGLE for designing their PC boards. Why?

- ☐ Unlike many other PCB programs, EAGLE has virtually no limitations. You can design any board on your AT compatible computer which can be manufactured.
- ☐ EAGLE is very low priced and already with the first layout you will receive an immediate return on your investment.
- ☐ EAGLE is very easy to understand and to use. This again saves you money.

What do experts say about EAGLE?

The Dec. 91 issue of EDN listed EAGLE as one of the best products of the last six months.

Electronics World + Wireless World: "...it will quickly become the sort of tool that you cannot live without..."

But we want you to find out yourself. Call for our working demo which comes with the original manual.

EAGLE Demo	**$ 12**
EAGLE Layout Editor inc. drivers and libraries	**$399**
Schematic Module	**$399**
Autorouter Module	**$399**

To order call toll-free 1-800-858-8355

CadSoft Computer, Inc. • 801 S. Federal Highway
Delray Beach, FL 33483 • Fax (407) 274-8218

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

EM320

W I N D O W S

DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.0

- *132 column display*
- *Cut and paste*
- *Kermit file transfer*
- *Windows style help*
- *Local or ANSI color*
- *Automatic window sizing*
- *Double high/wide characters*
- *LAT or TCP/IP support*
- *Modem dialer/Phone book*
- *Command language*

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc. *(303) 447-9251*
FAX (303) 447-1406 *Tektronix 4105/07 Emulation also available*

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

Free Data Acquisition Software Tool

DAQ Designer is a free software tool that helps determine which hardware and software combinations are best for your PC-based data acquisition system. DAQ Designer will (1) ask questions about your application, (2) analyze your answers to determine your system needs, and (3) describe what hardware and software you need to develop your data acquisition system.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100 • (800) 433-3488

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTER**WISE**.®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

FINALLY, SERIOUS PC HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS!

New for '92
V-ATE PLUS
Now Supports
XT, AT & EISA

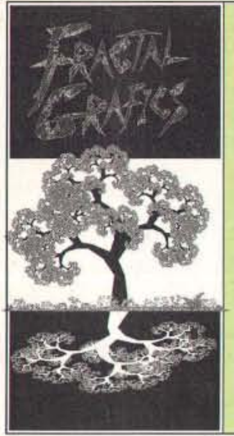
STOP SCRAPPING
FAULTY MOTHERBOARDS

If you've been disappointed with traditional diagnostics and "Passive Post Cards," or are looking for an alternative to high cost ATE Systems - Put V-ATE plus to the test! We're certain you'll find V-ATE the best investment you've made in years.

- Find Failures in 100% DEAD Systems
- Find Intermittent Faults
- Test for PC Compatibility and reject Sub-standard or Faulty hardware
- Tests 88/286/386/486 PCs
- Complete Test Systems From $995

VISTA MICROSYSTEMS, Inc.
6 Whipple St., No. Attleboro, MA 02760
Tel. 508-695-8459 • FAX 508-695-8688

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.



3D Fractal Modeling Software

- *Make your own plants, clouds, crystals, and more by graphically simulating the actual forces which form them.
- *Exchange DXF and PCX files with any CAD, rendering, or graphics software.
- *Interactive PC software, on-line tutorial, 160pp Guidebook, 200+ example files.
- *Full source code available for 2D and 3D versions, supports all major C compilers.
- *2D version: $79, 3D: $159, source: $39

Cedar Software: 802-888-5275
Rt 1 Box 5140 Morrisville VT 05661

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS 201).

Affordable Statistic with Microstat-II

Don't let the low price fool you. Microstat-II is a full-featured statistics package and includes descriptive statistics, ANOVAS, Stepwise multiple regression, nonparametrics, hypothesis tests, canonical correlation, principal components analysis plus many other procedures. Find out why Microstat-II is one of the fastest, easiest-to-use statistical packages on the market. 30 day money back guarantee. Call or write:

Ecosoft Inc.
8295 Indy Court
Indianapolis, IN 46214

~~$395~~

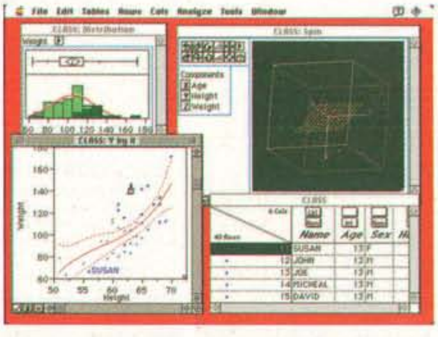
Orders: 1-800-952-0472
Info: 1-317-271-5551
FAX: 1-317-271-5561

$99.95

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

Make this your "leap" year with

JMP® Statistical Discovery Software



"JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other existing product... The ease of use, low cost, and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting."

Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News—Univ. of California, Santa Cruz

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.

WINNER MacWEEK 1991

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card.

RS-232++ NEW!

Greenleaf Comm++™ Asynchronous Comm Class Library

- ❑ C++ class library for DOS, Windows 3.x and OS/2.
- ❑ Device independence through inheritance.
- ❑ Supports Zortech, Microsoft 7.0, JPI and Borland C++.
- ❑ IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.
- ❑ COM1..COM8, and DigiBoard.
- ❑ Baud rates to 115,200.
- ❑ XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS flow controls.
- ❑ XMODEM, Kermit file transfer protocols.
- ❑ VT52, VT100 subset, ANSI & TTY terminal emulation.
- ❑ Hayes modem control classes.
- ❑ Line and link level controls & status.
- ❑ Extensive examples help you get started with OOP applications using communications.

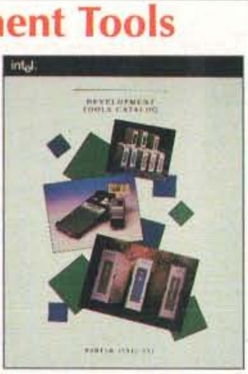
- ■ **FREE Source Code**
- ■ **FREE Unlimited Support**
- ■ **No Royalties**
- ■ **Money-Back Guarantee**
- ■ **Top Rated Documentation**

GREENLEAF Software

CALL (800)523-9830 NOW!

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Development Tools



Intel Corporation provides a complete line of development tools to support the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, x86, Intel386™, Intel486™, i860™, i960™ architectures. For successful embedded design development, Intel offers you a complete line of in-circuit emulators, compilers, source level software debuggers, and more. Our Development Tools Catalog lists all our tools in one convenient guide. Call us at **1-800-874-6835**, FAX 503-696-4633, or call your local Intel distributor for your free copy today.

intel®
Intel Corporation, DTO 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway,
JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

Cross Assemblers, Simulators, Disassemblers

Processor Families:

8051	8096	8048
Z80	64180	6301
6805	6800	1802
6811	6502	68k
8085	6801	Z8

Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers Worldwide.

Call:

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606
Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1992.

RATES: 3 issues–$625 6 issues–$600 12 issues–$525 13 issues $500
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information calll Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING
Transputer Education Kit
$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!

Computer System Architects
15 North 100 East, Provo UT 84606-3100
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR
Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY.
MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters.
Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.8 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube
VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

CUT RIBBON COSTS

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:

Manual E-Zee Inker–**$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker–**$94.50**
Ink Master (Electric)–**$189.00**

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 702.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

Inquiry 703.

TAKING **PC** OVERSEAS? We've Got
220V/115V Converters
All Wattages
Your Converter & Cable Connection Source!
Cables • Books • Computer Batteries
No. California's Largest "In-Stock" Computer Supplies & Parts Inventory
(800) 321-4524 (CA)
(800) 548-7135 (US/Can)
ELECTRONICS PLUS inc.

Inquiry 704.

ACCESSORIES

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster

Electrostatic Plotters
• Monochrome and Color

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 705.

ASSEMBLER PRE-PROCESSORS

LISTEN up you ASSEMBLER nuts!
S-ASM Structured Assembler Preprocessor

* Adds high level verbs to 286 Assembly code
* Generates the most efficient code ever
* No registers are used in verb generation
* Can preprocess any size source program
* Increase your productivity by 400% or more

$49 Limited Time Special Offer so ORDER TODAY!!

Software Tools, Inc.
825 East Roosevelt Road Suite 182
Lombard, IL 60148 Call (708) 776-7061 for Info.

AUTOMATION

DISTRIBUTED PROCESS CONTROL

Real-Time Plant Automation SCADA. Online control specification, dynamic plant mimics, alarm processing, trends, data archiving, reports, recipes, process overview, simulation facilties. Modbus I/O drivers and I/O specifications included. Demo system $50. Full system $750.

Contact: Dr. Etienne de Villiers
VVV PROCESS AUTOMATION
P.O. Box 695, Parklands 2121, South Africa
Tel/Fax (+27)-11-646-8298

Inquiry 706.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458 -9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand–$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards. RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

Complete line of bar code reading hardware and software for PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & terminals. Reads all major symbologies (39, I2/5, UPC/EAN). Laser scanners, badge slot & mag stripe readers. We can assist in any stationary or portable application. 30-day $$ back. 1 year warranty. Reseller discount. We speak Spanish!

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS
9190 Palm Canyon Dr., Corona, CA 91719
(714) 277-1917 FAX: (714) 277-1005

Inquiry 711.

READ BAR CODES!

KNOW-WEDGE Laptop Edition
Complete with Wand only $199.00.
For alternative hardware or software solutions
CALL
COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP
629 Silverdale Dr., Claremont, CA 91711
VOICE: (714) 624-8734 BBS: (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 712.

BAR CODE WEDGE & WAND: $188

(List $300) AGGRESSIVE PRICING!...Software-transparent PC KEYBOARD EMULATION WEDGE DECODER autoselects all popular bar codes, with STAINLESS STEEL, RUBY-TIP WAND (RS-232 add $30). MAGNETIC STRIPE readers/writers. PORTABLE READERS. OPTICAL MARK (test form) readers. TIMECLOCKS & facility entry security. LASERS, CCD scanners, slot (badge) readers, SOFTWARE for bar code printing. Reseller discounts. 30-day money back.

DATA HUNTER
6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 892-5461 Fax 714-892-9768

I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug and play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/ software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund. 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/ Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621 - Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229 - Eastern USA
(800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-6725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 714.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

BAR CODE LABELER

Menu driven program prints Code39, I2x5 Codabar, 128A, B, C, all auto. UPC-A/E. EAN-8/ 13 & add-ons, DUN-14/16. Avery laser label data supplied. You specify height, resolution. Prints functional, low cost bar code labels! $99.00

SJ Programs
1127 S. Patrick Drive, S. 18, Satellite Beach, FL 32937
TEL: (407) 773-8020 FAX: (407) 773-0457

Inquiry 715.

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/ Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 716.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Freemont Blvd., Suite 206 / Freemont, CA 94538 / (510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 717.

BASIC LANGUAGE TOOLS

BASIC TOOLBOX – $99

Advanced BASIC library for the serious MS BASIC PDS 7 & 7.1 and QuickBasic 4.5 programmer. Complete library comprised of nearly 350 routines including the following: file manipulation, string handling, mathematical, input fields, bit arrays, mouse, array management, memory manipulation, dos routines, list boxes, 2-D file scrolling/windowing, more.

CALL (409) 832-6510
AMERICAN DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY GROUP
PO Box 1375, Beaumont, TX 77704

Inquiry 718.

BOOKS/TECHNICAL

COMPUTER BOOKS OUR SPECIALTY

OVER 4400 TITLES IN STOCK.
MAIL, PHONE, SPECIAL ORDERS.

TAYLORS TECHNICAL BOOKS
5455 Belt Line Rd.
Dallas, TX 75240
214-239-TECH 800-926-READ Fax: 214-239-8527

Inquiry 719.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BE YOUR OWN BOSS

The Resellers Development Program contains the inside industry information you need to start your own computer products sales business fast, *guaranteed!* How to set up accounts, order product catalogs, get financing from the nation's top computer product distributors. Unlimited opportunity at a cost of only $675.00

The Resellers First Resource Company
1860 E. Pass Rd., Gulfport, MS 39507
1-800-524-4909 (601) 896-1775

Inquiry 720.

CAD

NEW! Power Tools for AutoCAD®

GT Express Professional™ 3.0
The Leading Display List Software. Includes:

- ● Up to 1280 x 1024 resolution and 256 colors
- ● TIGA, VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A, SPARC
- ● Flexicon ™ - User Definable Menus
- ● Powerful Utilities
- ● AutoCLIC™ - Productivity Breakthrough

ARTIST SOFTWARE
Free Demo Disk
1-800-999-9678 Fax # 612-631-7802

Inquiry 721.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD–$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 11,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/ EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us directly.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 722.

VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SirlinVIEW allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & HPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate! Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.
Also, linkable **SirlinVIEW/LIB** allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own applications.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste.14, Londonderry, NH 03053
(603) 437-0727 Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 723.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW **VERSION 3**
$249
VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 724.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM DRIVE & 10 FREE DISCS

High Performance SCSI CD-ROM drive:
DOS/MPC: Encyclopedia, Atlas, Mammals, Shareware, Danger Hot Stuff, Games II, Wild Places, World View, Crossword Cracker, Demonstration Disc. $499.00 (Plus Freight)

Free Catalog (Overseas send $5.00)
Hundreds of discs and optical products.

CD ROM, Inc.
1667 Cole Blvd., #400, Golden, CO 80401
Orders: 800-821-5245
Questions: 303-231-9373 Fax: 303-231-9581

Inquiry 725.

CD-ROM/DESKTOP

12000 DOVER CLIP ART IMAGES ON CD-ROM

- ● All are bitmaps scanned at 300 dpi. 100's also in Post Script (AI) format.
- ● Search/Retrieve software for DOS, WINDOWS *and Macintosh.*
- ● Sampler floppys available @ $4.00 each plus S/H.
- ● Call our BBS at 612-934-4775 to download a great demo.
- ● $299.00 plus S/H (2.5 cents/image).

Islo Tech Inc.
800-722-9724

Inquiry 726.

CD-ROM/ENGINEERING

ADA RESOURCES ON CD-ROM

- ● Compilers, Source Code, Tutor, Language Reference Manual.
- ● Fully validated implementation of the Ada programming language.
- ● 75+ megabytes of Whitesands Ada Repository Software.
- ● 286/386 or 386-only compilers available.
- ● Call our BBS to download a detailed demo of the product.

Islo Tech Inc.
800-722-9724 (Voice)
612-934-2824 (Fax)
612-934-4775 (bbs)

Inquiry 727.

COMMUNICATION/VOICE MAIL

VOICE/FAX MAIL HEADQUARTERS

Affordable; Full Featured; Menu Driven Voicemail

- Bigmouth $195 • Faxmouth $99 • Telemarket $79
- Tavis Talk 4 Liner (Hardware/Software) $1495
- Tavis Voice/Fax Mail (Hardware/Software) $1995
- Custom Software Application Specialist

(KCI) K.I.S.S. Communications, Int'l
34 Robbie Ave., North York, Ontario M3H 1Y4
Voice (416) 633-0351 Fax (416) 638-8512

Inquiry 728.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC, HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 729.

RS232 DATA ACQUISITION

READ DATA FROM **ANY** SERIAL DEVICE directly into **ANY** PC application–as if typed in! No hardware, No programming! Many advanced features, 2-way I/O etc. CALL FOR **FREE** INFO. DOS ver. $129, Windows $199. 100% Guaranteed!

T.A.L. - SOFTWARE WEDGE
2022 Wallace Street, Philadelphia, PA 19130
(800)-722-6004, (215)-763-2620, Fax: 215-763-9711

Inquiry 730.

RACK MOUNT MODEMS MULTI-PORT INTERNAL MODEMS

(505) 899-8393

Eliminate the clutter of individual modems in multiple channel and central site installations.

Variety of rack mount and multiple-modem enclosures. Multiple channel internal modems, Multiport serial cards, State driven and multitasking communication tools for ASM, "C", BASIC. Serial data communication analysis software.

VENTANA TRANSACTION SERVICES, INC.
3301-R Coors Road NW, Albuquerque, NM 87120

Inquiry 731.

COMPILERS

FS: PASCAL

Compile your Pascal Program for 32-bit 80386 protected mode. Forget about memory limitations. Gain speed. Fully compatible with TP 6.0.

Royalty-free Dos extender. Over 250 new functions. Starting with $150. 30-day money-back guarantee.

To order call: 1-800-934-FSDC
1-718-520-4197
Fax: 1-718-575-8038
Frontier Software Development Corp.
68-30 Harrow St., Forest Hills, New York 11375

Inquiry 732.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 733.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MULTIPROCESSOR BASED SYSTEMS

OS $50 up; Lan/Wan Batch job Qing & Scheduling $99, Remote Control $50 up. Multi-PC's: e.g. 486-33=$999, 386-33=$699, 286-20=$365; (case + 1Meg + 1.44FD/IDE + IO). Components; Multiprocessor, Transputer & accelerator cards, Svga, Hd, Ram, MultiPc housing, switches & cables, etc. Apps: Neural Nets, Distributed Apps., AI. Your single source for Lan/Wan/Pc multiprocessing.

MB Scientific
7432 Lake Willis Drive, Orlando, FL 32821
PH: (407) 238-1451 FAX: (407) 238-0324

Inquiry 734.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Fast, reliable with unlimited length of source code. Conditional assembly, complete set of arithmetic and logical operators. Optional listing with sorted Cross-reference Table. Price $100.00 each.

SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS

We offer excellent full-function simulators with built-in disassemblers for the **8048/49**, **8051/52**, **8080/85**, and **Z80** controllers, and now for the **8096** and **80C196**, with their unique features fully supported. Prices from $200 to $300 each, with $50.00 discounts for **XASM + SIM** packages.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 735.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180
Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0,
6502/C02, 6301, 9900

COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL

CALL (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT
PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE CA 94086
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 736.

DATA RECOVERY

Lst yr dta?

We can find it.

- 95% success rate • Fast turn around
- Priority service available • Clean room
- Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, SyQuest and removable media, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Banyan VInes, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346
1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 737.

Now we're ONTRACK in London Too.

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY EUROPE, LTD.
Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.
0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-549-3444

Inquiry 738.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 739.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

to or from virtually

ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!

Horan Data Services converts and translates data to/from **9-TRACK TAPE, 3480, 8MM, 4MM, ¼" CARTRIDGES AND ALL SIZES & DENSITIES OF DISKETTES.**

Thousands of formats supported including EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, dedicated and PC word processors and typesetters.

Call 1-800-677-8885
Hours 8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Eastern Time
817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 740.

IBM PC ⬅ TO ➡ HP FILE COPY

FASTER EASIER TO USE

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software
Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 **FAX 708/554-3573**

Inquiry 741.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

Inquiry 742.

DIAGNOSTIC

SECRET WEAPON for TECHNICIANS ONLY

Florida Engineer Robert Hurt has developed YOUR new Secret Weapon to resurrect dead PCs. PocketPOST test card is LOADED with features to reduce your troubleshooting time, but small enough to hide in your pocket. Includes 180-page pocket-sized manual PACKED with secret info, diagnostic software, and FREE tech support. Experts say PocketPOST is a "potent weapon against computer ills." (Computer Shopper, May 92). Compatible with XT, AT, ISA, EISA, MicroChannel. Call NOW for details.

DATA DEPOT Inc.
1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 34615
813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 743.

DISK EMULATION

New SRAM Disk Emulator

4 to 64Mbytes • No MOVING PARTS •
NO SOCKETS • ROBUST • RELIABLE • FAST
All SMT • Non-Volatile
Fits ATISA bus • DOS compatible
No external software required. From $1590.

BUSINESS MACHINE INTERFACES INC.
1-800-663-4605 (USA)
(416) 756-9477 FAX (416) 756-4118

Inquiry 744.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

ENTERTAINMENT

DESKTOP MODEL RAILROADING

Lay out some track! Design with precision CAD tools including ruler, grid, zoom, unique auto-curve tool.
Sketch some scenery! Use color art tools to draw trees, structures, rivers, labels, logos.
Run some trains! Make custom trains, operate switches, speed controls, uncouplers, waybills, loads. Watch for tunnels, bridges, crashes.

Design Your Own Railroad $59.95

Abracadata

PO Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402
To order or request free catalog: (800) 451-4871
Inquiries: (503) 342-3030 FAX (503) 683-1925

Inquiry 745.

Go, NEMESIS, Go

***Go** - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful governments study it.*

NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.

NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.

Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available.

Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469
PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 746.

FLOW CHARTS

Have you seen the latest breakthrough in software diagramming?

ADS Diagrammer is a Microsoft windows 3.0 drawing tool that allows you to create complex software diagrams faster and more easily than ever before!
Call for your free trial disk today!

$250 Atlantic Design Systems
77 Sprucewood Dr., Gilford, NH 03246
Phone: (800) 745-6095 or (603) 524-2943
Fax: (603) 524-3657

Inquiry 747.

FLOW CHARTING 3

- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON **800-525-0082 ext. 1317**
Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 110

Inquiry 748.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

FREE TECHNICAL REPORT!

Just request info about the .

"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

C Libraries for CAD/CAM, Engineering and GIS Applications

650+ routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

Phone or FAX **(617) 899-4350** for more information.

Building Block Software, Inc.
371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154

Inquiry 749.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL/ESDI/SCSI/IDE
10-29Mb	$69
30-39	79
40-49	105
50-85	139
86-120	159
121-160	175
161-350	219
351-700	319
Test & Evaluation	15

LOWEST DISC DRIVE REPAIR PRICES

jb TECHNOLOGIES INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: (800) 688-0908
FAX: (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 750.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH ®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

*Call for a Catalog...***800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 751.

HARDWARE

A S C I BUYERS CLUB™

If you're tired of paying inflated prices for computer parts and accessories, join the ASCI BUYERS CLUB. Low WHOLESALE prices on all of today's most wanted hardware items. SAVE ON: Cases, Motherboards, Drives, RAM Chips, Video Cards, Modems and much, much more!!!

EXAMPLE: TRIDENT SVGA Card (8900 Chip Set) 1MB........$73.60
INFINITI 2400 Baud Modem W/Software........$37.95

ALL ITEMS FACTORY NEW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY. $25.00 LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP FEE, REFUNDABLE WITH FIRST ORDER. CALL OR WRITE

ALCO Sec./Com., Inc.
P.O. Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802
800-238-ASCI
Tel: 516-935-1602 Dealer Inquiries Welcome FAX: 516-935-5231

Inquiry 752.

MYLEX MOTHERBOARDS

386	33MHz, 64k IDE, 2SP&PP	$ 595
386sx	20MHz, IDE, 2SP&PP	349
486	50/33MHz, 64k cache (baby) ISA	1195/895
486	50/33MHz, 128k, EISA	1995/1495
GXE 020 B	EISA/TIGA Graphics Adapter	1179
DCE 376	EISA/SCSI Adapter	695
LNE 390	Network Interface for EISA 32-Bit	325

2 Year Warranty Factory Service

EXALINX, Inc.
Beautiful Buffalo, New York USA
(800) 992-5469 FAX (716) 882-9650

Inquiry 753.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 754.

SDK-386™*

*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission

BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. along with the **URDA SDK-85** and **SDK-86** educational trainers and microprocessor development systems. The **URDA SDK-51** will be available next year. Other 8, 16, and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.
1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 755.

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTING

Portable, Rack-Mount Industrial Computers & Single Board Computers

Desert Microsystems offers ruggedized portable and rack-mount industrial computer systems. The PortaRack is 30 lbs., 8-slots, aircraft aluminum, 200 Watt power supply, and can be rack-mounted or carried: Rack-mount computers of 8, 10, 14, and 20-slots with passive backplane or motherboard design. Extended two-year warranty standard. All U.S. made.

Desert Microsystems, Inc.
P.O. Box H, Moreno Valley, CA 92556
(800) 633-0448

Inquiry 756.

INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE

RUN A PLC, CNC, DATA LOGGER ON YOUR PC using our PCLog environment

PCLog is entirely written in C. It easily transforms your PC into a system that runs industrial applications.

DON'T WAIT! Download your free DEMO now at (142)453165

ELSIST
Electronic Systems
Via Brodolini, 15, 15033 Casale MTO, Italy
PH. 142/451987, FAX. 142/451988, BBS. 142/453165

Inquiry 757.

LANS

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F. Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 758.

LANS/SOFTWARE

NetRunner/FreeLAN NOS

The most reliable and lowest cost LAN software

NetRunner: Remote Control, Remote Printing, File Transfer, Remote Execution. Runs on NetBIOS, Novell, and Modem/RS-232. Starter Kit: $24.95. Unlimited: $99.95.
FreeLAN NOS: File Sharing, Printer Sharing, File/Record Locking, Printer Spooling, NetBIOS based, non-dedicate solution. Runs on Ethernets, Arcnets, and Serial Ports. Starter Kit: $39.95. Unlimited: $149.95.

Crystal Computing Corporation
P.O. Box 9527, San Jose CA 95157-0527
Tel (800) 726-6209 (408) 446-1522 Fax: (408) 996-2899

Inquiry 759.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE! **LAPTOPS * NOTEBOOKS** ***SAVE!***

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON
AST • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX
PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE
PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ
• We *ALSO* carry accessories and software •

Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7959
9-9 M-F 9-5 Sat. 6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 760.

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY–128K $79 256K $225
MODEMS–Standard $75 Enhanced $175
CRT ADAPTER–for monitors $99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER–$120
MONITORS–Monochrome $59 Color $109
COMPACT Carrying Case $39
ENHANCED LCD–$79 **BATTERY**–$98
HARD DRIVES–20 Meg-$495 40 Meg-$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 761.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

ACOUSTIC ADAPTERS

NEW 9600 bps

- World Wide Data Connection
- To 9600 bps error free (w. V.32/V.42 modem)
- For Executives, Journalists, Sales Professionals
- RJ-11 Modem Connection
- Self Test, Auto On/Off
- Smallest, Most Adaptable, Made in USA
- Call for lowest price in the industry

Information Machines
Woodland Hills, CA
(818) 884-5779 **FAX: 818-884-5853**

Inquiry 762.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service
that you provide belongs in print

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and
produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call **Margot Gnade** for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 763.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- **C-CALL ($69)** Graphic-tree of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($69)** Generate, insert, update comment-blocks.
- **C-METRIC ($59)** Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- **C-LIST ($69)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($59)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **C-DOC ($199)** All 5 as 1 DOS program, <=15,000 lines.
- **Professional ($299)** <=150,000 lines, DOS, OS/2, Windows.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT, Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 764.

Boost Your BASIC!

ProBas adds **938 new** commands to QB and PDS. Written in assembly for blinding speed, ProBas makes your programs fast and professional looking! Easy to use, money-back guarantee. Nine other add-ons for BASIC and Visual Basic available–call for your **FREE** copy of "10 Easy ways To Boost Your BASIC".

TeraTech **(800) 447-9120 x111**
Dept B6B. Suite 360, 3 Choke Cherry Rd., Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 330-6764 **Fax (301) 963-0436**

Inquiry 765.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE for IBM®

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks full of our best selling software–FREE! Games, Windows™, utilities, business, educational, religion, home/health. Pay $5.00 shipping/handling per collection. Credit cards only. No foreign orders. Call today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 766.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI, PHOENIX & MR BIOS

Upgrade your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Also 386SX & 386 versions. Supports 2 user-defined hard drives, 101/102 KB, 360, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies, setup in ROM. All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic in ROM AMI 286 & 386 versions only. CALL. New version just came in.

Advanced Software
8 Stiles Road, #1A, Salem, NH 03079
800-835-2467 603-898-2362
Fax: 603-890-1185

Inquiry767.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Call for a FREE Demo **(800) 227-0644**
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 768.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely menu driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Mulltiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Fulll Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your V aluable Software Investment

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ **(800) 879-2224**
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. **(301) 871-1094**
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 769.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports **OS/2, Windows** and **Trace.**

LINK Computer
Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 10 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 770.

OPEN SYSTEMS ?

Technical Crime is both Profitable and Low Risk
AM/CrySys™ gives you the Banking Industry Solution

◊ US Govt. Approved Methods
◊ External & Internal Keys
◊ Protect, Authenticate Data
◊ Multiple Interlocked Arming
◊ Max. Performance, Min. Memory
◊ Key Manager and Distributor
◊ Files, Bases, Media, Messages
◊ Interfaces and Utilities

N L I Systems Inc.
PO Box 103, 5051 Nesttun, NORWAY
Int'l: +47 510 5620 Fax: +47 510 5621

Inquiry 771.

SHAREWARE

THE AMISH OUTLAW

SHAREWARE COMPANY

★★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ FREE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★★

WITH EVERY ORDER YOU WILL RECEIVE A GREAT NEW GAME
NOT LISTED IN OUR CATALOG ABSOLUTELY FREE
ALL DISKS HAVE EASY-TO-USE MENUS
SIMPLY TYPE "GO" TO ACCESS PROGRAMS
$3.00 PER DISK 1-9 – $2.50 PER DISK 10-UP
3.5" AND 5.25" DISKS SAME PRICE
(IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE ONLY)
3705 RICHMOND AVE., STATEN ISLAND, NY 10312
1-(800) 947-4346 or (718) 317-0198 FAX 1-(718) 966-4766

Inquiry 772.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8586 Miramar Place, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 **(800) 223-9963**

Inquiry 773.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PCs from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020

Tel: 206/776/6443
Fax: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog & Digital

Circuit Design & Simulation

for Windows™ & the MacIntosh™

B² Spice® $130/ea. B² Logic®

MOSFET BJT JFET & others.
Transient, Ac, DC analyses.
Graphs & tabulates results.

Over 100 components.
Interactive and batch simulations.
View results in timing diagrams.

Graphical Schematic Entry
• Now in use at over 20 major universities •

Beige Bag Software Ph: (313) 663-4309
715 Barclay, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 Fax: (313) 663-0725

Inquiry 774.

Analog Circuit Simulation

- **PC and Macintosh CAE**
- **Schematic Entry**
- **SPICE Simulator**
- **Monte Carlo Analysis**
- **Parameter Sweeping**
- **Filter Design**
- **Extensive Model Libraries**
- **Waveform Analysis**
- **Report-Quality Plotting**
- **Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems from $990.**

P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658

intusoft

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 775.

4-BAR SYNTHESIS FOR THE PC

Introducing **Lear_Links**, Version 2.0, the fantastic linkages design package for the PC environment. The software works in any MS-DOS machine with EGA display and 512K minimum memory. You can specify 3 and 4 precision-point problems and have the program present you with thousands of possible solutions as Solution Maps with 'Good' and "Bad' linkages regions from which you may choose any one and fully analyze its kinematic characteristics. You may also animate the linkage, add driving dyads, draw background geometry, and many other features. This is a *must* package for mechanical designers. Price: $1250.00; interactive Demo: $25.00

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 776.

CAE SOFTWARE

■ ECA-2: Analog Circuit Simulator • AC, DC, Transient Analysis • MonteCarlo, WCA • Interactive/full nonlinear

■ SAUNA: 3-D Thermal Analysis • PC Bds, heat sinks, & enclosures • All HT modes • Thermal parameters library

■ ACTIVE: Switched Cap & Active Filters • Order 1-50 of 5 cascaded filters • (45) topologies • (8) Types

For FREE demo call:

Tatum Labs Inc.
1287 North Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor MI 48108
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 777.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, WMF, WPG

AccuSoft Image Format Library

Import, export, convert, display and print images. DOS & Windows versions included in one low priced, royalty free package. Sample applications with complete source code. Compatible with all major C, C++ compilers and all Windows languages. Supports all flavors of each format up to 24 bits/pixel. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. $295

AccuSoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 778.

SUPER VGA GRAPHICS LIBRARY

for scientific visualization on VGA and ET4000 Super VGA boards. Over 75 routines callable from MS FORTRAN. Up to 1024x768x256 colors. 2-D & 3-D w/perspective. Gouraud shaded polygons. Hidden surface removal. Animation. Mouse & joystick support. Scale and rotate text. Store/retrieve in PCX format. $100 postpaid. No royalties. Call for free demo disk.

AEROSOFT CORPORATION
5562 Bells Ferry Rd., Suite 233, Acworth, GA 30101
(404) 917-1309

Inquiry 779.

TG-Professional v. 4.0

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Graphics Engine"

TG-PROFESSIONAL, the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden LIne, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents. A utilities library with Graphics routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics and more. Full source. 30 day guarantee. USA $500.00, Foreign $565.00 US. Technical information available.

Disk Software Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081
Phone: 214-423-7288 • 800-635-7760 • FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 780.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95 + $3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 781.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC - FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics. NO ROYALTIES. $249.95 ea.

Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 285-6860

Inquiry 782.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS also creates PCX & TIFF files. Supports Windows 3.0 or DOS application graphics – EGA, VGA, Super VGA, Hercules screens. Linkable/OEM versions available.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 285-6860

Inquiry 783.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

LearnAda!

Increase your value and productivity by learning to master the first universal programming language. LearnAda is an easy-to-use, menu-driven environment encapsulating a 60-hour college-level Ada course, on-line training exercises, example programs, built-in full color practice editor, and integrated Ada compiler for use on any PC. **$250**

AETECH, INC
5841 Edison Place Suite 110 Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 431-7714 Fax: (619) 431-0860

Inquiry 784.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ $149 for your IBM or Compatible

LP88–Linear Programs up to 3000 by 15000
BLP88–Linear Programs with Bounded Variables
MILP88–Mixed-Integer Linear Programs
MXLP88–Large Model Mixed-Integer LP
TSA88–Transportation/Transshipment Problems
NLP88–Nonlinear Objective Programs
Student/Demo–Reduced capacity versions for students
Turbo Pascal Units–Object modules for developers

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 785.

SOFTWARE/ PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••

Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester. OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 786.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Weather Monitor & Weatherlink!

The ultimate in weather monitoring systems! A state-of-the-art weather station and a PC link allow you to view, record, summarize, and graph weather information. The perfect marriage of computer and weather technology.

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3465 Diablo Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545
1-800-678-3669 FAX 1-510-670-0589 BY19

Inquiry 787.

Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster...and with fewer errors!

MathCAD combines equations, text, and graphics on your PC, Macintosh, or UNIX workstation. Over 120 built-in functions handle formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices for virtually any application–special offer $395. Call for free demo disk.

1-800-MATHCAD
FAX 617-577-8829
MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Inquiry 788.

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 789.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VT$_E$X Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299

"T$_E$X of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991.

MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (609) 497-0008 Fax (609) 497-0917

Inquiry 790.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 160 earth science programs for the PC & Macintosh!

- CIVIL ENGINEERING
- BASE MAPPING
- EXPLORATION
- SURVEYING
- SURFACE MODELING
- MINING
- OIL & GAS
- HYDROLOGY
- GIS
- GEOPHYSICS

RockWare
4251 Kipling St., Ste. 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • Fax (303) 423-6171 • RockFAX* (303) 423-7112
*24-hr. automated product information line

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 – Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 791.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel
4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA

MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available.

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

Inquiry 792.

NCSS 5.x Series – $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 793.

BUYER'S MART

TRANSLATION

SOFTWARE LOCALIZATION

Since 1980, IDOC has translated hundreds of packages for the world's most prominent computer firms: Ashton-Tate, Borland, HP, Sun Microsystems, Novell and many more. We offer FULL SOFTWARE ADAPTATION WITH IN-HOUSE ENGINEERING, TRANSLATION INTO ALL MAJOR LANGUAGES WITH IN-HOUSE LINGUISTS, DTP SPECIALISTS, AND EDITORS. With production and sales offices in Los Angeles, Dublin, Milan, Buenos Aires, and Tokyo (Fall 92). IDOC is the leader in worldwide translation services.

IDOC, an International Documentation Company
1-800-336-9898 (U.S.) **353-1-284-4223 (Europe)**
10474 Santa Monica Blvd, Suite 404, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 794.

BILINGUAL DICTIONARIES

Over 70,000 translations

COLLINS ON-LINE v2 is a memory resident, TSR or pop-up program from DOS applications. Each package contains one of Collins' world renowned bilingual dictionaries. Features include **word look-up** and an automatic **screen read** facility. Translations can be cut and pasted into documents.

COLLINS ON-LINE £49 *(Additional dictionaries £29)* Languages available include:
English-Deutsch/Deutsch-English English-Français/Français-English
English-Español/Español-English English-Italiano/Italiano-English

HarperCollins *Publishers* Ltd.
14 Steep Lane, Findon, W Sussex BN14 0UF England
Tel +44 (0) 903 873555 Fax +44 (0) 903 873633

Inquiry 803.

UPS

ELIMINATE LAN DOWNTIME AND DATA LOSS

APC protects more LANs than any other brand of UPS. Call for your FREE power protection handbook detailing:

- Smart-UPS high-performance protection, PC Magazine's Editors' Choice
- Back-UPS cost-effective protection starting at $139
- PowerChute automatic shutdown software for all major OS
- SurgeArrest network grade surge protection

"Our highest marks go to the Smart-UPS 900" BYTE 5/91

American Power Conversion
132 Fairgrounds Road
West Kingston, RI 02892
800-800-4APC
Latin America (401) 789-5735

APC Europe
4 Rue St. Claire DeVille Lognes
77447 Marne la Vallee Cedex 2,
FRANCE (+33) 1 6462 5900
Fax: (+33) 160178029

Inquiry 795.

TRUST YOUR PC TO SOLA

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Quality manufacturing. Affordable prices.
UL listed/CSA certified. Risk-free guarantee.
Call today for your **FREE** 1992 Power Selection Guide.

1-800-TRY SOLA – Ext. 1033

SOLA

1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Inquiry 796.

UTILITIES

MEMORY MANAGER ON THE FLY

Dynamic Memory Control automatically loads and unloads TSRs and device drivers without having to reboot. Eliminate multiple CONFIG/AUTOEXEC files. Converts TSRs and drivers to self-removing programs. Order from: The Connection $69 **1-800-336-1166.**

Adlersparre & Associates Inc.
501-1803 Douglas St., Victoria, BC V8T 5C3
Tel: (604) 384-1118 **Fax: (604) 384-3363**

Inquiry 797.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 798.

UTILITIES

Sorry, Anti-Virus Software

Compare anti-virus software and the *ViruStop PC Immunizer Card*

	ViruStop	Leading Software
Occupies Ram	NO	YES
Needs constant updates	NO	YES
Vulnerable to virus infection	NO	YES
Takes time to scan drives	NO	YES
Can be deleted	NO	YES
Password Function	YES	NO
Network Compatibility	YES	Requires Special Version
Cost (S&H extra)	$69	$80 and up, plus the upgrade costs

MULTIX, INC. 4203 BeltwayDr., Suite 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-6826 We accept MasterCard and VISA

Inquiry 799.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 800.

WINDOWS

A Hypertext-like database for scanned images under MS-Windows™ 3.x

A perfect image management tool for professionals. Displays multiple windows of images and documents in true color or with color matching. Associates text info, images or symbols to any pixel inside an image. Easily switches from image to image through successive levels of detail. Finds a point inside an image by entering its name e.g. address. Organize images and files in a network/relational database. Users can design their own information templates and search with multiple keys. Include a powerful editor. Pan and zoom within images. Work with PCX, BMP, TIF, GIF, Postscript file Formats. Network Vers. Avail.

Friendly Information Systems, Inc.
34 Bow Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
(508) 486-0003 or (617) 329-1620 **$350**

Inquiry 801.

FREE – 88 Windows™ programs. Comes on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. It's FREE! You pay only $5.00 shipping and handling per collection. Credit cards only. No foreign orders. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 802.

YOUR SALES

MESSAGE

about the special computer product
or
service that you provide
belongs in print.

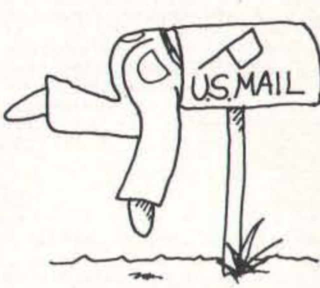
THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach
computer professionals
and produce valuable inquiries
for your company!

Call Margot Gnade
for more information

603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Subscription Problems?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we **must** have the name, address, and **zip** of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

STORM WINDOWS.
Truly Shocking Speed.

486 Local Bus SVGA

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 2-Bit Local Bus ***TURBO ET-4000*** Card with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 32,768 Colors) (5 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- One Year Nationwide On-Site Service

486/33DX $1845
486/50DX2 $2045

32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller add $100

86 Local Bus Win-Station

Same as above with
- The Faster 32-Bit Local Bus ***TARGA S3*** Graphics Accelerator VRAM Card with 1MB VRAM (Up to 50x faster than standard SVGA with up to 1280x1024 & 32,768 colors)
- AutoCAD Display List Driver

486/33DX $1975
486/50DX2 $2175

32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller add $100

486 EISA Win-Station

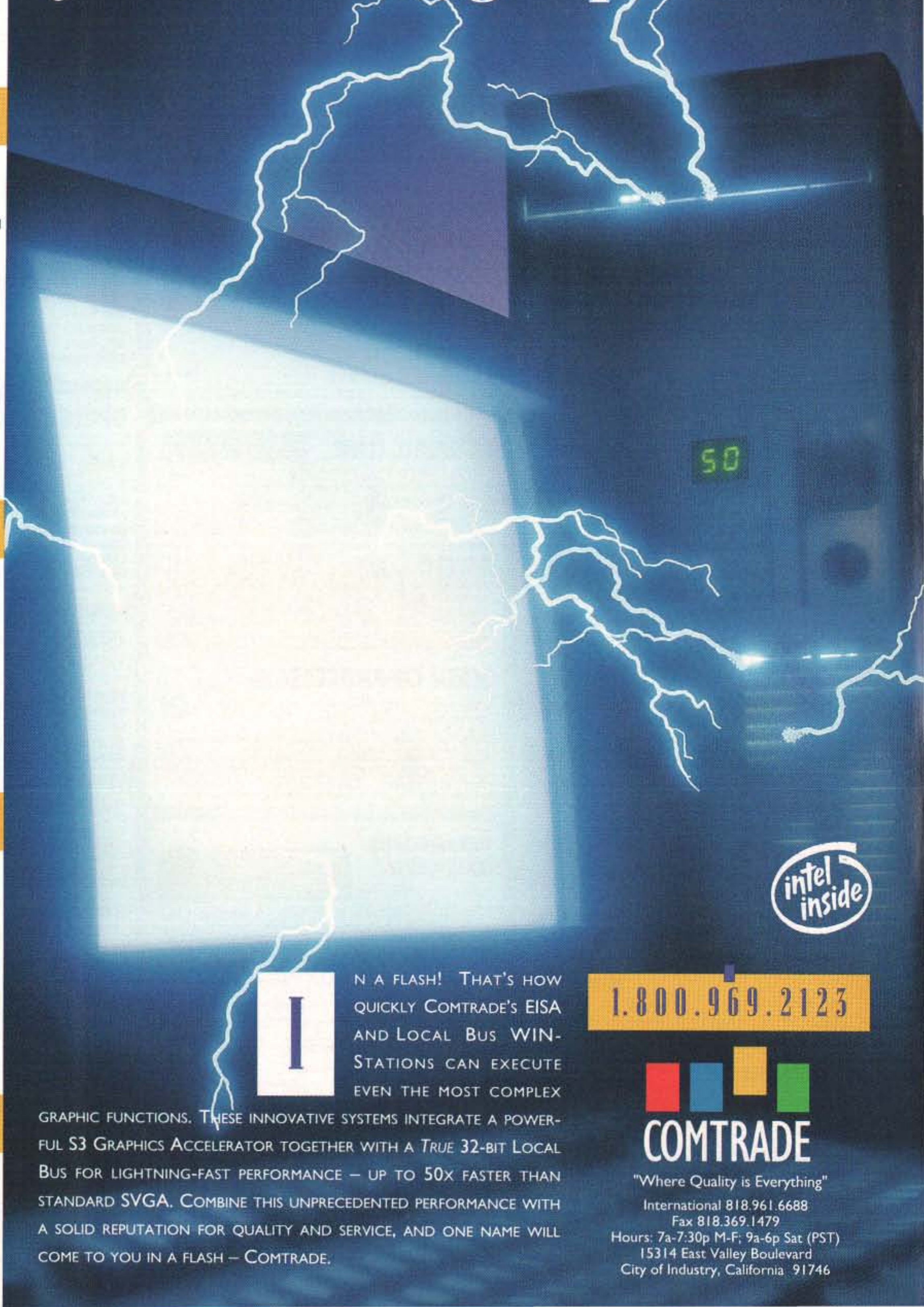
Same as above with
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller
- 8 - 32-Bit EISA Slots
- Diamond Stealth or Orchid 1280° S3 VRAM Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM (Up to 25x faster than standard SVGA with up to 1280x1024 & 32,768 colors)
- AutoCAD Display List Driver

486/33DX $2345
486/50DX2 $2545

Upgrades

8MB RAM & 210MB Hard Disk	$380
12"x12" Digitizer	$330
15" MAG Monitor (1280x1024)	$290
17" CTX Monitor (1280x1024)	$650
20" Hitachi Monitor	$1290

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 269).



IN A FLASH! THAT'S HOW QUICKLY COMTRADE'S EISA AND LOCAL BUS WIN-STATIONS CAN EXECUTE EVEN THE MOST COMPLEX GRAPHIC FUNCTIONS. THESE INNOVATIVE SYSTEMS INTEGRATE A POWERFUL S3 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR TOGETHER WITH A *TRUE* 32-BIT LOCAL BUS FOR LIGHTNING-FAST PERFORMANCE – UP TO 50X FASTER THAN STANDARD SVGA. COMBINE THIS UNPRECEDENTED PERFORMANCE WITH A SOLID REPUTATION FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE, AND ONE NAME WILL COME TO YOU IN A FLASH – COMTRADE.

1.800.969.2123

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Hours: 7a-7:30p M-F; 9a-6p Sat (PST)
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- ***30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE***
- ***1 YEAR WARRANTY***
- ***TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT***

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!

16-BIT VGA CARD

$49⁹⁵

- 8/16-bit 8088 or 286/386/486 compatible
- 640 x 480 in 16 colors 320 x 200 in 256 colors
- 256Kb video RAM

MCT-VGA-16	**$49.95**
MCT-VGA-1024+ 1024x768, 512 Kb VGA card	**$149.95**
MCT-IDEFH 16-bit IDE hard/floppy controller	**$29.95**
MCT-IDEIO 16-bit IDE floppy/hard multi I/O	**$69.95**
MCT-AIO Serial/parallel/game port card	**$49.95**
MCT-AIO+ Two NS16550 serial/par/game port	**$89.95**
MCT-FDC-HD 1.44Mb floppy controller	**$49.95**
DFINET-400 16-bit Ethernet card	**$149.95**
GATEKEEPER PC security card	**$49.95**
PCODE Diagnostic display card	**$49.95**

CONNER 84Mb DRIVE PACKAGE

$319

- CP-30084 84Mb, 19ms IDE hard drive, 16-bit floppy/ hard disk controller, cables and instructions

HDKIT80 .... **$319**

IDE HARD DRIVES

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
CP-3000	Conner	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$199
ST-351A	Seagate	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$209
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$299
ST-3096A	Seagate	88Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$319
CP-30104	Conner	120Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$379
ST-3144A	Seagate	131Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$399
CP-3204F	Conner	212Mb	16ms	5.25" IDE	$599

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44A 1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige	**$79.95**
FDD-1.44X 1.44Mb, 3.5", Black	**$79.95**
FDD-1.2 1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige	**$89.95**
FDD-360 360Kb, 5.25", Black	**$79.95**

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, microprocessors, PROMs, PAL/GALs and other PLDs; tests logic & memory devices
- Optional adaptors available for PLCC, PGA, QFP and multiple DIP devices
- Includes host adaptor card and cable

MOD-EMUP **$699.00**

EPROM PROGRAMMER

$119⁹⁵

- Programs 24-32 pin EPROMs & EEPROMs from 16K-1024K
- Hex to OBJ converter
- Vpp 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25V

MOD-MEP*	**$119.95**
MOD-MEP-4* 4-EPROM programmer unit	**$169.95**
MOD-MAC Host adaptor card & cable	**$29.95**

*Note: Requires host adaptor card

EPROM ERASER

$39⁹⁵

- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs

DATARASE II **$39.95**

1024 X 768 NON-INTERLACED VGA PACKAGE

$499⁹⁵

a JDR best VALUE

- 0.28mm dot pitch non-interlaced monitor & high-resolution VGA card
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768 in 256 colors*
- 512Kb video RAM expandable to 1Mb

VGA-PKG-1024N	**$499.95**
VGA-PKG-1024+ 1024x768 interlaced VGA pkg	**$469.95**
VGA-PKG 640x480 interlaced VGA pkg.	**$349.95**
VGA-MON-1024 1024x768 interlaced monitor	**$349.95**
VGA-MON-1024N 1024x768 non-interlaced mon.	**$389.95**

* Note: Requires 1Mb RAM for 1024 x 768 in 256 colors

ENHANCED KEYBOARD

$49⁹⁵

BTC-5339 101/102-key enhanced layout **$49.95**

3-BUTTON MOUSE

a JDR best VALUE

$14⁹⁵

- Accuracy 290 -1450 DPI
- Opto-mechanical design
- Windows 3.0 compatible

JDR-MOUSE-3	**$14.95**
MOUSE-PAD	**$4.95**

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-80	256K x 1	80ns	DIP	1.69
41256-60	256K x 1	60ns	DIP	2.39
414256-80	256K x 4	80ns	DIP	5.95
1MB-80	1M x 1	80ns	DIP	5.99
1MB-60	1M x 1	60ns	DIP	6.49
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	16.95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	19.95
421000A9B-10	1M x 9	100ns	SIMM	49.95
421000A9B-80	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	54.95
421000A9B-60	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	59.95
424000A9B-80	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	179.95
424000A9B-60	4M x 9	60ns	SIMM	219.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Each co-processor includes a manual, software guide and Intel's lifetime warranty.

PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087	5MHz	89.95	80387-DXP	33MHz	199.95
8087-2	8MHz	129.95	80387-SX20	20MHz	149.95
80287-XL	12MHz	94.95	80487-SX	20MHz	499.95

BREADBOARD ON-A-CARD

- Solderless breadboard with I/O, decode & timing circuitry

PDS-601 8-bit card	**$79.95**
PDS-611 16-bit version	**$89.95**

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR2 8-bit with I/O decode layout	**$29.95**
JDR-PR10 16-bit with I/O decode layout	**$34.95**

PORTABLE IC TESTER

- Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/44 series DRAM up to 1Mb
- Identifies unknown part numbers

MOD-HIC **$129.95**

MOTHERBOARDS

NEW!

20MHZ CACHE 486SX

$549

- 20MHz Intel 80486SX CPU • 64Kb cache memory on board (expandable to 256Kb) • Expandable to 32Mb on-board using 256Kb, 1Mb or 4Mb SIMMs (ØKb installed) • Includes Intel's "Vacancy" socket

MCT-M486SX		**$549.00**
MCT-M486-50	Mini-size 50MHz cache 486	**$1495.00**
MCT-M486-33	Mini-size 33MHz cache 486	**$995.00**
MCT-C386-40	Mini-size 40MHz cache 386	**$699.00**
MCT-C386-33	Mini-size 33MHz cache 386	**$599.00**
MCT-M386-25	Mini-size 25MHz 386	**$399.95**
MCT-M386SX-20	Mini-size 20MHz 386SX	**$299.95**
MCT-M386SX	Mini-size 16MHz 386SX	**$249.95**
MCT-M286-16	Mini-size 16MHz 286	**$149.95**
MCT-M286-12	Mini-size 12MHz 286	**$129.95**
MCT-TURBO-10	Mini-size 10/4.77MHz 8088	**$69.95**

UPRIGHT CASE

$99⁹⁵

- Accommodates std. motherboards
- Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A	**$99.95**
PS-250TW 250W p. supply	**$129.95**
PS-300TW 300W p. supply	**$149.95**
CASE-50 Mini 286-style case	**$59.95**
CASE-70 Full-size stand. case	**$89.95**
CASE-120	**$199.95**

Mini-upright case w/200W power supply

POWER SUPPLIES

- U/L approved
- 110/220V, 50/60Hz

PS-150	8088 150 watt	**$69.95**
PS-200X	8088 200 watt	**$89.95**
PS-200	286/386/486 200 watt	**$89.95**
PS-250	286/386/486 250 watt	**$129.95**
PS-300	286/386/486 300 watt	**$149.95**

2400 BAUD MODEM

$49⁹⁵

a JDR best VALUE

- Internal data modem
- Hayes AT compatibility
- Incl. Procomm software

MCT-24I **$49.95**

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

- 2400/1200/300 baud • Just 6.25 x 3.8 x 2 inches

PRO-24ME **$89.95**

9600 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

- CCITT V.42bis/V.32/V.22bis/Bell 212A & Hayes AT compatible • Asynchronous / synchronous

PRO-96E **$399.95**

FAX/MODEM SWITCH

- Save phone line charges! • Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAXM-SWITCH	**$119.95**
FAX-SWITCH Without modem connection	**$89.95**

NOW ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

800-538-5000

Toll-free Fax ordering
800-538-5005

Local ***408-559-1200***
BBS ***408-559-0253***

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Copyright 1992 JDR MICRODEVICES

KEY CODE 1031

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".
3. Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY COUNTY CODE

( ) ( )

PHONE FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

JULY
IRSE009

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".
3. Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY COUNTY CODE
( ) ( )
PHONE FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

JULY
IRSE009

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629
630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663
664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697
698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714
715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748
749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765
766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799
800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816
817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833
834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884
885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901
902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918
919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935
936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952
953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003
1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020
1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037
1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071
1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088
1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139
1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156
1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173
1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190
1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207
1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258
1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275
1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292
1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326
1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360
1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377
1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394
1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411
1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428
1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445
1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462
1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

READER SERVICE

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
9-10	ABACUS SOFTWARE	155
11-12	ACER INC	43
261-262	ACQUIRE	347
159	ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD	335
14	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	74,75
263	ADVANCED MICRO TECH	346
266	AITECH	270
13	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	113
*	AME INST FOR COMP SCI	354
195-196	AAEON TECHNOLOGY INC	350
197	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	350
15-16	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	105
17	AMERICAN PWR CONV (N.A.)	173
451	AMERICAN POWER CONV	100IS-24
18	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	139
216	AMRAM	361
160	AMT INTERNATIONAL	344
600	APPRO INT'L INC	342PC-2
563	APPRO INT'L INC	342NE-4
599	APPRO INT'L INC	342MW-2
*	APS TECHNOLOGIES	343
444	ARABIC PUBLISHER	100IS-51
410	ASP COMPUTER PROD	100IS-18
19-20	AST RESEARCH INC	263
21-22	AUTODESK INC	98,99
246-247	AXIOM	346
198-199	AXIOMATIC	349
161-162	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	323
592	BEC	342SO-5
411	BIOSOFT	100IS-42
450	BIX	369
571	BMG COMPUTER INC	342NE-6
593	BMG COMPUTER INC	342SO-6
23-24	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	17
251-252	BPS INTERNATIONAL	351
406	BRENT COMMUNCTNS	100UK-16
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	331
165	BULLDOG COMPUTER PROD	327
25	BUREAU OF ELECT PUBL	102
190-191	BUSINESS INSTRUMENTS	344
271	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	298
*	C++ REPORT	100IS-52C–D
254	CADSOFT COMPUTER, INC	353
26	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	196
27	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	197
278-279	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	242
446	CASE DESIGN	100IS-22
200-201	CEDAR SOFTWARE	355
153-154	CERTUS INT'L CORP	82,83
28	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)	253
188	CITITRONICS	337
412-413	CLARION SOFTWARE	100IS-11
448	COBALT BLUE	100IS-51
29	COMPAQ COMP CORP	115–126
414-415	COMPEX	100IS-31
30	COMPUADD EXPRESS	94,95
416	COMPUCLASSICS	100IS-4
*	COMPUSERVE	221,222
31	COMPUSERVE	223
32	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	145
33	COMPUTER FRIENDS	280
417	COMPUTER QUICK	100IS-50
401	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	100UK-5
202	COMPUTERWISE	354
268-269	COMTRADE	363
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	252
34	COREL SOFTWARE	34,35
144	CREATIVE LABS INC	142
250	CSI PUBLISHING, INC	346
35	CURTIS INC	306
395-397	CYBER RESEARCH	341
166	CYBEX CORP	322
281-282	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII
438	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC	100IS-7
36-37	DATA ACCESS CORP	213
38-39	DATALUX CORP	138
402	DATAMAN LTD	100UK-2
205	DATAPATH TECH, INC	350
40	DATAPRO	307
418	DATAPRO INT'L	100IS-25
41	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	299
42	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
43	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
*	DIGITAL CONSULTING INC	275,276
149	DIGITAL CONSULTING INC	277
552	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342MW-4
585	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342SO-7
277	DIGITAL VISION	240
206	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER	354
283-284	DPT	334
192	DYNAMICSCAN	328,329
580-581	DYNAMITE	342PC-1
167	E T VALUELINE/ELEK-TEK	339
46	EASTMAN KODAK CO	137
207	ECOSOFT INC	355
407	EDITOR SOFTWARE	100UK-9
208	ELEXOR INC	349
*	ELONEX (INT'L)	CIV
168	ELTECH RESEARCH	318
419	EUTRON	100IS-41
47-48	EXABYTE CORP	111
253	EXALINX, INC	347
420	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	100IS-27
440-441	FIRST INT'L COMP	100IS-43
169	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	332
*	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1
*	GATEWAY 2000	49–62
49-50	GENERIC SOFTWARE INC	104
51-52	GLENCO ENGINEERING	215
209	GMM RESEARCH CORP	347
210	GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	355
421	GREY MATTER LTD	100IS-13
212	GTEK INC	347
211	GTEK INC	352
447	HANDTOP COMPUTERS LTD	100IS-12
255-256	HANDYKEY	350
*	HARD DRIVES INT'L	333
561-562	HERTZ	342NE-3
572-573	HERTZ	342PC-5
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	33
267	HEWLETT PACKARD	69
53	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES	152
213	HOOLEON CORP	350
54	IBM CORP	26,27
270	IBM CORP	140,141
553-554	IEPS	342MW-6
574-575	IEPS	342PC-6
586-587	IEPS	342SO-4
55	INFORMATION & CNTRL LAB CO	300
60	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	226
259-260	INTEGRATED DESIGN GRP, INC	348
56-57	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	269
58-59	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	271
62	INTEL CORP	30,31
61	INTEL CORP	44,45
63	INTEL CORP	90,91
214	INTEL CORP	355
274	INTERNATIONAL GO	243
133	INTEROP INC	283
170-171	INTERSYS	342
215	IO TECH	352
64	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	156,157
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	364
442	JEN ELECTRONICA	100IS-19
*	JRNL OF OBJECT ORIENTED	100IS-52C–D
65	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	108
217	KILA	348
558-559	KINGLI TECH, INC	342MW-1
569-570	KINGLI TECH, INC	342NE-7
66-67	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	200
422-423	KINGSTON TECH	100IS-16,17
244	L-COM, INC	347
218	LAGUNA DATA SYS	353
68	LAHEY COMPUTER SYS	192
110-111	LANDMARK RESCH INT'L CORP	199
193-194	LAPINE	324,325
245	LAPTOP SOLUTIONS, INC	350
219	LAWSON LABS INC	349
135-136	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	286
137-138	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	286
139-140	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	291
141-142	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	291
220	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	352
186	LODE STAR COMPUTER	320,321
424-425	LONGSHINE ELECT CORP	100IS-33
404	MAGSTORE	100UK-11
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	201
70	MASHOV SOFTWARE EXPO (INT'L)	253
71	MATHSOFT INC	193
426-427	MEGADATA	100IS-38
242	MEMORY SUPERSTORE	351
557	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342MW-7
568	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342NE-5
578	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342PC-7
591	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342SO-1
180	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD	336
588-589	MICRO-INT'L, INC	342SO-8
597-598	MICRO-INT'L, INC	342MW-3
72	MICROGRAFX	93
221	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD	351
173-179	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	314–317
222	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	349
275-276	MICROTEST	225
*	MICROWAY	170
*	MICROWAY	272
439	MINICOM LTD	100IS-39
75	MIX SOFTWARE	169
582-583	MMB DEVPMNT CORP	342SO-2
594-595	MMB DEVPMNT CORP	342PC-4
76	MORTICE KERN (MKS)	227
77	MOTOROLA INC	22,23
78-79	NANAO USA CORP	177
181-182	NATIONAL DESIGN	319
80	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	7
223	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	354
*	NATIONAL INSTRU	100IS-52C–D
81	NEC	38,39
172	NEVADA COMPUTER	330
566	NEW ENGLAND ELECT	342NE-8
272-273	NISCA INC	306
428	NORAD	100IS-10
*	NORTHGATE COMP SYS	11–15
243	NOVASTOR CORP	353
264-265	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP	338
224	OVERLAND DATA INC	353
429	OXFORD ELECT PUBL	100IS-52
*	PACIFIC DATA PROD	153
82	PARA SYSTEMS	85
83	PATTON & PATTON	110
556	PC IMPORTERS INC	342MW-6
567	PC IMPORTERS INC	342NE-6
590	PC IMPORTERS INC	342SO-6
596	PC IMPORTERS INC	342PC-6
84-85	PC POWER & COOLING	103
86	PERSONAL TEX	300
430	PHILIPS MONITORS	100IS-2,3
87-88	PINNACLE MICRO	147
89	PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS	135
90	PKWARE INC	42
579	PLUSTEK USA, INC	342PC-8
69	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	65–67
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	264–266
225	PSEUDOCORP	355
405	PSION	100UK-6,7
94	QUA TECH INC	312
91-92	QUALITAS	48
226	QUALSTAR CORP	353
93	QUANTUM SOFTWARE	302
280	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	219
241	QUIET TECHNOLOGY	351
95	RAIMA CORP	97
96-97	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	73
*	REASONABLE SOLU	100IS-52A–B
584	RECORTEC INC	342SO-3
249	RENEGADE	349
98	ROSE ELECTRONICS	304
*	ROUNDHILL	252
102	S'NW ELECTRONICS	192
564	SAI SYSTEMS	342NE-1
443	SAN FRANCISCO DISC S/W	100IS-20
227	SAS INSTITUTE INC	355
99-100	SECURE IT INC	152
432	SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO LTD	100IS-44
101	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	279
231	SIGEN	349
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	71
143	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	252
257	SMARTMICRO TECH	351
*	SOFTLINE CORP	100IS-29
433	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	100IS-26
103	SONY (N.A.)	100A–D
104	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	203
*	SPSS INC	149,150
105	SPSS INC	151
155-156	STARGATE TECH	280
106-107	STATSOFT	237
434-435	STONY BROOK S/W	100IS-8
108	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	165
551	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN	342MW-8
109	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	2,3
151	SUNSOFT	8,9
150	SUPRA CORP	109
228	SURAH INC	348
132	SYMANTEC (ZORTECH)	37
131	SYMANTEC	24
*	SYMANTEC	255–258
112	SYSGEN INC	249
113-114	SYSTAT INC	211
431	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	100IS-47
229	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	347
230	TECHNOLOGY PWR ENTRPRSE	348
115	TEKTRONIX	106,107
116	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	18,19
117	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	89
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	79,80
118	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	81
565	THE WNDX CORP	342NE-2
576	THE WNDX CORP	342PC-3
119	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	86,87
183	TOTE-A-LAP	345
134	TOUCHE/PC PROS	251
240	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	348
232	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV	348
233-234	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	352
184	TRUE DATA PRODUCTS	340
436	TULIN TECHNOLOGY	100IS-20
*	ULTIMATE TECH B.V.	100IS-52A–B
*	ULTIMATE TECH U.K.	100IS-52A–B
445	UNITRON	100IS-21
*	UNIXWORLD	309–311
120-121	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	161
449	VERIDATA	37
*	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	21
235	VIDEX, INC	347
122-123	VIEWSONIC	163
236	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS	354
258	VITEC S.A.	351
437	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	100IS-15
124	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	29
157-158	WEN TECHNOLOGY CORP	224
403	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	100UK-13
248	WILCO AMS	352
237	WINTEK CORP	346
555	WIT	342MW-5
127-129	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	217
187	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	326
238	XELTEK	352
125-126	XVT SOFTWARE INC	240
239	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	353
*	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	183–188

** Correspond directly with company.*

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

HARDWARE

926 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
103	SONY (N.A.)	100A-D

927 ADD-IN BOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
263	ADVANCED MICRO TECH	346
15-16	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	105
246-247	AXIOM	346
414-415	COMPEX	100IS-31
144	CREATIVE LABS INC	142
250	CSI PUBLISHING, INC	346
552	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342MW-4
585	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342SO-7
283-284	DPT	334
53	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES	152
64	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	156,157
442	JEN ELECTRONICA	100IS-19
181-182	NATIONAL DESIGN	319
264-265	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP	338
94	QUA TECH INC	312
155-156	STARGATE TECH	280
229	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	347
436	TULIN TECHNOLOGY	100IS-20
403	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	100UK-13
237	WINTEK CORP	346

928 BAR CODING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
235	VIDEX, INC	347

929 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
11-12	ACER INC	43
35	CURTIS INC	306
209	GMM RESEARCH CORP	347
212	GTEK INC	347
244	L-COM, INC	347
424-425	LONGSHINE ELECT CORP	100IS-33
275-276	MICROTEST	225
*	MICROWAY	272
439	MINICOM LTD	100IS-39
98	ROSE ELECTRONICS	304
155-156	STARGATE TECH	280
229	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	347

930 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
11-12	ACER INC	43
261-262	ACQUIRE	347
563	APPRO INT'L INC	342NE-4
599	APPRO INT'L INC	342MW-2
600	APPRO INT'L INC	342PC-2
19-20	AST RESEARCH INC	263
592	BEC	342SO-5
571	BMG COMPUTER INC	342NE-6
593	BMG COMPUTER INC	342SO-6
188	CITITRONICS	337
29	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	115–126
30	COMPUADD EXPRESS	94,95
268-269	COMTRADE	363
438	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC	100IS-7
38-39	DATALUX CORP	138
42	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
43	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
192	DYNAMICSCAN	328,329
167	E T VALUELINE/ELEK-TEK	339
*	ELONEX (INT'L)	CIV
168	ELTECH RESEARCH	318
253	EXALINX, INC	347
440-441	FIRST INT'L COMP	100IS-43
*	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1
*	GATEWAY 2000	49–62
447	HANDTOP COMPUTERS LTD	100IS-12
561-562	HERTZ	342NE-3
572-573	HERTZ	342PC-5
54	IBM CORP	26,27
270	IBM CORP	140,141
259-260	INTEGRATED DESIGN GRP, INC	348
170-171	INTERSYS	342
217	KILA	348
558-559	KINGLI TECH, INC	342MW-1
569-570	KINGLI TECH, INC	342NE-7
193-194	LAPINE	324,325
424-425	LONGSHINE ELECT CORP	100IS-33
426-427	MEGADATA	100IS-38
557	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342MW-7
568	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342NE-5
578	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342PC-7
591	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	342SO-1
588-589	MICRO-INT'L, INC	342SO-8
597-598	MICRO-INT'L, INC	342MW-3
566	NEW ENGLAND ELECT	342NE-8
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	11–15
556	PC IMPORTERS INC	342MW-6
567	PC IMPORTERS INC	342NE-6
590	PC IMPORTERS INC	342SO-6
596	PC IMPORTERS INC	342PC-6
84-85	PC POWER & COOLING	103
249	RENEGADE	349
564	SAI SYSTEMS	342NE-1
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	71
551	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN	342MW-8
109	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	2,3
228	SURAH INC	348
230	TECHNOLOGY PWR ENTRPRSE	348
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	79,80
118	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	81
134	TOUCHE/PC PROS	251
240	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	348
232	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV	348
184	TRUE DATA PRODUCTS	340
445	UNITRON	100IS-21
555	WIT	342MW-5
*	ZENITH DATA SYS	183–188

931 DATA ACQUISITION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
208	ELEXOR INC	349
219	LAWSON LABS INC	349
222	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	349
*	NATIONAL INSTRU	100IS-52C–D

932 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
15-16	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	105
*	APS TECHNOLOGIES	343
47-48	EXABYTE CORP	111
*	HARD DRIVES INT'L	333
404	MAGSTORE	100UK-11
180	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	336
81	NEC	38,39
87-88	PINNACLE MICRO	147
89	PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS	135
231	SIGEN	349
143	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	252
228	SURAH INC	348
112	SYSGEN INC	249

933 DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
198-199	AXIOMATIC	349
205	DATAPATH TECHNOLOGIES, INC	350

934 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
558-559	KINGLI TECH, INC	342MW-1
569-570	KINGLI TECH, INC	342NE-7

935 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
277	DIGITAL VISION	240
255-256	HANDYKEY	350
108	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	165

936 KEYBOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
38-39	DATALUX CORP	138
213	HOOLEON CORP	350

937 LAN HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
161-162	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	323
35	CURTIS INC	306
166	CYBEX CORP	322
281-282	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII
439	MINICOM LTD	100IS-39
84-85	PC POWER & COOLING	103
228	SURAH INC	348

938 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
11-12	ACER INC	43
192	DYNAMICSCAN	328,329
440-441	FIRST INT'L COMP	100IS-43
245	LAPTOP SOLUTIONS, INC	350
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	11–15
405	PSION	100UK-6,7
119	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	86,87
183	TOTE-A-LAP	345
449	VERIDATA	37
*	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	183–188

939 MAIL ORDER

Inquiry No.		Page No.
159	ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD	335
195-196	AAEON TECHNOLOGY INC	350
197	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	350
160	AMT INTERNATIONAL	344
165	BULLDOG COMPUTER PROD	327
188	CITITRONICS	337
30	COMPUADD EXPRESS	94,95
401	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	100UK-5
395-397	CYBER RESEARCH	341
552	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342MW-4
585	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342SO-7
64	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	156,157
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	364
244	L-COM, INC	347
186	LODE STAR COMPUTER	320,321
172	NEVADA COMPUTER	330
584	RECORTEC INC	342SO-3
443	SAN FRANCISCO DISC S/W	100IS-20

940 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
14	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	74,75
216	AMRAM	361
251-252	BPS INTERNATIONAL	351
26	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	196
27	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	197
402	DATAMAN LTD	100UK-2
580-581	DYNAMITE	342PC-1
169	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	332
56-57	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	269
58-59	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	271
62	INTEL CORP	30,31
63	INTEL CORP	90,91
64	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	156,157
66-67	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	200
422-423	KINGSTON TECH	100IS-16,17
242	MEMORY SUPERSTORE	351
221	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD	351
257	SMARTMICRO TECHNOLOGIES	351
187	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	326

941 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
28	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)	253
144	CREATIVE LABS INC	142
60	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	226
77	MOTOROLA INC	22,23
241	QUIET TECHNOLOGY	351
99-100	SECURE IT INC	152
432	SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO LTD	100IS-44

942 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
190-191	BUSINESS INSTRUMENTS	344
33	COMPUTER FRIENDS	280
61	INTEL CORP	44,45
275-276	MICROTEST	225
150	SUPRA CORP	109
116	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	18,19

943 MONITORS & TERMINALS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
78-79	NANAO USA CORP	177
430	PHILIPS MONITORS	100IS-2,3
122-123	VIEWSONIC	163
157-158	WEN TECHNOLOGY CORP	224

944 MULTIMEDIA

Inquiry No.		Page No.
144	CREATIVE LABS INC	142
552	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342MW-4
585	DIGITAL MEDIA LABS	342SO-7
53	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES	152
579	PLUSTEK USA, INC	342PC-8
115	TEKTRONIX	106,107
258	VITEC S.A.	351
403	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	100UK-13

945 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
410	ASP COMPUTER PROD	100IS-18
161-162	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	323
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	331
46	EASTMAN KODAK CO	137
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	33
*	PACIFIC DATA PROD	153
115	TEKTRONIX	106,107
117	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	89
248	WILCO AMS	352

946 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
402	DATAMAN LTD	100UK-2
211	GTEK INC	352
214	INTEL CORP	355
215	IO TECH	352
220	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	352
233-234	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	352
238	XELTEK	352
239	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	353

947 TAPE DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
15-16	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	105
218	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	353
243	NOVASTOR CORP	353
224	OVERLAND DATA INC	353
226	QUALSTAR CORP	353

948 UPS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
451	AMERICAN POWER CONV	100IS-24
17	AMERICAN POWER CONV(N.A.)	173
161-162	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	323
82	PARA SYSTEMS	85
84-85	PC POWER & COOLING	103

SOFTWARE

949 BUSINESS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
278-279	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	242
32	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	145
83	PATTON & PATTON	110
86	PERSONAL TEX	300
96-97	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	73
443	SAN FRANCISCO DISC S/W	100IS-20
431	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	100IS-47

950 CAD/CAM

Inquiry No.		Page No.
18	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	139
21-22	AUTODESK INC	98,99
254	CADSOFT COMPUTER, INC	353
49-50	GENERIC SOFTWARE INC	104

951 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
278-279	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	242
41	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	299
206	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER	354
96-97	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	73
*	ULTIMATE TECH B.V.	100IS-52A–B
*	ULTIMATE TECH U.K.	100IS-52A–B
437	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	100IS-15

952 DATA ACQUISITION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	MICROWAY	170
80	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	7
223	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	354
*	NATIONAL INSTRU	100IS-52C–D

953 DATABASE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
202	COMPUTERWISE	354
70	MASHOV SOFTWARE EXPO (INT'L)	253
95	RAIMA CORP	97
101	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	279

954 EDUCATIONAL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
9-10	ABACUS SOFTWARE	155
*	AME INSTIT FOR COMP SCI	354
25	BUREAU OF ELECT PUBL	102
439	MINICOM LTD	100IS-39

955 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

Inquiry No.		Page No.
411	BIOSOFT	100IS-42
110-111	LANDMARK RESCH INT'L CORP	199
71	MATHSOFT INC	193
104	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	203
105	SPSS INC	151
113-114	SYSTAT INC	211
236	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS	354
127-129	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	217

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

956 ENTERTAINMENT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
9	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	314–317

957 GRAPHICS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
444	ARABIC PUBLISHER	100IS-51
411	BIOSOFT	100IS-42
200-201	CEDAR SOFTWARE	355
34	COREL SOFTWARE	34,35
55	INFORMATION & CNTRL LAB CO	300
72	MICROGRAFX	93
78-79	NANAO USA CORP	177
*	PACIFIC DATA PROD	153
115	TEKTRONIX	106,107

958 MACINTOSH

Inquiry No.		Page No.
558-559	KINGLI TECH, INC	342MW-1
569-570	KINGLI TECH, INC	342NE-7
113-114	SYSTAT INC	211

959 MAIL ORDER

Inquiry No.		Page No.
165	BULLDOG COMPUTER PROD	327
416	COMPUCLASSICS	100IS-4
417	COMPUTER QUICK	100IS-50
421	GREY MATTER LTD	100IS-13
69	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	65,67
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	264–266
102	S'NW ELECTRONICS	192
443	SAN FRANCISCO DISCS/W	100IS-20
*	SOFTLINE CORP	100IS-29

960 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
207	ECOSOFT INC	355
227	SAS INSTITUTE INC	355
*	SPSS INC	149,150
106-107	STATSOFT	237
113-114	SYSTAT INC	211
127-129	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	217

961 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
407	EDITOR SOFTWARE	100UK-9
553-554	IEPS	342MW-6
574-575	IEPS	342PC-6
586-587	IEPS	342SO-4

962 ON-LINE SERVICES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
450	BIX	369
*	COMPUSERVE	221,222
31	COMPUSERVE	223

963 OPERATING SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
267	HEWLETT PACKARD	69
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	201
93	QUANTUM SOFTWARE	302
280	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	219

964 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
23-24	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	17
406	BRENT COMMUNICATIONS	100UK-16
446	CASE DESIGN	100IS-22
448	COBALT BLUE	100IS-51
36-37	DATA ACCESS CORP	213
210	GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	355
421	GREY MATTER LTD	100IS-13
214	INTEL CORP	355
68	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	192
135-136	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	286
137-138	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	286
139-140	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	291
141-142	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	291
70	MASHOV SOFTWARE EXPO (INT'L)	253
*	MICROWAY	272
75	MIX SOFTWARE	169
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	264–266
225	PSEUDOCORP	355
96-97	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	73
*	ROUNDHILL	252
434-435	STONY BROOK S/W	100IS-8
132	SYMANTEC (ZORTECH)	37
565	THE WNDX CORP	342NE-2
576	THE WNDX CORP	342PC-3
124	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	29

965 SECURITY

Inquiry No.		Page No.
13	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	113
153-154	CERTUS INT'L CORP	82,83
419	EUTRON	100IS-41
420	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	100IS-27
51-52	GLENCO ENGINEERING	215
433	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	100IS-26

966 SHAREWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	REASONABLE SOLU	100IS-52A–B

967 SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
198-199	AXIOMATIC	349

968 UNIX

Inquiry No.		Page No.
139-140	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	291
141-142	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	291
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	201
594-595	MMB DEVELOPMENT CORP	342PC-4
582-583	MMB DEVELOPMENT CORP	342SO-2
76	MORTICE KERN (MKS)	227
*	ROUNDHILL	252
151	SUNSOFT	8,9
127-129	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	217

969 UTILITIES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
412-413	CLARION SOFTWARE	100IS-11
448	COBALT BLUE	100IS-51
110-111	LANDMARK RESCH INT'L CORP	199
90	PKWARE INC	42
91-92	QUALITAS	48
*	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	21

970 WINDOWS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
278-279	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	242
41	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	299
55	INFORMATION & CNTRL LAB CO	300
139-140	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	291
141-142	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	291
65	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	108
78-79	NANAO USA CORP	177
272-273	NISCA INC	306
91-92	QUALITAS	48
*	ROUNDHILL	252
131	SYMANTEC	24
*	SYMANTEC	255–258
120-121	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	161
258	VITEC S.A.	351
125-126	XVT SOFTWARE INC	240

971 WORD PROCESSING/DTP

Inquiry No.		Page No.
429	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBL	100IS-52
*	PACIFIC DATA PROD	153

972 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
266	AITECH	270
418	DATAPRO INT'L	100IS-25
428	NORAD	100IS-10
*	UNIXWORLD	309–311

973 MISCELLANEOUS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
271	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	298
*	C + + REPORT	100IS-52C–D
40	DATAPRO	307
149	DIGITAL CONSULTING INC	277
*	DIGITAL CONSULTING INC	275,276
274	INTERNATIONAL GO	243
133	INTEROP INC	283
*	JRNL OF OBJECT ORIENTED	100IS-52C–D

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Jennifer L. Bartel, National Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Michael Lamattina **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DC, DE, MD, VA, WV, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
Leslie Hupp **(408) 879-0381**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY,
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pky., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
(603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct
Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Ron Cordek, Managing Director, European Operations
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 545 6278, Fax: 44 81 545 6294

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND,
AUSTRIA
Christina Barion
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 545 6270
FAX: 44 81 545 6294
TELEX: 892191

UNITED KINGDOM
Michele Hams (44 81 545 6269)
Christina Barion (44 81 545 6270)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: 44 81 545 6294
TELEX: 892191

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: 44 71 284 3171
FAX: 44 71 284 3174

SCANDANAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: 44 71 284 3171
FAX: 44 71 284 3174

BENELUX
Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 105
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication
International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112, Israel
Tel: 972-52-586 245
Tel: 972-52-586 246
FAX: 972-52-585 685

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 33 581 9811
FAX: 81 33 581 4018

AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG
INDIA, INDONESIA
KOREA, PAKISTAN
PHILIPPINES, SINGAPORE
TAIWAN
Liwen Lee
Candice Lo
Acer TWP Corp.
19-2, Lane 231,
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: (886) 2 713 6959
FAX: (886) 2 715 1950

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.
IS pages appear in the International and UK editions; UK pages appear in the UK edition.

Company, Page #	**Inquiry #**
A	
Accumation, 101	**1156**
Acer America, 68, 246	**1216** **1232**
Ad Lib, 25	
Advanced Image, 84	**1288**
Advanced Logic Research, 76	**1273**
Advanced Vision Research, 230	**1105**
Alchemy Mindworks, 101	**1154**
Amber Logic, 100IS-39	**1327**
Ambitron, 100IS-40	**1330**
AMD, 246	
American Business Information, 284	
American NeuraLogix, 78	**1284**
Amkly Systems, 246	**1233**
Analog Devices, 63	
Apple Computer, 16, 25, 128, 202, 206, 293, 100IS-5, 100IS-9	**1136** **1174**
Apple Programmers & Developers Association, 20	
Ardis, 25	
Arthur Dent, 25	
Artix Technologies, 230	**1106**
Ashton-Tate, 273	
AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 20, 143	**976**
AT&T Microelectronics, 25	
Autodesk, 25	
Automated Design Systems, 96	**1303**
Avex, 100UK-3	
B	
Best Electronics, 84	**1289**
BlackHawk Systems, 273	
Blackwell Scientific Publications, 100IS-30	**1131**
Blue Ribbon Soundworks, 143	**977**
Bondwell, 100IS-40	**1331**
Borland International, 40, 267, 273	**1217**
British Telecom, 100IS-9, 100UK-3	
C	
CalComp Computer Graphics, 202, 100IS-49	**1175**
Canon, 158	
Carroll Touch, 287	
CETIA, 100IS-5	
Chase Research, 100IS-35	**1320**
Cherry, 158	
CimLinc, 100IS-36	**1322**
Citizen, 25	
Compaq Computer, 25, 63, 246, 259	**1211** **1224** **1234**
CompuAdd Computer, 76	**1271**
Computer Associates, 25	
Concentric Data Systems, 273	
Conner Peripherals, 25	
Cristie Electronics, 100IS-35	**1321**
CTX International, 202	**1176**
Cyrix, 101	**1153**
D	
Datacap, 92	**1294**
Dataflex Design, 100IS-26	**990**
Data Translation, 303	
DEC, 25, 76	**1274**
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, 20, 158	
Dell Computer, 16, 128, 246, 259	**1137** **1225** **1235**
Detecon, 100IS-45	
Diaquest, 143	**978**
Digital Directory Assistance, 284	
Digital Research, 267	
Digithurst, 100IS-32	**1132**
Dr. Neuhaus, 100IS-26	**992**
E	
Editor Software, 100UK-12	**1135**
Electrohome, 179	
Electro Plasma, 158	
Elegraphics, 287	
Elonex, 100UK-3	
Emerson & Stern Associates, 92	**1296**
Ensoniq, 143	**979**
Envisio, 281	**1221**
Epson America, 25, 202, 230	**1107** **1177**
Eureka Interactive Knowledge Systems, 100IS-5	
F	
Fake Space Labs, 179	
Financial Software, 101	**1152**
Ford, 100IS-9	
Fox Software, 25	
Fujitsu, 246, 100IS-45	
Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 77	**1279**
G	
Gateway 2000, 16, 128, 259	**1138** **1226**
General Electric, 179	
Genicom, 100IS-38	**1325**
Gigatec, 88	**1290**
Glockenspiel, 206	**1310**
GoldStar Technology, 202, 287, 100IS-49	**1178**
GrayTech Software, 25	
Gretag/Eidophor, 179	
Greyhawk Systems, 179	
GTE Mobile Communications, 25	
GuildSoft, 100IS-38	**1326**
H	
Hamilton Digital Controls, 88	**1292**
Hewlett-Packard, 25, 128, 202, 230, 100IS-49	**1108** **1139** **1179**
Hitachi, 100IS-45	
Hitachi America, 202, 100IS-49	**1180**
Hughes Aircraft, 179	
I	
IBM, 25, 206, 246, 273, 287, 100IS-5, 100IS-45, 100UK-3, 100UK-15	**1236**
IBM Research, 195	
Idek/Iiyama North America, 202, 100IS-49	**1181**
IEPS, 101	**1155**
Ikegami Electronics, 202	**1182**
ImageSoft, 206	**1311**
Image Systems, 202	**1183**
Infralink, 100IS-42	**1333**
Inmark Development, 206	**1312**
Inset Systems, 100	**1307**
Insignia Solutions, 25	
Institute for Perception, 195	
Intel, 25, 246, 100IS-9	
Interactive Engineering, 206	**1313**
Intermedia Design Systems, 101	**1146**
International Data Systems, 259	**1227**
Iomega, 100IS-5	
IS Technologies, 273	
J	
Jurisoft, 101	**1148**
JVC Information Products Co. of America, 202	**1184**
K	
Kaiser Electronics, 179	
Kensington Microware, 84	**1287**
Killer Tracks, 143	**980**
Kingston Technology, 77	**1276**
Kyocera Electronics (U.K.), 100IS-42	**1334**
L	
Leading Edge Products, 76	**1272**
Lexmark International, 68	**1215**
Light Valve Products, 179	
Link Technologies, 25	
Logica, 100IS-9	
Lotus Development, 25, 63, 96, 101, 267, 100UK-3	**1158** **1304**
M	
Madge Networks, 88	**1291**
Magma Systems, 206	**1314**
Magnascreen, 158	
Mark Williams, 25, 308	
McCaw Cellular Communications, 25	
Microcom, 25	
MicroEdge, 25	
Microelectronics and Computer Technology, 158	
Microsoft, 25, 40, 63, 96, 206, 273, 284, 287, 303, 100IS-5, 100IS-9	**1218** **1299**
Microtek, 230	**1109**
MicroTouch Systems, 287	
Microvitec, 202	**1185**
Midisoft, 143	**981**
MiniStor Peripherals, 128	**1140**
Mirror Technologies, 230	**1110**
MIT's Architecture Machine Group, 287	
Mitsubishi Electronics America, 202, 100IS-49	**1186**
Motorola, 25, 100IS-5	
Mouse Systems, 287	
Multiplex Computers, 100UK-10	**1076**
M-USA Business Systems, 96	**1301**
Mustek, 230	**1111**
N	
Nanao USA, 202	**1187**
Nantucket, 25	
NASA, 195	
NCR, 259	**1228**
NEC Technologies, 202, 246, 100IS-49	**1188** **1237**
Newtek, 143	**982**
Niles & Associates, 101	**1151**
Nippon Steel Computer, 100IS-26	**991**
Nissei Sangyo America, 202	**1189**
Northgate Computer Systems, 259	**1229**
Novell, 25	
Ntergaid, 92	**1298**
Nynex, 284	
O	
OIS, 158	
Olivetti, 100IS-5	
Omen Technology, 301	
Optical Imaging Systems, 158	
Opus Systems, 78	**1280**
Output Technology, 78	**1281**
P	
Panasonic Broadcast and Television Systems, 143	**983**
Panasonic Communications & Systems, 202	**1190**
Passport Designs, 143	**984**
PC World, 100IS-5	
Philips Consumer Electronics, 202	**1191**
Phoenix Technologies, 16, 128	**1141**
Photonics Systems, 158	
Piiceon, 78	**1283**
Pinnacle Publishers, 273	
PixoArts, 100	**1305**
Plainview Batteries, 84	**1285**
Planar Systems, 158	
Plasmaco, 158	
Positive, 100UK-8	**1134**
Princeton UDSI, 202	**1192**
Projectavision, 158	
Public Switched Telephone Network, 100IS-5	
Q	
Quanta Press, 101	**1147**
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 308	
Quicksoft, 100UK-3	
R	
Racal, 100IS-9	
Radius, 68, 202	**1193** **1213**
RAM Mobile Data, 25	
Rapid Systems, 84	**1286**
RasterOps, 202	**1194**
Rational Systems, 92	**1295**
RCA, 195	
Relisys, 202	**1195**
RGB Computer and Video, 143	**989**
Rodime Systems, 77	**1278**
Roland, 143	**985**
Roundhill Computer Systems, 206	**1315** **1316**
Royal Marsden Hospital, 100UK-3	
S	
S&S International, 100UK-3	
Sampo Corp. of America, 202, 100IS-49	**1196**
Samsung Electronics, 100IS-39	**1328**
Samsung Information Systems America, 202	**1197**
Samtron Displays, 202	**1198**
Scandinavian PC Systems, 101	**1149**
Scientia Knowledge Computing, 100IS-9	**1069**
Seiko Instruments, 202	**1199**
Shareware Marketing, 100UK-3	
Sharp Electronics, 128	**1142**
Sharp of Japan, 158	
Shenzen Reflective Materials Institute, 100IS-5	
Shiva, 68	**1214**
Siemens, 100IS-45	
Siemens-Nixdorf, 100UK-3	
Sigma Designs, 202, 100IS-49	**1200**
Silicon Graphics, 46	**1210**
Skjerven, Morrill, Mac-Pherson, Franklin & Friel, 25	
SLR Systems, 273	
Softwright Systems, 100UK-3	
Sony, 100IS-45	
Sony Corp. of America, 202, 281	**1201** **1238**
Spinnaker Software, 63, 100	**1309**
Standish, 158	
Stanford Resources, 158	
STC, 100IS-9	
Strawberry Tree, 88	**1289**
Summit Memory Systems, 77	**1275**
Sun Microsystems, 25	
SunnySide Systems, 100UK-3	
SuperMac Technology, 202, 100IS-49	**1202**
Synergy, 273	
T	
Tandy, 259	**1230**
Tascam, 143	**986**
Tatung Co. of America, 202	**1203**
Taxan America, 202, 100IS-49	**1204**
Tektronix, 158, 179, 202	**1205**
Telebit, 25	
Template Garden, 273	
Texas Instruments, 20, 267	
Thomson-CSR, 100IS-5	
Thomson Military Systems, 100IS-5	
Threadz, 100UK-3	
Timeslips, 96	**1302**
Toshiba, 100IS-5	
Toshiba America Electronic Components, 202	**1206**
Toshiba of Japan, 25	
Transparent Language, 100	**1308**
Trinitron, 100IS-45	
Truevision, 143	**987**
TVM Professional Monitor, 202, 100IS-49	**1207**
TW Casper, 100IS-49	**1209**
Type Solutions, 281	**1222**
U	
U/C/M, 100IS-44	**1335**
UMAX Technologies, 230	**1112**
Unison Information Systems, 77	**1277**
University of Alabama, 20	
University of California, 20	
Unix Systems Laboratories, 25	
U.S. Air Force, 20	
UserLand, 293	
USRobotics, 101	**1150**
The Utley-Cross, 96	**1300**
V	
Vadem, 25	
Veridata, 100IS-28	**1133**
Video Seven, 78	**1282**
ViewSonic, 202, 100IS-49	**1208**
Visual, 25	
Vortec (U.K.), 100IS-36	**1324**
Voyetra Technologies, 143	**988**
W	
Wall Data, 92	**1297**
Wescon, 179	
Wikom, 100IS-40	**1329**
Window Painters, 100	**1306**
The Wndx Corp., 206	**1317**
WordStar International, 101	**1157**
Wordtech Systems, 25, 273	**1223**
X	
Xecos A.G. International, 100IS-35, 100IS-36	**1319** **1323**
Xerox, 179	
Xerox PARC, 158	
Xios Systems, 100IS-41	**1332**
X-Ray Scanner, 230	**1113**
XVT Software, 206	**1318**
Z	
Zenith Data Systems, 202, 287, 100IS-49	**1209**
Zeos International, IS-40	**1231**

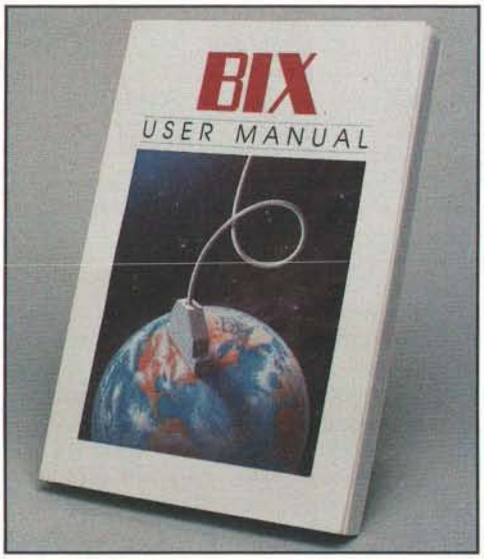
Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX – the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

Get answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. *All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing!* And the resources on BIX are substantial.

More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you're looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you'll find it on BIX.



Get Answers in These Conferences and Many Others:

borland	Borland International official technical support
c.plus.plus	Discuss the C++ programming language
ibm.windows	IBM/Microsoft Windows
ibm.os2	OS/2 Operating System
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM Computers
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only $39 a Quarter Now!

Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767*, enter **"bix"** at the prompt. When you are prompted for **"Name?"** enter **"bix.deal"** and complete on-line registration.

Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we'll refund your subscription fees. **But if you decide BIX is for you, we'll give you an *additional 30 days* on your annual subscription.**

*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet—call 800-336-0149 for your local access number; fees are outlined on-line. Bix handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 617-354-4137 for more information.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

STOP BIT

GEN. COLIN L. POWELL

INFORMATION-AGE WARRIORS

The Information Age has dawned in the armed forces of the U.S. The sight of a soldier going to war with a rifle in one hand and a laptop computer in the other would have been shocking only a few years ago. Yet that is exactly what was seen in the sands of Saudi Arabia in 1990 and 1991. Information systems have become essential ingredients to the success of combat operations on today's battlefield.

Personal computer technology may determine the outcome of future conflicts

And the explosion of personal computer technology has brought with it a new set of challenges.

In the Persian Gulf War, personal computers permeated all layers of command and all functions of combat operations. Their diverse functions included providing target data for aircraft and missiles, coordinating the flow of supplies and equipment into the area, and maintaining personnel databases. They were also used to analyze intelligence information, plan routes for aircraft flights and troop marches, identify troop locations, diagnose radar systems, and move messages from one corner of the battlefield to another.

At the height of the conflict, the automated message-information networks passed nearly 2 million data packets per day through gateways in the Southwest Asia theater of operations. The tremendously complex buildup, the merging of U.S. and coalition forces, and the movement of the massive amount of supplies required to support the forces were accomplished smoothly, due in large part to personal computer technology. Battlefield information systems became the ally of the warrior. They did much more than simply provide a service. Personal computers were *force multipliers*. Efficient management of information increased the pace of combat operations, improved the decision-making process, and synchronized various combat capabilities.

There are challenges still ahead, however. With the proliferation of tactical computer systems and programs, interoperability among systems is crucial. The numerous generations and configurations of automated data-processing architectures and the complex methods of information and data exchange must be standardized for better effectiveness. In fact, innovation has outpaced interoperability. The lack of enforced standards and other factors have resulted in systems that cannot talk to one another. Consequently, the war-fighter is being inundated with more information in more formats.

From the commander's perspective, information received should provide an accurate description of friendly, enemy, and neutral elements in an area of concern—the "battlespace." To provide the detail and quantity of information required, a distributed database needs to be created from information provided by all available sources. Intelligence, operational, logistical, and administrative information must be fused and distributed in such a way that it can be pulled from this global "infosphere" on demand.

This aggregate information should be analyzed to merge duplicated information into a single element. The expanding discipline of AI gives great promise of help. The presentation of this information is also important. Air, ground, and naval commanders each need a different picture of the battle area; logisticians need yet another. Each should have the ability to shape the presentation of information as desired. Software-controlled customizing of each command node is the goal.

Long-term challenges also exist. True interoperability requires maximum information sharing among all services, theater commanders, and allied nations. This drives the military toward the emerging national and international information-systems standards. Future information needs on the battlefield will demand quantum leaps in processing power and memory capacity without increases in size and power consumption. Tomorrow's war-fighter will require global access to information and transparent multilevel security in a laptop system.

The ultimate goal is simple: Give the battlefield commander access to all the information needed to win the war. And give it to him when he wants it, where he wants it, and how he wants it.

A downsized force and a shrinking defense budget result in an increased reliance on technology, which must provide the force multiplier required to ensure a viable military deterrent. Increasingly, military requirements are being met by off-the-shelf hardware and software. Cost also drives the military toward commercial products. The military has always depended on industry, and that dependence has been continually rewarded. As the sun of the Information Age moves steadily toward apogee, new information-technology applications will spin off to ensure that America's fighting forces maintain the edge so proudly demonstrated in Desert Storm. ■

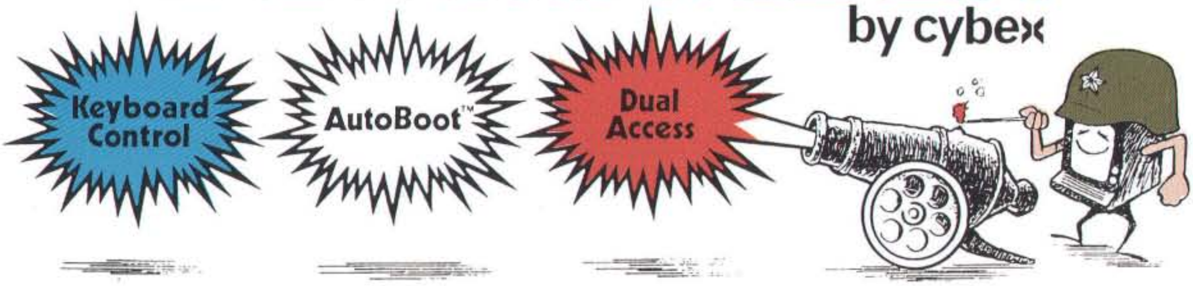
Gen. Colin L. Powell is chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and serves as the principal military adviser to the president. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

ILLUSTRATION: MARTY BRAUN © 1992

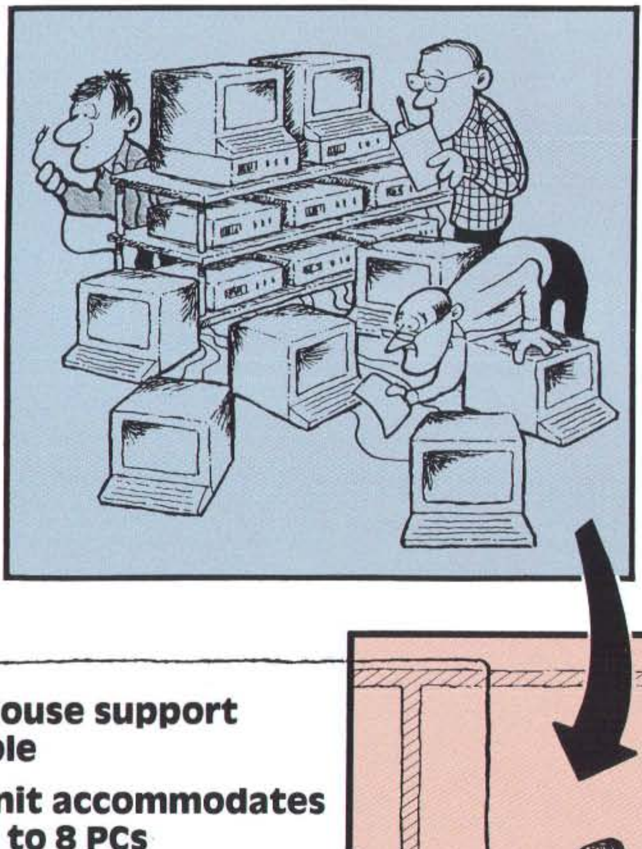
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

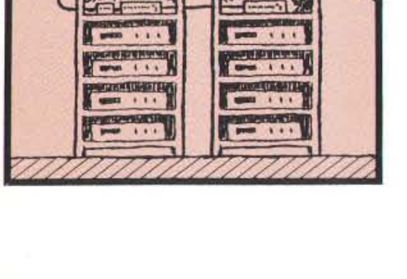
COMMANDER

by cybex



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status





- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS
(excluding carriage and VAT)

£8,380

NetWare 3.11 for up to 100 users
(optional version for up to 250 users)
pre-loaded and ready to go with
Elonex PC-450F EISA File-server
50MHz 486DX2 CPU, 128k cache, 8MB RAM
(max 64MB), 1.4GB scsi hard disk, with 32-bit
cacheing control, 32-bit Ethernet card, 250W PSU.

£7,125

NetWare 3.11 for up to 50 users
pre-loaded and ready to go with
Elonex PC-433F EISA File-server
33MHz 486DX CPU, 128k cache, 8MB RAM
(max 64MB), 1.4GB scsi hard disk, with 32-bit
cacheing control, 32-bit Ethernet card, 250W PSU.

£6,410

NetWare 3.11 for up to 20 users
pre-loaded and ready to go with
Elonex PC-433F EISA File-server
33MHz 486DX CPU, 128k cache, 8MB RAM
(max 64MB), 1.4GB scsi hard disk, with 32-bit
cacheing control, 32-bit Ethernet card, 250W PSU.

£3,530

NetWare 2.2 for up to 10 users
(optional version for up to 50 and 100 users)
pre-loaded and ready to go with
Elonex PC-450B ISA File-server
50MHz 486DX2 CPU, 256k cache, 8MB RAM
(max 32MB), 400MB IDE hard disk, 5 drive bays
intelligent 16-bit Ethernet card, 150W PSU.

£2,296

NetWare 2.2 for up to 5 users
pre-loaded and ready to go with
Elonex PC-433B ISA File-server
33MHz 486DX CPU, 256k cache, 8MB RAM
(max 32MB), 200MB IDE hard disk, 5 drive bays,
intelligent 16-bit Ethernet card, 150W PSU.

Heavy duty 600VA UPS with NetWare monitor card and cable suitable for all servers £770

Elonex Network Stations

with Colour SVGA, 16-bit Ethernet card and boot ROM

PC-325XM	16k cache, 2MB RAM	**£730**
PC-333M	32k cache, 2MB RAM	**£830**
PC-340M	32k cache, 2MB RAM	**£1,000**
PC-420XM	8k cache, 2MB RAM	**£900**
PC-433M	64k cache, 2MB RAM	**£1,200**
PC-450M	64k cache, 2MB RAM	**£1,550**

Call Response Computer Maintenance (081-965-3225) for a free on-site installation survey and/or subsequent on-site support.

Elonex® is a registered trademark of Elonex plc. NetWare is a trademark of Novell Inc. Unix is a trademark of AT&T. 486SX, 486DX are trademarks of Intel Corp. All items are sold subject solely to Elonex's terms and conditions. Prices and specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Tel 081-452 4444
Fax: 081-452-6422
Elonex plc, 2 Apsley Way, London NW2 7LF

Tel (0274) 307226
Fax: (0274) 307294
Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road,
Listerhills Science Park, Bradford BD7 1HR

Tel (1) 40.85.85.40. Fax (1) 40.85.84.83.
Elonex (France) s.a.r.l, Paris, France

Tel 10-41 42 26 Fax 10-41 45 96
NV Elonex (Benelux) SA, Wavre (Bierges), Belgium

Tel 1-6797554 Fax 1-6791728
ERS Computers, Dublin, Eire

ELONEX

PERSONAL
COMPUTERS

Orchestrated Power

Few manufacturers can match Elonex for its powerful new range of Personal Computers and build them to the quality normally associated with far more expensive brands.

Fewer still can supply you directly as wide a choice of high performance File-servers and Workstations, all fully installed and ready to run under NetWare and Unix.

Only a handful possess the in-house expertise to help you get the maximum out of connecting them together.

None offers complete solutions as flexible and cost-effective as ours.